



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





1

1









Monument of Sir Thomas Oyley, Ant..
in the Church of St. Andrew Undershaft, London.



THE
GENEALOGIST

A QUARTERLY MAGAZINE OF GENEALOGICAL,
ANTIQUARIAN, TOPOGRAPHICAL, AND
HERALDIC RESEARCH.

NEW SERIES.

EDITED BY

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD,
Of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law.

VOLUME XIX.

LONDON :
GEORGE BELL & SONS,
YORK STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

EXETER :
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD.
1903.



C5
410
.G32.



PREFACE.

In the preface to last year's volume, I expressed a hope that this Magazine would continue to receive the unstinted support which has for so long been extended to it, and it is very satisfactory to find that this hope has been amply fulfilled. During the nine years that I have had the honour of acting as editor, more than one new publication has appeared, dealing, though on somewhat different lines, with the subjects to which our columns are devoted; nevertheless, it may be safely affirmed that these new ventures have in no way interfered with the popularity which THE GENEALOGIST has always enjoyed. This annual preface affords once more an opportunity of thanking one and all who have given me their help during the past year, and especially my acknowledgments are due to Mr. G. C. Bower for the very curious and interesting Offley manuscript, which will always make this volume memorable. As Mr. Bower has pointed out in his excellent introduction, its quaint and homely details bring vividly before our eyes the life and habits of the Elizabethan age, and help us to realize, as no historical text books can do, the England of that glorious epoch. The writer of the manuscript, though as a rule wonderfully accurate, has fallen into a few genealogical errors, and a pedigree has therefore been compiled, the first portion of which appears in this Volume, correcting these mistakes and at the same time carrying on the male line of the different branches of the Offley family, as far as has been found possible. As an appropriate frontispiece, the monument of Sir Thomas Offley in the church of St. Andrew Undershaft

has been selected. The "History of the Family of Wrottesley" has now been satisfactorily concluded, and with it a separate index has been issued. I am sure that all our subscribers will fully appreciate the importance of General Wrottesley's work, which has been provided without any extra cost to them. It is indeed a model family history, admirably conceived and most ably written, so that it may well serve as a pattern to those desirous of undertaking a similar enterprise. The ancient deeds which it contains, the originals of which perished in the unfortunate fire at Wrottesley Hall, render it of exceptional value and interest.

It is hardly necessary again to refer to what may be termed the "standing" series of papers which have done so much to gain for the Magazine its high reputation, but among the other articles and pedigrees which have been contributed this year the following are deserving of special mention:—"The Pedigree of Maunsell," by Mr. Cokayne, accompanied by abstracts of the evidences from which it was compiled; Dr. Law's discoveries relating to the Visitations of Lewys Dwnn, and the latter's patent as Deputy Herald; Mr. Henry Wagner's pedigree of the Huguenot refugee family of Chalié; Mr. V. C. Sanborn's most interesting "Plough Company of 1630," which will receive attention both in this country and in America; Mr. Foster's "Newcomen and Hunnings Pedigree"; and last, but not least, "The Marriages at Fort St. George," which from the fact that many of the founders of our Indian Empire were married within the walls of St. Mary's Church, possess quite an historic interest.

H. W. FORSYTH HARWOOD.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
A Manuscript Relating to the Family of Offley. Contributed by G. C. BOWER	1, 83, 149
Pedigree of Offley. Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD	217
Pedigree of Maunsell. Contributed by G. E. COKAYNE, Clarenceux King of Arms	12, 88, 153, 235
King Arthur: A Criticism. By W. H. B. B.	18
King Arthur. By A. S. SCOTT-GATTY, F.S.A., York Herald	73
King Arthur: A Rejoinder. By W. H. B. B.	170
Pedigree of the Huguenot Refugee (now Extinct) Family of Chalié. Contributed by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.	59
Monumental Inscriptions to the Family of Rous in Wangford Church, co. Suffolk. Contributed with Notes, by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A., Rouge Dragon	97
The Visitations of Lewys Dwnn. By W. T. LAW, M.D.	145
Pedigree of the Families of Newcomen and Hunnings, of co. Lincoln. Contributed by W. E. FOSTER, F.S.A.	164
The First Wife of William, Earl of Portland. By R. J. W. DAVISON	232
Lewis Dwnn's Patent as Deputy Herald. By W. T. LAW, M.D.	233
Stephen Bachiler and the Plough Company of 1630. By V. C. SANBORN	270
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls. By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESLEY	23, 100, 158, 242
Dugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire, with Additions. Edited by J. W. CLAY, F.S.A.	36, 112, 190, 248
The 4096 Quartiers of King Edward VII. Compiled by G. W. WATSON	51, 127, 174, 262
Grants and Certificates of Arms (HUN to KIDERMINSTER). Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.	62, 137, 204, 293
Inquisitiones Post Mortem, temp. Hen. VIII to Charles I (FOSTER to FYNES)	68, 72, 135
Marriages at Fort St. George, Madras	182, 285

NOTICES OF BOOKS:—

PAGE

A History of the House of Percy from the Earliest Times down to the Present Century. By GERALD BEENAN	138
The Giffards. By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY ...	141
The Parish Registers of Aldenham, Hertfordshire, 1559-1659. Transcribed by the Rev. and Hon.' KENNETH GIBBS	142
The Earliest Peerage Annual: An Exact List of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal	143
A General History of the Kemp and Kompe Families of Great Britain and her Colonies. By FRED. HITCHIN-KEMP, assisted by DANIEL WM. KEMP, J.P., and JOHN TABOR KEMP, M.A. ...	210
The Smith Family. By the Rev. COMPTON READE, M.A. ...	211
Wiltshire Notes and Queries: An Illustrated Quarterly Antiquarian and Genealogical Magazine. Vol. iii, 1899-1901	213
The Tauntons of Oxford. By ONE OF THEM	213
Collections of the Surrey Archæological Society. Vol. xvi ...	214
The Genealogist's Guide. By GEORGE W. MARSHALL, LL.D., Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms	299
Blake Family Records, 1300 to 1600. By MARTIN J. BLAKE, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law	300
The First Register Book of the Parish of Old Buckenham in Norfolk, 1560-1640. Transcribed, Edited and Indexed by WALTER RYE	301
The Book of Matriculations and Degrees: A Catalogue of those who have been admitted to any Degree in the University of Cambridge from 1851 to 1900	301
The Dightons of Clifford Chambers, and their descendants. By CONWAY DIGHTON	302

NOTES AND QUERIES:—

Careless	71
Robert Fitz Gerald	72
Cheke or Cheek Family	72
Hamilton of Broomhill and Somerville Families	72
Rev. Anthony Warton, 1581-1664	72
The Hamiltons of Blanterferme	143
Hall Family of Cambridge, Mass.	144, 216
John Harrington of Kelston, Somerset	214
Sir Richard Fry, Knt.	214, 302
Batchliff of Stepney	214

Notes and Queries— <i>continued.</i>	PAGE
Le Jour, Jower, Jewer... .. .	215
Lasham	216
The Earliest Peerage Annual	216
The Early Devereux Pedigree	304

ILLUSTRATIONS:—

Monument of Sir Thomas Offley in the Church of St. Andrew Undershaft, London	<i>Frontispiece</i>
Arms of Wombwell of Wombwell	36
„ „ Thoresby of Sykehouse and Leeds	42
„ „ Skelton of Osmondthorpe	48
„ „ Vavasour of Hazlewood	112
„ „ Chaloner of Guisborough	118
„ „ Bigge (or Biggs) of York	125
„ „ Thurgarland of Lyley	190
„ „ Greenwood of West Ardosley	192
„ „ Frankland of Thirkelby... .. .	194
„ „ Cholmeley of Brandsby... .. .	199
„ „ Cholmeley of West Newton	248
„ „ Humfrey of Askern	253
„ „ Gyll of Barton	255
„ „ Ingram of Cattell and Thorpe	257
„ „ Langley of Shoriff Hutton Park	259

History of the Family of **W**rottesley of **W**rottesley (with
Index and Title Page). By Major-General the Hon. **G**EOURGE
WROTTESELEY.

Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells.
Edited by **A**RTHUR **J.** **J**EWERS, F.S.A.

Index of Persons	305
Index of Places	319

CORRIGENDA.

Page 159, *for* Haukeford, *read* Hankeford.¹

„ 166, line 3, *for* 5 March 1680, *read* 3 March 1681.

„ 166, „ 8, *for* Screamyly, *read* Scremby.

„ 167, „ 7, *for* Ann Sanders, *read* Elizabeth Sanders.

„ 261, „ 28, *for* Eastbourne, *read* Easebourne.

¹ This error also occurs in vol. xv, p. 215; vol. xvi, p. 233; and vol. xvii, pp. 26, 169, 170.

The Genealogist.

A MANUSCRIPT RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF OFFLEY.

A pedigree is to a family history as the skeleton to the living creature. The facts of birth, marriage and death are essential, but one longs to clothe them with the details of personal interest. This has been done for three generations of the Offleys by the author of the following pages, and after nearly three hundred years his chronicle seems worthy of publication. The style has the charm of the period in which the Authorised Version gave a standard to literary English: the matter illustrates a phase of social life at a time in which after faction fights had ended with the wars of the Roses, the benevolent despotism of the Tudors encouraged the growth of a wealthy middle class, the foundation of the landed gentry of England.

No one can study the Heralds' Visitations without noticing the close connexion between the City and the country gentry. For the younger son in those days the professions can hardly be said to have existed. He had either to accept the position of a dependent of his elder brother, and to see his children sink into the ranks of the yeomanry, or to seek fortune by trade in the towns. On the other hand, the elder brother not infrequently consolidated his position by a judicious alliance with the daughter of a wealthy merchant, and the merchant found in the purchase of land the only permanent investment for his accumulations. The action and reaction of these movements is shown very clearly in the text.

Sir Thomas Offley can hardly have come to London as a stranger. "His Mr. Nichells" had connexions in Staffordshire, if he was not himself of that county by birth. From the first the path was made smooth for the industrious apprentice. It is pleasant to note that when fortune smiled upon him, like Joseph of old, he was not unmindful of his kindred, but brought up his brothers and sisters to share in his prosperity. He lived and died a merchant of London, but he purchased Madeley Manor in Staffordshire, which remained for many years the principal seat of his descendants.

The manuscript is in the possession of Miss Martin-Edmunds, of Worsbrough, near Barnsley. It passed to the Edmunds family by the marriage (18 June 1767) of Francis Edmunds, of Worsbrough, with Hannah Maria, daughter of Joseph Offley, of Norton in Derbyshire, and coheirress, with her sister Urith, wife of Samuel Shore, of that Edmund Offley, the disposition of whose estates forms the subject of Mr. Hunter's work, "A True Account of the

Alienation and Recovery of the Estates of the Offleys of Norton in 1754" (London, 1841, 12mo). It was known to Mr. Hunter who quotes it in his "Chorus Vatum," and to Dr. Samuel Pegge, the antiquary, who in a manuscript history of the owners of Norton, also in the possession of Miss Martin-Edmunds, makes it the basis of his account of the Norton branch of the Offley family.

As to the authorship of the document nothing definite can be said. Internal evidence shows it to have been written in the reign of James I, and Dr. Pegge was disposed to attribute it to "this William Collins" whose kinship to the Offleys is traced at the beginning of the history. It is an equally plausible conjecture that it was the work of John Weston, the younger, son of the wise and discreet servant who secretly married Ellen Offley, Sir Thomas's favourite niece, to his "great choller." There is a personal note in the account of the reconciliation and of the expectation of favours to come, which Sir Thomas's untimely death frustrated. The Westons lived in the neighbourhood of Madeley, and it was at Madeley that the sight of Sir Thomas's picture pendent in the dining chamber rejoiced the heart of the author.

Whoever he may have been, it has been thought better to let him tell his tale without comment and to reserve for the conclusion a pedigree illustrating the somewhat intricate relationships which he describes, and the later generations of the Offleys.

G. C. BOWER.

A Comemoraçon of the Life of Willia Offley Bayliffe of Stafford, & after Aldermā of the City of West chester & of the fortunate blessings of god in his children & posterity.

If rare & admirable qualities of o^r Auncestors deserve a Thankfull acknowledgem^t of theire worthy life & deeds; And that noe Man is borne for himselfe, For parents, Kindred Freinds yea & antient servants may challenge some pte of their godly and vertuous Acts. Nemo suum querat nec enim sibi nascitur ullus. Non nobis solum nati sumus. Soe then may I rehearse & acknowledge some pte of that I have credibly heard; & most that I have knowne & seene of that worthe Mr. William Offley, [who twice bare the cheifest office in the Burrow Towne of Stafford. Pia et venerabilis series & propago Cradocis et Dorringtoni And by his Trade was A mercer;]¹ who was married to one of the Dorringtons Daughters of Stafford, & Mr. Craddock married the other sister; his Father John Offley then livinge having to wife one Margery, who after was married to one Dillarne a Man of good estate & abilitie in Stafford. This Margerie was Mother to W^m Offley, & Grandmother to S^r Thomas Offley, & by this came the kindred betweene Offley & Collyns, Margery Offley, & after Margerie Dillarne Grandmother to S^r

¹ The passage within square brackets has been scored through in the manuscript.

Thomas Offley & mother to ould W^m Collins wife, who was Grandmother to this W^m Collins. But now concerninge W^m Offley hee had by his first wife two soñs, viz^t Thomas & John, This Thomas was sent to London when hee was but xii Yeares of age, & was put apprentice to Mr. John Nechells merchant Taylo^r of London, & merchant of the Staple at Callice, This Mr. Nechells was of great acquaintance wth Mr. William Lillie who made the Gra^mer now called Lyllies Gra^mer, & was newly elected schoolem^r of Jesus schoole in Pauls churchyard, of the foundation of that worthie Doct^r Collett; And this Thomas Offley became a good Gramarian under Mr. Lillie, & understood the Lattine tounge pfectly, & because hee had a sweet voyce, hee was put to learne pricksong amongst the choristers of Paules, for that learned Mr. Lilleye knew full well that the knowledge in Musick was a help & furtherance to all arts. Musica mentis medicina mestæ, for it is a great helpe to pⁿuntiacon & Judgm^t. Pythagoras would admitt of noe scholler unless hee had some perfect knowledge in Musick, soe had this Thomas in both these arts above his Fellowes of that tender age. And now leaving the schoole but not his Love of Learninge, hee applyed himselfe to his trade of M^cchandize of the staple whereunto he was bound xiii yeares wherein hee p^fited soe much by his wisdom & dilligence that hee deserved great love & liking of his Mr. Nichells insomuch that in the tyme of his apprenticeship, hee preferred & p^mised him his Daughter & heire Joane Nichells to be his wife, & that they should enjoy his lands & goods & substance. Johannes Nechells Duxit in uxorem Katherinã filiã et heredem Stephani Genings. And this Mr. John Nechells married the Daughter & heire of S^r Stephen Genings that worthie Knight Merchant Tayl^r of the Staple & founder of the Free Schoole in Wolverhampton & Maior of London in the last yeare of the Raigne of K. Henry the Seaventh of Famous memory. This Thomas Offley being in such Favour & Credit & estimaçon wth the worshipfull Cittizens & Merchants, sent for his three sisters to London, Margrett, Joane & Izabel. This Margrett was placed in service wth Mr. John Nechells, wth whom her Brother Thomas Offley was prentise. And shortly after the decease of Katherine Daughter & heire of S^r Stephen Genings, this John Nechells tooke to wife his maide servant Margrett Offley, but hee had no issue by her; And here I have occation somewhat to write of the godly life & Death of this Mr. John Nechells who maintained dayly a plentiful table, & releived most of the poore sort of his parish, a very religious and godly man detesting vice and embracing virtue; from his mouth ever to all men p^{re}ceded gentle & loving words, & some little tyme before his Death & Departure sitting in his chaire, hee called his Servant Thomas Offley. And s^d to him sonn Thomas I pray thee take money & goe to the Mercers shopp, & buy mee a paire of Sattin sleeves; That shalbe doñe S^r s^d Thomas will you have any thing else, nothing s^d Mr. Nechells but the blessing of god goe & be with thee, but before hee returned with the Sattin, most quietly & in his chaire hee departed this life. And soe noe doubt hee prophesied truly of this Thomas Offley, for the blessing of god

followed him all the dayes of his life; for Imediately after hee was chosen Mr. of his Company of the M^rchant Taylo^r, & shortly after was elected Alderman, & in Queene Maries was sherriffe of London. Queene Marie sent to her sherriffe Thomas Offley a guilt & graven armour, and xii guilt & graven partisons out of the tower of London in 1553: Guilford Dudley was Deliv'd by the Leivetennant of the tower to Thomas Offley to be beheaded at the tower hill, 1553: In a troublesome tyme when Wyatt of Kent rose wth an army against the Spaniards, & this worthie sheriffe saved many that should have dyed for this Conspiracy, & w^{thin} two yeare after was Maio^r of London, the yeare before Callice was lost; & in his tyme of Mairallitie was a great dearth of Corne, but it was not scene nor felt in the Lord Maiors howse. His expences were great when hee was sherriffe & in his Mairalitie, & in the yeare after his losse was greater when Callice was lost from the English. For hee lost lands & wools & great substance, yet hee greived not thereat but gave god thankes, as well for the adverse fortune as for his p^rosperity. Hee continued Alderman untill the 25 yeare of Queene Elizabeth of Famous memory, & was cheife Alderman & Father of the Citty many yeares, welbeloved in Court & Countrey; hee was Maio^r of the Staples both of England & Westminster above twenty yeares, & although the Order & Custome was every yeare to make their election for their Maio^r, of him still they made there choice as a man most worthie of the place, and Dignity thereof, for in the absence of the Lord cheife Justice the Recognizance of the Staple are acknowledged before the Maior of the Staple & the Recorder of London. Hee was alsoe chosen by her Maiesty to assotate the Lord Mountague in his Embassage to the Citty of Bruges in Flaunders. He was knowne to her Maiesty, for kneeling before her at the Knighting of the Lord Maio^r, shee comanded two of her gentlemen pensioners to take him from kneeling & to sett him upon his Feet. I know you well s^d shee Mr. Alderman, & I knew you in my Father's tyme; this [thus] was hee beloved in Court & Countrey. A loving landlord to his teñents noe Raiser of Rents nor taker of Fines but being urged thereto by his teñants. Of the bodie of his Lady Dame Joane, hee begat three soñs whereof two dyed in their minority, & the eldest Henry was brought up in his youth in learning & in a vertuous & godly life, could speake & understand the Lattine & french tounge, very expert in the art of . . . ¹ and in keeping of accompts, could indite well, did write a faire & legible hand, was facto^r for his Father in the Citty of Bruges in Flaunders, sold his wools, received Flemish money, returned into sterling tablet to London payable by bill of exchange; & as hee was vertuously brought up in his youth, soe continued hee all the dayes of his life, an upright & just man, of zealous & sound Religion, fervent in prayer, frequented churches, dilligent in attending & hearing Lectures & Sermons, given to hospitality pittying & releiving the poore. Hee was married by the consent of parents & Freinds in a worshipfull

¹ Blank in the MS.

Family, to one of Sr John Whites Daughters who was sheriffe of London when his Father Sr Thom: Offley was Maio^r, hee had by his wife Mary three sons & one Daughter the eldest soñe Thomas Offley died before his Father Henrie he was full of Melancholy & fell into a Consumption, & died when hee was about Sixteene yeares of age. Henry the Second soñe dyed in his swadling cloathes. Mary the Daughter next child to Thomas dyed when shee was eight yeares of age & was interrd in St Andrews Undershaft in the high chancell by her Grandmother Dame Joane Offley; John Offley the youngest soñe (who is twenty yeare younger then his eldest Brother Thomas) liveth now a K^t in Staffordshire in great authority & estimaçon, married the Daughter of Mr. Fuller Esq^r a man learned in the lawes beloved of the Aldermen & Comon Counsell in London, for that at every parliam^t they elected him for one of the Burgesses; & hee spake his Conscience & was not affraid, & was not afraid of there Faces, in behalfe of the zealous preachers that were silenced; against the Lordliness of some y^t were in authority; hee was as bould as Father Lattimer. This Sr John Offley K^t was high sherriffe of the County of Stafford, & attended the Kings Maiesty, at his returne out of Scotland throughout the s^d County in An^o 1618. But to returne to W^m Offley his Daughters, Margrett the eldest that was married to Mr. John Nechells, who as you have heard had no issue by her but left her very rich, & being a beautifull woman of a goodly complexion, tall & in her best tyme, after was married to Stephen Kirton Cousen & Godsone to that worthy K^t Sr Stephen Jenings who had by his wife Margrett two soñs Thomas & John Kirton, This John the younger was a very beautifull man, and at Bruges in Flaunders was tearmed a second Absolon, the Angell of English men, & hee dyed in his best tyme unmarried. Thomas the elder Brother was married in a worshipfull stock & after the decease of his Father Stephen Kirton Alderman of London (who lyeth interrd in the upper end of the Chancell in the church of St Andrews Undershaft in London) became a great M^cchant & shipped much wools & afterward studied the lawes & became a learned & expert lawyer, & purchased lands in Northamptonshire & dwelled in a goodly house called Thorpp where hee builded & planted Orchyards & gardens, wth all mañer of pleasant Flowers, hearbs, & Fruits, wth pleasant allyes & Walkes. A iustice of peace in that Countie, There hee lived at Thorpp & kept good hospitallity, & after he grew in yeares hee married his son Stephen Kirton (in house with him) who had the name & s^rname of his Grandfather who dyed Alderman of London as afores^d. Now touching the Daughters of this Alderman by Margrett his wife, one of the Daughters of old Wm. Offley; the eldest of them was married to Sr Nicholas Woodroffe somtyme Maior of London, who after leaving the Citty and giving up his Cloake (as the tearme is) had a goodly house & estate in Hampshire about thirty miles from London, where hee & his Lady the Daughter of Mrs. Kerton dyed & left behind them sons & Daughters. His Eldest soñe

S^r David Woodroffe K^t who married one of the Daughters of S^r John White K^t sister to Mrs. Offley, who was wife to Henry Offley esq^r & mother to S^r John Offley; this David Woodroffe K^t dyed, whose widow was married to S^r George Wrotesley K^t. S^r Nicholas Woodroffe had his youngest Daughter Mary Woodroffe who was married to one Mr. Harding a Marchant who dyed & left his wife a Rich widow in lands & livings, who after was marryd to S^r Thomas White brother to my Lady Wrotesley; Also another Daughter of Stephen Kirton & Margrett his wife was married to S^r Richard White K^t: The third Daughter of this Margrett Kirton was marryd to one Mr. Whitell a marchant Tailor & marchant of the staple, & late apprentice to her Father Stephen Kerton, this Richard Whetell was greivously tormented wth the ruining gout in the ioynts of his hands and could not Feed himselfe but somtyme wth a sylver Forke Contra nodosam non est medicina podagram. This Richard Whetell had one only Daughter by his wife Margrett Whetell who was a beautifull Damsell & Concubine to S^r Thomas Mildmay K^t who after the decease of the ould Lady Mildmay, made her Lady Mildmay, & shortly after this K^t died, & his lady was married to S^r Francis Lacon of Roulett [? Kinlett] in shropshire. The fourth Daughter of Margrett Kerton was married to Mr. Dutton of Sherbourne in the County of Gloucester marchant of the staple a man of great estate & worship A younger brother of the Family of Dutton of Dutton of the greatest worship of Cheshire & Lancashire, the most famous house (the nobillity excepted) in those Countyes. This Dutton married his children in worshipfull Familyes one to Mr. Fettiplace learned in the lawes a Famous Counsell^r; & other Daughters that be ladies of worship, His soñe & heire is lame & impotent, as the almighty by nature hath framed him; else doe I marvell that hee doth not challenge the Lands honor & Dignity of Dutton, for that I have heard reported that it was entayled upon the heires male. I cañott name all that are descended from this Stephen Kirton and Margrett his wife Daughter to W^m Offley, and eldest sister to S^r Thomas Offley. And now concerning Izabell Offley the second Daughter shee was married to one Mr. Blower a Rich Cittizen of the Company of Drapers, A man of Faire livings and lands beside his trade who had howses [in] Merck [Mark] lane, In tower street, in little eastcheape & in New fish streete, & in Eastham in Essex. This Blower had issue two, soñs Thomas & John, This John Dyed in his prentiship, & Thomas was unthrifty & would not be ruled, but Frequented evill Company & sold his lands, some to his uncle S^r Thomas Offley, & some his mother Izabell bought & gave it by will to her Brethren S^r Thomas & Richard Offley putting them in trust to be good unkells & to have a pvident care of her soñ Thomas who then had marryed a Dutchwoman & shortly after Thomas dyed in good and perfect memory to his last breath very penitent & sorrowfull for his sinfull life past; hee called upon god for mercy with weeping & teares comendinge his soule to his Savio^r

& Redeemer w^h such godly words that the preacher reported hee never saw any man dye more godly; soe ended the posterity of Blower whose lands came in question & in suits of lawe by one Goddard who fetched his Pedigree from 8 or 9 Discents, & was overthrown in his suite & was after compounded w^h to make a generall release for all his lands, & after that Goddards decease another Goddard his Nephew made a claime & entred suite for the same Lands & Henry Offley defended the title, and after him S^r John his soⁿe, for a sum of money agreed with Goddard so that the Land is now quiett: And now touching Joane the third Daughter of W^m Offley & sister to S^r Thomas shee was married to one Thomas Michell of London Ironmonger one of the Richest Comoners within the City of London & dyed w^hout issue leaving a great substance to his wife of goods money & lands during her life, & after her Decease hee ordeyned that his execu^rs should sell the lands w^h were 3 howses at Bassings hall w^h Judge Owen bought & builded a faire Dwelling house in Merrk [Mark] lane w^h was also sould, & all to be bestowed upon Deeds of charity, to the hospitalls, for mending high wayes, for poore maids Marriages and other charitable uses w^h houses were sold for 4 hundred markes & bestowed by the execu^rs S^r Thomas Offley & S^r Alexander Avenon Knights & Aldermen of London; & S^r Thomas enquired for some of the Kinred of the s^d Mr. Michell in Staffordshire being poore on whom hee liberally bestowed leases & money to their great Content. And this widow Michell by the advice of her Brother S^r Thomas Offley tooke to husband James Leveson M^cchant of the staple at Callice, a younger & the second soⁿe of Nicholas Leveson Alderman, a widower, for his first wife was S^r Rowland Hill's Daughter & had by her 3 soⁿs S^r Richard Leveson, of Lulshell [Lilleshall], Walter Leveson of London M^cchant of the staple, & Edward Leveson of Perton Esq^r, men of wisdom gravity & great substance, & by his latter wife Michells widow hee had 2 Daughters, the elder was married to Walter Aston soⁿ & heire to S^r Edward Aston of Tixall a famous K^t & mighty in livings Rents & services; the marriage was solemnized at Wolverhampton where for a fortnights space great p^vision was made for all kind of meate, Beere ale wine & meates most plentiful, In all the Inns and victualling howses, w^h Cookes in every Inn, & Tents sett up in the Feilds, not only for the towne & Countrey adjacent, but for all strangers & passengers, that Journeyed through the towne, being a great markt and throughfayre, to the towne of Shrewsbury, Wales and the City of West chester, & all such were liberally received with wholesome and delicate Fare, franke and Free with horse meate and mans meate w^hout paym^t of any money & soe were all travellers enterteined during that tyme, such a solemne Franke & Free marriage was never heard of. They had betweene them many children whereof some dyed in their minority & many were married in worshipfull houses according to there degree & estate. The other Daughter Joyce Leveson was married to John Gifford Esq^r soⁿ & heire to S^r Thomas Gifford K^t son & heire to S^r John Gifford, K^t a noble Courtyer

one of the best Bowmen and horsemen of England, a man in great Favour wth that mighty King of Famous memory Henry the 8th. This S^r John Gifford builded that goodly house of Chillington where Elizabeth o^r late queene of England of Famous memory kept her Court in her p^gresse in Staffordshire, soe did o^r noble King James keepe his Court at Tixall where hee sett Forth his p^lamaçon wth these words in the latter end, Given at Tixall the xiith day of August in the xviiiith yeare of o^r Raigne of England France & Ireland &c. Soe this noble King and Queene graced these Famous houses in Staffordshire. As touching the sons & Daughters of S^r Walter Aston of the howse of Tixall, S^r Edward Aston soñ and heire to S^r Walter, a worthy Justice of peace in the County of Stafford and Leicester, a man in estimaçon with the privy Counsell, a man of gravity & wisdome in his youth in so much that the Lord Burleigh Lord Treasurer upon Conference wth him, gave him that Co^mendacon, that hee deserved a better place then to be a justice of peace in Staffordshire, Robert Aston Esq^r the second Brother a man learned in the lawes & a justice of peace in Staffordshire, & Recorder of Stafford; The Daughters also of S^r Walter Aston & his lady Neeces to S^r Thomas Offley were bestowed in worshipfull Families, the God-daughter of S^r Thomas Offley married to Mr. Astley of Patshall Esq^r of Antient worship another to W^m Crompton of Stone Esq^r, another to S^r Stephen Slaneys soñ & heire, after whose death shee was marryed to S^r W^m Chetwyn of Ingestry K^t: & others likewise were worshipfully bestowed: In like maⁿer were the Children of John Giffard of Chillington Esq^r, for his sons men of great wealth, pollitique, courageous, & resolute in all attempts, Men of great wisdome, temperance and gentleness, so that they did deserve and continue that name of gentle Gifford. The Daughters likewise were bestowed in worshipfull Familyes, as the Lady Dormer in Northamptonshire & others there sisters matched & lincked to men of like worship & Dignity. And although the bestowing of these Daughters soe worthily matched, might seeme to draw away a great p^{te} of wealth and living into other Families such p^{ro}vident care hath beene forseene by these 2 worshipfull howses, that noe p^{te} of ancient inheritance hath beene diminished from the heires, w^{ch} seldome may be seene to be performed in many noble houses where god hath blest with many noble children. And as touching S^r Walter Aston K^t is in such credit and Favour wth his maiesty, who hath appointed him for his wisdome & singular Dexterity in Spaine to be an Ambassador, doth obscure his Auncestors, in hono^r and Dignitye, although none can more illustrate there Predecessors, then they that obscure them in such sorte, and although much more might be spoken of the Lady Aston of the Offleys blood who was grandmother to this Lord Embassado^r and Mrs. Joyce Gifford mother to Walter Giffard of Chillington Esquire both being Neeces to S^r Thomas Offley, who from his youth to his ould age was a welbeloved Cittizen, a worthy marchant & a fortunate, a wise & a grave senat^r, by whose love & acquaintance his sisters were advanced in Marriage. Soe that

from W^m Offley his Father are issued by good Fortune & Education, from the first wife in Stafford in the blood of the Offleys in three discents above foure psons of hono^r worship and gentillity. But it may be objected that you show the Felicity of the man, but let us heare of his good & godly life, for it hath beene noted that hee hath beene too much given to the concupiscense of the flesh, & had Children illegittimate, noe marvell thereat for his wife & lady Dame Joane the Daughter & heire of Mr. John Nechells ; shee was civill vertuous & learned, meeke, mercifull, iust, sound, and chaste, from her cradle utterly avoyding the concupiscence of the flesh, and after shee came to the yeares of forty shee grew weake & infirme in body & mind, for in her youth shee would write & cast accompts, & receive & pay for all the pvision & accompts bestowed in the howse, & by this infirmity shee was supposed not to contynue many yeares, whereas notwithstanding shee lived above fourescore. And this S^r Thomas Offley the husband being of a pure sanguine complexion, w^h is naturally inclined to a voluptuous life, to fullfill the desires of the Flesh, yett god so wrought in his hart that his mouth should nott offend according to the Psalmist, for hee was wont to say if god had appointed him a Fellowship, to his & her Contents, hee would never have trodd his shoes awrye. And in the Judgm^t of men that was supposed that this lady after her such suddaine defect should not long continue, wherefore this S^r Thomas made choice of a vertuous sober & discreet matron, the widow of one Mr. Pike, whom hee had thought lawfully to have enioyed, but true it is that man may purpose & suppose, but god is hee that Doth determine and Dispose. This gentlewoman for her knowledge and nurture, mañers, wisdome and behavio^r was sought unto by many worshipfull Cittizens for the Educacon of there Children, in Knowledge, Nurture and behavio^r, & not only Cittizens but also the worshipfull in Courte and Countrey. Ladyes of hono^r and Nobility by birth were taught & brought up at Bedd & Board by this Gentlewoman who was after marryed to one Raymond, it was not knowne what became of that Raymond, but shee bare the name of Mrs. Raymond, And S^r Thomas begatt 2 sons of her body, whom he vertuously brought up in learning, & they became good students in the University & hee provided them lyvings, wherein one of them liveth revered, for his calling place & learning, & in great credit & love of his parishioners, the other & the elder god hath taken to his mercy. This Mrs. Raymond dwelt in the next house to the mansion howse of S^r Thomas, & for a long tyme shee dyed and supped w^h some of her Gentlewomen, that shee schooled at his Table; but this Gentlewoman growing into yeares departed from S^r Thomas his howse & placed herselfe a Mile of [off] having pvided sufficient mainteynance for her selfe where shee also lived in great Credit and love of her Neighb^{rs} & dyed rich, & left that to her son w^h shee had by Ramond who unthriftilly spent it, & shortly after Dyed, unto this Gentlewoman resorted many tymes Mr. Henry Offley to vissitt her & to have her advice & Councell if any thing

did trouble him in body or mind. But now to returne to this worshipfull K^t although hee sometymes was addicted to the lusts of the flesh, to performe the pleasure thereof, yet as it hath beene afores^d, hee never used his tounge to speake any lascivious word or idle speech, the one being the pvocation of nature w^h hath beene in many of the saynts of god, the other the instigation of the Divell; w^h his sin in p^rformance of the lust of the Flesh is cleared & covered by Xte his Savio^r and hee received in this world a iust reward for that syn, for the extreame punishm^t & agony of the goute pceeding out of the extraordinary lust of the flesh, w^h he was sore tormented withall twice in the yeare. In his old declining age & in his extremity, he wold repeate these words in Lattine, Ego vero vermis sum, I verely am a worme & noe man, the reproach of the people & an abiect of men, I came naked into the world & so shall depart hence againe, All the glory and pompe I have in this world is but a puffe & a blast of wind; It fell out soe by the will of the allmighty that hee & his ladie were sore tormented at one tyme, the one w^h the Ordinarie sickness of the goute, the other w^h the Sickness unto Death; whereupon hee sent for his brother Robert Offley whose advice & Counsell hee used in all his extremities, saying the tyme is, that my lady & wifes tyme now is come; that shee is like to depart hence out of this world, I canot visitt her for god hath visittted mee, And I desire you & my brother Hugh Offley, to helpe mee for p^rvisiō for her Funerall, wth Black & yard kerchiffes, for fourscore poore weomen & five, blacks for o^r Freinds & Kinsfolke, that this Funerall may be performed to the uttermost according to her calling and Degree; spare not for cost although it cost a 1000^{li} & soe was she interred in a large Vault, & monum^t p^rpared for her & for S^r Thomas & the kinred & posterity of them & soe was shee accompanied to the grave w^h funerall pompe of Heraulds, Bañers & Mourners, & M^s Livery of Marchant Taylors: After that god had taken to his mercy this his fellowship, whom hee loved cherished & mainteyned according to her calling & Degree, bearing w^hall her infirmityes, & knowing by gods word that the life of man was but seventy yeares, & the rest but sorrow & travell, he wold not marry againe though he was moved by many of his Freinds to match himselfe w^h a rich & vertuous widow lady of the Citty, but hee knowing that by such meanes he might hinder the estate of his posterity wold not hearken to that motion, but p^rpared himselfe to make a godly & liberall testam^t. And as he lived to god, so hee dyed to god, hee raised no Rents, nor tooke no Fynes of his tennants but what hee was urged unto by them, & then hee tooke no more then they offered & willingly gave him, Hee was liberall to the poore & espetially to his poore parishion^rs & Neighb^rs whom hee dayly releived, hee never sued man for Debt but one Clothier w^h whom hee compounded for halfe the Debt & released him; to all the prison^rs in & about London hee gave releife weekly, hee was one of the chiefe masters of Xtes Hospitall, hee never putt any money to usury, Hee trusted by the blood shedding of his Savio^r that the

blotts & Filthiness of his life were washed & cleane purged, & that hee might enter into the holy hill & Dwell in the Tabernacle of god, hee observed the precept of the xvth psalme; of his iust gotten goods, hee refreshed the bowells of the poore, supposing that to be the best usury, that is bestowed upon the Members of X^{to}. And by his last will & testament hee left all his Lands to his only soñ, & the one halfe of all his goods & substance to his soñ likewise, And the other halfe for his Funeral Charges & expences & Legacies, wherein hee did nott forgett his Servants, his Kinred, & Fourscore & two Persons of poore people, w^h Gownes of good bi Cloth: hee remembered all the prisons in and about London liberally. Hee gave to Xtes Hospitall one hundred pounds, Hee gave to the towne of Stafford one hund'd pounds for young beginners for 2 yeares to trade w^hall (as his sister Kerton did in like mañer to the same towne), Hee gave 4 hundred Markes to be bes[t]owed upon poore honest maids marriages, upon poore schollers in the University, In the mending of highwayes & other charitable uses, at the discretion of S^r Thomas Bromley K^t Lord Chancellor of England, Hugh Offley Alderman and Robert Offley his Broth^r, and John Offley & Richard Offley & his beloved servant John Weston his Overseers. And after his goods were this devided, betweene his soñs his Funerall & Legacies, the remainder likewise to be devided the one halfe to his soñe, & the other halfe to Charitable Uses at the discretiõ of his Execut^s, Hee gave also to the poore of the ward where hee was Aldermā, Aldgate Warden, certaine wood & Coales at every tyme of X^tmas for seaven yeares after his Death. I canott remember all the good deeds, all the good benefitts but in parte I reioyce in this worthy K^t when his savio^r shalbe his Judge and say unto him come thou blessed of my Father &c, Dwell in my Tabernacle enter into my holy hill thou shalt never be removed For when I was hungry thou gavest mee meate, when I was thirsty thou gavest mee drinke, when I was naked thou clothest mee, when I was in prison thou vissitest mee &c.

There was for a Yeares space after every moneth a sermon in remembrance of him: notw^hstanding hee shalbe in everlasting remembrance, hee shall not be afraid of any evill tydings. A goodly monum^t was erected for him in the Chancell of S^t Andrews Undershaft in London, His worshipfull Grandchild S^r John Offley hath his picture pendent in his Dying Chamber, the sight whereof doth reioyce my hart so often as I behold it.

(To be continued.)

PEDIGREE OF MAUNSELL,

formerly of CHICHELEY, Bucks,
and subsequently, after 1622, of THORPE MALSOR, co. Northampton,
enlarged and continued from that entered in
The Visitation of Essex, A.D. 1634.

[*N.B.*—The part entered in the Visitation is printed in italics.]

ARMS:—*Argent, a chevron between three maunches, sable.*

RICHARD MAUNSELL, of Chicheley, Bucks, Gent., married in or before 1538, Joane, da. of Thomas Potter, of Newport Pagnell, Bucks. He was bur. at Chicheley 6 Nov. 1559.¹ They had issue two sons—

- I. *Thomas Maunsell, of whom below.*
- II. *John Maunsell, of Haversham, Bucks, 2d son, bap. 22 Sep. 1539, married Dorothy, da. of (—) Smyth, by whom, besides other issue,¹ he had—*

*Samuell Maunsell, of the Inner Temple, Counsellor at Law [1608] and, in right of his wife,¹ of Cosgrave, co. Northampton; bap. 15 Sep. 1581;¹ mat. at Oxford (Mag. Hall) 25 Jan. 1593/4, aged 12; B.A., 23 Feb. 1597/8; Barrister (Midd. Temple), 1608. He married 1621¹ *Nightingale, da. & coheir of Edward Furtho, of Cosgrave aforesaid, by whom he had issue EDWARD MAUNSELL, or MANSELL, of Cosgrave aforesaid (died 6 Nov. 1696, aged 69), ancestor of the family there settled.¹ He was living 1630,¹ but dead in 1635, in or before which year his widow married Francis LONGUEVILLE, of Cosgrave, who died about 1646, aged about 60, leaving issue.¹ She was living 1682.¹**

*THOMAS MAUNSELL, of Chicheley afsd., of Newport Pagnell, Bucks, and of Hulcote, co. Northampton, eldest son of Richard Maunsell, of Chicheley, by Joane, his wife abovenamed, admitted to the Middle Temple 1557; succeeded his father 6 Nov. 1559; married 11 Sep. 1567¹ *Agnes, widow of William Everett [EVERELL],¹ da. of John¹ Moreton, both of Oundle, co. Northampton. He was buried 5 April 1582 at Chicheley, aged 42 and upwards.¹ His will dat. "1581," pr. 28 Jan. 1582/3 in C.P.C. (4 Rowe). The will of his widow dat. 4 July 1602, pr. 29 March 1603, in C.P.C. (21 Bolein). They had issue, three sons and three daughters—**

¹ Baker's *Northamptonshire*, vol. ii, p. 132, under "Cosgrave." It is probable (though not certain) that the dates of baptisms, marriages and burials there given are from the Parish Register of Chicheley.

- I. *John Maunsell, of whom below.*
- II. *Thomas Maunsell, 2d son, now [1634] living in Ireland, a Sea Captain; born 6² and bap. 7 April 1577;¹ mat. at Oxford (Mag. Hall) 10 Oct. 1594, "aged 14"; was, as "Thomas Maunsell, of Chicheley, Bucks, Gent.; late of Barnard's Inn;" admitted 14 Aug. 1599 to Gray's Inn; settled at Derryvillane, co. Cork, in 1609. He married Aphra, da. of Sir William Crayford, of Mongeham Magna, Kent, by Ann, (d. 26 May 1624), da. of JOHN NORTON, of Suffolk and London. In the pedigree of Crayford, of Amptill, among the additional pedigrees at the end of the Visit. of Beds, printed by the Harleian Society, it is said of this "Captaine Thomas Maunsell" [that he was] "of Vandy [presumably The Vache in Chalfont St. Giles] Bucks." This apparently must have been between 1600 and 1609. He, who was living 5 Feb. 1641/2, on which date he was plundered of £2,496 10s., is said to have, not long afterwards, died at Gloucester, on his journey back to Ireland. Admon. in the Consistory Court of Cork to his sons Thomas and Walter Mansell, which Thomas Mansell, being then "of Mocollop, co. Waterford, Gent.," enters into a bond as to the said admon., 20 April 1661. His widow Aphra was probably then dead, as most certainly she was in or before the next year. M.I. at Cahirconlish, co. Limerick.³ They had issue.⁴*

¹ Memoranda in old writing at Thorpe Malsor, wherein the dates of birth and in some cases those of baptism of several members of the Maunsell family are given.

² This monument was erected in 1662 by her son, John Maunsell, who died 1685. The [dateless] inscription thereon is as under, "Here lyeth the bodye of Alphra Maunsell, my dear mother, daughter of Sir William Crayford, of Kent. Here also lyeth my dear wife, Mary Maunsell, daughter of George Booth, of Cheshire, and of my sister Alpha Peacock, and of her daughter, Anne Peacock. Erected by me, John Maunsell Esq. and intended for myself & my family this 17 of October 1662."

⁴ Of their two daughters (1) Aphra, married George Peacock, of Graig, co. Limerick, and was buried with her mother; (2) Anne, married Robert Naylor, Dean of Limerick (1639), maternal uncle to the celebrated Richard (Boyle), 1st Earl of Cork; while of the five sons, Richard, the youngest, of whose descendants, if any, nothing is known, gave evidence 20 Aug. 1642 as to above mentioned plundering of his father on 5 Feb. previous. (I). Thomas Maunsell, the 1st son, was of Mocollop, co. Waterford, and joint administrator to his father, 20 April 1661. He is said to be ancestor of the Maunsells of Plassy, Bank Place, Ballywilliam, Oakley Park, Castle Park and Spa Hill. (II). Walter Maunsell, the 2d son, was of Mocollop aforesaid and joint administrator to his father, 20 April 1661, but of his descendants, if any, nothing is known. (III). Boyle Maunsell, of Gaulstown or Kilbroney, co. Kilkenny, left male issue which is now extinct. (IV). John Maunsell, of Ballyvorean, near Cahirconlish, co. Limerick; born at Knockmorne, co. Cork, and educated at Lismore, matric. at Dublin (Trin. Coll.). He married firstly in 1656, Mary, da. of George Booth. She died before 1662 and was buried at Cahirconlish. M.I. He married secondly Jane, da. and coheir of John Campbell, of Callen, co. Kilkenny. She died 23 Jan. 1674. His will dat. 4 Nov. 1685, pr. 4 Feb. 1685/6 at Dublin. By his 1st

- III. *Richard Maunsell, of the Inner Temple, 3d son*, bap. 7 Feb. 1579/80.¹ He married, 9 May 1623, at St. Saviour's, Southwark, Dorothy, widow of Humphrey PHIPPS, of London, merchant (who was buried at St. Swithin's, London, 18 Jan. 1620/1), da. of Henry MORDAUNT, of Thunderley, co. Essex, by Susan, da. of Symon BELKNAP. He died s.p. about 1631. His admon. in C.P.C. 13 Dec. 1631, as "of Woodford, co. Essex, Esq.," granted to his nephew John Maunsell; the relict, Dorothy, renouncing. She, probably, married, as a third husband Richard HASLEWOOD, of Belton, co. Rutland, and was living 1645.
1. MARY, bap. 20 June 1568;¹ married before July 1602, (—) CONNY, and had issue.
 2. ELIZABETH, bap. 3 Sep. 1570;¹ married before July 1602, (—) PETTIT, and had issue.
 3. MARTHA, bap. 3 May 1571;¹ married 24 March 1590/1, Henry EDWARDS, and had issue.¹

JOHN MAUNSELL, of Chicheley afsd., afterwards of Bromley, co. Kent, and of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, eldest son of Thomas Maunsell, of Chicheley, by Agnes, his wife, both abovenamed; born 9 and bap. 12 Dec. 1574;² succeeded his father in April 1582; mat. at Oxford (Mag. Hall) 27 Oct. 1592, aged 17; admitted to the Middle Temple, 1594; Barrister-at-Law.¹ He, in 1622, purchased the estate of Thorpe Malsor.¹ *He married* 25 Jan. 1601/2,¹ *Katharine, da. of Richard Ward, of Hurst, co. Berks, Esq.* She died 18 Aug. 1607, aged 28.¹ He died 19 Oct. 1625 and was buried at Bromley, aged 50.¹ M.I. Will dat. 12 July 1621, pr. 4 Feb. 1625/6 in C.P.C. (35 Hele). *They had issue, three sons—*

- I. THOMAS MAUNSELL, born 1602 and died 2 April 1606.¹ He is mentioned in the will, dated April 1605 (proved Feb. 1605/6), of Sir Richard Ward, of Hurst aforesaid, as "THOMAS WARD MANCELL, my godson."
- II. *John Maunsell, of whom below.*
- III. *Thomas Maunsell, of the Middle Temple, 2d surviving son,* born 15 May 1606;¹ admitted to the Middle Temple, 1626; Barrister, 1633; died unm., 25 Feb. 1643, aged 36, and was buried at Thorpe Malsor. M.I.

JOHN MAUNSELL, of Woodford, co. Essex, and Thorpe Malsor aforesaid, Barrister at Law, 1st surviving son & heir of John

wife he had issue male who inherited the Ballyvoreen, the Ballybrood, and other estates. By his 2d wife he had Thomas Maunsell, of Drombane, co. Limerick, his youngest son, born 1 Dec. 1673, who was Sheriff of co. Limerick 1715, and who in March 1727/8, succeeded to the estate of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton (under the will of his cousin Robert Maunsell) and died there 27 Sep. 1739 in his 67th year, being ancestor, in the male line, of the succeeding and now [1902] existing possessors thereof.

Maunsell, of Chicheley, Bromley and Thorpe Malsor, by Katharine, his wife, both abovenamed; born 12 March 1604/5;¹ adm. to Lincoln's Inn, 9 Nov. 1624, his father being then described as "of Chicheley;" succeeded his father in Oct. 1625; entered his pedigree in the Visitation of Essex, 1634. He married 8 June 1626,¹ Susan, da. of Humphrey Phipps, of London, merchant, abovenamed, by Dorothy, da. of Henry MORDAUNT and Susan, his wife, both also abovenamed. He died 2 May 1677, aged 73, and was bur. at Thorpe Malsor. Will dat. 21 May 1669 to 24 Nov. 1675, pr. 30 May 1677 in C.P.C. (51 Hale). His widow died 29 Nov. 1678, and was bur. at Thorpe Malsor. Will dat. 20 May 1677, pr. 3 Feb. 1678/9, in C.P.C. (22 King). They had issue, seven sons and five daughters—

- I. *Robert Maunsell, 1st son & heir ap., aged 5 & upwards in 1634; of whom below.*
- II. *Charles Maunsell, 2d son, born 14 Feb. 1629,² living 1634; died young.*
- III. *John Maunsell, of London, merchant,⁵ 3d son, born 24 Aug. 1630.² He married in or before 1664, Martha, da. of (—). He died at Edmonton, Middx., 12 Dec. 1670. Will, in which he describes himself as "of the city of London, Leatherseller," dat. 21 Nov. 1670, pr. in C.P.C., 9 Jan. 1670/1, 23 June 1680 and 8 June 1689 (7 Duke). His widow married (Lic. Vic. Gen. 5 Feb. 1671/2, she being then of Bow, co. Middx., about 33) George DUKE, of Aylesford, co. Kent, "Esq.," then about 55 and a widower. He was living 1677. She died before June 1680. They had issue, two sons and two daughters—*

(I). ROBERT MAUNSELL, of whom below.

(II). JOHN MAUNSELL, 2d and youngest son, born about 1667; living a minor in June 1680, but of full age in June 1689. He died s.p., probably before 1704, as he is not mentioned in the will of his uncle, Robert Maunsell, dated 17 Jan. 1704, entailing the family estates, or in any subsequent wills of any of the family.

(1). SARAH, born about 1664; died unm. 10 and was buried 17 Sep. 1684 in her 20th year, at Thorpe Malsor. M.I.

(2). MARY, 2d and youngest da., born about 1668; was a minor in June 1680, but of full age in June 1689. She died unm. and was buried 17 Oct. 1726 at Thorpe Malsor. Will dat. 11 Dec. 1725, pr. in C.P.C., 4 Nov. 1726 (240 Plymouth).

⁵ He is described as "merchant" in the monumental inscription to his daughter Sarah.

- IV. *Richard Maunsell, 4th son*, born 24 Feb. 1633;² *living 1684*; died young.
- V. THOMAS MAUNSELL, of Rothwell, co. Northampton; born 29 Aug. 1640² and bap. at Thorpe Malsor.⁶ By the will of his brother Robert, he, on the death without issue of his nephew, another Robert Maunsell, which happened 10 Feb. 1716/7, was entitled for life to the reversion of the estate of Thorpe Malsor, subject to the life estate therein of his said nephew's widow, whom, however, he predeceased. He, who was the last male descendant of the purchaser of that estate, died unm. and was bur. at Thorpe Malsor 24 Oct. 1721. Will dated 21 Oct. 1720, proved 28 Oct. 1721 (207 Buckingham).
- VI. HUMPHREY MAUNSELL, born 31 Jan. 1642,² and bap. at Thorpe Malsor;⁶ was sometime Fellow of King's College, Cambridge; B.A., 1666; M.A., 1670; died unm., of consumption, at Montpelier, in France. Will dat. 6 Jan. 1676/7, pr. 14 April 1677 in C.P.C., by his father (40 Hele).
- VII. HENRY MAUNSELL, of London, merchant, youngest son; born 1 Aug. 1647² and bap. at Thorpe Malsor.⁶ He died unm. 5 and was buried 9 Nov. 1699 as a "Lodger at Mr. Lucy's" at St. Mary's, Wolnoth, London. Admon. in C.P.C., 18 Dec. 1699.
1. *Dorothy*,⁷ born 19 March 1627,² only da. in 1634. She mar. in or before 1659 William WHELOWES, of Gayton, co. Northampton, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber (1671), who was bur. at Gayton, 29 Sep. 1680. She was living 1704. They had issue.
 2. CATHARINE,⁷ born 16 July 1639² and bap. at Thorpe Malsor;⁶ mar. there 10 Feb. 1658 the Rev. John COURTMAN, D.D., Rector of Thorpe Malsor, who died 9 and was buried there 12 Feb. 1691/2, aged 65; M.I. His will dat. 28 Dec. 1691, pr. 23 March 1691/2, in C.P.C. (34 Fane). She died 27 Jan. 1704 and was buried there, aged 66; M.I. They had issue.

⁶ The births 1639 to 1648 of seven of the children of John Maunsell are entered in the parish register of Thorpe Malsor, it being added, "These all were baptized one month after their several births."

⁷ These five ladies (or their issue) became on the death, 17 Oct. 1726, of their niece, Mary Maunsell, and the consequent extinction of the issue of their brother John Maunsell (the only one of the seven brothers who left surviving issue) coheirs of their father John Maunsell. The arms of Maunsell were accordingly used as a quartering (together with those of Lamb and Lodington) by the grandson of Susan Hill (one of these five sisters) George Hill, Sergeant-at-Law (died 27 Feb. 1808, aged 91) on his silver plate (some of which, having thereon the abovenamed four coats quarterly, impaled with the arms of Medlycott, is in possession of his great-grandson, the writer of this) and appear likewise on his monument in Rothwell church, co. Northampton.

3. SUSAN,⁷ born 19 Oct. 1644² and bap. at Thorpe Malsor;³ mar. there 1 Aug. 1665 Edward HILL, of Rothwell Manor, co. Northampton, who entered his pedigree in the Heralds' Visitation of that County, 1681,⁸ and who died 1 Aug. 1705, aged 70. She was buried at Rothwell 29 Oct. 1731, aged 88; M.I. They had issue, 19 children.
4. ELIZABETH,⁷ born 26 June 1646² and bap. at Thorpe Malsor.⁶ She is said to have mar. (—) LEIGH. She died before 6 Jan. 1676/7.
5. MARY,⁷ born 12 Oct. 1648² and bap. at Thorpe Malsor;⁶ mar. there 4 May 1669, Daniel BLUNDELL, of St. Mary le Bow, London, whose will dat. 5 Jan. 1674/5, was proved 15 May 1679 in C.P.C. (53 King). She was living 1675, but died before 1704. They had issue.

ROBERT MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor aforesaid, 1st son of John Maunsell, of the same, by Susan, his wife, both abovenamed; born 15 Jan. 1628;² being aged 5 years & upwards in 1634; adm. to Lincoln's Inn 3 Nov. 1649; succeeded his father in May 1677. He married 17 April 1656, at Thorpe Malsor, Judith, da. of Thomas BROOKE, of Great Oakley, co. Northampton, by Margaret, da. of Sir John WALTER, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer.⁹ He died without surviving issue, 27 and was bur. 29 May 1705, at Thorpe Malsor, aged 77; M.I. Will dat. 19 Jan. 1704/5, to 20 May 1705, proved 18 July 1705, in C.P.C. (121 Gee). His widow, to whom for her life he devised his estates, died 27 and was bur. 29 April 1709, at Thorpe Malsor. Will dat. 14 July 1708, proved 29 April 1709 (293 Lane). They had issue—

JOHN MAUNSELL, only son, born 12 and bap. 23 Feb. 1666, at Thorpe Malsor; died young, 31 Dec. 1677, and was bur. there; M.I.

SUSAN, died in infancy.

ROBERT MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor aforesaid, 1st son of John Maunsell, of London, merchant, by Martha, his wife, both abovenamed, which John was next surviving brother of Robert Maunsell, the late proprietor. He was born 1 and bap. 23 Jan. 1665, at Thorpe Malsor. He succeeded to that estate on the death, 27 April 1709, of the widow of the said Robert Maunsell (his uncle) the last possessor. He married, after Jan. 1704/5, his cousin Catharine, da. of the Rev. John COURTMAN, D.D., Rector of Thorpe Malsor, by Catharine, da. of John MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, both abovenamed. He died without issue and intestate 10, and was bur. 12 Feb. 1716/7, at Thorpe Malsor, aged 52; M.I. His widow who, for her life, possessed the estate in

⁸ See an account of this family of Hill in *The Genealogist*, N.S., vol. xv (1899).

⁹ Betham's *Baronetage*, 1805, vol. v, p. 522, under "Brooke."

dower, was bur. at Thorpe Malsor 1 March 1727/8. After her death the estate passed, under the will of her husband's uncle, Robert Maunsell, dat. 19 Jan. 1704/5,¹⁰ to the testator's "cousin Thomas Maunsell (son of cousin John Maunsell, of Ireland, Esq., commonly called Captain Maunsell) for his life," with rem. to his sons in tail male. This Thomas Maunsell (who was youngest son of Captain John Maunsell, a younger son of Thomas, the emigrant to Ireland in 1609, who was a younger brother of John Maunsell, the purchaser, in 1622, of the Thorpe Malsor estate) took possession of Thorpe Malsor accordingly and died there 27 Sep. 1739, in his 67th year, being ancestor of the Rev. Cecil Henry Maunsell, the present holder.¹¹

[To be continued, with copies of extracts from parish registers, wills and other evidences, on which the additions to the pedigree of 1634 have been mostly based.]

KING ARTHUR: A CRITICISM.

In all the literature of romance there is no more attractive figure than Arthur. The legend has always had a fascination for me; and many an hour have I spent in vain endeavours to spin from it ever so slender a thread of history; but the task was like making ropes of sand, and I had not the wizard's secret. Eagerly therefore I took up *The Genealogist*, hoping that a more cunning hand than mine might prove to have achieved success.

Mr. Scott-Gatty's tentative pedigree gives a sad blow to these hopes. It is needless to remind him that neither a duchy of Cornwall nor a kingdom of North Wales existed in Arthur's time: how then are we to accept a duke of the one in the fifth, and a king of the other in the third century, as real persons? Helen again, mother of Constantine the Great, is said to have been a Dacian princess. Certain it is that from Greece sprang the original of her name, and that her son was born in Dacia. Before we are asked to reject that story in favour of King Coel, it would be well at least to offer some show of reason, and some evidence that Constantius had visited Britain at an earlier date. And when a second Helen is put down, without any evidence, as mother of a second imperial Constantine, and daughter of a second British king, it makes one the more incredulous.

But let us test the pedigree by dates. Of the same generation are the emperor who died in 306, and another slain in 388. History relates that Constantine the Great was born in 272. In 313 he had a marriageable daughter; in 323 a son capable of commanding his fleet. His mother may have been born *circa* 250; her father *circa* 225—certainly not much later than 230. Llewellyn is called his next brother: suppose we date his birth

¹⁰ By this will he excluded the *heirs of the body* of John Maunsell, who purchased the estate, and substituted a collateral relative, viz., one of the numerous male descendants of Thomas Maunsell, a younger brother of the purchaser.

¹¹ See his descent set out more fully, note 4.

as late as 245, and his son's 290. That is to strain probabilities; but even so we make Maximus all but one hundred at the time of his execution, over ninety when he embarked on a career of military adventure, and sixty or seventy at the most probable date for the birth of Constantine. Before proceeding further, would it not be well to refute the historians who represent him as a Spaniard, and Constantine (here called his son) as an adventurer of humble origin? Lastly if, as it would seem, Constantine's sons were grown men in 411, how old was Ambrose when he overthrew Vortigern, and begot Arthur—assuming for the moment that Ambrose was his son, and that the dates assigned to Ambrose and Arthur are correct?

As a matter of fact these dates have no basis except a palpable mistranslation of Gildas, for which a gloss of Bede's seems to be responsible. Other chronologers put them thirty years or so later. What Gildas says is this.¹ From the rise of Ambrose the war continued, with varying fortune,

usque ad annum obsessionis Badonici montis [qui prope Sabrinum ostium habetur] novissimæque ferme de furciferis non minimæ stragis, quique quadragesimus quartus, ut novi, orditur annus, mense jam primo emenso, qui jam et mæ nativitatis est.

Apart from textual variations, the sentence is characteristically obscure and anacoluthic, and its meaning may be open to question; but no editor that I have seen has introduced into his text any mention of "the landing of the Saxons," as in Bohn's translation, which Mr. Scott-Gatty quotes. The words *orditur* (or *oritur*, whichever is the correct reading) and *ut novi* seem to me to shew conclusively that he is reckoning backward from the date of writing to Mount Badon; while *mense* (not *annus*) is the natural antecedent to *qui*. I would therefore paraphrase thus:—The year now begun is, to my own knowledge, the forty-fourth since that event; and one month is already over—the month of my birth."

What then of Gildas—the one authority contemporary with the age of Arthur; and how much does he tell us? The *Vita Gildæ* makes him one of four and twenty sons of a Scottish king; but that is scarcely credible, after reading his own description of the Scots.² Others interpret the sentence above quoted to mean that he was born in the year of Mount Badon, a sense which, it seems to me, the words will hardly bear; yet to square with that theory he has been split up into two, and a *Gildas Badonicus* invented. Internal evidence shews that he was either a Roman

¹ For the text of Gildas and Nennius I have used Stevenson's edition 1838, the *Monumenta Historica Britannica* (ed. Hardy) 1848, and the *Monumenta Germaniæ Historica* (ed. Mommsen) Berlin 1894. The punctuation is my own. I enclose in square brackets words accepted by some of these editors, but rejected by others. Those so treated in the passage here quoted, if they be not a gloss, shew that the Bristol Channel was an unknown region to the writer; though according to the *Vita Gildæ* he resided principally at Glastonbury, and upon the Steep Holm in the Channel itself.

² For the Picts and Scots Gildas expresses a peculiar abhorrence. The Saxons he represents as bloodthirsty and treacherous foes; but Picts and Scots as ridiculous and degraded savages as well.

domiciled in Britain, or a Briton saturated with the Roman culture and traditions, who flourished in the sixth century. Latin is *nostra lingua*: Diocletian the lawful emperor, Maximus and the rest being mere upstarts and pretenders. On the other hand, the soil of Britain is *in nostro cœspite*: Picts, Scots and Saxons *nostrî inimici*: even the sins and follies of the Britons are upon his own head. He played in fact the part of a British Jeremiah. His admiration is all for Rome, the seat of religion and empire: the Roman character and institutions he contrasts with the vices and disorder of his own countrymen—their lack of courage, manliness, and stability; their want of foresight; their internecine feuds. The desperate struggle for existence, and their great deliverance, had taught them a lesson; but a generation since grown up was fast lapsing into the old vices. Of all this Gildas writes as within his own recollection.

Unfortunately the *History*, so called, is not a narrative, but a piece of turgid rhetoric, involved and obscure. The facts it supplies might all be compressed into a paragraph or two. Moreover even in his time the materials for history were wanting. The land was desolate; the cities in ruins; the people reduced to savagery, or scattered upon other shores. In the absence of native records, he tells us, he wrote the tale of all that Britain did and suffered under the Roman emperors as best he could,

non tam ex scripturis patriæ scriptorumve monumentis, quippe quæ vel si qua fuerint aut ignibus hostium exusta. [sunt] aut civium exsiliî classe longius deportata non compareant, quam transmarina relatione, quæ crebris inrupta intercapedinibus non satis claret.

In other words, continental authors supplied him with brief notices of the conquest of Britain, the careers of Constantius, the two Constantines, and Maximus, the appeal to Aëtius, and so forth; but even then he could find no means of filling the gaps between.

Maximus he seems to represent as British born;¹ but for a fact two centuries before his own time he is no better authority than another. As for Ambrose, he flatly contradicts Mr. Scott-Gatty (whom Bohn's translation seems again to have misled) and says distinctly that his parents, Romans, no doubt of official rank, met their deaths (not in the struggle for the empire, but) in the Saxon invasion. So much for the conjecture that Constantine the emperor was his father. But once more I quote the passage:—

. . . duce Ambrosio Aureliano, viro modesto, qui solus [fuit comis fidelis fortis veraxque] forte Romanæ gentis [qui] tantæ tempestatis collisione occisis in eadem parentibus purpura nimirum indutis superferat: cujus nunc temporibus nostris soboles magnopere avita bonitate degeneravit . . .

Nor does Gildas say that the *soboles Ambrosii* "provoke to battle their cruel conquerors," as Bohn has led Mr. Scott-Gatty to suppose,² but that the remnant of the Britons under Ambrose himself took heart of grace and did so. Lastly, the word *soboles*

¹ Insula germen suæ plantationis amarissimæ ad Gallias Maximum mittit.

² One word of comment on this remarkable production. Not only is the translation slipshod to a degree, but in each of these instances it turns out to be utterly wrong and misleading. I have already pointed to an instance where it imports words not found in the text.

(if it have any precise application) cannot possibly refer to Arthur. His firm and enlightened rule (if he ever did rule) was already past and over when Gildas wrote.

The *Epistola Gildæ* seems to indicate the persons really meant. That Jeremiad selects for special reprobation or admonition five contemporary kinglets: (i) Constantine,¹ "tyrannical whelp of the foul Damnonian lioness," who that very year violated the sanctuary, and put to the sword two young princes of the blood royal; (ii) young Aurelius Conan [or Caninus] another "lion's whelp"; (iii) greyhaired Vortipor, tyrant of the Demetæ, "infamous son of a good king"; (iv) Cuneglas, whose name is wrested into the Latin *lanio fulvus*, "bloody butcher," in order to fasten upon him that opprobrious description²; (v) Maglocun, "the island dragon," a mighty warrior who had the best of masters, overcame a king his uncle in his youth,³ and despoiled many tyrants of life and kingdom. Among these, on several grounds, one is tempted to seek the seed of Arthur and of Ambrose; though indeed, so far as the testimony of Gildas goes, there might be no Arthur at all, but Ambrose the hero of Mount Badon and saviour of his race.

From Gildas we turn to "the collection of Welsh and Anglian legends which passes under the name of Nennius,"⁴ to which the date here assigned is *circa* 796. Other writers have supposed it a good deal later; but the point is of little consequence. Between this work and the age of Arthur admittedly lies not merely the gulf of centuries, but a great national cataclysm. If Gildas had to deplore the absence of documents, few indeed can have survived the renewed struggle with the Saxons and their final victory. The consequences soon appear. Constantius, who died in Britain, is here the son, not the father, of Constantine the Great. Yet these were not obscure personages, unrecorded in the annals of their time. Note the introduction of the marvellous—the miracles of St. German and St. Patrick; the death of Guortigirn by fire from heaven. Ambrosius now becomes *homo sine patre*, the fruit of a sort of immaculate conception;⁵ though turning the page we find in this curious patchwork a second and contradictory account taken from Gildas. "*Unus est pater meus de consulibus Romanicæ gentis.*" The contemporary author tells us plainly that the Saxon war was long and doubtful. Here we read another story—an invincible hero, and unbroken success:—

¹ Is this Constantine ap Tydwal, brother of the King of Little Britain? This Constantine, at any rate belongs to a generation subsequent to the settlement of Armorica, to which Damnonia lay nearest on the opposite coast.

² Also "*urse multorum sessor aurigaque currus receptaculi ursi.*" The expression recalls the gloss on Nennius which renders Arthur "*ursus horribilis*," and seems to suggest for his name the etymology Arcturus.

³ This description cannot fail to remind us of the story of Modred.

⁴ Elton, *Origins of English History*. The editors discourse at length about the date of this book; and by common consent it comes to us as a patchwork executed by various hands at widely different dates.

⁵ The story attributed by later writers not to Uther Pendragon but to Merlin. A gloss (which has found its way into Hardy's text) suggests that the mother was lying in order to shield her child from danger. Compare the mystery of Arthur's birth.

Corruerunt in uno die nongenti sexaginta viri de uno impetu Arthur, et nemo prostravit eos nisi ipse solus; et in omnibus bellis victor exstitit.

In short, we have passed already from history to the realm of fiction and romance; and no modern "Vindication" can disguise the fact.

The texts of Nennius vary more widely even than those of Gildas. But all the editors I have seen read that Ambrose *fuit rex inter omnes reges Brittanice gentis, not in omnes regiones Brittanice*. Whatever that may mean, to write of an elective monarchy looks to me like anachronism. It was not "the natives," but Guorthigirn, to whom he had previously been a cause of apprehension, as the narrative goes on to explain. When Arthur *pugnabat contra illos cum regibus Brittonum, sed ipse dux erat bellorum*, the sentence, fully quoted, need not exclude him from royal rank. The passage which contains the expression *Arthur map uter* is only found upon the margin of one MS., though for some inexplicable reason it was interpolated in the text of Hardy's edition. The *glossator* himself, so far from making *uter* a person's name, or even a title, translates the two words *filius horribilis*. So much for the mighty Uther Pendragon!

Arthur thus remains, and must remain, a hero of romance: in history, the shadow of a shade.¹ Mr. Scott-Gatty's courageous attempt to clothe him with substance has painfully emphasised our doubts. His very existence is matter of faith, not of knowledge.

"Rain, rain, and sun! a rainbow on the lea!
And truth is this to me, and that to thee:
And truth or clothed or naked let it be.

"Rain, sun, and rain! and the free blossom blows:
Sun, rain, and sun! and where is he who knows?
From the great deep to the great deep he goes."

But if there be no evidence of his wisdom and his valour, there is even less, perhaps, of the frailties and vices attributed to him. While some of his exploits recall Samson and the Maccabees, his incestuous amours read like an echo of the story of Amnon. We are thus at liberty to picture our hero as near spotless as we choose. As a legendary figure—saviour of his country, the dauntless champion of a lost cause, he is incomparable. We cannot part with him. Though he yield up to Ambrose his kingship among kings, or even the victory of Mount Badon, among the unnamed chieftains who shared the glory and anguish of that deadly strife, there is room for him still. With that we must needs be content; for vain would be the hope that, from some far off Egyptian midden, may yet be unearthed the evidences lost even before the day when Gildas wrote.

W. H. B. B.

¹ I am surprised to find Mr. Scott-Gatty writing of Arthur's bid for the empire as if that were history. Had it been so, we should certainly hear of it from foreign annalists. When his name had become the centre of a legend cycle, the deeds of others tended, as usual, to crystallise round it. In this story, for example, we may see the rise of Constantine, or Maximus, or as some have thought, of Charlemagne.

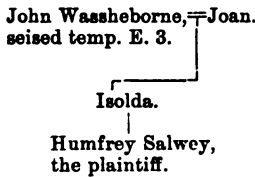
Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

(Continued from Vol. XVIII, p. 245.)

De Banco. Easter. 2. Ed. 4. m. 326.

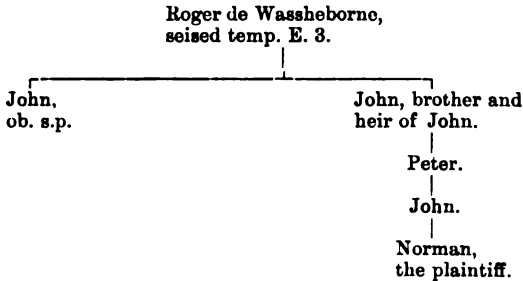
Wygorn.—Humfrey Salwey, Armiger, sued Thomas Pullesdon, the son of William Pullesdon, for the manor of Knyghtys Wasshborne, which William Deveros (Devereux) and Ralph de Tangeley had given to John Wasshborne and Joan, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies.



By another writ Humfrey sued Norman Wasshborne for the same manor, and Norman called Thomas Pullesdon to warranty, m. 326.

De Banco. Easter. 2. Ed. 4. m. 330.

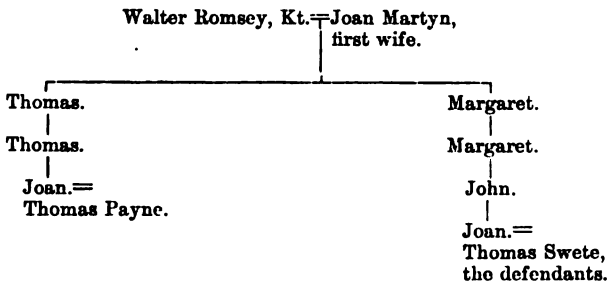
Wygorn.—Norman Wasshborne sued Humfrey Salwey, Armiger, for the manor of Stanford, and gave this descent:—



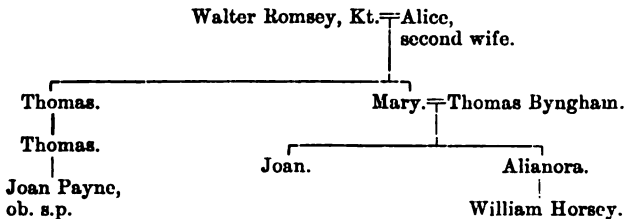
Humfrey took exception to the writ, because he held the manor jointly with Joyce, his wife, and with Walter Devereux, Kt., by a grant of John Salwey.

Coram Rege. Easter. 2. Ed. 4. m. 80.

Southampton.—Roger Wyke and John Wyke sued Thomas Swete, of Bradeford, co. Dorset, glasier, and Joan, his wife, and Richard Hatfeld, late of Adberes, co. Somersset, gentleman, for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Rokeborne. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—



The plaintiffs claimed by a demise from Joan Payne, and denied that Walter Romsey had a daughter named Margaret; they stated that Thomas was son of Alice, the second wife of Walter Romsey, and gave this descent:—

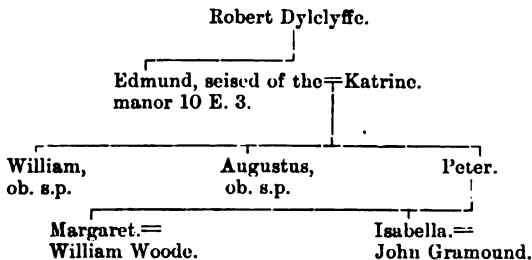


They pleaded that the right heirs of Joan Payne were Joan, daughter of Thomas Byngham and William Horsey, as shewn by the above pedigree.

Verdict for the plaintiffs.

Coram Rege. Easter. 2. Ed. 4. m. 26. Rex.

Suff.—A suit respecting an illegal entry by force into the manor of Brampton, gives this pedigree:—

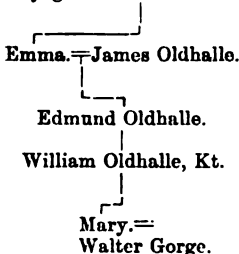


John Curson, Kt., a party to the suit, had been enfeoffed by the coheirs.

Coram Rege. Easter. 3. Ed. 4. m. 36.

Norf.—The Prior of Penteney sued Walter Gorge and Mary, his wife, for an illegal entry by force into the manor of West Bylney.

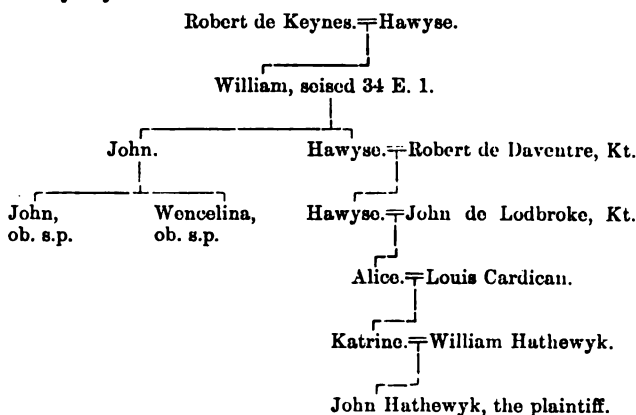
Richard Belhous, Kt., seised of the manor by grant of Thomas Belhous.



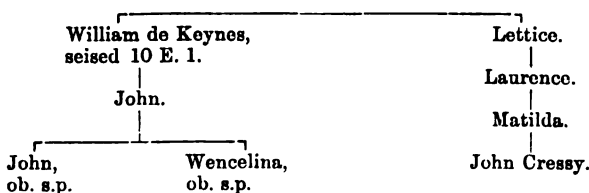
The Prior claimed by a grant from Sir William Oldhalle, and a verdict was given in his favour. See suit at pp. 249-50 of vol. xvii.

Coram Rege. Easter. 3. Ed. 4. m. 76.

Northampton.—John Hathewyk sued Fulk Coly, gentleman, for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Dodford.



The defendant claimed by a feoffment made to him by the representatives of one John Cressy, and stated that the latter was the heir-at-law of William de Keynes, Hawyse, the daughter of the said William having left no issue, and he gave this descent:—



The jury found in favour of John Hathewyk, the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Easter. 3. Ed. 4. m. 88.

London.—Godfrey Hilton sued the Mayor and Corporation of London for an illegal entry into seven messuages in the parish of St. Sepulchre in the ward of Faryndon Without.

Geoffrey Loterell, formerly
seised of the tenements.

Andrew.

Andrew.

Hawise.

Godfrey Hilton,
the plaintiff.

Coram Rege. Easter. 3. Ed. 4. m. 37. Rex.

Leicester.—An Inquisition taken before Richard Clapham, Escheator, at Alspath *alias* Muryden (Meriden), respecting the lands of John, Duke of Norfolk, a minor and in ward to the King, gives this descent:—

John de Segrave, = Margaret.
seised 18 E. 3.

Elizabeth.

Thomas, late Duke
of Norfolk.

Thomas, Earl Marshal,
and Nottingham.

John, Duke of Norfolk.

John, Duke of Norfolk,
now living, 17 years old.

De Banco. Mich. 2. Ed. 4. m. 323.

Suffolk.—Robert Reydon sued Thomas Waldegrave, Kt., for lands and rents in Reydon and other places, claiming under a Fine levied in 11 E. 2, by Robert de Reydon and Margery, his wife, by which the tenements and rents and the advowson of Reydon had been settled on Walter, son of Robert de Reydon, and the heirs male of his body.

Walter, son of Robert de Reydon,
seised 11 E. 2.

Ralph.

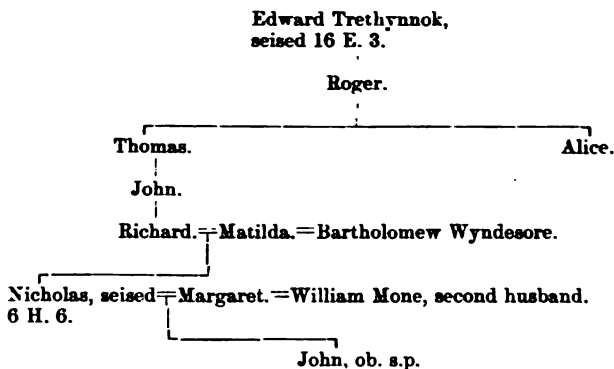
Walter.

John.

Robert Reydon,
the plaintiff.

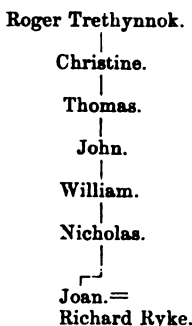
De Banco. Easter. 3. Ed. 4. m. 403.

Cornwall.—Richard Ryke sued John Fortescue, late of Strete, co. Devon, and John Rytte, for an illegal distress in Trethynnok. The defendants gave this pedigree :—



And they claimed under a demise made to them by William Mone and Margaret, his wife.

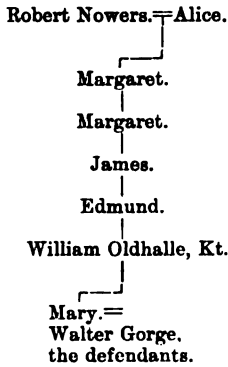
Richard Ryke stated that Roger had no daughter named Alice, but had a daughter Christine, from whom he gave this descent :—



And he also stated that Nicholas had another daughter named Joan, who had died s.p. See suit at p. 33.

Coram Rege. Mich. 3. Ed. 4. m. 75.

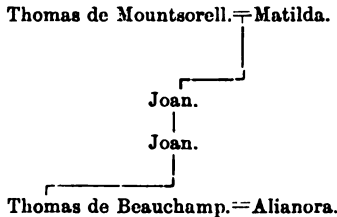
Norfolk.—John Mortoft sued Walter Gorge, late of Little Fransham, co. Norfolk, and Mary, his wife, for an illegal entry by force into the manor of Itryngham, called Nowershalle. The pleadings state that Simon Nowers, formerly seised of the manor, had granted it to Robert Nowers and Alice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



See *ante* pp. 24, 25, for suit of the Prior of Penteney against the same defendants.

De Banco. Mich. 3. Ed. 4. m. 312.

Somerset.—John Newburgh, Armiger, John FitzJames and seven others named, sued Henry Hulle and Alice, his wife, for the manor of Whightlakyngton.



Thomas de Beauchamp had enfeoffed William Beauchamp and Thomas Bolour in the manor, and the plaintiffs claimed it as holding the status of William Beauchamp, who had survived his co-trustee Thomas Bolour.

The manor had been granted to Thomas de Mountsorell and Matilda, his wife, and to the heirs of their bodies, by John Laundermore.

De Banco. Mich. 3. Ed. 4. m. 321 dorso.

Wills.—Richard Frystone, clerk, sued Miles de Stapylton, Kt., and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Codford and moieties of the manors of Stepul Langford, Dene and Grymsted, and of the advowsons of the churches of Stepul Langford, Dene and Grymsted, by a writ of right.

John Fryston, seised of the manors, etc., temp. E. 2.

Richard.

Robert.

William.

Richard Frystone, clerk,
the plaintiff.

By another writ on m. 436, the same plaintiff recovered the moieties of the manors of Boynton, Coderstone, Bedale and Askam Bryan, and advowsons of the churches of Bedale and Melhamby, co. York. The above are formal recoveries by writs of right.

De Banco. Easter. 4. Ed. 4. m. 48.

Bucks.—William Gernon sued William Hasyldon and four others named, for the manor of Thornton, which Hugh, son of Richard de Chastelon had given to Rosia, formerly wife of Richard, and the heirs of the bodies of Richard and Rosia.

Richard de Chastelon, = Rosia.
seised temp. E. 1.

Hugh.

Richard.

Hugh.

Elizabeth.

Thomas.

William Gernon,
the plaintiff.

The defendants denied that Rosia had had a son Hugh, by Richard de Chastelon.

De Banco. Easter. 4 Ed. 4. m. 351.

Devon.—Thomas Cruys sued William Bourghthier, Kt., and nine others, for the next presentation to the church of Estansty.

Alexander Cruys, presented
temp. E. 3.

Robert. = Margaret.

John.

Thomasia. =
Richard Polard.

Elizabeth.

Thomas Cruys,
the plaintiff.

Thomas claimed by a feoffment made to Alexander Cruys and the heirs male of his body.

~~~~~

A deed enrolled on this Roll shows that William Fenys, Kt., Lord de Say, son and heir of James Fenys, Kt., late Lord de Say of Sele (*sic*), had sold to Geoffrey Boleyn, Citizen and Alderman of London, the manors of Hevere-Cobham, Hevere-Brocas, Sele and Kemsyng. In another deed Geoffrey Boleyn is styled Mercer and Alderman of London.

-----

*De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ed. 4. m. 244 dorso.*

*Sussex.*—Alianora, Countess of Northumberland, sued John, Bishop of Chichester, Elizabeth, formerly wife of Robert Ponynge, and another, for the next presentation to the Chantry of Craweley.

Robert Ponynge, Kt.,  
presented temp. H. 6.  
|  
Richard Ponynge, ob. v.p.  
|  
Alianora, the plaintiff, and heir  
of Robert.

-----

*De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ed. 4. m. 248 dorso.*

*Warw.*—William Lee sued Simon Montfort, Kt., Richard Clapham and two others, for lands and tenements in Toneworth.

John, son of John atte Lee, of Toneworth, = Marjory.  
seised temp. Ric. 2.

John.  
|  
John.  
|  
William Lee,  
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

-----

*De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ed. 4. m. 321.*

*Ebor.*—Thomas Elmedon sued Thomas Downe, the Parson of Bulmer and two others, for execution of a Fine levied 1 E. 3, between Richard de Thornton and Dionisia, his wife, plaintiffs, and William de Elmedon, deforciant, of the manor of Southlofthouse.

William de Elmedon,  
living 1 E. 3.

John.

Stephen.

Thomas Elmedon,  
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

---

*De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ed. 4. m. 327.*

*Norf.*—William Willoughby, Kt., sued Robert Clyfton for the Hundred of Frethebregh.

Richard de Arundel, Kt.,  
seised temp. Ric. 2.

Joan, daughter  
and heir.

William Willoughby,  
the plaintiff.

---

*De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ed. 4. m. 366 dorso.*

*Wils.*—William Utteworth sued Henry Egan and Emma, his wife, for the manor of Westrop and Hampton, near Hyworth.

Walter Utteworth, seised  
temp. E. 1 (*sic*).

John.

William.

William Utteworth,  
the plaintiff.

The defendants called to warranty Nicholas Turvyll, who appeared and warranted the manor to them, but subsequently made default, and the plaintiff recovered. The suit is probably a recovery by a collusive suit.

---

*De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ed. 4. m. 425.*

*Devon.*—Walter Reynelle sued John Colyford, the Prior of St. John the Baptist, of Exeter, to give up to him a "calathus" containing deeds and muniments relating to the manors of Malstone, Estwogwill and other places, and he stated that one Elizabeth Maltstone, daughter and heir of Robert Malstone, was formerly seised of the manors and had enfeoffed William Stigill in them, who had enfeoffed John de Montagu, Chivaler, who had enfeoffed William Stigill, from whom he gave this descent:—

William Stigill,  
|  
Margaret.  
|  
Walter Reynell,  
the plaintiff.

The defendant stated that Robert de Malstone was formerly seised of the manors, and his son Robert had died s.p., and they descended by special remainder to Robert, the son and heir of Thomas de Loghtyndon, and the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Ralph de Shillyngford and the heirs of his body, from whom he gave this descent:—

Ralph de Shillyngford, had been seised of the manors, and being in possession of the calathus and had lost it.

```

  |
  +-----+-----+
  |                   |                   |
Richard,              Katrine.
ob. s.p.              |
  |                   |                   |
  +-----+-----+
  |                   |                   |
  Lucy.                Cecily.
  |                   |                   |
  John.                Roger.
  |                   |                   |
  Christian.           Richard Duke.
  |
  Henry More.
  
```

*De Banco. Hillary. 4. Ed. 4. m. 484.*

*Kent.*—John Culpeper, Richard Culpeper, and Nicholas Culpeper, the sons of Walter Culpeper, sued John Fogge, Kt., for the fourth part of two messuages, two mills and divers lands and rents in Pepynbury, Tunbrigge and Tudeley.

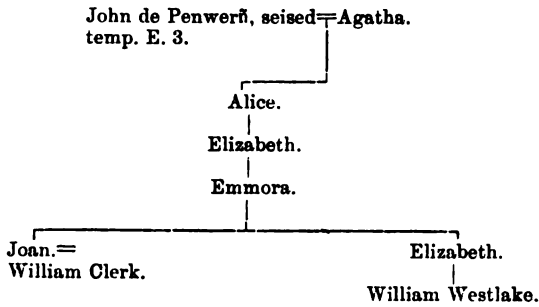
```

  John Culpeper.
  |
  Thomas.
  |
  +-----+-----+-----+-----+
  |                   |                   |                   |
Thomas.              Walter.              John.              Nicholas.
  |                   |                   |                   |
  +-----+-----+-----+-----+
  |                   |                   |                   |
John Culpeper.      Richard.              Nicholas.
  
```

The reader will note the sub-division of the land owing to the tenure by gavelkind.

*De Banco. Trinity. 5. Ed. 4. m. 118.*

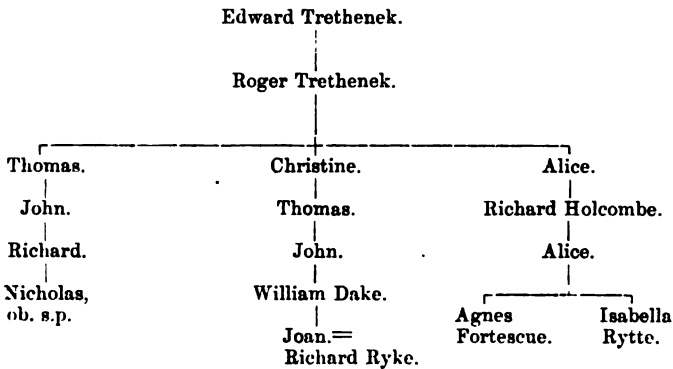
*Cornwall.*—William Clerk and Joan, his wife, and William Westlake sued William Menwynnek for lands in Penwerñ, which John de Penwerñ had given to John de Penwerñ and Agatha, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



The suit was dismissed, as William Westlake had died since the issue of the writ.

*De Banco. Mich. 5. Ed. 4. m. 542.*

*Cornwall.*—John Moyle sued John Rytte, late of Dountomas, gentleman, for an illegal entry by force into lands in Trethynnek, in the parish of Lanrak.



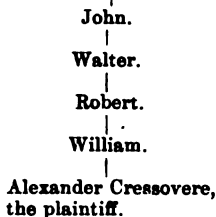
John Moyle claimed by a grant of Richard Ryke and Joan. John Rytte acting for Agnes and Isabella had expelled him, and stated that Roger Trethenek never had a daughter named Christine. See suit at p. 27.

*De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ed. 4. m. 129.*

*Suffolk.*—Alexander Crossovere sued William Geddyng for execution of a Fine levied 10 E. 2, between William de la Crossovere, of Ikelyngham, and Petronilla, his wife, complainants, and Adam de Gedding and another, deforciant, respecting lands and rents in Ikelyngham.

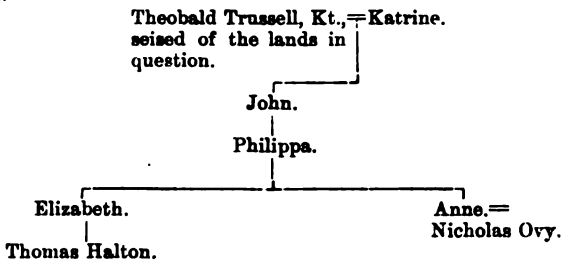
## PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA ROLLS.

William de la Cressovere. = Petronilla.



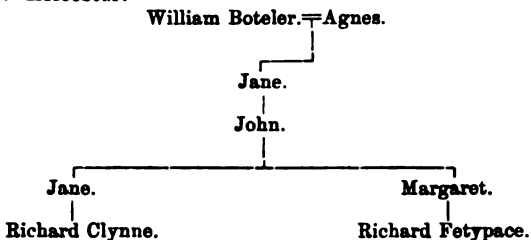
*De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ed. 4. m. 132.*

*Northampton.*—Nicholas Ovy, of Flore, gentleman, was sued by Thomas Tanfield, clerk, for an unlawful entry by force into lands at Flore.



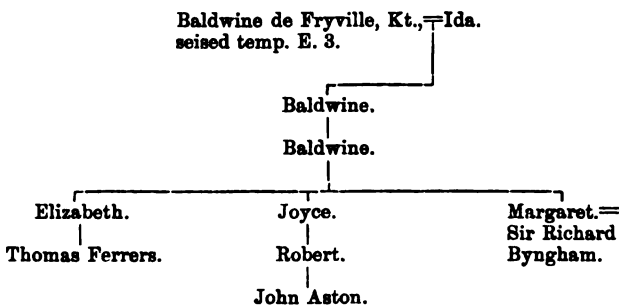
*De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ed. 4. m. 397.*

*Essex.*—Richard Clynne and Richard Fetypace, sued Elizabeth Canynges, of Chiknell, co. Essex, widow, executrix of Thomas Canynges, to deliver up to them four pyxes containing deeds and muniments relating to the manor of Eyton, near Estwode, and lands in co. Leicester.



*De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ed. 4. m. 406.*

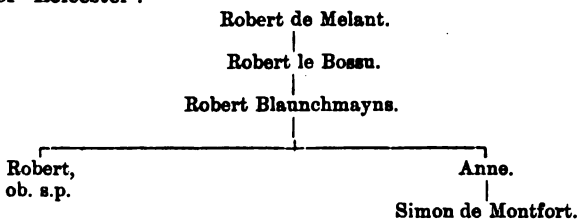
*Warw.*—Richard Byngham, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, Thomas Ferrers, Kt., and John Aston, Armiger, sued Thomas Hore, Armiger, for lands in Midelton.



The defendant took exception to the writ because he held the tenements jointly with William Seynt George, Kt., who was not named in it.

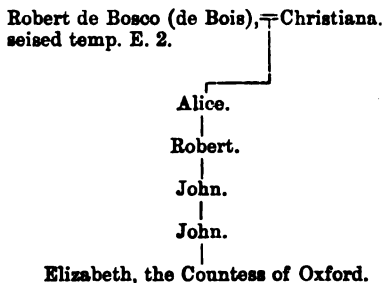
*Patent Roll. 5. Ed. 4. part 2.*

*Leicester.*—A writ “de inquirendo” ex parte the Abbot of St. Mary, of Leicester, gives the following pedigree of the ancient Earls of Leicester:—



*De Banco. Mich. 6. Ed. 4. m. 436.*

*Norf.*—Elizabeth, Countess of Oxford, sued John Howard, Kt., Thomas Burgh, Kt., Thomas Waldegrave, Kt., and eleven others, for the manor of Ferfeld.



The defendants conceded the claim.

(To be continued.)



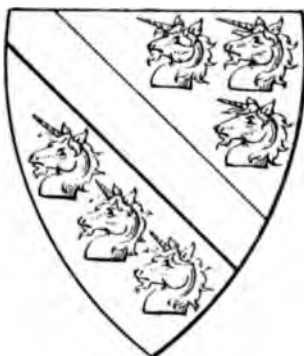
## Bugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from Vol. XVIII, p. 267.)

STRAFFORD AND TICKHILL WAPENTAKE.

Rotherham, 16 Sept. 1665.



Wombwell

of

Wombwell.

ARMS:—Gules, a bend between six unicorns' head, coupéd Argent.

- I. HUGH WOMBWELL, of Wombwell, anno 1404, mar.  
Jane, dau. of John Lowell, of Wombwell, heir to her  
brother Henry. They had issue—  
Thomas (II).  
Agnes, mar. Robert Grice (Hunter).
- II. THOMAS WOMBWELL,<sup>1</sup> of Wombwell. Will 14 Feb.  
1452, pr. at York 14 Mar. 1452-3 (Test. Ebor., ii, 163),  
to be bur. at Darfield; mar. first Joan, dau. of John  
Troutbeck. They had issue—  
John (III).  
Thomas.  
Mar. secondly Joan, dau. of Sir William Fitzwilliam, of  
Sprotborough, d. s.p. Will 10 July 1452, pr. at York  
18 Nov. 1454 (Test. Ebor., ii, 177), to be bur. at  
Whitkirk.
- III. JOHN WOMBWELL, ESQ., of Wombwell. Will 15 June  
1481, pr. at York 31 July 1487, to be bur. at Darfield;  
mar. Elizabeth, dau. of John Bosvile, of Ardsley. They  
had issue—  
Thomas (IV).  
John, residuary legatee of his father.  
(?) Elizabeth, mar. William Fleming, of Wath.

<sup>1</sup> In Test. Ebor., iii, 326, it is stated that a dispensation was granted 12 June 1430, for Thomas Wombwell and Joan Bosvile to marry. Elizabeth, his first wife, was related to Joan, in the fourth degree. This is difficult to explain if it was the same Thomas Wombwell, unless he was married three times.

- IV. THOMAS WOMBWELL, of Wombwell, mar. Catherine, dau. of William Ingleby. They had issue—  
 Roger (V).  
 John, of Kent.  
 Hugh (a quo Wombwell of Thundercliffe).
- V. ROGER WOMBWELL, ESQ., of Wombwell, assumed the religious habit at Mountgrace, Inq. P.M. 26 Sept. 13 Hen. VIII, 1521; mar. Catherine, dau. of Alexander Radcliffe, of Ordsall. They had issue—  
 Henry (VI).
- VI. HENRY WOMBWELL, ESQ., of Wombwell, æt. thirty-two at date of his father's Inq. P.M.; Inq. P.M. 28 Oct. 24 Hen. VIII, 1532, says he died 16 Apr. 22 Hen. VIII, 1531; mar. Catherine, dau. of Sir William Mauleverer, of Wothersome. They had issue—  
 William (VII).  
 Roger.
- VII. WILLIAM WOMBWELL, ESQ., of Wombwell, sixteen years and four months old at date of his father's Inq. P.M. Admon. at York 5 June 1577; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Woodruffe, of Woolley. They had issue—  
 Thomas (VIII).
- VIII. THOMAS WOMBWELL, ESQ., of Wombwell, J.P., living at the Visitation of 1585, (?) adm. 21 Jan. 1613; mar. Frances, dau. of Sir John Wentworth, of Elmsall. They had issue—  
 1. *Will'm* (IX).  
 2. John, d. y.  
 3. Cotton, of Wombwell. Will 15 Jan. 1637-8, pr. at York 3 Aug. 1638, to be bur. at Darfield.  
 4. Woodruffe, d. y.  
 5. Francis.  
 Appleton, signed 1585 Visitation, bur. at Darfield 22 June 1629.  
 Wentworth.  
 Darcy.  
 Mary, mar. Richard Washington of Adwick.
- IX. *WILL'M WOMBWELL, of Blacker, in co. Ebor., son and heire of Tho. Wombwell, of Wombwell, in com. Ebor., Esqr., æt. twenty 1585, J.P.; mar. first Ann, dau. of John Savile, of Stanley, near Wakefield, d. s.p. Mar. secondly Mary, dau. of William Rockley, of Rockley. They had issue—  
 Darcy, (?) bur. at Wragby 27 Dec. 1605.  
 Gervase, (?) bur. at Worsborough 3 July 1599.  
 mar. Olive, daughter of William Burnell, of Wynkerburne, in com. Ebor. (Notts.), 3<sup>rd</sup> wife, bur. at Darfield 5 Mar. 1653. They had issue—*

## DUGDALE'S VISITATION OF YORKSHIRE.

1. *William Wombwell, Esq., died in Feb<sup>r</sup> a<sup>o</sup> 1662*, bur. at Darfield 4 Feb. 1662. Will 1 Feb. 1661; *mar. Margaret, da. of Michael Wentworth, of Wolley, in com. Ebor., Esq., bp. at Woolley 4 Apr. 1608*, bur. at Darfield 15 Mar. 1638. They had issue—  
*Thomas Wombwell, of Wombwell, Esq., died in Aug. a<sup>o</sup> 1663*, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 27 June 1648, bur. at Darfield 10 Aug. 1663. M.I.; *mar. Martha, eldest daughter of St Thomas Wentworth, of Empsall, in comitatu Eborum, K<sup>t</sup>, at Badaworth, 26 June 1655*, bp. at South Kirkby 17 Mar. 1634 (remar. Sir Henry Marwood, Bart.). They had issue—  
 Thomas, bp. at Darfield 14 May 1657, bur. there 9 May 1660.  
*William Wombwell, Esq., of Wombwell, æt. 7 an. 16 Sept. a<sup>o</sup> 1665*, bp. at Darfield 2 Sept. 1658, bur. there 22 Feb. 1695, M.I.; *mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Godfrey Copley, of Sprotborough, bur. at Darfield 15 July 1742, æt. eighty.*  
 Thomas, d. s.p.  
 A daughter, d. inf.  
 William.  
 Frances, bp. at Darfield 10 Oct. 1635, bur. there 13 Mar. 1640.
  2. *Thomas Wombwell, Fellow of St John's Colledge, in Cambridge, died unmarried*, Vicar of Wath, bur. at Darfield 28 Oct. 1661.
  3. *John, died without issue.*
  4. *Francis, died without issue.*
  5. *Roger (X).*
  6. *Fulljambe Wentworth, of Hemingfield, b. at Wombwell, ed. at Sedbergh and adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 26 Oct. 1637, bur. at Darfield 13 Feb. 1654; mar. Mary . . . , (!) bur. at Darfield 27 July 1690. They had issue—*  
*John, had £20 in his uncle William Wombwell's will, (!) bur. at Darfield 29 Aug. 1664.*
    1. *Eliz., wife to John Blythe, of Finchampsted, in com. Berks.*
    2. *Oliva, wife of Stephen Taylor, Dr of Phisick in Yorke.*
    3. *Dorothy, wife of Thomas Brooke, Citizen of Lond.*
    4. *Mary, wife of Francis South, of Bradfeild parish, in com. Ebor.*
- X. *ROGER WOMBWELL*, bur. at Darfield 22 Apr. 1658; *mar. Elizabeth . . . They had issue—*  
*George (XI).*  
*Margaret, mar. Robert Cliffe, of Matlock, bp. at Darfield 28 Oct. or Nov. 1646.*

Olivia, (†) bur. at Darfield 24 Oct. 1657.  
 Anne, bur. at Darfield 12 May 1659.  
 Alice, bur. at Darfield 19 March 1659.

- XI. *GEORGE WOMBWELL*, of Leeds, attorney, d. 17 May 1682, æt. thirty-six, bur. at St. John's Church, Leeds. Will 4 May 1682; mar. Hannah, dau. of William Waugh (re-mar. William Stanley). They had issue—

William Wombwell, Esq., of Wombwell, which he inherited from his cousin William, bp. at Leeds 9 Jan. 1670-1, d. 25 Sept. 1716, bur. at Darfield, M.I. Will 1 Aug. 1708; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sir Michael Wentworth, of Woolley, there 11 Feb. 1696-7, bp. there 22 Nov. 1677, bur. at Darfield 7 June 1764. They had issue—

William Wombwell, Esq., of Wombwell, bp. at Darfield 21 Oct. 1700, bur. there 21 July 1733; mar. Margaret, dau. of Thomas Standish, Esq., of Duxbury, co. Lanc. (re-mar. Anthony Hall, Esq.). They had issue—

Margaret, elder dau. and coh., mar. Anthony St. Leger, of Park Hill, d. s.p. 20 Dec. 1776.

Elizabeth, second dau. and coh.; mar. Charles Turner, Esq., of Kirkleatham, M.P., bp. at Darfield, bur. at Kirkleatham 18 June 1768.

George, Vicar of Norton, co. Derb., bp. at Darfield 10 Feb. 170½, bur. there 26 Apr. 1756.

Michael, attorney, of Wakefield, bp. at Darfield 24 Aug. 1704, d. s.p. 24 Feb. 1742, killed from a fall from his horse, bur. at Sandal.

Dorothy, d. s.p.

Elizabeth, bp. at Darfield 26 July 1699, bur. there 27 Jan. 1702.

Margaret, bp. at Darfield 2 Mar. 1702.

Catherine, bp. at Darfield 29 Nov. 1705, d. at York 5 May 1794, bur. at Darfield. M.I.

Anne, bp. at Darfield 10 Oct. 1707.

John (XII).

- XII. *JOHN WOMBWELL*, of Leeds and Barnsley, attorney, b. 15 and bp. 26 Oct. 1672 at Leeds, bur. at Barnsley 21 Feb. 173½, M.I.; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Nottingham, of Leeds, bur. at Barnsley 29 May 1745. They had issue—

George Wombwell, a merchant in London, Consul at Alicante, b. at Leeds 2 Sept. 1701, d. 8 Oct. 1763; mar. Anne, dau. of John Nottingham, at St. George's, Hanover Square, 8 Oct. 1743. They had issue—

John, b. 14 Aug. 1748, d. unmar.

Anne, mar. John Strachey, LL.D., Archdeacon  
of Suffolk, b. 25 Mar. 1750, d. 1826.

Thomas, of Leeds, attorney, b. at Barnsley, bur. at  
Wakefield 21 Sept. 1740.

William, d. unmar.

Roger (XIII).

Frances.

- XIII. ROGER WOMBWELL, of Barnsley, grocer, b. 31 May  
1708, said to have died at sea on a voyage to Gibraltar  
1740; mar. Mary, dau. of Francis Chadwick, (?) bur. at  
Wakefield 7 Apr. 1745. They had issue—

Sir George (XIV).

John, in the East India Company's service, afterwards  
lived at Heath Hall, Wakefield, bp. at Barnsley  
18 June 1737, mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Joshua  
Grigsby, M.P. Suffolk 24 Oct. 1783, d. s.p.

Mar. secondly Frances, dau. of Richard Baker, of  
London, merchant, at St. George's, Bloomsbury,  
24 Nov. 1785, d. 28 Dec. 1809. They had issue—

Frances, mar. William Potts Greg, of the Middle  
Temple, 25 May 1809, bp. at St. George the  
Martyr, Queen Square, London, 7 Feb. 1787.

Mary.

- XIV. SIR GEORGE WOMBWELL, Bart., of Wombwell, which  
he repurchased. Chairman of the East India Company, M.P.  
Huntingdon 1774-80, cr. Bart. 25 July 1778, bp. at Barnsley  
11 June 1734, d. at Beckenham 2 Nov. 1780, bur. at  
Haughley, Suffolk, 17 Nov.; mar. Susannah, only dau. of  
Sir Thomas Rawlinson, Kt., Alderman of London, d.  
27 Sept. 1816, bur. at Haughley. They had issue—

Sir George (XV).

Susanna, mar. Edward Roche, Esq., b. 24 Mar.  
1766.

Caroline Frances, mar. Richard Clay, Esq., b. 3 Oct.  
1767.

Emma, b. 7 Aug. 1770, d. 4 June 1775, bur. 7 June  
at Walthamstow, remains removed to Haughley.

- XV. SIR GEORGE WOMBWELL, second Bart., of Wombwell  
and Newburgh, ju. ux., b. 14 Mar. 1769, d. 28 Oct. 1846;  
mar. Lady Ann Belasyse, dau. and coh. of Earl Fauconberg,  
at St. George's, Hanover Square, 21 July 1791, b. 27 Dec.  
1768; d. 7 July 1808. They had issue—

Sir George (XVI).

Henry Walter, b. 24 May 1795, d. 17 Feb. 1835.

Frederick Richard, b. 13 Apr. 1797, d. 24 Aug. 1807.

Mar. secondly Eliza, dau. of T. E. Little, Esq., of  
Hampstead.

- XVI. SIR GEORGE WOMBWELL, third Bart., b. 13 Apr. 1792, d. 14 Jan. 1835; mar. 23 June 1824 Georgiana, dau. of Thomas Orby Hunter, of Crowland Abbey, d. 10 May 1875. They had issue—
1. Sir George (XVII).
  2. Adolphus.
  3. Henry Herbert.
  4. Frederick Charles.
- } See Baronetages.
- XVII. SIR GEORGE ORBY WOMBWELL, of Newburgh, fourth Bart., served at Balaclava, b. 23 Nov. 1832; mar. 3 Sept. 1861 Julia, dau. of the sixth Earl of Jersey. They had issue—
- George, in the Army, deceased.  
 Stephen, died in South Africa.  
 Julia.  
 Cecilia.  
 Mabel.
- } See Baronetages.

We return to the younger branch of Thundercliffe:—

- A. HUGH WOMBWELL, son of Thomas Wombwell, of Wombwell (IV), Inq. P.M. 27 May 11 Hen. VIII; mar. . . . and had issue—
- B. HENRY WOMBWELL, of Thundercliffe Grange, ju. ux., d. v.p.; mar. Anna, dau. and h. of Thomas Rokeby, Esq., of Thundercliffe Grange. They had issue—  
 Nicholas (C).
- C. NICHOLAS WOMBWELL, ESQ., of Synercliffe or Thundercliffe Grange, fourteen years old at his grandfather's Inq. P.M., bur. at Ecclesfield 30 May 1571. Will 16 Sept. 1557, pr. at York 7 July 1571, to be bur. in the Lady Quire; mar. Isabel, dau. of Thomas Wentworth, of Wentworth Woodhouse, bur. at Ecclesfield 7 June 1593. Will 6 June, pr. 29 Aug. 1593. They had issue—  
 Thomas (D).  
 Nicholas, of Tickhill; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of James Rolston, rel. of Nicholas Mauleverer, Esq., of Letwell, at Ecclesfield, 15 May 1573.  
 John, mentioned in his father's will.
- D. THOMAS WOMBWELL, ESQ., of Thundercliffe Grange, bur. at Ecclesfield 2 Sept. 1592. Will 6 Mar., pr. 8 Nov. 1592; mar. Isabel, dau. of Richard Arthington, of Arthington. They had issue—  
 Barbara, mar. Nicholas Sheircliffe, at Ecclesfield 11 June 1577.  
 Isabel, mar. Francis Stringer, at Ecclesfield 6 Jan. 1584.

Margaret, mar. Nicholas Wordsworth, at Ecclesfield  
22 July 1584.

Juliana, mar. Francis Poole.

Elizabeth, mar. Nicholas Mauleverer, at Rotherham  
9 Nov. 1585.

Anne, (?) bur. at Ecclesfield 11 May 1565.

John, bur. at Ecclesfield 30 Oct. 1569.

Authorities.—Hunter's South Yorkshire; York Wills; Parish Registers.

THE BOROUGH OF LEEDS.

Leeds, 4<sup>th</sup> Apr. 1666.



Thoresby

of

Sykehouse and Leeds.

ARMS:—Argent, a chevron between three lions rampant Sable.

Qu. for proove of these Armes?

- I. **ROBERT THORESBY**, of Thoresby, Dent and Sedburgh, in co. Ebor., had issue—
- II. **GEORGE THORESBY**, of Thoresby, Barden, Dent and Sedburgh, in com. Ebor., mar. Agnes, daughter to Mathew Ellerton and Katherine, his wife, one of the daughters and coheirs to John Barden. They had issue—  
Christopher (III).  
John, probably ancestor of the antiquary (Ellis).  
Thomas, of Barden.
- III. **CHRISTOPHER THORESBY**, of Thoresby, &c., d. 20 Nov. 7 H. VII, 1491, mar. Elizabeth . . . They had issue—  
George (IV).  
Elizabeth.
- IV. **GEORGE THORESBY**, of Thoresby, &c., 7. H. 7, d. 15 Hen. VIII; mar. Agnes, daughter to Humphry Sedgwick. They had issue—

- V. *WILLIAM THORESBY*, of *Thoresby*, obiit 11 July 20 H. 8 ;  
mar. *Marg'*, daughter and coheire to *Richard Errington*, of  
*Cokell*, in com. *Northumbr.* They had issue—
- VI. *WILLIAM THORESBY*, mar. *Anne*, daughter to *John*  
*Scroope*, of *Spennithorne*, 1<sup>st</sup> wife. They had issue—
1. *Henry Thoresby*, Councillour at Law, Reader and  
Bencher of *Lincolne's Inn*. See his monument in  
*Hackney Church*, in *Stowe's Survey*; dyed without  
heire male, 11 a<sup>o</sup> May 1615, bur. at *Hackney*.  
M.I. (see engraving of tomb in *Thoresby's*  
*Ducatus*); mar. *Jane*, da. to *John Palmer*, of  
*Clarkingwell*, Esq<sup>r.</sup>, bur. at *Hackney*, 18 Aug.  
1616. M.I. They had issue—  
    *Jane*, d. inf.  
    *Ellinor*, wife of *Sir Thomas Hardress*, of  
    *Hardress*, co. *Kent*, (?) bp. at *St. James'*,  
    *Clerkenwell*, 18 Jan. 158<sup>o</sup>.
  2. *Raphe* (VII).  
    *Dorothy*.  
mar. *Jane*, da. to *Thomas Thwayts*, uxor 2<sup>d</sup>. They had  
issue—  
    1. *Richard Thoresby*.  
    2. *John*, dyed at *Doway*.  
    3. *Thomas*, a preist, banished.  
    *Marg'*.
- VII. *RAPHE THORESBY*, of *Woolhouse*, neer *Barnard-Castle*, in  
the *Bisshoprick of Durham*; mar. . . . and had issue—  
    *George* (VIII).  
    *Cuthbert*, mar. . . . and had issue.
- VIII. *GEORGE THORESBY*, of *West Cottinwith*, in com. *Ebor.*,  
ob. Junij 1646, æt. suæ 77 ; mar. *Isabell*, daughter of . . .  
*Curtis*, 1 wife. They had issue—
1. *George*.
  2. *John* (IX). Ancestor of the *Leeds* branch.

The above is the early part of the Thoresby pedigree entered by Sir W. Dugdale. According to the researches made by Mr. A. S. Ellis (see *Thoresby Soc. Miscellanea*, vol. ix, 112) it is manifestly incorrect, though as the antiquary was only seven years old at the time, he is not responsible for it.

Mr. Ellis considers it doubtful if *Ralph Thoresby* (VII) ever existed. The branch at *West Cottingwith* had been there for some generations and left their wills, three of which are copied by Mr. Ellis. He thinks it probable that it descends from *John*, a second son of *George Thoresby* (II).



We therefore must begin with Richard Thoresby, of West Cottingwith, whose will is dated in 1558, as under:—

- A. RICHARD THORESBY, of West Cottingwith, in the parish of Thorganby. Will 25 Nov. 1558, pr. at York 23 Nov. 1563, to be bur. in Thorganby Church; mar. . . . , bur. in Thorganby Church. They had issue—  
 Thomas, exor. of his father.  
 George (B).  
 William, exor. of his father.  
 Robert, exor. of his father.
- B. GEORGE THURISBIE, of West Cottingwith. Will, not dated, pr. at York 13 Aug. 1580, to be bur. in Thorganby Church; mar. . . . and had issue—  
 Robert, exor. of his father.  
 George (C).  
 Margaret, exec. of her father.  
 Katherine.(?)
- C. GEORGE THORESBY, of West Cottingwith, gent., in com. Ebor., ob. Junij 1646, æt. suæ 77. Will 1 June, pr. at York 11 July 1646, to be bur. at Thorganby Church; mar. Isabell, daughter of . . . Curtis, 1 wife, mar. lic. at Ryther, 1592. They had issue—  
 1. George Thoresby, of Hessa, in com. Ebor.  
 2. John (D).  
*Helen, wife of George Watson, of Leedes; mar. there 26 Nov. 1628.*  
 Philip,<sup>1</sup> named in his father's will.  
 Frederick, named in his father's will.  
 William, named in his father's will.  
 (?) Dau. mar. John Roodes.  
 (?) Dau. mar. Peter Cooper.  
 (?) Katherine.  
 mar. *Mary, daughter of . . . Smith, 2 wife.* They had issue—  
 Ralph, an ensign, killed at Wakefield, bur. 22 May 1643, at St. John's Church, Leeds (Reg.).  
*Paul Thoresby, of Leedes, merchant and alderman, bur. 17 June 1673. Will 8 Mar. 1673, pr. at York; mar. Anne, dau. of John Belton, of Rawcliffe, d. 20 Dec. 1703, æt. ninety. They had issue—*  
 John, bp. at Leeds 15, bur. there 18 Jan. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 Ann, bp. at Leeds 23 Feb. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur. there same day.  
 Ruth, bur. at Leeds 25 Nov. 1644.

<sup>1</sup> It is difficult to say by which wife these children were.

John, bp. at Leeds 26 July 1646.  
 Jeremiah, of Leeds, bp. at Leeds 26 Mar.  
 1648, (?) mar. . . . and had issue—  
 John, bp. at Leeds 8 Sept. 1672.  
 Paul, bp. at Leeds 10, bur. there 13 Jan.  
 167 $\frac{3}{4}$ .  
 Tabitha, bp. at Leeds 11 Mar. 164 $\frac{5}{8}$ , mar.  
 at Leeds 20 May 1668, Michael Walker,  
 of Durham.  
 Lidia, bp. at Leeds 24 Aug, bur. there  
 3 Sept. 1651.  
 Ruth, bp. at Leeds 8 Aug. 1652, bur. there  
 27 Dec. 1665.  
 John, bp. at Leeds 21 Mar. 165 $\frac{4}{8}$ .  
 John, bp. at Leeds 20 Mar. 165 $\frac{5}{8}$ , bur. there  
 23 Mar. 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ .  
 Hannah, bp. at Leeds 10 Oct. 1658, bur.  
 there 11 Nov. 1667.  
 Joshua, bp. at Leeds 19 Jan. 166 $\frac{3}{8}$ , of  
 Chester-le-Street; mar. Mary Lumley,  
 sister of George Lumley, the artist.

- D. *JOHN THORESBY, a merch<sup>t</sup>, in Leedes, died in anno 1661*,  
 alderman, b. Dec. 1593, d. 20 Sept., bur. at Leeds 21 Sept.  
 1661, mar. firstly *Grace, daughter of Francis Cloudeley, of*  
*Leedes* there, 13 May 1623, bp. there 19 Oct. 1600, bur.  
 there 25 May 1646. They had issue—
1. *Joseph Thoresby, of Sykehouse, neere Snaith, in com.*  
*Ebor., died 1 Apr. a<sup>o</sup> 1665*, Captain of a troop of  
 Horse for the Parliament, J.P., bp. at Leeds  
 27 June 1624, bur. at Fishlake 2 Apr. 1665.  
 Will 24 Mar. 166 $\frac{5}{8}$ ; mar. *Catherine, daughter of*  
*John Routh, gen<sup>t</sup>.*, of Pollington, by *Susanna Lee*,  
 of Hatfield, bp. at Snaith 28 Apr. 1618. They  
 had issue—  
*John Thoresby, æt. 14 an. 4 Apr. 1666*, sold  
 Sikehouse estate to Sir John Boynton,  
 of Rawcliffe, bp. at Fishlake 1 Feb. 165 $\frac{3}{8}$ ,  
 d. in the Irish Wars 17 Mar. 1690; mar.  
 Mary, dau. of John Riccard, of Heck.
    1. *Susan*, mar. John Wildman, of Pontefract,  
 alderman.
    2. *Catherine*, mar. James Fenton, at Fishlake,  
 9 May 1678.
  2. *John (E)*.
  3. *George Thoresby, of Newcastle upon Tine*, draper,  
 merchant and Sheriff, bp. at Leeds 19 Aug. 1629,  
 d. s.p. 167 $\frac{7}{8}$ ; mar. *Isabell, widdow to Roger Lawson*.
  4. *Timothy Thoresby, of Leedes*, merchant, bp. at Leeds  
 8 Feb. 163 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur. there 5 Apr. 1670. Will 8 Jan.  
 1669, pr. at York; mar. *Alicia, filia* William

*Thompson de Wresle, in co. Ebor., a Roman Catholic, bur. at Leeds 19 Jan. 1699. They had issue—*

*Joseph, bp. at Leeds 28 Jan. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur. there 9 Jan. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*

*Grace, bp. at Leeds 19 Feb. 165 $\frac{3}{4}$ , named in her father's will.*

*Eliz., bp. at Leeds 13 Jan. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur. there 13 Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ , named in her father's will.*

*Barbara, bp. at Leeds 17 May 1663, named in her father's will.*

*Alice, bp. at Leeds 6, bur. there 12 July 1664.*

*Joseph, bur. at Leeds 23 Aug. 1668.*

*Anne, exec. of her father's will.*

*William, bp. at Leeds 18, bur. there 30 June 1628.*

*William, bp. at Leeds 14 June 1634, bur. there 2 Dec. 1635.*

*Joshua, bp. at Leeds 18, bur. there 24 Oct. 1636.*

*Benjamin, bp. at Leeds 15, bur. there 24 Apr. 1638.*

*Mar. secondly 25 Oct. 1654 at Leeds, Mary, wid. of Ald. Robert Brooke.*

E. *JOHN THORESBY, of Leedes, æt. 40 an. 4 Apr. 1666, merchant, bp. at Leeds 21 Feb. 162 $\frac{3}{4}$ , d. 30 Oct., bur. 1 Nov. 1677 at the Parish Church. Will 9 June 1677, pr. at York 15 July 1680; mar. Ruth, daughter of Raphe Idle, of Bulmer, in com. Ebor., 15 Apr. 1651, d. 30 Apr., bur. 1 May 1669 at Leeds Parish Church. They had issue—*

1. *George, æt. 8 ann. 4 Apr. 1666, b. 14, bp. 22 Feb. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$  at St. John's, Leeds, bur. at the Parish Church 1 May 1669.*

2. *Raphe (F).*

3. *Jeremiah, of Leeds, b. 30 June, bp. at Leeds 1 July 1666, d. 9 Apr. 1702; mar. Mary, dau. and coh. of Charles Savage, seventh son of the third Earl Rivers, at All Saints', North Street, York, 16 Oct. 1690. They had issue—*

*Elizabeth, b. 29 Nov. 1691; mar. first Joseph Cockhill, of Leeds, secondly Morris Freeman.*

*Ruth, d. y. of smallpox, bur. at Leeds 20 Sept. 1694.*

*Mary, b. 19 June 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*

*Susanna, b. 3, bp. 6 Apr. 1662, at St. John's, Leeds, bur. 24 Jan. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$  at the Parish Church.*

*Ruth, bp. at Leeds 25 Jan., bur. there 7 Feb. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*

*Joseph, bp. at Leeds 30 Jan., bur. there 11 Feb. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*

*John, bp. at Leeds 13 Mar., bur. there 18 Mar. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ .*

Timothy, bp. at Leeds 18 Feb. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur. there 22 July 1663.

John, bp. at Leeds 10 July, bur. there 18 July 1659.

Thomas, bp. at Leeds 10 July, bur. there 13 July 1659.

Abigail, b. 15, bp. 19 Aug., bur. 30 Aug. 1660.

Faith, b. 20, bp. . . . Oct., bur. there 2 Nov. 1663.

Joseph, b. 25, bp. 29 May 1665, bur. there 8 Feb. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Abigail, b. 14 June, bp. 25 (?) June 1668; mar. first Benjamin Briggs at Leeds, 18 May 1685, secondly at same place 20 May 1687, Rev. Richard Idle, Vicar of Rothwell and South Dalton.

F. *RAPHE THORESBY*, of Leeds, *æt. 6 ann.*, the Antiquary, b. 16, bp. 22 Aug. 1658, at St. John's Church, Leeds, d. 16 Oct. 1725, bur. in Parish Church; mar. Anna, dau. of Richard Sykes, of Leeds, gent., at Ledsham, 25 Feb. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$ , b. Apr. 1662, d. 1 May 1742, bur. at Leeds Parish Church. They had issue—

John, bp. at Leeds 30 Mar. 1686, bur. there 6 Nov. 1689.

Anna, bp. at Leeds 15 Apr., bur. there 21 Nov. 1689.

George, bp. at Leeds 16, bur. there 19 May 1691.

Elizabeth, bp. at Leeds 12 June 1692.

Grace, mar. John Wood, of Leeds, 12 July 1720 (*Diary*, ii, 297), bp. at Leeds 22 Apr. 1694.

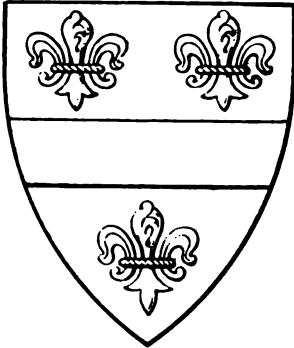
Ralph, A.M., D.D., Rector of Stoke Newington, b. 24 Mar. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$ , d. s.p. 24 Apr. 1763; mar. Rhoda, dau. of . . . Stafford, woollen draper, London, d. 31 May 1751, *æt.* forty-three, bur. in Stoke Newington churchyard.

Richard, Rector of St. Catherine, Coleman Street, b. 25 Jan. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ , d. 1773 or 4. He is said to have had a daughter and two sons, who were in the Black Hole of Calcutta, where one died.

Authorities.—York Wills; Leeds Registers.

THE BURROUGH OF LEEDES.

Leedes, 11 Aug. 1665.



**Skelton**  
of  
**Osmondthorpe.**

ARMS:—1 and 4. Azure, a fess between three fleurs-de-lis Or.  
2 and 3. . . . three crescents.

- I. WILLIAM SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe, 1383-1420; mar. Joan, dau. and h. of Thomas Osmunde. They had issue—
- II. RICHARD SKELTON, who had issue—
- III. JOHN SKELTON, 1440-1460, mar. Agnes . . . They had issue—
- IV. JOHN SKELTON, d. before 1511; mar. Margaret, dau. of Robert Dyneley. They had issue—
  - Henry (V).
  - John.
  - Peter.
  - Clement.
  - George.
- V. HENRY SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe, near Leeds. Will 31 Mar., pr. at York 19 June 1544 (Test. Eb., vol. vi), to be bur. at Leeds Church. Inq. P.M. 22 Nov. 36 Hen. VIII; mar. Elizabeth . . . They had issue—
  - Robert (VI).
  - William.
  - Sibell, mar. . . .
- VI. ROBERT SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe, thirty-five years old at his father's Inq.; mar. Grace, dau. of Ralph Pulleyne, Esq., of Scotton (Glover 243). They had issue—
  - Peter (VII).
  - Christopher.
  - Robert.
  - Jane.

- VII. PETER SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe (of Flamborough, Glover), living at the Visitation of 1584; mar. first Margaret, dau. of William Ramsden, of Longley, gent. (Thoresby); mar. cov. 1548.  
 Mar. secondly at Rothwell 27 Sept. 1563, Mary, dau. of Gilbert Legh, of Middleton. They had issue—  
     Thomas (VIII).  
     John, d. 1596 (Thoresby).  
 Mar. thirdly Anne, dau. of . . . Holgate. They had issue—  
     Gervase.  
     Mary.  
     Frances.  
     Agnes, bp. at Leeds 26 Dec. 1577.
- VIII. THOMAS SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe, æt. eighteen, 1585, d. v.p., bur. at Whitkirk 7 Oct. 1604. Admon. at York 15 Dec. 1604; mar. Jane, dau. of Seth Holme, Esq., of Huntington, mar. lic. 1587. They had issue—  
     Seth (IX).  
     Thomas, bp. at Leeds 7 Sept. 1600, bur. 20 Apr. 1602.  
     Mary, bp. at Leeds 17 Aug. 1595.  
     Grace, bp. at Leeds 19 Sept. 1596.
- IX. SETH SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe, in com. Ebor., died circa an. 1646, (?) bur. at Thorne 2 May 1648 (C.B.N.); mar. Mary, daughter of Israell Forde, of Hadley, (?) bur. at Thorne 11 Dec. 1658 (C.B.N.). They had issue—  
     1. William Skelton, died unmarried; æt. four, 1612, a Captain for King Chas. I (Thoresby).  
     2. Henry (X).  
     1. Anne, wife of William Hopkinson, of Birkinshaw, in co. Eboru., mar. at Leeds 16 Apr. 1632.  
     2. Elizabeth, wife of William Southwell (Soothell), bp. at Leeds 18 Sept. 1616; mar. there 5 June 1634, mar. secondly Edward Foster.  
     3. Jane, wife of Samuëll Burdet, Rector of Arksey, bp. at Leeds 3 Nov. 1612; mar. first at Leeds 13 Nov. 1633, Thomas Jopson, of Kirkgate, mar. secondly there 28 Mar. 1638 Samuel Burdet, then Vicar of Wadworth, (?) bur. at Leeds 15 Aug. 1684.
- X. HENRY SKELTON, of Osmundthorpe, in the parish of Leedes, and now Mayor of Leedes, æt. 45 an. 11<sup>o</sup> Aug. a<sup>o</sup> 1665, Alderman 9 May 1662, Mayor 29 Sept. 1664, re-elected 29 Sept. 1680, resigned 28 Sept. 1694, bp. at Leeds 3 Aug. 1619, d. 20 Nov. 1701; mar. Helen, daughter of William Marshall, of Moretowne, in the parish of Leedes, in com. Ebor., at Leeds, 19 May 1642, d. 10, bur. there 13 Oct. 1693. They had issue—

1. *Seth* (XI).

2. *John* Skelton, *æt. 3 ann.*, of Leeds, M.D., Fellow of Jesus Coll., b. 3, bp. 24 July 1662 at Leeds, d. 28 Feb. 1736, *æt.* seventy-four; mar. first Katherine, dau. of . . . Heald, d. Feb. 1702. They had issue—

William, d. 20 Nov. 1706.

Elizabeth, d. 7 Nov. 1708.

Mar. secondly 17 Aug. 1707 Dorothy, dau. of Gervase Nevile, Esq., of Holbeck, bp. at Leeds 29 Mar. 1665, d. s.p.

Mar. thirdly Sarah, dau. of Thomas Lodge, of Leeds, merchant, d. 21 Dec. 1746. They had issue—

John, of London, woollen draper, b. at Leeds 15 Oct. 1721.

*Anne*, mar. at Leeds 24 Nov. 1665, Thomas Witham, merchant, bp. at Leeds 7 and 20 May 1646.

Thomas, b. 26 Nov., bp. 15 Dec. 1654 at Leeds, bur. there 24 Oct. 1660. M.I.

Henry, b. 27 Dec., bp. 4 Jan. 165 $\frac{1}{2}$  at Leeds, bur. there 24 Oct. 1660. M.I.

William, b. 8, bp. 17 Apr. 1659 at Leeds, bur. there 26 Oct. 1660. M.I.

Marmaduke, b. 3, bp. 17 Aug. 1665; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Mr. Shipley, at Leeds, 4 July 1699. They had issue—

Henry, d. unmar., bur. with his father at Birstal.

- XI. *SETH SKELTON*, *æt. 15 ann. 11<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1665*, of Osmondthorpe, bp. at Leeds 21 Feb. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  $\frac{1}{2}$ , d. 21 Aug. 1709; mar. at Whitkirk 17 Feb. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  $\frac{1}{2}$ , Elizabeth, dau. of Adam Baynes, of Knostrop, bur. at Leeds 30 Jan. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$ . They had issue—

Henry (XII).

Adam, bp. at Leeds 28 Sept. 1682; mar. Martha, dau. of Mr. Snawden. They had issue—

Seth.

John.

Elizabeth.

Martha.

Seth, bp. at Leeds 25 Oct. 1683.

Martha, bur. at Leeds 19 July 1683.

- XII. *HENRY SKELTON*, of Osmondthorpe, LL.B. 1712, bp. at Leeds 25 Aug. 1681; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Slater, d. July 1756. They had issue—

Henry (XIII).

Thomas.

William, of Leeds, an attorney, d. 1 May 1763, æt. fifty-four, bur. at Calverley, M.I.; mar. Margaret, dau. of William Smith, attorney, 18 Oct. 1736, d. 29 May 1794, æt. seventy-nine, bur. at Calverley, M.I.

- XIII. HENRY SKELTON, of Osmondthorpe, which he sold to Sir H. Ibbetson for £6,000. He spent the money and in 1751 returned to his brother William, who employed him as a clerk in engrossing. He had his mother's jointure of £40. At her death he retired to a country village to avoid loose company (Wilson's MS.).

Authorities.—Thoresby's Ducatus; Leeds Registers.

## THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

By G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from Vol. XVIII, p. 273.)

- M325. Godfrey III, Schenk von Limpurg zu Limpurg, Speckfeld und Sontheim; *b.* 1 June 1474; *d.* 9 Apr. 1530.
- M326. Margaret Schlik, Countess of Passau in Elbogen; *m.* . . . 1497; *d.* . . . 1538.
- M327. Gunther XXXIX, der Bremer, Count of Schwarzburg; *b.* 30 May 1455; *d.* 8 Aug. 1531.
- (i). "Anno Domini 1517 am Sonnabende Trinitatis [6 June] bin ich gewesen 68 Jahr gebohren am Freytag nach Urbani [30 May 1449], mit meiner Hand geschrieben. Got sey es gelobt" (MS., note, given by Jovius, 604); but according to Jovius this is erroneous, as he was *b.* "Freytags nach Urbani [30 May] 1455"; we may reconcile the statements by reading "1523, am Sonnabende Trinitatis" [30 May]. (ii). "Am Tage Cyriaci, war der 8 Augusti, um 8 Uhr Vormittags" (Jovius, 620).
- M328. Amelia, Countess of Mansfeld; *m. c.* 25 Apr. 1493; *d.* 18 July 1517.
- (ii). "Heyrath geschlossen Donnerstag nach Georgii [25 Apr.] des 1493 Jahrs" (Jovius, 606). (iii). "S. Arnulfi" [18 July] (König); 18 July (Cohn, Behr); 8 July (Jovius).
- M329. George III, Count of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein; *b.* 17 Jan. 1488; *d.* 16 March 1551 [not 1554].
- M330. Praxedis, Countess of Sulz; *m.* . . . 1514; *d.* 14 Apr. 1521.
- M331. Otto I, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms. *Same as* M261.
- M332. Anna, Duchess of Mecklenburg. *Same as* M262 (L654).
- M337. George III, Count of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein. *Same as* M329.
- M338. Helena, Truchsessin von Waldburg in Zeil und Waldsee; *m.* . . . 1529; *d.* 3 Apr. 1567.



- M339. Conrad V, Count of Tübingen-Lichteneck ; *d.* abt. 1569.
- M340. Johanna, Countess of Zweibrücken-Bitsch ; *b.* 11 June 1503 or 10 June 1517 ; *m.* (c. 6 Sep. 1532) 6 Dec. 1532 ; *d.* . . .
- “Die wurde geboren auff Sanct Barnabas tag [11 June] anno 1503, verheurat sich anno 1532 auff Nicolai” [6 Dec.] (Herzog, v, 50). (i). 10 June 1517 (Calmet, Lehmann). (ii). *m. c.* “am Freitag nach Sanct Sixt tag [6 Sep.] 1532 Jar” (Lehmann) ; *m.* 7 Dec. 1532 (*Idem*).
- M353. John IV, Herr von Zinzendorf zu Feistritz, Scharfeneck und Pottendorf ; *b.* . . . 1507 ; *d.* . . . 1552.
- M354. Anna, Herrin von Embs zur Hohenembs ; *m.* . . . 1535 ; *d.* 1543 or 1544 [not 1542].
- M355. Joachim Volkra, Herr zu Steinabrunn auf Leibm und Weideneck.
- M356. Anna, Herrin von Lappitz zu Seisseneck und Zeillern ; *m.* . . . 1548 [not 1558].
- M357. George-Hartmann I, Herr von Liechtenstein zu Feldsberg ; *b.* . . . 1513 ; *d.* 12 July 1562.
- M358. Susanna, Herrin von Liechtenstein zu Steyeregg ; *m.* . . . 1542 ; *d.* . . . 1595.
- M359. Charles I, Count of Ortenburg ; *d.* 15 Oct. 1552.
- M360. Maximiliana von Fraunberg, Countess of Haag ; *d.* 14 Sep. 1559.
- M361. William, Herr von Zelking zu Sierndorf und Weinberg ; *b.* 4 Aug. 1482 ; *d.* 18 Aug. 1541.
- “Ich Wilhalm von Zelking Herr Christophen von Zelking Sun bin geboren des Suntags nach Sand Stefans Tag im Snidt [4 Aug.] zwischen sechsten vnd siben Ur Vormittag jm lxxxij jar, vnd hab geheyrat meines Alters im xxvijten Jar vnd am Suntag vor Auffart [25 May] beygelegen vnd ist beschehen der Jar Zall im xi ten Jahr. Vnd mein Hausfrau Margaretha geb. von Sandrizell ist alt gewesen, da ich sie genomen hab aus Khayser Maximiliani Frawen Zimmer zu Sand Emerencianen Tag [23 Jan.] im 18 Jahr, also geboren 1492 . . . (Ist gestorben mein lieber Herr seliger den dritten Tag nach Marie Himmelfart [18 Aug.] im xli Jar)” (MS., in his handwriting, with addition, in Kern, no. 479).
- M362. Margaret, Herrin von Sandizell ; *b.* . . . 1492 ; *m.* (c. 23 Jan. 1511) 25 May 1511 ; *d.* . . . 1549.
- (iii). Living “Montag nach dem Sonntag Invocavit [11 March] 1549” (Kern, no. 706).
- M363. Andreas, Freiherr von Prag zu Windhaag ; *b.* . . . 1514 ; *d.* . . . 1569.
- M364. Catherine-Magdalena, Herrin von Lamberg zu Sauenstein, Schneeberg und Willengrain ; *m.* 1540 or 1541 ; *d.* . . . 1567.
- M365. Julius I, Count of Hardegg, Glatz and in Machland ; *d.* . . . 1557.
- M366. Gertrude, Countess of Eberstein ; *b.* . . . 1512 ; *m. c.* 26 May 1530 ; *d.* . . .
- M367. George-Hartmann I, Herr von Liechtenstein zu Feldsberg. *Same as* M357.
- M368. Susanna, Herrin von Liechtenstein zu Steyeregg. *Same as* M358.
- M369. Sigismund, Freiherr von Dietrichstein zu Hollenburg und Finkenstein ; *b.* 13 Feb. 1480 ; *d.* 19 May 1533.

(i). 13 Feb. 1480 (Feyfar), a date which agrees with the M.I.; "1484" (Rittershusius, Zedler, Leopold, Wissgrill). (ii). "Qui vixit annos 53 mens. 3 dies 6 mortuus vero 1533 die 19 mensis Maji" (M.I., in *Klagenfurter Archiv*, as in L189 note, ii, 165); 20 May 1540 (*MS. Chron. Styriae*, f. 301, cited by Wissgrill; Leopold; Wurzbach); 20 May 1538 (Feyfar); 20 May 1538 (Rittershusius).

M370. Barbara, Freiin von Rotthal zu Thalberg; *m.* 22 July 1515; *d.* . . . 1556.

M371. Erasmus I, Herr von Starhemberg zu Wildberg; *b.* . . . 1503; *d.* 10 July or 8 Sep. 1560.

(ii). "Den 10 Julii anno 1580" (M.I., in Hoheneck, ii, 546, and in Schwedling, 169); 8 Sep. (Schwedling), having been bur. 10 Sep., according to M. Walther's *Leichenpredigt* (Hoheneck, *ibid.*).

M372. Anna, Countess of Schaunberg; *b.* . . . 1513; *m.* (c. 25 Nov. 1529) . . . 1530; *d.* . . . 1551.

M373. Christopher, Herr von Franking.

M374. Apollonia Scheller, Herrin von Adelsdorf.

M375. Burkhard, Herr von Tannberg.

M376. Afra (or Clara) Messenbeck, Herrin zu Messenbach.

M377. Sigismund III Khevenhüller, Herr zu Hohen-Osterwitz; *d.* 15 Sep. 1552.

(ii). "15 Tag Septembris 1552 Jars" (M.I., in *Klagenfurter Archiv*, as in L189 note, ii, 169); "1552" (Wissgrill); 1 Sep. 1558 (Czerwenka).

M378. Catherine, Herrin von Gleinitz zu Gleinstättin.

M379. Christopher Weitmoser, Herr im Winckel; *b.* . . . 1506; *d.* 2 May 1558.

M380. Elizabeth Vözl; *m.* . . . 1531.

(Not Elizabeth, da. of Balthasar Gruber von Hildstett [Hulstet] (Lehr, *Etudes géneal.*, tab. 167); nor Anna, da. of Achaz Wücherer von Drosendorf (V. König, *Geneal. Adels-Historie*, 1727-36, i, 511); nor Susanna, or Sabina, da. of William von Mosheim (Spener, iv, 51; Wissgrill, v, 91). M379 indeed *m.* 1, Elizabeth von Moosheim, but she was not mother of L190 [*Intelligenzblatte von Salzburg*, 1800, 38]).

M381. Wolfgang XII, Herr von Stubenberg zu Kapfenberg; *d.* abt. 1566.

M382. Sophia, Herrin von Teuffenbach zu Eppenstein; *m.* . . . 1527.

M383. Sebald II Pögl, Freiherr zu Reiffenstein und Aarberg; *d.* 1 June 1540.

(ii). "Am ersten Junij anno 1540" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, 332).

M384. Cordula, Herrin von Herberstein; *b.* 4 July 1500; *m.* c. . . . 1513; *d.* 17 March 1543.

"Si ist geborn am 4 Julij 1500 . . . Si ist gestorbn 17 Martij 1543" (*Id.*, *ibid.*).

M385. George III, Schenk von Erbach; *d.* 17 March [not 27 March] 1481.

(ii). "mccccxxxi vff sant gerdrauten tag" [17 March] (M.I., in Schneider and in Luck).

M386. Cordula von Fraunberg, Freiin zu Haag; *m.* . . . 1472; *d.* 28 March 1501.

(iii). "1501 vf sonntag nach Annunciationis" [28 March] (M.I., *ibid.*).

M387. Michael II, Count of Wertheim. *Same as* M323.

- M388. Barbara, Countess of Eberstein. *Same as* M324.
- M389. John VI, Wildgrave in Daun and Kyrburg, Rhingrave in Stein; *d.* . . . 1499.
- M390. Johanna, Countess of Mörs and Saarwerden; *m. c.* . . . 1478; *d.* . . . 1510.
- M391. Ferdinand de Neuchâtel, Seigneur de Montagu, d'Amance et de Marnay; living 21 May 1520.
- M392. Claude de Vergy; *m. c.* 26 Jan. 1496/7; *d.* before 18 Oct. 1514.
- M409. Philip I, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms; *d.* 3 Oct. 1544.
- M410. Adriana, Countess of Hanau-Münzenberg; *b.* 1 May 1470; *m.* . . . 1489; *d.* 12 Apr. 1524.
- M411. Gerhard III, Count of Sayn-Sayn; *b.* 9 Feb. 1454; *d.* 16 Jan. 1506.
- (i). "Des 9 ten Tages in dem Spurckel des Morgens zu 7 Uhren Anno 1454" (Register in the Church at Marienstadt—*Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken*, 139).
- M412. Johanetta von Runkel, Countess of Wied; *m. c.* . . . 1488; *d.* . . . 1529.
- (ii). *m. c.* dated 1488 (Fischer, *Urkunden*, no. 213).
- M413. Albert VII, Count of Mansfeld; *b.* . . . 1480; *d.* 4 March 1560.
- (ii). "Montags nach Invocavit den 4 Martii ao d. 60" (*Chron. Islebiense*, as in M259 note, 26); 5 March (Spangenberg, Rittershusius, Francken, Niemann).
- M414. Anna, Countess of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg; *d.* 6 Feb. 1559.
- (iii). "Montags nach Estomihl [6 Feb.] ao d. 59" (*Chron. Islebiense*, 26); 4 Feb. (Spangenberg, Francken, Niemann); 14 Feb. (Rittershusius).
- M415. Ernest, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Celle. *Same as* K33.
- M416. Sophia, Duchess of Mecklenburg-Schwerin. *Same as* K34.
- M433. Godfrey III, Schenk von Limpurg zu Limpurg, Speckfeld und Sontheim. *Same as* M325.
- M434. Margaret Schlik, Countess of Passau in Elbogen. *Same as* M326.
- M435. Paris (Paride-Antonio, called Parisotto), Count of Lodron; *d.* before 1532.
- M436. Maria, Countess of Brembati.
- M437. Christopher I, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf und Schmiedelfeld; *d.* 30 Nov. 1515.
- M438. Agnes, Countess of Werdenberg-Sargans in Trochtelfingen; *d.* — June 1540 or — June 1541.
- M439. John, Herr von Bern; *d.* . . . 1542.
- M440. Margaret, Herrin von Laiming zu Ambrang.
- M449. Henry IX, Count of Stolberg; *b.* 12 May 1436 [? 1433]; *d.* 17 Sep. 1511 [not 1508].

"Anno 1511 am tage Lamperti [17 Sep.] ist vorstorben der eddel und wolgeborn graff Heinrich der elter . . . wilcher uff den tag Nerei und Achillei [12 May] des 36 jars geborn und das erst mahl ehelich bielager gehabt mit frawen Mechtildis von Mansfelt anno 1452" (*Das Stolberg. Ratsjahrbuch*, edit. E. Jacobs, 174, in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xvii, 1884, 146-174); (ii) "Anno domini xv<sup>o</sup> undecimo uff

mitwochen post Exaltationem crucis" [17 Sep.] (*Idem*, 159, 173); "Mittwoch nach Exalt. Crucis" (Letter from Count Botho [L225] to the Count of Königstein, dated "Mittwoch nach Michaelis [1 Oct.] 1511"—Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 2826, from the Original in the *Archiv* at Ortenburg, A 2b).

M450. Matilda, Countess of Mansfeld; *b.* . . . 1436; *m.* . . . 1452; *d.* . . . 1468 [not 1469].

(ii). Dispensation from Pope Nicholas V dated 1447, "Kalendas Julii, pontificatus nostri anno tercio," he then aged 14, she 11 (*Idem*, nos. 1345, 1394).

(iii). Before "1468, tage sente Mauricii" [22 Sep.] (*Idem*, no. 1716).

M451. Philip, Herr von Eppstein zu Königstein; *d.* 21 Dec. 1481 or 1487.

(ii). 21 Dec. 1480 (Behr, 170), an impossible date: see L226; "1481" (Eigenbrodt; Cohn, 93); "1487" (Schneider).

M452. Ludovica von der Mark, Herrin zu Rochefort; living 28 Nov. 1499.

M453. Ernest XI, Count of Gleichen-Remda; *d.* 28 Jan. 1492.

(ii). "An. dni. mccccxcii v kal. Februarii" (M.I., in *Sagittarius*, 227).

M454. . . . , Freiin von Risenberg zu Schlaggenwald.

M455. . . .

M456. . . .

M457. Ulric X, Count of Regenstein and Blankenburg; *d.* 6 July 1524 [not 1528 nor 1530].

(ii). "1524 Mitwochen nach uisitacionis marie" [6 July] (M.I., in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxv, 1892, 142).

M458. Anna, Countess of Hohnstein-Vierraden-Schwedt; living 8 March 1537.

M459. Ernest II, Count of Mansfeld-Heldrungen. *Same as* M259.

M460. Barbara, Herrin von Querfurt. *Same as* M260.

M461. John II, Count of Hohnstein-Vierraden-Schwedt; *d.* . . 1495.

(ii). 1495 (Hopf, Behr); the date 1492, sometimes given, refers to his distant cousin John III, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg:—"Anno domini xcii uff sonnabind nach Misericordias domini [12 May] ist vorscheyden . . . Hans grave von Honstein, herre zu Clettenbergk und Lare" (*Stolberg. Ratsjhrbuch*, as in M449 note, 158).

M462. Anna, Princess of Anhalt-Dessau; living 10 June 1482.

(It is said that M461 *m.* 2, [? Elizabeth], da. of Gottschalk VIII, Herr von Plesse (Jovius; Hoche; H. B. Wenck, *Hessische Landesgesch.*, 1783-1803, ii, 802); it does not appear certain which wife was mother either of L231 or of M458).

M463. Ernest IV, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg; *d.* . . . 1508.

M464. Felicitas, Countess of Beichlingen; *m.* . . . 1497.

M469. Albert VII, Count of Mansfeld. *Same as* M413.

M470. Anna, Countess of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg. *Same as* M414.

M471. Henry III Reuss, Herr von Plauen zu Greiz. *Same as* L129.

M472. Amelia, Countess of Mansfeld-Heldrungen. *Same as* L130.

M477. Philip I, Landgrave of Hesse. *Same as* K327.

M478. Christina, Duchess of Saxony. *Same as* K328.

M479. Bernhard VIII, Count of Lippe; *b.* 6 Dec. 1527; *d.* 15 Apr. 1563.

- (ii). "1563, Donnerstags nach Ostern den 15 April Abends zwischen 8 und 9 Uhr" (J. Trygophorus, *Diar. MS.*, ad ann. 1580—Varnhagen, ii, 160).
- M480. Catherine, Countess of Waldeck-Eisenberg; *b.* abt. 1524; *m.* 8 May [not 18 May] 1550; *d.* 18 June 1583.
- M491. Wolfgang I, Count of Barby. *Same as* K345.
- M492. Agnes, Countess of Mansfeld. *Same as* K346.
- M493. Everwin III, Count of Bentheim and Steinfurt; *d.* 19 Feb. 1562.
- M494. Anna, Countess of Tecklenburg; *b.* 5 July 1532; *m.* . . . 1548; *d.* 24 Aug. 1582.
- (i). "1532, am Freytag nach Mariä Heimsuchung" [5 July] (Steinen, iv, 1058).
- M495. Gumprecht IV, Count of Neuenahr.
- M496. Amöna von Daun, Countess of Falkenstein-Limburg; *m.* (*c.* 20 Nov. 1542) 2 Oct. 1544.
- (ii). *m. c.* dated "1542, uf Mantag nach Elisabethe vidue" [20 Nov.] (Steinen, iv, 1347); "1544, Donnerstags nach Michaelis [2 Oct.] beygeleget" (Gebhardi, i, 698).
- M707. John-George I, Count of Solms-Laubach. *Same as* K73.
- M708. Margaret, Herrin von Schönburg zu Glauchau. *Same as* K74.
- M709. Philip-Ludwig I, Count of Hanau-Münzenberg; *b.* 21 Nov. 1553; *d.* 4 Feb. 1580.
- (i). 21 Nov. (Henninges, Herzog, Wegener, Behr); not 1 Nov. (Dommerich), nor 3 Nov. (Rittershusius, Oyen). (ii). 4 Feb. (J. Trygophorus, *Annot. MS.*—Varnhagen, ii, 71; Wegener, Behr, Hoffmeister, Oyen); 5 Feb. (Henninges, Rittershusius, Dommerich); "zu abent vmb 4 Vhren anno 1580 den 8 Februarii" (Herzog, 98).
- M710. Magdalena, Countess of Waldeck-Wildungen; *m.* 2 Feb. 1576. *Same as* K14.
- (ii). "Nuptiae celebratae sunt in Beris Lotharingiae die Purificationis b. Mariae virginis [2 Feb.] 1576" (Contemp. MS., in Varnhagen, ii, 70); 5 Feb. (Henninges, Herzog, Rittershusius, Dommerich); 2 Feb. (Hoffmeister, Behr, Oyen).
- M711. William I, Prince of Orange. *Same as* L523.
- M712. Charlotte de Bourbon-Montpensier. *Same as* L524.
- M713. Joachim-Frederic, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* L123.
- M714. Catherine, Margravine of Brandenburg-Küstrin. *Same as* L124.
- M715. Albert-Frederic, Duke of Prussia. *Same as* K299.
- M716. Maria-Eleanor, Duchess of Juliers, Cleve and Berg. *Same as* K300.
- M733. Philip von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen-Birstein. *Same as* L143.
- M734. Irmengarde, Countess of Solms-Braunfels. *Same as* L144.
- M735. John IV, Count of Gleichen-Remda; *d.* 28 March 1567.
- (ii). "Als man zalt 67 iar den 28 tag des Merzes" (M.I., in Sagittarius, 347).
- M736. Catherine, Herrin von Plesse; *b.* 16 Aug. 1533; *m.* abt. 1558; *d.* . . .
- M753. George-Frederic, Margrave of Baden-Durlach; *b.* 30 Jan. 1573; *d.* 14/24 Sep. 1638.

"Natus A. MDLXXIII xxx Jan. . . . Vixit annos lxx menses vii dies xv. Obiit xiv Sept. A. MDCXXXVIII" (Coffin-plate, in Sachs, iv, 473).

M754. Juliana-Ursula, Wild- and Rhingravine in Salm and Neufville; *b.* 28 Sep. 1572; *m.* 2/12 July 1592; *d.* 20/30 Apr. 1614.

(iii). 23 Apr. (Schöpflin, Chrismar); 30 Apr. (Schöpflin also, Behr); 20/30 Apr. (Cohn *suppl.*).

M755. Frederic I, Duke of Württemberg. *Same as* L121.

M756. Sibylla, Princess of Anhalt. *Same as* L122.

M789. George I, Count of Leiningen and Westerburg in Schaumburg and Kleeberg; *b.* 23 April 1533; *d.* 9 March 1586.

M790. Margaret von Isenburg, Countess of Büdingen-Birstein; *b.* . . . 1542; *m.* 24 May 1570; *d.* 8 Aug. 1612.

(iii). 8 Aug. 1612 (Brinckmeier, Simon); 17 July 1613 (J. G. Hagelgans, *Nassau. Geschlechts Tafel*, 1753, 41); 18 July 1613 (Behr *suppl.*, 23).

M791. Simeon Ungnad von Weissenwolf, Freiherr zu Sonneck auf Waldenstein and Bernsdorf.

M792. Catherine, Herrin von Plesse; *m.* . . . 1571. *Same as* M736.

(ii). "Anno 1571 . . . Beylager gehalten" (L. Peccenstein, *Theatrum Saazonicum*, 1608, i, 326). M791 was still living when this work was written.

M969. Henry II, Count of Hardegg, Glatz and in Machland; *d.* . . . 1593.

M970. Anna-Maria, Countess of Thurn in Kreuz; living 12 May 1595.

(iii). Will dated 12 May 1595 (Nedopil, as in I46 note, no. 2242).

M971. George-Rupert, Freiherr von Herberstein zu Sierndorf; *d.* — Oct. 1612.

M972. Maria-Magdalena, Herrin von Lamberg zu Rottenbühel, Weisseneck und Grünbach; *m.* 2 Apr. 1570.

(ii). "1570 am sonntag quasimodo geniti [2 Apr.] vorheyrat" (*Familienbuch Sigmunds von Herberstein*, 322).

M973. Sigismund II, Count of Hardegg, Glatz and in Machland; *b.* . . . 1539; *d.* . . . 1599.

M974. Maria-Magdalena von Runkel, Countess of Wied; *m. c.* 19 July 1571; *d.* 13 Oct. 1606.

(ii). *m. c.* dated "Donnerstag den neunzehenden Julii in Jahren fünfzehn hundert ein vnd siebentzigsten" (Fischer, *Urkunden*, no. 235).

M975. Leopold, Freiherr von Herberstein zu Pusterwald; *d.* . . . 1606.

M976. Juliana (Giulia), Freiin von Madrutz (Madrizzo).

M977. John Tättenpeck, Herr zum Wallimbl; *d.* . . . 1567.

M978. Catherine Wücherer, Herrin von Drosendorf.

M979. Christopher Gall, Herr von Gallenstein zum Lueg; *d.* . . . 1576.

M980. Helena, Herrin von Wildenstein; living 28 March 1563.

M981. Matthew Hohenecker, Herr zu Praitenbruck und Zell.

M982. Dorothea Auer, Herrin von Tobl und Kleeberg; *m.* . . . 1565.

M983. Polycarp Flusshart, Herr zum Dorf und zu Vesten-Thall; *d.* before 1584.

- M984. Maria-Magdalena, Herrin von Rohrbach zu Marbach und Klingenbrunn; *m. c.* . . . 1567; *d.* 27 Apr. 1618.
- M985. Balthasar, Freiherr von Presing zum Stein; *d.* 28 May 1559.
- M986. Gertrude, Countess of St. Georgen and Bösing; *m.* . . . 1542; *d.* . . . 1598 (before 26 Oct.).
- M987. John IV, Herr von Tschernembl auf Windeck und Schwerdberg; *b.* . . . 1536; *d.* 1 Aug. 1595.
- M988. Barbara, Herrin von Starhemberg zu Wildberg; *b.* . . . 1542; *m.* . . . 1567; *d.* 11 Apr. 1584.
- M989. Achaz Ennenckl, Herr zu Albrechtsberg; living 1569.
- M990. Sophia, Herrin von Trauttmansdorf zu Totzenbach.
- M991. Alexander Schiffer, Herr zu Irnhärtig; *d.* . . . 1565.
- M992. Maria, Herrin von Schärffenberg zu Spilberg; *b.* . . . 1537 *d.* . . . 1602 [not 1565].
- (iii). 1602 (*Wiener Herald. Geneal. Zeitsch.*, iii, 1873, 160).
- M993. Ludwig III, Count of Löwenstein; *b.* 13 Feb. 1530; *d.* 13 Feb. 1611.
- M994. Anna, Countess of Stolberg-Rochefort-Königstein; *m.* . . . 1567; *d.* . . . 1611 or 1612.
- M995. Joachim, Count of Manderscheid and Virneburg; *d.* 9 Sep. 1582.
- M996. Magdalena, Countess of Nassau-Wiesbaden; *b.* abt. 1546; *m.* (c. 19 March 1566) 9 Sep. 1566; *d.* 18 Apr. 1594.
- M999. Otto I, Wild- and Rhingrave in Mörchingen and Kyrburg. *Same as* L125.
- M1000. Ottilia, Countess of Nassau-Weilburg. *Same as* L126.
- M1001. Ludwig I von Sayn, Count of Wittgenstein. *Same as* L21.
- M1002. Anna, Countess of Solms-Braunfels; *b.* . . . 1538; *m.* 14 Aug. 1559; *d.* 10 May 1565.
- (iii). "1565, am 10 Mai um 10 Uhr Nachts" (*Selbstbiographie* of L21, 98).
- M1003. Albert, Count of Nassau-Weilburg. *Same as* L687.
- M1004. Anna, Countess of Nassau-Dillenburg. *Same as* L688.
- M1009. Christopher III, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf; *b.* 12 July 1531 [not 1532]; *d.* 3 Sep. [not 1 Sep.] 1574.
- "Vixit A. xliii mens. i dies xxiii obiit iii Septembris Anno Salutis MDLXXIII" (M.I., in Prescher, ii, 148).
- M1010. Eva, Schenkin von Limpurg zu Speckfeld; *b.* . . . 1544; *m.* 26 Nov. 1565; *d.* 25 March 1587.
- M1011. John-William, Freiherr von Roggendorf zu Mollenburg; *b.* 4 July 1531; *d.* Nov. or Dec. 1590.
- (i). 4 July 1531 (Bergmann). (ii). Letter of condolence from Count Hermann of Wied to his "wolgeborne Fr. Schwester E. L. geliebten Gemahls weilandt des auch wolgebornen Hanss Wilhelmen Freyherrn zu Rogendorff vnd Mallenburg. Datum Wiedt den 13 Decemb. Anno 90" (Fischer, *Urkunden*, no. 236); not therefore *d.* 1601 (Bergmann), nor after 1601 (Hopf).
- M1012. Anna von Runkel, Countess of Wied; living 13 Dec. 1590.
- M1013. Wolfgang, Count of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein. *Same as* K83.
- M1014. Magdalena, Countess of Nassau-Dillenburg. *Same as* K84.

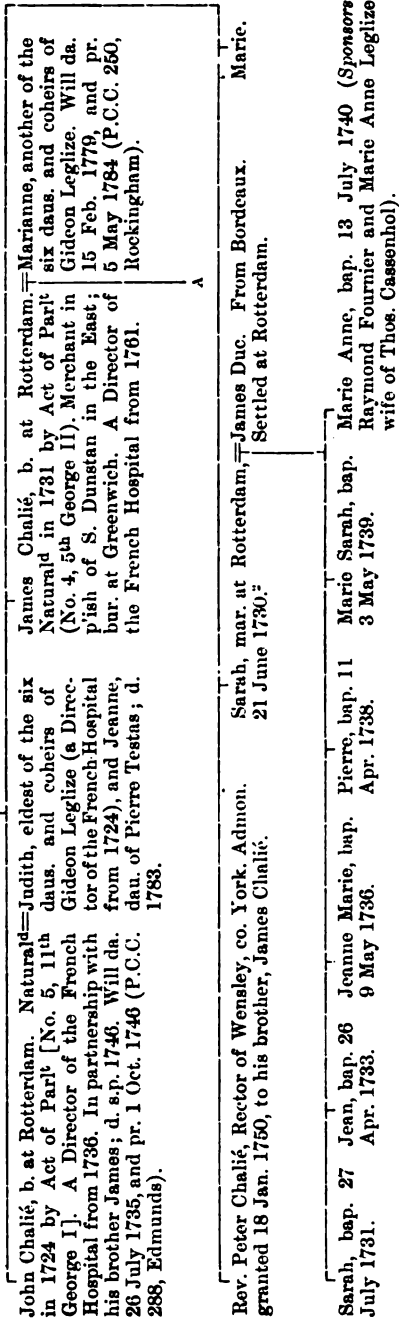
(To be continued.)

PEDIGREE OF THE HUGUENOT REFUGEE (NOW EXTINCT) FAMILY OF CHALIÉ.

Contributed by HENRY WAGNER, F.S.A.

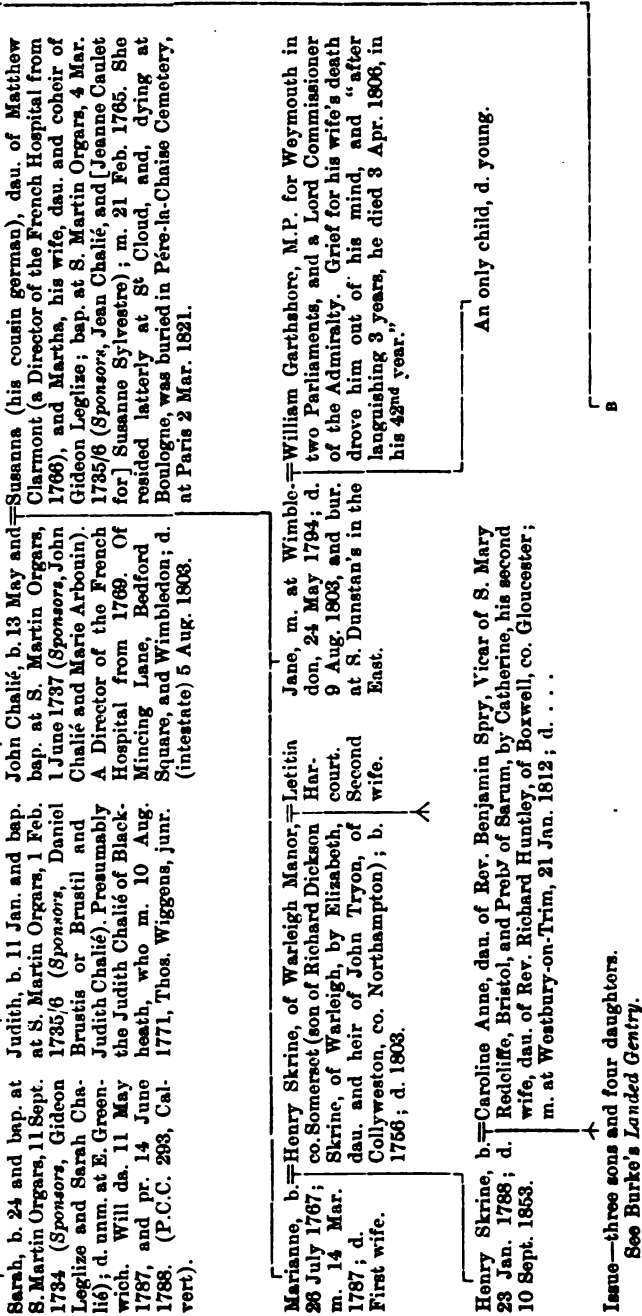
ARMS:—Or, a chevron Az. between three leopards, two and one ppr.

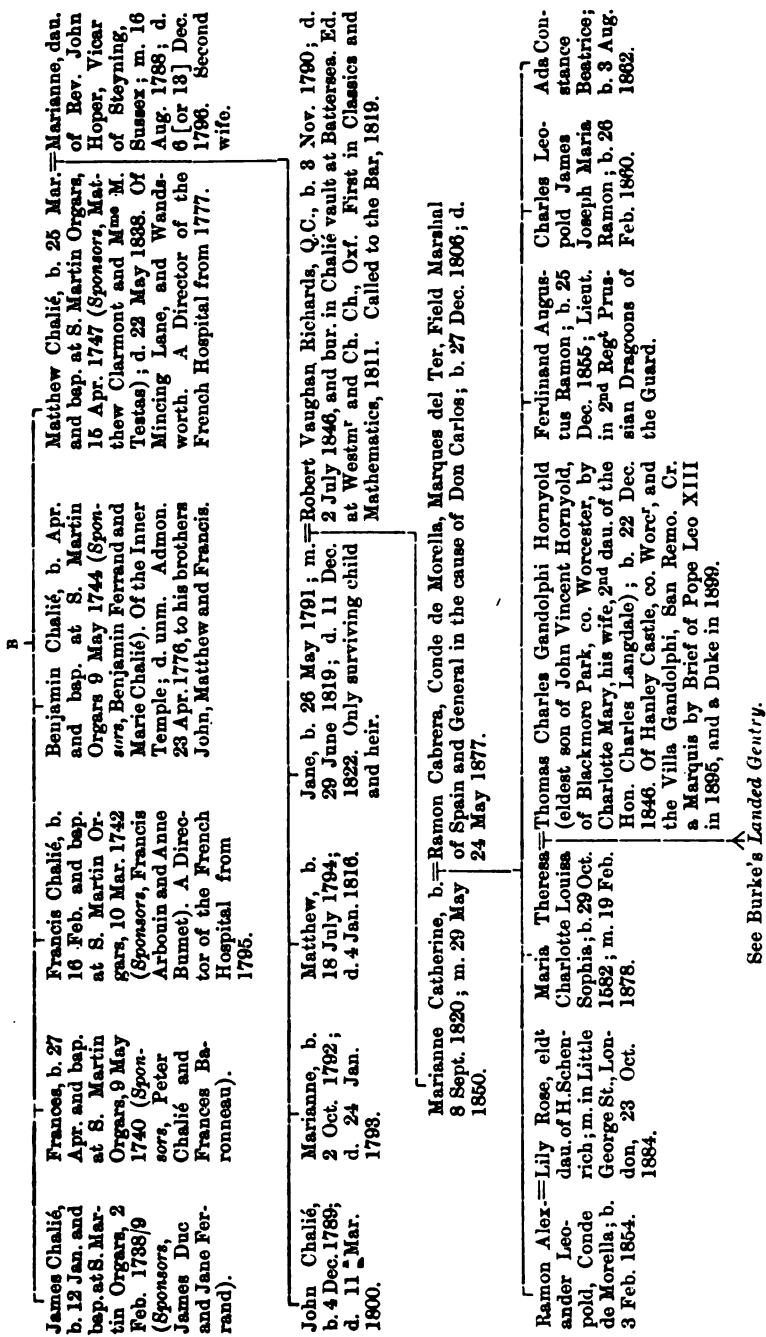
Pierre Chalié, from Sarah [? Brustis]. In business with her son-in-law at Montauban.<sup>1</sup> Fleed to Rotterdam as "la Veuvo Chalié et Duo," and still living in 1750.



<sup>1</sup> See *Les Montaubanais et le Refuge* (Montauban, 1887), by H. de France, pp. 160-1, where he says, "La famille Chalié était nombreuse à Montauban avant 1685."  
<sup>2</sup> The children of this marriage were all baptised at Rotterdam.







## GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

*(Continued from Vol. XVIII, p. 277.)*

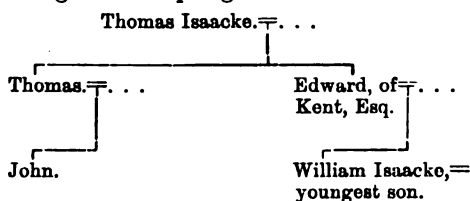
- HUN, THOMAS, of Deepdene, co. Essex (*sic*, but ? Depden, co. Suffolk). Conf. 8 Sept. 1572. Az. a lion ramp. gard. Arg. Crest—A demi lion ramp. gard. Arg., gorged with a coronet Or. Stowe MS. 703.
- HUNLOKE, HENRY, of London. Gr. by R. Cooke, Clar., 14 Dec. 1587. Az. on a fess betw. three heraldic tigers' heads erased Or, as many mullets of the first. Crest—On a cap of maintenance Az., turned up Erm., a cockatrice Vert, comb, wattle, legs and wings Or. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- HUNNIS (HUNYS), WILLIAM, of Middlesex, gentleman, of H.M. Chapel and Master of his Children in the same. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, R. Cook, Clar., and W. Flower, Norr., 14 Feb. 1568. Bendy of six Or and Az. a unicorn salient Vert, armed and unguled Arg. Crest—A unicorn's head coupé bendy of four Or and Az., betw. two slips of honeysuckle ppr. Stowe MS. 703; Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 26,753.
- HUNSTON, WILLIAM, of Walpole, co. Norf., gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 6 Feb. 1556. 1, Sa., within a bord. eng. Arg., a lozenge Or, charged with a saltire of the first; 2, Gu. three dexter hands apaumée coupé Arg., a canton chequée Or and Az.; 3, Erm. three lozenges Sa.; 4, Az. a leopard's face Or, in chief three bezants, all betw. two flanches Erm. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- HUNT, ALICE, dau. of Henry, of Sevenoaks, Kent. Sa. a fess betw. three cinquefoils Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- HUNT, JAMES, of the City of Dansick [Danzic], s. of Robert, of Stockgrave (of Stoke Gryme, in par. of Bradley, co. Worcester, in some MSS.), co. Devon. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1592. Sa. on a fess betw. three cinquefoils Or, a lion pass. Gu. Crest—A boar's head coupé and erect Sa., betw. two ostrich feathers Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 4,966; Stowe MS. 670.
- HUNT, MR. JOHN, at the White Bear, near Bread Street, who came from Hilderston (? Hillington), co. Norf. Vert on a saltire Or, a bird Gu. Crest—A lion sej. Erm. Harl. MS. 5,869.
- HUNT, JOHN, of Lyndon, co. Rutland. Pat. 20 July 1585. Az. a bend betw. six leopards' faces Or. Crest—A leopard's face betw. two wings Or. Stowe MS. 670.
- HUNT, RICHARD, of London, s. of George Hunt, of Shrewsbury. Pat. by H. St. George, Richmond Herald. "Entered in the Visitation of London 1634." Per pale Arg. and Vert a saltire counter-changed, over all a canton Erm. Crest—On a mount Vert a talbot sej. Sa., collared Or, line Az., tied to a spear erect of the third headed ppr. Stowe MS. 677.

- HUNT, THOMAS**, s. of Richard Hunt, of Shrewsbury. Certif. by R. Browne, Bluemantle. The same arms and crest, except that the colours in the arms are Arg. and Sa., instead of, Arg. and Vert. Stowe MS. 677.
- HUNTER** *alias* **VENNOR** (**VENOUR**), HENRY, of the Tower Ward. No authority given. Or, a lion ramp. Gu., within an orle of crosses patée fitchée Sa. Harl. MS. 5,869.
- HUNTON, WILLIAM**, of East Knoyle, co. Wilts. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1578. Sa. a chev. Erm. betw. three talbots pass. Arg. Crest—A demi talbot erased Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 4,966; Stowe MS. 670.
- HURDIS, MR.** . . . A patent. Az. a crest coronet Or, betw. three ostrichs' heads erased Arg. Crest—A sea horse ppr., gorged with a coronet Or, and supporting an anchor Sa., stock of the second. Stowe MS. 677.
- HUTCHINSON, EDWARD**, of Wykeham, co. York. Pat. by W. Flower, Norroy, 4 July 1561. Per pale Gu. and Az. semée of cross-crosslets Or, a lion ramp. Arg. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a demi cockatrice Az., comb and wattle Gu. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 6,140; Stowe MS. 706.
- HUTTON, MATTHEW**, S.T.P., Dean of York. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 20 July 1584. Gu. on a fess Arg. betw. three cushions lozenge shaped of the second, fringed and tasselled Or, a cross-crosslet enclosed by two fleurs-de-lys of the first. And this addition is especially given to the said Matthew Hutton, viz. (? in chief) a book, the leaves Arg., edges Gold. Stowe MS. 676.
- HUTTON, RICHARD**, of Goldsborough, co. York, gent., second s. of Anthony, s. of John, s. of William Hutton, of Penrith, co. Cumberland. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 27 June 1599. Arg. on a fess Sa. three bucks' heads caboshed Or, in chief a crescent Gu. Crest—Three arrows, two in saltire and one in pale, Sa. heads and feathers Arg., enfiled by a crest coronet Or. Add. MSS. 12,225 and 14,295.
- HUTTON, SIR TIMOTHY**, of Marske, in Richmondshire, co. York, and **THOMAS HUTTON**, of Poppleton, co. York, sons of Matthew Hutton, Archbishop of York. Conf. of arms with diff. by R. St. George, Norroy, in 1608. Gu. on a fess Or, betw. three lozenge shaped cushions Erm., fringed and tasselled Or, a fleur-de-lys Sa. Crest—Within a wreath Vert an eagle displ. Or. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 14,295.
- HUTTON, THOMAS**, of Dry Drayton, co. Cambridge. Gr. by Sir Tho. Wriothesley, Garter, and Tho. Benolt, Norroy, 16 Nov. 1528. Arg. three hurts, each charged with a falcon closed of the first; on a chief Vert an eagle displ. Or, beak and legs Purp. Crest—An ostrich's head coupéd per pale Sa. and Arg., betw. two wings, the dexter of the second, the sinister of the first, both guttéé counterchanged. Harl. MS. 1,172.
- HUXHAM, JOHN**, M.D., of Plymouth. Gr. Nov. 1750. Arg. a lion ramp. Erms., on a chief Gu. a cinquefoil betw. two cross-crosslets Or. Crest—A demi lion Erms., betw. its paws a shield Arg., charged with a cross-crosslet Gu.

- HYDE, GEORGE**, of South Denchworth, co. Berks, Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar., 22 Nov. 1680. (Arms not given in this MS. Gu. two chevrons Arg.) Crest—A tilting spear erect Arg., pennon Gu., fringed of the first. Stowe MS. 714.
- HYDE, JOHN**, of London. Pat. 1571. Az. a chev. betw. three lozenges Or. Crest—A rook rising Sa. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- HYDE, JOHN**, of London, merch. Gr. by Sir J. Vanbrugh, Clar., and P. le Neve, Norroy, Nov. 1717. Per pale Or and Az. a chev. engrailed betw. three lozenges, all counterchanged, the dexter side of the chev. charged with three guttes de l'eau, the sinister side with as many ermine spots. Crest—Seven arrows, six saltirewise and one erect Az., feather and heads Arg., enfiled by an eastern coronet Or, thereon a moor cock Sa., beak, legs, comb and wattle Gu. Add. MS. 14,831.
- HYDE, THOMAS**, of Aldbury. 1585. Az. a chev. betw. three lozenges Or, on a chief of the last an eagle displ. Gu. Crest—A cock's head coupé Az., comb and wattle Gu., in its beak a pansy slipped and leaved ppr. Stowe MS. 670.
- I'ANSON (or JANSON), BRIAN**, of London and of Bassettbury, co. Bucks. Fined for Sheriff. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar., 27 May 1605. Per cross Az. and Gu., a cross flory Or, a chief of the last. Crest—A cubit arm erect vested per pale Az. and Gu., cuff Arg., the hand ppr., holding a cross flory Or. Imp. for Agnes Lee, his wife, Arg. on a fess betw. three crescents Sa., a mullet Or. Stowe MSS. 700 and 706.
- INGRAVE, WILLIAM**. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Per pale Arg. and Gu. a mill rind betw. three fusils, on the mill rind four mullets, all counterchanged. Crest—A cubit arm erect ppr., the hand holding a cross botonée fitchée sinople. Stowe MS. 692.
- ILES or ISLES, THOMAS**, of Fulham, co. Midd., gent. (who was buried at St. Faith's, London, 10 Feb. 1629), whose family formerly bore, Arg. a fess eng. Sa., in chief a fleur-de-lys of the second; which he desires to have altered. Sir R. St. George, Clar., grants and confirms the following coat and crest—Arg. a fess eng. and in chief three fleurs-de-lys, all Sa. Crest—A lion's paw fessways, erased Arg., grasping a fleur-de-lys Sa. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,105.
- INGE, WILLIAM**, of the town of Leicester. Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter, 22 Feb. 1641. Or, on a chev. Vert three leopards' faces of the first. Crest—Two pole axes, staves in saltire Gu., heads Arg., enfiled by a coronet Or. Add. MS. 4,966.
- INKERSALL . . . Patent . . .** Gu., a fess dancettée Erm. betw. six trefoils Or. Crest—A griffin's head erased Gu., gorged with a bar dancettée Erm., betw. two wings Or. Add. MS. 12,225.
- IRELAND, JAMES**, s. of John, s. of John Ireland, of co. Hereford, s. of Hugh Ireland, of Shropshire, descended from the ancient family of Ireland, in Lancashire. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Norroy, in 1601. Gu. three fleurs-de-lys Arg., on a chief ind. of the second a lion pass. of the first. Crest—A fleur-de-lys Arg., entwined by a snake ppr. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

**IREMONGER, WILLIAM**, of Chatburn, co. Lanc. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar. Sa. a chev. vaire Or and Gu. betw. three boars' heads Arg. coupé of the third. Crest—A boar's head Arg., coupé at the neck Gu., collared vaire Or and Gu. Harl. MS. 1,441.

**ISAACKE, SAMUEL**, gent., Town Clerk of Exeter, lineally descended from William Isaacke, gent., youngest son of Edward Isaacke, late of Kent, Esq., kinsman and h. of John Isaacke, claims that they have long borne arms, and by marriages of ancestors of the said Samuel he is entitled to quarter several coats; and forasmuch as the above Samuel Isaacke served the late King Charles faithfully in various ways for which he served imprisonments and was plundered by the rebels, Sir Edw. Walker, Garter, by patent, dated 6 June 1670, confirms the arms used, viz.:—Sa. a bend Or, on a canton Arg., a leopard's face of the first. Crest—A leopard's head erased ppr. To which are added by way of augmentation, a crest coronet in sinister chief Or, in the arms, and a like coronet about the neck of the crest. Motto—Florescat. It gives this pedigree:—



Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,441.

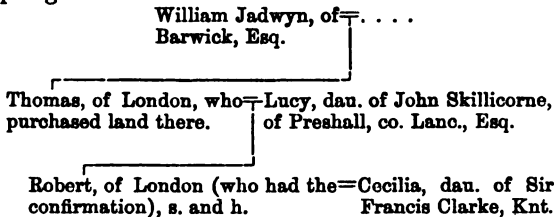
**ISONS, EDWARD**, of Troutesdale, in Yorkshire, whose ancestors came out of Spain and were Admirals in that kingdom. Conf. of the ancient coat and grant of the crest by R. St. George, Norroy, 11 May 1613. Az. a saltire Erminoise ("so in the patent," *vide* MS.) betw. four griffins segr. of the cross. Crest—From a coronet Az. a demi griffin Erminoise. Harl. MS. 6,179.

**ITHEL, THOMAS**, Esq., D.C.L., Master of Jesus Coll., Cambridge, s. of Piers Ithel, of Billesdon, co. Leicester, Esq. Pat. 10 July 1575. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest. 1 and 4, Arg. a cross eng. humettée, issuing from each end a fleur-de-lis Sa., betw. four Cornish choughs ppr.; 2 and 3, Per pale Or and Gu., two lions ramp., addorsed counterchanged. Crest—From a crest coronet Or a Cornish chough rising ppr. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 4,966.

**IVATT, THOMAS**, of London, Esq., Searcher for the Port of the City of London, s. of William Ivatt by Margaret, dau. of William Littleton *alias* Lodge, sometime of Cressage, co. Salop, Esq., and niece of Sir Thomas Littleton *alias* Lodge, Knt., Lord Mayor of London in 1583. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 27 June 1626. Arg. on a cross Gu. five fleurs-de-lis of the first. Crest—From a mural coronet Gu. a cubit arm in armour ppr., garnished Or, the gauntlet grasping a fleur-de-lis erect of the last. The following shields are drawn and named on the margin of the grant:—I, Quarterly, 1 and 4, Az. a lion

- ramp. within a bord. fleury Arg.; 2 and 3, Arg. a bend Sa. within a bord. eng. Gu. bezantée (Littleton *alias* Lodge). II, Sa. three leopards' faces Or, jessant de lis Gu. (Woodford). III, Az. a fess Erm., betw. two lions pass. Erminoise (Dickonson). IV, Paly of six . . . and . . . (not given), on a chief Gu. a lion pass. gard. Or (Loxton). V, Chequée Or, and Az. on a fess Gu. three leopards' faces jessant de lis Or. (Lewys). VI, Arg. two staves ragulée in saltire Gu. within a bord. Az. bezantée (Berblock). Stowe MS. 677; Harl. MS. 6,140.
- IZOD, JOHN**, of Toddington, co. Gloucester. Pat. 30 June 1592. Arg. six leopards' faces Vert. Crest—A helmet, visor open showing the face, all ppr., the helmet garn. Or, and adorned with three ostrich feathers Gu. Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- JACKSON, EDWARD**, of Christ Church, Surrey. Gr. by Sir T. St. George, Garter, and Sir H. St. George, Clar., 16 Oct. 1700. Az. on a chev. betw. three covered cups Arg., as many cinquefoils Gu. Crest—A horse pass. Arg., semée of cinquefoils Gu. Add. MS. 14,830.
- JACKSON, JOHN**, of Gattonby, co. York. Pat. by W. Flower, Norroy, in 1563. Arg. on a chev. Sa. betw. three falcons' heads erased Az., as many cinquefoils of the field. Crest—A horse courant Arg. guttée de sang. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 1,4295.
- JACKSON, JOHN**, of West Chester, one of the trumpeters to Q. Eliz. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 1 June 1584. Arg. on a fess Gu. a greyhound courant, betw. two pheons Or, in chief a goat's head coupé of the second, all within a bord. eng. of the last. Crest—A goat's head coupé Az., attired and bearded Or. (Harl. MS. 6,140 and Stowe MS. 703 omit the border in the arms.) Harl. MSS. 1,441 and 6,140; Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 703.
- JACKSON, RICHARD**, of Kelwoold's Grove, co. York, s. of Anthony, s. of Richard Jackson. Pat. by R. St. George, Norroy, 1613. Gu. two bars ind. Erminoise, on a chief Az. three suns in splendour Or [*sic*, but query if it should not be simply "in chief three suns."] Crest—The sun in splendour Or, betw. two laurel branches Vert, fructed Gu. Stowe MS. 706.
- JACKSON, . . .**, of Kelwoold's Grove, co. York. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Gu. three suns in splendour Or, a chief Erm. Crest—The sun Or, betw. two branches of laurel Vert, fructed Gu. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MS. 12,225.
- JACKSON, ROBERT**, of Keswick. Pat. by R. Cook, Clar. Erm. a spear head Az. Crest—The sun in splendour Or. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- JACKSON, THOMAS**, of Harraton, in the Bishopric of Durham. Gr. by R. St. George, Norroy, in 1615. Or, a chev. indented Gu., betw. three eagles' heads erased Sa. Crest—Two lions' paws erect coupé Or, supporting an eagle's neck with two heads erased Sa. Harl. MS. 1,105.
- JACOMB, THOMAS, D.D.**, s. of John, of Burton Lazars, co. Leicester. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 20 April 1672. Per chev. Az. and Erm., in chief two lions' heads erased Arg. Crest—A lion's head erased barry of six Az. and Arg. Add. MS. 14,294.

**JADWYN, ROBERT**, of London, gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, and conf. by Sir W. Segar, 1 Sept. 1629. Sa. ten plates, four, three, two and one, a chief Or. Crest—Two lions jamps coupé Or, supporting an oak tree ppr., fruited of the first. Motto—Robur in vita Deus. With this pedigree :—



Harl. MS. 6,140 ; Add. MS. 12,225.

**JAKES or JAQUES, JOHN**, of London. Arg. on a fess eng. Sa., three escallop shells Or. Crest—A horse's head coupé Arg., mane Or, in the mouth the butt end of a broken tilting spear of the last. Harl. MS. 1,359 ; Stowe MS. 670.

**JAMES, FRANCIS**, of Barrow Court, co. Somerset, brother of William James, Bishop of Durham. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Camden, Clar. Sa. a dolphin embow. Arg., betw. three cross crosslets Or. Crest—A demi-bull Sa., armed and unguled Or, wreathed about the neck with laurel Vert. Stowe MSS. 706, 707, and 714.

**JAMES, DR. HENRY**, President of Queen's Coll., Camb., and sometime Vice-Chancellor, and to his two nieces Mary and Martha, sole issue of his elder brother, Mr. Samuel James, late of London, merch., dec., and their respective issue. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and J. Vanbrugh, Clar., 21 March 1711. Per pale Or and Az., on a chev. betw. three lions pass. gard., as many escallops, all counterchanged. Crest—Two palm branches in saltire Vert, standing thereon a dove Arg. Add. MS. 14,831.

**JAMES, MARTIN**, of London, Esq., Registrar of the Court of Chancery. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 10 Sept. 1573, 16 Eliz. 1 and 4, Sa. a dolphin naiant Arg., finned Or. 2 and 3, Erm. on a chief Gu. three cross crosslets Or. Crest—A bull pass. Arg., horns and hoofs Sa. Harl. MS. 1,441 ; Stowe MS. 703.

**JAMES, ROGER**, of Upminster Hall, Essex, and to John James, his brother. Conf. 18 Nov. 1611. 1 and 4, Arg. a chev. betw. three millpicks fessways Sa. (James). 2 and 3, Barry wavy of six Arg. and Az., on a chief plain Or, three swallows Sa. (Morskine). Crests—1, A garb Arg., banded Vert. 2, A heron Or, beak and legs Sa. Harl. MS. 6,059 ; Stowe MS. 706.

(To be continued.)



## Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from Vol. XVIII, p. 205).

- FOSTER, Thomas, ob. 2 March 44 Eliz.—Inq. at Arundel 12 April 2 Jac. I.—Sussex—Mary, d. & h., aet. 21, ob. 21 June 44 Eliz., having married Ashburnham Peake.
- FOSTER, Thomas, will 18 Nov., ob. 19 Nov. 3 Jac. I.—Inq. at East Grinstead 21 Jan. 3 Jac. I.—Sussex—1. John, s. & h., aet. 22 ; 2. Thomas ; 3. Goddard.
- FOSTER, William, ob. 15 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Lincoln Castle 6 April 1 Eliz.—Lincoln—Joan, sister & heir, aet. 28.
- FOUNTAYNE, Thomas, Esq., ob. s.p. 29 May 1623—Inq. at Aylesbury 18 Aug. 1 Car. I.—Bucks—Thomas, s. & h. of John Fountayne, brother of Thomas, is cons. & heir, & aet. 21.
- POWERDEW, John, of Wymondham, gent., will 17, ob. 27 Nov. ult. at London—Inq. at Norwich 9 Jan. 30 Eliz.—Norfolk—Edward, s. & h., aet. 7.
- FOWGHELL [Fowell], Thomas, of Fowelscomb, ob. 17 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 10 June 37 Hen. 8.—Devon—Richard Fowell (*sic*), s. & h., aet. 20 ; Sibil married to Jo : Hill of Flute.
- FOWLE, John, ob. 16 March 33 Eliz.—Inq. at East Greenwich 21 May 33 Eliz.—Kent—

John, s. & h. =

└──────────┘  
John, s. & h., aet. 11.

- FOWLE, John, Knt., will 13 May 1636—Inq. at Maidstone 5 Oct. 13 Car. I.—Kent—John, s. & h., aet. 14 ; 2 other sons & 2 daughters.
- FOWLER, Edmund, Esq., ob. 16 Feb. 2 Eliz.—Inq. at St. John Street 25 March 2 Eliz.—Middx.—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 3.
- FOWLER, Edward, ob. 28 May ult.—Inq. at Dunstable 29 Oct. 32 Hen. 8.—Bedford—Gabriel, s. & h., aet. 5.
- FOWLER, Gabriel, will 16 Aug. 24 Eliz., ob. same day—Inq. at Bedford 2 Oct. 24 Eliz.—Bedford—Richard, s. & h., aet. 18 ; 4 daughters.
- FOWLER, Henry, ob. 4 July ult.—Inq. at Cirencester 9 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Gloucester—William, brother & h., now aet. 45.
- FOWLER, John, Esq., ob. 23 June 30 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Melton Mowbray 8 June 32 Hen. 8.—Leicester—Anne, d. & h., aet. 6.
- FOWLER, Richard, gent.—Inq. at Coleshill 21 Jan. 9 Eliz.—Warwick [no heir given].
- FOWLER, Rowland, gent., ob. 10 Aug. ult.—Inq. at Stafford 11 Jan. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Stafford—George, s. & h., aet. 13.
- FOWNES, Thomas, will 15 June 1637, ob. 4 April 1638—Inq. at Exeter 14 May 14 Car. I.—Devon, Somerset—

Richard, s. & h., ob. v.p. =

└──────────┘  
Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his grandfather,  
aet. 7.

Fox, Christopher, late of Lowthorpe, gent. ; ob. s.p. 6 Dec. 38 Eliz.—  
Inq. at York 6 May 38 Eliz.—Yorks—

|                                           |                            |           |                             |                    |                                            |                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Christo-<br>pher Fox<br>( <i>supra</i> ). | ... =Dorothy,<br>Eler-ker. | 1 sister. | ... =Mar-<br>Word-<br>inge. | gery,<br>2 sister. | William =Anne,<br>Duck. 3 sister<br>& coh. | Robert =Thom-<br>Duck. asin, 4<br>sister<br>& coh. |
|                                           | John, 1 coh., aet. 18.     |           | Richard, 2 coh., aet. 15.   |                    |                                            |                                                    |

Fox, *Jacobus*, Esq., ob. 21 July ult.—Inq. at Pontefract 17 Oct.  
4 Eliz.—Yorks—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 29.

FOXCROFT, Daniel, ob. 24 Sept. 1639—Inq. at Headingley 13 April  
16 Car. I.—Yorks—Samuel, s. & h., aet 11; 1 other son & 3  
daughters.

FOXCROFT, *Jacobus*, will 3 Nov. ult., ob. 5 same month (11 Eliz.)—  
Inq. at Halifax 6 April 12 Eliz.—Yorks—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 27,  
married to Joan, relict of John Mawd.

FOXE, John, of Chacombe, gent., will 9 Jan. 1592, ob. same date—  
Inq. at Northampton 21 March 35 Eliz.—Northampton—Richard,  
s. & h., aet. 15; Clement; John.

FOXE, Michael, gent., will 29 Jan. 1568, ob. 29 Jan. 11 Eliz.—Inq. at  
Wellingborough 2 Sept. 11 Eliz.—Northampton—Richard, s. & h.,  
aet. 34.

FOXE, Richard, gent., ob. 3 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds  
3 April 11 Car. I.—Suffolk—Anthony, s. & h., aet. 14, 10 Feb. ult.

FoyTHED, Grace, ob. s.p. 8 Jan. 3 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Doncaster 31 May  
4 Ed. 6.—Yorks—Elianor, sister & h., aet. 14.

FRAMLINGHAM, Charles, Knt., will 26 June 37 Eliz., ob. 29 June ult.—  
Inq. at Eye 16 Aug. 37 Eliz.—Suffolk—

|                                      |                             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ... Gawdry (?Gawdy),<br>Esq.         | =Anne, d. & h.,<br>ob. v.p. |
| ┌──────────────────────────────────┐ |                             |
| Framlingham, s. & h.,<br>aet. 6.     | 2. Charles.                 |

FRAMLINGHAM. *Domina* Margaret Mortymer, wife of . . . Framling-  
ham (late the wife of Robert Downes, Esq.), ob. 28 Feb.  
19 Hen. 8.—

|                                            |                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| =Anna Framlingham, <sup>1</sup><br>d. & h. |                                              |
| ┌──────────────────────────────────┐       |                                              |
| Thomas, s. & h.,<br>aet. 18.               | Francis, s. & h., ( <i>sic</i> )<br>aet. 17. |

FRAMPTON, Roger, Esq. (cons. & h. of *Jacobus* Frampton), ob. s.p.  
masc. 3 May 22 Hen. 8.—Inq. at New Sarum 13 Jan. 22 Hen. 8.—  
Wilts—

|                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Edward, brother of Roger.                                       |
| ┌──────────────────┐                                            |
| John Frampton, s. of Edward, & cons. & h.<br>of Roger, aet. 15. |

<sup>1</sup> In a later Inquisition *sub* Mortymer, it will be seen that Anna Framlingham  
married . . . Framlingham.

FRAMPTON, Roger, ob. s.p. 3 May 22 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Dorchester 10 Aug. 22 Hen. 8.—Dorset—John (s. & h. of Edward Frampton, brother of Roger), cons. & h. of Roger Frampton.

FRANCK, Thomas, of Crasmore, ob. 25 March 8 Eliz.—Inq. at Wighton 8 April 9 Eliz.—Yorks—William, s. & h., aet. 23.

FRANCKE, Richard, Esq., of Hatfield Broad-Oak, ob. 28 Oct. (*sic*)—Inq. at Great Dunmow 16 Sept. 4 Car. I.—Essex—2. Richard ; 3. William ; 4. Arthur.

1. Leventhorp Franck, Knt.,—Susan, d. of Thomas Coteel,  
s. & h., aet. 30. of London, merchant.

Anna. Randolph. Dorothe Chamberleyne.

FRANCKE, William, ob. 15 April 1591—Inq. at Kingston-on-Thames 4 Aug. 37 Eliz.—Surrey—Robert, s. & h., aet. 24.

FRANCKLYN, Edmund, ob. 10 April 1639—Inq. at Bedford 11 June 15 Car. I.—Bedford—Elizabeth, d. & h., aet. 1.

FRANKE, John, citizen & brewer of London ; will 3 Nov. 4 & 5 Ph. & M., ob. 22 June 1559—Inq. at the Guildhall 21 March 2 Eliz.—London—Elizabeth, only d. & h., aet. 13, 1559.

FRANQUES, Nicholas, Esq., ob. 13 June ult.—Inq. 23 Oct. 18 Hen. 8.—Devon—1. William, s. & h., aet. 18, married to Mary, d. of Ric. Barkley, late of Stoke Gifford, co. Glouc. ; 2. Nicholas ; 3. James ; 4. Thomas ; 1. Cicillie ; 2. Anne ; 3. Florence ; 4. Agnes ; 5. Johan ; 6. Margaret.

FRANQUES, Thomas, gent., ob. 4 May 34 Eliz.—Inq. at Deptford Strand *alias* West Greenwich 20 Jan. 35 Eliz.—Kent—Edward, s. & h., aet. 12.

FREAKE, John, ob. 28 Nov. 1641—Inq. at Blandford Forum 6 April 18 Car. I.—Dorset, Lincoln, Somerset—George, 1 son (by 1st wife), married Abigail, d. of . . . Earl of Bristol, s.p. ; John, 1 son (by Jane, 2nd wife) & h. of his father, aet. 5 ; and Thomas (by 2nd wife).

FRECHEVILL, John, Esq., ob. 5 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Chesterfield 8 June 1 Hen. 8.—Derby—John, s. & h., aet. 15, 1 Hen. 8, married to Elizabeth, d. of John Lewke, Esq.

FRECHEVYLE, John, Esq., ob. 28 Jan. 24 Hen. 7.—Inq. at Ashbourne 30 April 5 Hen. 8.—Derby—John, s. & h., aet. 20.

FRECHEVYLE, John, of Staveley, Esq., will 9 June 9 Hen. 8, ob. 7 June 10 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Derby 5 Oct. 10 Hen. 8.—Derby—Peter, s. & h., aet. 5, 10 Hen. 8.

FRECHVILE, "*Aukerus*" [Aucher], ob. ult. April 20 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Derby 1 Aug. 20 Hen. 8.—Derby—Peter, s. & h. of John Frechvile, & cons. & h. of Aucher.

FREEMAN, Coningsby, ob. 3 Oct. 1639—Inq. at Bridgnorth 10 April 16 Car. I.—Salop, Worcester, Oxon—Edward, s. & h., aet. 7.

FREEMAN, Coningsby, ob. 3 Oct. 14 Car. I.—Inq. at Worcester 17 June 17 Car. I.—Worcester—Edward, s. & h., aet. 7.

FREEMAN, Martin, Esq., ob. 5 March 14 Jac. I.—Inq. at the Guildhall 27 June 15 Jac. I.—London—Ralph, s. & h., aet. 27.

FREEMAN, Thomas, ob. 23 March ult.—Inq. at Glandford-Brigg 30 Oct. 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Lincoln—Matthew, s. & h., aet. 6.

- FREEKE**, John, Gent., will 9 May 23 Eliz., ob. 15 May ult.—Inq. at Sherborne 21 Oct. 23 Eliz.—Dorset, Devon—Robert, s. & h., aet. 19, 16 Aug. ult.
- FRELOVE**, John, will 21 March 11 Eliz., ob. 29 April ult.—Inq. at Ipswich 2 Aug. 11 Eliz.—Suffolk—John, s. & h., aet. 1 yr. 4 mo.
- FREMAN**, William, ob. 31 Aug. 3 & 4 Ph. & Mary—Inq. at Stratford-on-Avon 2 June 1 Eliz.—Warwick—John Freman, cons. & h., now aet. 15.
- FRENCH**, John, Gent., ob. 13 Jan. 1630, will 23 Dec. 1630—Inq. at Horsham 7 June 7 Car. I.—Sussex—1. Stephen, s. & h., aet. 7 yrs. 8 mo.; 2. John; 3. Stephen; . . . a daughter.
- FRERE**, Edward, Gent., ob. at Oxford 21 Jan. 7 Eliz.—Inq. at Oxford 15 Aug. 7 Eliz.—Oxford—William, s. & h., aet. 26.
- FRERE**, Edward, Gent., ob. 21 Jan. 7 Eliz. at Oxford—Inq. at Oxford 15 Aug. 7 Eliz.—Oxford—William Frere, gent., s. & h., aet. 26.
- FRESTON**, John, ob. s.p. 20 Jan. ult.—Inq. at Tuxford 3 Oct. 37 Eliz.—Notts, Yorks—William, brother & h., aet. 50.
- FRESTON**, Richard, ob. 20 Dec. 10 Car. I.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 3 April 11 Car. I.—Suffolk—Richard, s. & h., aet. 6.
- FRESTON**, Richard, ob. 20 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 3 April 11 Car. I.—Suffolk, Norfolk—Richard, s. & h., aet. 6.
- FRESTON**, Thomas, will 4 Dec., ob. 7 Dec. 1635—Inq. at Eye 26 April 12 Car. I.—Suffolk, Notts—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 14, 3 Jan. ult.
- FRIER**, John, Gent., ob. 24 March ult.—Inq. at Westham 6 Aug. 7 Eliz.—Essex—William, s. & h., aet. 20 yrs. 4 mo. &c.
- FROBISHER**, Francis, ob. 3 June 5 Eliz.—Inq. at Pomfret . . . 5 Eliz.—Yorks—William, s. & h., aet. 24.

(To be continued.)

## Notes and Queries.

**CARELESS.**—The following entries relating to this name occur in the Parish Registers of Alvechurch, 1545—1676:—

|      |          |                                                         |      |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1551 | Nov. 29. | a dau. of one John Careles an Egyptian...               | bap. |
| 1573 | May 4.   | W <sup>m</sup> Careles & Eliz <sup>h</sup> Blabye       | mar. |
| 1575 | May 1.   | W <sup>m</sup> Careles & Bennet Phillips                | mar. |
| 1575 | Sep. 9.  | Rich <sup>d</sup> s. of W <sup>m</sup> & Bennet Careles | bap. |
| 1578 | Jan. 31. | Eleanor d. of W <sup>m</sup> & Bennet Careles           | bap. |
| 1582 | Jan. 13. | W <sup>m</sup> s. of W <sup>m</sup> & Bennet Careles    | bap. |
| 1585 | Oct. 8.  | John s. of W <sup>m</sup> & Bennet Careles              | bap. |
| 1589 | Feb. 18. | Xpher s. of W <sup>m</sup> & Bennet Careles             | bap. |
| 1599 | May 28.  | Christopher Ball & Elener Careless                      | mar. |
| 1605 | Mar. 6.  | Mary d. of Rich <sup>d</sup> Careless                   | bap. |

|      |          |                                                   |     |     |      |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| 1607 | Dec. 18. | Eliz <sup>b</sup> d. of Rich <sup>d</sup> Careles | ... | ... | bap. |
| 1608 | June 17. | Mary, d. of Rich <sup>d</sup> Careles             | ... | ... | bur. |
| 1613 | Mar. 1.  | Eleanor d. of Rich <sup>d</sup> Carelesse         | ... | ... | bap. |
| 1615 | Oct. 7.  | John s. of Christ <sup>r</sup> Carelesse          | ... | ... | bur. |
| 1664 | Ap. 29.  | Rich <sup>d</sup> Carlis                          | ... | ... | bur. |
| 1676 | July 13. | Joseph Careles & Rebecka Moore                    | ... | ... | mar. |

K. W. M.

ROBERT FITZ GERALD.—Who are the representatives of Robert Fitz Gerald, of the Dorset Domesday?

HEREFORD.

CHEKE OR CHEEK FAMILY.—It is stated in Burke's "General Armory" that the Chekes of Evesham are descended from Sir John Cheke, preceptor to Edward VI. I have a pedigree of the Evesham family carried back to Solomon Cheke, living in the middle of the eighteenth century.

If any reader of *The Genealogist* could refer me to record evidence of the above-mentioned Solomon Cheke's descent from the preceptor's family, I should feel greatly obliged.

S. G. P. D.

HAMILTON OF BROOMHILL AND SOMERVILLE FAMILIES.—Can any of your readers identify the James Somerville, of Cambusnethan, who married Elizabeth Hamilton, of Broomhill. She died 1665. Where can I see a good tree of the Broomhill family?

S. A. B.

REV. ANTHONY WARTON, 1581—1664.—I shall be obliged by any clue to his parents at Walton, Lancashire, where he was born. He was at Lincoln College, Oxford, 1596—1600; ordained, 1607; and Curate of Hamsey, Sussex, the same year. From 1626 to 1661 he was Curate at Breamore, Hants. His will in P.C.C. sheds no light on his ancestors or place of abode previously to Breamore. His son Francis was father of Anthony Warton, 1650—1715, of Godalming, etc.

A. C. H.

---

INQUISITIONES POST MORTEM—*Addenda.*

CAERNARVON, Robert, Earl of, ob. 21 Sept. 19 Car. I.—Inq. at Iver 4 Sept. 21 Car. I.—Bucks, Beds, Herts, Oxford—Charles, Earl of Caernarvon, s. & h., aet. 12, 25 Oct. 1644.

CROOKE, Paul Ambrose, Esq., ob. 25 Aug. 1631—Inq. at Abingdon 10 Oct. 11 Car. I.—Berks, Rutland—Lucy, d. & h., aet. 13 yrs. 8 mo., wife of Edward Heath, Esq.

FITZWILLIAM, Anne, ob. s.p. 9 Sept. 7 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Nottingham 29 July 22 Hen. 8.—Notts—Richard Flower, cons. & h., aet. 14, 16 Oct. ult.

## KING ARTHUR.

In his criticism of my paper on King Arthur, Mr. B. accuses me of carelessness in preparing it—this I candidly admit; of misleading my readers by quoting Dr. Giles' translation of Gildas—this I am not so sure about, and will presently consider; of quoting passages from Nennius that do not appear in the text—this I deny and will prove later on; and, finally, of making a general chronological bungle of the whole situation. As to this, as far as my paper covered the ground, *i.e.*, from A.D. 382 to 493, the chronology is absolutely feasible. The connection between Maximus and Constantine the Great I must allow is weak, and I regret having quoted this particular Welsh tradition, which, after all, had very little bearing upon the subject my paper dealt with. My authority for it was *The Hendre Book*, and my reason for quoting it was that I am strongly inclined to think there was some such connection between these two men. One fact with regard to this criticism I must say very much surprises me. Mr. B., who poses as a student of the Arthurian legend, has missed, or entirely ignored, the only two novelties in my paper, the only two points, in fact, worthy of consideration or criticism, and for which alone the paper was written. The story and traditional ancestry of Arthur is known to every student of British or Welsh history, and every one is at liberty to believe it or not as they like. The sole object of my paper was to lay before my readers two possibilities—(1) that the mythical Uther Pendragon might be identical with the historical Ambrosius Aurelianus; pleading that as the word Uther, used as a proper name, is unknown in Welsh genealogies, with the exception of the traditional father of Arthur, and as the term "Uther Pendragon" might be translated as meaning "the wonderful, horrible, or victorious commander in chief," it might, after all, be a *nom de guerre* for Ambrosius: (2) that the Cystennyn Vendigaid, or Constantine the Blessed, son of Tydwall, King of Armorica, with his son Constans, a monk, of Welsh tradition, might be identical with the historical Constantine the Usurper, with his son Constans, a monk. The only notice Mr. B. takes of these two novelties is, in the one instance an exclamation of "so much for the mighty Uther Pendragon," of which, I must admit, I don't quite see the relevancy, and in the other a suggestion that Constantine ap Tydwall was identical with Constantine of Damnonia, mentioned by Gildas in his *Epistola* as then living!!

Mr. B. asks for further *data*. I therefore give such *data* as concisely as possible in the form of a tentative chronological summary. I must ask my readers to remember that this summary, as was my paper, is based upon the assumption that the battle of Badon Mount was fought *circa* 492-3 and not A.D. 516, which is the date given in the *Annales Cambriæ*. This date *circa* 492-3 throws King Arthur back twenty-three years, and so brings all the leading characters of this epoch within chronological touch of one another.

## TENTATIVE CHRONOLOGICAL SUMMARY.

382 A.D. Maximus, by birth a Briton,<sup>1</sup> or a Spaniard,<sup>2</sup> or from parts near Britain,<sup>3</sup> was in command of the Roman army of occupation in Britain. The army revolt, and elect him Emperor of the West.<sup>4</sup>

388 A.D. Maximus was beheaded at Aquileia, and his son Victor was slain at Vienne.<sup>4</sup>

*Welsh tradition* claims Maximus as a Briton, and gives him by Helen his wife, who was daughter and heir of Eudhaf, King of Britain, the following sons:—Owain Vinddu, Ednyved, Peblig, and Cystennyn.<sup>5</sup> He is mentioned by Gildas, Bede, and Nennius.

400 A.D. [N.B., this is quite a possible date for the birth of Ambrosius Aurelianus, or it might be placed even earlier.]

407 A.D. The army in Britain again revolt and elect one Marcus, Emperor of the West, but shortly after kill him. They then elect one Gratian, a Briton, to the same post; he reigned only four months and was, like his predecessor, put to death. Constantine, another Briton, was then elected Emperor of the West.<sup>4</sup>

*Welsh tradition* states that Gratian the Usurper was killed both by Constantine, son of Maximus, and by Constantine, son of Tydwall.<sup>6</sup>

407-11 A.D. Constantine, a Briton, of low extraction,<sup>7</sup> no obscure person,<sup>8</sup> serving in the army of occupation in Britain, was, upon the death of Gratian the Usurper, elected Emperor of the West by the army. Passing into Gaul he gained a great victory over the Vandals, upon which Honorius the Emperor, against his will, recognised his election by sending him the Imperial robe. He had a son called Constans, who was a monk, but of whom he nevertheless made a Cæsar. Gerontius, a British general commanding the forces in Spain, thinking he had been slighted, caused a revolt in the army against Constantine, the outcome of which was that Constantine and his son Julian were murdered at Arles, and Constans Cæsar, late a monk, was slain at Vienne an<sup>o</sup> 411<sup>4</sup>.

*Welsh tradition* states that Cystennyn Vendigaid, or Constantine the Blessed, grandfather of King Arthur, was second son of Tydwall, King of Armorica. At the request of the Britons he landed here with an army to assist them against the Picts and Scots. He slew Gratian, and was thereupon

<sup>1</sup> Gildas' *De Excidio*, § x (Petrie).

<sup>2</sup> *Zosimi Hist: Novæ*, Lib. iv, cap. xxxv.

<sup>3</sup> *Socrates Hist: Eccl: Lib. v*, cap. xi.

<sup>4</sup> Foreign Historians, see *Monumenta Historica Britannica*.

<sup>5</sup> *Iolo MSS.*, p. 512; *Hendre Book*, etc.

<sup>6</sup> *Hendre Book*.

<sup>7</sup> *Orosii Hist: Lib. vii*, cap. xl.

<sup>8</sup> *Procopii Cæsar, de Bello Vandalico*, Lib. i, cap. ii.

- elected King of Britain. He married a Roman lady, and had issue by her three sons. Constans, the eldest, was a monk, yet nevertheless succeeded to the throne of Britain; Emrys Wledic, or Ambrosius Aurelianus, the second son; and Uther Pendragon, the third son, father of King Arthur. Constantine and his son Constans, the monk, were both slain at the instigation of Vortigern, a Briton, who thereupon seized the British throne.<sup>1</sup> At the time of this occurrence, both Ambrosius Aurelianus and Uther Pendragon were children.<sup>2</sup>
- 448-9 A.D. Anterior to this date Ambrosius was leading a faction against Vortigern.<sup>3</sup> The Saxons, under the leadership of Hengist and Horsa, landed in Kent.<sup>4</sup>
- 455 A.D. Ambrosius and Vortimer, son of Vortigern, gained a victory over the Saxons at the battle of Aylesford.<sup>5</sup>
- 456-63 A.D. [N.B. Between these dates Ambrosius was elected supreme King of Britain.]
- 463 A.D. [N.B. This is a possible date for the birth of King Arthur. Mallory, in his *Morte D'Arthur*, opens with this sentence:—"It befel in the dayes of Uther Pendragon when he was kyng of all England." This must have been after Vortigern had been deposed. He then proceeds to relate the meeting of Uther (? Ambrosius) and Igrayne, and the birth of Arthur. In cap. iii he writes:—"Thenne within two yeres kyng Uther felle seke of a grete maladye." The two years are computed from Arthur's birth, and Uther (? Ambrosius) dies of the "grete maladye." From the above one may fairly say that Arthur's father was probably a man advanced in years.]
- 465 A.D. Ambrosius Aurelianus was completely routed by the Saxons.<sup>6</sup> Concerning Ambrosius, Gildas states that his parents had worn the purple.<sup>7</sup> Bede writes of them:—"regium nomen et insignia ferentibus."<sup>8</sup> Camden writes of Ambrosius:—"But Gildas and Bede write that his ancestors were Emperors, and slain here, and if so, why may not I positively affirm that he was descended from that Constantine, who under the 4th Consulship of Theodosius the younger, out of the hopes that good fortune would attend that name, was chosen Emperor in Britain, and afterwards murdered at Arles."<sup>9</sup>

<sup>1</sup> This statement cannot be taken literally. Vortigern no doubt, either in blood or politically, represented the faction that brought about the deaths of Constantine and his son Constans, as Ambrosius evidently held him responsible for the same, but Vortigern could not be identical with Gerontius.

<sup>2</sup> *Geoffrey of Monmouth*, Book vi, cap. vii.

<sup>3</sup> *Nennius*, cap. xxviii (Petrie).

<sup>4</sup> *Ang. Saxon Chron.*, Bede, Lib. i, cap. xv.

<sup>5</sup> *Henry of Huntingdon*, Book ii.

<sup>6</sup> *Student's History of England*, Gardiner, p. 27.

<sup>7</sup> *De Ezcidio*, § xxv (Petrie).

<sup>8</sup> *Bede*, Book i, cap. xvi.

<sup>9</sup> *Britannia*, Camden, 1695 ed., p. 98.



Mr. B., on the other hand, in his criticism, thus writes of Ambrosius:—"As for Ambrose, he [i.e., Gildas] flatly contradicts Mr. Scott-Gatty (whom Bohn's translation seems again to have misled) and says distinctly that his parents, Romans, no doubt of official rank, met their deaths (not in the struggle for the empire, but) in the Saxon invasion. So much for the conjecture that Constantine the emperor was his father."

According to Nennius, Ambrosius was leading a faction against Vortigern anterior to the Saxon landing in 449, how then could his parents, who were dead at that time, have been killed in an invasion which had not yet taken place, or Ambrosius be the sole survivor of the same? What Gildas does say is that Ambrosius alone had survived the upheaval of that great storm, the same in which his parents, who had been undoubtedly raised to the purple, had perished. Why should not this same storm have been one of those that shook the whole of Western Europe on the gradual decline of the great Roman Empire? In one of these upheavals we know that Constantine the Usurper, and Constans his son, the monk, both came to an untimely end.

- 478 A.D. [*Welsh tradition* states that Arthur was fighting at the early age of 15.]
- 488 A.D. Arthur was fighting against Ochta, son of Hengist, as *Dux bellorum cum regibus Britonum*.<sup>1</sup>
- 493 A.D. Arthur won the battle of Badon Mount, which was the last of a series of twelve battles.<sup>2</sup> Concerning Arthur—Nennius often alludes to him, but Gildas and Bede do not mention him by name. Geoffrey of Monmouth puts these words into Arthur's mouth when addressing his troops before his expedition against Rome:—"Likewise Constantine, the son of Helena and Maximian [Maximus] who were both my kinsmen, and both wore the crown of Britain, gained the imperial throne of Rome."<sup>3</sup> Yet in the body of his work he makes Arthur to be the son of Uther Pendragon, nephew of Ambrosius, and grandson of Constantine, the brother of the King of Brittany.<sup>4</sup> Mallory in his *Morte Dartur* also makes Arthur say:—"I have understood that Bellinus and Brenius kynges of Bretayne have had thempyre in their handes many dayes. And also Constantine the one of Heleyne which is open evydence that we owe noo trybute to Rome but of ryght we that ben descended of them have ryght to clayme the tytle of thempyre;"<sup>5</sup> but in the story he is son of Uther Pendragon.
- 516 A.D. This is to my mind a possible date for the battle of Camlan, in which Arthur was mortally wounded. I am well

<sup>1</sup> Nennius, cap. lxiii (Petrie).

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, cap. lxiv.

<sup>3</sup> *Geoffrey of Monmouth*, Book ix, cap. xvi.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, Book vi, cap. iv.

<sup>5</sup> *Morte Darthur*, Mallory, Book v, cap. i.

aware that the evidence is not sufficiently strong to establish this date as that of the battle, but there are indications that it might be such, which I here give.

The date given in the *Annales Cambriæ* is 537. "*Gueith Camlan in qua Arthur et Medraut corruere*;" but this same authority gives the date 516 as that of Badon Mount, which there is every reason to suppose is not correct; nevertheless, it would seem to indicate that there was a battle fought in 516, in which Arthur took part. In *The Hendre Book* I find attached in the margin to the following individuals, the accompanying dates:—

Constantius Chlorus, an° 305.

Emrys Wledic or Ambrosius Aurelianus, an° 466.

King Arthur, an° 516.

We know that Constantius died at York in 306; that Ambrosius was, according to Mr. Gardiner, overthrown in 465. How about the date 516 to Arthur? It looks to me as though the compiler of *The Hendre Book* was at any rate guessing at the dates of the death of these men.

In the same work it is stated of Caswalhon Lawhir or Caswallon with the Longhand, King of North Wales, and father of Maglocune or Maelgwn Gwynedd, that:—"he was slain one the parte of Kinge Arthur at Camlan field against Medrod." *Welsh tradition* says that Maelgwn succeeded his father as King of North Wales in 517.<sup>1</sup>

On turning to the *Anglo Saxon Chronicle* we find that after this date 516, the West Saxons made great headway under Cerdic and Cynric, his son, who had landed in Britain A.D. 495.

"519. This year Cerdic and Cynric obtained the kingdom of the West Saxons, and the same year they fought against the Britons, where it is now called Cerdicsford. And that time forth the royal offspring of the West Saxons reigned," etc.

This all looks as though the Britons were unable any longer to hold the Saxons in check. What better reason could there be than the loss of their great leader, King Arthur?

I will now proceed to answer some of Mr. B's criticisms, which have not been replied to in the foregoing summary.

HELEN, MOTHER OF CONSTANTINE THE GREAT.—Mr. B. says she was probably a Dacian princess, and that her son was *certainly* born in Dacia. He does not give his authorities, but I suppose they are Cedrenus, an eleventh, and Nicephorus Callistus, a fourteenth century writer. On the other hand, Fl: Lucius Dexter, a fourth century historian writes:—"Ab anno 306 Successerat in imperio, Gubernationeque Hispaniæ, Constantio patri Constantinus filius cogno-

<sup>1</sup> Williams' *Eminent Welshmen*, p. 311; *Cambrian Biography* (Owen), p. 235; and *Liber Landavensis*, p. 343, note.

*mento Magnus ex Helena foemina primaria Britannia.*"<sup>1</sup> The whole of this matter has been fully argued out by Mr. Morant, in his history of Colchester,<sup>2</sup> and to that work I would refer Mr. B., where he will find that the weight of evidence is in favour of Helena being a Briton, and that no one knows for a *certainty* where Constantine the Great was born.

CONSTANTIUS CHLOEUS.—Mr. B. says I ought to show that Constantius was in this island at a date prior to that when he is known to have been here. As far as I know he makes his *debut* in the pages of history as Governor of Dalmatia, *circa* 283; where he resided anterior to that date no one knows. Zosimus states that he lived for the most part in Britain.<sup>3</sup> It is a well-known fact that after he had been declared Emperor he still lived at York, where he died in the year 306. Also that Constantine the Great, his son by Helena, the year after his conversion to Christianity, summoned to the Council of Arles, A.D. 314, three British Bishops, thereby recognising the British Church as a branch of the true Catholic faith. Why this interest in, I might almost say affection for, this far-off island by these two Emperors of Rome?

I may here add that Gildas does not mention either Constantius or the two Constantines in his *De Excidio*, as stated by Mr. B.

GILDAS' PARENTAGE.—Mr. B. scoffs at the idea of Gildas being one of twenty-four sons of a Scottish king [not that I ever said he was]. His reason for scoffing is that Gildas wrote so strongly against the Scots! This is not what is generally said of his parentage; he is stated to have been one of twenty-four sons of King Caw, a North British chieftain, whose territories no doubt lay north of the now defined Scottish border, but the North Britons were a totally different race from the barbaric Scots, the associates of the Picts; they were, in fact, their bitterest enemies. No wonder Gildas used strong language. One of the vices of the age was, according to Gildas, concubinage—it produces large families.

NENNIUS.—Mr. B. writes:—"From Gildas we turn to 'the collection of Welsh and Anglian legends, which passes under the name of Nennius' . . . in short, we have passed already from history to the realm of fiction and romance." What ancient chronicler has ever existed who at times has not given way to marvellous recitals, some of which contain the sternest truths of life here and hereafter? But let us keep Mr. B. to his authors—Gildas, the historian; Nennius, the romancer. I wonder whether Mr. B. has read in Gildas the story of St. Alban crossing the river Thames, the waters dividing for him, as in the Red Sea incident in Holy writ? This is quite as marvellous as anything related in Nennius, and it is further a somewhat vulgar miraculous incident without any symbolical or allegorical meaning underlying it, such as one finds in the Nennius recitals. It is impossible for me here to enter

<sup>1</sup> *Chronic.*, ad. A.C. 311.

<sup>2</sup> *History of Colchester* (Morant), Book i, p. 28 *et seq.*

<sup>3</sup> *Hist. Novæ*, Lib. ii, cap. viii.

into a vindication of Nennius, and if I did I should only quote Professor Zimmer's able work, *Nennius Vindicatus*, which, after all, Mr. B. can read. Professor Zimmer has spent many years of his life in making a most careful and elaborate analytical study of this chronicle, or rather these chronicles, and I feel sure Mr. B. will forgive me if I prefer the opinion of this learned German Professor to his hurried and somewhat pointless remarks upon this work. I must here apologise for having taken for granted that Mr. Petrie selected to edit for that great work, *Monumenta Historica Britannica*, the oldest edition of Nennius; on referring to the preface I find he selected a more modern one, but the one which he considered to be the most authentic, the same edition, in fact, that had been edited by Dr. Gale. This manuscript is in the Public Library at Cambridge, and in the text of it appears the "*Artur Mab Uter*"<sup>1</sup> paragraph, and also the sentence about Ambrosius, "*qui fuerat rex in omnes regiones Britannia.*"<sup>2</sup> The "*Artur Mab Uter*" sentence also occurs as a marginal note in a MS. lettered by Mr. Petrie "B." My critic says that neither of these appear in the text. While upon this matter I notice that he seems to shy at my expression about Ambrosius being elected King of Britain. He says "to write of an elective monarchy looks to me like anachronism." It did not look so to that sixth century historian Gildas, however. In § 21 he describes the luxury that followed the victory of the Britons over the Picts and Scots, after the vain appeal to Ætius, when they were driven to bay in their mountains, and at last rallied. He says that they anointed wicked kings.<sup>3</sup> These kings in their turn were put to death by their own anointers,<sup>4</sup> and others and worse were elected.<sup>5</sup> For this and other reasons which could be cited, it looks as though the Supreme Kingship of Britain was elective.

GILDAS DE EXCIDIO, § 26.—Bede, who wrote under 200 years after Gildas, and evidently copied him as to this paragraph, as he uses almost the same words, gathered from it that the battle of Badon Mount took place forty-four years after the landing of the Saxons; no doubt he had before him a less corrupt edition of Gildas than now exists. The oldest MS. known to be in existence to-day is a copy made not earlier than the end of the twelfth century, and deposited in the Public Library at Cambridge. Bede's words are:—"Et ex eo tempore nunc cives nunc hostes vincebant, usque ad annum obsessionis Badonici montis, quando non minimas eisdem hostibus strages dabant, xl<sup>mo</sup> circiter et iiii<sup>o</sup> anno adventus eorum in Britanniam."<sup>6</sup>

Camden also evidently takes the same reading. He writes:—"The Saxons indeed, about the forty-fourth year after their landing in Britain, by a breach of articles renewing the war, laid siege

<sup>1</sup> *Nennius*, cap. lxiii (Petrie).

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, cap. liii.

<sup>3</sup> "*Ungabantur reges et non per Deum.*"

<sup>4</sup> "*Unctoribus.*"

<sup>5</sup> "*Aliis electis trucioribus.*"

<sup>6</sup> *Bede*, Book i, cap. xvi.

to this city [i.e., Bath], but being surprised by the warlike Arthur, they betook themselves to Badon hill, where (though in a desperate condition) they fought it out, and were slain in great numbers. This seems to be the same hill with that we now call Banesdown, hanging over a little village near the city named Bath Stone, and showing at this day its bulwarks, and a rampire. I know there are some who seek for it in Yorkshire; but let Gildas himself restore it to this place, for in an old manuscript copy of him in the Cambridge Library, where he treats of the victory of Aurelius Ambrosius, he says:—‘*To the year of Badon hill siege, which is not far from the mouth of the Severn.*’”<sup>1</sup>

Monsieur de la Borderie, in his interesting paper entitled “The date of the Birth of Gildas,”<sup>2</sup> takes it for granted that Bede copied Gildas, and by introducing into Gildas’ text certain words out of Bede’s, he gets therefrom the date of Badon Mount as taking place forty-four years after the Saxon landing, and the date of the birth of Gildas as being identical with that of the battle, viz., 493, thus:—“*Et ex eo tempore nunc cives nunc hostes vincebant, usque ad annum obsessionis Badonici montis novissimæque ferme de furciferis non minimæ stragis, quique quadragesimus quartus [adventus eorum in Britanniam] ut novi, oritur annus, mense jam uno emenso, qui et meæ nativitatæ est.*” The words introduced I have placed between brackets. These four words, as he says, make sense of this otherwise incomplete passage.

Dr. Giles, who edited the Bohn edition, also gathers from § 26 the date of Badon Mount and the birth of Gildas.

Feeling quite incompetent to enter the lists with such a galaxy of scholars, each of whom seems to take his own line on this matter, and not feeling at all contented with Mr. B.’s paraphrase of the same passage, I sent my paper, together with Mr. B.’s criticism, to a friend of undoubted high scholastic attainments. I have his consent to publish his epitome of the situation. He writes as follows:—

“In his preface Gildas describes his own language as ‘poor, though well meaning’ [*vili licet stylo, tamen benigno*]. It is unfortunate that it should be held to be so poor that no scholar can refrain from enriching it with additions, so as to make it bear his own well-meaning interpretations.

“But Gildas is so important for his period—he is the only contemporary evidence we have—that it is well worth yet another effort to arrive at, not what he may have meant, but what he actually says.

“His attitude and purpose are given us in his prefacé [§ 1] ‘I have resolved,’ he says, ‘to describe the ventures in fierce warfare not so much of the most valiant warriors as of the indolent.’ It is plain, therefore, that there are ‘valiant warriors’ to whom he will not do justice. The one person whom he unreservedly commends, he passes over in a sentence; he does not even name

<sup>1</sup> Camden’s *Britannia*, 1695 ed., p. 70.

<sup>2</sup> “*La date de la naissance de Gildas*” (*M. de la Borderie, Revue Celtique*, vol. vi, p. 1-13).

the king who is responsible for what he calls 'the present peace and justice' [§ 26, *præsentis serenitatis ac justitiæ*] which had, when he wrote, lasted a generation.

"He confesses [§ 1] he has held his tongue for *10 years or more* out of compunction, and contrition, and bewilderment, but at last has yielded to the pressure of his friends. What was the event which ten years before had put into his head to write his '*Historiola*'? Who was it whose hand had brought '*serenitas ac justitia*' to the land, whose departure was the signal for the headlong rush *ad Tartara* of his successors, and whose memory kept Gildas silent for more than ten years?

"What does Gildas actually say about the course of events from the landing of the Saxons to the time of his writing? If this period was under 100 years, it would be well within his power to have heard of the events from actual survivors, as no one supposes that he was under forty years old when he wrote.

"[§ 23]. In the first place he says, the Saxons were called in by Gurthigern and for sometime [*multo tempore*] were kept quiet by doles [§ 24]. Becoming discontented with these they set to ravaging the land on their own account [§ 25]. But after a time [*tempore aliquanto interveniente*] the remnant of the Britons arose under Ambrosius and at last were given the victory [§ 26]. After the time of Ambrosius [*ex eo tempore*] the struggle was uncertain, until the decisive victory of Badon Mount. The year of Badon Mount is the forty-fourth year. After that victory, for a time the Britons lived properly, but the witnesses of this unhopèd for deliverance passing away [*illis decedentibus*], a new generation has arisen of men who cannot remember the struggle and who are conscious of the present calm and justice. These, except a very few [*pauci valde pauci*] are rushing daily to Hell.

"What does this plain tale amount to? The Saxons are supposed to have landed in 449 A.D. A few years of doles to an ever increasing and insatiable invader would seem a long time and account for Gildas' expression '*multo tempore*.' Another few years of ravaging and desolation would pass the '*aliquantum tempus*' up to Ambrosius' success. There are sixteen years between the landing of the Saxons and Ambrosius' death in 465, if that is the date. If Arthur was born two years before Ambrosius' death, the date of his birth will be 463. If he began fighting at the traditional age of fifteen, he fought his first battle in 478, and would have fifteen years for the rest of the twelve battles to bring the battle of Badon Mount, and his twelfth and last battle to 493.

"Gildas says the year of Badon Mount dawns or begins the *forty-fourth year*; this he knows as sure as he knows the date of his own birth. The forty-fourth year of what? Does he not mean what Bede understood him to mean, the forty-fourth year of the struggle, and therefore the forty-fourth year from the landing of the Saxons?

"For the memory of the importance of this battle to have died out we must allow twenty to thirty years at least, which will bring

us to 513 or 523. For ten years or more the degenerate stock have been rushing to Hades, and Gildas has held his hand over his mouth. He must at anyrate then be writing after 523 or 533. If Arthur's death in 516 at the battle of Camlan was the cause and commencement of this ten years of evil living, it would give 526 or a few years after as the date of Gildas' warning.

"Mr. B., in his paraphrase of Gildas' sentence about Badon Mount is just as arbitrary and inexact as the translator whom he condemns. Everyone must agree that whatever he *meant*, what Gildas *said* is 'the year of Badon Mount, which dawns (or begins) the forty-fourth year, as I know well.' Mr. B. paraphrases thus: 'The year now begun is, to my knowledge, the forty-fourth since that event.' He proceeds at once to ask, 'What then of Gildas, the one authority contemporary with the age of Arthur; and how much does he tell us?' He may well ask."

Although Dr. Giles' somewhat free translation of Gildas § 25, when he states that it was the *soboles* of Ambrosius who goaded the cruel conquerors to battle, cannot be accepted, yet this in no way affects my case. All I wanted from Gildas was that which even Mr. B. cannot deprive me of, viz.—That the parents of Ambrosius had been adorned with the purple, and had met with untimely deaths in the struggles [*not Saxon, as Mr. B. asserts*] of the times. That Ambrosius alone of his race had survived the same, and was Commander in chief of the British forces in a series of battles, which series preceded another series, the latter ending with the great victory of Badon Mount. It is from Nennius, not Gildas, that I gather that the name of the Commander in chief of this second series was Arthur. It is also from Nennius, not Gildas, that I gather that it could not be Ambrosius who led the forces at Badon Mount, as he was fighting *ante* 449, and would have to be of an abnormal age to be alive and on active service in 493, or, as Mr. B. would have it, 516.

In conclusion, I feel that an apology is due to the Editor and readers of *The Genealogist*, in that so much of the valuable space of their periodical has been taken up with this subject of King Arthur, which, after all, is not of universal interest. I trust, therefore, that Mr. B. will now allow the matter to drop. He asked me for fuller *data*; I have given such *data* to him. I have also answered his criticisms, and I hope that unless he has some new light to throw upon the two points raised by me, viz., the identity of Uther Pendragon with Ambrosius Aurelianus, and that of Constantine the Blessed with Constantine the Usurper, he will allow the memory of Arthur to drift back again into limbo.

A. S. SCOTT-GATTY.

---

A MANUSCRIPT RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF  
OFFLEY.

(Continued from p. 11.)

Now resteth to speake of John Offley the only German Brother to Sr Thomas, but I leave him w<sup>th</sup> his Brother in law Mr. James Leveson, for that John Offley should have served him as an apprentice to the staple but it fell out otherwise as shalbe declared hereafter & in Mr. Nechells tyme hee lay much at the Brick house in Hackney, w<sup>ch</sup> house was purchased by Mr. John Nechells of one Mr. Turnor, & this Mr. John Offley had the keeping of that house, & lay there for that house was furnished, w<sup>th</sup> goodly bedding & all ma<sup>n</sup>er of household & in stead [*sic*] all w<sup>ch</sup> was left wholie to Sr Thomas Offley & renewed by him as occatiō served & soe after to Henry Offley soe that howse was Furnished havinge plate as ofte as it pleased them to remove from London. And now to returne to W<sup>m</sup> Offley againe & to heare somewhat of his lawfull & vigilant endeavours. Hee was accustomed to say that the almighty had decreed hee should not possess much, but his posterity should; notwithstanding hee sought divers wayes to enrich himselfe for the better maintenance of himselfe & Family [And hearing that Leather & skins were in great request amongst the Merchants of West chester, very good Merchandize to be shiped for Spaine Hee tooke ground & builded a faire howse about Byerston in Shropshire adioyning to Staffordshire in Mucleston parish about xx<sup>th</sup> miles from West chester and furnished it w<sup>th</sup> workmen & Tooles & necessaries for that trade and pspering therein<sup>1</sup>] And within a short tyme hee fell in acquaintance w<sup>th</sup> an Aldermans widdow Named M<sup>rs</sup> Rogerson, who had one onely Daughter named Alice Rogerson, who was brought up in all vertuous good ma<sup>n</sup>ers like unto her mother religious & Fearing god, And this W<sup>m</sup> Offley married a 2<sup>d</sup> wife this widd: after his sonn John Offley married the Daughter Alice: This widd: being young had by her husband five so<sup>n</sup>s & 2 Daughters who were all brought up in learning & vertue & when they came to Discretion were sent up to London & were placed some by the meanes of the elder Brother Thomas Offley & his sister Mrs. Kerton who remained Aldermā Kertons widd. unto the end of her life, & shee tooke one of the so<sup>n</sup>s apprentice another was put to her so<sup>n</sup>, & another to a stapler so that three of them were of the staple and free of the M<sup>ch</sup>ant Taylors. Robert the eldest so<sup>n</sup> was apprentice at the hanging sword in Cheapside with a wid' of great wealth who soe dilligently & Faithfully served out his yeares, that hee was in great Credit & Beloved of his Neighbors thereabouts in so much that his M<sup>rs</sup> had a liking to him, & married w<sup>th</sup> him & being now of great wealth, by the means of his Brother Thomas Offley bought his

<sup>1</sup> This passage within square brackets is scored through in the manuscript.



Freedome of the staple, & became a brother of that Company by Redempcion for then the staple at Callice Flourished, & hee shipped much wools, & after the loss of Callice the staple was kept at Bruges in Flanders, where he much pfited and being of great wealth ready to be called to a higher office & Dignity it pleased god to vissitt his wife w<sup>h</sup> sickness unto Death, to whom this sorrowfull husband Robert made earnest suite that shee wold make a will & to the vallew of 1000 m<sup>r</sup>ks to give away to her Freinds & Kinred & hee would willingly performe it, & at his importunate request shee gave away to her freinds & others whom shee loved, & so most godly and devoutly departed this life upon whose Funerall hee spared no cost. After the death of this wife hee remained a widow<sup>r</sup> all the dayes of his life, hee dwelled in Gratiouse street over against the Conduitt, beloved of all his Neighb<sup>r</sup>s hee kept great hospitallity; hee p<sup>r</sup>pared yearly for his owne house keeping 4 hundred pounds w<sup>ch</sup> hee liberally bestowed upon his Kinred Freinds, & Neighb<sup>r</sup>s: and very bountifull to the poore hee was very Devout & godly & used much the Company of a learned preacher Mr. Wager parson of Gratiouse Church hee was one of Xtes hospitall in Southwarke for the maimed sore diseased & Lame persons, hee p<sup>r</sup>pared for the Frensie, Lunatick & mad people in Bedlam (for the better recovering of there senses) every thursday throughout the yeare two great Potts of wholesome pottage & Broth w<sup>h</sup> Leggs & Rack of Mutton & other good meates w<sup>ch</sup> great Potts were Carryed w<sup>h</sup> 4 Porters from his house to Bedlam all being Done at his pper cost & charges. Hee had by his wife 2 Children a soñ & a Daught<sup>r</sup>, who were vertuously brought up in Learning nurture & good maners; the Daughter was schooled w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup>s Raymond, And when shee came to lawfull yeares for Marriage was matched w<sup>th</sup> Alderman Brooke dwelling at the end of Bucklesberry who after was sherriffe & Maior of London; his soñ Robert bearing the name and sirname of his Father, after hee came to mans estate, did practize for recreaçon Military Discipline, wherein hee came a perfect quick & expert souldier in warlike affairs ready if such need did require, to bestow himselfe life and lim for his prince & Countrey. Hee was noted to be a Skilfull & expert Leader before o<sup>r</sup> late Queene Elizabeth of Famous memory, in the parke at Greenw<sup>ch</sup> among 4000<sup>d</sup> souldiers Cittizens & for his knowledge had great comendaçons. Robert Offley the Father a man of exquisite knowledge & judgm<sup>t</sup> knew that youth should be trayned up to those studdyes and Facultyes whereunto they be most aptest by nature, and that in rash adolescency, youth be more prone to pleasure & voluptuousness then to godliness & vertuous exercises, therefore hee did not mislike of his sons practice but comended & mainteyned it, for the Captaine & govern<sup>r</sup> of mans life is the mind, w<sup>ch</sup> when it taketh the way to glory by vertue is mighty & skilfull, & hee hath no need of fortunes helpe, w<sup>ch</sup> canott give nor take away honesty, industry nor vertuous Qualityes to nor from any: When Enæas arrived into Italy hee sent to Laviniū (where Rome is now) a hundred Embassad<sup>r</sup>s to King Latinus Court. And before the City of

Laviniū, the youth there were exercising in Martiall affaires, some on horse back some in Charriotts & breaking the wild horses in the Dust, some in Drawing strong bowes and shooting, some in wrestling and challenging one another, in ruīning & in the noble science of Defence, & theise comendable exercises were forcible employm<sup>ts</sup> for the defence of King and Countrey, for the stronge maintenance of bodily strength & courage, & for helpe ag<sup>t</sup> diseases & infirmityes; whereas the youth of o<sup>r</sup> Dayes are given to wantonesse, to Drunkenness & quaffing & to great excess delighting to make there Companiōs Drunke & compellinge & threatning them to Drinke much more then will suffice nature & they have found out a cloake for there Drunkenness to cover there excessive sinne, namely to drinke the health of some noble or worshipfull person or Deare Freind as though the health of them were held by there imoderate Drinking; The Lord amend this execrable practise for tis to the great Displeasure of almighty god in the abusing of his good creatures, the impoverishing of the Comonaltye, the increase of horrible diseases, the hindrance of health & the shortning of life. This Robert the Father did not so much mistrust his soñe but to follow the steps of his Father & Auncestors in vertuous exercise, & if that should fortune that if either Forreigne or Civill warrs (from the w<sup>ch</sup> the Lord deliver us) should Come this Robert by his practise & knowledge might be able to governe & Lead an army to fight for his King & Countreye. This Robert the younger by the consent of his Father and Freinds tooke to wife to his owne good liking the Daughter of Aldermā Osburne somtyme Maio<sup>r</sup> of London & liveth in good estate a Turkie Marchant in great wealth & Dignity. Thus much touching Robert the eldest of the five Brethren that were borne in the City of Westchest<sup>r</sup> all worshipfull beloved Cittizens of great accompt & bearing great office & authority within the City of London. And all these countenanced and advanced by this worp<sup>ll</sup> K<sup>t</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offley a loving mercifull & bountifull man, to his Kinred Freinds Neighb<sup>rs</sup> & Tenents, & especially to the poore so that they were noted of the Cittizens & received these names according to there naturall Quallities

S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offley the grave Alderman & Father  
of the City: Robert Offley the Good Fellowe  
Thomas Offley the younger Gentleman  
Richard Offley the Marchant  
Hughe Offley the Draper  
Williā Offley the Chiefe dr.

Next to Robert Offley was Thomas Offley Juni<sup>r</sup> marchant Taylo<sup>r</sup> & marchant of the staple, was married to a rich & wealthy widd. & lived gentlemanlike in great pspertye & had noe issue. Richard Offley m<sup>r</sup>chant Tayl<sup>r</sup> & marchant of the staple was a great shiper of wools & was Factor for his Brother S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offley at Callice when it was loste & not many dayes before the loss, hee passed away by sale & good Bills of exchange & good men five thousand pound for wools sould whereof was good

paym<sup>t</sup> at the Dayes; such was his good dilligence & service at that tyme of sorrow; the losse whereof was the begining of the decay of the staple, & S<sup>r</sup> Thomas lost above x<sup>o</sup>li a yeare in good Land, This Richard Offley tooke to wife the Daughter of S<sup>r</sup> Williã Chester K<sup>t</sup> who was Lord Maio<sup>r</sup> of London when Pauls steeple was on fire, a grave wise & religious Alderman who was made K<sup>t</sup> by Queene Mary, although of a contrary religion when hee was sherriff of London w<sup>ch</sup> Dignity of Knighthood was seldome offered to any Alderman before hee was Lord Maio<sup>r</sup>, but the cause was this Chester being a marchant of great accompt in the City of Anwerpe, whereby hee Furnished Phillip King of Spaine w<sup>h</sup> great trasure & sum<sup>s</sup> of money upon his arrivall in England. This Richard Offley had by his wife many children w<sup>ch</sup> were vertuously brought up in true religiõ and in the Feare of god, & in good mañers of life having so good parents & so godly a Grandfather who dayly instructed them & when they came to Lawfull yeares were matched in marriage w<sup>th</sup> Cittizens of good accompt & Trade. This Richard Offley together w<sup>th</sup> John Offley & John Weston were Overseers of the Last will & Testam<sup>t</sup> of S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Offley & this Richard Departed this life w<sup>hin</sup> one halfe yeare after the Buriall of his Brother S<sup>r</sup> Thomas, & left his wife in good estate who remaineth still a godly & vertuous widdow. This W<sup>m</sup> Offley marchant Taylor & Marchant of the staple married an Aldermans Daughter at S<sup>t</sup> Lawrence Pultneyes Parish in a goo[d]ly house somtymes the Duke of Buckingham the one halfe whereof hee dwelled in; the other halfe the Right worshipfull Company of Marchant Taylors bought & founded a schoole w<sup>th</sup> M<sup>r</sup> & Ushers w<sup>h</sup> sufficient stipends to the same. This William Offley was very rich, & yett had great loss by servants & Factors above 4 Thousand pounds and twise was called to be sherriffe of London & fined for it which cost him a Thousand Pounds. Hee had many Children whereof some dyed, & 2 of his Daughters were worshipfully bestowed in marriages the one to M<sup>r</sup> Smith an ancient Pensioner to the late Queene Elizabeth, The other was bestowed upon S<sup>r</sup> John Walter, K<sup>t</sup> a Man learned in the Lawes & Famous in his tyme, And like if hee live to attaine to hon<sup>r</sup> & Dignity, for in the perfect & exquisite knowledge of the Lawes, many of the Nobility have derived there Originals This Williã Offley had the French & Dutch tounge<sup>s</sup> pfectly & no knowledge in the Lattine, yet had hee a sentence in his plor where hee used to Dine & supp, in the panes of his glasse Window written, w<sup>ch</sup> hee would ofte repeate Nil Certius morte Nil incertius hora mortis; w<sup>h</sup> is nothing is more Certaine y<sup>n</sup> Death, Nothing more uncertaine then the hower of Death w<sup>ch</sup> was a good signe of the motiõ of the holy spiritt of god to remember his mortality, & the uncertainty of his end, & this uncertainty was veriefyed in him, for being very merry & pleasant in Company, being stricken w<sup>h</sup> a dead palsie hee fell downe, & lost the use of his tounge & dyed w<sup>hin</sup> three days; his hart was sure Fixed in the Lord his Savio<sup>r</sup>, for hee reioyced in godly prayers & exhortaçõs: His will was made wherein hee dyed as was reported worth 50<sup>li</sup> Thousand

pounds whose widdow for her wealth was married to S<sup>r</sup> Henry Bromly K<sup>t</sup> a man welbeloved of his Maiestie & shee now is a widdow againe, the Lady Bromly, & liveth at Holt Castle a little from Worcester.

Hugh Offley Free of the Company of Leather sellers a Famous marchant adventurer, & in France; hee purchased a goodly house in Lyme street of S<sup>r</sup> John Leveson of Kent, wherein his Grandfather Nicholas Leveson Alderman of London dwelled & there dyed, w<sup>ch</sup> house this Hugh Offley plucked downe & in that place erected a goodly & stately Frame wherein hee kept a most bountifull house when hee was sherriffe of London, and a little before that tyme as his owne charges hee sett forth a costly show of Prince Arthur w<sup>th</sup> his K<sup>ts</sup> of the Round Table. Hee made choice of 300 Archers goodly & personable men all very well appointed in bl<sup>u</sup> sattin Dubletts & bl<sup>u</sup> velvett hose, every one having a bowe of yew & a dossen of waxed Arrowes, & hee appointed certaine stages & Forts & marks to shoot at, & liberall rewards to them that wonn the prizes, & plentiful Banquetts hee p<sup>r</sup>pared for the Archers; & they m<sup>o</sup>ched in goodly & orderly array, three & three together, & every three a bow length from another, w<sup>ch</sup> made a comly show from the M<sup>o</sup>chant Taylors Hall in London to Mile End Greene where by Fortune the late Queene Elizabeth (of Famous memory) passd by & caused her Charriott to be stayed to behold this goodly show of Archers, speaking to her nobility that then attended her noble person, that in her life shee never saw a more stately Company of Archers who approaching neare her maiesty did there Duty upon there Knees, praying god long to p<sup>r</sup>sper & preserve her maiesty, & shee most graciously bowed her body & gave them most hartly thankes, saying that shee wold love mainteyne and advance her Cittizens of the City of London & prayed to god to bless all her good subjects therein. This Hugh Offley was in great Favour w<sup>th</sup> many of the Nobillity of France, so that when the Nobillity had obtained license to see her Ma<sup>tie</sup> & her Courte some of them came to this Hugh Offleys house, & to his great charges hee most Bountifullly received them, sparing no cost to give them entertainm<sup>t</sup> in most ample ma<sup>n</sup>er, & they made him a Companion with them to the princes Court: But it may be objected that these be but riotous practises & for pompe & vaine glory, nay it is rather manly exercises, wherein in antient tyme god hath blessed this Kingdome w<sup>th</sup> most noble Victoryes, for Archery bringeth strength to the armes & body, wrestleth against diseases & withdraweth mens minds & affections from idle wayne Cogitations From Table play & Cards & Dice, & other idle pastims Ryotting & Drunkenness, therefore the man is to be comended highly that mainteyneth Archery. And now for his good deeds hee was beneficiall to all the hospitalls, to the prisoners about London, to the poore in Hackney, where he had alsoe a faire mausion house w<sup>th</sup> great Orchyards & gardens adioyning thereunto. To the Maior & Aldermen of Chester hee gave a goodly standing Cup of Sylver w<sup>th</sup> Cover Double guilt of the vallew of Fifty

pounds to drinke wyne in their pendisse. Hee gave two or three houses that hee purchased of his Brother John Offley, being of sixe pound of the ould Rent, to this use, that every moneth in the yeare the blessed Comunion should be celebrated & a sermon should be preached & xii poore widdowes should receive w<sup>th</sup> the minister, & to every widdow should be dealt a peece of money, so that the Rents of those Houses should be devided to the poore widdowes & to the minister & to be p<sup>d</sup> monethly. Hee was also a Founder of the great Conduitt in the M<sup>k</sup>ett place, these good deeds & many more did this worthy Cittizen & dyed in London.

(To be continued.)

---

PEDIGREE OF MAUNSELL,

formerly of CHICHELEY, Bucks,

and subsequently, after 1622, of THORPE MALSOR, co. Northampton,

enlarged and continued from that entered in

The Visitation of Essex, A.D. 1634.

(Continued from p. 18.)

WILLS OR ADMINISTRATIONS IN C.P.C.

4 Rowe. Anno Domini 1581. THOMAS MANSELL, of Chicheley, gentleman. John my sonne shall have all my hereditaments in Chicheleye. And Thomas my sonne shall have all my heredytaments in Newport Pannell. And Rycharde my sonne shall have all my hereditaments in Omberton, to theme, and to their heires, accordinge to one Deede thereof made unto theme. Item that Elizabethhe and Martha my daughters shall have to each of them 40s. out of my hereditaments in muche Crawley which he (*sic*) late purchased of Rychard and Robert Pawlyn duringe their lyves. Item that Marye my daughter shall have all my Landes and Tenements in Hulcott in the Countie of North' to her and hir heyres for ever (exceptinge allwaies, that Agnes my wyfe shall have suche Landes in Newport and Hulcott aforesaide and such Rents in Chycheley as weare gyven her for her Joynture, accordinge to her Deede thereof). Item that the sayde Marye shall have my howse and Lande late purch<sup>d</sup> of Henrye Cooke, unto the yeare of our Lord 1595. Item that the sayde John shall have all the rest of my Lands to hym and his heires for ever. And also that the sayde John shall have my Lease of all the Landes belonginge to Petisha and Eckney, uppon condicion that if he departe this worlde within age, yt shall remaine to Thomas, uppon lyke condicion to Rycharde, and uppon

lyke condicion to his heires. All resydue of goods etc. shall be equallie divided betweene my wiffe and sixe children, in seaven partes. Thomas my sonne shall have my Lease and interest of my late Copyhoulde landes in Newporte. I make Agnes my wife and Marye my daughter my executors. And John Mansell my brother, and William Everell overseers.

Proved 28 Jan. 1582-3, by Peter Johnson notary public, proctor of Agnes the relict and Mary Mansell the daughter, the executors.

*21 Bolein.* 4 Julie 1602. AGNES MAUNSELL of Oundell co. North<sup>ton</sup> wyddowe. To be buried in the Church of Oundill afores<sup>d</sup> at the northe ende of the seate wherein I doe nowe usuallie sitte in the same Church. To poor of Owndill afs<sup>d</sup>, and of Chichley co. Bucks—To William Everell my sonne £50 etc. To John Maunsell my sonne £50 etc., and all goods w<sup>ch</sup> I lefte abowte his howse in Chichley. Unto Thomas Maunsell my sonne £50 etc. Unto Richard Maunsell my sonne £50. Unto Robert Campion my sonne in lawe—To William Parkins my sonne in lawe—Unto my Sonne William Everell his wief—Unto my sonne John Maunsell his wief—Unto Johane Campion my Dawghter £40. To my Dawghter Agnes Parkins £20 etc. and my best petticoate w<sup>ch</sup> was John Everells wief. To my dawghter Marie Conny £10 etc. To my dawghter Elizabeth Pettit £10 etc. Unto Martha Edwardes my dawghter £10 etc. Unto Robert Everell my sonne William his eldest sonne 20s. To John Everell his brother 20s. To each of the five children of my daughter Joane Campion 20s. Unto Suzanne Parkins my daughter Agnes hir dawghter £20. To Martha Conny my dawghter's dawghter 20s., and to Mathie (Mathias) Conny hir brother 40s. To the two children of my dawghter Elizabeth Pettit—To each of the four children of my dawghter Martha Edwardes—To William and John Everell the children of my sonne John Everell dec<sup>d</sup>, and to Elizabeth Everell their sister and to Agnes Everell and Susanne Everell their sisters—To Elizabeth Tompson my servant 40s. Unto Anne Underhill my goddaughter—To Marie, Alice and Bridgett Vause, daughters of my sonne William his wief—To Amye Desboroughe wief of Nicholas Desboroughe, and to hir dawghter Marie Desboroughe—Unto Marye Everell wief of Henrye Everell, and to the wief of Edwarde Everell—Residue to William Everell and John Maunsell my Sonnes, whome I make Executors. Witn<sup>s</sup>—George Ferman, John Hull.

Memorandum (not dated). To Mathias Conny—To Elizabeth Everell daughter of my Sonne William Everell borne since the date of my will 20s. etc. To the wief of my son John Maunsell and to the Childe shee nowe goeth w<sup>th</sup>—To Robert Everell one of the Children of my sonne William a Portall in my Hall, and to John Everell one other of his children, and to Elizabeth Everell one other of his children—To Suzanne Pettit 20s. etc. To Marie Everell wief of Henrie Everell—To Marie Campion—

Proved 29 March 1603 by Thomas Warde, notary public, proctor of William Everell and John Maunsell, the sons of dec<sup>d</sup> and executors.

*35 Hele.* JOHN MAUNSELL, of the Middle Temple, London, Esq.; dated 12 July 1621. Various texts and declarations against the Papists are recited. To poor of parish where I die, to poor of Chicheley, Bucks, where I was born and lately dwelt, to poor of Newport Pagnell in the same county, £3 5s. 8d. each. To poor of North Crawley, Sherington, Emberton, Moulslow and Hardmeade in said county £8 5s. 8d., viz. 33s. 4d. each. To poor of Kislingbury, co. Northampton, £3 5s. 8d. To the Churchwardens of Chicheley £20 for use of poor there for ever. To brother Thomas Maunsell, £100, of which the £30 he owes me to form part. To brother Richard Maunsell £5 for a ring. To nephew William Conny £5 for the same. To nephew Nicholas Conny £10 if he be living at my death. A gold ring with a death's head and a "Memento mori" of 30s. each to my brother Thomas Maunsell and my sister, his wife; my brother in law Matthias Conny and my sister in law, his wife, and his sons, my nephews Edmond, Matthias and Thomas and their wives; my brother Pettit, and my sister and their daughter Elizabeth; my sister Edwardes, and her son Harrie and her daughters Martha and Katharine; to aunt Maunsell and her sons, my cousin Samuel Maunsell, cousin John Maunsell, cousin Thomas Maunsell, cousin Robert Haslewood and cousin Dorothy his wife, nephew William Beadle and niece Martha Beadle his wife, cousin Henry Morton and cousin Richard Morton, friends Robert Tanfield and Peter Bettenham, Esquires, and Mrs. Alice Bettenham, wife of said Peter; my loving cousin and friend Mr. Richard Maunsell, of Tower Hill, and his wife and to friend Henry Tight and his wife. To my younger son Thomas £1,000 at his age of 24 and £40 yearly till he be 21, with £10 more yearly till he be 24. Residue to my eldest son John. Appoint my said son John and my said friend Henry Tight to be exors. and bequeath £50 to said Henry Tight for his pains. My friend the said Robert Tanfield and my brother in law the said Matthias Conny to be overseers and to have £5 each for their pains.

Proved 4 Feb. 1625/6, by John Maunsell, one of the executors, Henry Tight, the other executor having renounced.

1631 Dec. 15. RICHARD MAUNSELL, of Woodford, co. Essex, Esq. Administration granted to John Maunsell, nephew by the brother; Dorothy Maunsell, widow, the relict, having renounced.

*7. Duke.* JOHN MAUNSELL, of the city of London, Leatherseller, dated 21 Nov. 1670. One third of my goods to my wife, Martha; one third to my children Sarah, Robert, John and Mary; as to the other third, viz. the testator's portion, to my said wife my furniture and household goods: to my brother in law, Mr. Daniel Blundell, £25: to my relatives, my Father, Mother, Brothers and Sisters, 20s. each for a ring, and the residue among my children. My wife and the said Daniel Blundell to be executors. Witnesses—John Pugh, Susan Ash.

Proved 9 Jan. 1670/1, by both executors.

Proved again 23 June 1680 by Henry Maunsell, curator of Sarah,

Robert, John and Mary Maunsell, minors, children of John Maunsell, late of Edmonton, Midx. decd., as to goods unadministered by Martha the relict and Daniel Blundell, the executors, now also decd. during minority of said children.

Proved again 8 June 1689 by Henry Maunsell, brother of the said John Maunsell, decd., as to goods unadministered, Robert, John and Mary Maunsell, children and residuary legatees of the decd., having renounced and the former grant being revoked, owing to the said children having come of age.

40 Hale. [HUMPHREY MAUNSELL, pts., 1677]. "Monpellier, Jan<sup>y</sup> 6, 1677" [1676/7]. "Ever Honored Sr, It has pleased God to bring me soe within these three last months by a consumptive cough that it is not likely in the opinion of many that I can live long in this world. Doe not, I pray, Sr, believe that my writing this is any cause or effect of melancholy, which, I thanke God, I never was freer from than I am at present but whatever may happen it is convenient to settle one's temporall as well as Spirituall affairs. Sr, I shall have in my Lord Conway's hands, due to mee, Feb. 14, fiftie five pounds, which (deducting three pounds which I gave to the Poor of my Lord's parish) I leave and bequeath to you. The money I will desire my Lord to pay in to my brother, Henry Maunsell, for I suppose that a more convenient way then to send a man a purpose to Ragley. I have some few Bookes there alsoe, which, not being worth the fetching away, I intend to distribute in the family and give some to my Lord's librarie. Whatever is due to mee from the College and my Bookes and Bedding there be pleased to fetch away or make money of it. Seaven pounds I payd for the income of my chamber and since have layd out some more for its better furniture. What I layd out myself, I abate to the successor; the seaven pounds is due and I pray, Sr, draw it yourselfe. The papers of this income are at Ragley, I will get them sent to London and soe to Cambridge. Five pounds I left in my brother Blundell's hands, which I alsoe give to you, But out of these summes of money which you have or shall receive I beseech you to pay to the Poore of Thorpe five pounds, which I give to them; the manner and proportions of giving to each according to their necessities you best know, but I pray, Sr, let this debt be payd with great care. Farther, Sr, I desire you to give to all my relations, yourselfe, my mother, all my brothers and sisters gold rings ten shillings apeece which will amount to seaven pounds,<sup>12</sup> and the five pounds that lye

<sup>12</sup> This, apparently, would be as under:—

|                                                                                                   | £  | s. | d. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----|
| To Father and Mother, 10s. each ... ..                                                            | 1  | 0  | 0  |
| To brother Robert Maunsell and wife, 10s. each                                                    | 1  | 0  | 0  |
| To brothers Thomas Maunsell and Henry Maunsell,<br>10s. each ... ..                               | 1  | 0  | 0  |
| To sisters, Wheelowes, Courtman, Hill and Blundell<br>and to their respective husbands, 10s. each | 4  | 0  | 0  |
|                                                                                                   | £7 | 0  | 0  |



in my brother Blundell's hands will conveniently defray part of that charge. I left in my brother Henry Maunsell's hands thirtie one pounds, which, deducting the charges hee has been at since on my accompt, will not amount to above twentie five pounds. This money I give and bequeath to him. This is my present will and testament in case it shall please God to take mee out of the world shortly. My humble dutie presented to yourselfe and my Mother and service to all my brothers and sisters, I am your most dutifull and obedient sonn, Humphry Maunsell."

Proved 14 April 1677, by John Maunsell, Esq., father of Humphrey Maunsell, late of the University of Cambridge, but at Montpellier in parts beyond the sea, Bachelor, dec<sup>d</sup>, to whom administration with the will annexed was granted.

51 *Hale*. JOHN MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton Esq., dated 21 May 1669. To loving wife Susan all lands at Thorpe Malsor for life according to settlement. To her all lands at Hanbury, co. Worcester, absolutely, subject to my debts and legacies being thereout paid. To son Henry Maunsell £100 in lieu of all claims. To every son, son in law, daughter or daughter in law 20s. To son Robert Maunsell, my law books and papers. To son Courtman £20. To son Thomas Maunsell £20 in lieu of all demands. My wife to be executrix. To poor of Kettering and Rothwell 50s. each. To poor of Thorpe Malsor £5. Residue at discretion of executrix.

Codicil 24 Nov. 1675. To grandchildren Robert Maunsell, John Maunsell, and Sarah Maunsell, children of my son John Maunsell, £40 each. To Mary Maunsell, their sister £10. To son Courtman the £100 owed him by son Henry Maunsell. To son Robert Maunsell £50 and to son Courtman £30 in respect of their losses by my son Richard decd.

Proved 30 May 1677 by Susan Maunsell, widow, the executrix.

52 *King*. SUSAN MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, widow, dat. 30 May 1677. My son Robert to be executor. To him lands at Hanbury, co. Worcester, he paying debts and legacies. £40 to buy 40s. a year to be paid to son Courtman for life, with rem. for ever to the Rector of Thorpe Malsor. To son and da. Blundell £100. To son Thomas Maunsell £55. To son Courtman £40 and to da. Courtman £10. To their children John Courtman 20s., Humphrey Courtman £5, and Sarah Courtman £10. To da. Maunsell £10 to buy her a piece of plate and to her son John Maunsell 20s. To son Henry Maunsell £30. To son and da. Wheelowes and their da. 10s. each. To grandchildren John Maunsell, Sarah Maunsell and Robert Maunsell, sons and da. of John Maunsell and to their sister Mary Maunsell £10. To their mother, my da. Duke and to her husband Mr. Duke 20s. each. To son Hill and da. Hill and their eldest son, John Hill, 20s. each. To sister Brookes 20s. To loving friend Dr. Joseph Bentham £5. The legacies to son and da. Blundell and to son Thomas Maunsell to be paid in one year, the others in two years at the furthest. Witnesses—Joseph Bentham, Susanna Maunsell, Samuel Resbury, John Johnson.

Codicil 17 Aug. 1678. To son Robert Maunsell £150 to reimburse any money he has laid out for children's debts. To son Thomas Maunsell £100 in addition, provided he discharges his brother Henry of any engagements to pay him. To said son Henry £30. To kinswoman Susan Maunsell £5. To poor at Thorpe 50s. Small legacies to servants amounting to 200s. Witnesses—George Maunsell, Robert Gay, John Brittain.

Proved 3 Feb. 1678/9 by Thomas<sup>13</sup> Maunsell, the son and executor.

*53 King.* DANIELL BLUNDELL [St. Mary le Bow, London], dated 5 Jan. 1674/5; one-third of my estate to my dear wife: one-third to my son Daniell and my son Richard and my da. Mary equally: as to the other one-third, £100 to my said wife: to my brother Mr. Samuel Marsh £15; to my brother Mr. Henry Maunsell £15; to the poor £5: for my funeral £5 and no more: to my da. Lord 40s. having already advanced a portion with her: to my son Lord 40s.: Residue to said 3 children, Daniel, Richard and Mary equally. My loving brothers Samuel Marsh and Henry Maunsell, to be executors and to have license to compound debts.

Proved 15 May 1679 by Mary Blundell, widow, relict of decd., late of St. Mary le Bow, London; the executors renouncing, after having sworn to testator's handwriting and that they found this will on the day of his death among papers in a drawer in his counting house.

*34 Fane.* JOHN COURTMAN, Senior, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton: dat. 28 Dec. 1691. To be buried in chancel there. To my eldest son, John Courtman, Rector of Thorpe Malsor, whom I have plentifully provided for already, a guinea, also all the works of Drusius in my study, and my and my wife's pictures in the parlour, and if he die without a son then the same to my son Mansell. To my son Mansell and my son Robert £10 of money due to me from my brother, Mr. Christopher Courtman. A house in Kettering and £200 to my da. Susan absolutely half a year after her marriage, if she marry with her mother's consent. To my son Richard all my divinity books except Drusius. To my son Maunsell my physic books. To my son Richard £10 two years after my death. To my son Robert £20 at same time. My executor to maintain my son Humphry and my son Henry at Cambridge till they have commenced Bachelors of Arts, and to each £10 when they take degree of M.A. To my son Thomas £80. To my da. Katherine £150 and my cottage house at Thorpe Malsor at marriage, and £100 more due by my son John, at her age of 21, or marriage. To my wife all my lands at Cransley and my dwelling house and lands at Thorpe, except said cottage, for her life, also the perpetual advowson of the Rectory of Draughton and all personalty and she to be executrix. Witnesses—Thomas Maunsell, etc.

Proved 23 March 1691/2, by Catherine Courtman, widow, relict and executrix.

<sup>13</sup> *Sic.*

1699 Dec. 18. HENRY MAUNSELL, late of St. Mary Wolnoth, London, Bachelor. Administration granted to Robert Maunsell, nephew by the brother of decd., Robert Maunsell and Thomas Maunsell, brothers of decd., having renounced.

121 *Gee*. ROBERT MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, Esq.: dated 19 Jan. 1704/5: sick: my manor and lands at Thorpe Malsor, with recent purchases there, my lands and hdts. at Hanbury, co. Worcester, to wife Judith for life, with rem. to trustees (my nephew John Courtman, Rector of Thorpe Malsor and my niece Mrs. Dorothy Brooke, of Oakley, co. Northampton, widow) in trust as to Hanbury, to raise £6 a year thereout for my niece Mrs. Mary Maunsell, for life, and £15 a year, to be raised in wife's lifetime, for my brother Thomas Maunsell, with rem. to him for life, after my wife's death. As to Thorpe Malsor to raise after wife's death £260 and pay thereout £100 to sister Dorothy Wheelowes, £100 to niece Mrs. Dorothy Brooke, widow: £10 each to said brother Thomas Maunsell, niece Mary Maunsell, nephew John Courtman, nephew John Blundell and Judith Jackson; to Sampson Jackson and Mary his wife, and Eliz<sup>th</sup> Chapman, their da., 40s. each, and to servant Weeds £4 and, subject as above, to trustees (John Bridges, of Barton Segrave, Esq. and John Glendon, of Harrowden, both in co. Northampton, Esq.) in trust for nephew Robert Maunsell for life, and his sons in tail male, rem. to my brother Thomas Maunsell in like manner, rem. to cousin Thomas Maunsell (son of John Maunsell, of Ireland, Esq., commonly called Captain Maunsell) for life, with rem. to his sons in tail male, rem. to my own right heirs for ever. The said estate to be charged with 40s. yearly payable to the Rector thereof, pursuant to the will of my mother, Mrs. Susan Maunsell. Power for said Robert Maunsell to pay off the said £260 and, sh<sup>d</sup> he marry, to jointure a wife thereon at discretion, and sh<sup>d</sup> he have no male issue to raise portions for daughters. My brother Thomas to be always allowed to live in the chambers he now has and to inhabit the Hall chamber at Thorpe Malsor. My gold watch, clock, sword and £10 to my said brother Thomas: £10 each to my nephews Robert Maunsell, John Courtman and John Blundell and to my niece Mrs. Mary Maunsell: 20s. each, to my brother and sister Hill, sister Wheelowes, niece Dorothy Brooke, nephew Robert Courtman and wife, nephew Maunsell Courtman and wife and nephew John Morton and wife. Pictures and various articles to be heir looms: Several tenants at Thorpe to have their houses and gardens for life. Bequests to numerous dissenting Ministers at Rothwell, Kettering and Harborough and to poor of their congregation, about 50s. to each parish. To poor at Thorpe: other small bequests. Wife to be executrix and residuary legatee.

Codicil 20 May 1705. Wife in ill health—empower her to make a will, whose executors shall be executors of this will. £5 each in addition to said John Bridges and John Glendon. Confirm devise of estates to wife, for life.

Proved 18 July 1705, by Judith Maunsell, widow, relict and executrix.

*298 Lane.* JUDITH MAUNSELL, widow of Robert Maunsell, Esq., of Thorpe Malsor, co. Northampton, and his sole executrix; dat. 14 July 1708: To be buried by him. To sister Brookes, of Great Oakley, £300. To nephew Wheelowe Brookes my gold clock, but if he offer to part with it, then to be forfeited. To his sister, Judith Brookes, the books, diamond locket and cups which sister Wheelowe gave us; also furniture in Hall Chamber, grate in chimney, etc., after death of brother Thomas Maunsell. To niece Bann, gold chain if she or any child of hers survive me. To niece Dorothy Brooke my sister Leigh's gold watch. To nephew Arthur Brooke his mother's diamond ring. To nephew Thomas Brooke a tankard. To Mr. Davis, Pastor of the Dissenters at Rothwell, £20, and to Mrs. Rose Davis, his wife, £5. To Rothwell Dissenting Chapel £70. To Kettering Dissenting Chapel £50. To Mr. Wallis £40 for poor of his church. To Mr. More, Pastor of the Dissenting Chapel at Northampton, £20; to Mr. Terry £5; to Sampson £5 he owes me, and to Mary Jackson £20 and the gold ring that hath my son's hair. To Mr. Sheppard, of Oundle, £5. To little Judy Chapman £20, with rem., if she die, to her sisters and brothers. To Betty and Judy Jackson £10 each. To poor at Thorpe, £10; to poor at Oundle, £10; other small legacies. The Hall chamber bed, sheets, etc., to brother Thomas Maunsell for life, and then to be sold. To cousin John Courtman £10. Whereas in a former will I bequeathed to cousin Robert Maunsell the £50 he owes me, but I have since heard, from credible information, an ill account of his life, and of the great ingratitude he has shewn concerning the will of his dec<sup>d</sup> uncle, now I revoke the same and give £30 thereof to cousin John Blundell, £10 to cousin Mary Maunsell, £5 to cousin Susan Mourton and £5 to the widow of cousin Courtman, of Bedford, the said £50 being due on bond to brother Thomas Maunsell and since assigned by him to me. To said Thomas Maunsell £20. He and my sister Brookes to be executors and if either die before me, my niece Judy Brookes, in room thereof. Witnesses—Richard Sharman, John Hayes, Joseph Hill, Richard Garratt.

Proved 5 Dec. 1709, by Dorothy Brookes, sister and one of the executors, Thomas Maunsell, the other executor, having first renounced.

*207 Buckingham.* THOMAS MAUNSELL, of Rothwell, co. Northampton, gentleman, dated 21 Oct. 1720; feel death approaching. To my niece Mrs. Mary Maunsell £20: to nephew John Blundell £5; to friend Mr. John Dolphin, of London, £5: to two nieces Mrs. Agnes Hill and Mrs. Anne Hill, Mr. Henry's four books in folio, being an exposition of the whole Old Testament; other books and MSS. (excepting Henry's Bible) to Mr. Morris, Pastor of a congregation at Rothwell, and Mr. Moore, Pastor of one at Northampton, equally. Such as are fit to be printed, are to be printed. The writing relating to my estate in Hanbury parish, co. Worcester, to be delivered to my cousin Mr. Thomas Maunsell, of Ireland. To

poor of Rothwell £3; of Thorpe Malsor, £3. Witnesses—William Waples, Robert Tebbutt, etc.

Proved 28 Nov. 1721 by Susan Hill,<sup>14</sup> widow, the executrix.

*240 Plymouth.* MARY MAUNSELL, of Thorpe Manzor,<sup>13</sup> co. Northampton, Spinster. To sister Mrs. Catherine Maunsell, of Thorpe Manzor<sup>13</sup> afsd. £10. To Miss Dorothy Banne, da. of cousin Margaret Banne, £20, to remain in hands of Mrs. Dorothy Brooke of Kettering till she be of age. To cousin John Blundell, of Cransley, £20; to his wife a suit of black and white silk, to their eldest da. Elizth. Blundell and yst. da. Mary Blundell other clothes, and to their son John Blundell £5. To cousins John and Samuel Marsh, of London, £1 ls. each. To Aunt Hibbert £1 ls., and to her dau. Blundey, my mother's piece of work. To cousin John Miles and his wife, cousin Wm. Watts, cousin Sarah Clarke, cousin Elizth. Lord and cousin Elizth. Freake, £1 ls. each. To Robert Butler, my sister's servant, £5, and his mother Frances Butler, widow, £1 ls. To poor of Thorpe Malzor<sup>13</sup> £5 for ever to be laid out at interest. To Mr. Edward York, clerk, 50s.: to Mr. Charles Manning, clerk, 50s.; to Mr. Gibbon Courtman and his sister Mrs. Anna Maria Courtman £1 ls. each. To Mrs. Dorothy Brooke, widow, a Jacobus, I have by me. To Mrs. Dorothy Eakins, a piece of gold, I have by me. To cousin Wheeler Brooke, Esq., a chest of drawers: to cousin Mr. Thomas Brooke £1 ls. To cousin Thomas Maunsell, Esq., of Ireland, my father's picture set in a gold frame. To Mrs. Catherine Courtman, da. of Mr. Robert Courtman £1 ls. To Mrs. Elizabeth Courtman, da. of the Rev. Mr. Richard Courtman, £1 ls. To cousin Mrs. Catherine Moreton, my diaper, etc. To cousin Utbur, da. of Aunt Marsh, £1 ls. To aunt Hill,<sup>14</sup> of Rothwell, and cousin Rev. Mr. Nathaniel Hill, of Rothwell, £1 ls. each. My sister Mrs. Katherine Maunsell, of Thorpe Malsor, and cousin Mrs. Judith Brooke, of Kettering to be executors. To be handsomely buried and to have a decent white grave stone. Dated 11 Dec. 1725. Witnesses—Richard Sherman, Joseph Hill, John Hayes.

Proved 4 Nov. 1726 by Catharine Maunsell, widow, and Judith Browne,<sup>13</sup> spinster, the said C. M. being sworn by commission and the said Judith Brooke,<sup>13</sup> being sworn before Dr. Penfold.

(To be continued.)

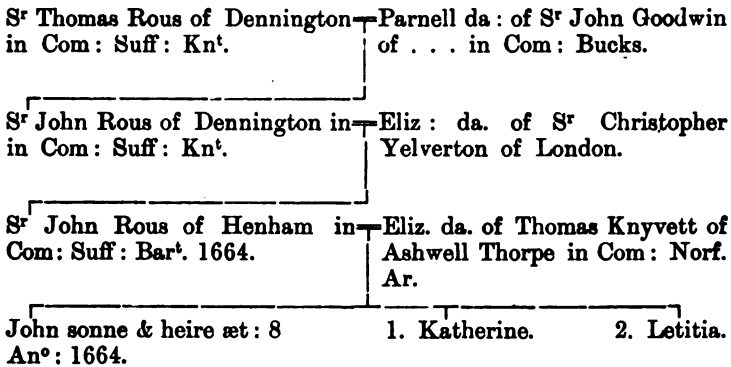
---

<sup>14</sup> See as to this Susan Hill (who on the death of her niece, Mary Maunsell, spinster, in Oct. 1726, became one of the coheirs of the Maunsell family) in vol. xv of this work under the article of "Hill of Rothwell." She, the last survivor of her father's children, died Oct. 1781, aged 88.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS TO THE FAMILY OF  
ROUS IN WANGFORD CHURCH, CO. SUFFOLK.

Contributed, with Notes, by EVERARD GREEN, F.S.A., *Rouge Dragon*.

The Heralds' Visitation of Suffolk begun in 1664 and finished in 1668, by Sir Edward Bysshe, Kt., *Clarenceux King of Arms*, gives the following pedigree of Rous of Henham:—



(Signed) JOHN ROUS.

Since then no pedigree of Rous of Henham has been recorded in the Heralds' College, and as the following Monumental Inscriptions in Wangford Church greatly add to the above pedigree, it seems not unwise to print them.

*Tablet, North Wall, North Aisle.*

Here lye interred under the blessed hope of resurrection to eternall life, the bodies of Sir Iohn Rovse of Henham in the Countye of Suff. Knight And of Dame Elisabeth<sup>th</sup> his wife, one of the daughters of Sr. Cristofer Yeluer-ton Knight, sometime one of the Justises of the Court of Kinges Benche; The said Sr. Iohn Rous was buryed the 10<sup>th</sup> day of Septem. 1652: And the said Dame Elisabeth was bury<sup>ed</sup> the three and 20<sup>th</sup> day of Marche 1633: They had Issue five sonnes and tow daughters, Christofer the Eldest sonne marryed Elisabeth one of the daughters of Sir William Fitch of Ramsden in the Countye of Essex Knight, and dyed without any suruiuing Issue; John the second sonne marryed first, Anne the only Daughter of Nicholas Bacon of Gillingham in the

Countye of Norff. Esq<sup>e</sup>., by whome he had no issue, secondlye, He married Elisabeth one of the daughters of Thomas Knyuett of Ashwell Thorpe in the said Countye of Norff. Esq<sup>e</sup>; Michaell the third sonne died unmarried, Thomas the fourth sonne dyed an infant, and Thomas the fift sonne married Iudith, one of the daughters of Arthur Ienny of Knoddishall in the said Countye of Suff., Knight, and dyed also without any suruiuin<sup>s</sup> issue: Elisabeth the eldest of the said two daughters, was married to Francis Warner of Parham in the said Countye of Suff: Esq<sup>e</sup>, and Marye the youngest married to Richard Coke of Thorington in the said Countye of Suff: Esq<sup>e</sup>.

Here is also interred Elizabeth y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> Daughter of Sir John Rous, Barronett, who died the 25<sup>th</sup> of Avg. 1663, *Ætat. suæ* 14.

*Brass in Floor of North Aisle.*

Here lieth the Body of Christofer Rous Esq<sup>e</sup>,  
The Sonne & Heire of S<sup>r</sup> John Rous of Henham Hall  
in Svff. K<sup>t</sup>. for his Religion, Learning & Judgment  
he farr exceeded his yeares. He married Eliza-  
beth Fitch the eldest Davghter of S<sup>r</sup> William  
Fitch of Essex K<sup>t</sup>. & died the xxiii<sup>th</sup> of March 1635.  
He being of Age 30 yeares & 4 months. Here  
also lyeth byried his Sonne John Rous, borne  
the x<sup>th</sup> March 1633 & died the xxv<sup>th</sup> of May 1634.

*Tablet, North Side, North Aisle.*

Subtus reconduuntur Exuviæ Dom<sup>ni</sup> Johannis Rous Baron<sup>ti</sup>  
Ingenio perquam amabili, probo commodo  
Qui cum nondum quartum et quadragesimvm  
Clausisset Annum.  
Morte, eheu! quam subita correptus  
Uxorem, Filium, Filiasque duas,  
Amicos omnes quibuscum una erat  
Desiderio talem lugentes  
Die xxx<sup>o</sup> Octob. 1771 reliquit.

Hic etiam prope situm jacet  
Quod mortale fuit  
Charlottæ Rous, Filiæ charissimæ  
Prædicti Johannis Rous et Judithæ Uxor  
Quæ obiit xx<sup>o</sup> Die Decembris Anno 1770  
*Ætat. suæ* 19.

*Tablet, South Side.*

Depositum Dom: Johannis Rous Bar<sup>ti</sup>  
Viri sane amplissimi

Quo Fatis correpto Occidit vitæ pretium caducæ,  
 Religionis nimirum cultor assiduus,  
 Patrii & aviti Juris, Vindex acerrimus,  
 Musarum, si quis alius amicus;  
 Occidit virtutis et morum antiquorum  
 Exemplar quidem et Patronus,  
 Miseris & dura vitæ passis,  
 Spes et perfugium;  
 Occidere suorum, humani generis,  
 Amor et deliciae,  
 Singulo, pro virili, vitæ Muneri  
 Incumbens Occidit,  
 Octavo Aprilis die Ætat Anno LXXIV°  
 Salutis Nostræ MDCCXXX°.

Cum jam Philippam, filiam Thomæ  
 Bedingfield, de Darsham in Com<sup>tu</sup> Suff<sup>si</sup>  
 Arm<sup>ri</sup> priorem; alteram autem Annam  
 Filiam Roberti Wood de Islington in Com<sup>tu</sup>  
 Midds<sup>i</sup> Arm<sup>ri</sup> Uxorem duxisset.

Inde Dom<sup>m</sup> Johannem Rous Bar<sup>um</sup> patri eheu: vix  
 Superstitem, virtutis æmulum paternæ genialis  
 Nescium Tori procreavit fato functum III die Feb<sup>ri</sup>:  
 Anno Ætat: LVI Christi MDCCXXX°.  
 Hannam; Quæ Carolo Hoskins de Croydon in Com<sup>tu</sup>  
 Surr<sup>si</sup> Arm<sup>ro</sup> in matrimonium tradita sine prole decessit.  
 Philippam; Quæ variolis primâ Juventute vitam finivit.  
 Hinc Dom<sup>m</sup> Robertum Rous Bart<sup>um</sup> Hominem,  
 Suo jure dignum memoratu Quo quod erat morum,  
 Nihil simplicius, nihil honestius, nihil denique in Omni,  
 Vitæ officio, præstantius optaverimus Qui Lydiam,  
 Filiam Johannis Smith de Holton in Com<sup>tu</sup> Suff<sup>si</sup> Arm<sup>ri</sup>  
 Felicibus sibi auspiciis conjunctam habuit: ex Qua  
 Johanne filio solo superstite, suscepto, et nimium brevi  
 Vitæ curriculo peracto hinc migravit, Octavo die Junii  
 Anno Ætat: XLIX Æræ Christianæ MDCCXXXV.  
 Annam; Quæ duplici licet matrimonio conjuncta,  
 Nullum decedens Partum reliquit.  
 Harbordum; quem in Aulâ Pembrokiensi apud  
 Cantabrigienses, Rei literariæ operam navantem,  
 Sors Abstulit præmatura.  
 Phillippum; Qui Munere Sacerdotali functus,  
 Ecclesiæ de Dennington in Agro Suff<sup>si</sup> pastor fidelis,  
 Cælebs animam expiravit.  
 Thomam; civem Londiniensem, Qui nulla assumpta  
 Uxore, mortuus est.  
 Mariam; Quæ Nathanaeli Acton de Hemingston  
 In Com<sup>tu</sup> Suff<sup>si</sup> Arm<sup>ro</sup> nupta, prole nulla beata  
 Diem Obiit supremum.  
 Monumentum hoc Dominus Johannes Rous Baronet<sup>us</sup>  
 Roberti & Lydiæ Filius Pietatis ergo ponendum curavit.



*Tablet, South Side.*

To the Memory of  
 John first Earl of Stradbroke, Vicount Dunwich,  
 Baron Rous, and sixth Baronet  
 Born June 10<sup>th</sup> 1750, Died August 17<sup>th</sup> 1827  
 leaving five sons and three daughters

Also to  
 Frances Juliana Warter  
 first wife of the above, married in 1788 and died in June 1790,  
 only child of E. Warter Esq<sup>r</sup> of Bilboa Co. of Limerick  
 And to  
 Charlotte Maria Countess of Stradbroke  
 2<sup>nd</sup> wife of the above, Born in 1769 and Died in 1856.

*Memorial Window, West End.*

To the glory of Almighty God and in affectionate memory of  
 John Edward Cornwallis Rous Earl of Stradbroke who  
 departed this life the 27<sup>th</sup> day of Jany. 1886 aged 91 years  
 this Window is dedicated by his sorrowing Widow, his son & his  
 daughters—There remaineth a rest to the people of God.

4 Hebrews 9 v.

## Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

(Continued from p. 35.)

*De Banco. Mich. 6. Ed. 4. m. 436 dorso.*

*Norf.*—Elizabeth, Countess of Oxford, sued John Howard, Kt., and the other defendants named in the last suit (*ante* p. 35), for lands and rents in Estwynche and Middleton.

John, son of William Howard,  
 seised temp. E. 1.

John.

Robert.

John.

John.

Elizabeth, the Countess  
 of Oxford.

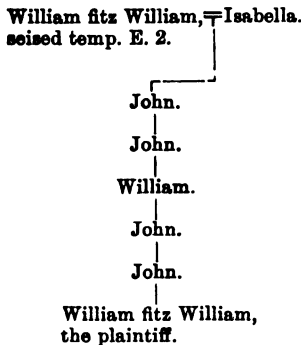
The defendants conceded the claim. The plaintiff in these two suits was the heiress of Sir John Howard, of Wigenhall, co. Norfolk, which was the eldest line of the Howards. Sir John Howard, of

Stoke Neyland, co. Suffolk, who was created Duke of Norfolk, was son of Sir Robert Howard of the same, and represented a younger branch of the family. See the "Complete Peerage," by G. E. C., under "Howard."

---

*De Banco. Trinity. 5. Ed. 4. m. 136.*

*Ebor.*—William fitzWilliam, Armiger, sued Marjory fitzWilliam for the manor of Athewyk.

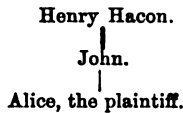


Marjory called to warranty Thomas fitzWilliam, clerk.

---

*De Banco. Trinity. 5. Ed. 4. m. 138.*

*Lincoln.*—Alice Hyrwe sued Thomas Champerd for lands in Thedeldorp and Malderthorp, which Robert Hacon had given to John Hacon, his eldest son and his heirs (*sic*), and failing such, to John Hacon, his younger son, and the heirs of his body, and failing such, to Henry Hacon and the heirs of his body, temp. E. 2. Both John Hacons had died without leaving issue; and Alice gave this descent from Henry Hacon :—



Thomas took exception to the writ, because Alice had a sister Margaret, who was not named in it, and Alice replied that Margaret was illegitimate.

---

*De Banco. Trinity. 5. Ed. 4. m. 223.*

*Beds.*—Thomas Rede sued Thomas Wysshard and Alice, his wife, for the manor of Chalvesterne, and Thomas made default. Alice declared that the land was of her inheritance, and was admitted to defend the suit. The plaintiff stated that the manor was granted by Mabel Grymbaude to William Grymbaude and the heirs of his body, temp. E. 3.

William Grymbaude,  
seised temp. E. 3.

Robert.

Robert.

Nicholas.

Joan.

Thomas Bede,  
the plaintiff.

*De Banco. Hillary. 5. Ed. 4. m. 102.*

*Ebor.*—John Hastynges sued Martin See for the execution of a Fine levied in 18 E. 3, by John de Camoys, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, respecting the manor of Cowesby and advowson of the church of the same, and other lands specified, by which they were settled on John de Camoys and Margaret, and the heirs of their bodies, and failing such, on Hugh de Hastynges and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of the body of Margaret. John and Margaret de Camoys had died s.p.

Hugh de Hastynges, = Margaret.

Hugh.

Edward.

John Hastynges,  
the plaintiff.

*De Banco. Trinity. 6. Ed. 4. m. 157.*

*Southampton.*—John Tychebourne sued William Ynge for the manor of Lemerstone, in the Isle of Wight.

John Tycheborne, Kt., = Cecily.  
seised temp. E. 3.

John.

John, died on the Friday  
after the Feast of Corpus  
Christi, 3 E. 4.

John Tychebourne,  
the plaintiff.

Verdict for the plaintiff.

*De Banco. Trinity. 6. Ed. 4. m. 509.*

*rf.*—Robert Asshefeld sued Robert Inglose, Armiger, and William Thorpe, Kt., for two parts of three parts of the manor of Sloley suite parts divided.  
which

John Groos, Kt., seised=Cecily.  
temp. E. 3.

Oliver.

Simon=Margaret.

Anne.

Robert Asshefeld,  
the plaintiff.

*De Banco. Hillary. 6. Ed. 4. m. 116.*

*Surrey.*—Henry Fitz John sued William Dyrwent, clerk, John Goring, and William Glement and Joan, his wife, for the manor of Hamme, which Edmund Fitz John had given to William Fitz John and Agnes, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

William Fitz John=Agnès.  
seised temp. Hen. 4.

Nicholas.

John,  
ob. s.p.

Henry Fitz John,  
the plaintiff.

The defendants claimed to hold the manor by a deed of feoffment made by John Fitz John.

*De Banco. Hillary. 6. Ed. 4. m. 328.*

*Wills.*—William Besyle sued Roger Tocotes, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, for the manor of Wederove, which Elias de Raboyne and Matilda, his wife, had given to John Besyle and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of Margaret, temp. E. 1 (*sic*).

John Besyle, seised temp. E. 1.=Margaret.

Peter.

Matthew.

Peter,  
ob. s.p.

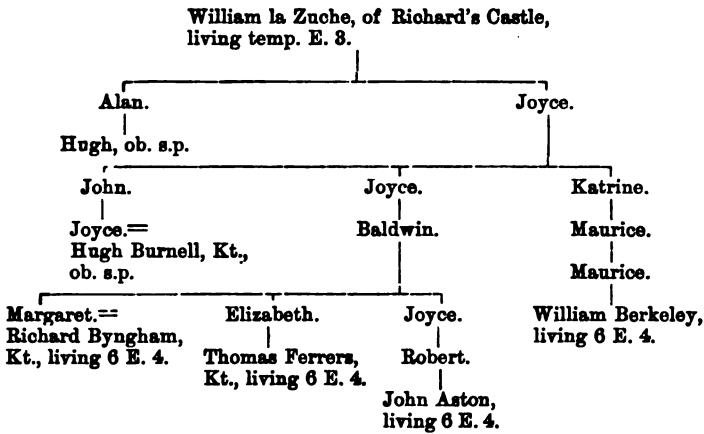
John.

William.

William Besyle,  
the plaintiff.

*Patent Roll. 6. Ed. 4. part 2. m. 5.*

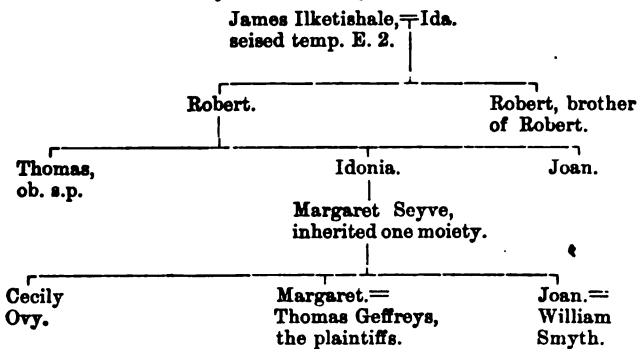
*Leic.*—A writ "*de inquirendo*" respecting the heirs of La Zusch, gives this pedigree:—



James, Earl of Wilts, attainted 1 E. 4, had held the manor of Ashby la Zusche and the King had granted it to his Chamberlain, Sir William Hastynges, on 26 Oct., 4 E. 4. James, Earl of Wilts, however, had enfeoffed in the manor Ralph, Lord Sudeley, Sir William St. George and others before the date of the attainder, and these feoffees had been expelled by Sir John Lovell, Kt., also before the date of the attainder. The heirs of La Zusche, named in the pedigree, claimed the manor from William, Lord Hastynges, pleading that it had not been affected by the attainder of James, Earl of Wilts.

*De Banco. Hillary. 6. Ed. 4. m. 403.*

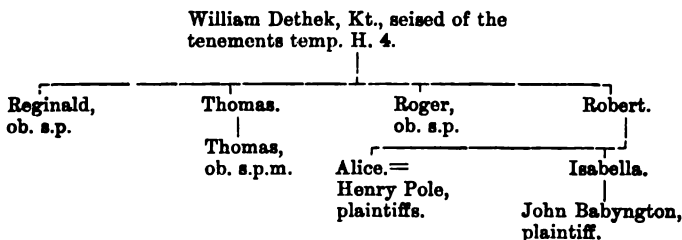
*Norf.*—Cecily Ovy, Thomas Geffreys and Margaret, his wife, and William Smyth and Joan, his wife, sued William Jenney, Sergeant-at-Law, and five others, for a moiety of a moiety of the manor of Hedenham.



The defendants claimed by a grant of William Ilketsale, and they stated he was son of Robert, brother of Robert, father of Thomas, father (*sic*) of Idonia, the mother of Margaret Seyve. It will be seen that the two pedigrees named in the pleadings do not accord.

*De Banco. Hillary. 6. Ed. 4. m. 366 dorso.*

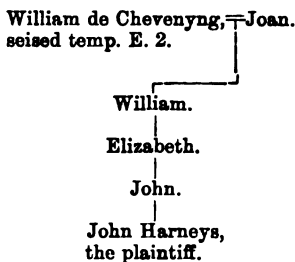
*Derb.*—Henry Pole and Alice, his wife, and John Babyngton, Armiger, sued Robert Wode and Isabella, his wife, for land in Rodburn, which William Dethek, Knight, the grandfather of Alice, and great-grandfather of John, and whose heirs they were, had given to Reginald, his son, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, to Thomas, brother of the said Reginald, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such to Roger, brother of Thomas, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, to his own right heirs, and they gave this descent:—



Verdict for the plaintiffs. See suit of Easter, 36 H. 6, at vol. xviii, pp. 239, 240, according to which Robert Dethek had died s.p., but without doubt Robert has been written by mistake for Roger in the earlier suit.

*De Banco. Trinity. 7. Ed. 4. m. 101.*

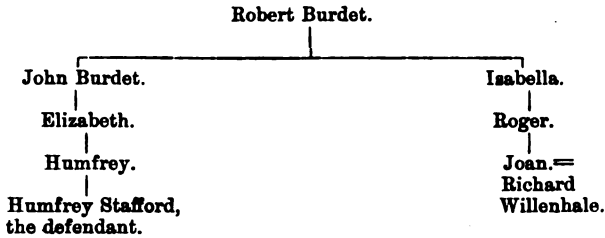
*Kent.*—John Harneys sued Joan Chepstede for lands and rents in Chevenyng, which Matilda, formerly wife of Hamon de Hirst, gave to William de Chevenyng and Joan, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



Joan admitted the claim.

*De Banco. Trinity. 7. Ed. 4. m. 427.*

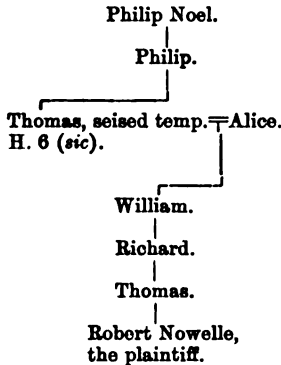
*Leicester.*—John Willenhale sued Humfrey Stafford, of Grafton, co. Worcester, and another, for a forcible entry into Leyre.



John Willenhale claimed by a demise made to his father, Robert Willenhale, to take effect after the deaths of Joan and Richard Willenhale. John was under age and sued by his custos.

*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed. 4. m. 446.*

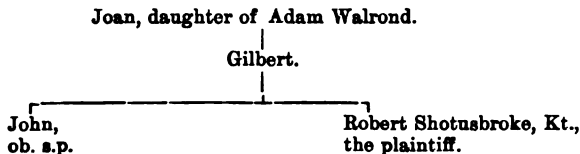
*Staff.*—Robert Nowelle (Noel), the younger, sued Thomas Chetwode and Isabella, his wife, for the manor of Newebold.



There appears to be an error in the pedigree, for there could hardly be five generations between 1423 and 1468.

*De Banco. Trinity. 7. Ed. 4. m. 359.*

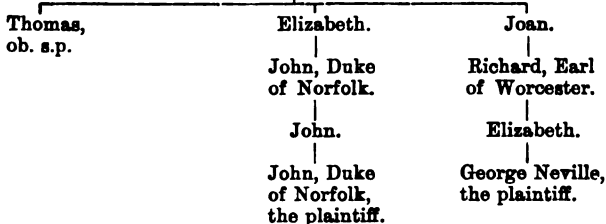
*Wilts.*—Robert Shotusbroke, Kt., sued John Rogger, the younger, and Margaret, his wife, for land in Puryton and Chellesworth, which Adam Walrond had given to Joan, his daughter, and the heirs male of her body.



*De Banco. Trinity. 8. Ed. 4. m. 126 dorso.*

*Salop.*—John, Duke of Norfolk, and George Neville, sued Robert Danby, Kt., and others, for one-third of the Castle of Dynesbran and one-third of the Castle of Castri Lerris (? Leonis) and one-third of lands in Bromfeld, Yale and Wryghtesham, in Wales.

Richard Arundell, the younger,  
seised temp. Ric. 2.

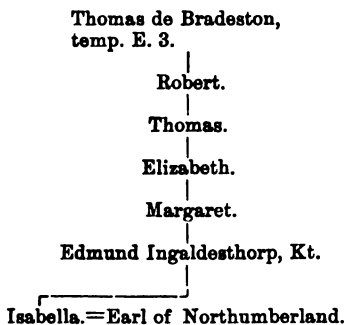


The defendants admitted the claim.

By another suit on m. 128 dorso, the same plaintiffs recovered one-third of the manor and Castle of Lewes, co. Sussex, from the same defendants.

*Pell Issues. Easter. 7. Ed. 4.*

*No County named.*—An entry on the Pell of the above date shews that on the 15th October, 13 E. 3, the King had granted to Thomas de Bradestone, for his great and laudable services 500 marks yearly to be received at the Exchequer, to maintain the status of a Banneret, to be held by him and his heirs for ever, and that his heir at the date of the Pell Issues was Isabella, the wife of the Earl of Northumberland, as shewn by the following pedigree:—



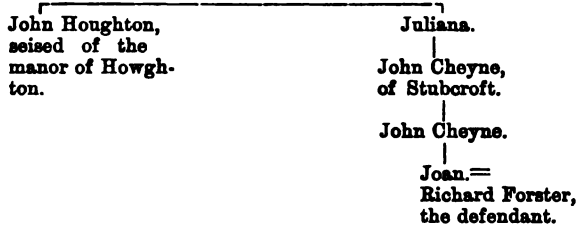
A similar entry on the Issues of the Pell of Easter, 2 E. 4, states that the grant was 1,000 marks yearly, and that Isabella was then married to John, Lord Montagu.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> He was created Earl of Northumberland 27 May 1465, during the forfeiture of the Percys.



*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed. 4. m. 328.*

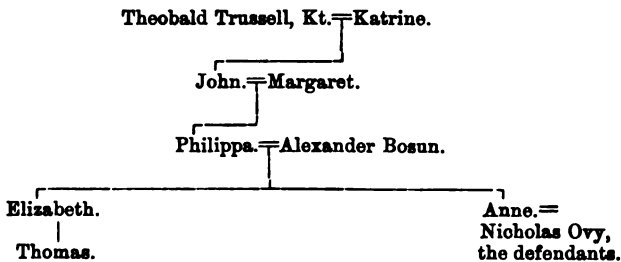
*Sussex.*—John, the Bishop of Chichester, sued Richard Forster for an illegal entry into his close at Houghton.



The defendant claimed rights of estover in the Bishop's wood as lord of the manor of Houghton.

*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed. 4. m. 431.*

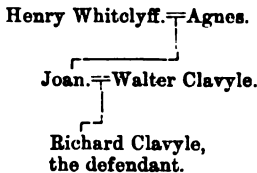
*Northamp.*—Robert Tanfeld, Armiger, and Thomas Tanfeld, clerk, sued Nicholas Ovy, late of Flore, gentleman, and Anne, his wife, for an illegal entry by force into tenements in Flore.



The pleadings state that Philippa married Alexander, son of Joan Bosun of Harewold, formerly wife of Walter Bosun, and see suit of Hillary, 5 E. 4, *ante* p. 34.

*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed. 4. m. 553.*

*Dorset.*—William Clavyle, the elder, sued Richard Clavyle for lands and rents in Hwytclyffe.



*De Banco. Easter. 10. Ed. 4. m. 319.*

*Derb.*—Ralph Sacheverell, Armiger, sued Henry Vernon, Armiger, for land in Stanton Lees.

Richard Vernon, Kt., formerly  
seised of the tenements.

William.

Henry Vernon, Armiger,  
the defendant.

Henry Vernon stated that he had entered as heir of his grandfather, Sir Richard Vernon.

*De Banco. Trinity. 8. Ed. 4. m. 330.*

*Notts.*—John Squyer, of Nottingham, merchant, was summoned by Geoffrey Pilkington, and Agnes, his wife, to give up to them a chest (*cista*) containing deeds and muniments relating to the manor of Aldesworth.

Robert Sallowe, enfeoffed in the manor by Thomas Bella Aqua (Bellew), of Aldesworth.

Elena.

William.

George.

Agnes Marmyon.

William.

Agnes=  
Geoffrey Pilkington,  
the plaintiffs.

Agnes Marmyon had delivered the chest with deeds to John Squyer, the defendant, for safe custody, in 2 E. 4, at Lambecote, and John had refused to hand them over to Agnes Marmyon or to Agnes, the plaintiff, and the manors had now descended to Agnes, the wife of Geoffrey Pilkington, as heir of Agnes Marmyon, viz., daughter of William, the brother of George, the father of Agnes Marmyon.

*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed. 4. m. 153.*

*Wygorn.*—Thomas Turberville sued Richard Turberville, of Boughton, for an illegal distress in Hillecrome.

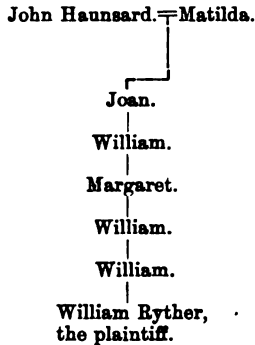
Richard Turberville.

Marjory.

Richard Turberville,  
the defendant.

*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed. 4. m. 306.*

*Cornwall.*—William Trelaweless sued John Treris, the elder, for the manor of Great Wyrkesale, which Gilbert Haunsard, Kt., had given to John Haunsard, his son, and Matilda, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

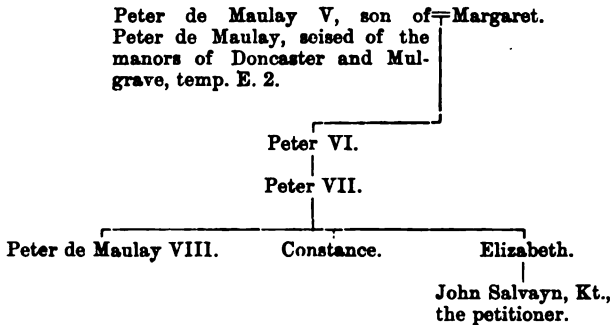


The pleadings call the plaintiff William Trelaweless in one place and William Ryther in another.

---

*Patent Roll. 8. Ed. 4. part 1.*

*Ebor.*—A writ "*de inquirendo*," issued on the petition of John Salvayn, Kt., claiming the manor of Doncaster, gives the following pedigree:—




---

*Patent Roll. 8. Ed. 4, part 1.*

*Devon.*—A writ "*de inquirendo*," issued on the petition of William Courtenay, claiming the manor of Northpole.

Hugh de Courtenay, Earl of Devon, had given Northpole to Philip Courtenay, Kt., and the heirs male of his body, temp. Ric. 2.

Philip de Courtenay,  
seised Ric. 2.  
|  
John.  
|  
Philip.  
|  
William Courtenay,  
the petitioner.

Philip de Courtenay had enfeoffed in the manor one Roger Markedon for his life, and Roger had been unjustly disseised by Edward Courtenay, late Earl of Devon.

Edward Courtenay, Earl of Devon.

|  
Thomas.

|  
Thomas, Earl of Devon, who had died  
at York 31 March 1 E. 4, and had been  
attainted 4 Nov. 1 E. 4.

In consequence of his attainder the manor had been taken into the King's hands.

*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed 4. m. 450.*

*Wygorn.*—Norman Washebourne sued Thomas Dummulton for an illegal distress in Wychnyford. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

John Wyard.  
|  
Elizabeth.—William de la Lowe.  
|  
Richard de la Lowe, living 5 H. 5, had  
enfeoffed William Abyndon in Wychny-  
ford, who had issue Richard Abyndon.

John Power.  
|  
Margaret.—Richard Washeborne.  
|  
Norman Washeborne,  
the plaintiff.

In a suit of Easter 2 E. 4, *ante p.* 23, Norman Washeborne is styled son of John Washeborne. The Prothonotaries or their Clerks made mistakes occasionally in Christian names in their entries on the Rolls.

(To be continued.)

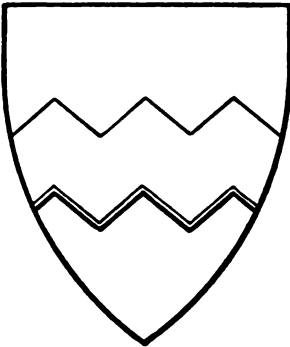
# Bugdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

## WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 51.)

BARKESTONE ASH WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 13 Aug. 1666.



Vavasour  
of  
Hazlewood.

ARMS:—Or, a fess dancettée Sable, in a canton the badge of a Baronet of England.

CREST:—Out of a ducal coronet . . . a goat's head . . .

- I. SIR MAUGER LE VAVASOR. He had issue—
- II. SIR MAUGER LE VAVASOR. He had issue—
- III. SIR WILLIAM VAVASOR, of Hazlewood, a Justice Itinerant 34 Hen. II, 1188 (Foss). He had issue—
- IV. SIR ROBERT VAVASOR, High Sheriff co. Notts, d. circa 38 Hen. III; mar. Julian, dau. of Gilbert de Ros. They had issue—  
Sir John (V).  
Maud, mar. Theobald Walter, brother to Hubert, Archbishop of Canterbury.
- V. SIR JOHN VAVASOR, of Hazlewood, Knt., mar. Alice, dau. and h. of Robert Cockfield. They had issue—  
Sir William (VI).  
Sir Mauger (a quo Vavasor of Weston, Newton, Acaster, and Copmanthorpe).
- VI. SIR WILLIAM VAVASOR, of Hazlewood, summoned as Lord Vavasor, 27 Ed. I 1299 to 6 Ed. II 1313; was at Carlaverock; mar. Nichola, dau. of Sir Stephen Wallis, of Newton. They had issue—

- Sir Robert, summoned 7 Ed. II; mar. . . . They had issue—  
 Elizabeth, mar. Sir Robert Strelley.  
 Anne.
- Sir Henry (VII).  
 William (?), of Denaby.
- VII. SIR HENRY VAVASOUR, of Hazlewood, bur. at Louth Abbey; mar. Constance . . . They had issue—  
 Sir Henry (VIII).
- VIII. SIR HENRY VAVASOUR, KNT., of Hazlewood; mar. Annabell, dau. of Henry, Lord Fitzhugh. They had issue—  
 William (IX).  
 Isabel, mar. Sir Miles Stapleton, third Lord Stapleton.
- IX. WILLIAM VAVASOUR, of Hazlewood, d. v.p.; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Nicholas, second Lord Stapleton. They had issue—  
 Sir William, d. s.p., 10 Rich. II.  
 Sir Henry (X).  
 Bryan.  
 Beatrix.  
 Katherine, a nun, named in her brother Henry's will.
- X. SIR HENRY VAVASOUR, KNT., of Hazlewood. Will pr. at York, 29 Mar. 1413 (Test. Eb., i, 361), to be bur. in Chapel at Hazlewood; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir William Skipwith, of Lincolnshire, Chief Justice of England (Glover, 634). Will pr. at York, 6 Aug. 1415 (Test. Eb., i, 362). They had issue—  
 Henry (XI).  
 John, named in his mother's will.  
 Alice, mar. Thomas Barmston.  
 Elizabeth, mar. John Sewerby; adm. Corpus Christi Guild, 1455.  
 Margaret, mar. Hamon Sutton, of Scotton, Esq.  
 Joan, named in her mother's will.
- XI. HENRY VAVASOUR, Arm. Will 20 Nov. 1447, pr. at York, 15 Jan. 1452 (Test. Eb., ii, 162), to be bur. in the Chapel at Hazlewood; mar. Joan, dau. of John Langton, of Hudleston. They had issue—  
 Sir Henry (XII).  
 John, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coh. of Thomas de la Hay, of Spaldington (a quo Vavasour, of Spaldington).

William, of Badsworth. Will 14 June 1504, pr. at York, 24 Mar. 1505 (Test. Eb., iv, 228), to be bur. at Badsworth; mar. Isabel, dau. and h: of Robt. Urswick, of Badsworth.  
Isabel, or Elizabeth, mar. Richard Clervaux, of Croft (Glover, 413).

XII. SIR HENRY VAVASOUR, Knt., of Hazlewood, High Sheriff of Yorkshire 1470. Will 8 Sept. 1499, pr. at York 15 Apr. 1500 (Test. Eb., iv, 164), to be bur. at Hazlewood; mar. Joan, dau. of Sir Wm. Gascoigne, Knt., d. 17 Sept. 1462, bur. at Hazlewood. M.I. They had issue—

William, named in his father's will.  
Henry, named in his father's will (XIII).  
Leonard, Rector of Addingham 1483, of Thurnscoe 1506, exor. of his father.  
John, of Scarborough, named in his father's will. Admon. 10 Jan. 1535-6; mar. Cecily Langdale. They had issue—  
James.  
Anne, named in her grandfather's will; mar. John Gascoigne, of Lasingcroft (Glover 239).  
Joan, mar. Rob. Maleverer, Esq., of Wothersome.  
Katherine, mar. Sir Peter Middleton, of Stockheld.  
Maude, mar. Sir John Gilliott, of York, d. before 28 Dec. 1509, bur. at St. Saviour, York (Skaife).  
Elizabeth, mar. Sir Rich. Goldsborough, of Goldsborough (Glover 369).  
Margaret, mar. first Thos. Gascoigne, of Lasingcroft; (?) secondly Walter Courcy, Lic. 7 July 1510, in the chapel at Lasingcroft.

XIII. HENRY VAVASOUR, of Hazlewood, d. 1 Nov. 1515, bur. there. M.I. Will 14 Nov. 1509, pr. at York 28 Feb. 151 $\frac{1}{2}$  (Test. Eb., v, 8), Inq. P.M. 21 June 7 Hen. VIII; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Everingham, of Everingham, d. 6 Aug. 1509. M.I. at Hazlewood. They had issue—

John (XIV).  
William, d. y.  
Christopher, d. y.  
Elizabeth, mar. Gilbert Topcliffe, of Middleham.  
Agnes, d. y.  
Anne, mar. Nicholas Loundes, of London, merchant.  
Jane, mar. Thos. Oglethorpe, of Beale.  
Dorothy, a nun.

XIV. JOHN VAVASOUR, Esq., of Hazlewood, twenty-one years old at his father's Inq., d. 11. Aug. 1524. M.I. Inq. P.M.

8 Oct. 16 Hen. VIII; mar. Ann, dau. of Henry, sixth Lord Scrope of Bolton, Ind. of marr. 1 Henry VIII. They had issue—

Sir William (XV).

Christopher, executor of his brother William, living 1594.

Leonard, of Addingham, will 25 Dec. 1597, pr. at York 19 May 1598; mar. Mary, dau. of Sir John Hotham, wid. of Wm. Greene, of Barnby Don. They had issue—

William, æt. twenty, 1584, executor of his father.

1. Elizabeth, mar. Wm. Warter, of Cranswick on the Wold (Glover, 587).
2. Eleanor, mar. . . . Porter.

Margaret, mar. Wm. Redman, of Twisleton.

Jane, mar. Wm. Percehay, of Ryton (Glover, 187).

**XV SIR WILLIAM VAVASOUR, KNT., of Hazlewood.**

Knighted at Flodden, High Sheriff of Yorkshire, 1548 and 1563. Will 10 Dec. 1565, pr. at York, 2 May 1572; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Anthony Cavalay (remar. Robert Gascoigne). They had issue—

1. John, of Hazlewood, died s.p., 1609., mar. Ellen, dau. of Sir Nicholas Fairfax, of Gilling.

2. Ralph (XVI)

3. William

George

Henry

John

} all died s.p.

Mary, mar. Wm. Plompton, of Plompton.

Katherine, mar. Richard Peck, of Wakefield and Wilsick (Glover, 347).

Frances, mar. John Ryther, of Ryther.

Elizabeth, mar. Thos. Hayland, of Hayland, co. Linc.

Ann, mar. Francis Gascoigne, of Gawthorp.

**XVI. RALPH VAVASOUR, ESQ., of Woodhall, succeeded his brother; mar. first Ursula, dau. of Sir Wm. Fairfax, of Steeton. They had issue—**

A son d. inf.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of Rich. Peck, of Wakefield (Glover). They had issue—

Walter (William) (XVII).

Frances, mar. Francis Hercy (Percy), of Scotton, Esqr., who was living 1612 (Glover).

**XVII. WALTER (? WILLIAM) VAVASOUR, of Haslewood, in com. Ebor., Esqr., living at Cridling Park in the lifetime**



of his uncle John, *æt.* fifteen 1584; *mar.* Anne, daughter of *Sr* Thomas Manners, *K<sup>t</sup>*, son of Thomas Earle of Rutland, by Theodosia Newton. They had issue—

1. *Sr* Thomas (XVIII).
2. Henry Vavasour, a Secular Priest, bp. at Darrington 7 Apr. 1597.
3. John Vavasour, a Lay Brother in *y<sup>e</sup>* Jesuits' Colledge, bp. at Darrington 21 June 1601.
4. Francis Vavasour, a Franciscan Frier at Doway.
5. George, died unmarried, bp. at Darrington 16 July 1598.
1. Jane, wife of Raphe Hansby of Tickhill, in co. Ebor. *Esq<sup>r</sup>*., died 22 July 1617, *æt.* 22, bur. at St. Leonard's, Shoreditch (Hunter).
2. Theodosia, died unmarried, bp. at Darrington 11 Dec. 1595.
3. Bridget, died unmarried.
4. Anne, died unmarried, bp. at Darrington 1 Aug. 1594.
5. Mary, a Nunne at Bruxells, bp. at Darrington 20 Mar. 1599-1600.
6. Frances, wife of James Lawson of Neesam.
7. Marg<sup>t</sup>, a Nunne at Cambray.
8. Catherine, a Nunne at Cambray.

XVIII. *Sr* Thomas Vavasour of Haslewood, *Bart.* died . . . , cr. a *Bart.* 24 Apr. 1628, d. 26 Dec. 1632, bur. at Hazlewood, M.I.; *mar.* Ursula, daughter of Walter Giffard of Chillington, in co. Staff., *Esq<sup>r</sup>*. M.I. at Hazlewood. They had issue—

*Sr* Walter Vavasour of Haslewood, second *Bart.*, Colonell of a Regiment of Horse under the right *Hob<sup>ts</sup>* Will<sup>m</sup> Marquesse of Newcastle for the service of *K.* Charles the first in the times of the late Rebellion, *æt.* 53 ann. 13 Aug. 1666, d. 21 Feb. 1678-9, *æt.* sixty-eight, bur. at Hazlewood, M.I.; *mar.* Ursula, daughter of Thomas Visc<sup>t</sup> Fauconbridge, lic. 8 Mar. 1635-6 at St. Andrew, Holborn, or St. Giles. They had issue—

1. Thomas, died in his infancy; † bur. at St. Crux, York, 28 Jan. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ .
  2. Sir Walter Vavasour, *æt.* 22 ann. 13 Aug. 1666, third *Bart.*, d. s.p. 16 Feb. 171 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; will 12 Mar. 1695-6, pr. at York 2 Mar. 1712-3; *mar.* Jane, dau. of Sir Jordan Crosland, bp. at Helmsley 26 Dec. 1649, (†) died 17 Apr. 1731, *æt.* eighty-three, bur. at Hazlewood. M.I.
  3. Henry, died in his infancy.
  4. John, *æt.* 13 ann., 13 Aug. 1666. Ursula, died in her infancy.
2. William Vavasour, a Major in that *Regim<sup>t</sup>* of Horse

*under his brother, d. unmar., probably slain at Tewkesbury.*

3. *Thomas Vavasour slayne in y Bataile of Marston Moore near Yorke, fighting on the behalfe of K. Ch. the first a° 1644.*

4. *John Vavasour, d. unmar.*

5. *Peter (XIX).*

1. *Anne, a nun.*

*Frances, wife of Alphonso Thweng, of Kilton Castle, in com. Ebor., Esq.*

*Mary, a nun, d. 24 Dec. 1631, bur. at Trinity Ch., Coventry. M.I.*

XIX. *PETER VAVASOUR, a Doctor of Phisick, of York, bur. at St. Martin's, Coney Street, 26 Nov. 1659; mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Philip Langdale, of Lanthorp in com. Ebor., Esq<sup>r</sup>. They had issue—*

1. *Sir Walter, fourth Bart., succeeded his cousin; (?) bp. at Belfreys, York, 14 Dec. 1661, d. May 1740, æt. eighty, at Preston.*

2. *Peter (XX).*

XX. *PETER VAVASOUR, of York, d. 9 Jan. 1735, æt. sixty-eight, bur. at Hazlewood, M.I.; mar. . . . They had issue—*

XXI. *SIR WALTER VAVASOUR, fifth Bart., succeeded his uncle, d. 13 Apr. 1766, æt. sixty-three, bur. at Hazlewood, M.I.; will 29 Jan. 1754, pr. at York 10 May 1766; mar. first Elizabeth, dau. of Peter Vavasour, of Willitoft. They had issue—*

*Elizabeth, d. 7 Feb. 1740, æt. ten. M.I. at Hazlewood.*

*Mar. secondly Dorothy, dau. of Marmaduke, fourth Lord Langdale, Apr. 1741, d. 25 Apr. 1750, æt. forty. M.I. at Hazlewood. They had issue—*

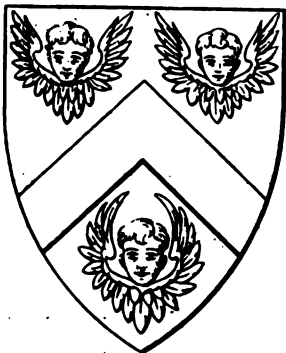
*Walter, bur. at St. Olave's, York, 18 Apr. 1743.*

*Sir Walter, sixth Bart., b. 16 Jan. 1744 (Betham), d. s.p. 3 Nov. 1802, æt. fifty-eight. M.I. at Hazlewood; mar. Sept. 1797, at Sculcoates (Paver), Jane, dau. of Wm. Langdale, Esq., of Lanthorp, d. 3 July 1824. M.I. at Hazlewood.*

*Sir Thomas, seventh Baronet, succeeded his brother, d. unmar. 13 Feb. 1826, bur. at Hazlewood; left his estates to his cousin Edward Marmaduke Stourton.*

*Peter, a general officer in the Austrian service, d. s.p. 1818, mar. the Countess de Paisburg.*

LAUGHBACH WAPENTAKE.

Stokesley, 8<sup>o</sup> Sept. 1666.

Chaloner  
of  
Guisbrough.

ARMS:—Quarterly of nine:—

1. Sable, a chevron between three cherubs' heads Or (Chaloner).
2. Gules, a chevron Argent between three bucks' heads, cabossed of the second attired Or.
3. Or, a lion rampant Azure.
4. Per pale Gules and Or, a Roman P in pale Argent, between two lions counter rampant counter changed.
5. Argent, a cross engrailed fleury between four Cornish choughs Sable.
6. Vert, a chevron between three wolves' heads erased Argent.
7. Sable, a chevron between three fleurs-de-lis Argent.
8. Sable, a chevron between three goats' heads erased Or.
9. Azure, a lion passant gardant Argent.

CREST:—A demi sea wolf rampant.

I. ROGER CHALONER, of London, citizen and mercer, (?) mar. Margaret, dau. of Richard Middleton. They had issue—

Sir Thomas (II).

Francis.

John, had issue—

Thomas, who had £6 13s. 4d. in his uncle Sir Thomas Chaloner's will.

II. SIR THOMAS CHALONER, of London, Guisborough, co. York, and Steeple Claydon, co. Bucks, Knighted at the battle of Pinkie 1547, afterwards a Diplomatist, had grant of Guisborough Priory 1550 and of Steeple Claydon 1557, b. in London circ. 1521, d. at Clerkenwell 14, bur. 20 Oct. 1565 in St. Paul's Cathedral, M.I. Will 13 Oct. 1565, pr. in London 20 Nov. 1579 (Bakon 47), (see Dict. Nat. Biography); mar. first Joanna, dau. of . . . Cotton, of Cambridge (wid. of Sir Thomas Legh), d. 11 Jan. 1556-7. Mar. secondly Ethelreda or Audrey, dau. of Edward Frodsham, of Elton, co. Chester (remar. Edward Brocket, of Wheathampstead, co. Herts), d. 25 Dec. 1605. They had issue—

- III. *Sr THOMAS CHALONER, of Steeple Claydon, in com. Buck. and Gisbrough, in com. Ebor., Kn<sup>t</sup>.*; opened the alum mines at Guisborough, adm. Gray's Inn 13 Nov. 1583, mat. at Magdalen Coll., Oxf., 4 Apr. 1579, M.P. St. Mawes, d. 17 Nov. 1615, bur. at Chiswick, M.I.; *mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr Will<sup>m</sup> Fleetwood, Serjeant at Law and Recorder of the City of London, first wife*, d. 22 Nov. 1603, æt. thirty-five. They had issue—
1. *Sr Will<sup>m</sup> Challoner, Bart., obiit sine prole*, created a Baronet 20 July 1620, bp. at St. Olave's, Silver St., London, 24 Mar. 1587, mat. at Magd. Coll., Oxf., 22 Feb. 1602, d. s.p. at Scanderoon in Turkey 1641. Will pr. Aug. 1642.
  2. *Edward (IV)*.
  3. *Thomas, obiit sine prole*, mat. at Exeter Coll., Oxf., 7 June 1611, a Regicide and excepted at the Restoration, when he fled to the Low Countries, b. at Steeple Claydon circ. 1595, M.P. Richmond 1645, Scarborough 1658, d. at Middelburgh 1661 (see Dict. Nat. Biography).
  4. *James Challoner, died circa an. 1659*, mat. at Brasenose Coll., Oxf., 28 Mar. 1617, M.P. Aldborough 1645, one of the King's Judges, but not at the sentence, Governor of the Isle of Man and imprisoned in Peel Castle, d. circ. 1660 (see Dict. Nat. Biography); *mar. Ursula, daugh. of Sir Philip Fairfax, and sister of Sr W<sup>m</sup> Fairfax, of Steeton, in com. Ebor., K<sup>t</sup>.*, at Kensington 28 Sept. 1637, bur. at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields 10 May 1650. They had issue—
    - Edmund, æt. 25 ann. 8 Sept. 1666.*
    1. *Mariana, wife of Richard Brathwayt, of Warcop, in com. Westmorland*, bp. at Kensington 16 Aug. 1638.
    2. *Jemieta*, bp. at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields 15 Aug. 1644.
    3. *Veriana*, *mar. Thomas Cobbe, Receiver-General for co. Southampton.*  
James, bp. at St. Giles' 19 Apr. 1647.  
Ursula, bp. at St. Giles' 14 Oct. 1643.
  1. *Mary*, *mar. Sir Edward Fisher, Knt., of Mickleton, co. Glouc., at St James', Clerkenwell*, 9 Jan. 1607.
  2. *Elizabeth*, *mar. Robert Barnfield, gent., lic.* 15 June 1627, bp. at St. Olave's, Silver St., 17 Mar. 1608.
  3. *Dorothy*.  
Thomas, bp. at St. Olave's, Silver St., 27 Feb. 1587, d. y.  
Henry, bp. at St. Olave's, Silver St., 27 June 1595, d. y.

Arthur, bp. at St. Olave's, Silver St., 2 Aug. 1596,  
d. y.

Elizabeth, bp. at St. Olave's, Silver St., 15 June 1589,  
d. y.

*mar. Judith, daughter of Sr William Blount, of the City of London, second wife, widow of John Gregory, of Hull, at St. Peter-le-Poer, London, 10 July 1604, d. 30 June 1615.*  
They had issue—

Henry, mat. at Brasenose Coll., Oxf., 16 Feb. 162 $\frac{2}{7}$ ,  
then sixteen; *mar. Ursula, dau. of Edmund Napier, of Hollywell, Oxford.*

Charles, bp. at St. James', Clerkenwell, 29 Nov.  
1608.

Frederick, bp. at St. James', Clerkenwell, 24 Apr.  
1613, (?) bur. at Guisborough 14 Jan. 1670-1;  
*mar. . . . and had issue—*

Edward, bp. at Guisborough 18 July 1662, bur.  
there 1 Oct. 1666.

Arthur.

Anne.

Katherine, bp. at St. James', Clerkenwell, 28 Nov.  
1609.

Frances, *mar. Sir Wm. Fairfax, of Steeton, bp. at St. James', Clerkenwell, 12 Feb. 161 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bur. at Bolton Percy 6 Jan. 1692.*

- IV. *EDWARD CHALONER, dyed in a° 1625, æt. 35 ann., D.D., Chaplain to King Charles I, Principal of St. Alban's Hall, mat. 22 Feb. 160 $\frac{1}{2}$ , bp. at St. Olave's, Silver St., 25 July 1591, d. at Oxford 25 July 1625, bur. in St. Mary's Churchyard (Musgrave's Obit.); mar. Eliz., da. of Dr Oven-den (Hovenden), a Prebend of Canterbury, at All Hallows', Lombard St., 26 Nov. 1622. They had issue—*

*Edward (V).*

Thomas, bp. 24 June 1624 at Canterbury Cathedral,  
bur. there 13 Apr. 1625.

- V. *SIR EDWARD CHALONER, of Gisbrough, Esq., Knt., æt. 41 ann r. 8 Sept. 1666, Knighted 1672, adm. at Lincoln's Inn 30 May 1646, bur. at Guisborough 13 Mar. 1679-80; mar. Anne, daughter of Sr Richard Ingoldsby, of Lenborough, in com. Buckinsh., Knt. (remar. Edward Trotter, Esq., at Guisborough 28 Feb. 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ ), bur. at Guisborough 28 Nov. 1704. They had issue—*

1. *William (VI).*

2. *Thomas, æt. 10 an. 1666, bp. at Guisborough 10 Feb. 1656, (?) bur. there 27 Apr. 1668.*

3. *Edward, æt. 6 an. 1666, b. 1, bp. 13 Sept. 1660 at Lenborough, (?) bur. at Guisborough 20 Feb. 1719-20.*

1. *Elizabeth, æt. 14 ann. 1666*; mar. Thomas Saunders, of Grosmont, b. 7, bp. 25 June 1652 at Lenborough.
2. *Anne, æt. 12 ann. 1666*; mar. John Baines, merchant, at York Minster 5 June 1688, b. 17, bp. 25 Aug. 1654 at Lenborough.
3. *Mary, æt. 9 ann.*; mar. William Beckwith, of Thurocroft, at Guisborough 25 Nov. 1685, bp. there 11 May 1658, d. 4 Dec. 1702, bur. at Laughton.
4. *Dorothy, æt. 8 ann.*; mar. Ellis Cooper, at Ingleby 21 July 1681, bp. at Guisborough 7 June 1659. Charles, bp. at Guisborough 2 Apr. 1668, bur. there 21 Oct. 1673.

VI. *WILLIAM CHALONER, son and heir, æt. 11 ann. 8<sup>o</sup> Sept. a<sup>o</sup> 1666*, of Guisborough, Esq., bp. there 16 Oct. 1655, bur. there 18 Feb. 1715-16; mar. Honora, dau. of Sir David Foulis, Bart., at Ingleby Greenhow 15 Aug. 1682, d. at York 3, bur. at Guisborough 8 Oct. 1755, æt. ninety-two. They had issue—

1. Edward (VII).
2. David, b. 2, bp. 9 Dec. 1684 at Guisborough, d. s.p.
3. William, of Bishop Auckland (A).
4. Thomas, bp. at Guisborough 7, bur. there 12 Sept. 1688.
5. Thomas, b. 29 July, bp. 6 Aug. 1689 at Guisborough, (†) bur. there 13 Apr. 1697.
6. Henry, b. 2, bp. 10 Aug. 1693 at Guisborough.
7. Charles, b. 21 Jan., bp. 2 Feb. 1696-7 at Guisborough, d. s.p.
8. John, b. 7, bp. 14 Mar. 1702-3 at Guisborough.
1. Catherine, mar. G. Melthorp, Esq., of York, bp. at Guisborough 5 Aug. 1690.
2. Anne, b. 10, bp. 19 May 1692 at Guisborough, bur. there 16 Feb. 1712-3.
3. Honora, mar. Rev. Thos. Lamplugh, Canon Residentiary of York, at Bishopthorpe Chapel, York, 17 Apr. 1721, b. 22 July, bp. at Guisborough 4 Aug. 1695, d. 6 Jan. 1778, æt. eighty-two, bur. at York Minster.
4. Mary, b. 13, bp. 25 Jan. 1698-9 at Guisborough, bur. there 24 Mar. 1699-1700.
5. Elizabeth, bp. at Guisborough 2 Feb. 1699-1700, bur. there 28 Dec. 1700.
6. Jane, bp. at Guisborough 2 Feb. 1699-1700, bur. there 25 May 1700.
7. Cordelia, bp. at Guisborough 3 Sept. 1701; mar. Richard, son of Sir Reginald Graham, Bart., at St. Olave's, York, 4 Mar. 1732.

VII. *EDWARD CHALONER, ESQ.*, of Guisborough, b. 11, bp. 16 July 1683 at Ingleby, mat. at Trin. Coll., Oxf., 4 Dec.

1701, bur. at Guisborough 8 Oct. 1737; mar. Anne, dau. of Sir Wm. Bowes, of Streatlam, bp. 27 Oct. 1695 at Barnard Castle, mar. there 11 June 1713, bur. there 6 Nov. 1734 (Surtees' Durham). They had issue—

VIII. WILLIAM CHALONER, ESQ., of Guisborough, b. at Streatlam Castle 29 July, bp. there 1 Aug. 1714, d. 13, bur. 18 Feb. 1754, æt. thirty-nine, at Guisborough; mar. Mary, dau. of James Finny, of Finnyham, co. Staff. They had issue—

1. William (IX).

2. Edward James, a surgeon of Lincoln, bp. at Guisborough 7 Feb. 1749-50; mar. Theophania Burridge, of Lincoln. They had issue—

Edward, Captain in the Army, died from wounds received at the storming of St. Lucia, bur. at St. Martin's, Coney St., York, 4 July 1807.

Theophania, mar. Thos. Lodington Fairfax, Esq., 12 Aug. 1799 at Sherburn, b. 23 Jan. 1779, d. 9 July 1857, bur. at Newton Kyme.

Charlotte.

Louisa, mar. Rev. Benjamin Eamson, Vicar of Cockingham.

Albinia, d. 24 May 1836, æt. forty-five, bur. at York Minster. Will 12 Nov. 1830.

Anne, mar. the first Lord Harewood, at St. George's, Hanover Sq., 12 May 1761, bp. at Guisborough 22 Sept. 1742, d. 27 Oct. 1803.

Mary, mar. General John Hale, at St. George's, Hanover Sq., 11 June 1763, bp. at Guisborough 16 Jan. 1743-4, d. 27 Oct., bur. 1 Nov. 1803, M.I.

Elizabeth, bp. at Guisborough 20 Jan. 1747-8, d. 17, bur. 22 Dec. 1798, at York Minster. Admon. 16 Apr. 1799.

Jane, mar. Sir Henry Wilson, Knt., bp. at Guisborough 24 Apr. 1752.

IX. WILLIAM CHALONER, ESQ., of Guisborough, J.P., D.L., b. 14 Aug., bp. 2 Sept. 1745 at Guisborough, d. 8, bur. 11 May 1793 at Guisborough; mar. Emma, dau. of Wm. Harvey, Esq., of Chigwell, Essex, 8 Aug. 1771. They had issue—

1. William, b. 9 May, bp. 6 June 1772 at Guisborough, bur. there 31 Mar. 1787.

2. Thomas, R.N., b. 4 Apr., bp. 10 May 1773 at Guisborough.

3. Robert (X).

4. John, b. 20 Jan. 1778 at Guisborough, d. s.p.
  5. Charles, b. 17, bp. 28 Apr. 1779 at Guisborough, d. s.p.
  6. Henry, Vicar of Alne, B.A., Trin. Coll., Camb., b. 22 Oct., bp. 26 Nov. 1791 at Guisborough, d. s.p. 1850.
  1. Emma Charlotte, b. 8 Aug., bp. 16 Sept. 1774 at Guisborough, d. unmar.
  2. Mary, b. 27 July, bp. 24 Aug. 1775 at Guisborough, d. at Lisbon.
  3. Anna Maria, mar. Wm. John Bethell, Esq., b. 22 Aug., bp. 11 Sept. 1780 at Guisborough, d. 7 Dec. 1861.
  4. Elizabeth, b. 23 Jan., bp. 23 Feb. 1782 at Guisborough.
  5. Isabella, b. 2 Feb., bp. 6 Mar. 1783 at Guisborough, d. 27 Mar. 1810.
  6. Louisa, b. and bp. 12 Apr. 1787 at Guisborough.
  7. Charlotte, mar. Thos. Barton Bowen, Barr.-at-Law, bp. 12 Apr. 1787, twin with Louisa.
  8. Caroline, b. 2 Oct., bp. 25 Nov. 1788 at Guisborough.
  9. Williamina, mar. Alexander Wynch, Esq., b. 6, bp. 26 Nov. 1793 at Guisborough.
- X. ROBERT CHALONER, ESQ., of Guisborough, J.P., D.L., M.P. Richmond 1812-8, York 1820-6, b. 22 Sept., bp. 23 Oct. 1776 at Guisborough, d. at Leamington  $\bar{7}$ , bur. 15 Oct. 1842 at Guisborough, M.I.; mar. Frances Laura, dau. of Thomas, first Lord Dundas, 24 Jan. 1805, d. 27 Nov. 1843. They had issue—  
 William, lost at sea, b. 19 Nov., bp. 20 Dec. 1805 at Guisborough.  
 Robert (XI).  
 Thomas (XII).  
 Margaret Bruce, mar. 8 June 1829 Wm. Wentworth Hume Dick, of Hume Wood, co. Wicklow.  
 Emma, mar. George Sergeantson, Esq., of Camphill. Charlotte.
- XI. ROBERT CHALONER, ESQ., of Guisborough, b. 3 Apr., bp. 4 May 1813 at Guisborough, d. s.p., bur. there 19 May 1855, M.I.; mar. Laura Mary, d. of Sir Thos. Butler, Bart., of Ballin Temple, co. Carlow, 29 Feb. 1844.
- XII. THOMAS CHALONER, ESQ., J.P., Admiral R.N., succeeded his brother Robert, b. 6 Feb. 1815, d. s.p., bur. 25 Oct. 1884 at Guisborough, M.I.; mar. Amelia, dau. of John Wylde, Esq., of Chandos St., London, 1 Oct. 1859; bur. 12 Mar. 1902 at Guisborough.



We return to the younger branch:—

- A. WILLIAM CHALONER, son of William Chaloner (VI), M.A. Queen's Coll, Camb., in Holy Orders, of Bishop Auckland, co. Durh., b. at Guisborough 17, bp. 24 May 1687 at Guisborough, d. 22 Sept. 1751; mar. at Sherburn Hospital Chapel 5 May 1724, Anne, dau. of John Hodshon, of Bishop Auckland, b. there 15 Nov. 1704. They had issue—

William, b. 22 Feb. 1724.

John, b. 25 Dec. 1726, bur. 24 May 1729.

Edward, b. 21 Apr. 1728, bur. 30 Mar. 1730.

Robert (B).

- B. ROBERT CHALONER, of Bishop Auckland, b. 1 Feb. 1729; mar. at Belfreys, York, 12 Sept. 1763, Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Lister Kaye, Bart., b. 27 Feb. 1741. They had issue—

John (C).

Charles, d. at Snaith.

Dorothy.

- C. JOHN CHALONER, M.A., Ch. Ch., Oxf., Rector of Newton Kyme, co. York, b. 3 June 1765, d. 4 Nov. 1830; mar. at Carlton, Notts, Nov. 1798 (Paver), Augusta Ann, dau. of Robert Sutton, of Scofton, wid. of Edward Vavasour, of Weston, d. 3 Feb. 1850, bur. at Worsborough. They had issue—

John William (D).

Augusta Maria, b. 23 May 1809, mar. 26 Nov. 1831

William Bennet Martin, of Worsborough, d. 19 July 1859.

- D. JOHN WILLIAM CHALONER, M.A. Mag. Coll., Camb., Rector of Newton Kyme, b. 1 Sept. 1811, d. 12 Feb. 1894, bur. at Newton Kyme; mar. first Marcella Louisa, dau. of Charles Legh, of Adlington, co. Chester. They had issue—

Charles William, b. 15 Oct. 1840.

John Erskine, b. 12 Feb. 1842.

Robert Thomas, b. 12 Sept. 1843, d. Sept. 1895.

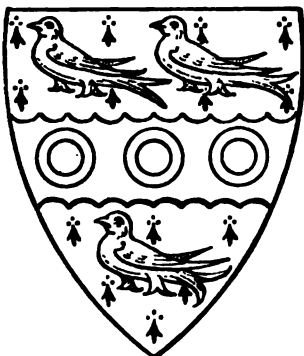
Henry Edward, b. 18 Sept. 1845.

Mar. secondly Arabella, dau. of Joseph Harrison, of Orgrave, co. York, d. 12 Feb. 1894, bur. at Newton Kyme.

Authorities—Guisborough Register.

YORK CITY.

Yorke, 12 Sept. 1665.



**Bigge (or Biggs)**

of

**Yorke.**

**ARMS:**—Ermine, on a fess engrailed between three martlets Sable, as many annulets Or.

**CREST:**—On a wreath Argent and Sable a demi-eagle murally crowned Ermine, with wings displayed Azure.

See the Visitation of Essex for the proofs of these armes, there being none made.

I. *WILL'M BIGGE, of Shalford, in com. Essex, mar. Anne, (Susan, Visit. of Essex), daughter of Thomas Jernegan, of Pentlow, in com. Essex. They had issue—*

1. *Will'm Bigge, of Shalford, in Essex, mar. and had issue (see Visit. of Essex, Harl. Soc., xiii, 350).*
2. *Jernegan.*
3. *Edward.*
4. *Mathew (II).*
5. *Henry.*

II. *MATHEW BIGGE, Vicar of St. Martin's, in Coney Street, in y<sup>e</sup> Citty of Yorke, et. 55 ann. 12 Sept. 1665, Vicar of St. Crux, bur. at St. Crux 15 Mar. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ , mar. Frances, daughter unto John Shewood, of Cambridge, bur. at St. Crux 21 Apr. 1712, et. ninety-nine. They had issue—*

1. *Mathew (III).*
2. *Roger, bp. at St. Crux 1656.*
1. *Sarah.*
2. *Elizabeth.*
3. *Dorcas, mar. Rev. Martin Penston, Rector of South Dalton (C.B.N.).*

III. *MATHEW BIGGE, etatis 30 ann. 12 Sept. 1665, of Coney Street, York, mercer, d. 2 Apr. 1722, et. ninety-two, bur. at Rotherham. Admon. 6 July 1722, granted to his son Matthew Biggs, gent.; mar. Mary, daughter of Will'm Blytheman, of Newlathes, in com. Ebor. They had issue—*  
*Matthew, bp. and bur. 1664 at Holy Trinity, Goodramgate.*

Matthew (IV).

Elizabeth, bp. 1662 at Holy Trinity, bur. 1669 at St. Cruz.

Mary, bp. 1665 at Holy Trinity.

Sarah, bp. 1667 at Holy Trinity.

William, bp. 1668 at Holy Trinity.<sup>1</sup>

- IV. MATTHEW BIGGS, ESQ., of Rotherham, formerly of York, Sheriff there 1712-3, bp. at St. Mich-le-Belfrey 29 Apr. 1673, d. 3 Feb. 1736-7, æt. sixty-four, bur. at Rotherham, M.I.; mar. first, Catherine, dau. of Charles Tooker, Esq., of Moorgate, Rotherham, b. 1668, bur. 29 Jan. 1725 at Rotherham. They had issue—

Tooker (V).

Mar. secondly Bridget, dau. of . . . Beau, of Sproatley, near Hull, wid. of Arthur Palmer, gent., of Sheffield (Hunter).

- V. TOOKER BIGGS, afterwards TOOKER TOOKER, ESQ., of Moorgate, on becoming heir to his uncle, John Tooker; bp. at Rotherham 20 June 1709, bur. there 16 Dec. 1745, mar. Frances, dau. of Samuel Buck, Esq., of Rotherham, bur. there 15 Feb. 1780, æt. sixty-five. They had issue—  
John, d. 9 Jan. 1740, æt. six, bur. at Rotherham.  
Samuel (VI).  
. . . mar. Thomas Woodcock, of the city of Norwich.  
Jane, d. unmar.

- VI. SAMUEL TOOKER, ESQ., of Moorgate, Rotherham, Barrister-at-law, Recorder of Doncaster, d. unmar. 22 Dec. 1806, æt. sixty-nine, bur. at Rotherham. Will 25 Aug. 1800.

Authorities—Hunter's South Yorkshire.

---

<sup>1</sup> The following baptismal entries are in St. Michael-le-Belfrey Register:—1670, 13 Oct., Mathew; 1674, 30 July, John; 1676, 7 Apr., Eliz<sup>th</sup>; 1677, 5 Feb., Ann, children of Mr. Mathew Bigg, probably other children of the above Mathew.

## THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

BY G. W. WATSON.

*(Continued from p. 58.)*

- M1015. Otto II, Count of Solms-Sonnenwalde. *Same as K343.*  
M1016. Anna-Amelia, Countess of Nassau-Weilburg. *Same as K344.*  
M1017. Albert VII, Schenk von Limpurg zu Gaildorf. *Same as L505.*  
M1018. Amelia, Freiin von Roggendorf zu Mollenburg. *Same as L506.*  
M1019. Ludwig-Eberhard, Count of Oettingen-Oettingen. *Same as K57.*  
M1020. Margaret, Countess of Erbach. *Same as K58.*  
M1021. Henry, Schenk von Limpurg zu Sontheim. *Same as I55.*  
M1022. Elizabeth, Countess of Erbach. *Same as I56.*  
M1023. Ludwig-Eberhard, Count of Hohenlohe-Waldenburg in Pfedelbach. *Same as I43.*  
M1024. Dorothea, Countess of Erbach. *Same as I44.*  
M1045. William I, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg. *Same as L35.*  
M1046. Juliana, Countess of Stolberg. *Same as L36.*  
M1047. Louis II de Bourbon, Duke of Montpensier; *b.* 10 June 1513; *d.* 23 Sep. 1582.  
M1048. Jacqueline de Longwy, Countess of Bar-sur-Seine; *m.* (c. . . . 1533) — Aug. 1538; *d.* 28 Aug. 1561.  
M1049. Matthew Stewart, Earl of Lennox; *d.* 4 Sep. 1571.  
M1050. Margaret Douglas; *b.* 18 Oct. 1515; *m.* 6 July 1544; *d.* 9 March 1577/8.  
M1051. James V, King of Scotland; *b.* 10 Apr. 1512; *d.* 14 Dec. 1542.  
(i). 10 Apr., not 11 nor 15 Apr.; he was baptized on "Pasche day" [11 Apr.] (Dunbar, 224). (ii). Just after midnight 13-14 Dec. 1542 (*Idem*, 240-243).  
M1052. Mary de Lorraine; *b.* 22 Nov. 1515; *m.* (proxy 9 May 1538) — June (after 12 June) 1538; *d.* 10 June 1560.  
M1073. Francis Desmier, Seigneur d'Olbreuse; *d.* before 27 July 1580.  
M1074. Helen (or Renée) Dorin; *m.* . . . 1547; *d.* before 27 July 1580.  
M1075. Jacques de Mathefelon, Seigneur d'Orfeuille et de la Charrière.  
M1076. Luce du Courret; *m.* abt. 1540.  
M1077. Peter Baudouin, Seigneur de Belœil.  
M1078. Madeleine Bandu; *m.* before 6 Apr. 1538.  
(Winkelman, *Stammbaum der Herzogen zu Braunschweig*, 185, calls her Mary Bodu, Dame de Verace; this statement, which would affiliate her to the family of Budé, Seigneurs de Verace [for whom see La Chenaye Desbois, *Dict. de la Noblesse*, xiii, 246-249], is erroneous).  
M1079. William Tarquex, Seigneur des Fontaines.  
M1080. Guillemette Biron.

- M1081. René Poussard, Seigneur du Bas-Vandré.  
 M1082. Jacqueline de Barbezières ; *m.* 4 Sep. 1541.  
 M1083. Simon de la Jaille, Seigneur de la Tour St. Gelin.  
 M1084. Simonne de Mauléon.  
 M1085. William Gaillard.  
 M1086. Lionne de Pompadour.

(Winkelmann, as above, says that L543 was son of Charles Guillart, Seigneur d'Espichelière, by Jane, da. of Jacques de Vignacourt ; but this is an error).

M1087. . . . de l'Isle.

M1088. . . .

(According to Winkelmann, L544 was da. of John Dumas, Seigneur de l'Isle de St. Aignar et Condomois, by Jane Gallart, Dame de Taroube [*i.e.*, of John de l'Isle, Seigneur de St. Aignan in Condomois, by Jane, da. of Archieu III de Galard, Seigneur de Terraube : for whom see J. Noulens, *Documents hist. sur la Maison de Galard*, 1871-76] ; but as this John de l'Isle was *m.* about 1480-90, such parentage seems impossible).

- M1089. Joachim I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* L643.  
 M1090. Elizabeth, Princess of Denmark. *Same as* L644.  
 M1091. George, Duke of Saxony. *Same as* L655.  
 M1092. Barbara, Princess of Poland. *Same as* L656.  
 M1117. John-Albert, Count of Mansfeld-Arnstein ; *b.* . . . 1522 ;  
*d.* 8/18 July 1586.

(*ii.*) 8 July (Francken, Niemann, Behr) ; 9 July (Jovius) ; 8-9 July (Cohn) ; 18 July (Rittershusius).

M1118. Magdalena, Countess of Schwarzburg-Sondershausen ; *b.* 6 Sep. 1530 ; *m.* (*c.* 9 June 1552) 29 Oct. 1552 ; *d.* 7 Sep. 1565.

"Ist anno 1530, Dienstages nach Aegidii, ist gewesen der 6 Septembr., geboren . . . Die Ehe-Beredung geschach anno 1552, den Donnerstag nach Pfingsten [9 June] ; die Heimfahrt geschach nach Simonis und Judae, den 29 Octobr. . . . Ist anno 1565 den 7 Septembr. nach zweyen Uhren vor Tage entschlaffen" (Jovius, 700). (*ii.*) *m.* 29 Oct. 1552 (Hellbach, Cohn, Behr).

- M1119. John VI, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg. *Same as* L25.  
 M1120. Elizabeth, Landgravine of Leuchtenberg. *Same as* L26.  
 M1133. Frederic III, Elector Palatine. *Same as* L3.  
 M1134. Maria, Margravine of Brandenburg-Bayreuth. *Same as* L4.  
 M1135. Augustus, Elector of Saxony. *Same as* L593.  
 M1136. Anna, Princess of Denmark. *Same as* L594.  
 M1141. John VI, Count of Sayn-Sayn ; *b.* — Nov. 1518 ; *d.* 20 March 1560.

(*i.*) Letter dated "am Tage Elisabeth [19 Nov.] 1518" from Anna, Countess of Rietberg, to his father John V, Count of Sayn [N2281], announcing the birth (*Rechte-gegründetes Bedencken*, 140). (*ii.*) "Aus E. L. Schreiben habe verstanden, dass der wohlgebohrne Johann Graf zu Seyn . . . jüngst den 20 Martii zum Brüel um 7 Uhr Vormittag . . . von diesem Jammerthal verschied" (Letter dated 1560 from a Count of Nassau to Count Adolphus of Sayn—*Id.*, *ibid.*).

M1142. Elizabeth, Countess of Holstein-Schaumburg ; *m.* *c.* 18 Nov. 1536 ; *d.* . . . 1545.

(*ii.*) *m.* *c.* dated "Samstag nach Martini [18 Nov.] 1536" (*Id.*, *ibid.*).

- M1143. Eberhard XVI, Count of Erbach. *Same as* K97.  
 M1144. Margaret, Wild- and Rhingravine in Daun. *Same as* K98.

- M1185. Henry, Duke of Saxony. *Same as* L71.  
 M1186. Catherine, Duchess of Mecklenburg. *Same as* L72.  
 M1187. Christian III. King of Denmark. *Same as* L105.  
 M1188. Dorothea, Duchess of Saxe-Lauenburg. *Same as* L105.  
 M1191. George, Margrave of Brandenburg-Anspach. *Same as* M13.  
 M1192. Hedwig, Duchess of Münsterberg. *Same as* M16.  
 M1195. Eric I. Duke of Brunswick and Luneburg in Kalenberg; *b.* 16 Feb. [not 14 Feb.] 1470; *d.* 30 July 1540.

(ii). "Jüngst des Freytags nach Jacobi [30 July] gegen den Abend zwischen 6 und 7 Uhr" (Letter from the Duchess Elizabeth, dated "Sonntage nach Laurentz [15 Aug.], A. 1540." in Rehtmeier, 791); "mdxl am xxx tag Julii" (M.I., in Halliday, 341, and in Steinmann, 196); not on "St. Annen Tage" or 26 July (Rehtmeier, 790; Rittershusius, Havemann, Cohn).

- M1196. Elizabeth, Margravine of Brandenburg; *b.* . . . 1510; *m.* 7 July 1527 [not 5 nor 7 July 1525]; *d.* 25 May [not 25 March] 1555.

(iii). "Am 25 Mai 1558" (M.I. in Halliday, 318, and in Steinmann, 191); "1558, Mitwochen nach Exaudi, war der 25 May" (C. Spangenberg, *Hennenberg. Chron.*, edit. 1755, 520).

- M1281. Henry IV, Duke of Mecklenburg; *b.* . . . 1417; *d.* 9 March [not 19 March] 1477.

(ii). "Amme iare durent iiii-lxxvij vp den sondach Oculi" [9 March] ("Daten von 1477—1524"); the statement by Mareschalculus, 311, "mortuus anno mccccxci, cujus ante conjunx septuagesimo fere septimo, ad Calendas Aprilee decimum quartum," is erroneous.

- M1282. Dorothea, Margravine of Brandenburg; *b.* 9 Feb. 1420; *m.* (c. 24 Nov. 1427) 1435 or 1436; *d.* 19 Jan. [not 19 March nor 18 Apr.] 1491

(iii). "Anno dni m[cccc]xci in profesto fabiani" [19 Jan.] (M.I., in *Jahrsberichte des Ver. für meklenburg. Gesch.*, iii, 1838, 135).

- M1283. Eric II, Duke of Pomerania-Wolgast; *b.* abt. 1418; *d.* 5 July 1474.

(ii). "1474, feria tertia infra octavas visitationis Mariae" [5 July] (Kantzow, ii, 152); 5 July (Cohn, Klempin); not 6 July (Rittershusius, Barthold).

- M1284. Sophia, Duchess of Pomerania-Stargard; *m.* soon after 11 Nov. 1451; *d.* . . . 1497.

- M1285. John, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* M135.

- M1286. Margaret, Duchess of Saxony. *Same as* M136.

- M1287. John, King of Denmark, Norway and Sweden; *b.* 2 Feb. 1455; *d.* 20 Feb. 1513.

(E. C. Werlauff, *Monument over Kong Hans og Dronning Christina*, 1827). (i). "1455, die Purificationis" [2 Feb.] (Olaus, *Chron.*, as in L649 note, 144); mccccv, wor Ffrue dag purificationis (*Roskilde Aarbog*, as in L644 note, 309); "1455, kyndermösse dagh" (*Dansk Krønike*, as in L649 note, 514); "αμυρην, then torsdag nest fore Kiönder misse dag" [30 Jan.] (*Dansk Aarbog*, 285, in Rördam, *Monumenta Hist. Dan.*, i, i, 281—296); "1455, tiadagen for purificationis" [28 Jan.] (Smith, *Dansk Aarbog*, as in L644 note, 601); "1455, sub festum purificationis, et quidem feria v [30 Jan.], uti quidam volunt, ante id festum" (Matthiae, 158); not "Torsdagen för Barnabae Dag" [5 June] (Hvitfeldt), 5 June (Werlauff, Königsfeldt, Borlien), 8 June (Christiani, Behr), nor 2, 6 or 8 June (Cohn). (ii). "Dom. reminiscere [20 Feb.] ath affthon" (Letter from his son, Christian II, dated "Sti petri dag in cathedris [22 Feb.] an. etc. mdxiii,"

in H. Behrmann, *Kong Christian den Andens Hist.*, 1815, ii, 35); "1513, inter 10 et 9 horam noctis, x Calend. Martii, hoc est in profesto Cathedrae Petri [21 Feb.], in quo tunc cadebat Dominica Reminiscere" (20 Feb.) (P. Olaus, *Paralipomensis*, in Langebek, *Script. Rerum Dan.*, ii, 564, note); "1513, x Kal. Marcii" (Olaus, *Chron.*, 148; *Series Episc. Otthon.*, in Langebek, vii, 239); "Mdxiii, Sante Pedhers dag Catedra om fastelaghen" (*Dansk Aarbog*, 287); "MDXij, Sanctj Petrij apostolj Catedre aften, som tha wor then anden Söndag i faste" (*Roskilde Aarbogen*, 340); "1513, Sancte Peders dagh y faste" (*Dansk Krönike*, *addit.*, 551); "1513, S. Petri aften om fastelaffn" (Smith, *Dansk Aarbog*, 611).

M1288. Christina, Duchess of Saxony; *b.* 24 Dec. 1461; *m.* (c. 3 Dec. 1477) 6 Sep. 1478; *d.* 8 Dec. 1521.

(i). "In der heil. Christ-Nacht im Jahr 1462 [i.e., 1461], eben ein Jahre vor meinem gnedigsten Herrn Hertzog Friederichen zu Sachsen Churfürsten Christlichem und sehligem Gedechnus" [18 Jan. 1463] (Spalatin, *Sächs. Hist.*, in Struve, iii, 38, and in Mencke, ii, 1101); "am heyligen Christabendt, 1462" (*Idem*, 40, and 1101); "1461, pridie Nativitatis" (Matthias, 160); "1461" (P. Olaus, *Annales*, 195, in Langebek, i, 171—197; *Roskilde Aarbogen*, 311); 25 Dec. 1461 (Behr, Keller, Hofmeister); not "MCCCLXII, am Sancti Michaelis Tage" (*Excerpta Saxon.*, 1460), nor "in profesto Michaelis" or 28 Sep. 1462 (*Idem*, 1604; *Annal. Torgav.*, 581; Müller), nor 24 or 25 Dec. 1462 (Cohn). (ii). *m. c.* dated "des dritten Tags des Monats Decembris, 1477" (Spalatin, *Sächs. Hist.*, *ibid.*). *m.* "1478, viii Idus Septembris" (Olaus, *Chron.*, 146); "MCCCLXXvij, then Söndag nest fore wor frue dag Nativitatis [Marie], som wor vj dag wdj Septembrj maanett" (*Roskilde Aarbogen*, 317). (iii). "1521, circa festum conceptionis beate virginis" (Olaus, *Chron.*, 148); "MDXXI, in festo conceptionis b. virginis" [8 Dec.] (*Hist. Ord. Fr. Minor.*, as in L650 note, 514); "MDXXj, wor frue dag Conceptionis" (*Roskilde Aarbogen*, 349; *Dansk Krönike*, *addit.*, 552); "mdxxi, wor frue dag biergang" (*Dansk Aarbog*, 288); "1521, S. Anne dag for Jule dag" (Smith, *Dansk Aarbog*, 616); "MDXXI, in festo conceptionis Gloriosiss. Virginis Mariæ" (Spalatinus, *Chron. sive Annales*, 609); not "mitwoch in dem Quatember nach Lucia im Advent [18 Dec.] anno 1521" (Spalatin, *Sächs. Hist.*, *ibid.*).

M1289. Albert, Achilles, Elector of Brandenburg; *b.* 24 Nov. 1414; *d.* 11 March 1486.

(i). "24 Nov., um 7 Uhr des Morgens," according to the best authorities (Pauli); 24 Nov. (Rittershusius, Stillfried, Cohn, Behr); otherwise 9 or 19 Nov. (ii). "Am Samstag nach dem Sonntage Laetare [11 March] . . . um die vierte Uhr Nachmittags" (Report by the Duchess Anna, in Stillfried-Rattonitz, ii, Heft 6, 1867), "Anno dni tausent vierhundert und im sechs und achtzigsten Jare am Sambstag vor dem Sontag Judica in der vasten der do was der eylft Tag des Merzen" (M.I., *ibid.*: in Hocker, as in L645 note, 8; and in R. G. Stillfried, as in L645 note, 138); "am Sambstag vor Judica der do was der xi tag des monats marcii, als es drew hor was nach mittag, anno dm. MCCCLXXXVI" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 181, and edit. F. Wagner, 477).

M1290. Anna, Duchess of Saxony; *b.* 7 March 1437; *m.* (c. 28 Feb. 1458) 12 Nov. 1458; *d.* 31 Oct. 1512.

(i). "Anno 1437 die Iouis septima Marcii et fuit notanda feria quinta post Dominicam Oculi, de mane sole consurgente, nata fuit secunda Principissa filia Friderici Saxonie Ducis etc. Deus benedictus" (Contemp. note, in Tentzel, *Cur. Bibl.*, as in M131 note, i, 1097); not "MCCCLXXXIII, am tage Felicitatis vnd Perpetue" [7 March] (*Excerpta Saxon.*, 1453), "1438, die S. Ambrosii" [4 Apr.] (Spalatinus, *Vitae Elect. Saxon.*, in Mencke, ii, 1090), nor 7 March 1436 (Rittershusius, Müller, Biedermann, Stillfried, Cohn, Keller, Hofmeister). (ii). The *Heirathavertrag* dated, "uff dinstag nach Reminiscere" [28 Feb.], and the *Leibgedings-Brief*, "am Montag nach Sand Martins tag [13 Nov.], . . . vierzehnhundert vnd jn dem acht vnd funffzigsten Jarenn" are in A. F. Riedel, *Codex Diplom. Brand.*, v, 1843-48, nos. 1790, 1795; "hochzeit gehabt xii

November Anno domini miii<sup>o</sup>lviii Jare" (Volker, edit. Märcker, 178, and edit. Wagner, 473). (iii). "1512 ultima Octobris" (M.I., in Hocker, 9, and in R. G. Stillfried, 140).

M1291. Kazimierz (Casimir) III, King of Poland; *b.* 29 or 30 Nov. 1427; *d.* 7 June 1492.

(i). "1427, die Saturni penultima Nouembris in vigilia S. Andreae Apostoli" (Dlugossus, xi, 499); "1427, die penult. Nouemb." (Decius, 288); ii Kal. Dec. mccccxxvii, in festo sancti Andreae apostoli, que fuit dies dom." (*Kalendarz krakowski*, 938, in Bielowski, *Monumenta Poloniae Hist.*, ii, 1872, 905-941; *Idem*, 668, *ibid.*, vi, 1893, 645-677). (ii). "1492, die Iouis septima mensis Iunii proxima ante festum Pentecostes" (*Rocznik Stanislawca Naropinskiego*, 221, *ibid.*, iii, 1878, 219-227); "1492, in octava corporis Christi feria quinta, hora post ortum solis tertia vel quasi" (*Spominki pilznenskie*, 247, *ibid.*, iii, 245-249).

M1292. Elizabeth, Archduchess of Austria; *b.* . . . 1437; *m.* (c. 20 Aug. 1453) 10 Feb. 1454; *d.* 30 Aug. 1505.

(ii). *m. c.* dated "feria secunda post festum Assumptionis Sanctae Mariae Virginis [20 Aug.] 1453" (Dlugossus, xiii, 121); "1453, 20 Augusti" (J. Cureus, *Gentis Silesiae Annales*, 1571, 150). *m.* "die Dominica S. Scholasticae [10 Feb.] 1454" (Michovia, 216; Dlugossus, xiii, 127); mcccciv, decima Februarii" (*Kalendarz krakowski*, 912, and 674; Cureus, *ibid.*, 151); "1454, sabbato in die sancte Apolonie" [9 Feb.] (*Rocznik Chotelskiego*, as in M28 note, 213).

(iii). "1505, sabbato in die sanctorum Felicis et Adaucti" [30 Aug.] (*Rocznik swietokrzyski*, 89, in Bielowski, iii, 53-118); "1505, die Saturni trigesima mensis Augusti" (Michovia, 257); 30 Aug. 1505 (M.I., in *Mon. Dom. Austriac.*, iv, pars i, 224; *Rocznik Chotelskiego*, 215; Gebhardi; Behr); not 1 Sep. 1505 (Wurzbach), nor 3 Aug. 1503 (Cohn).

M1295. John, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* M135.

M1296. Margaret, Duchess of Saxony. *Same as* M136.

M1297. Diderik II, den Lykkelige, Count of Oldenburg; *d.* 22 Jan. 1440.

(ii). "Die Vincentii 22 Jan." (Behr); 14 Feb. (Cohn).

M1298. Hedwig, Duchess of Schleswig, Countess of Holstein; *m.* . . . 1424; living 1440.

M1299. John, der Alchymist, Margrave of Brandenburg-Kulmbach; *b.* . . . 1403 (before 29 Sep.); *d.* 16 or 17 Nov. 1464.

(i). "1403, a Walp. [1 May] usque Mich., ad compaternitatem domini Friderici burggravii 38 flor. pro 133t. (Account-book of the expenses for *die Pathengeschenke und die Pegerinnen*, in R. G. Stillfried, as in L645 note, 20); not b. 1401 (Biedermann, Pauli), nor 1404 (Cohn). (ii). "mcccc und im lxiv jahr am Freytag nach S. Martin tag" [16 Nov.] (M.I., in Hocker, as in L645 note, 7, and in R. G. Stillfried, 134); "am sambatag vor Elisabeth [17 Nov.] Anno domini mccccliiii ten Jaren" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 175); 16 Nov. (Biedermann, Pauli, Cohn, Stillfried); Friday 17 Nov. (Behr).

M1300. Barbara, Duchess of Saxe-Wittenberg; *b.* abt. 1404; *m.* (c. 25 Aug. 1411) before 17 May 1416; *d.* 10 Oct. 1465.

(ii). *m.* — Sep. 1412 (Cohn); before 17 May 1416 (Behr).

M1301. Eric II, Duke of Pomerania-Wolgast. *Same as* M1283.

M1302. Sophia, Duchess of Pomerania-Stargard. *Same as* M1284.

M1303. Kazimierz III, King of Poland. *Same as* 1291.

M1304. Elizabeth, Archduchess of Austria. *Same as* M1292.

M1305. Ludwig III, der Freimütige, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel; *b.* 7 Sep. 1438; *d.* 8 Nov. 1471.



(i). "mccccxxviii, in vigilia nativitatis Marie virginis" [7 Sep.] (Ancient calendar in Kuchenbecker, as in L653 note, xi, 106); "1438, an S. Reginæ tag" [7 Sep.] (*Chron. Thuring. et Hassiac. ad ann. 1479*, 415, in Senckenberg, as in K327 note, iii, 301-514); not "1438, vf S. Reginen tag (Nohen, as in K327 note, 442). (ii). "mccccxxxi, feria sexta post omnium Sanctorum" [8 Nov.] (Calendar, *ibid.*, 106); "1473 [l. 1471], auf den tag der vier gekrönten vor Martini" [8 Nov.] (Nohen, 462); "1471, feria sexta quatuor coronatorum" [8 Nov.] (MS. of date 1471, in a Register of the Abbot Ludwig of Hersfeld, in *Zeitsch. des Ver. für hess. Gesch.*, ii, 1840, 224); not "1471, den fünfften nach allerheiligen tag" [6 Nov.] (*Chron. Thuring.*, 475), "1471, zu sent Mertins tage" [11 Nov.] (Gerstenberger *contin.*, as in L653 note, 548), nor 6 Nov. (Bittershusius, Strieder).

M1306. Matilda, Countess of Württemberg-Urach; *m.* (c. 12 June 1453) 1 Sep. 1454; *d.* 6 June 1495.

(iii). "M quadingentesimo Nonagesimo quinto in die Sabbati proxima post Bonifacii, que erat sexta die Junii, mane circiter horam quartam" (Calendar, as in M1305 note, 106); 6 June (Strieder, Rommel, Stälin, Hoffmeister, Behr); "1495, uff Mittwoch vor Pffngsten" [3 June] (Nohen, 476); 3 June (Cohn).

M1307. Magnus II, Duke of Mecklenburg. *Same as* L641.

M1308. Sophia, Duchess of Pomerania-Wolgast. *Same as* L642.

M1309. Albert, Duke of Saxony. *Same as* M141.

M1310. Zdena, Princess of Bohemia. *Same as* M142.

M1311. Kazimiéř III, King of Poland. *Same as* M1291.

M1312. Elizabeth, Archduchess of Austria. *Same as* M1292.

M1329. Ulric I, Count of Ostfriesland; *d.* 27 Sep. 1466.

(ii). "Ad v diem Calend. Octobr. anno mcccclxvi" (Emmius, 391).

M1330. Theda Ukena; *m.* 27 May 1453 [? 1455]; *d.* 16 Sep. 1494.

(ii). "mccccliiii, nuptiis die vi Calend. Junij confectis" (Emmius, 372); but the Dispensation from Pope Nicholas V was dated "A° 1454 decimo nono Kal. Januar. Pontificatus nostri anno octavo" [*i.e.* 14 Dec. 1454] (E. R. Brenneisen, *Ost-Friesische Hist.*, 1720, i, pars. ii, no. xxviii; Wiarda, ii, 28). (iii). "Ad xvi Calend. Octobr. mccccxciiii, sexagenaria major" (Emmius, 463); "mccccxciv, Up St. Lamberti avend" [16 Sep.] (Beninga, 369).

M1331. John I, Count of Rietberg; *d.* 16 Feb. 1516.

(ii). "Anno Dni mccccxcvi Sabbatho post Invocavit [16 Feb.] obiit nob. Joannes Comes in Retberg" (M.I., in J. S. Seibertz, *Landes- und Rechtsgesch. des Herzogthums Westfalen, Gesch. der Grafen*, 1845, 260).

M1332. Margaret, Herrin von Lippe; *m.* . . . 1470; living 3 Apr. 1527.

(ii). Living "Mittw. nach Lätare [3 Apr.] 1527" (Preuss, no. 3150).

M1333. Gerhard, den Stridbare, Count of Oldenburg; *b.* . . . 1430; *d.* 22 Feb. 1500.

M1334. Adelheid, Countess of Tecklenburg; *m.* — May 1453; *d.* 2 March 1477.

(ii). "Am Sonntag Reminiscere [2 March] 1477" (Hamelmann, 283).

M1335. George I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau; *d.* 21 Sep. 1474.

M1336. Anna, Countess of Lindau and Neu-Ruppin; *m.* 9 July 1461 [? 8 July 1451]; living 1511.

(ii). "Donnerstag nach Mariä Heimsuchung [9 July] 1461" (Dietrich, Lentz, Pauli, Riedel); Behr alters this date to 9 July [*i.* 8 July] 1461.

M1337. Johan Christjærnsson (Wasa) till Rydboholm och Orby; *d.* 6 Apr. 1477.

(ii). "ii Idus Aprilis. Obiit Dominus Johannes Christierson miles in die Sancto Pasce [6 Apr.] Anno Dni MCDLXXVII" (*Diarium Fr. Minor. Stockholm.*, 74, in E. M. Fant, *Script. Rerum Suecic.*, 1818, i, i, 87-88, and in Messenius, 126).

M1338. Brigitta Göstafsdotter (Sture); *d.* . . . 1472.

M1339. Mans Carlsson till Eka.

M1340. Sigrid Eskilsdotter (Banér) till Lindholmen; *d.* . . . 1528.

M1341. Abraham Christjernsson (Leijonhufvud) till Ekeberga; *d.* soon after 1 June 1496.

M1342. Brigitta Mansdotter (Natt och Dag); *m.* 1470 or 1471; *d.* betw. 1509 and 19 Jan. 1512.

M1343. Erik Carlsson (Wasa) till Norrby och Loholm.

M1344. Anna Carlsdotter (Sparre); *m.* 30 June 1488.

(ii). "ii Kal. Julii anno etc. LXXXVIII stod welboren man Erich Karlssons brollup medh Jomffru Anne Carlssdotter" (*Calend. Trollianum*, 284, in Fant, as in M1387 note, i, i, 232-235).

M1373. Philip III, Count of Nassau-Weilburg. *Same as* M251.

M1374. Anna, Countess of Mansfeld; *m. c.* 23 Sep. 1536; *d.* 26 Dec. 1537.

(ii). *m. c.* dated "am Sonnabend nach Mathei den drey nnd zweintzigsten Septembris, 1536" (Hagelgans, 58). (iii). "1537 vff santt Steffans tag" [26 Dec.] (M.I., in Kremer, ii, 466; in Hagelgans, 59; and in Roth-Wiesbaden, no. Mm).

M1375. William I, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg. *Same as* L35.

M1376. Juliana, Countess of Stolberg. *Same as* L36.

M1377. Gunther IV, Herr von Barby; *b.* . . . 1417; *d.* 19 or 29 Nov. 1493.

(ii). 19 Nov. (Lentz); "in vigilia Andree" [29 Nov.] (Hoppenrod, 17; Ritter-shusius; *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, xxv, 1892, 134).

M1378. Catherine, Countess of Regenstein and Blankenburg; *d.* 20 Jan. 1455.

M1379. Henry, Duke of Mecklenburg-Stargard; *d.* . . . 1466.

(ii). Living "Pffingstmontag" [26 May], dead "Mittwoch vor Bartholomäi" [20 Aug.], 1466 (Wigger).

M1380. Margaret, Duchess of Brunswick and Lüneburg; *m. c.* 4 Sep. 1452) . . . 1452; *d.* 9 Apr. [not 8 Apr.] 1512.

(*Life*, by G. C. F. Lisch, in *Jahrbücher des Ver. für mecklenburg. Gesch.*, xxv, 1860, 33-48). (ii). *m. c.* dated "Montag nach Aegidien [4 Sep.] 1452" (Rudloff, ii, 790). (iii). "Mdxij In die parasceus" [9 Apr.] (*Nekrol. des Klosters Wienhausen*, as in L65 note, 202).

M1381. Ernest I, Count of Mansfeld; *d.* 18 June 1486.

M1382. Margaret, Countess of Mansfeld-Heldrungen.

M1383. Charles I, Count of Gleichen-Blankenhain; *d.* . . . 1495.

(ii). He died after "Dienstags nach Matthaei [22 Sep.] 1495;" and before "Dienstag nach Epiphaniae [11 Jan.] 1496." The M.I., "MCCCCXV xvi kal. . . ." is imperfect (Sagittarius, 283).

M1384. Felicitas, Countess of Beichlingen. *Same as* M464.

(L692 is said by many genealogists to have been da. of Wolfgang, Count of Gleichen; but she was really his sister).

M1441. Philip III, Count of Waldeck-Eisenberg; *b.* 9 Dec. 1486; *d.* 20 June 1539.

(i). "In dem Jahr Dusendt vyrhunderdt LXXXVI, vff den Sunnabendt nest nach vnser lieben Frawen tagk Conceptio [9 Dec.], den Morgen zu Sybben vren" (Contemp. entry in mass-book, given by Varnhagen, ii, 137). (ii). "1539, in der Nacht von Freitag nach Vit auf Sonnabend [20-21 June], zwischen elf und zwölf Uhr" (Letter from his widow [N960] dated "am Sonnabend nach Vit zu Morgen," in Varnhagen, ii, 148, from the Original in the *Fürstl. Archiv*).

M1442. Adelheid, Countess of Hoya; *m.* abt. 1503; *d.* 11 Apr. 1513 [? 1515].

(ii). *m.* before "Mandags nha Michaelis Archangelj [30 Sep.] 1504" (Hodenberg, i, no. 1206). (iii). 11 Apr. 1513 (*Anon. Chron. Waldecc.*, Cohn, Hoffmeister); "1513" (M.L., in Varnhagen, ii, 149); there is however a letter addressed to her from Count Jobst of Hoya, dated "am dage Michaelis [29 Sep.] 1514" (Hodenberg, i, no. 599).

M1443. Henry XXXII (XXXVII), Count of Schwarzburg; *b.* 23 March 1499; *d.* 12 July 1538.

(i). "1499, den Sonnabend vor Palmarum, war der drey und zwanzigste Tag des Monats Martii" (Jovius, 622). (ii). "1538 Jahr, gleich am Tage Heinrich, war der zwölffte Julii" (*Idem*, 624).

M1444. Catherine, Countess of Henneberg-Schleusingen; *b.* 14 Jan. 1509; *m.* 14 Nov. 1524; *d.* 7 Nov. 1567.

(i). "1509, Sonntag nach Erhardi den 14 Januarii" (Spangenberg, 495); not 5 Jan. (Biedermann), nor 5 June (Henniges). (ii). "1524, den Montag nach Martini [14 Nov.] beygelegt" (Jovius, 622). (iii). "1567, Freytags nach Allerheiligen, ist gewesen den 7 Novembr., nach Mittag um 2 Uhr" (*Idem*, 626).

M1449. Ernest, Margrave of Baden-Durlach; *b.* 7 Oct. 1482; *d.* 6 Feb. 1553.

M1450. Ursula, Herrin von Rosenfeld; *m.* . . . 1518; *d.* 26 Feb. 1538.

M1451. Rupert, Count Palatine in Veldenz; *b.* . . . 1506 [not 1504]; *d.* 28 July 1544.

(ii). "28 Jul. 1544, des Morgens umb 1 Uhr" (B. Herzog, *Calend. Hist. MS.*, in Crollius, 32); "Uff Montag den Acht und zwanzigsten Julii Tausent fünfthundert vierzig und viere des Morgens vmb ein Uhr" (*Vormundschaftsacten* of his son George-John, in Crollius, 101, from *Comm. de Cancell. Bipont.*, 58, not. f); not 26 July (Cohn), nor 27 July (Heintz).

M1452. Ursula, Wild- and Rhingravine in Mörchingen and Kyrburg; *b.* abt. 1515; *m.* 23 June 1537; *d.* 24 July 1601.

M1453. Erard (Gerhard) van Pallant, Vrijheer van Pallant en Witthem; *d.* . . . 1540 (before 31 March).

(ii). 1540, before 31 March (*Gesch. der Grafen von Pallant*); *d.* 8 Oct. 1540 (Van der Aa).

M1454. Margaret van Lalain; *m.* before 1527; *d.* 31 March 1593.

M1455. Francis, Count of Manderscheid and Virneburg in Kerpen; *b.* . . . 1514; *d.* . . . 1548.

M1456. Anna von Isenburg, Herrin zu Neumagen und St. Johannesberg; *m.* . . . 1545; living 1561.

(To be continued.)

## Inquisitiones Post Mortem.

(Continued from p. 71).

- FROBUSHER, Martin, Knt.**, ob. 30 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Wakefield 4 Oct. 37 Eliz.—Yorks—
- John, brother. †
- └───┬───┘
- Peter, s. & h., & cons. & h. of  
Martin, aet. 23.
- FROGMER, Roland**, ob. 16 Oct. 1639—Inq. at Worcester 2 April 16 Car. I.—Worcester—John, s. & h., aet. 11; Roland.
- FROMANDES, Nicholas, Gent.**, ob. 8 June 29 Eliz.—Inq. at Southwark 30 Nov. 30 Eliz.—Surrey—John, brother & h., aet. 22.
- FROME, Hugh**, will 7 Jan. 19 Hen. 8., ob. 5 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Bere Regis 14 Sept. 20 Hen. 8.—Dorset—George, s. & h., aet. 11; John Frome, married to Amicia . . .
- FROST, Thomas**, will 3 Sept. 1642; ob. 15 same month—Inq. at Bury St. Edmunds 6 Nov. 20 Car. I.—Suffolk—Edmund, s. & h., aet. 10; Anne; Bridget.
- FRY, William, Gent.**, ob. 8 March ult.; will 3 Feb. 1628—Inq. at Blandford Forum 4 June 5 Car. I.—Dorset—John, s. & h., aet. 17, Jan. 1628; William Fry, of Tarrant Gunvile; Robert, 3 son; 3 daughters.
- FRY, William, Gent.**, ob. 8 March 1628—Inq. 4 June 5 Car. I.—Dorset—John, s. & h., aet. 17; William Fry; “Robert to whome the lands in East Orchard is devysed by will dated 3 Feb. 1628.”
- FRYE, William**, ob. 16 March 4 Mary—Inq. at Corfe Castle 16 July 4 Eliz.—Dorset—Thomasine, d. & h., aet. 18, married to Thomas Kaynell.
- FRYER, Robert**, will 26 Dec. 1562; ob. 31 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Ipswich 12 June 5 Eliz.—Suffolk—John, s. & h., aet. 14; John, 2 son; 2 daughters.
- FRYER, Robert**, ob. 21 Sept. 11 Eliz.—Inq. at Guildhall 3 Feb. 12 Eliz.—London—Robert, s. & h., aet. 16, 22 March 11 Eliz.
- FULLER, Nicholas, Knt.**, ob. 3 July 1620—Inq. at Stratford Langthorne 15 Nov. 18 Jac. I.—Essex, Warwick, Berks—Douce Fuller, Esq., aet. 13.
- FULMERSTON, Richard, Knt.**, will 23 Jan. 1566, ob. 3 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Thetford 18 Oct. 9 Eliz.—Norfolk, Suffolk—Frances, d. & h., aet. 28, married to Edward Clere.
- FURLONGE, Elizabeth**, ob. 23 April 1564—Inq. at Exeter 6 Oct. 7 Eliz.—Devon—John, s. & h., aet. 30.
- FURLONGER, William, yeoman**, ob. 20 May 1625—Inq. at Southwark 6 June 3 Car. I.—Surrey, Sussex—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 9 yrs. 7 mo. & 16 days, 20 May 1625.
- FURNASSE, Thomas, of Boothes, yeoman**, ob. 5 April 1 Eliz.—Inq. at Wakefield 30 Apr. 1 Eliz.—Yorks—William, s. & h., aet. 50.

- FURNIVALL, John, will 10 Nov. 13 Car. I, ob. 17 Nov. 1637—Inq. at Sandbach 16 Jan. 13 Car. I.—Cheshire—John, s. & h., aet. 1 year.
- FURSE, John, ob. 14 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Holsworthy 30 June 4 Ed. 6.—Devon—John, s. & h., aet. 44.
- FURSE, Robert, Gent., ob. 5 Dec. ult.—Inq. at Exeter 10 Jan. 36 Eliz.—Devon—John, s. & h., aet. 9.
- FURSE, William, Gent., ob. 7 March ult.—Inq. at Exeter Castle 14 July 1 Eliz.—Devon—William, s. & h., aet. 21.
- FURTHER, Anthony, Gent., ob. 24 Nov. ult.—Inq. at Northampton 29 March 1 Eliz.—Northampton—Thomas, s. & h., aet. 23.
- FYNCH, Harbart [Herbert], ob. 27 Nov. 4 Eliz.—Inq. at Faversham 2 Oct. 6 Eliz.—Kent—John, s. & h., aet. 45; Christopher, aet. 18; William, aet. 38; Henry, aet. 31.
- FYNCH, Henry, ob. 7 April 1 Mary—Inq. at Canterbury 30 May 2 & 3 Ph. & Mary—Kent—Thomas, brother & heir, & now aet. 20.
- FYNCH, John, ob. 1 May 3 Ed. 6.—Inq. at Sittingbourne 25 July 4 Ed. 6.—Kent—Henry, s. & h., aet. 18; Clement; Thomas.
- FYNCHER, Robert, ob. 12 Feb. ult.—Inq. at Wigan 24 April 34 Eliz.—Cornwall—John, s. & h., aet. 19.
- FYNDERN, William, Knt., ob. 18 Dec. ult., will 5 May 8 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Nayland 31 March 8 Hen. 8.—Suffolk—  
 William, s. & h., ob. v.p.—Bridget.  
 Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of—Frances, d. of Richard  
 his grandfather, aet. 9. Fitz Lewis, Knt.
- FYNDERN, William, Knt., will 5 May, ob. 18 Dec. 8 Hen. 8.—Inq. at Cambridge 16 May 9 Hen. 8.—Cambridge—  
 William Fynder, ob. v.p.—  
 Thomas, s. & h., & cons. & h. of his  
 grandfather, aet. 9.
- FYNES, Anthony, ob. s.p. 1 Jan. 1636—Inq. at East Grinstead 30 March 13 Car. I.—Sussex—Francis, brother & h., aet. 8, 1 Jan. 1636.
- FYNES, Edward, Esq., of Broughton, co. Oxford, will 12 June 1527—Inq. at Ilchester 25 Sept. 21 Hen. 8.—Somerset—Richard, s. & h., aet. 8 yrs. & 14 days; Dennis [*Dionisius*] 2 son; Elizabeth.
- FYNES, George, Lord Dacre, ob. at Chelsea s.p. 25 Sept. 36 Eliz.—Inq. at Sevenoaks 6 Sept. 37 Eliz.—Kent, Essex, Norfolk, Sussex, Lincoln, Yorks—Margaret (wife of Sampson Lennard, gent.), sister & sole heir, aet. 40, now Lady Dacre.
- FYNES, Gregory, Lord Dacre, aet. 21, 9 June ult.—Inq. at Hailsham 11 Dec. 2 Eliz. to prove age—Sussex.
- FYNES, John, Gent., ob. 12 May 5 Car. I.—Inq. at East Grinstead 2 Nov. 5 Car. I.—Sussex—John, s. & h., aet. 6 yrs. 4 mo. 12 May aforesaid; 5 other sons.

(To be continued.)

## GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

*(Continued from p. 67.)*

- JAMES** *alias* JEAMES,<sup>1</sup> THOMAS, D.D., Warden of All Souls' College, Oxford, and sometime an officer in the army. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Clar., 29 April 1668. Sa. on a chev. betw. three lions pass. regard. [*sic*, but ?gard.] Or, as many escallop shells of the first. Crest—A demi-lion Or, collared Sa., betw. the paws an escallop shell of the second. Add. MS. 14,293.
- JAMES**, . . . , a physician, (about 1565, a pat.). Gu. a dolphin emb. Or. Crest—On a crest coronet Or, two slips of laurel Vert in saltire, entw. by a snake ppr. Stowe MS. 670.
- JANES**, . . . , of Cornwall. Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter, 1641. Az. a chev. Erm. betw. six annulets in pairs, interlaced Or. Add. MS. 4,966.
- JANSON**, *see* L'ANSON.
- JAQUES**,<sup>2</sup> SIR JOHN, BART. Arg. on a fess eng. Sa. three escallop shells Or. Crest—A horse's head erased Arg., mane Or, in the mouth the butt end of a broken tilting spear of the second. Harl. MS. 5,869.
- JARVIS**, WILLIAM, of Great Petley. Pat. May 1614. Sa. a chev. Erm. betw. three doves Arg. Crest—A hawk's head coupé Or, betw. two wings Erm. Harl. MS. 6,059.
- JARVIS**, . . . , of Burntwood [Brentwood], co. Essex. Conf. by W. Camden, Clar. 1 and 4, Sa. a chev. betw. three doves Arg. 2 and 3, Gu. on a chev. betw. three trefoils Arg., as many ogresses (Serle). Crest—A demi-lion ramp. gard. Or, supporting a mast of the first, headed Arg., about the middle a round top Sa., set about with four lances Gold, heads Silver, at the top a flag with two points of the second, at the upper part a cross of St. George. Stowe MS. 700.
- JASON**, ROBERT, of Enfield, co. Middlesex, who married Susan, dau. of John Lyon. Pat. from Sir W. Dethick, Garter. Gr. 12 July 1588. Quarterly, 1, Az. a golden fleece within a double tressure fleury counter-fleury Or (Jason). 2, Gu. a lion pass. gard. Arg., on a canton of the last a cross of the first (Lyon). 3, Or, on a fess betw. three pheons Az. a lion pass. gard. of the field. 4,
- <sup>1</sup> JEAMES, THOMAS, s. of John, of Cardington, co. Salop, Sacerd. Merton Coll., Oxford, matr. 30 Oct. 1635, æt. 15, B.A. 4 July 1639; Fell. of All Souls' Coll. and M.A. 27 Feb. 1642-43, D.D. 15 June 1666; Warden of All Souls' from 1665 to 1687; Rector of Lydeard St. Lawrence, Somerset, 1660; Vicar of Taunton, St. Mary Magdalen, 1662; Canon Residentiary and Treasurer of Salisbury Cathedral from 1679 until his death on 5 Jan. 1686-7, being buried in the Chapel of his College. His will was proved at Oxford 4 Feb. 1687. His son Gilbert matr. from All Souls' 18 June 1679, æt. 13, B.A. 1683, B.C.L. 10 March 1686-7 as Gilbert Williams.
- <sup>2</sup> Gentleman Pensioner to King Charles I; created a Baronet, but died without issue.

Per pale Az. and Gu., a bend Or (West). Crest—On a chapeau Az., turned up Or, a pegasus of the second, in the mouth a thistle slipped and leaved ppr. Harl. MS. 6,140.

JASPER, EDWARD, of Tower Hill, in St. Olave's, Hart Street, London. Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and Knox Ward, Clar., 30 July 1729. Arg. an anchor erect Sa., on a chief wavy Gu. three escallop shells of the first. Crest—A dexter arm erect, vested to the elbow Az., cuff Arg., in the hand ppr. a ring Or, adorned with a jasper stone ppr. Add. MS. 14,831.

JASSON, SIMON, s. and h. of Sebastian Jasson, of Burton-on-Trent, co. Staff. Gr. by R. St. George, Norroy, 6 Nov. 1610. Arg. a lion ramp. Az., on a chief of the second three bezants. Crest—A demi-eagle displ. Az., wings Or. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 6,140.

JAWDRELL, *see* JODRELL.

(*To be continued.*)

---

## Notices of Books.

---

A HISTORY OF THE HOUSE OF PERCY FROM THE EARLIEST TIMES DOWN TO THE PRESENT CENTURY. By Gerald Brenan. Edited by W. A. Lindsay, Esq., K.C., M.A. (Windsor Herald). London (Freemantle & Co.), MCMII.

It is to be feared that Englishmen, as a rule, are far less interested in the history of the great feudal families of their native land than are their neighbours north of the Tweed. In Scotland, Douglas has always been a name to conjure with; in England, Percy, Nevill and Howard arouse far less enthusiasm. Of all the great families which this country has produced, none has a more fascinating story than that of Percy, yet its romantic history is comparatively little known to the majority of Englishmen. The late Mr. de Fonblanque's elaborate work was printed for private circulation only and has always been difficult to obtain, so that a popular history of the Percys was much needed. We, therefore, all the more regret that though the first issue of this useful series was marked by an adequate knowledge of history, by much independent research, and by good judgment, we cannot say as much for the two volumes before us. It is true that they differ in merit as in bulk; the first and far less weighty volume being marked by evident haste and numberless inaccuracies, while the second is a readable and in the main reliable record of the later history of this great historic house. The explanation and apology in the preface, no doubt, accounts in a great measure for the

inferiority of the earlier portion of the work, but it cannot be ignored that the writer shows himself far more at home in Elizabethan, Stuart and Hanoverian times than in the Plantagenet period. Mr. Brenan possesses one essential qualification for the compilation of a family history intended for the general reader—he has the pen of a ready writer—indeed, he is occasionally open, as we shall presently show, to the charge of adding interest to his pages by picturesque descriptions which have no foundation in actual fact. He writes, moreover, with a strong religious bias throughout, which is objectionable in a work of this character, and which we hope will be avoided in future histories of this series. He has created for himself a number of historical bugbears—Henry VIII, Wolsey, Queen Elizabeth, Burghley and his son Robert Cecil, Walsingham and Hatton. None of these can do anything good; evil deeds and evil motives are attributed to them, which, though perhaps sometimes true enough, are for the most part far more likely to be false.

On taking up the first volume we are struck by the following passage:—"It is probable that 'Great Alan' fought under the latter sovereign [Henry I] in Normandy and France; at any rate the ancient arms of Percy,—'azure five fusils in fesse, or'—lost none of their prestige while he bore them upon his shield." If Mr. Brenan has the slightest proof that Alan de Percy bore these arms, it would go far to settle the well known controversy as to the date of the introduction of hereditary heraldic insignia, but can he adduce a spark of evidence to prove this?

The next point that claims our attention is that the question long mooted among genealogists, as to the doubtful legitimacy of Joscelyn of Louvaine, the ancestor in the male line of the historic Percys, is here entirely ignored. An instance of what we are compelled to call unjustifiable word painting occurs in the glowing passage descriptive of the battle of Shrewsbury, where Hotspur is said to have been found "with his face to the early stars and his forehead pierced by the arrow of doom." Mr. Brenan writes:—"There lay the Douglas, his great axe clutched in the grip of death." Now if this means anything at all, it must be intended to convey the impression that Douglas was found slain. History tells us, as does Sir Herbert Maxwell in the first issue of this series, that Douglas was taken prisoner in the fight, courteously treated by Henry IV, lived for twenty years longer and fell at length at Verneuil. Again, in the account of the battle of Bramham Moor, we find the following:—"But a lance-thrust pierced Bardolf's throat, and he was slain. Northumberland, bleeding from many wounds, fought valorously on, until life forsook him, and he fell beside the corpse of his fellow-outlaw." Bardolf, according to the most reliable authorities, died of his wounds a few hours after the battle, while the Earl fell on firmer ground. The Rising of the North is well and accurately described, and were it not for the irritating tone of prejudices which unfortunately pervades this book, the author would enlist



the genuine sympathy of every reader for the tragic story of the seventh Earl of Northumberland and his brave and noble wife. As to the mysterious death of the eighth Earl in the Tower, we cannot think that he was murdered by the contrivance of Sir Christopher Hatton. It is difficult to see how his death could benefit either Hatton or his royal mistress, and the fact that the latter at once permitted his son and successor to take possession of his estates, showing him marked favour, should acquit her of the insinuation that she had cast covetous eyes on Northumberland's lands. By far the most satisfactory portion of this work is that which deals with the career of "the Wizard Earl," and his long and apparently unjust incarceration in the Tower for supposed complicity in the Gunpowder Plot. We seem to see the man before us and realise his unhappy troubles and his wayward though never ignoble character as we have not before done. But even here Mr. Brenan repeats the absurd slander that Northumberland's wife was at the time of their marriage "*nor maid, nor wife, nor yet widowe,*" and tells us that "her first husband, Sir Thomas Perrott, was still living, and no record exists to show that this union had ever been set aside." As Elizabeth was matchmaker on the occasion, and as scandal is nowadays busy with the name of the virgin Queen, it may be as well to clear her memory from the imputation of having encouraged bigamy among her courtiers. Sir Thomas Perrott died between the 13th and 15th Feb. 1593-4,<sup>1</sup> while the marriage of his widow to the Earl was probably not celebrated until 1595, for the latter in his "Instructions" to his son says—"In my Choise of a Wyfe it was long ere I made it; I had told thirty-one years ere I tooke one." He was born in April 1564.

A plaintive note rings through the otherwise interesting chapter which deals with the claims of James Percy "the trunkmaker," and Francis Percy of Cambridge, to the Earldom of Northumberland at the death of the eleventh Earl in 1670. The writer seems to think that these men were unfairly treated, but for this suspicion we see no justification. The rather wild theory that the claimants may have been descended from a mysteriously concealed elder brother of Alan Percy of Beverley, so far from being supported by the two inquisitions taken upon the death of Alan's father in 1590, is actually refuted by them. To judge by his remarks (vol. ii, p. 370) Mr. Brenan has either never seen the inquisition which he quotes, or has misread it.

Among many inaccuracies which we have observed in reading these pages are the following:—The celebrated soldier Sir John Swinton is called *Sir David*; Elizabeth Barton, "the maid of Kent," in both text and index appears as *Burton*, while Sir Harris Nicolas is always referred to as *Nichols*. A more serious error occurs on p. 105 of the first volume, where the wife of the third Earl

<sup>1</sup> See his Will, dated 12, with codicil 13 Feb. 1593-4, proved by Edward Barker, proctor of the Lady Dorothe Perrott, the relict and executrix, 15 Feb. following (P.C.C., 14 Dixy). This will gives no indication of any quarrel between husband and wife.

is styled *Baroness Poynings, Fitz Payn and Bryan*. It is needless to do more than refer to the *Complete Peerage* under the two last of these titles. We have nothing but praise for the illustrations which adorn these volumes, and Mr. Herbert Railton's sketches are as attractive as those supplied by him for the Douglas history. The chart pedigrees, though containing many misprints, are useful, but we cannot approve the inclusion of the Smithson pedigree from Plantagenet Harrison's *History of Yorkshire*, without any attempt to verify step by step the statements there made.

**THE GIFFARDS.** By Major-General the Hon. George Wrottesley. (Reprinted from the Proceedings of the William Salt Society.) 1902.

The writer of this book has long been known as a diligent student of the public records, and a work from his pen is therefore always regarded as a rare genealogical treat by his fellow antiquaries. His history of the Giffards is the result of patient and untiring study of original documents, chiefly, but by no means entirely, ancient lawsuits; indeed, if proof were needed of the inestimable value of these records, it would be sufficient to point to this volume as an example. The author's chief purpose was to write the history of the ancient Staffordshire house of Giffard of Chillington, but he has in addition investigated with much care the pedigrees of many other families of the same surname. The theory that all, or nearly all, of these widely scattered families have a common origin is at first sight somewhat startling, but as far as the three great baronial houses of the name, the Earls of Buckingham, the Barons of Brimsfield and the Barons of Fonthill, are concerned, very satisfactory evidence is produced that this is the case. It also appears probable that the Giffards of Chillington are an offshoot of the last named stock. That the Devonshire Giffards are likewise sprung from the Giffards of Fonthill is not by any means as certain, but much that is new has been brought to light concerning their early genealogy. The exact relationship of the Chillington family to the Barons of Fonthill cannot as yet be determined, though the connection between them is indicated, as well as by other evidence, by the fact that as late as 1272 John Giffard of Chillington, in a suit brought against him by his overlord, the Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, called to warranty the then representative of the Giffards of Fonthill, John Fitz John, claiming to hold under him. To quote General Wrottesley's words, the litigation which took place on this claim illustrates "the frequent introduction of new mesne tenures between the occupier and his lord which is often a stumbling-block to the antiquary." Notwithstanding their ancient birth, and the considerable position which they held in their own county, the Staffordshire Giffards did not cut a great figure in the world until the time of Henry VIII, when Sir John Giffard by distinguished services to that monarch and by a wealthy matrimonial alliance, raised his family to the zenith of its dignity and influence. In Elizabeth's reign the Giffards of Chillington were ardent Romanists and endured many hardships for their

religion. General Wrottesley relates their sufferings in a spirit of impartiality, which is as much to be admired as it is unusual with those who have to treat of this controversial period of English history, and he has also been able to correct some errors into which Lingard and Froude have fallen. Like many of their co-religionists the Giffards were on the royalist side during the Civil War, and it was to George Giffard, a younger son of this family, that Charles II chiefly owed his preservation after the battle of Worcester. No previous writer has discovered the identity of the Mistress Giffard who was the King's hostess at Whiteladies on this occasion, and it is satisfactory to find that her true position on the pedigree is here made clear. The ancient charters printed in the Appendix to this work are sufficient of themselves to render it valuable to antiquaries, and in conclusion we can only express our regret that it should have been left to a local society to publish so interesting a book.

**THE PARISH REGISTERS OF ALDENHAM, HERTFORDSHIRE, 1559—1659.**  
 Transcribed by Kenneth F. Gibbs, Vicar of Aldenham and Hon. Canon of St. Albans, and edited and indexed by William Brigg, B.A. 1902.

Genealogists should give a cordial welcome to this carefully transcribed and excellently printed Parish Register. Aldenham has always been an important parish, containing many gentle families, and owing to its proximity to the Metropolis the entries in the register relating to Londoners are numerous. Canon Gibbs, who is responsible for the transcript and from whom alone the printed register can be obtained, has added a very interesting Appendix giving an historical account of Aldenham Place and its various proprietors, and of the ancient Grammar School founded in the reign of Queen Elizabeth, together with a list of the clergy connected with the parish. During the period with which this portion of the register deals the manor passed, by purchase, from the family of Stepney, or Stepneth, to that of Cary, and was sold in 1642 by Lucius Cary, Viscount Falkland, the celebrated cavalier commander, to Sir Job Harby, afterwards created a Baronet by Charles II. Entries are to be found in the register relating to all these families, as well as to those of Briscoe, Cade, Coghill, Coningsby, and Puckering. The seventh Earl of Rutland, then Sir George Manners, was married here in 1605-6, and a son of Lord Mohun was buried in 1653. A curious breach of promise of marriage entry is to be found on p. 99, and in 1636 occur the names of several persons who died of the pestilence. The index provided by Mr. Brigg is all that can be desired, and will be very useful. The register is rendered more attractive by several illustrations, including portraits of Henry and Lucius, first and second Viscounts Falkland, and views of Aldenham Place and the Grammar School. Canon Gibbs announces his intention of carrying the transcript to the year 1813, and we venture to suggest that when this is done, the monumental inscriptions in church and churchyard should be added.

THE EARLIEST PEERAGE ANNUAL: AN EXACT LIST OF THE LORDS SPIRITUAL AND TEMPORAL. London (Elliot Stock).

This dainty little volume is a facsimile reproduction by photography of what is supposed to be the first annual publication dealing with the *personnel* of both Houses of Parliament, which was issued in 1734. Its chief interest consists in the London addresses of the Lords and Commons, which are given, thus showing the localities in which the fashionable world lived in the early part of the eighteenth century. These addresses should be compared with those given in "A Peerage Directory, 1727," published in *The Genealogist* as long ago as 1884 (New Series, vol. i, p. 49). Mr. Fox-Davies in his preface comments upon the Earl of Abingdon's town house having been situated in Dirty Lane, "wherever that neighbourhood may have been." The euphonious locality in question is surely now known as Abingdon Street, Westminster. It is curious that though every other rank in the Peerage has been enormously increased, there are now fewer English Dukedoms than there were in 1734.

---

## Notes and Queries.

---

THE HAMILTONS OF BLANTERFERME.—I only lately happened to observe in *The Genealogist* of October, 1899, an article by Mr. Joseph Bain, F.S.A. Scot., on "The Hamilton family and its Cadets," in which he impugns the succession of the Hamiltons of Blanterferme, or Blantyrefarm, in the parish of Blantyre, Lanarkshire, endeavouring to introduce into that succession the Rev. William Hamilton, Roman Catholic Rector of Cambuslang, and his natural sons James and Robert, because, these persons in 1557 obtained two charters of certain lands in Blantyre barony which he finds recorded as Nos. 352 and 371 in the recently published Protocol Books of the Town Clerks of Glasgow. As the Hamiltons of Blanterferme died out in the male line in the year 1773, and cannot therefore now defend their own succession, I hope I may be allowed to point out that the charters to which Mr. Bain refers do not relate to the lands of Blanterferme at all, but to other lands of much less value in the parish of Blantyre, which are quite distinct. Mr. Bain does not give the description of the lands of which the Rev. William Hamilton in 1557 obtained charters in the actual words of the protocols, and, as the difference is important, I give them here. They are, "the west half of the granter's *dominical lands commonly called the Mains of Blanter* with half of the tower, of the fortalice, with yards, orchards, and other pertinents extending to a *twenty shilling* land of old extent;

with half of the granter's mill of Blanter, mill lands, etc., lying in the barony of Blanter and shire of Lanark," the granter being John Dunbar, Baron of Blanter.

Dominical lands in Scotland, according to the late eminent authority, John Riddell, advocate, were lands allotted to the support of the Baron and his retainers.

Mrs. George Scott, of Blantyrefarme House, who is now the representative of the Hamiltons of Blanterferme, or Blantyrefarm, writes to me that the lands of Blanterferme are designated in the title deeds as "all and whole the *ten pound lands of old extent of Blanterferme*, or Blantyrefarm, with biggins, yards, tofts and crofts, outfields, infields, etc.;" that no part of Blanterferme is called the Mains; and that the only lands known as the Mains are in a part of the parish called the Kirkton of Blantyre about three miles distant from Blanterferme, and connected with other lands called Priestfield.

Moreover, I find in the Great Seal Charter of the Barony of Blantyre to the first Lord Blantyre, dated 18 Jan. 1599, No. 833 as published, which also forms Protocol No. 3425 in the Protocols of the Town Clerks of Glasgow, vol. xi, "the dominical lands commonly called the Mains of Blantyre with manor place, etc.," are mentioned as separate and distinct lands from those of Blanterferme also named amongst others in the barony, and in No. 198 of the Inquisitions for Lanarkshire the lands are again mentioned exactly in the same way as distinct and separate within the barony in the retour of Walter, third Lord Blantyre as heir to his father William, the second Lord Blantyre, on 11 May 1639.

The evidence of the two charters adduced by Mr. Bain shows that the Rev. William Hamilton, Roman Catholic Rector of Cambuslang, and his natural sons James and Robert, held by charter in 1557 one half of the dominical lands commonly called the Mains of Blantyre, but in no way shows that they were ever connected with the Hamiltons or lands of Blanterferme.

W. H. C. HAMILTON.

HALL FAMILY OF CAMBRIDGE, MASS.—My ancestress, Mary Hall, came from England about 1630 with her husband, whom tradition calls "Mr. Nathaniel," her son John, and possibly other children. The early Church records of Cambridge, Mass., where they were located were destroyed by fire, so her husband's Christian name is not certain. The family is believed to have come from Coventry or St. Edmundsbury. The arms handed down are:—*Argent, on a chevron between three columbines Azure stalked and leaved Vert, a mullet of six points Or.* CREST—*A talbot's head erased proper.* According to Burke, these arms belong to the Hall family of Salisbury, Wiltshire. The N.Y. Library contains only a partial list of those who sailed from London between 1600 and 1700. I shall be greatly obliged for any information which may enable me to trace the earlier origin of this family.

KENDALL HALL.

## THE VISITATIONS OF LEWYS DWNN.

The Heraldic Visitations of Wales by Lewys Dwnn are so little known to any but students of Welsh genealogy that a few words concerning that antiquary may not be out of place before I pass on to consider his works. Lewys Dwnn, or rather Lewys ap Rhys ap Owain, for Dwnn was the name of his mother's family, tells us that he was a diligent student at the feet of William Llyn and of Hywel ap Sir Matthew and of other earlier and well known Welsh heralds. Of his date of birth or death nothing is known, but his labours extend over the last quarter of the sixteenth century, and part of the reign of James I. In the first half of the nineteenth century the Society for the Publication of Ancient Welsh Manuscripts determined that Dwnn's Visitations should be, if possible, discovered and published, and the task was entrusted to several competent antiquarians, under the editorship of Sir Samuel Rush Meyrick, LL.D., F.S.A., the well known author of a "History of Cardiganshire," with the result that in 1846 two folio volumes were published. Of these, the first contains the counties of Carmarthen, Pembroke and Cardigan in South Wales, and those of Radnor, Flint and Denbigh in North Wales. The second volume begins with a small number of miscellaneous districts, some in North and some in South Wales, extending to only sixty-four pages in the printed folio; the remaining and chief portion being occupied with the counties of Anglesea, Caernarvon and Merioneth in the Northern part of the Principality. The first difficulty that Meyrick had to encounter was the discovery of the original manuscripts. This proved no easy matter. We can imagine the search made and the correspondence that no doubt took place between Meyrick, Mr. Morris, of Shrewsbury, the eminent Welsh genealogist, Lord Cawdor, Sir Thomas Phillipps, Mr. Lloyd Mostyn, M.P., and others, with the somewhat meagre result that of all Dwnn's manuscripts the only autographs that came into Sir Samuel Meyrick's hands were those relating to the counties of Carmarthen, Pembroke and Cardigan. Meyrick tells us that this volume was in the possession of Mrs. Madocks, of Glan-y-wern, in Denbighshire, who allowed him to copy it. The fact that these three counties are taken from the originals at first hand and are not mere copies of transcripts, lends a peculiar value and interest to the first two hundred and forty-eight pages of Meyrick's volume i. The remaining eighty-four pages of this volume contain copies of transcripts, said to be from original Visitations of Radnor and Montgomery, by Dwnn. With regard to volume ii, the first sixty-four pages are, as I have already said, occupied by miscellaneous descents, which appear to have been written by one Hopkin ap Einion, of Brecon, and are a compilation made about 1604, probably from various sources, including, it may be, Dwnn himself, who was then living. The remaining three hundred pages are from a transcript made in 1685 by Lewis Owen, of

Peniarth, from the original then in the possession of Mr. Thomas Mostyn, of Gloddaith. The accuracy of this transcript is, however, supported by two persons, William Hughes and John Davies, who attest each page with the remark, "This page agrees with ye originall being compar<sup>d</sup> by us." This copy, after many wanderings from its original home, came into the possession of Mr. Edward Evans, of Eyton Hall, in Herefordshire. Sir Samuel Meyrick, we see, in spite of all his enquiries and the help of Welsh antiquaries, had to put up with a series of transcripts in forming his text for the North Wales Visitation. In fact, apart from the three counties of South Wales, out of the remaining nine counties of the Principality, we have only Anglesey, Caernarvon and Merioneth, that can boast an even passable text and that merely an attested transcript. In his introduction, p. xxix, Sir Samuel Meyrick remarks as follows:—"During its (his work) being printed, the original by Lewis Dwnn, with the subscribed signatures in the handwriting of the parties, has been, through the untiring perseverance of my friend Mr. Wynne, discovered at Hengwrt, but I must mention that no energies have been wanting to ascertain what has become of all Lewys Dwnn's other manuscripts." It is much to be regretted that unique records such as these should be so constantly the subject of enquiry into their location and ownership. Perhaps some system of central registration or notification might be consented to by their fortunate possessors, who do not desire to part with their treasures into the safe keeping of an official body such as the Trustees of the British Museum or the College of Arms. As it is, such MSS. are frequently dispersed when change of ownership comes about by death or other means, and in consequence a sort of Inquisition or Domesday Survey has to be taken about twice in a century to ascertain if they are still extant and where they abide. It is more than fifty years since we last heard from Sir Samuel Meyrick of his quest, and I recently undertook another to ascertain where Dwnn's autograph Visitations now are. Meyrick found the South Wales Collection at Mrs. Madocks', at Glan-y-wern, *but it is not there now*. He tells us that before his book issued from the press that the North Wales Visitation was discovered at Hengwrt, *but it is not there now*. Where then are they? I can fortunately answer this question. The first I have discovered in a safe place, whence it is unlikely ever to wander again. It is among the Egerton MSS. in the British Museum and is described in the Catalogue as follows:—

"Egerton MS. 2,585.

"Pedigrees of Welsh families in the Counties of Carmarthen, Pembroke and Cardigan, by Lewis Dwnn, Deputy Herald-at-Arms 1586--1613, Welsh and English, Autograph. The title in Welsh, which is written on f. 8, states that the volume is the book of Lewis Dwnn, the poet of Montgomeryshire, of Bettws in Cydhewain, which he collected as Deputy Herald-at-Arms over the three Principalities of Wales and the Marches of Wales, under a patent sealed by Clarenceux and Norroy, Kings of Arms. In the first

part of the MS. are interspersed some biblical, historical and mythical genealogies. The pedigrees of the families are not arranged in any order, but many of them are attested with the signatures of the heads of the several families. At the end is an index of names made in 1748. The pedigrees were edited, together with those in the following volume, by Sir Samuel Rush Meyrick, for the Welsh MSS. Society in 1846, both volumes being then in the possession of Mrs. Madocks, of Glan-y-wern, co. Denbigh. Paper ff. 388.

"On the cover is stamped the name, 'John Madocks, Esq. From J. W. 1825. Folio.'"

The following is Meyrick's translation of the title page, which is in Welsh:—

O Jesus, prevent error.

The three Counties of South Wales; that is to say Carmarthen, Pembroke and Cardigan;

And their family ancestry or family tribes, as they have been found in the old books of authority by the Poets, ancient Deeds and Latin Records.

The Book of Lewys Doonn,

Poet, of Montgomeryshire, of Bettws in Cydhewain on Berriew, who is Deputy Herald at Arms over the three Provinces of Wales, and in the Marches of Wales, under the Patent and Seals of Clarencieux and Norroy, two Kings of Arms, under the Great Seal, for the Southward and the Northward, for North and South Wales.

May God preserve our Gracious Queen Elizabeth in good health.

Amen. So be it.

1586.

On the fly-leaf appears:—

Purchased of H. Madocks, Esq.

10 Dec. 1881.

With a book-plate signed,

G. Davies.

The pedigrees are partly in tabular and partly in (Welsh) narrative form, and most are signed by the head of the family, whose descent is recorded, together with the date and a note of the sum paid to Dwnn for his labours, usually five or ten shillings. The language is an extraordinary compound of Welsh and English, for instance, "Dustus o'er pies et cwrwm," is Dwnn's rendering of "Justice of the Peace and of the Quorum"! His writing too, is very bad, indeed he apologises for it in his introduction; addressing his readers he says, "But I request of you wise and learned readers that you will not form your judgment of me by the appearance of my writing, for no one can go beyond his abilities." Nevertheless, in spite of these drawbacks, the work is one of great general accuracy, and is especially valuable by reason of the signatures of those from whom the herald obtained his information at first hand. Such evidence would in our own times be regarded as of legal validity for at least the



third generation above that of the attester. Dwnn tells us that he had an official position as Deputy Herald under patent. I have made enquiry at the College of Arms and find that nothing is known there of the circumstances of his appointment or of any patent. Yet Meyrick states in his Introduction (p. xxiii) that this deputation was discovered at his instigation, after much search, by T. W. King, Rouge Dragon, among some miscellaneous papers, and that it is endorsed in a hand resembling Dugdale's, "Taken out of Wales Visitation Booke, nu 136." The reference given by Meyrick is "H 16, f. 202." It would be very interesting to know where this MS. is. Meyrick, however, had a full copy of the Patent which he gives *in extenso* on p. xxiii. There is one praiseworthy direction given to Dwnn by Clarenceux (Cooke) and Norroy (by his deputy Glover), and that is to carefully take down dates and full particulars of the families within the Principality and the Marches, "Omittinge all highe lynes deduced from farre aboute all memorie, which for great part are found to be coniecturall," etc. This direction Dwnn will be found to have followed. His patent is dated 3rd February 1585. How it came about that none of Dwnn's Visitations are to be found in their proper home the College of Arms, and why no record of his appointment can be discovered, although it clearly was in existence within the last fifty years, are enigmas beyond my ability to solve. His work in South Wales is extremely full, accurate and duly attested, and the original MS. is easily accessible. For its own period it is unrivalled and superior both to Vincent and Prothero in detail in many cases. Turning from South to North Wales in my search for Dwnn's autograph of that part of the Principality, I fully expected from Meyrick's statement that Hengwrt would repay enquiry, but I found that no MSS. are now there. Peniarth I thought unlikely, as Meyrick states that a copy made by Lewis Owen, Esq., of Peniarth, from the original at Gloddaith, was not then in the possession of his descendant, W. W. E. Wynne, Esq., but had wandered to Herefordshire, whence it was lent to Meyrick for his work. However, it proved eventually that Peniarth was the right locality, and on applying to W. R. M. Wynne, Esq., Lord Lieutenant of Merionethshire, he with the utmost courtesy, informed me that the original MS. was among his valuable collection at Peniarth. Mr. Wynne is of opinion that it never formed part of the Hengwrt collection, but that it reached Peniarth through some ancestors of his family, "either the Mostyns or Williamses of Penbedw in Flintshire." As it would appear to have been at one time in the possession of Mr. Thomas Mostyn, of Gloddaith, Mr. Wynne is doubtless right in his belief. In 1859, however, the late Sir Robert Williams Vaughan bequeathed the great Hengwrt collection to his "friend and kinsman" W. W. E. Wynne, Esq., whose letter prefixed to Harl. MS. 2,299, tells us so. It will thus be seen that the whereabouts of the original Visitations for six counties has at length been ascertained, but there is reason to believe that Lewys Dwnn included the other parts of Wales in his inquiries. And it is in the hope that the attention of

persons interested in Welsh genealogy may be called to this matter and further stimulated, that I have written this article. I have had the title page of the South Wales MS. photographed (full size). Any subscriber to *The Genealogist* who wishes a copy can obtain one from the photographer by applying to me. It may serve as a standard to test the authorship of other MSS. that may be, possibly, writings of Lewys Dwnn.

W. T. LAW.

---

A MANUSCRIPT RELATING TO THE FAMILY OF OFFLEY.

(Continued from p. 88.)

This W<sup>m</sup> Offley Aldermā of Chester & Father of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offley had also 2 Daughters (sisters to the afores<sup>d</sup> five brethren) bes[t]owd in marriage to men of good wealth Lynen Drapers in the Poultry, the one Mr. Jacob, the other Bowyer, they had many Children vertuously brought up & in Learning, The eldest sone of Giles Jacob was a learned scholler, & pceeded Doctor of Phisick in great love & admiraçon of the Students for his vertuous quallityes & learning & was elected by the Doct<sup>rs</sup> of Phisick at the request of the late Queene Elizabeth, to whom Embassad<sup>rs</sup> were sent from the mighty Emperor of Russia, for one of her phisitias to attend his royall person & to minister unto him for the preservaçon of his health; And this Doctor Jacob was welbeloved of the Emperor & honored of the Muscovites.

Soe Bowyer likewise had a son by his wife who was a Famous Captaine in the Low Countreys, greatly advanced by the state for his pollitick & Couragious attempts & his Fortunate success in atcheiving them in defence of the Gospell. These were the Grandchildren of ould Williā Offley Alderman of Chester by his later wife, whereby I gather hee was a godly vertuous & Faithfull man, one that feared god for his seed was mighty upon Earth; & the generaçon of the faithfull shalbe blessed: It is not in mans memory, neither is it chronicled (though it be worthy) that ever any heard or saw five such brethren of such hon<sup>r</sup> worship Dignity & estimaçon in one City & at one tyme whereof 4 were Marchant Taylors: But now to returne to John Offley the German Brother to S<sup>r</sup> Tho: Offley of the whole blood the 2<sup>d</sup> son of the seven sons of William Offley to whom belonged the inheritance of the howses in Stafford. In his youthfull dayes in his rash adolescence when ignorance beare the sway, & men were ledd by blind guides, this John Offley having access to the brick house in Hackney afores<sup>d</sup> was moved by a false Fryer, to lay out a great sum of money for the Furnishing of a Chamber,

w<sup>h</sup> costly hangings & coverings the w<sup>h</sup> w<sup>h</sup> other Ornam<sup>ts</sup> the Fryer prepared & so Feeding him w<sup>h</sup> vaine & false p<sup>ro</sup>mises of plenty of gold & Jewels & deceiving him w<sup>h</sup> vissions & pleasant apparitions put him in hope of the obteyning the Fayrie Queene as that Fabulous History of Lamwill. And this Frier put in practise such Coniuration w<sup>h</sup> terrible sights of Fire & Divells, that John Offley was forced through Feare to knock for the Fryer, as was before agreed upon, that if hee could not abyde those sights, hee should knock, so by this his Feare All his vaine hope was lost, & all his travell & Cost, & hee indebted to his M<sup>r</sup> & Brother James Leveson whose money hee had laid forth, that he was forced to compound w<sup>h</sup> his M<sup>r</sup> for his house in Stafford, so after y<sup>t</sup> tyme hee wold never beleive Fryer nor their pfession. For this Fryer in the Chappell in one end of the house did celibrate the masse & in the other end did coniure the Divell. And so this John Offley left his trade of the staple and followed his Fathers trade in the City of Chester, & was marryed to Alice Rogerson, the daught<sup>r</sup> of Aldermā Rogersō W<sup>m</sup> Offleys Daughter in law; soe that the Father marryed the mother, & the son the Daughter, & he p<sup>ro</sup>spered in this m<sup>er</sup>chandize & adventures, & spent his gaines liberally among his Freinds Cittizens & Aldermen of Chester, Hee entertained the Lord Ferrers of Chartley at his house a whole weeke together, hee builded a ship called the Gouldon Lyon, hee was bountifull & liberrall in house keeping & charitable to the poore. Hee also travelled into Ireland, & p<sup>ro</sup>cured him w<sup>h</sup> the Lords of the Countrey Freindship & acquaintance by catching of salmons; sett up a Tent w<sup>h</sup> a flagg on the top, to the which Tent the Lords of the Count[r]ey came & had entertainm<sup>t</sup> w<sup>h</sup> plenty of wine & shugar & biskett Cakes & hee cutt them out Jerkins & stockings of greene Kersie w<sup>h</sup> hee brought w<sup>h</sup> him thither for the same purpose; and the Lords gave him liberty to fish for salmons, where hee tooke at the Fishing tymes, a Thousand Salmons in one tyme of the yeare; soe was this John Offley a p<sup>ro</sup>vident man and a good victualler for his Countrey, untill the tyme that his brother S<sup>r</sup> Thomas became a purchaser of whom hee tooke Counsell & advice & used him as a surveyor. And being this [thus] recalled from his dangerous adventures both by sea & Land by the Large p<sup>ro</sup>mises of his Brother S<sup>r</sup> Thomas & espetially by the perswasion & Tears of his Loving wife Alice Offley hee came & dwelt at the Mañor howse of Madely brought his household & family thither w<sup>h</sup> great p<sup>ro</sup>vision of Beefe Barrelled up for the sea, & good store of wine & soe hee kept a bountifull house among the Tenents & Neighb<sup>rs</sup>. And by his good experience and wisdom hee caused all the Pooles & Rugged Places to be perfect meadowing such was his Care & dilligence for his Brother & his posterity. Hee was put in trust for the Educaçon of one M<sup>r</sup> Burtons Daughters whom hee bestowed in marriage some to worshipfull gentlemen & some to men of good Livings gave them there portions & performed the last will & testam<sup>t</sup> of his Cozen Burton & the trust that was reposed in him, His wife Alice Offley Brought him two Children that were borne at Madely Mañor the

one a son the other a Daughter. The Lord Ferrers of Chartley sent his grandchild Walter Deverox to be Godfather to his son who bore the name of Walter in his Baptisme & after this Walter Offley dyed in his minority. Mary the youngest was sent to London & was marryed to one M<sup>r</sup> Twyne a student & learned in the Law, Jane Offley the eldest was brought up in her Aunt M<sup>rs</sup> Kirtons House & was marryed from thence to Mr. Gall a publick Notary in London.

Three of Mr. John Offleys Daughters were matched neare unto there parents in Staffordshire Elizabeth the eldest to one John Austin of the grange a rich Farm<sup>r</sup> who died without issue & left her a good & sufficient anuity w<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Elizabeth was after marryed to one Mr. Phillip Belleott [Bellot] of Moreton in Cheshire & of her body hee had one soñ named John Belleott, Ann Offley was marryed to M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Unwyn a man of good living of antient inheritance in Audely parish & had of her body one soñe who is a man of wisdome & Creditt & estimaçon among his neighb<sup>rs</sup> & in his Countrey; Ellen Offley the youngest of these three that came from Chester was a beautifull & modest maid best beloved of her parents welbeloved of her Uncle S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Offley who would ofte tymes comend her for her wisdome good behavior & gravity who would many tymes say that shee should be his Daughter by adoption, & therefore willed his brother her Father that hee should not bestow her in marriage but by his Consent for hee wold provide for her & make choice of her husband, yet notwithstanding shee made her owne choice unknowne to parents or uncle; which tydings of her marriage to John Weston his servant when that came to the eare of his M<sup>r</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Thomas by one of his teñents who was by at the marriage, hee was moved in great choller against them, & after being pawaded by his teñant that the knott that was done could not be undone, & that his servant was a wise man, was privy to his Counsell & secretts, sollicit<sup>r</sup> to all Causes, had good success in them never had the Overthrow in any Cause hee tooke in hand, wellbeloved of all the worshipfull Freinds well knowne to the Reverend Judges & grave Counsell<sup>rs</sup> beloved of all your Teñents well accepted in Court spirituall & temporall w<sup>h</sup> the Chancell<sup>r</sup> & Register M<sup>r</sup> Weston, who calleth him & accepteth him for his loving Cozen. And further by this his marrying you have bound him & his children (if god send them) to be surre pillars to your House & Posterity & upon these wise speeches S<sup>r</sup> Thomas being pacified & knowing that hee had spoken well & truly hee answered; I know hee is wise & Discreet in all that hee takes in hand, & I will be good unto him, but yet will I use him as my servant & it shalbe no hindrance to him, For I had rather have A man wanting money, then money wanting a man, & that w<sup>ch</sup> wants of them in substance I will supply w<sup>ch</sup> he certainly had done in more ample mañer if hee had come downe into the Countrey as hee did purpose & prepare for that Journey if hee had not beene otherwise counselled to stay & tarry in London, where hee in the latter end of the s<sup>d</sup> suñer about the last of July An<sup>o</sup> 1582

departed this life & soe by his untymely death did not remember his God-Daughter Ann Weston Daughter of his servant John Weston & Ellen his wife & others of his servants, whom hee had thought to have Further benefited if god had not otherwise determined. This John Weston did bring againe to the Lords possession such Lands as were Concealed by Freeholders from the Lrds of the Mano<sup>r</sup> Hee had begotten of the body of his wife Ellen one Daughter as is afores<sup>d</sup>, to whom Sr Thomas was god-father in Baptisme at Madely, & after one sonn whose Grandfather John Offley was God-Father at the Font; And now this John Offley & Alice his wife having bestowed all there children, some to god & some in marriage as you have heard & seeing there children's children, they grew old in body & mind and prepared themselves to dye unto the world, & to live unto god, & so it pleased the Lord first to take to his mercy the loving wife Alice Offley, whose death the husband sore lamented & liberally performed her Funerall being his last care & charge. After whose Death hee abandoned the pleasures & ioyes of this world & lived w<sup>th</sup> his son Weston & welbeloved Daughter, some few yeares in the service & Feare of god & in meditation of the world to come, and being five weeks sick in body but of a sound remembrance, disposed of all his temporall goods to his Grandchildren, comitted his soule to the Almighty, & the day before hee dyed hee called the Curate, to prepare for the next Day the Celebration of the Lords supper, for himselfe his children & Freinds to Communicate w<sup>th</sup> him. But it pleased god to Call him in a good & acceptable tyme for hee lived not unto the next day, but in the night before hee called for a Cup of water, & drunke thereof uttering these speches. O heavenly Father I beseech thee accept of this my sacrifice w<sup>ch</sup> I offer unto thy divine maiesty in remembrance of the death & passion of thy soñ Jesus Christ my savio<sup>r</sup> into whose hands I comend my spiritt unto whom w<sup>th</sup> the Father & the holy ghost be rendred all glory hono<sup>r</sup> praise & thanksgiving now and ever w<sup>th</sup> such divine & godly words hee departed & was interrd in a monum<sup>t</sup> of stone w<sup>ch</sup> hee had in his life tyme prepared, hee appointed by his will a stone of Alablaster to bee sett on the top thereof. And thus did this godly man depart out of this life in the Faith of Christ; & his Funerall most amply performed, & the body of him & his loving Wife Alice to rest in one Tombe in the Dust untill the Lord shall restore them gloriously in the generall resurrection. After the Death of John Offley who had the Milne & Farme at Thomas Hill at a reasonable Rate by the last will & testam<sup>t</sup> of Sr Thomas his Brother; John Weston his son in law & Ellen his wife, contynued there house keeping there Almes to the poore in as ample mañer as before & the Rents Rack. They decayed their substance through too much liberallity, hee had many secrett enemies who envyed his Former Felicity & happie success in all that hee tooke in hand; And they examined his accmpts & having noe Cause to reprehend the same by some unlawfull meanes the [they] made it away; above 50<sup>tie</sup> pound to his hinderance, & after being reconciled into his M<sup>rs</sup>

[Master's] favour; about Michalmas tearme; it pleased god to call his M<sup>r</sup> to his mercy about the last of January next after; whose death he greatly lamented w<sup>th</sup> teares, & hee himsef tormented with greife & sickness departed the Sumer after, being very penitent for his sy<sup>ns</sup> & lyeth burryed w<sup>th</sup> his Fathers. His sorrowfull wife Ellen Weston bewayed his Death fell into a Consumption, was visited & comforted w<sup>th</sup> Gentlewomen of great birth & worship who would by there skilfull meanes have ploned her life if it had so pleased god, but shortly after w<sup>th</sup> a repentant hart for her sin, shee yeilded her soule into the hands of her savio<sup>r</sup>, w<sup>th</sup> a stedfast faith to be saved by the meritts of his passion; her body being buried w<sup>th</sup> her parents; Ann Weston the eldest child of these 2 deceased, was marryed to one Mr. Richard Mintridge, somtyme a follower of my Lord Gerrard, A man whom god hath enriched w<sup>th</sup> Temporall blessings, but much more w<sup>th</sup> spirituall graces, a man that feareth god, delighteth in his Comandem<sup>t</sup> frequenteth sermons, exerciseth himsef in reading holy & devine bookes to the great Comfort of his Conscience.

John Weston the so<sup>n</sup> god hath likewise blessed with wisdome & riches, & a hart aspiring to heavenly treasures which never decay.

But now that I may avoyde the note of Flattery, for I know there are no Thrasoes to be caught w<sup>th</sup> that Bayte & that no man can be Called hapie & blessed before his Funerall I leave them to the almightyes blessing beseiching him to continue these his blessings and graces in them & w<sup>th</sup> them, even to there lives end.

AMEN.

---

PEDIGREE OF MAUNSELL,

formerly of CHICHELEY, Bucks,

and subsequently, after 1622, of THORPE MALSOR, co. Northampton,

enlarged and continued from that entered in

The Visitation of Essex, A.D. 1634.

(Continued from p. 96.)

MATRICULATIONS AT OXFORD

as in the *Alumni Oxonienses*, 1500—1714, edited by Joseph Foster.

1554, July 16. "Thomas Mansell, M.A., possibly<sup>15</sup> a Student of the Middle Temple, 1557, as son and heir of Richard, of Chicheley, Bucks, and buried there 8 April 1582, and, if so, father of John, 1592, and of the next named" [*viz.*, Thomas, 1594].

<sup>15</sup> "Possibly" but certainly not *probably*. There is nothing to shew that this Thomas came from Bucks, and by far the majority of matriculators of

- 1592, Oct. 27. "John Mansell, of Bucks, Gent., Magdalen Hall, aged 17; Student of Middle Temple, 1594, as son and heir of Thomas, of Chicheley, Bucks, Gent.; of Thorpe Malsor, Northants, by purchase; died at Bromley, Kent, 19 Oct. 1625. Brother of Thomas, 1594."
- 1593/4, Jan. 25. "Samuel Mansell, of Bucks, Gent.; Magdalen Hall, aged 12; B.A., 23 Feb. 1597/8; of Cosgrave, Northants; baptized 15 Feb. 1581; Barrister at Law, Middle Temple, 1608, as son and heir of John, of Haversham, Bucks, Gent."
- 1594, Oct. 10. "Thomas Mansell, of Bucks, Gent.; Magdalen Hall, aged 14; Student of Gray's Inn, 1599, as of Chicheley, Bucks, Gent.; baptized 7 April 1577; Captain in the Fleet; ancestor of the Thorpe-Malsor family; brother of John, 1592."

ADMISSION TO GRAY'S INN.<sup>16</sup>

- 1599, Aug. 14. Thomas Maunsell, of Chicheley, Bucks, Gent.; late of Barnard's Inn.

ADMISSIONS TO LINCOLN'S INN.<sup>16</sup>

- 1624, Oct. 9. John Maunsell, son and heir apparent of John Maunsell, of Chicheley, Bucks, Esq.
- 1649, Nov. 3. Robert Mansell, son and heir apparent of John Mansell, of Thorpe, Northants, Esq.

## MARRIAGE LICENCE AT THE VICAR GENERAL'S OFFICE.

- 1671/2, Feb. 5. George Duke, of Aylesford, co. Kent, Esq., about 55, widower, and M<sup>rs</sup> Martha Maunsell, of Bowe, co. Middlesex, about 33, widow, to marry at S<sup>t</sup> Andrew's, Holborn, S<sup>t</sup> Bottolph's, Aldersgate, or S<sup>t</sup> Mary Savoy, Middlesex. Alleged by George Duke.

## PARISH REGISTERS.

## ST. SAVIOUR'S, SOUTHWARK, SURREY.

## MARRIAGE.

- 1623, May 23. Richard Mansell and Dorothe Phippes, by license.

## BROMLEY, co. KENT.

## BURIAL.

- 1625, Oct. 19. M<sup>r</sup> John Maunsell, gent., buried.

the name of Mansell came from Wales. The Degree of "M.A." was seldom at that date taken by a small country squire, and was in this case conferred three years before Thomas Mansell, of Bucks, was admitted to the Temple, at which date he probably was under 20. In his will he styles himself "Gentleman," and there is no allusion there or elsewhere to any Academical degree.

<sup>16</sup> The Admissions to the Middle Temple have not been printed. Those to the Inner Temple, 1547 to 1660, contain but one entry of the name of Mansel, viz., "George Mansel, Llandewy, Glamorgan," Nov. 1562.

Extracts from the Registers of  
 THORPE MALSOR, IN THE COUNTY OF NORTHAMPTON  
 relative to the Maunsell family.

## MARRIAGES.

- [1656, April .17.] "Banns of Marriage. Be it remembered that Robert Maunsell, of Thorpe Malsor in y<sup>e</sup> county of Northampton, Gent., sonne and heire apparent of John Maunsell, of Thorpe Malsor aforesaid, Esq., and Judith Brooke, of Great Oakley in the said county, Gentlewoman, the daughter of Thomas Brooke, of the same, Esq., being agreed to be married, did, upon the twentieth day of March, in y<sup>e</sup> year of our Lord God one thousand sixe hundred fifty and five, cause to be delivered to me, Thomas Whitwell, the parish Register of Thorpe Malsor aforesaid, in writeing, the names, additions [*Query* addresses] and places of aboad of the said parties soe to be married as aforesaid and of their said parents. 1656. Which writing was published in the parish church of Thorpe Malsor aforesaid at the close of the Morning Exercise upon three Lord's days, viz., March 23, 1655, and March 30 and April 6<sup>th</sup> 1656. The said Robert Maunsell and Judith Brooke were married April 17<sup>th</sup> 1656 before Maior General William Boteler, one of the Justices of Peace in the county of Northton. Witnesses, Thos. Brooke, [a name illegible], John Maunsell, John Courtman and others."
- "1658. John Courtman and Katharine Maunsell were married on the tenth day of February."
- "1665. August the first, M<sup>r</sup> Edward Hill, of Rowell, and Susan Maunsell, daughter of John Maunsell were married."
- "1669, May 4. M<sup>r</sup> Daniell Blundell and M<sup>rs</sup> Mary Maunsell were married."

## BAPTISMS.

- "1639. Katharine Maunsell, daughter of John Maunsell, was borne y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> day of July."
- "1640. Thomas Maunsell, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of John Maunsell was was [*sic*] borne y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> day of August."
- "1642. Humphrey Maunsell, sonne of John Maunsell was borne y<sup>e</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> day of January."
- "1644. Susan Maunsell, y<sup>e</sup> daughter of John Maunsell was borne y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> day of October."
- "1646. Elizabeth Maunsell, daughter of John Maunsell was borne y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> day of June."
- "1647. Henry Maunsell, sonne of John Maunsell, was borne y<sup>e</sup> first day of August."
- "1648. Mary Maunsell, daughter of John Maunsell, was borne y<sup>e</sup> 12 day of October."
- "These all were baptised when [*Query* within] one month after their several births."



- "1665. Robert Maunsell, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of John Maunsell, was borne Jan. y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> and baptized Jan. 23<sup>d</sup>."
- "1666. John Maunsell, y<sup>e</sup> sonne of Robert Maunsell, was borne y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> day of February and baptized y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> day of same."
- [1800]. "Jane Catharine, daughter of Thomas Cecil Maunsell, Esq<sup>r</sup>, and Jane his wife, baptised privately December 31, 1800; in church Jan<sup>y</sup> the sixteenth 1801."

## BURIALS.

- [1677]. "John Maunsell dyed May 2, '77."  
"John Maunsell, son of R.M., dyed December 31, '77."
- [1678]. "Susan Maunsell, widow, dyed Nov. 29, '78."  
"R.M. and family came from Newton Oct. 6<sup>th</sup>, 77 [*Query to*] live at Thorpe."  
"C.M. and family went from Thorpe to Oakley, March 18, '88."  
"(The above are written upon a loose sheet pinned into the register" [signed] "G. E. Maunsell)."
- "Sarah Maunsell, Sep. 17, 1684."  
"Thos. Maunsell, Sep. 30, 1739."  
"Robert Maunsell, May 29, 1704/5" [*sic*].  
"Judith Maunsell, April 29, 1709."  
"Robert Maunsell, died intestate Feb. 12, 1717."  
"Dorothy Maunsell, Dec. 30, 1779."  
"Ann Maunsell, Dec. 16, 1794."  
"Thos. Maunsell [*sic*], Oct. 24, 1721."  
"Mary Maunsell, Oct 17, 1726."  
"Katharine Maunsell, March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1727." } "Double entry, I  
"Catharine Maunsell, widow, March 1<sup>st</sup>, 1727." } supposé, G.E.M."  
"Thomasin Maunsell, widow, April 3<sup>d</sup>, 1747."  
"Jane Maunsell, Dec. 31, 1800."  
"Ann Maunsell, Aug. 19, 1808."  
"Thomas Cecil Maunsell, Feb<sup>y</sup> 28, 1815."  
"Catharine Maunsell, June y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>, 1779."

"The above extracts, purporting to be extracts from the Parish Register Books of Thorpe Malsor in the county of Northampton of the several entries of the Banns, Marriages, Births and Burials of members of the Maunsell family therein contained, are truly and correctly made to the best of my knowledge and belief" [signed] "G. E. Maunsell, Rector of Thorpe Malsor, April 15<sup>th</sup> 1869."

[It will be seen that the last fifteen entries (*i.e.*, those after 1684) are frequently misplaced. The first (1739), the fifth (1779), the sixth (1794) should be postponed. Next to the tenth entry (1727) should follow the first entry (1739); next to the eleventh entry (1747) should follow the last entry (June 1779), followed by the fifth entry (Dec. 1779) and the sixth entry (1794), the whole concluding with the fourteenth entry, *viz.*, the burial of 28 Feb. 1815.]

## ST. MARY'S, WOOLNOTH, LONDON.

- 1699, Nov. 5. Dyed Henry Mansell, Merchant, lodger at Mr Lucy's; buried 9 Nov.

The following extracts from parish registers relate to persons of, or connected with, the Maunsell family:—

THORPE MALSOR, CO. NORTHAMPTON.

BAPTISMS.

- 1659, March 18. John,<sup>17</sup> son of John Courtman, Clerk, born 10 March.  
 1660, Feb. 14. Susan, dau. of William Wheelowes.

BURIALS.

- 1665, July 16. Dorothy Wheelowe, dau. of M<sup>r</sup> William Wheelow, of Gayton.  
 1670, July 31. Susan, dau. of M<sup>r</sup> Daniell Blundell.  
 1686, June 14. Christopher Courtman, son of Doctor Courtman.  
 1688, Oct. 31. John Courtman, son of John Courtman, Junior.  
 1690, Sep. 16. Dorothy Courtman, da. of John Courtman, Senior, and Catharine.  
 1691, Sep. 12. John Courtman, Senior, Physician, died the 9<sup>th</sup>.  
 1693, Aug. 12. Susan, da. of John Courtman and Esther.  
 " " 21. Ann, da. of John Courtman and Esther.  
 1694/5, March 5. Susan, da. of John Courtman and Esther.  
 1697, Feb. 26. Susan Courtman.  
 1699, May 6. Henry Courtman.  
 1701, Dec. 21. Mary, da. of John Courtman, Rector, and Esther.  
 1703/4, March 15. Thomas Courtman, Apothecary.  
 1704/5, Jan. 29. M<sup>rs</sup> Catharine Courtman, widow.

GAYTON, CO. NORTHAMPTON.

- 1651, Feb. 27. [—] Wheelowes, the wife of M<sup>r</sup> Mathias Wheelowes, was buried.  
 1653, Oct. 2. M<sup>r</sup> Mathias Wheelowes and Jane Brooner, were married.  
 1654, Feb. 10. M<sup>r</sup> Mathias Wheelowes buried.  
 1660, May 22. Susan Wheelowes, the dau. of M<sup>r</sup> William Wheelowes and Dorothy his wife, was buried.  
 1661, July 8. Sarah Wheelows, da. of Umfree Wheelowes and Rebecca his wife, bap<sup>d</sup>.  
 1662, Aug. 21. Dorothy Wheelows, da. of M<sup>r</sup> William Wheelowes and Dorothy his wife, bap<sup>d</sup>.  
 1663, Sep. 22. William Wheelows and Robert Wheelows, twin sons of M<sup>r</sup> William Wheelows and M<sup>rs</sup> Dorothy Wheelows his wife, bap<sup>d</sup>.  
 " Oct. 2. Robert Wheelow, bur<sup>d</sup>.  
 1664, April 2. Esther Wheelows, da. of Umfree Wheelows and Rebecca his wife, bap.

<sup>17</sup> It is conjectured that the following graduates of Cambridge were all of them sons of John Courtman, D.D., "Divine and Physician," by Catherine, da. of John Maunsell, viz., (1) John Courtman, (2) Maunsell Courtman, both of them B.A. 1679, M.A. 1683; (3) Robert Courtman, Bach. Med. 1684; (4) Richard Courtman, B.A. 1686, M.A. 1690; (5) Humphrey Courtman, B.A. 1692, M.A. 1698; and (6) Henry Courtman, B.A. 1694, M.A. 1698.

- 1666, Oct. 7. Dorothy Wheelowes,<sup>18</sup> da. of M<sup>r</sup> William Wheelows and Dorothy, his wife, *hap.*  
 1667, June 2. John, son of Umfree and Rebecca Wheelows, *hap.*  
 1680. Sep. 29. M<sup>r</sup> William Wheelowes was bur<sup>d</sup>.  
 1687/9, March 21. Jane Wheelowes, widow, was bur<sup>d</sup>.

(To be continued.)

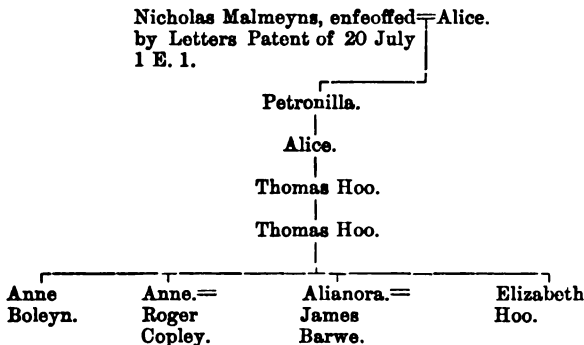
### Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

(Continued from p. 111.)

*De Banco. Mich. 8. Ed. 4. m. 606.*

*Surrey.*—Anne Boleyn, Roger Copley and Anne, his wife, James Barwe and Alianora, his wife, and Elizabeth Hoo sued Thomas Echyngam and four others for the manor of Hokeley, which King Edward I had given to Nicholas Malmeyns and Alice, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

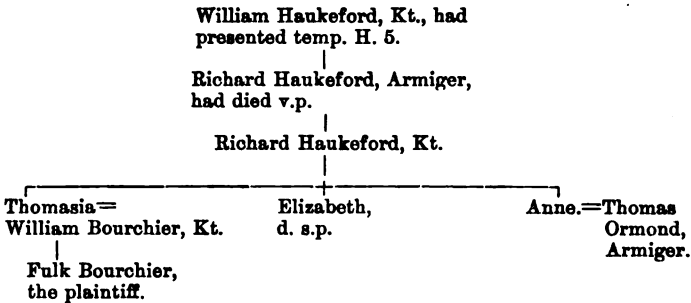


Thomas Echyngam took exception to the writ on the ground that he was a Knight on the date it was sued out, and therefore improperly described in it, and the Court took time to consider the plea.

*De Banco. Easter. 8. Ed. 4. m. 117.*

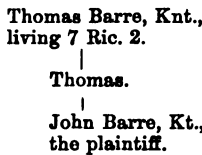
*Notts.*—Fulk Bouchier, Armiger, sued John Estbury and another for the next presentation to the Chantry of the Blessed Mary within the church of Chepyng Iamborne.

<sup>18</sup> This Dorothy, the sole heir of her father, mar. 8 June 1680, at Great Oakley, co. Northampton, Arthur Brooke, of that place (aged 32 at the Visit. of that county in 1681), and was bur. there as a widow 9 Sep. 1726, being great grandmother of Richard Brooke De Capell Brooke (formerly Richard Brooke Supple), who was *cr. a Baronet* 20 June 1803, having inherited the estates of the Brooke family. In Betham's *Baronetage* [1805], vol. v., p. 522 [under "Brooke"], is a good account of the Wheelowes family.



*De Banco. Easter. 8. Ed. 4. m. 137.*

*Hereford, Southampton, Essex.*—John Barre, Kt., sued Charles Bulkeley for the execution of a Fine levied 6. Ric. 2. by Thomas Barre, Kt., respecting the manors of Cleaungro, Knoggeshasshe and Mere, and the moiety of the manor of Matherne, co Hereford, and a rent of £8 9s. 7d. in Burgate, co Southampton. The pleading gives these pedigrees.



John de Rivers, seised of the=Matilda.  
manor of Burgate 14. Ed. 1.

|

John de Rivers, enfeoffed Katrine,  
his illegitimate daughter, in the  
manor.

Richard de Pembrugge held the status of Katrine  
in the manor, and was seised besides of the manors  
of Angre and Stanford Ryvers, co. Essex.

|

|                          |                      |
|--------------------------|----------------------|
| Elizabeth.=Thomas Barre. | Joan.=Richard Boyle. |
|--------------------------|----------------------|

~~~~~

John de Rivers.=Matilda.

|

John.

|

Edmund.	Christiana.
---------	-------------

|

Katrine,
d. s.p.

|

John Bulkeley.

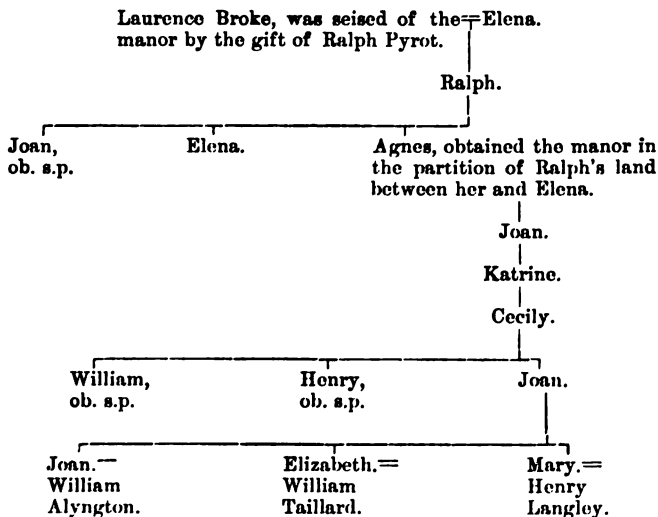
|

William Bulkeley, who had enfeoffed
Charles Bulkeley the defendant.

John Barre denied that John de Rivers had a daughter Christiana

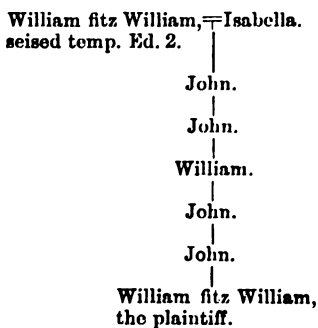
De Banco. Easter. 8. Ed. 4. m. 436.

Bucks.—William Alyngton and Joan, his wife, William Taillard and Elizabeth, his wife, and Henry Langley and Mary, his wife, sued Thomas Tyrell, Kt., and seven others for the manor of Mawedeleyne.



De Banco. Easter. 9. Ed. 4. m. 422.

Ebor.—William fitz William sued Henry Sotille for the manor of Athewyk.



De Banco. Mich. 9. Ed. 4. m. 324.

Northampton.—William Daundelyne sued Henry Hodelstone for the manor of Craneford.

Hugh Daundeleyn, Kt.
 |
 John Daundeleyn, seised of
 the manor temp. Ed. 3.
 |
 John.
 |
 William.
 |
 John.
 |
 William Daundeleyn,
 the plaintiff.

De Banco. Mich. 9. Ed. 4. m. 365.

Northampton.—Thomas Tanfeld and Alice, his wife, sued Henry Dyve and Elizabeth, his wife, and Margaret Helewell for dower from lands and rents in Bradden of the dotation of John Dytton, formerly husband of Alice.

Thomas Wydevylle, ob. s.p.	Elizabeth. John. Agnes. Elizabeth.= Henry Dyve.	Agnes. John. John. Margaret Hellewell.
-------------------------------	--	--

De Banco. Easter. 10. Ed. 4. m. 318.

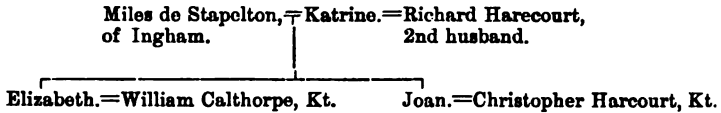
Ebor.—Brian Stapelton, Armiger, sued Richard Harecourt and Katrine, his wife, for the manor of Cotherestone and the moiety of the manor of Bedale, claiming under the terms of a Fine levied in 28 Ed. 3 by Miles de Stapelton, of Bedale, Chivaler, and Joan, his wife, by which the manor of Cothereston and the moiety of the manors of Bedale and Askham, and the advowson of the moiety of the church of Bedale and the manor of Northmorton, co. Berks, were settled on Miles and Joan and the heirs male of the body of Miles, and failing such, on Brian, the brother of Miles, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, on Miles de Stapelton, of Hathilsay, and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, on the right heirs of Miles de Stapelton, of Bedale, for ever.

Miles de Stapelton,=Joan. seised 28 E. 3 Elizabeth. Joan.	Brian de Stapelton, living 28 E. 3. Brian. Brian. Brian. Brian Stapelton, the plaintiff.
---	--

The plaintiff was under age, and sued by his *custos*.

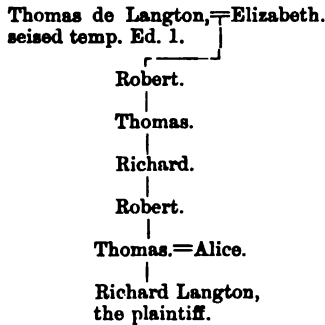
The suit also gives the pedigree from John Fryston, who was seized of the moieties in question temp. E. 2, for which see suit of Mich. 3. E. 4., *ante*, pp. 28, 29.

The defendants stated that Miles Stapelton, of Ingham, was the heir of Miles Stapelton, of Bedale, viz., son of Brian, son of Miles, son of the said Miles of Bedale, and they gave this pedigree.



De Banco. Trinity 11. Ed. 4. m. 92 dorso.

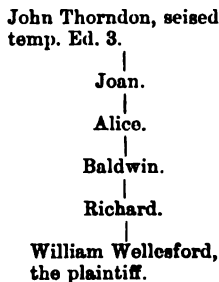
Leicester.—Richard Langton sued Alice, formerly wife of Thomas Langton, Armiger, for the manor of Westlangton and lands in Westlangton, Estlangton, Kirklangton, and Thorplangton, which Ivo de Langton had given to Thomas de Langton and Elizabeth his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



Alice conceded the claim.

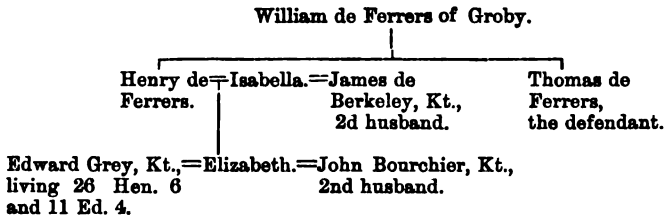
De Banco. Mich. 11. Ed. 4. m. 316.

Cornwall.—William Wellesford sued Theobald Thorndon for land in Thorndon.



Coram Rege Roll. Trinity. 12. Ed. 4. m. 79.

Essex.—John Bouchier, Kt., and Elizabeth, his wife, sued Thomas Ferrers, late of Tamworth, Kt., and another for a forcible entry into the manors of Merkys, near Dunmowe, and Gyngioyberdlaundry against the statute of 5 Ric. 2.



James Berkeley and Isabella, his wife, had levied a Fine in 31 Hen. 6 which settled the manors on Thomas de Ferrers and the heirs male of his body, and failing such, on the heirs of William de Ferrers of Groby.

De Banco. Mich. 12. Ed. 4. m. 409.

Devon.—John Neuburgh, the elder, sued Walter Lake, clerk for lands in Dounumfravile, Axminstre, Seton and Colyford Haven.

William Bonevile, of Chute, Kt.,
died 9 Febr. 1460, seised of the
manors of Wodebury, Combe,
Seton and Dounumfravile.

|
William Bonevile, Armiger.

|
William Bonevile, Kt.,
of Haryngton.

|
Cecily, aged 6 months
in 1 E. 4.

Cecily appears to have been heiress of her great grandfather.

At Michaelmas term 14 E. 4. m. 446, Cecily Bonevile was suing Roger Dynham for lands and rents in Branscombe, Wayscombe, Colyton and other places. A feudal heiress was considered of age at 14, as she was then marriageable. Lord Bonville was beheaded after the first battle of St. Albans by order of Queen Margaret, at which date both his son and grandson were dead.

(To be continued.)

Pedigree of the Families of Newcomen and Hunnings, of co. Lincoln.

In volume v of *The Genealogist* (First Series), the Rev. W. G. Dymock Fletcher, F.S.A., gave an account of the Field family of Laceby, co. Lincoln, and showed their connection with the Newcomens through the marriage on the 29th April 1734 of David Field, with Mary Newcomen, the only daughter of Rev. Wm. Newcomen, by his second wife, Ann Westhorpe. I propose to trace the descendants of Edward Newcomen, the only child of the Rev. Wm. Newcomen, by his first wife, Mary Townraw.

It is only right to state that I am enabled to do this through the researches of Mr. Fletcher, who may truly be styled the historian of the Newcomen family. He, in volume vii of *The Genealogist* (First Series, p. 229), gave extracts from many of the Newcomen wills. He has also published in pamphlet form "The Family of Newcomen of Saltfleetby," being a reprint of an article he contributed to the reports of the Lincoln and Nottingham Architectural Society for the year 1897 (vol. xxiv, p. 145). To the article in the report, the learned Editor, Prebendary Maddison, F.S.A., added (p. 162) some notes on the family, from which I give extracts:—

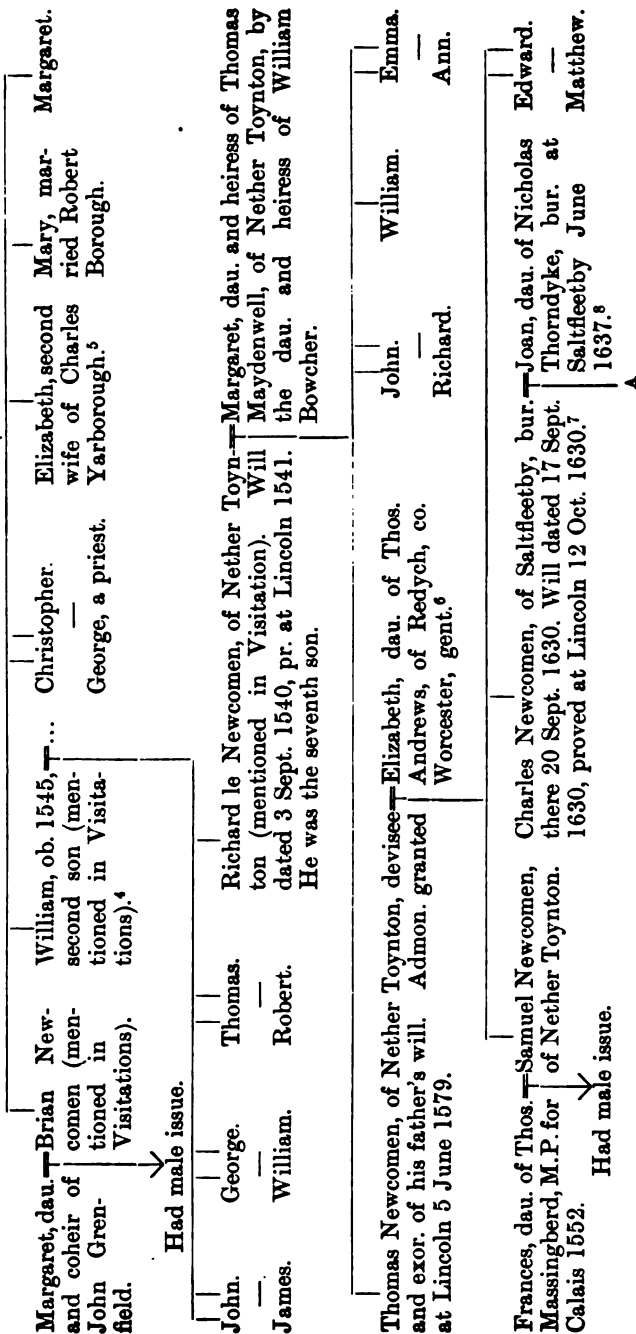
"The pedigree of the Newcomens 'is given in four Lincolnshire Visitations. . . . The number of branches into which the race spread is remarkable, and it is still more remarkable to find that nearly all dwindled into female heirs. The senior Saltfleetby line apparently ends with the daughters of John Newcomen, living in 1634, but that line put forth a branch in Charles Newcomen, of London, which spread into Ireland, where it was adorned with a peerage and baronetcy. Both are now extinct. . . . The branch which showed most vitality is the one founded by Richard Newcomen, of Nether (Low) Toynton. . . . The senior line of the Nether Toynton Newcomens seems to have died out in Thomas Newcomen, son and heir of Samuel in 1592, but the second Saltfleetby line founded by Charles Newcomen, who married Joan Thorndike, flourished all through the seventeenth century."

I would refer to the pedigree of the Newcomen family given in the Heralds' Visitation of Lincolnshire in 1562-4 (see *Genealogist*, First Series, vol. iv, p. 260) and also to the two pedigrees in the 1592 Visitation (see *Genealogist*, First Series, vol. vi, p. 272), and point out that Prebendary Maddison doubts the correctness of the descent of Richard Newcomen, of Nether Toynton, given in the 1592 Visitation, and considers Richard Newcomen was more probably descended from Wm. Newcomen, of Saltfleetby, the younger son of Wm. Newcomen, and that he did not die as recorded in the 1562 Visitation in that year without issue.

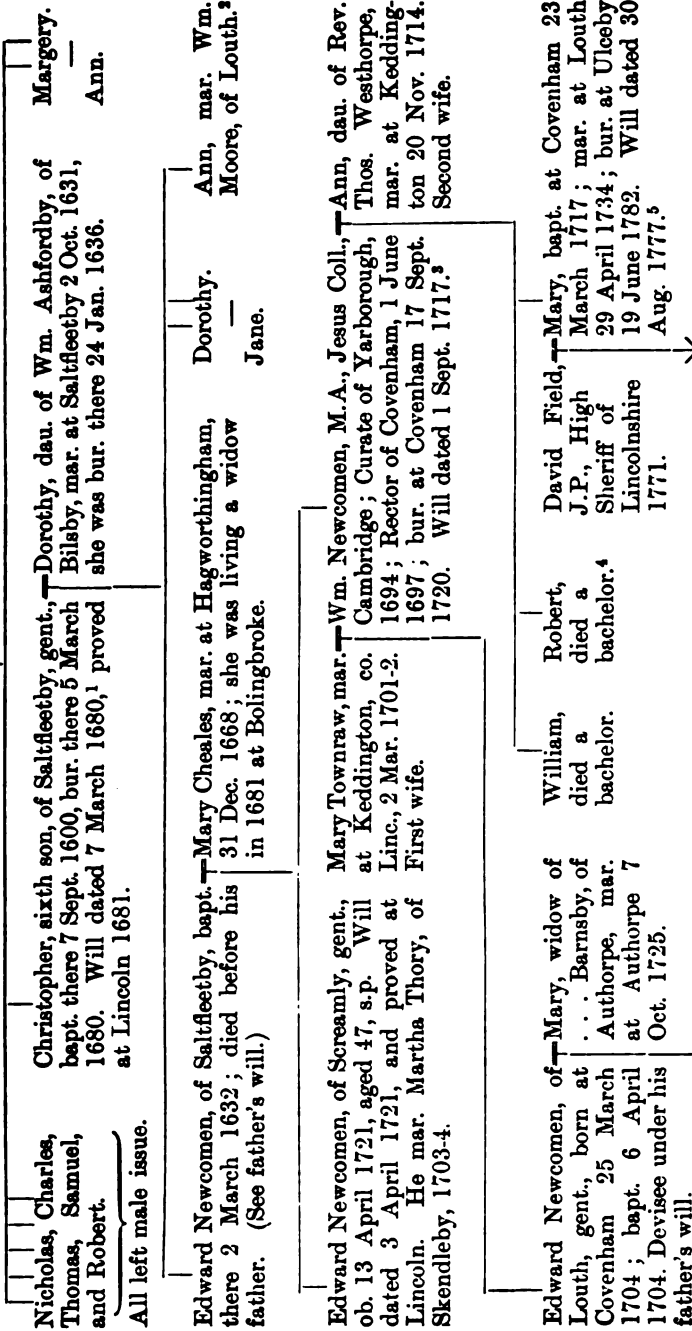
The Hunnings, through Ann Newcomen, represent the line descended from the youngest son of Charles and Joan Newcomen.

W. E. FOSTER.

Martin le Newcomen,¹ of Saltfleetby, co. Lincoln. Will dated — Mary, dau. of Brian Sandford, of Thorpe Salvin.³



¹ For earlier pedigree of the Newcomens, see Visitations of Lincolnshire.
² By his will he desired to be buried in the chancel of All Hallows' Church, Saltfleetby. He left his son Brian sole executor (Lincoln Wills, 1538-40, fo. 320). Mr. Fletcher gives extracts from the will, p. 8 of his history of the Newcomens.
³ Her will proved at Lincoln 1 Sep. 1545. Neither Martin or Mary Newcomen mention any son William.
⁴ See note of Prebendary Maddison, referred to on p. 164 above.
⁵ See Visitation of Lincolnshire, *Genealogist*, vol. vi (First Series), p. 283.
⁶ See Visitation of Worcester, 1534.
⁷ Mr. Fletcher gives on p. 7 of his history an extract from this will, see also *Genealogist* (First Series), vol. vii, p. 228.
⁸ See *Genealogist* (First Series), vol. vii, p. 229, for extract of her will.



See *Genealogist* (First Series), vol. v, p. 182.

¹ See notice of this will in *Genealogist* (First Series), vol. vii, p. 229.

² Administration granted at Lincoln to widow Ann, 23 Jan. 1687.

³ Extract from will given in Mr. Fletcher's history, p. 16.

⁴ His will was dated 15 April 1730, was proved at Louth by Mary Field, his sister, executrix and residuary legatee. —
⁵ Proved at Lincoln 21 Jan. 1782. She leaves £50 each to John "Hemmings" and Elizabeth "Hemmings," son and daughter of her niece Ann, wife of Joshua Crowder, of Whaplode, by a former husband, and to Joshua Crowder, the younger, and Jane Crowder, the son and daughter of her niece Ann Crowder, by her late husband. The legacies to be paid at ages of 21.

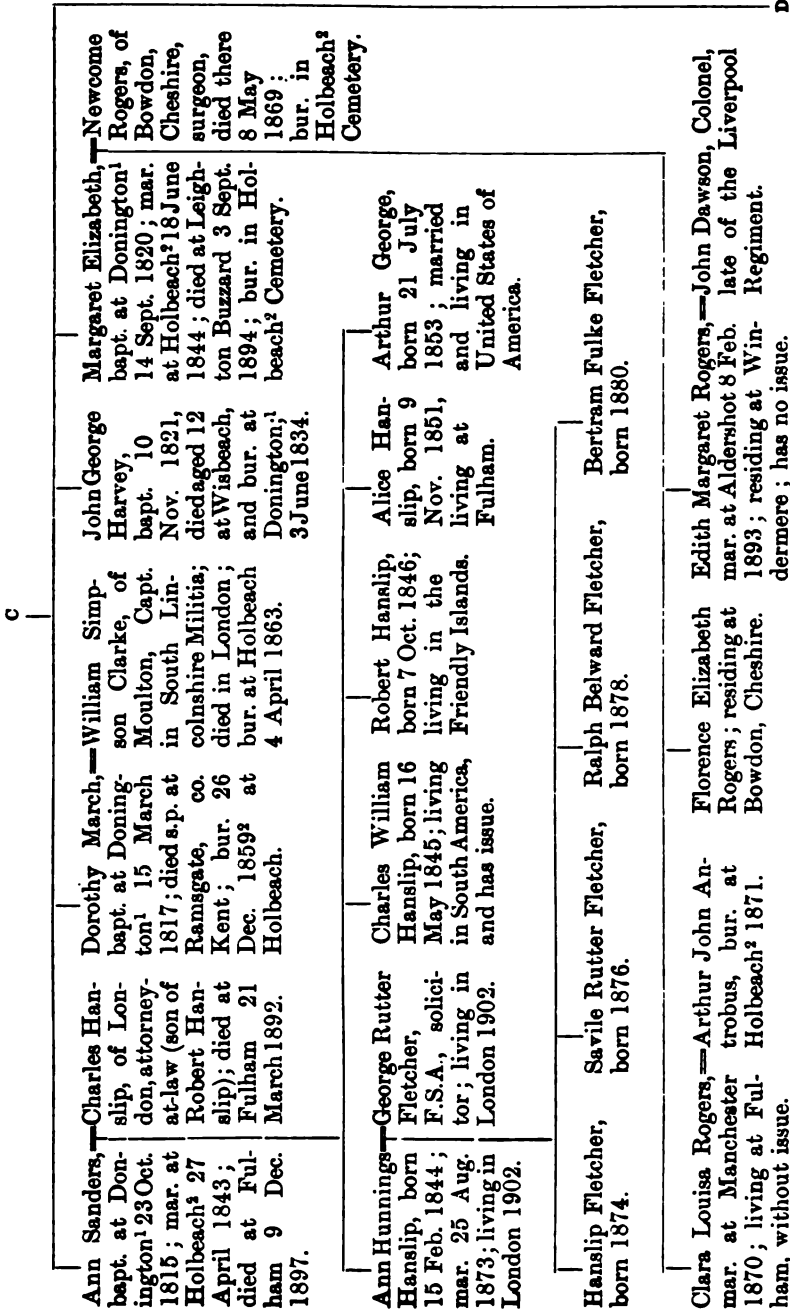
Mary, bapt. at Spilsby 20 Sept. 1728. Thomas Hunnings, of—Ann Newcomen, bapt. at Aucthorpe 6 Nov. 1730. She describes herself in the Whaplode Register on her marriage with J. Crowder as "Ann Hunnings, widow."¹

Elizabeth, bapt. at Whaplode;² mentioned in will of Mary Field. John Hunnings, of Holbeach, attorney-at-law, bur. there 13 Sept. 1767, an infant. Ann, bapt. at Whaplode;² bur. there 13 Sept. 1767, an infant. Joshua Crowder, bapt. at Whaplode;² mentioned in will of Mary Field.

James Sanders Hunnings, bapt. at Holbeach,⁴ an infant. Edward Newcomen Hunnings, bapt. and bur. at Holbeach,⁴ an infant. John Fotheringham Hunnings, of Donington, attorney-at-law, born and bapt. at Holbeach⁴ 1790; mar. at St. Martin's in Fields, London, 17 Dec. 1812; died and bur. at Donington⁶ 13 December 1822. Letters of administration granted at Lincoln to widow 5 June 1823.⁷

Elizabeth at Aucthorpe 27 Oct. 1732; mar. Robert Smith, of Lincoln. Second husband. Susanna Procter, of Boston. She afterwards mar. Thos. Ayliff, of Holbeach,⁴ and died 1868; bur. at Holbeach.

¹ Ann Crowder married a third time, but had no further issue.
² Whaplode Register.
³ He died at Holbeach Feb. 1801, and was buried at Whaplode by torchlight, men being stationed every one hundred yards with lighted torches. See Albin's Spalding Magazine, 1801.
⁴ Holbeach Registers.
⁵ She died at Holbeach in 1844, and was buried at Whaplode in a large altar tomb, in which lay the remains of her two husbands. The tomb stands close to the tower of the church. By her will she left her property at Spalding and elsewhere to the daughters of her son John Fotheringham Hunnings. Will proved at Lincoln. She left instructions in her will to keep in repair the tombs of her ancestors in Weston church, and her own at Whaplode, also her son's at Donington. She was descended through her mother from the Fotheringham family, the founders of the Quakers. (See Sanders, of Weston, Fenland Notes and Queries, 1902.)
⁶ Donington Registers.
⁷ In a deed dated 30 and 31 December 1819, to which J. F. Hunnings was a party, it is recited "that the said J. F. Hunnings was the only surviving child and heir-at-law of his father, the said John Hunnings, who died intestate."

¹ Donington Registers.² Holbeach Registers.

D

Susanna Mary Hunnings, bapt. at Thomas Foster, Manor House, Moulton,² Donington¹ 9 Jan. 1819; mar. at died there 18 June 1886, and bur. at Holbeach² 26 March 1845; died at Moulton, aged 75. (See Fosters, of Moulton³ 16 March 1900, and bur. Dowsby, Misc. Geneal. et Herald, N.S., there. vol. ii, p. 201.)

William Edward Foster, F.S.A., Alexandrena Macpherson Matheson, fourth dau. and coheiress of London, Hon. Member of the Spalding Gentleman's Society; Hugh Matheson, of China, merchant (see Matheson, Bart., and born at Moulton³ 14 Sept. Mackenzie's "Clan Matheson"); 1846; Solicitor and Notary mar. at Weston-super-Mare, Somerset, 19 August 1879. Public, Aldershot.

Anne Foster, Thomas Hawksley born at Moulton³ 20 Dec. 1848, and bapt. Solicitor, there; mar. at Harrogate, Yorkshire, Lincolnshire, Jan. 1891; has no issue.

Emily Mary Foster, born at Moulton,³ residing there, 1902.

Thomas Matheson Foster, of Aldershot, born there 3 June 1880.⁴

Hugh Matheson Foster, born at Aldershot 25 Jan. 1886; a scholar at Wellington College.⁴

¹ Donington Registers.
² Holbeach Registers.

³ Moulton Registers.
⁴ Holy Trinity Church, Aldershot, Registers.

KING ARTHUR: A REJOINER.

I am rather amused to see that Mr. Scott-Gatty, knowing all he does of the circumstances under which my criticisms were written and rewritten, finds some of them lacking in point. A few at any rate have gone home. His misquotations are handsomely acknowledged, and of them we will say no more. But this time he has been somewhat careless in quoting me. Thus I did not charge him with misleading his readers, or with interpolating glosses and other extraneous matter into his texts; but pointed out that this had been done by the editor and translator on whom he unfortunately relied, and that he had himself evidently been misled. I never said that Gildas named Constantius and the two Constantines: merely that foreign historians would supply an outline of their careers. The date 516 I do not think I even mentioned. It was the *Vita Gildæ*, not I, that made Gildas a Scot. As for the legend of St. Alban, let the galled jade wince. While setting up Gildas as the authority—the sole authority—for the times in which he lived, I distinctly stated my view that, for earlier events, “he is no better authority than another.”

While upon the subject of authorities, may I suggest that Mr. Scott-Gatty would find in Mommsen’s critical and scholarly edition of Gildas and Nennius more help in regard to the text than in the inferior work he cites. When Gildas represents Ambrose as on the whole victorious over the Saxons, is it respectful to cite a recent school history which asserts that “he was completely routed by them”? Indeed the authorities selected for the fifth century form a remarkable group. A single page (p. 75) supplies the following list:—

“Welsh Tradition.”	Gardiner, <i>Student’s History of</i>
Geoffrey of Monmouth.	<i>England.</i>
Nennius.	Malory, <i>Morte D’Artur.</i>
Anglo-Saxon Chronicle.	Gildas.
Henry of Huntingdon.	Bede.
	Camden, <i>Britannia.</i>

Morant’s *History of Colchester* must not be left out; and for dates, the margin of the *Hendre Book*.

One word, in passing, about Zimmer, whose name seems to be the proverbial stick to beat a dog with. As it has been flourished over me, I must mildly protest I am not frightened. There is a type of German scholarship which appeals to the saving sense of humour of the mere Briton. Far be it from me to disparage the toil or the erudition spent upon the *Nennius Ffindwatus*; only I do not see that it helps Mr. Scott-Gatty much, for frankly the net

result is to leave his author without one shred of authority, except of course for such statements as can be traced to Gildas. Heaven preserve our *disjecta membra* from such a vindicator.

Let us now clear away the wreckage. Half the "tentative pedigree" or thereabouts has gone by the board. With King Coel, Helen, Constantine the Great, and the rest, we have no further concern; and on these heads I may well be content with Mr. Scott-Gatty's admissions. The passage about the *soboles Ambrosii*, which figured originally as a probable allusion to Arthur by Gildas himself, goes too. "It does not affect my case." No indeed; but it did very materially, until Bohn's "free translation" was shewn to be a rank blunder.

The "tentative pedigree," from Maximus to Arthur, remains for us to examine; and this Mr. Scott-Gatty complains that I treated with scant consideration. Well, I will endeavour very shortly to make amends. And first be it noted that, in order to furnish Maximus with a son named Constantine, it was necessary to identify him with a certain Maxen ap Llewellyn. That identification has now been definitely abandoned; and with it goes the suggested paternity of Constantine, so that we must, in fact, begin with Constantine himself.

Now Mr. Scott-Gatty has introduced three persons of that or a similar name.

(i). The historical Constantine, a Roman officer serving in Britain, proclaimed Emperor in 407 by his legionaries after the fall of Gratian. He crossed the channel to attack the Vandals in Gaul and Spain, and upon his victory a year later was recognised by Honorius. He and his son were put to death at Arles in 411 by disaffected troops. Constans, another son, said to have been tonsured before commanding an army, was put to death at Vienne by Gerontius about the same time.

(ii). A traditional Kustennyn ap Maxen ap Llewellyn, said to have refused a crown in order to be "duke" of Ewyas Urchenfeld (a highly suspicious quarter), and direct ancestor of Vortigern.

(iii). A traditional Kustennyn ap Tydwal, said to have been a chief from Armorica, who fought successfully against Picts and Scots till treacherously slain by one, and to have had a son Emrys Wledig.

Such, for what it is worth, seems to be the core of the tradition. As usual there are accretions. Certain deeds of the historical Constantine, for instance, are attributed (or a garbled version of them is), to *both* the others; his tonsured son to one of them. To cling to these accretions, while rejecting the genuine tradition is to drop the substance for the shadow, like the dog in the fable. But that is what Mr. Scott-Gatty has done. In his first article he selected the father of the second, the career of the first, and the sons of the first and third, and by this composite method produced the "novelty" (the term is his own) which he again commends to our attention.

It is true he brings forward another argument for this identification, namely the supposed statement of Gildas that Ambrose was the

son of a Roman Emperor, slain in the continental wars. Assuming for the moment that Ambrose was Emrys Wledig ap Custennyn Vendigaid, how very cautious Gildas is, where Mr. Scott-Gatty is so positive. No "ut novi" here; but "*forte Romanæ gentis,*" "*parentibus purpura nimirum indutis.*" Gildas thus claims no certain knowledge of his parentage; while the phrase "*tantæ tempestatis collisione occisis*" (sandwiched in between those significant particles as it is) can only be interpreted by the context. The whole passage is too long to quote, but my readers can see for themselves that these words occur towards the end of a chapter, that the whole chapter is about the Saxon invasion, so is the chapter before, and so is the chapter before that. I quite see that this interpretation may conflict with Mr. Scott-Gatty's chronology; but that is his affair.

Mr. Scott-Gatty's attitude towards the Welsh genealogies of that epoch is throughout rather perplexing. Sometimes he quotes them with respect: indeed his whole superstructure rests upon them. Sometimes again he treats them with contumely. At the few points where they impinge upon ascertained fact, they are, as he has shewn, damaged by the contact. It would be unkind to suggest that he has accepted just so much as will square with his theory, and rejected the rest. No doubt in his own mind he has some principle of criticism, some touchstone of credibility; but it has not been disclosed, explicitly or otherwise. As to the precise weight to be attached to this form of tradition, opinions will widely differ. Pedigrees such as those of Tydwal and Vortigern one may believe or disbelieve; there is little or no material for argument about them. With Arthur it is a different matter. Round his name had grown an epic or legend cycle before the date at which our earliest Welsh documents had taken the shape in which we know them. His pedigree, therefore, must be received with special caution; for so famous a hero was bound to be fitted with the most illustrious ancestry available, even as Gildas felt sure that Ambrose must be son of a Roman, and an Emperor at that. Remember also the case of Hereward.

At this point evidently I must have failed to make my argument clear, or Mr. Scott-Gatty would hardly complain that I paid no attention to his second novelty. To question whether such persons as Arthur and Uther ever existed, is surely to deal somewhat drastically with their pedigree. As for Arthur, I lean towards the view that he is probably founded on fact—though admitting that this is highly questionable. Not so with Uther. His genesis and origin are clear enough. Someone wrote, in the margin of Nennius, "Arthur map uter": the same or another hand added the translation "*filius horribilis*"—meaning, I suppose, "child of wrath" or "child of terror." Later writers (ignoring the translation) made Uther a proper name, and invented the title Pendragon to adorn it. It is as though a historian, finding King Charles stigmatised as a son of Belial, were to discuss gravely whether Belial was a title of King James, or whether there was an error in the royal pedigree.

As for Mr. Scott-Gatty's British dates, I have already commented on the sources from which they are derived, such at least as are not purely his own. Since their purpose was to shew probable cause for making Arthur son of Ambrose, it will be sufficient to remark that, after selecting those most favourable to his views, the result is to make Ambrose perhaps only sixty-three when he became a father—possibly (as he admits) a good deal older.

Here Mr. Scott-Gatty's anonymous friend "of undoubted high scholastic attainments" appears on the scene, to pronounce my paraphrase of a disputed sentence "arbitrary and inaccurate." The first, with all respect, it was not, since I gave reasons for taking the words as I did; nor has he condescended to specify any inaccuracy. Were the august name revealed, no doubt I should tremble: as Veiled Prophet, his scholarship must speak for itself. Not to dwell upon the engaging simplicity with which he accepts the *Prefatio Gildæ* as an authentic work of that writer, I must most humbly confess myself not scholar enough to see in the text the sense he desires. Let me once more quote the passage:—

usque ad annum obsessionis Badonici montis . . . , quique quadragesimus quartus, ut novi, orditur [or oritur] annus, mense jam primo emenso, qui jam et mense nativitatis est.

This is rendered by the great man "the year of Badon Mount is the forty-fourth year," or again, "the year of Badon Mount dawns or begins the forty-fourth year; this he knows as sure as he knows the date of his own birth"; or yet again, "the year of Badon Mount, which dawns (or begins) the forty-fourth year, as I know well." The words "mense jam primo emenso" he has each time omitted, also the insignificant conjunction *que*; and indeed they are very awkward for him.

Now let me appeal to Mr. Scott-Gatty to shake off for one moment his exceeding modesty, and say (if his Latin be not all forgotten) what the words *quique oritur annus* can be but an inversion of *annusque qui oritur*; and then, having tried to fit in the missing clause, confess that this time his Homer has nodded. I can still see nothing in the sentence but the statement (i) that Gildas knew all about Mount Badon; (ii) that he wrote forty-three years after the battle; and (iii) that his birthday was in April. The obscurity of the passage once more I freely admit, reserving my doubts about the text. It is open, no doubt, to Bede, Mr. Scott-Gatty, and his learned friend, to propose any emendation they please; but at best their conjectures will be a sorry foundation on which to build up a new system of chronology.

W. H. B. B.

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

BY G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 134.)

N LINE (4096).

- N1. Ernest, Elector of Saxony. *Same as* M131.
 N2. Elizabeth, Duchess of Bavaria-Munich. *Same as* M132.
 N3. Magnus II, Duke of Mecklenburg. *Same as* L641.
 N4. Sophia, Duchess of Pomerania-Wolgast. *Same as* L642.
 N5. John II, Duke of Cleve; *b.* 13 Apr. 1458; *d.* 15 March [not 15 Jan. nor 15 May] 1521.(1)
 (i). Thursday 13 Apr. (Behr *suppl.*); not 23 Apr. (Hopp, Cohn), nor 22 or 23 Apr. (Steinen).
 N6. Matilda, da. of Henry III, Landgrave of Hesse-Marburg [N139]; *b.* 4 Nov. 1473; *m.* (c. 29 Apr. 1481) 3 Nov. 1489; *d.* 19 Feb. 1505 [not 1525].(2)
 N7. William III, Duke of Juliers and Berg; *b.* . . . 1456; *d.* 6 Sep. [not 6 Dec.] 1511.(3)
 (ii). "Anni milleni quingenteni quasi pleni, Unius ac deni . . . Septembris mensis die sexta" (M.I., in M. Strunck, *Annal. Paderborn.*, 1693—1741, iii, 55); "MDXI uff de sesten dach de Maytz Septembris" (Inscription in the house where he died, given by B. G. Bayerle, *Die kathol. Kirchen Düsseldorf's*, 1844, 28).
 N8. Sibylla, da. of Albert, Elector of Brandenburg [M1289]; *b.* 31 May 1467; *m.* (c. 15 Nov. 1480) 8 July [not 1 July] 1481; *d.* 9 July [not 9 June] 1524.(4)

A list of general authorities, each of which, in these footnotes, is indicated by the author's name only, is given at the end of the tables.

(1). HOUSE OF BERG OR MARK. DUKES OF CLEVE:—E. Hopp, *Kurze Beschr. des Clevischen Landes*, 1655 (1781); W. Teachenmacher, *Annales Cliviae, Juliae, Montium*, 1721; J. T. Brosius [*i.e.*, Buchels], *Juliae Montiumque Comitum et Ducum Annales*, 1731; Pauli, as in note 4, vi, 449-610; J. D. von Steinen, *Westphälische Gesch.*, 1755-60, i, 1-467; Cohn, 210, 213, 214. MARK-AREMBERG:—Anselme, vii, 164-174.

(2). HOUSE OF BRABANT. LANDGRAVES OF HESSE:—J. Imhof, *H. Chron.*, edit. H. Müller, in *Zeitsch. für preuss. Gesch.*, xviii, 1881, 389-470; J. J. Winkelmann, *Beschr. der Fürstenthümer H.*, 1697-1754; F. W. Strieder, *Geneal.-hist. Handb. von dem Hause H.*, 1804; D. C. von Rommel, *Gesch. von H.*, 1820-43; J. G. Hamel, *H. Homburg. Reim-Chronik*, 1860; Cohn, 116-124; Behr, 64-73; J. C. C. Hoffmeister, *Hist.-geneal. Handb. über alle Linien des Hauses H.*, 1861 and 1874.

(3). JULIENS:—Teachenmacher, Brosius, as in note 1; Cohn, 211, 212.

(4). HOUSE OF HOHENZOLLERN:—R. M. B. von Stillfried-Rattonitz, *Alterthümer und Kunstdenkmale des erlauchten Hauses H.*, 1838, etc.; R. G. Stillfried, *Stammtafel des Gesamthauses H.*, 1869; Behr, 118-129. MARGRAVES OF BRANDENBURG:—MS. by the Chancellor J. Volker (*d.* 1504), edit. T. Märcker, in *Märk. Forschungen*, vii, 1861, 153-182, and edit. F. Wagner, in *Zeitsch. für preuss. Gesch.*, xviii, 1881, 471-481; Biedermann, *Fürsten*, 1-29; K. F. Pauli, *Preuss. Staatsgesch.*, 1760-69; Cohn, 74-81. COUNTS OF HOHENZOLLERN:—J. Reiner, *Geneal. des Hauses H.*, 1843; Cohn, 172-177; M. Schmitz, *Die Grafen und Fürsten von H.*, 1895.

"Ist geboren am Sonntag petronelle [31 May] zwuschen acht und newn horen nach mittag anno dm xiiii^o jm lxvii ten jar . . . hochzeit gehabt am Sonntag kilianj [8 July] anno dm mcccc jm lxxxj jar" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 179, and edit. F. Wagner, 474). (ii). The *m.c.*, dated "am mitwochen na sant Mertensdaig [15 Nov.], 1480," is in T. J. Lacomblet, *Urkundenbuch für die Gesch. des Niederrheins*, 1840-58, iv, no. 414.

- N9. John I, Count Palatine in Simmern-Sponheim; *b.* 15 May 1459; *d.* 27 Jan. 1509.(5)
- N10. Johanna, da. of John II, Count of Nassau-Saarbrücken; *b.* 14 Apr. 1464; *m.* (c. 16 Apr. 1478) 29 Sep. 1481; *d.* 7 May 1521.(6)
- (ii). *m.c.* dated "vff Dorstag nach dem Sondag Jubilate [16 Apr.] Anno Dni mccccxxviii" (Hagelgans, 51).
- N11. Christopher I, Margrave of Baden; *b.* 13 Nov. 1453; *d.* 19 Apr. [not 29 Apr.] 1527.(7)
- N12. Ottilia, da. of Philip II, Count of Katzenellenbogen; *b.* abt. 1451; *m.* (c. 20 June 1468) 19 Dec. 1468; *d.* 15 Aug. 1517.(8)
- (ii). The *m.c.*, dated "1468, vff Montag nach der heiligen Viti vnd Modesti Tag" [20 June] is in Wenck, *Katz. Urkundenbuch*, no. 354.
- N13. Frederic I, Margrave of Brandenburg-Anspach. *Same as L645.*
- N14. Sophia, Princess of Poland. *Same as L646.*
- N15. Albert III (IV), der Weise, Duke of Bavaria-Munich; *b.* 15 Dec. 1447; *d.* 18 March 1508.(5)

(*Life*, by I. Silbernagl, 1857). (i). "mcccc vnd xlvij an freitag vor sant thomas tag" [15 Dec.] (Chron. in Westenrieder, as in M8 note, 231);

(5). HOUSE OF WITTELSBACH:—F. X. Zottmayr, *Geneal. des k. Hauses Bayern*, 1834; Cohn, 44-56; Behr, 19-32; C. Häutle, *Geneal. des erlauchten Stammhauses Wittelsbach*, 1870. DUKES OF BAVARIA:—J. A. Aettenkhover, *Kurzgefaste Gesch. der Herzoge von B.*, 1767. PALATINES:—J. L. Beuther, *Erzählung, etc.*, 1616; C. L. Tolner, *Hist. Palatina*, 1700; D. Pareus, *Hist. Bavarico-Palatina*, edit. G. C. Joannis, 1717; G. C. Crollius, *Denkmahl, etc.*, 1784-85; P. C. Heintz, *Das ehemalige Fürstenthum Pfalz-Zweybrücken*, in *Abhandl. der hist. Classe der k. bayer. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, i, 1833; L. Häusser, *Gesch. der rheinischen Pfalz*, 1845. COUNTS OF LOEWENSTEIN:—[—Reinhart], *Stemma Leostenianum*, 1624; Biedermann, *Grafen*, 52-61; E. von der Becke-Klüchtzner, *Stamm Tafeln des Adels des Grossherzogthums Baden*, 1886-88, 22-27. COUNTS OF ABENSBURG:—M. von Freyberg, *Samml. hist. Schriften und Urkunden*, 1827-36, iii, 121-158.

(6). NASSAU:—J. Textor, *N. Chron.*, 1617 (1712); J. M. Kremer, *Origines N.*, 1779; C. D. Vogel, *Beschr. des Herzogthums N.*, 1843; A. von Witzleben, *Geneal. und Gesch. des Hauses N.*, 1854; Cohn, 126-138, 220; Behr, 97-107; A. A. Vorsterman van Oyen, *Het Vorstenhuis Oranje-N.*, 1882-83; F. W. E. Roth-Wiesbaden, *Das N. Epitaphienbuch*, in *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik*, xix, 1891, 537-576. LINE OF OTTO:—J. von Arnoldi, *Gesch. der Oranien-N. Länder*, 1799-1816; E. J. H. von Münch, *Gesch. des Hauses N.-Oranien*, 1831-33; E. Jacobs, *Juliana von Stolberg*, 1889. LINE OF WALBRAM:—J. G. Hagelgans, *N. Geschl. Tafel des Walram Stammes*, 1753; F. Köllner, *Gesch. des N. Sarbrück. Landes*, 1841; F. W. T. Schliephake und K. Menzel, *Gesch. von N.*, 1866-89.

(7). HOUSE OF ZAEHRINGEN. MARGRAVES OF BADEN:—J. D. Schöpflin, *Hist. Zaringo-Badensis*, 1763-66; J. C. Sachs, *Einleitung in die Gesch. des Hauses B.*, 1764-73; Cohn, 99-104; Behr, 13-18; E. von Chrismar, *Geneal. des Gesamt-hauses B.*, 1892.

(8). KATZENELLENBOGEN:—H. B. Wenck, *Hessische Landesgesch.*, 1783-1803, i: *Urkundenbuch dazu*, i; Rommel, as in note 2, i; C. von Stramberg, *Rheinischer Antiquarius*, II, v, 1856, 49-69.

"1447, secundum feria sexta ante Thomae" (*Breve Chron. Bavar.*, as in M132 note, 426). (ii). "Anheute Morgens" (Notification to the Emperor, dated "am Samstage vor dem Sonntage Reminiscere [18 March] Anno etc. 1508," in F. von Krenner, *Baierische Landtags-Handlungen*, 1803-5, xvi, 423); not "1508, 18 Martii sepultus" (Henninges).

N16. Kunigunde, da. of Frederic III (IV), Emperor; *b.* 16 March 1465; *m.* (c. 30 Aug. and 17 Dec. 1486) 3 Jan. 1487; *d.* 6 Aug. 1520.(9)

(i). "mcccclxv, sedecima die mensis Martii" (N. Lanckmannus, *Hist. . . . Friderici III*, in Pez, *Script. Rerum Austriac.*, ii, 606). (ii). The *m.c.*, dated "an mittichen nach Sand Augustins tag" [30 Aug.] and "an Sontag vor Sand Thomas tag [17 Dec.] anno etc. octuagesimo sexto," and the *Heiratgut-und Morgengab-Brief*, "an pfnsttag nach dem heiligen Neuen Jarstag [4 Jan.] . . . vierzechen hundert und im siben und achzigsten Jare," are in *Mon. Dom. Austriac.*, iii, pars i, *auct. diplom.*, nos. xlv, xlv, *ex archivo Archid. Oenipont.*; *m.* "mcccc vnd lxxxvij jar, an sultag nach dem cristag" [1 Jan.] (*Chron. in Westenrieder*, 231). (iii). "mvc vnd xx jar am sechsten tag des augustimonats darauf gefaln was die verclärung jesu chstj vnd sant sixts der heilig Babst zwischen drey vnd vier orn zu margens" (*Idem*, 234); "an heut umb die viert Or Vormittags" (Letter from her sons William and Ludwig to the Elector Frederic of Saxony, dated "Montags nach Oswaldi [6 Aug.] Anno 1520," in J. J. Müller, as in L4 note, i, 342); "1520, die vi Augusti, quae fuit feria ii natalis Divi Sixti" (G. Spalatinus, *Chron. sive Annales*, in Mencke, *Script. Rerum Germ.*, ii, 601); not 5 Aug. (Aettenkhover, Cohn, Wurzbach).

N17. George I, Prince of Anhalt-Dessau. *Same as* M1335.

N18. Anna, Countess of Lindau and Neu-Ruppin. *Same as* M1336.

N19. Hincó (Henry) I, Duke of Münsterberg; *b.* 15 May [not 24 June] 1448; *d.* 24 June 1498.(10)

N20. Ursula, da. of Albert, Elector of Brandenburg [M1289]; *b.* 25 Sep. 1450; *m.* (c. 25 Nov. 1460) 9 Feb. 1467; *d.* 25 Nov. 1508.(4)

(i). "Am freytag vor Sant Michelstag [25 Sep.] anno dm 1^m 1111^e und funftzig jar" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 177, and edit. F. Wagner, 472); not 24 Sep. (Rittershusius, Stillfried, Cohn, Grotefend), nor 26 Sep. (Neustadt). (ii). "Hochzeyt gehabt am Montag nach dem Sontag Estomichi der do was sant appolonien der heiligen Juncckfrawentag [9 Feb.] anno dm mcccc jm lxxvij ten jar" (Volker, *ibid.*); not 10 Feb. (Rittershusius, Stillfried, Cohn, Grotefend). (iii). "mccccviii in die S. Catharinae, quae fuit D. xxv Novembr." (M.I., in Sommersberg, ii, *access.*, 7, and in Stillfried-Rattonitz, ii, Heft i, 1860).

N25. Henry, Count of Württemberg-Mömpelgard; *b.* 7 Sep. 1448; *d.* 16 Apr. 1519.(11)

(9). HAPSBURG:—J. J. Fugger, *Spiegel der Ehren des Ertzhauses Oesterreich*, 1668; J. L. Schönleben, *Dissertatio de Origine Domus H.-Austriacae*, 1680; M. Herrgott, M. Gerbert, etc., *Monumenta Domus Austriacae*, 1750-72; Gebhardi, ii; Wurzbach, vi, 119..vii, 166; Cohn, 32-36; Behr, 204-208.

(10). HOUSE OF PODIEBRAD. DUKES OF MÜNSTERBERG:—N. Polius, *Hemero-logion Silesiacum Vratislaviense*, 1612; J. Sinapius, *Olenographia*, 1706-7, i, 135-386; F. W. Sommerus, *Tab. Geneal. Ducum Silesiae*, 1724; N. Henelius ab Hennenfeld, *Chron. Ducatus Monstereberg.*, in F. W. Sommer[sberg], *Silesiacarum Rerum Script.*, 1729-32, i, 114-256; Gebhardi, iii, 96-118; H. Grotefend, *Stamm-tafeln der schlesischen Fürsten*, 1875; L. Neustadt, *Beiträge zur Geneal. schlesischer Fürsten*, in *Zeitsch. des Ver. für Gesch. Schlesiens*, xxii, 1888, 194-248.

(11). WÜRTEMBERG:—J. U. Pregitzer, *W. Cedern-Baum*, 1734; C. F. Sattler, *Gesch. des Herzogthums W.*, 1769-79; K. Pfaff, *Gesch. des Hauses W.*, 1850; C. F. von Stälin, *W. Gesch.*, 1841-70; Cohn, 91-98; Behr, 169-174.

(ii). "In Vigilia Palmarum [16 Apr.] Anno Christi 1519 aetatis 73" (M.I., in Tiedemann, as in L8 note, 16); 16 Apr. (Stälin, Behr); 15 Apr. (Pregitzer; Heyd, as in M13 note, i, 84; Cohn).

N26. Elizabeth, da. of Simon IV. Wecker, Count of Zweibrücken-Bitsch; *m.* 10 Jan. 1485; *d.* 17 Feb. 1487.(12)

(ii). *Morgengab-Brief* dated "vff den Zinstag nach der Heiligen dryer konige tag [11 Jan.] In dem Jare 1485" (Lehmann).

N27. Albert III (IV), Duke of Bavaria-Munich. *Same as* N15.

N28. Kunigunde, Archduchess of Austria. *Same as* N16.

N29. Frederic I, Margrave of Brandenburg-Anspach. *Same as* L645.

N30. Sophia, Princess of Poland. *Same as* L646.

N31. Charles I, Duke of Münsterberg; *b.* 4 May 1476; *d.* 21 or 31 May 1536.(10)

(*Life*, by C. A. Schimmelpfennig, as in M10 note). (ii). "Mittwochs vor Pffngsten [31 May] 21/31 May 1536" (Sinapius, i, 163); 31 May (Polius, 200); 21 May (Rittershusius, Grotefend, Schimmelpfennig).

N32. Anna, da. of John II, Duke of Silesia-Sagan; *m.* 6 Jan. 1488; *d.* 27 Oct. [not 28 Oct.] 1541.(13)

N49. Henry, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Wolfenbüttel. *Same as* M139.

N50. Catherine, Duchess of Pomerania-Wolgast. *Same as* M140.

N51. Henry, Count of Würtemberg-Mömpelgard. *Same as* N25.

N52. Eva, da. of John VI (VII), Count of Salm; *m.* 21 July 1488; *d.* 26 Apr. 1521.(12)

N55. Zygmunt (Sigismund) I, King of Poland; *b.* 1 Jan. 1467; *d.* 1 Apr. 1548.(14)

"Natus 1467 prima Januarii . . . Mortuus 1548 prima Aprilis" (M.I., in J. Pistorius, *Polon. Hist. Corpus*, iii, 16). (i). "Die Iovis prima mensis Ianuarii sub noctis medio in diem succedentem, 1467" (*Rocznik Chotelskiego*, as in M28 note, 214; Dlugossus, xiii, 399; Michovia, 229); 1 Jan. 1467 (Decius, 290, 299). (ii). "1548, prima die mensis Aprilis, hora xiii" (*Spominki pilzenskie*, as in M1291 note, 249).

N56. Barbara, da. of Stephen Zápolya, Count of Trencsin and Zips; *b.* abt. 1490; *m.* 8 Feb. 1512; *d.* 2 Oct. 1515.(15)

(12). House of LUXEMBURG OF SAARBRUECKEN. COUNTS OF ZWEIBRUECKEN-BITSCH:—B. Herzog, *Chron. Alsatie*, 1592, v, 36-51; A. Calmet, *Hist. de Lorraine*, 1745-57, ii, 30; J. G. Lehmann, *Gesch. der Grafschaft Hanau-Lichtenberg*, 1862-64, ii, 177-406. COUNTS OF OBER-SALM:—A. Fahne, *Gesch. der Grafen zu Salm-Reifferscheid*, 1858-66, i, i, 56-57.

(13). House of PIAST. DUKES OF SILESIA:—Polius, Sommers, Grotefend, Neustadt, as in note 10; J. Schramm, *Geneal. Ducum Silesiae*, 1574, in Sommersberg, i, 645-665; J. Schickfusius, *Schlesische Chron.*, 1625, ii, 1-93; D. Czepko, *Gynaecium Silesiacum Ligio Bregense*, 1626; G. Thebesius, *Liegnitz. Jahrbücher*, 1733; C. F. Schönwälder, *Die Piasten zum Briege*, 1855-56.

(14). House of LITHUANIA. KINGS OF POLAND, AND OF HUNGARY AND BOHEMIA:—M. de Michovia, *Chron. Polonorum*, in J. Pistorius, *Polonicae Hist. Corpus*, 1582, ii, 1-259; J. L. Decius, *De Iagellonum familia*, *ibid.*, ii, 284-296; *Idem*, *De Sigismundi regis temporibus*, *ibid.*, ii, 297-340; J. Dlugossus, *Hist. Polonica*, edit. 1711-12; J. Pistorius, *Geneal. Regum Hungariae*, in J. G. Schwandtnerus, *Script. Rerum Hungaricarum veteres*, 1746, i, 757-777; *Stamm der Könige von Böhmen aus dem lithauisch-poln. Hause*, in Gebhardi, iii, 118-135.

(15). ZAPOLYA:—Sinapius, ii, 284-5; I. Nagy, *Magyarország Családai*, etc., 1857-68, x, 486-491.

(ii). "1512, Dominico in Septuagesima quae octava Februarij erat" (Decius, 314); 1512, 8 Feb. (*Rocznik sietokrzyski*, as in M1292 note, 89). (iii). "Die secunda Octobris anno dni 1515" (*Idem*, 90; Decius, 330; *Rocznik Chotelskiego*, 215); "feria 2 ante sancti Francisci [2 Oct.] anno 1515, xxv annorum" (*Rocznik Stanislawca Naropinskiego*, as in M1291 note, 222).

N61. Albert VII, Duke of Mecklenburg-Güstrow. *Same as* K321.

N62. Anna, Margravine of Brandenburg. *Same as* K322.

N63. Frederic I, King of Denmark and Norway. *Same as* K325.

N64. Sophia, Duchess of Pomerania. *Same as* K326.

N81. Eberhard I von Sayn, Count of Wittgenstein; *d.* before 1499.(16)

N82. Margaret, da. of Gerhard, Herr von Rodemachern; *m.* before 1487; living 1499.(17)

N83. Salentin VI von Isenburg, Herr zu Neumagen und St. Johannesberg. *Same as* M55.

N84. Elizabeth, Herrin von Hunolstein. *Same as* M56.

N89. Bernhard III, Count of Solms-Braunfels; *b.* — Aug. 1468; *d.* 3 March 1547.(18)

(ii). "1547 auf Donnerstag post invocavit" [3 March] (M.I., in Schaum, 128).

N90. Margaret, da. of William IV (V), Count of Henneberg-Schleusingen; *b.* 1477; *m.* 4 Nov. 1492; *d.* 20 Feb. 1510.(19)

(i). 1477 (Glaser, 181). (ii). "Beygeleget 1492, Sonntags nach Allerheiligen Tage, war der 4 Novembr." (Spangenberg, 452). (iii). "1510 auf Mitwochen nach Sanct Valentinstag" [20 Feb.] (M.I., in Schaum, 128); 9 Jan. (Schaum; Rudolf, Graf zu Solms-Laubach); 13 Feb. (Schultes).

N91. Otto VII (XIII), Count of Tecklenburg; *d.* . . . 1534.(20)

N92. Irmengarde, da. of John I, Count of Rietberg [M1331]; *m.* . . . 1492; *d.* . . . 1518.(21)

(16). HOUSE OF SPONHEIM. COUNTS OF SAYN:—[H. C. von Senckenberg], *Rechts-gegründetes Bedencken, dass denen Herren Grafen von Wittgenstein, wegen ihrer Practension, so dieselbe auf die Reichs-Grafschaft Sayn machen, keine rechtliche Action gebühre*, 1744; H. F. Avemann, as in note 46, 73; H. J. Weigand, *Gesch. der Deutschen*, 1835-36, ii; M. Dahlhoff, *Gesch. der Grafschaft Sayn*, 1874. HERREN VON HEINSBERG:—C. J. Kremer, in *Akad. Beiträge zur Gültch. und Berg. Gesch.*, i, 1769, 1-134.

(17). RODEMACHERN:—A. Fahne, *Kölnische etc. Geschl.*, 1848-53, ii, 121.

(18). SOLMS:—A. O. Billgen, *Stammbaum dess gräflichen Hauses S.*, 1622; F[riedrich] L[udwig], Graf zu S., *Fragmente zur S. Gesch.*, 1785; I. C. Schaum, *Das Haus S.[-Braunfels]*, 1828; Rudolf, Graf zu S.-Laubach, *Gesch. des Hauses S.*, 1865.

(19). HENNEBERG:—C. Spangenberg, *H. Chron.*, edit. C. A. Ereck, 1755; S. Glaser, *Chron. H.*, edit. 1755; Biedermann, *Fürsten*, 148-163; J. A. von Schultes, *Diplom. Gesch. des gräflichen Hauses H.*, 1788-91.

(20). TECKLENBURG:—A. K. Holsche, *Beschr. der Grafschaft T.*, 1788; Steinen, as in note I, iv, 1051-1058; F. Müller, *Gesch. der alten Grafen von T.*, 1842; A. Fahne, *Westfälische Geschl.*, 1858, 379-380.

(21). HOUSE OF HOYA. COUNTS OF HOYA: *Idem*, 334; E. L. Rathlef, *Gesch. der Grafschaft H.*, 1766-67; W. von Hodenberg, *H. Urkundenbuch*, 1855-56. COUNTS OF RIETBERG:—Rosenkrantz, *Beitrag zur Gesch. des Landes R. und seiner Grafen*, in *Westfälische Zeitsch. für vaterland. Gesch.*, xiv, 1853, 92-196.

- N101. John VI, Landgrave of Leuchtenberg; *b.* . . . 1476; *d.* abt. Aug. 1531.(22)
- N102. Margaret, da. of Gunther XXXVIII, Count of Schwarzburg [N129]; *b.* . . . 1482; *m.* (c. 15 Oct. 1499) . . . 1502; *d.* . . . 1518.(23)
- (ii). *m. c.* dated "1499, Diensttages nach Calixti" [15 Oct.] (Jovius, 632).
- N103. Frederic I, Margrave of Brandenburg-Anspach. *Same as* L645.
- N104. Sophia, Princess of Poland. *Same as* L646.
- N105. Philip I, Count of Waldeck-Wildungen; *b.* . . . 1445; *d.* . . . 1475.(24)
- N106. Johanna, da. of John IV, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg [N137]; *b.* . . . 1444; *m.* 14 Oct. 1464; *d.* — May 1468.(6)
- N107. William, Herr zu Runkel und Isenburg; *d.* 25 Dec. 1489.(25)
- N108. Irmengarde, da. of Josse de Raville, Seigneur de Raville, Septfontaines, Daun, Dagstul et Densborn.(26)
- N109. Gerlac II von Isenburg, Herr zu Grenzau; *d.* . . . 1502.(27)
- N110. Hildegarde, da. of Arnold VII von Sierck, Herr zu Frauenberg, Moncler und Meinsberg; *b.* abt. 1436; *m.* (c. 1 Sep. and 21 Dec. 1446) 6 Feb. 1455; *d.* abt. 1491.(28)
- N111. Henry, Vogt und Herr von Hunolstein; *d.* 24 Feb. 1485/6.(29)

(22). LEUCHTENBERG:—Hund, ii, 1-13; J. B. Brenner, *Die Landgrafen von L.*, 1834; M. Wittmann, *Gesch. der Landgrafen von L.*, in *Abhandl. der hist. Classe der k. Bayer. Akad. der Wissenschaften*, vi, 1850-52, 1...533; G. Brunner, *Gesch. von L.*, 1863.

(23). SCHWARZBURG:—P. Jovius, *Chron. S.*, in C. Schoettgenius et G. C. Kreysigius, *Diplom. et Script. Hist. Germ. medii Aevi*, 1753, i, 109-724; L. W. H. Heydenreich, *Hist. des Hauses S.*, 1743; J. F. Treiber, *Geschl.-Besch. des Hauses S.*, 1756; J. C. von Hellbach, *Archiv von S.*, 1787; H. F. T. Apfstedt, *Heimathskunde für die Bewohner des Fürstenthums S.-Sondershausen*, 1854-56; H. O. König, *Geneal. des Hauses S.*, 1865; Cohn, 178-184; Behr, 151-158.

(24). WALDECK:—[D. Prasser], *Anon. Chron. W.*, in S. F. Hahnus, *Collectio Monument. Veterum*, 1724-26, i, 803-875; J. A. T. L. Varnhagen, *Grundlage der W. Landes- und Regentengesch.*, 1825-53; *Idem, Neuere Gesch.*, in *Beiträge zur Gesch. der Fürstenthümer W. und Pyrmont*, edit. L. Curtze und A. Hahn, i, 1866, 52...iii, 1870-71, 302; J. C. C. Hoffmeister, *Hist. geneal. Handb. über alle Grafen von W. und Pyrmont seit 1223*, 1883; Cohn, 157-163; Behr, 163-168; A. A. Vorsterman van Oyon, *Het Vorstenhuis van W. en Pyrmont*, 1889.

(25). HOUSE OF WESTERBURG. COUNTS OF WIED:—C. H. H. Fischer, *Geschlechts-Reihe der uralten Häuser Isenburg, Wied und Runkel*, 1778. COUNTS OF LEININGEN:—E. Brinckmeier, *Geneal. Gesch. des Hauses L. und L.-Westerburg*, edit. Karl-Emich, Graf zu L.-Westerburg, 1890-91.

(26). RAVILLE (ROLLINGEN):—J. M. Humbracht, *Die höchste Zierde Teutsch-Landes*, 1707, 179; E. d'Huart, *Notice sur le château de Raville*, in *Mem. de la Soc. hist. de Luxembourg*, vii, 1852, 52-61, xiii, 1857, 121-122.

(27). ISENBURG:—Fischer, as in note 25; G. Simon, *Gesch. des Hauses Ysenburg*, 1865.

(28). SIERCK:—*Tab. Chron. des Comtes et Seigneurs de la Maison de S.*, in *Mem. de la Soc. d'Archéologie de la Moselle*, xvii, 1887, 81-104; J. Florange, *Hist. des Seigneurs et Comtes de S. en Lorraine*, 1895.

(29). HUNOLSTEIN:—Humbracht, as in note 26, 88-89; J. F. Schannat, *Eisfia Illustrata*, 1824-55, ii, 337-352; F. Töpfer, *Urkundenbuch für die Gesch. des Hauses der Vögte von H.*, 1866-72.

(ii). "In die s. Matthiae anno domini mccccclxxx quinto more treveren. xxiv die mensis Februarii" (M.L., in Töpfer, ii, no. 483).

N112. Elizabeth, da. of John von Bolchen, Herr zu Zolver, Berperg und Dudelingen; *m.* (c. 23 March 1466) betw. 1 and 19 May 1466; living 31 Oct. 1506.(30)

(ii). *m. c.* dated "dusent vierhondert sess und sesstzig uff sondag . . . Judica me domine" [23 March] (Töpfer, ii, no. 423); *m.* betw. 1 May and "Montag d. 19ten Tag in dem Mai," 1466 (*Idem*, ii, nos. 425, 426). (iii). Living 1506, 31 Oct. (*Idem*, iii, no. 70).

N129. Gunther XXXVIII, Count of Schwarzburg; *b.* . . . 1450; *d.* 19 Nov. 1484.(23)

(ii). "Um Michaelis" (Jovius, 628); 19 Nov. (Behr).

N130. Catherine, da. of Bruno VIII (XI), Herr von Querfurt [N519]; *m.* . . . 1470; *d.* 12 or 22 Feb. 1521.(31)

(iii). 12 Feb. (Jovius); 22 Feb. (Cohn, Behr).

N131. Ernest IV, Count of Hohnstein-Lohra-Klettenberg. *Same as* M463.

N132. Margaret, da. of Henry V (X), Herr zu Gera; *m.* 29 Sep. 1462; *d.* before 1497.(32)

N133. Ludwig II von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen; *b.* 1422 or 1423; *d.* 4 June 1511.(27)

N134. Maria, da. of John, Count of Nassau-Wiesbaden-Idstein; *b.* abt. 1437; *m.* (c. 31 Dec. 1452) 25 May 1455; *d.* 10 Jan. 1480.(6)

(ii). *m. c.* dated "am Sontag nach dem heyligen Christtag [31 Dec.] Anno Dni 1452" (Hagelgans, 34), the *Heirath* to be "an Pfingsten in zwei Jahren" [25 May 1455] (Schliephake, v, 438).

N135. Philip II, Count of Rieneck; *d.* 1496 or 1497.(33)

(ii). He died between "samstag nach Joh. Bapt. [25 June] 1496" (Wieland, 310), and "Sant Jacobs des heiligen Zwolffboten Tag [25 July], Anno etc. Nonagesimo Septimo" (V. F. de Gudenus, *Codez Diplom. Anecdotorum*, 1743-68, v, 492).

N136. Anna, da. of George I, Count of Wertheim; *m.* (c. 26 Aug. 1465) before 7 Nov. 1465.(34)

(30). BOLCHEN:—*Idem*, ii, 464-474.

(31). HOUSE OF QUERFURT. HERREN VON QUERFURT:—C. Spangenberg, *Q. Chron.*, 1590; H. Holstein, *Beiträge zur Geneal. der Dynasten von Q.*, in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, v, 1872, 1-24, vii, 1874, 131-177. COUNTS OF MANSFELD:—C. Spangenberg, *M. Chron.*, 1572; E. C. Francke[n], *Hist. der Graffschaft M.*, 1723; L. F. Niemann, *Gesch. der Grafen von M.*, 1834; *Die Grafen von M.*, 1872.

(32). REUSS:—P. Beckler, *Stemna Ruthenicum*, 1684; J. C. Zopff, *R. Geranische Stadt und Land Chron.*, 1692; F. Majer, *Chron. des Hauses der R.*, 1811; K. A. Limmer, *Kurze Uebersicht der Gesch. des Hauses R.*, 1829; Cohn, 185-196; Behr, 130-137, and *suppl.*, 30-32; H. Meissner, *Die Stadt Gera und das Haus R.*, j. L., 1893.

(33). RIENECK:—Jäger, *Versuch eines Geschlechtsregister der Grafen von R.*, in *Archiv des hist. Ver. für den Untermainkreis*, III, iii, 1836, 1-39; M. Wieland, *Beiträge zur Gesch. der Grafen von R.*, in *Archiv des hist. Ver. von Unterfranken und Aschaffenburg*, xx, 1870, 61-368.

(34). WERTHEIM:—J. Aschbach, *Gesch. der Grafen von W.*, 1843.

(ii). The *m. c.*, dated "Tusent vierhundert vnd darnach ine dem funff vnd sechzigsten Jare, am Montag nach sant Bartholomeus Tage" [26 Aug.], is in Gudenus, v, 439-443, and the *Verzichtbrief*, "vff donerstag nach Allerheyligen tag [7 Nov.] MCCCCLXV," in Aschbach, no. 183.

N137. John IV, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg; *b.* 1 Aug. 1410; *d.* 3 Feb. 1475.(6)

(i). "Anno ccccc en x prima Augusti" (*Chron. Belg.*, as in M69 note, 53). (ii). "Anno cccccclxxv opten derden dach van Februar." (*Idem*, 59).

N138. Maria, da. of John II van Loon (Looz), Herr zu Gülch, Heinsberg und Lewenberg; *b.* . . . 1424; *m.* 7 Feb. 1440; *d.* 20 Apr. 1502.(16)

(ii). Before St. Vitus [15 June] 1440 (Kremer); before 3 June 1440 (Behr); but the exact date is 7 Feb.—"Anno ccccc ende xl mens. Februar. die vii, dat was Papen vastelavont, doen besliep Joncker Jan van Nassou des Heeren dochter van Hensborch tot Diest" (*Chron. Belg.*, 55).

N139. Henry III, der Reiche, Landgrave of Hesse-Marburg; *b.* 15 Oct. 1441; *d.* 13 Jan. 1483.(2)

(i). "Anno Dni xlii vigilia Galli" [15 Oct.] (Calendar, as in M1305 note, 107). (ii). "MCCCCLXXXIII octava epiphania Dni" [13 Jan.] (*Idem*, 105); "MCCCCLXXXIII of den achtzeynden dag" [18 Jan.] (M.I., in *Zeitsch. des Ver. für Hess. Gesch.*, v, 1850, 193; Gerstenberger *contin.*, as in L653 note, 552; Imhof); "1483, uf den tag der Heil. drey König" [6 Jan.] (Nohen, as in K327 note, 460).

N140. Anna, da. of Philip I, Count of Katzenellenbogen; *b.* 5 Sep. 1443; *m.* (c. 4 July 1446) — Aug. 1458; *d.* 16 Feb. 1494.(8)

(i). "1443, uff den v tag des herbst monts September genant" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 531). (ii). The *m. c.*, dated "1446, Montags nach Visitationis Marie" [4 July] is in Wenck, *Katz. Urkundenbuch*, no. 337; 11 July (Wenck, i, 596; Strieder, Rommel, Stramberg, Hoffmeister). (iii). "1494, uf sent Julianen tag [16 Feb.], das was uff den sонтag Invocavit in der fasten" (Gerstenberger *contin.*, 556); "1494, am Tage Julianae, war alt 50½ Jahr" (Riedesel, as in L653 note, 58); "1494, auff Sontag Invocavit, 50 und ein halb jahr alt" (*Congeries vom 1267—1566*, 26, in Kuchenbecker, as in L653 note, i, 1-39); "MCCCCLXXXIV des Sonntags nach sant Valtinstag" [16 Feb.] (M.I., in Winkelmann, ii, 430: in the *Zeitsch. für Hess. Gesch.*, *ibid.*, the date in the M.I. is rendered 1497, which has misled Hoffmeister).

N257. Frederic, der Fromme, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg; *d.* 19 March 1478.(35)

(ii). "19 Martii 1478" (*MS. Chron. Lüneburg.*, in [— Koch], *Versuch einer pragmatischen Gesch. des Hauses Braunschweig*, 1764, 384).

N258. Magdalena, da. of Frederic I, Elector of Brandenburg [N2563]; *m.* (c. 3 July 1429) abt. 16 Sep. 1430; *d.* 27 or 28 Oct. 1454.(4)

N259. John IV, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg. *Same as* N137.

N260. Maria van Loon, Herrin zu Heinsberg. *Same as* N138.

(To be continued.)

(35). BRUNSWICK-LUENEBURG:—J. J. Winkelmann, *Stamm- und Regentenbaum der Herzogen zu B. und L.*, 1677; H. Bünting und J. Letzner, *B.-L. Chronica*, edit. P. J. Rehtmeier, 1722; J. F. Pfeffinger, *Hist. des B.-L. Hauses*, 1731-34; A. Halliday, *History of the House of Guelfs*, 1821; W. Havemann, *Gesch. der Lande B. und L.*, 1853-57; G. Max, *Gesch. des Fürstenthums Grubenhagen*, 1862-63; Cohn, 82-90; Behr, 33-46; [C. Steinmann, *Die Grabstätten der Fürsten des Welfenhauses*, 1885].

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

The Register books of St. Mary's, Fort St. George, begin in 1680, the year of the consecration of the church. The marriages, baptisms and burials for about eighty years are bound up together in one volume, which is of parchment. The entries from 1680 to at least 1730 are apparently in one handwriting. They are, presumably therefore, copies of the originals up to that date, and there is little doubt that in some instances mistakes have been made by the copyist. All names are here given exactly as they stand in the existing registers, any probable errors being indicated by a query inserted within brackets.

The first marriage to take place within the new building was Yale's. He married the widow of Joseph Hynmers, one of the Company's servants. She was the daughter of a Mrs. Anne Elford, of London, and her youngest son by her first husband bore the name of Elford.¹ He is mentioned in the records at Madras, under date 1685, as having a passage home provided for him and his brother by Elihu Yale.

From 1680 to 1694/5 the name of the person who gives the bride in marriage is recorded. At first it is "given," etc., afterwards he is called simply "Father." In eight of the earliest marriages the names of two "bridemaids" and two "bridemen" are added. These were not necessarily single men and women; Yale acted as brideman on three separate occasions after his own marriage.

In 1779 occur the first signatures of the contracting parties before witnesses. No printed form for filling in the registers was used during the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

1680.

- Nov. 4 Elihu Yale & Catherine Hinmers, relict of Joseph Hinmers. Given by the Rt. Worshipful Strensham Masters, Esq^r, Governor. Henry Oxenden & John Willcox, bridemen. Catherine Barker & Tryphena Ord,² bridemaids.
- Nov. 11. John Nicks & Catherine Barker. Given by John Davis. Vincent Sayon & James Wheeler, bridemen. Tryphena Ord² & Susanna Ratcliff, bridemaids.

1680-1.

- Jan. 10. John Albott (? Abbott) & Elizabeth Timbrell. Given by William Richardson.
- Feb. 14. John Willcox & Susanna Ratcliff. Given by Timothy Wilks,³ Nathaniel Chomley⁴ & Elihu Yale, bridemen. Lucy Feild⁵ & Mary Gainsford, bridemaids.

¹ See *Notes and Queries*, 9th Series, X, 385, 512.

² Sister of Ralph Ord.

³ He sailed for England, with his wife, 1684.

⁴ Company's agent for their diamond trade at Golconda. Returned to England 1682.

⁵ Lucy Feild was daughter of Robert Fleetwood; married (i) John Fielde or Feild, (ii) George Croke, (iii) Gabriel Poirier, son of Stephen Poirier, Esq., Deputy-Governor of St. Helena, and brother of Mary, wife of Captain John Farham.

1681.

- July 21. James Wheeler & Tryphena Ord.² Given by William Gyfford, Esq^r., Governor. Jonah Andrews & Vincent Sayon, bridemen. Elizabeth Mellish & Bridget Trenchfield,⁶ bridemaids.
- Aug. 10. Robert Bowyer & Mary Gainsford. Given by John Francis.
- Nov. 10. Henry Allford & Elizabeth Mellish. Given by William Gyfford, Esq^r., Governor. Elihu Yale & John Stables,⁷ bridemen. Ursula Ann Oneal⁸ & Margaret Sherman,⁹ bridemaids.

1681-2.

- Feb. 13. Ralph Ord & Gracia Coleborne.¹⁰ Given by William Gyfford, Esq^r., Governor. Timothy Wilks & Elihu Yale, bridemen. Winnefrett Bridger¹¹ & Catherine Jearsey,¹² bridemaids.
- Feb. 28. Richard Brereton & Margaret Sherman.⁹ Given by Elihu Yale.

1682.

- April 18. John Crump¹³ & Mary Moor. Given by Abraham Moor.¹⁴
- April 25. John Inch & Catherine Shepheard. Given by Richard Brown.
- May 9. William Gilbert (? Gilbert) & Thomazin Holt. Given by Tillman Holt.¹⁴ Nathaniel Gyfford & John Beavis, bridemen. Ann Richardson & Catherine Fleetwood, bridemaids.
- Nov. 2. George Perry & Catherine Forlow. Given by Peter Large. Richard Gresham & John Beavis, bridemen. Regina Platter & Catherine Fleetwood, bridemaids.
- Nov. 27. Richard Gresham & Thomazin Atkins.¹⁵ Given by Henry Allford.
- Nov. 28. Thomas Haddock & Sarah Waidson. Given by William Dixon.
- Dec. 28. Handrack Crahow & Dorothy de Sosia. Given by Thomas Hewston.

1682-3.

- Jan. 9. Thomas Emerson & Mary Jacobsen. Given by Mariner¹⁶ Jacobsen.

⁶ Richard Trenchfield was brother-in-law to the Rev. John Evans. Richard's wife's name in the baptismal register is Elizabeth.

⁷ Murdered at Vizagapatam 1689.

⁸ Widow of Captain Philip Oneal, and many years resident at Fort St. George. Philip died 1680.

⁹ Bazalil Sherman was surgeon at Fort St. George, 1679; died 1680.

¹⁰ Mr. Henry Croon Colborn, Company's servant, died at Madapollam 1680-1.

¹¹ Wife of John Bridger, who came out Member of Council, Fort St. George, August 21, 1668.

¹² Wife of William Jearsey, formerly Company's servant. Resident at Fort St. George, 1678-88.

¹³ John Crump and Abraham Moor, two Englishmen, who were drowned in the surf, 1683.

¹⁴ Tillman Holt was Clerk of the Market, 1687.

¹⁵ Mr. Charles Atkins drowned, 1681.

¹⁶ *Sic*, but it should be "Mariness."

184 MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

- Jan. 31. John Affleck & Nettie Shaape. Given by William Dixon.
 Feb. 3. Thomas Binny & Elizabeth Rosario. Given by J. Hewston.
 Feb. 14. John Wicks & Martha Mainstone. Given by Charles Metcalf.
 Feb. 18. George Harrison & Elizabeth Dawsonne. Given by William Richardson.
 Feb. 22. Henry Allford & Elizabeth Lott. Given by William Gyfford, Governor.

1683.

- Mar. 25. Nicholas Wesbury & Susanna Mainstone. Given by Henry Allford.
 May 29. Henry Burton¹⁷ & Mary Milton. Given by Timothy Wilks.

1684.

- April 27. Robert Heslewood & Mary Crump. Given by John Heathfield.
 June 12. Samuel Glover & Tibitha Goldsmith. Given by John Willcox.
 July 31. John Littleton & Ann Beresford. Given by William Gyfford, Esq., Governor.
 Dec. 17. John Coventry¹⁸ and Luiza Shaape. Given by Henry Mose.
 „ „ John Camell & Johann Desozia. Given by Js. Poulten

1684-5

- Jan. 6. William Dixon & Frances Ratcliff. Given by Thomas Lucas.¹⁹
 Jan. 19. Benjamin Northey & Elizabeth Fowle. Given by Edward Fowle.

1685.

- July 2. Richard Brereton & Elizabeth Mell. Given by John Heathfield.
 July 16. Robert Richardson & Ann Richardson. Given by William Richardson.
 July 29. John Browne & Antonia Passana. Given by John Bonus.
 Aug. 24. Emanuel Moorley & Mary Bayley. Given by Samuel Glover.
 Sept. 22. John Willcox & Catherine Fleetwood.²⁰ Given by John Heathfield. Married at the Factory of Connimere by R. Elliott.

¹⁷ Captain of the "Advice," "Expectation," and "Loyal Captain," buried at St. John's, Calcutta, 1693. His daughter Elizabeth married Jonathan Cooper. She is buried at St. John's, Calcutta.

¹⁸ Clerk of the Court, 1683. His widow married . . . Willeboorts.

¹⁹ He married the widow of Charles Proby. She was the aunt or sister of George Torriano. Charles's son William went to England as the heir to his great-uncle, Sir Peter Proby, and his grandson was created Baron Carysfort of Carysfort, county Wicklow.

²⁰ John Heathfield married Margery, the widow of Robert Fleetwood.

MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS. 185

- Oct. 29. John Bonus & Ann Parr. Given by Joseph Hiller.
 Nov. 10. Hammon Gibbon & Aganetta Van Luhorn. Given by
 Henry Allford.
 Nov. 23. Mariness Jacobson & Maria Rodrigues. Given by Tillman
 Holt.

1685-6.

- Feb. 16. Robert Ivory & Elizabeth Fowl.²¹ Given by Henry
 White.
 Feb. 25. Edward Hunt & Ann Thompson. Given by John
 Bonus.
 Mar. 2. John Cockroft & Prisilla Bayley. Given by Emanuel
 Moorley.

1686.

- July 22. Thomas Parker & Ann Bambridg. Given by Robert
 Freeman.
 Aug. 5. John Pitt & Elizabeth Northey. Given by Robert
 Freeman.
 Sept. 23. Robert Massen & Frances Hellows. Given by Thomas
 Wavell.
 Nov. 9. Peter Brewer & Dominga Martins. Given by Zouch
 Troughton.²²
 Nov. 18. Ralph Ingram & Ann Bett. Given by James Bett.

1686-7.

- Feb. 7. Simon Holcombe & Ann Cross. Given by John
 Willcox.

1687.

- Mar. 31. Thomas Stubbs & Barbary Hiller. Given by Joseph
 Hiller.
 May 2. William Witment *or* Vita Monte and Francisca Corinta.
 Given by Robert Mellish.
 June 9. Henry Burton & Gracia Ryley. Given by "the Worship-
 ful" Elihu Yale.
 Aug. 2. William Miller & Catherine Perry. Given by Richard
 Lee.
 Aug. 25. Gabriel Roberts²³ & Elizabeth Proby.²⁴ Given by
 Thomas Lucas.
 Sep. 17. William Rider & Ann Hunt. Given by John Wallis.
 Dec. 1. James Wheeler & Frances Russell. Given by Thomas
 Lucas.
 " " Daniel Du Bois & Elizabeth Cary. Given by Robert
 Freeman.
 " " Thomas Constable and Elizabeth Winton. Given by
 Richard Monk.

²¹ Widow of Edward Fowle, mother of Elizabeth Northey.

²² See Colonel Chester's London Marriage Licenses, John Troughton, Esq^{re},
 to Judith Zouch, 1662.

²³ Nephew of Sir Samuel Dashwood.

²⁴ Daughter of Charles and Dorothy Proby.

Dec. 18. Thomas Tourney & Margery Dickins. Given by John Browne.

1687-8.

Jan. 6. Richard Lett & Frances Galloane. Given by Hulk Bellows.

Jan. 24. Zouch Troughton²² & Rebecca Beresford. Given by John Littleton.

Jan. 28. John Cheney & Rebecca Bugden. Given by Robert Freeman.

Feb. 27. Edward King & Persis Bonus. Given by Nathaniel Bonus.

Feb. 28. Matthew Mead & Mary Ann Richardson.²⁵ Given by John Gray.

Feb. 28. Armiger Gostling²⁶ & Elizabeth Styleman. Given by John Stileman.

Mar. 2. James Grudgfeild & Penelope Duncan. Given by Thomas Lucas.

1688.

April 3. John Webley & Johanna Camell. Given by Henry Law.

April 5. John Fox & Ann Titford.²⁷ Given by Charles Metcalfe.

April 9. Zachariah Highlord & Lonarda de Barro. Given by R. Elliott.

April 24. John Beck & Maria de Silva. Given by John Voter.

April 24. Henry Turpin & Philippa Sanpoy.

June 5. Henry Allford & Elizabeth Brereton. Given by Robert Freeman.

June 21. Robert Ray & Elizabeth Plumbtree. Given by James Bett.

June 28. Samuel Browne & Ann Baker. Given by Thomas Lucas.

July 19. John Gray & Jane Biggs. Given by William Gyfford, Esq.

„ „ Alexander Woodell & Mary Heslewood. Given by Henry Mose.

„ „ John Voter & Ursula Vera. Given by Richard Monk.

Aug. 28. George Harrison & Johanna d' Rosa. Given by Richard Lett.

Sept. 27. Richard Blackall & Sarah Halloway. Given by John Affleck.

Nov. 22. John Pouncett & Eleanor Naylor. Given J. Bridger.

Dec. 27. John and Catherine Syon were given in marriage by . . . Butterfield.

1688-9.

Jan. 8. Simon Holcombe & Catherine Willcox. Given by the Hon^{ble} Elihu Yale.

²⁵ She was widow of . . . Richardson.

²⁶ See Chester's London Marriage Licenses. Simon Gostling to Mary Warner, daughter of Armingier Warner, 1663.

²⁷ She was widow of . . . Titford.

Jan. 24. James Johnson & Sarah Haddock²⁸ Given by George Pawling.

1689.

April 9. John Sherwar & Mary How. Given by Richard Monk.

April 29. John Knowles & Mary Wineyard. Given by John Barker.

April 30. John Burton and Maria Perera. Given by Michael Smith.

May 13. William Booth & Catherine Hammond. Given by Phi. Michael.

June 11. James Luckings & Mary Monk. Given by Richard Monk.

June 17. John Smart & Antonio Feriera. Given by F. England.

July 1. John Macknight & Johanna Fessera. Given by Edward Hussey.

July 22. Thomas Shipman & Magdalena Perera.

Aug. 8. Henry Sinkler [Sinclair] & Sarah Mattarum.²⁹ Given by John Littleton.

Aug. 10. Thomas Lacy & Mary Le Conte de la Bezardiar.

Sept. 25. George Crooke³⁰ & Lucy Feild. Given by John Littleton.

Sept. 25. Christopher Bushannan & Anna Carvalho. Given by Alexander Woodell.

Oct. 1. Charles Howard & Maria d'Rivero. Given by John Voter.

Oct. 8. Nehemiah Sewell & Marjory du Jardin. Given by Elihu Yale, Esq., Governor.

Oct. 14. Samuel Williams & Mary Griffith. Given by S. Wavell.

Nov. 23. John Littleton & Elizabeth Price. Given by William Jearsey.

Dec. 5. Thomas Christolo & Antonia de Silva. Given by John Taylor.

Dec. 19. William Batrick & Ann Bullfield. Given by Robert Bullfield.

1689-90.

Jan. 11. Enoch Walsh & Elizabeth Child.³¹ Given by Mr. Richard Trenchfield.

1690.

April 22. William Mayhue & Anna Perera. Given by Emmanuel Morley.

June 3. William Martin & Johanna Hastler. Given by John Pitt.

²⁸ She was widow of (?Thomas) Haddock.

²⁹ Her will transcribed in Wilson's Early Annals of Bengal, vol. i, p. 336.

³⁰ Father of Edward, and (?) grandfather of Frances, who married (i) Parry Purple Templer, (ii) James Altham, (iii) William Watts, (iv) Rev. William Johnson. George's second daughter, Margery, married Captain John Jones. Croke was murdered with Stables and Hall at Vizagapatam, 1689.

³¹ Joseph Walsh, the son of this marriage (bap. Nov. 1694) was maternal grandfather of Margaret Fowke, wife of Sir John Benn, Bart., and mother of the first Lord Ormathwaite.

- June 5. Joshua Sidwell & Johanna Gomes. Given by William Hopkins.
 June 9. John Richardson & Johanna Dixon. Given by Timothy Dutton.
 July 17. Lewis Jutsham & Elizabeth Unkettle. Given by William Martin.
 July 28. Thomas Gray & Frances English. Given by Elihu Yale, President; were married at St. Thomas Mount, by the Rev. J. Evans.
 Aug. 22. Johannis Brakell & Cornelia Vandenharn. Given by William Fraser.
 Nov. —. Anthony Peniston & Elizabeth Jutsham. Given by Henry Allford.

1691.

- April 16. John Martyn & Catherine Binney. Given by James Bett.
 April 30. William Legatt & Mary Gibbon. Henry Allford, Father. (This word "Father" is used from this date).
 May 7. Christopher Bambrig & Gracia Rubeza. William Hancock, Father.
 June 8. Samuel Pue & Rasa James. James Atkins, Father.
 Aug. 30. Alban Bull & Ann Elliott. Charles Fleetwood, Father.
 Sept. 1. Robert Fox & Rebecca Nipe [Knipe]. Francis Seaton, Father.

1691-2.

- Jan. 4. William Ladd & Mary Lucking. John Bridger, Father.
 Jan. 11. William Stock and Mary Starling.

1692.

- April 12. John Atkinson & Sarah Hope.
 April 26. Zouch Troughton & Rebecca Cheney. Richard Trenchfield, Father.
 April 26. John Shephard & Catherine Inch. John Bridger, Father.
 April 28. Robert Masfen & Ann Hicks. Richard Trenchfield, Father.
 May 3. Armiger Gostlin & Lucy Marrow. John Stileman, Father.
 May 31. Nathaniel Higginson & Elizabeth Richardson. Peter Løge, Father.
 July 11. Edward Rickshaw & Catherine Hans. Nicholas Westbury, Father.
 Aug. 15. John Pitt & Sarah Wavell. John Bridger, Father.
 July 19. William Cooke & Josepha de Souza. Henry Law, Father.
 Aug. 15. John Hewillen & Catherine Lewis. Joseph Siddell, Father.
 Aug. 21. Thomas Bowyer & Rebecca Cheney. Nathaniel Higginson, Father.
 Aug. 22. James Lesolu & Margaret Love. John Browne, Father.

- Sept. —. George Pittman & Mary Gregory. Daniel Gyfford, Father.
 Nov. 9. Richard Farmer & Ann Bett. Elihu Yale, Father.
 Nov. 22. Samuel Glover, & Elizabeth Bett. John Bridger, Father.
 1692-3.
- Jan. 5. George Aynesworth & Ann Shearwood. George Seeley, Father.
 Jan. 26. William Hatsell & Jane Needham. The Commissary, Sir John Goldsborough, Kt., Father.
 Jan. 26. William Proby²² & Frances Gray. John Styleman, Father.
 Feb. 2. Francis Seaton & Hannah Mackrith. Hon^{ble} Nathaniel Higginson, Father.
 Feb. 21. Thomas Lane & Mary Woodall. Henry Sinclair, Father.
 Mar. 20. John Cockroft & Johanna Richardson. John Pitt, Father.
 1693.
- Mar. 27. Peter Newell & Gracia Gomes. Joseph Siddell, Father.
 May 1. William Sanders & Nataliade Rosario. Henry Law, Father.
 May 13. Richard Bridges & Diana Baggs. Edward Bulkley, Father.
 May 18. Robert Atkinson & Elizabeth Holt. Richard Warre, Father.
 May 25. Samuel Rickson & Mary Whiteman. Sir John Goldsborough, Kt., Father.
 May 31. Robert Welshand & Paula de Rosario. David Davis, Father.
 June 21. Peter de Pommare and Ursula Voter. Henry Law, Father.
 June 26. Peter Grossen & Era Estrella. Henry Law, Father.
 Aug. 7. Isaac Littleworth & Susanna Vandaneeve. James Lelocu, Father.
 Aug. 21. Daniel de Bunt & Maria de Bagro. Nicholas Westbury, Father.
 Aug. 24. George Kimboll & Imes de Roddra. George Seeley, Father.
 Nov. 1. Matthew Empson & Elizabeth Alford. John Pitt, Father.
 Dec. 11. Charles Johnson & Anna Forerah. David Davis, Father.
 1693-4.
- Jan. 6. Florence Gezar & Lovisa de Rosario. James Lelocu, Father.
 Jan. 9. Thomas Page & Maria d' Rosario. Richard Warre, Father.
 Jan. 10. John Wessendoenk & Violante Shales. Francis Brough, Father.

(To be continued.)

²² Son of Charles and Dorothy, heir of Sir Peter Proby.

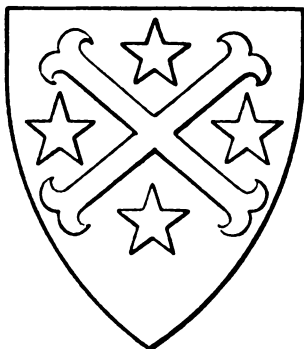
Augdale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 126.)

AGBRIGG AND MOBLEY, WAPENTAKE.

Wakefield, 6 Apr. 1666.



Thurgerland

of

Lyley.

ARMS:—Argent, a cross moline in saltire between four mullets Sable.
No prooffe made of these Armes.

- I. RICHARD THURGERLAND, of Thurgerland, mar. Joan, dau. of William de Insula (Glover), but according to an Inquisition P.M. he mar. Beatrix, dau. and h. of Wm. Lyley, of Lyley (Dodsworth). They had issue—
- II. JOHN THURGERLAND, granted all his lands in Heton, Mirfield and Lepton to his son John, 6 Hen. VII 1490. He had issue—
- III. JOHN THURGERLAND, of Lyley, d. 37 Hen. VIII, Inq. P.M. 24 Sept. 1548; mar. Isabel, dau. of Roger Amyas. They had issue—
- IV. ROGER THURGERLAND, d. v.p.; mar. Isabell, dau. of . . . Clayton. They had issue—
- V. RICHARD THURGERLAND, of Lyley, aged nineteen at his grandfather's death, bur. at Mirfield 20 Apr. 1589. Admon. at York 24 May 1589; mar. Catherine, dau. of George Cawdron, of Lincolnshire, bur. at Mirfield 7 June 1575. They had issue—
George (VI).
Elizabeth.
Katherine.
- VI. GEORGE THURGARLAND, of Lyley, in com. Ebor., signed 1612 Visitation, said to have built Lyley Hall, bur. at

Mirfield 6 June 1646. Will 1 Oct. 1641, cod. 31 May 1646, pr. at York; mar. Anne, daughter of Henry Mitton, of Colne, in co. Lanc., sole exec. of husband's will. They had issue—

1. Edward, ob. s. prole, aged twenty, 1612.¹
2. Richard, ob. s. prole.
3. Averye, ob. s. prole, bp. at Mirfield 1 Dec. 1603, mat. at Univ. Coll., Oxf., 17 June 1621.
4. George (VII).
5. John, obiit sine prole, bp. at Mirfield 24 Sept. 1611.
1. Mary, wife of William Blakeburne, of . . . juxta Leedes, in co. Ebor.
2. Catherine, wife of Christopher Crosley, of . . . in com. Linc., bp. at Mirfield 16 Mar. 1593.
3. Dorothy, bp. at Mirfield 4 Nov. 1596, d. unmar. Will 6 Aug. 1668, pr. at York.
4. Eliz., wife of John Hill, Citizen of London, of St. Giles', Cripplegate, bp. at Mirfield 24 July 1597, mar. lic. 15 July 1620 at St. Leonard's.
5. Jane, wife of Henry Gillot, of Woodsome Lees, in com. Ebor.; afterwards of Richard Hare, of Woodsome Lees, bp. at Mirfield 8 July 1597.
6. Anne, first married to Thomas Doget, of St. Edmundsbury, in Suffolke; after to Miles Towe, Citizen of London, bp. at Mirfield 18 Feb. 1607.

VII. GEORGE THURGARLAND, of Lyley, ætatis 60 annor. 6 Apr. 1666, "Olim civis et scriptor de London," d. 17, bur. at Mirfield 19 Sept. 1666. M.I. Will 20 Aug. 1666, pr. at York; mar. 1 Oct. 1639, Margt, da. of Tho. Netleton, of Thornhill-Lees, in com. Ebor., gent., first wife, ob. s. prole at Thornhill, 27 Oct., bur. at Mirfield 8 Oct. 1640.

mar. secondly Mary, daugh. of Jonas Binns, of Horbury, in com. Ebor., gent., second wife, bp. at Horbury 30 Dec. 1618, sole exec. of her husband's will. They had issue—

1. Richard Thurgarland, ætatis 19 annorum 6^o Apr. a^o Dni. 1666, of Lyley, gent. Will 9 Dec. 1668, pr. at York 19 Aug. 1669.
2. George (VIII).
Anne, named in her father's and brother Richard's wills.

VIII. GEORGE THURGARLAND, of Lyley, bur. at Mirfield 5 July 1704. Will 11 July 1702, pr. at York 14 Mar. 1704; mar. first Grace, dau. of John Allot, of Bentley. They had issue—

Grace, b. 15 Nov., bp. at Mirfield 7 Dec. 1671; mar. Ferdinand Pike; named in her father's will.

¹ In the Mirfield Register—1662, 16 July—Mr. Thurgarland, of Lylie, was buried, but as no Christian name is given, it is difficult to assign his place.

Ann, b. 23 Aug., bp. at Mirfield 10 Sept. 1674, d. 19 Jan. 1681, bur. at Mirfield. M.I.

George, bp. at Mirfield 19 Mar. 1677-8.

An infant, bur. at Mirfield 29 Dec. 1678.

Richard (IX).

Beatrix, bp. Feb. 1685, named in her father's will.

Mary, named in her father's will; mar. at Kirkheaton 6 July 1701 Charles Naylor, of Heaton, by license.

Godfrey, named in his father's will.

Mar. secondly Sarah, dau. of William Dighton, of Clayton (Hunter), exec. of her husband. They had issue—

William, bp. at Mirfield 8 May 1697.

Gervase, bp. at Mirfield 3 Sept. 1700.

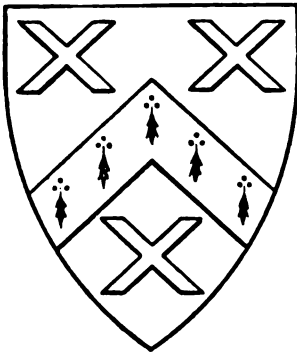
Clementia, bp. at Mirfield Sept. 1703, named in her father's will.

- IX. RICHARD THURGARLAND, of Lyley, heir to his father, bp. at Mirfield 3 Oct. 1683, churchwarden in 1707; in 1711 he is described as late of York; (?) mar. Elizabeth Mitton, lic. at Normanton, 25 July 1705.

N.B.—There are no more entries in the Mirfield Registers, so it is supposed that the family left that parish.

AGBRIGG AND MORLEY WAPENTAKE.

Wakefield, 5 Apr. 1666.



Greenwood

of

West-Ardesley.

ARMS:—Sable, a chevron Ermine between three saltires Argent.

CREST:—A leopard sejant.

The proofe of these Armes respited.

- I. ROBERT GREENWOOD, a younger son to . . . Greenwood, of Greenwood Lee, in com. Eborum, an attorney; mar. Alice, daughter of John Shaw, Robertshaw (Hopkinson),

of *Hanging-royd*, in the parish of *Heptonstall*, in com. *Ebor*. They had issue—

James (II).

- II. *JAMES GREENEWOOD*, died in his father's lifetime, Clerk of the Peace, West Riding (*Hopkinson*), d. vi. pa.; mar. *Mercia*, daughter of *Stephen Broome*, of *Broome Hall*, in com. *Ebor*. They had issue—

Robert (III).

James.

Mary, mar. *Wm Bainton*.

Mercy, mar. *Timothy Denison*.

Rosamund, mar. *Abraham Naylor*.

Anne,
Catherine, } died unmarried.

- III. *ROBERT GREENEWOOD*, of *West Ardesley*, in co. *Ebor.*, died in a° 1638 or thereabouts; mar. *Jane*, daughter of *John Halliwell*, of *Pykehouse*, in co. *Lanc.*, (?) bur. at *East Ardsley* 20 Feb. 1657. They had issue—

1. *John*, died unmarried.

2. *James*, died unmarried.

3. *Robert* (IV).

4. *Charles Greenwood*, Cornet to *Captaine Gascoigne*, (?) bur. at *East Ardsley* 22 Jan. 1655; mar. . . .

They had issue—

Jane, mar. at *Woodkirk*, *John Dymond*,
7 Dec. 1656.

5. *Piers Greenwood*, dyed unmarried.

6. *Ferdinando Greenwood*, a *Lieutenant of Horse* in the service of *King Charles the first*, slayne at *Newarke*.
Alveray.

Mercy, mar. *Edward Scholey*, of *Methley*.

Grace, mar. *Robert Anger*, of *Stamford*.

Ann, mar. *Richard Batty*.

Mary, mar. *Stephen Browne*.

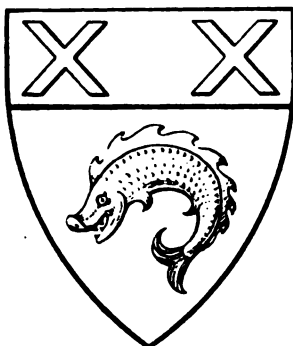
Jane, mar. *Richard Hare*.

- IV. *ROBERT GREENEWOOD*, of *West Ardesley*, *ætatis 52 annorum* 5 Apr. a° D. 1666, d. s.p., bur. at *East Ardsley* 21 May 1668. Will 19 May, pr. June 1668; mar. *Mary*, daughter of *Marmaduke Ellis*, of *Dewsbury*, in co. *Ebor.*, bur. at *East Ardsley* 27 Jan. 1664.

(?) Mar. secondly at *Woodchurch* 14 June 1666, *Eliza*, dau. of *Robert Marsh*, Vicar of *Halifax*, wid. of *Robert Owston*, Professor of *Physic*.

BRIDFORTH WAPENTAKE.

Threske, 23 Aug. 1665.

**Frankland**

of

Thirkelby.

ARMS:—Azure, a dolphin naiant embowed Or, on a chief of the second two saltires Gules.

CREST:—A dolphin haurient Or, entwined round an anchor end Azure, stock of the first.

Qu. How this family is descended from Hugh Frankland, of Nelling, in co. Ebor., to whom these Armes were granted by W. Flower, Norroy.

I. (RICHARD?) FRANKLAND. Had issue—

William Frankland, of the Rye, in the par. of Stanstead, co. Hertf., citizen and cloth-worker, had grant from the Crown of Blubberhouse. Will 19 Aug. 1574, pr. 20 May 1577 at London; mar. Margery . . . , died before her husband. They had issue—

1. Henry, of London. Will 14 Jan., pr. 31 Jan. 1577-8 at London.

2. William, of the Rye, which he had from his father; mar. Hester . . .

Joyce, had £100 in her father's will.

Richard (II).

Alice, mar. . . . Pott.

Agnes, mar. . . . Whitfield.

II. RICHARD FRANKLAND, of Fewston, yeom., to be bur. there. Will 27 Dec. 1589, pr. 8 Apr. 32 Eliz. 1590 (Knareborough Wills, Surt. Soc., 165); mar. . . . They had issue—

Hugh, of Great Thirkleby, Esq., executor of, and had Blubberhouse from, his uncle William, b. at Fewston. Will 26 Sept. 1599, pr. at York 23 Jan. 1606-7; mar. Johan . . .

John, of Roche Abbey, exor. of his brother Hugh; mar. . . . They had issue—

Richard, had Great Thirkleby from his uncle Hugh, d. s.p. (Betham).

Frances, } named in their grandfather
 Agnes, } Richard's will.
 Mary, }

Ralph (III).

Alice, mar. . . . Holme, named in her father's will.

(?) Mary, mar. Wm. Curtis.

(?) . . . mar. . . . Gill.

- III. RALPH FRANKLAND, of Fewston, bur. at Fewston
15 Feb. 1630-1; mar. Margaret . . . (?) bur. at Fewston
25 Jan. 1629-30. They had issue—

William (IV).

Richard, named in his uncle Hugh's will. Had issue—

Margaret, mar. Thos. Bannister.

Joan, mar. Thos. Palliser, of Newby Wiske.

Anne, named in her grandfather's will.

- IV. WILLIAM FRANKLAND, of Thirkleby, in co. Ebor., and of
Rye, co. Hertf., came first into Yorkshire, out of Hartford-
shire, M.P. Thirsk 1627-40. Will (no date) pr. at York
May 1642; mar. Lucie, daughter of Sr Henry Butler, of
Woodhall, in com. Hertford, Kn^t., mar. lic. 22 May 1606
at South Mimms, he thirty-three and she twenty-five years
old; d. 17 May 1639, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I. (Grainge).
They had issue—

1. Sr Henry (V).

2. John, died unmarried, of Barnard's Inn (Betham).

3. Charles, died unmarried, of Barnard's Inn.

4. William Frankland, Rector of Oswaldkirk, died in
Ireland. Had issue—

Grace, d. unmar.

5. Richard, died unmarried, M.A., Vicar of Giggleswick;
mar. . . . dau. of Dr. Saunderson, of Hedley Hope,
co. Durh. They had issue.

6. Mathew Frankland, now living unmarried, exor. of his
father, brought up to the sea and drowned.

7. Thomas, of Silverdale, exor. of his father, d. s.p.;
(?) mar. . . . dau. of . . . Talbot, of Thornton-le-
Street.

Frances, wife of Sr Hugh Bethell, of Ellerton, in com.
Ebor., Kn^t., bur. at Belfreys, York, 26 Aug. 1673
(Reg.).

- V. Sr HENRY FRANKLAND, of Thirkelby, in com. Ebor., K^t.,
æt. 56 ann. 23 Aug. a^o 1665, adm. Gray's Inn 25 Nov. 1628,
knighted at Dublin by the Earl of Strafford 27 Nov. 1636;
mar. Anne, daughter of Sr Arthur Harris, of Crekesey, in co.
Essex, K^t. They had issue—

Sr William (VI).

Dorothy, mar. Sir Gervase Cutler, of Stamborough, at
Alne 16 Nov. 1665.

Frances, mar. Wm. Browne, Esq., of York.

- VI. Sr WILLIAM FRANKLAND, Bart., cr. 24 Dec. 1660, æt
25 ann. 23^o Aug. a^o 1665, M.P. Thirsk 1670-1685, d. 2 Aug.

1697, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I.; mar. *Arabella, daughter of Henry Bellasses, Esq., son and heire apparent to Thomas, Visc. Fauconbridge*, d. 26 Feb. 1687 in her fiftieth year, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I. They had issue—

Anne, et. 3 ann. 23 Aug. 1665.

Sir Thomas (VII).

Henry, of Sowerby, Clerk of the Peace for North Riding, d. s.p. unmar. 1736.

William.

John, in Holy Orders, Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge, Dean of Gloucester and Ely, d. Sept. 1730; mar.

Mary, dau. of . . . Turton. They had issue—

John, Fellow of St. John's Coll., Camb., Canon Residentiary of Chichester, Rector of Sundridge, co. Kent, d. s.p.; mar. first Margaret, dau. of Dr. Green, of Ely. They had issue—

A son, d. inf.

Mar. secondly Mary, wid. of . . . Pierson.

Grace, mar. Leonard Smelt, of Kirkby Fleetham.

VII. SIR THOMAS FRANKLAND, second Bart., M.P. Thirsk 1685-1695 and 1698-1711, Commissioner of the Post Office 1711, d. 30 Oct. 1726, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I.; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Russell, Bart., of Chippenham, by Frances, dau. of Oliver Cromwell, lic 14 Feb. 1683 at Lincoln's Inn Chapel, d. 20 July 1733 in her sixty-eighth year, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I. They had issue—

1. Sir Thomas Frankland, third Bart., M.P. Thirsk 1711-1747, Commissioner of the Revenue in Ireland, Lord of the Admiralty, d. Mar. 1747 (17 Apr., Musgrave's Obit.); mar. first Diana, dau. of Francis Topham, of Agelthorpe, 5 June 1715, at Belfreys, d. 2 Feb. 1749. They had issue—

Betty, mar. 1740 John Morley Trevor, Esq., of Glynde.

Dinah, mar. George Hy. Lee, third Earl of Lichfield, d. s.p. 1772.

Mar. secondly Sarah, dau. of . . . Moseley, Esq., of Worcestershire, July 1741 at St. Olave's, York. They had issue—

A son, b. Aug., d. 27 Nov. 1743.

William, Treasurer of the Stamp Office, d. 28 Nov. 1714; mar. first Margaret, dau. of Sir Edward Ayscough, bp at South Kelsey 3 July 1692. They had issue—

A son and dau., who d. y.

Mar. secondly Elizabeth, dau. of . . . Baudoin. They had issue—

Elizabeth, d. unmar.

John, d. a youth at Hamburg.

Henry (VIII).

Frederick Meinhardt, Bar.-at-Law, M.P. Thirsk 1734-49, d. 8 Mar. 1768; mar. first Elizabeth, rel. of Adam Cardonell, Esq., Secretary to John, Duke of Marlborough, d. 27 Jan. 1736-7. Will 13 Sept. 1735 (Brit. Mus.). They had issue—

A son, d. *æt.* eight, Nov. 1738.

Arthur, d. at Thirsk 22 Nov. 1738 (Musgrave's Obit.).

Frederick, }
Anne, } died young.
Frances, }

Anne, mar. May 1754 Thomas Pelham, first Earl of Chichester, b. 3 May 1734, d. 5 Mar. 1813.

Mar. secondly Feb. 1738 Anne Lumley, dau. of the first Earl of Scarborough, d. 28 Feb. 1748, s.p. (Musgrave's Obit.).

Richard, Comptroller of Post Office, Fellow of Jesus Coll., Camb., LL.D., d. unmar. 21 Sept. 1761.

Charles, bp. at St. Mary's, Woolnoth, London, 6 Jan. 1698.

Robert, barbarously murdered at Judda, in the East Indies, unmar., bp. at St. Mary's, Woolnoth, London, 10 Dec. 1700.

Mary, mar. Thos. Worsley, of Hovingham.

Frances, bp. at St. Mary's, Woolnoth, 27 Mar. 1698; mar. Roger Talbot, of Woodend.

Arabella, d. unmar., bp. at St. Mary's, Woolnoth, 27 Mar. 1702.

VIII. HENRY FRANKLAND, ESQ., Governor of the East India Company's Factory at Bengal, d. in India 23 Aug. 1728; mar. Mary, dau. of Alexander Cross, merchant, d. 28 Nov. 1739. They had issue—

1. Sir Charles Henry Frankland, of Thirkleby, fourth Bart., b. in Bengal 1716, Collector in Boston, Consul Gen. at Lisbon 1757-63, d. at Bath s.p. 11 Jan. 1768, bur. at Weston. M.I.; mar. Agnes, dau. of . . . Surriage(?) of New England, bp. at Marble Head 17 Apr. 1726, (mar. Nov. 1781 John Drew, Esq., of Chichester), d. at Chichester 23 Apr. 1783, bur. at St. Pancras, *æt.* fifty-five (Musgrave's Obit.).
2. Sir Thomas (IX).
3. William, a merchant in Bengal, afterwards of Munt-ham Court, Findon, co. Sussex, Sheriff of Sussex 1782, M.P. Thirsk 1768-74, d. 1805, aged over eighty-four years (Lower).
4. Richard, d. y.

5. Robert, Captain H.M.S. "Yarmouth," d. at Bombay Dec. 1757.
6. Frederick, Captain in the Blues, d. at Lisbon 15 July 1732 (Musgrave's Obit.); mar. Melissa, dau. of the Rev. . . . Laying (remar. Charles Blenberg, Esq.). They had issue—
Melissa, mar. Peniston Powney.
Harriet, d. inf., on her passage from India.

IX. SIR THOMAS FRANKLAND, fifth Bart., M.P. Thirsk 1747-84, Admiral of the White, d. at Bath 21 Nov. 1784; bur. at Thirkleby. M.I.; mar. Sarah, dau. of Judge Wm. Rhett, of South Carolina, May 1743, d. 20 Apr. 1808, æt. eighty-four. They had issue—

Henry, eldest son, d. inf.

Sir Thomas Frankland, sixth Bart., of Thirkleby, mat. at Merton Coll., Oxf., 28 June 1768, M.P. Thirsk 1796-1801, High Sheriff 1792, b. Sept. 1750, d. 4 Jan. 1831, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I.; mar. 1775 Dorothy, dau. of Wm. Smelt, Esq., of Beverley, d. 19 May 1820, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I. They had issue—

Henry, eldest son, bp. at York Minster 4 July 1781, mat. at Christ Ch., Oxf., 19 Oct. 1799, d. 2 Dec. 1801, bur. at Madeira.

Sir Robert Frankland, seventh Bart. of Thirkleby, High Sheriff 1838, M.P. Thirsk 1815-34, bp. at York Minster 5 Oct. 1784, d. 11 Mar. 1849, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I.; mar. 1815 Louisa Anne, dau. of Lord George Murray, Bishop of St. David's, d. 21 Feb. 1871, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I. They had issue—

Augusta Louisa, mar. fifth Lord Walsingham, d. 28 Apr. 1844.

Caroline Agnes, d. 18 May 1846, bur. at Thirkleby. M.I.

Emily Anne, mar. Sir W. Payne Gallway, Bart.

Julia Roberta, mar. R. Nevile Grenville, M.P.

Rosalind Alicia, mar. Francis L'Estrange Astley.

Marianne, b. 10 Nov., bp. at York Minster 2 Dec. 1778.

Sarah, b. 13 Dec. 1775, d. 8 June 1792.

Amelia, b. 10 Feb. 1777, d. 4 Jan. 1800.

William, mat. at Christ Ch., Oxf., 28 Apr. 1779, Fellow of All Souls', Lord of the Admiralty, M.P. Thirsk 1801-6 and 1807-15, d. 10 June 1816.

Hugh, d. inf.

Roger (X).

Mary, mar. Sir Boyle Roche, Bart., M.P.

Anne, mar. first John Lewis, Esq., of Harpton Court, co. Radnor, and secondly Rev. Robert Hare, of Hurstmonceaux, co. Sussex.

Dinah, mar. William Bowles, Esq.

Catherine, mar. Thomas Whinyates, Esq.

Charlotte, mar. 1778 Robert Nicholas, Esq., M.P.

Grace, mar. 1793 Matthew Gosset, d. 1801.

- X. ROGER FRANKLAND, Rector of Yarlington, co. Somerset, Canon of Wells, d. 25 Mar. 1826, mat. at Christ Ch., Oxf., 19 Oct. 1780; mar. Catherine, dau. of the seventh Lord Colville, 19 June 1792. They had issue—

Sir Frederick William (XI).

Edward Augustus, Rear-Admiral, R.N.

Charles Colville, Admiral, R.N., d. 1876.

George, in the Army, b. 1800, d. 1838; mar. Anne, dau. of Thomas Mason. They had issue (see Baronetages).

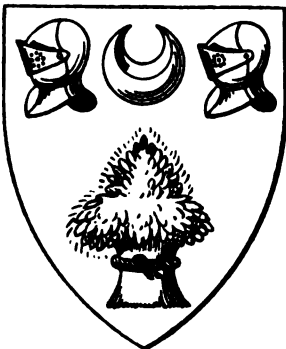
Arthur.

Four daughters.

- XI. SIR FREDERICK WILLIAM FRANKLAND, eighth Bart., b. 11 May 1793, d. 11 Mar. 1878; mar. Katherine Margaret, dau. of Isaac Scarth, Esq., d. 1 Nov. 1871. (For continuation, see Baronetages.)

BULMER WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 19 Martij 1665.



Cholmeley

of

Brandesby.

ARMS:—1 and 4. Gules, in chief a crescent Ermine between two helmets Argent, in base a garb Or.

2 and 3. Barry nebuly of four Argent and Gules, a bordure Azure bezantée.

CREST:—On a royal helmet Argent, a garb Or.

- I. JOHN CHOLMELEY, of Golston; mar. Jane, dau. and coh. of Thomas Eyton, of Golston. They had issue—

1. Sir Richard Cholmeley, of Thornton-on-the-Hill, Lieut. of the Tower of London ; he had a natural son Sir Roger Cholmeley, Chief Justice, who died 1565 (see Dict. of Nat. Biog.). Will 26 Dec. 1521, pr. at London 23 Mar. 1521-2, to be bur. at Barking. M.I. at St. Peter's in the Tower. Inq. P.M. ; mar. Elizabeth, (?) dau. of . . . Nevile, of Thornton Bridge.
2. Sir Roger (II).

II. SIR ROGER CHOLMELEY, of Thornton and Roxby, co. York, heir to his brother ; at Flodden in 1513, d. in London 28 Apr. 1538 ; mar. Katherine, dau. of Sir Robert Constable, of Flamborough, d. at York 1585. Admon. 3 July 1585. They had issue—

1. *Sr Richard* (III).
2. Marmaduke, slain, s.p. (Glover).
3. Roger, d. s.p. ; mar. Jane, dau. of Sir John Nevile, of Liversedge ; remar. Thomas Lascelles (Glover 246).
4. Henry, d. s.p.
5. John, d. s.p. ; mar. Katherine, dau. of Edmund Roos. Elizabeth, mar. Richard Redman, of Thornton. Margaret, mar. Henry Gascoigne, of Sedbury, bur. 2 Apr. 1570 at St. Dunstan's-in-the-West (C.B.N.). Jane, mar. Henry, fifth Earl of Westmoreland.

III. *Sr RICHARD CHOLMELEY, of Roxby, in the County of Yorke, Kn't.*, knighted 5 Edw. VI, High Sheriff 1556, purchased Whitby Abbey, where he chiefly resided and built the house, bur. at Thornton, near Pickering, 17 May 1583 ; mar. *Margaret, daughter of Will'm, Lord Conyers, of Hornby, 1 wife.* They had issue—

1. *Francis Choimeley, of Roxby, Esq'r., dyed leaving no issue*, lived at Whitby, d. s.p., bur. at St. Mary's, Beverley, 28 Apr. 1586. Will pr. 14 May 1586 at York ; mar. Jane, dau. and coheir of Sir Ralph Bulmer, of Wilton (remar. Francis Hlslye or Hildesley, Glover 193).
2. *Roger* (IV).
3. Richard, of Skewsby (a quo Cholmeley, of Braham). Margaret, mar. Sir James Strangeways, of Sneton. Elizabeth, mar. Roger, son of Sir Leonard Beckwith. Jane, mar. Sir Ralph Salvin, of Newbiggin (Glover, 367).
Anne, d. y.
mar. Catherine, daughter to Henry, first Earle of Cumberland, 2^d wife, wid. of John, eighth Lord Scrope of Bolton, resided after death of her husband at Whitby, with her son Henry, d. 1598, bur. there. They had issue—

Henry Cholmeley, of Roxby, mar. Margt, da. of Sr Will. Babthorpe, Kn'. (a quo Cholmeley, of Whitby).

John, d. y.

Katherine, mar. Richard Dutton, of Cloughton, bur.
2 Oct. 1623 at St. Michael's, Malton.

IV. *ROGER CHOLMELEY, of Brandesby, Esqr., com. Ebor., d. 1577; mar. Jane, (? natural) daughter and coheire of Thomas-de-la Rivere, of Brandesby, in co. Ebor., Esqr., d. 1577. They had issue—*

1. *Marmaduke Cholmeley, of Brandsby, signed the Visitation of 1584, d. s.p. Admon. 11 Feb. 1602; mar. Ursula, daughter and sole heire of Raphe Aslaby, of South Dalton, in co. Ebor., obiit s. prole, a recusant in 1604. Admon. 28 Jan. 1613.*
2. *Richard Cholmeley, d. intest. Admon. 3 Apr. 1624; mar. Mary, daughter of Will. Saxton (Hungate), of Saxton, in co. Ebor., obiit sine prole (remar. Sir Wm. Howard, of Brafferton).*
3. *Thomas (V).*
4. *William Cholmeley, slaine in y^e warrs in Ireland, unmarr.*
1. *Catherine, wife of Leonard Chamberlain, of Bugthorpe, in co. Ebor.*
2. *Alice, wife of John Wright, of Blansby Parke, in com. Ebor.; mar. lic. 1592.*
3. *Eliz., wife of Robert Harrison, of Rockley, in com. Linc.; mar. lic. 1596.*

V. *THOMAS CHOLMELEY, of Brandesby, in co. Ebor., dyed circa 1630; mar. Anne, da. of John Pullen, of Scotton, in com. Ebor., Esqr. They had issue—*

VI. *MARMADUKE CHOLMELEY, of Brandesby, in com. Ebor., Esqr., etat. 62 ann. 19 Martij 1665, adm. Gray's Inn 15 Mar. 1619-20; mar. Ursula, daughter of William Thorneton, of Newton, in com. Ebor., bp. 13 Mar. 1599-1600 at Stonegrave. They had issue—*

1. *Thomas (VII).*
2. *Frances, d. unmar.*
1. *Mary, wife of Willm Fairfax, a younger son to Thomas, Viscount Fairfax, of Emley, in Ireland.*
2. *Anne, wife of Will. Salvein, of New Biggin, in co. Ebor., Esqr.*
3. *Dorothy.*
4. *Alathea.*

VII. *THOMAS CHOLMELEY, of Brandsby, son and heire, et. 37 annorū 19 Martij 1665, d. 1690; mar. Catherine, daughter of Marmaduke Tunstall, of Wycliffe, in com. Eborum. They had issue—*

Thomas (VIII).

Catherine, mar. Francis Willoughby.

Marmaduke, b. 19 Apr. 1660, died same year.

Francis, b. 1667, d. 1 Oct. 1740.

Hugh, b. 1670.

Henry, b. 1672 or 1673.

Ursula.

Elizabeth, d. unmar. 1748.

- VIII. *THOMAS CHOLMELEY*, of Brandsby, *æt. 3 annorum* 19 Martij a^o 1665, b. 2 July 1663; mar. Anne, dau. of Robert Plumpton, of Plumpton, b. 14 Dec. 1667 (Plumpton Correspondence). They had issue—

Thomas Cholmeley, adm. Gray's Inn 23 Dec. 1712;

mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Walton, Esq., of

Windermere (remar. George Anne, of Burghwallis).

Robert, M.D., b. 1698, d. unmar. 1734.

Francis (IX).

Anna, wife of Thomas Mitchell, of Angram.

Lucy, wife of William Stubbs, of London.

Catherine.

Margaret.

Jane.

Mary.

Ursula (aunt of Francis Cholmeley, of Brandsby, d.

24 June 1790, *æt.* ninety, Musgrave's Obit.).

Elizabeth.

Barbara.

Alathea.

- IX. *FRANCIS CHOLMELEY, ESQ.*, of Brandsby, succeeded his brother, b. 11 Mar. 1706, d. 26 Apr. 1780; mar. Mary, dau. of Edward Ferrers, of Baddesley Clinton, co. Warw. (rel. of Thomas Berkeley, Esq., of Spetchley, co. Worc.), d. 1747. They had issue—

Francis (X).

Mary, d. y.

Anna, d. unmar.

Teresa, d. y.

- X. *FRANCIS CHOLMELEY, ESQ.*, of Brandsby, b. 8 May 1750, d. 27 Jan. 1808; mar. Teresa Ann, dau. of Sir Henry Englefield, Bart., of White Knights, co. Berks, at St. George's, Hanover Square, 27 May 1782, d. 1810. They had issue—

Francis (XI).

Teresa Mary, b. 26 Jan. 1785, d. 5 July 1794, bur. at Brandsby. M.I.

Ann, mar. 1814 Gerard Edward Strickland, Esq., d. 15 Jan. 1829.

Mary Catherine, mar. John Wright, junr., of Kelvedon Hall, co. Essex.

Harriet, d. unmar. 1813.

Katherine Henrietta, mar. William John Charleton, Esq., of Hesleyside, co. Northumb., d. 30 July 1849.

- XI. FRANCIS CHOLMELEY, ESQ., of Brandsby, D.L., b. 9 June 1783, d. 1 May 1854; mar. Barbara, dau. of Henry Darell, of Cale Hill, co. Kent, at St. George's, Hanover Square, 23 Aug. 1809, d. 20 Dec. 1860. They had issue—
 Francis Cholmeley, Esq., of Brandsby, b. 25 Nov. 1810, d. s.p. 3 Aug. 1855; mar. 22 Feb. 1838, Harriet, dau. of Charles Gregory Fairfax, Esq., of Gilling Castle, co. Yorks., d. 1860.
 Henry Philip Cholmeley, Esq., of Bransby, succeeded his brother, b. 12 June 1822, d. 9 Aug. 1856; mar. Anne, dau. of Gerard Edward Strickland, Esq. (remar. Henry Russell, Esq.). They had issue—
 Francis Henry Cholmeley, Esq., late of Brandsby, b. 24 June 1850, d. . . .
 Henry Vincent, d. s.p.
 Mary Barbara.
 Annie Beatrice.
 Katherine Hilda.
 Henrietta Mary.
 Hugh Edward, b. 2 June 1822; mar. Isabel, dau. of . . . Curtis, Esq.
 Thomas Charles (XII).
 Barbara, mar. William Plowden, Esq., of Plowden, Shropshire, d. 26 June 1853.
 Teresa Mary.
 Eleanor.
 Mary.
 Margaret.

- XII. THOMAS CHARLES CHOLMELEY, Captain R.N., b. 5 Dec. 1825, d. 11 Apr. 1889. Will 19 Dec. 1888; mar. Rosalie St. Quintin, dau. of Charles Strickland, Esq., 12 May 1863. They had issue—
 Hugh Charles (XIII).
 Roger Edward, b. 30 Apr. 1867.
 William Henry.
 Rosalie Mary.
 Annie Blanche.
 Mabel Mary Henrietta, d. s.p.

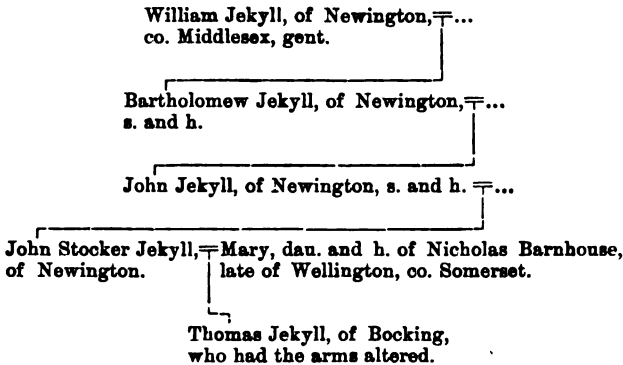
- XIII. HUGH CHARLES FAIRFAX CHOLMELEY, ESQ., of Brandsby, assumed additional name of Fairfax, b. 24 Feb. 1864.
-

GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

(Continued from p. 138.)

- JAY, HENRY, Alderman of London. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar., 4 May 1601. Gu. on a bend eng. Arg. three roses of the first. Crest—An otter pass. ppr. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MSS. 706 and 707; Add. MS. 26,578.
- JEFFEREYS or JEFFERYES, JAMES, son of Richard Jeffreys, of Little Burstead, co. Essex, gent. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 28 Feb. 8 Jas. I. Az. a fret Or, on a chief of the second a lion pass. gard. of the first. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, a lion's head Az., crowned with a crest coronet of the first. Harl. MS. 6,140; Add. MSS. 12,225 and 14,293.
- JEFFERSON, SIMON, of London, gent., second s. of Anthony Jefferson, of Ripon, co. York. A patent. Az. on a saltire Or, betw. four bezants a leopard's face of the first. Crest—A demi-griffin Az., collared Or, and betw. the claws a bezant. Add. MS. 12,225.
- JEFFERY, SIR ROBERT, Sheriff of London. Arg. six billets Sa., on a chief of the last a lion pass. Or. Crest—A lion's head coupé Or, semée of billets Sa. Stowe MS. 707.
- JEFFERY, THOMAS, of London. Gr. by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Or, three lures Gu., on a chief emb. of the last, as many leopards' faces of the field, langued Az. Crest—On a mount Vert a sea pie rising ppr., beak and legs Gu. Stowe MS. 692.
- JEFFREYS, GEORGE, Baron Jeffreys of Wemme, Lord High Chancellor. Gr. of supporters. Warrant 15 Nov., pat. by Sir W. Dugdale, Garter, 21 Nov. 1685. Arms—Erm. a lion ramp. and a canton Sa. Supporters—Two lions ramp. regard. Sa., ducally crowned Or. Stowe MS. 714.
- JEGON or GEGON, JOHN, of Corpus Christi Coll., Cambridge, D.D. The MS. gives no authority. Arg. two chevronels Gu. and a canton Az. Crest—A bird rising Arg., beak and legs Or. Stowe MS. 670.
- JEKYLL, THOMAS, of Bocking, co. Essex, and of Clifford's Inn, Attorney, Chief Clerk of the Paper Office of the King's Bench. A lover of arms and antiquities, etc. A patent, 6 Feb. 1627, for altering the old coat, which was—Per fess Arg. and Or, a fess nebulée Gu., betw. three hinds tripp. Sa. Crest—A horse's head coupé paly wavy Arg. and Sa., bridle Or. This is now altered to—Or, a fess betw. three hinds tripp. Sa.; quartering, 2, Lozengy Sa. and Arg., a chief per fess ind. Or, and of the first (Stocker); 3, Or, two wings in lure points downwards Gu., a crescent Sa. for diff. (Barnhouse); 4, Arg., three boars' heads coupé Gu., betw. nine cross crosslets Sa. (Briliston). Crest—A horse's head coupé Arg., mane and bridle Sa., the latter studded and tasselled Or. It gives this pedigree:—



Add. MS. 12,225.

- JENKENS** *alias* **JONES**, **ROGER**, descended from the house of Trevor in Wales. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 3 June 9 James I. Quarterly, 1, Per bend sinister Erm. and Erms., a lion ramp. Or, a crescent for diff. 2, Az. a lion ramp. per fess Or and Arg., within a bordure of the third. 3, Sa. on a chev. betw. three goats' heads erased Or, three trefoils of the first. 4, Az. a lion pass. gard. Or. 5, Vert, a chev. Erm. between three wolves' heads erased Arg. 6 as 1. Crest—On a broken tilting spear, without a burr or vamplate, Or, a wyvern Gu., wings expanded, with the other part of the spear, headed Arg., in its mouth. Add. MS. 12,225; Harl. MS. 6,140.
- JENKES**, **GEORGE**, of co. Salop. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest 1 May 1582. Arg. three boars' heads coupé Sa., a chief ind. of the second. Crest—An arm emb. vested Sa., cuff Arg., enfiled by a coronet Or, in the hands a scymitar all ppr. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- JENKINSON**, **ANTHONY**, of the City of London. The great traveller. Gr. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, R. Cook, Clar., and W. Flower, Norroy, 14 Feb. 1568. Az. a fess wavy Arg., in chief three estoiles Or. Crest—A sea horse naiant Az, finned Or. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- JENNEY**, . . . , of [Knoddishall, co. Suffolk]. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Erm. a bend Gu. cotised Sa. Crest—A falconer's gloved hand in fess coupé ppr., thereon a falcon perched Or. Add. MSS. 4,966 and 12,225.
- JENNINGS**, **PETER**, of Silsden, co. York. Gr. by Sir J. Borough, Garter, 26 May 1641. Arg. a chev. eng. Gu., betw. three weights, with rings Sa. Crest—An arm emb. Arg., in the hand ppr. a lure Sa., cord and ring Or. Add. MS. 4,966.
- JENYNS** or **JENNYNS**, **RALPH**, of Churchill,¹ co. Somerset. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest in 1563. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Gu. on a fess Or, three torteaux; 2, Gu. a bull's head caboshed Arg.; 3, Az. two bars Or, on each three martlets Gu. Crest—A demi lion erased Or, holding in the paws a mace erect Az. Add. MS. 16,940; Stowe MS. 714.

¹ There is a brass, with figures and arms remaining to his memory in the church at Churchill.

JERRARD, RICHARD, at the end of St. Paul's Churchyard; descended out of Somersetshire. Arg. on a chev. Gu., betw. three Erm. spots Sa., a mullet for diff. [No authority given.] Harl. MS. 5,869.

JERVES, CAPT . . ., second son of Sir Thomas Jerves, of Hampshire. Exemp. I, Az. a chev. betw. three eagles displ. Arg., on the chev. a crescent Gu. for diff. II, Sa. a chev. Arg. betw. three spear heads of the second, embued at the points Gu., within a bord. of the last. III, Az. three torches Or, flaming ppr. IV, Arg. on a mount Vert, a bull pass. Gu. V, Gu. a chev. Arg. betw. three birds of the second, beaks and legs Sa. VI, as I. Crest—A tiger's head couped Gu., tusks Arg., tufted Or. Add. MS. 4,966.

JESSEPE, THOMAS, of Gillingham, co. Dorset. Pat. by R. Cook, Clar. Or, two bars and in chief three leopards' faces Gu. Crest—A cockatrice's head betw. its two wings displ. Vert, comb and wattle Gu. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,422; Add. MS. 4,966.

JESSOP, RICHARD, of Broomfield, co. York. Gr. by W. Flower, Norroy, 13 July 1575. Barry of six Arg. and Az., nine mullets Gu., three, three and three, on the silver bars. Crest—A turtle dove standing on a staff ragulée, all ppr., from the dexter end a branch leaved Vert, fructed Gu., curved over the dove's head. The MS. calls it a branch of anoline. This descent is given:—

William Jessopp, of Rotherham, — Emotte, dau. of John Charlesworth,
co. York. of co. York.

Richard Jessopp, of Broomfield, — Ann, dau. and coh. of Robert Swift, Esq., by Helen,
field, co. York. his w., dau. and coh. of Nicholas Wichersley,

1. William, aged 13 in 1575. 2. Richard. 3. Francis. Margaret.

The arms of Swift and Wichersley are given quarterly, impaled by Jessopp, viz., 1 and 4, Or, a chev. Vaire betw. three roebucks stat. ppr.; 2 and 3, Arg. a fess Gu. between three cinquefoils Az. Harl. MS. 6,592.

JEWKES, EDWARD, of . . . , co. Middlesex, Esq., "Sergeant of ye Bath House." Exemp. of arms and grant of crest by W. Dethick, Garter, 1593. Quarterly, 1 and 4, Az. three falcons' heads erased Arg.; 2, Arg. three bugle horns Sa., garnished Or; 3, Sa. three pheons Arg. Crest—A dexter arm emb. in armour Sa., the gauntlet grasping a tilting spear erect ppr., thereon a standard per pale Arg. and Sa., exhibiting the ancient representation of the Holy Trinity. Stowe MS. 676.

JOBSON, WALTER, of Snaith, co. York. Gr. by R. Cook, Clar. Gu. five escallop shells in cross Or. Crest—On a sinister glove Arg., a hawk perched Or. Add. MSS. 4,966 and 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.

JODRELL, PAUL, of Duffield, co. Derby, Esq., Clerk of the House of Commons. Gr. by Sir H. St. George, Garter, and P. le Neve, Norroy, 10 July 1707. Erms. three round buckles, tongues

- pendant Arg., on the fess point a trefoil Or. Crest—A cock's head and neck coupé betw. its two wings displ. Or, comb and wattle Gu., issuing from a chaplet of roses of the last. Add. MS. 14,831.
- JODRELL** or **JAWDRELL**, **ROBERT**, of Witcham, in the Isle of Ely, co. Cambridge. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Lee, Clar., 2 July 1597. Sa. three round buckles, the tongues pendant, Arg., in chief a crescent for diff. Crest—An heraldic antelope's head coupé Arg., collared Sa., buckled and studded Or. Add. MS. 14,295; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- JOHNES**, **JOHN**, of co. Monmouth, s. of Nicholas Johnes. Gr. 21 May 1573. Arg. on a chev. betw. three ravens Sa., a lion's head erased betw. two trefoils Or, all within a bord. eng. Az., charged with eight plates. Crest—Two battle axes in saltire, staffs Or, heads ppr. Stowe MS. 703; Harl. MS. 1441.
- JOHNSON**, **ANNE**, dau. of Richard Johnson, of Hempstead, co. Essex, and w. of Richard Gourney, Citizen and Alderman of London. Gr. by R. Lee, Clar., 12 March 1596. Az. a fess eng. Arg. betw. three roses of the second, slipped and leaved Vert. Add. MS. 14,295; Stowe MS. 702.
- JOHNSON**, **ELIZABETH**, dau. and sole h. of John Johnson, late of Warrington, co. Lanc., and wife of Charles Pole, of London, merchant. Gr. by J. Anstis, Garter, and S. M. Leake, Clar., 12 Feb. 1741-2. Or, a lion pass. regard. Az., on a chief dovetailed Vert, three acorns slipped and leaved of the first. Crest—Not given. (Eighteenth Century MS.)
- JOHNSON**, **GEORGE**, of St. Michael Royal, in the City of London, s. of George Johnson, of Stokesley, co. York, and of London, by Lydia, dau. of Andrew Garland, of Sandwich, Kent, and grandson of Christopher Johnson, of Boswell and of Stokesley, both co. York, and to the desc. of his said grandfather. Gr. and conf. by J. Anstis, Garter, and S. M. Leake, Norroy, 10 July 1730. Az. on a chev., couple closed Or, three pheons Gu., in chief two suns ppr. Crest—A cock Gu., comb, wattle, beak and legs Or, on the breast the sun ppr. Add. MS. 14,831.
- JOHNSON**, **ROBERT**, B. D., Precentor of North Basenham (? Luffenham), co. Rutland, founder of two Grammar Schools and two Hospitals, one in Oakham and the other in Gringham, in that county. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cooke, Clar., 27 March 1592. Arg. a chev. Sa., betw. three lions' heads erased Gu., crowned Or. Crest—A lion's head coupé Gu., crowned Or, betw. two ostrich feathers Arg. Add. MS. 4,966; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- JOHNSON**, **ROWLAND**, of Barwick Court. Conf. 25 May 1569, by Dethick, Cooke and Flower. Per pale Sa. and Az., on a saltire Arg., betw. three towers of the last, with flames issuing from the top ppr., and in base two tilting spears in saltire Or, five cocks of the first. Crest—An arm emb. in armour, the gauntlet grasping a pistol, all ppr. Stowe MS. 703.
- JOHNSON**, **CAPT. THOMAS**, of Great Yarmouth, co. Norfolk, who derives himself from the family of Johnson, of Kent, bearing arms; his grandfather James Johnson was several times

Bailiff and Alderman of Great Yarmouth, and his father Thomas Johnson, is now for the fourth time Bailiff of that place, and for his loyalty was ousted from being a J.P., and was sequestrated by the rebels. The said Capt. Tho. Johnson desiring some token to commemorate the services of his family and distinguish them from other branches, Sir E. Walker, Garter, granted on 10 Sept. 1660, this coat and crest, viz.—Arg. a fess counter emb. Gu., betw. three lions' heads erased of the second, crowned Or. Crest—From a crest coronet Or, a leopard's face Gu., lang. Az. Add. MS. 14,294.

JOHNSON, WILLIAM of Ingham, Norfolk. Gr. by R. St. George, Clar., 20 July 1633. Gu. on a saltire Arg. five crosses moline of the first. Crest—A wolf's head erased per pale embattled Arg. and Gu. Harl. MS. 1,105.

JOHNSON, WILLIAM and CHARLES, sons of William Johnson, of Willingaledoe, co. Essex, gent., descended of a family long bearing arms, but are uncertain of the crest. Gr. and conf. by R. Cook, Clar., 20 May 1577, 19 Eliz. Arg. a chev. Sa. betw. three lions' heads erased Gu., all within a bord. eng. of the third. Crest—A greyhound's head erased Vert, collared Or. The elder brother William died s.p., and the following arms and quarterings were exemplified to his brother Charles Johnson, whose mother was a dau. and h. of . . . Page, by a dau. and h. of . . . Heronden, whose wife was dau. and h. of . . . Thynne, viz., 1, as above ; 2, Arg. on a bend Sa. three doves of the first, beaks and legs Gu., in chief a crescent of the last for diff. ; 3, Sa. a heron rising Arg., charged with a crescent Gu. ; 4, Sa. three escallop shells Arg. ; 5, Barry of ten Or and Sa. ; 6, Arg. a lion ramp., tail nowed Gu. ; 7, Arg. two bendlets and in chief a cross crosslet Sa. ; 8, Arg. a chev. eng. Gu., betw. three bugle horns Sa. ; 9, Arg. a fess betw. three boars' heads coupéd Sa. Crests—I, A demi griffin Arg., beak and legs Gu., and guttée de sang. ; II, A greyhound's head erased Vert, collared Or ; III, A reindeer stat. Or. Add. MS. 5,524.

JOHNSON, . . . , of Essex and London. Az. on a chev. Or, three pheons Gu., in dexter chief the sun of the second. Crest—A cock Arg., comb Or, and charged with three crescents Gu. Harl. MS. 5,869.

JOHNSON, . . . , of the Tower. Gr. June 1604. Gu. three spear heads Arg., a chief Erm. Crest—A spear head Arg., betw. two branches of laurel Vert. Stowe MSS. 706 and 707.

JOHNSON, . . . , Deputy for St. Botolph's, Aldersgate Ward, London. A Pat. Arg. a pheon Az. betw. three mascles Gu. Crest—A tiger's head erased Erms., tufted, tusked and tongue Arg. Add. MS. 12,225.

JOLLES *alias* JOYLES, SIR JOHN, Deputy Governor of the Merchant Adventurers of England, of Marlborough, Constable of the Merchants of the Staple, Victualler of the Forces and Garrisons in Ireland, and after Lord Mayor of London. July 1604. "The funeral done by me." Or, a cinquefoil Gu. betw. three pheons Sa. Crest—From a mural coronet Gu. a horse's head Or. Harl. MS. 1,441 ; Add. MS. 26,578 ; Stowe MSS. 706 and 707.

- JOLLIFFE (JOYLIFFE), RICHARD**, s. and h. of John Jolliffe, of Estover, co. Dorset [? Eastover, co. Somerset], gent., formerly a Capt. in the Trained Bands of that County, in which his family have long lived. He served the late King against the rebels. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 28 March 1664. Or, a fess emb. at the top betw. three pheons Sa. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, a horse's head Sa., mane of the first. Add. MS. 14,294; Harl. MS. 1,172.
- JOLLY, ROBERT**, of Hatton Garden, in St. Andrew, Holborn, co. Middlesex, "in the suburbs of London." Gr. by Sir T. St. George, Garter, and Sir H. St. George, Clar., 7 Oct. 1692. Az. a lion pass. gard. Or, in chief three sinister hands erect coupéd Arg. apaumée. Crest—A demi eagle displ. Or, in the beak a sinister hand coupéd Arg. Add. MS. 14,831; Stowe MS. 677.
- JONES (JOANNES), EDWARD**, of co. Derby, descended from the house of Fraunces, in co. Derby. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 4 May 1577. Per bend Or and Sa. a lion ramp. counterchanged, within a bord. Arg. Crest—An eagle disp. Erm. Harl. MS. 1,441.
- JONES, EDWARD**, of Walpole, co. Norfolk. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1587. Or, a chev. eng. betw. three rooks Sa., on a bord. Az. eight bezants. Crest—Two pole axes in saltire Sa., garn. Or, heads Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 4,966.
- JONES (JHONES), FRANCIS**, Alderman of London, s. of John, s. of Thomas of Leeson, in the par. of Claverley, Salop. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar., 12 Nov. 1660. Az. a lion pass. betw. three crosses pattée fitchée Or, a chief of the last. Crest—A lion ramp. Or, supporting an anchor Az., stock of the first. Harl. MSS. 1,441 and 6,059; Stowe MSS. 700, 706, and 707.
- JONES, GRIFFIN**, of Merionethshire. Conf. by Sir G. Dethick, Garter, 18 Nov. 12 Eliz. 1569. Or, a lion ramp. and a bord. Az. Crest—A lion ramp. Az., supporting an antique shield Or. Harl. MS. 1,441; Stowe MS. 703.
- JONES, SIR HENRY**. As used at his funeral. Arg. on a chev. Sa., betw. three choughs of the second, beak and legs Gu., a crescent Or for diff., all within a bord. Gu. bezantée. Stowe MS. 670.
- JONES, JOHN**, son of Sir Roger Jones (London, 1634). Per H. St. George, Richmond. Az. a cross betw. four pheons Or. Crest—On a chapeau Gu., turned up Erm., an arm emb. in armour ppr., garn. Or, tied about the fore arm with a scarf Gu., in the hand ppr. a dart of the last. Harl. MS. 5,869.
- JONES, the Right Worshipful SIR ROGER**, knighted at Whitehall 8 July 1604. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar., 14 Sept. 1604, to the said Sir Roger, Citizen and now Sheriff of London, for himself and his brother, the Right Rev. Thomas, Lord Bishop of Meath, and their descendants. Az. on a cross betw. four pheons Or, five estoiles Gu. Crest—A cubit arm erect, vested Or, cuff Arg., thereon three estoiles in pale Gu., the hand ppr., grasping a pheon, point upwards of the second. Stowe MSS. 703, 706, and 707.
- JONES, WALTER**, of Dingestow, co. Monmouth, Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Dethick, Garter, 16 July 1593. 1 and 4,

Az. three talbots' heads erased Arg. (Jones); 2 and 3, Arg. a chev. betw. three ravens Sa. (Owen). Crest—A roebuck pass. Arg., horns and hoofs ppr.

John Jones.—Agnes, dau. of John Thomas, of ancient parentage, descended also from a dau. of the house of Rice ap Owen Griffin ap Nicholas Fitz Urian, which Owen was second brother to Sir Thomas Griffin, Knt., father to Sir Rice ap Thomas, sometime a K.G., temp. H. VII.

Walter Jones, who had the confirmation.—...

Charles.	Christopher.	Walter.	Jane.
Thomas.	William.	Dorothy.	Elizabeth.

Stowe MS. 676.

(To be continued.)

Notices of Books.

A GENERAL HISTORY OF THE KEMP AND KEMPE FAMILIES OF GREAT BRITAIN AND HER COLONIES. By Fred. Hitchin-Kemp, assisted by Daniel Wm. Kemp, J.P., and John Tabor Kemp, M.A. London (Leadenhall Press, Limited).

This handsome volume has been compiled and published on the principle of "the great combine." It aims at recording the pedigrees of nearly every family bearing the surname of Kemp or Kempe throughout England, and a chapter has been added which also includes Scotland, Ireland, "the British Empire" and the United States. A scheme of this wide character has, no doubt, certain advantages; it appeals to a larger class of readers than a work dealing with the lineage of a single family, however ancient or even historic, is able to obtain, but it has its demerits as well, and more than once while perusing these pages, it has been our fate to be met at a most interesting and critical point with the remark that want of time or space has prevented the further elucidation of the matter in question. The book opens with an instructive chapter by Mr. John Tabor Kemp on the origin of the name, which he shows to have been derived from different sources, *e.g.* from the Anglo-Saxon *cempa*, a soldier, being then equivalent to Campion and Champion, while in other cases it is a place name rendered in Latin records by *de Campo* and *de Campis*, and in English by *atte Campe*. But Mr. Kemp goes too far in telling us that "Many Kemps and Kempes in various parts of England are met with in early documents claiming descent from the Earls of Warwick, who had the title of *de Bello Campo*!"; nor can we think that *de campo Arnulphi*, the monkish rendering of Champernown, has anything whatever to do with Arnolphus Kempe.

The more important families of the name were those settled at Ollantigh, in the parish of Wye in Kent, and Slindon in Sussex; the Norfolk Kemps, now represented by Sir Kenneth Kemp, Bart.; the Kemps of Spain's Hall in Essex, and the ancient Cornish house. There does not appear to us to be satisfactory proof or even probability of a common origin between any of these families, notwithstanding that the two first, the Kentish and Norfolk Kemps, have long borne, apparently by lawful authority, identically the same arms, the garbs being no doubt allusive to the Latin form of the name of which mention has been made above. The lineage of each of these distinct families has been carefully overhauled and many corrections made in previously printed genealogies, while in the case of the Norfolk Kemps, Mr. F. Hitchin-Kemp, according to his preface, has had unusual opportunities, for Sir Kenneth Kemp allowed him access to "great chests full of Manorial Rolls and documents ranging from the reign of King John to the present time." Unfortunately no exhaustive investigation was made among these valuable papers, nor does there appear to have been a complete search in the archives of the College of Arms. The chapters relating to the early pedigree of the Kemps of Gissing, are not a little confusing, and we must hope that the facts which have been gleaned relating to this interesting family may be followed up by a further enquiry later on. The illustrations are excellent and profuse; especially to be admired are those which have been executed from the drawings of Miss Lucy E. Kemp-Welch, an accomplished and well known artist. The coat of arms and crest, attributed by some unaccountable mistake to the Kemps of Haddington and Edinburgh, and of which a sketch is given, will at once be recognised as belonging to the ducal house of Bedford.

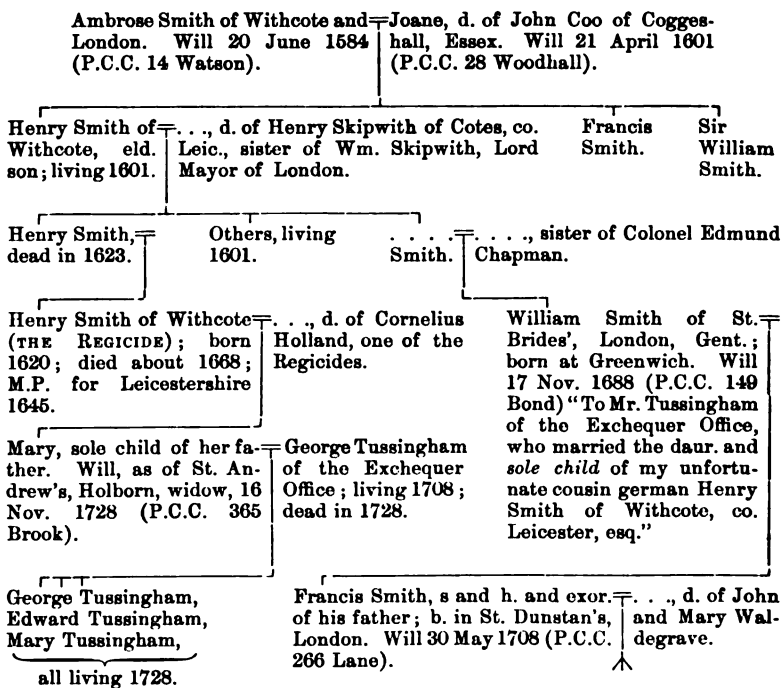
THE SMITH FAMILY. By the Rev. Compton Reade, M.A. London (Elliot Stock).

Under a title which suggests a work of fiction rather than a book dealing with genealogy, Mr. Compton Reade has actually attempted within the compass of an octavo volume of (including an index) only 280 pages, to give a popular account of the greater number of families bearing the well nigh universal cognomen of Smith. In so doing he claims to be the first to produce a popular work of genealogy giving "the lineage of the farmer or tradesman, side by side with that of the noble or squire," thus betraying that his acquaintance with genealogical literature in this country and in the United States during the last decade cannot be very extensive. Mr. Reade always writes pleasantly and his *obiter dicta* are marked by shrewd common sense, but to the advanced student this book will hardly be of much assistance, for as regards descents which have appeared in ordinary works of reference, it is avowedly merely a compilation, and in some cases not even the best printed account has been selected. The pedigrees inserted at first hand are either extremely modern, or for the most part, unaccompanied by evidences. The collection of tabular pedigrees from the Heralds' Visitations, though it does not pretend to be complete, is of considerable interest, and

serves to show how useful a work might be compiled which should embody records relating to this most common of all English surnames.

Mr. Reade justly animadvertes upon the absurd delusion as to their ancestry which induced a London banker to assume the title of Baron Carrington, and his son to take the surname of Carrington in lieu of Smith, though they possessed no drop of the old Carington blood, but passes over without comment the even more glaring delusions of the real Caringtons themselves, firstly, that they were descended through a certain Hamo, living at the Conquest, from the Comtes de Carinton in Normandy, which Hamo gave his name to "Carinton" in Cheshire, and, secondly, that one of the family (appropriately born and bred in Gascony) in 1404, having been, as an adherent of Richard II, under attainder, not only changed his name to Smyth, but also adopted a fresh coat of arms!

By his remarks on p. 99 Mr. Reade is clearly uncertain how to place Henry Smith, the Regicide, in the pedigree of the Smiths of Withcote, and as his guess is rather wide of the mark, we append the true descent, for which we are mainly indebted to a gentleman who has devoted considerable attention to the Withcote line.



It will be observed that the above pedigree clearly proves that the Regicide left only one child, a daughter, and so disposes once and for all of the claim to descend from him (which Mr. Reade repeats on p. 118) made by the family until recently settled at

Shortgrove in Essex, though some members of this line have apparently gone so far as to assume the surname of Heriz.

Many other pedigrees contained in this book provoke criticism, but, as our author reminds us, there are only twenty-four hours in a day.

WILTSHIRE NOTES AND QUERIES: AN ILLUSTRATED QUARTERLY ANTIQUARIAN AND GENEALOGICAL MAGAZINE. Vol. iii, 1899-1901. Devizes (George Simpson). London (Phillimore and Co.). 1902.

Under the careful editorship of Mr. Arthur Schomberg, Wiltshire Notes and Queries fully maintains its reputation as one of the best local publications of its kind. Mr. Edward Kite is responsible for several articles in this volume, and his "Notes on Amesbury Monastery" have produced some critical remarks from other contributors, a sure sign that they have been read with interest. Another of Mr. Kite's papers deals with "Old Lackham House and its Owners," and contains a view of the house reproduced from Dingley's "History from Marble," and a later sketch taken in 1790. Under the heading "Records of Wiltshire Parishes," the village of Bratton is still under consideration, its history being illustrated by ancient charters, assize rolls, and old wills. Lovers of the by-paths of history will appreciate "The Goodenoughs of Sherston," by Mary Light, which includes an autograph letter of Richard Goodenough, one of the conspirators in the Rye House Plot, dated 11 July 1689, and a portrait believed to be that of the same notorious individual. Another interesting paper is that which deals with the ancestry of Judge Nicholas, a Baron of the Exchequer under Cromwell. Several correspondents discuss the mysterious disappearance from the Parish Register of Milston of the entry which recorded the baptism of the celebrated Joseph Addison. The Feet of Fines for Wiltshire are carried from 23 Henry VIII to 4 Edward VI; and Mr. Norman Penney continues his valuable Quaker Records. We venture to suggest that in the next volume there should be a table of contents similar to that which is inserted in each volume of *The Genealogist*.

THE TAUNTONS OF OXFORD. By One of Them. London (Elliot Stock).

A pedigree of this family, carried, almost without a break, to the reign of Edward I, was printed in the earlier editions of Burke's *Landed Gentry* and in some other works, but the writer of this little book, has discarded this descent as incapable of proof, and has elected to commence with the Rev. Joseph Taunton, Vicar of Quethiock, in Cornwall, who heads the pedigree as officially recorded in the College of Arms. There can be no question as to the wisdom of this course, but it seems not a little curious that so enthusiastic a genealogist should have been unable to trace the immediate forefathers of a beneficed clergyman, who died as late as 1712. One member of the race has attained some distinction, namely Sir William Elias Taunton, once a well known Judge of the Court of King's Bench.

We have also received:—

COLLECTIONS OF THE SURREY ARCHÆOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Vol. xvi. This volume contains among other valuable articles, "Notes on the Manor and Parish of Woodmansterne," with a large chart pedigree of the family of Lambert of Banstead; and "Preparations by the County of Surrey to resist the Spanish Armada," the latter being contributed by Mr. A. Ridley Bax, F.S.A.

SAINT GEORGE'S KALENDAR FOR 1903. Westminster (Archibald Constable and Co. Limited).

THE DESCENT OF SHERWOOD OF DRAYTON, ETC., BERKSHIRE, A.D. 1570—1902 Compiled by George F. Tudor Sherwood. This pedigree is excellently printed on hand made paper.

Notes and Queries.

JOHN HARRINGTON, OF KELSTON, SOMERSET.—"The Marriage Licences in the Diocese of Bath and Wells," p. 185, printed in the last number of *The Genealogist*, include that of the above John Harrington and an Eleanor Poslet, of Bath. Since the name of the lady is incorrect, it may be advisable to state that the marriage is recorded in the Register of this parish as follows:—

Jhon Harrington Esq^e & M^{rs} Helena Gosslett married Aug: 6:
1678.

The above Helena Gosslett was the eldest daughter and coheiress of Benjamin Gosslett, Esq., of Marshfield, co. Glouc., and was fourth wife of the above John Harrington.

FRANCIS J. POYNTON,
Rector of Kelston.

SIR RICHARD FRY, KNT.—Burke gives Joan, daughter of Edmund Beaufort, Duke of Somerset, grandson of John of Gaunt, as wife first of Lord Howth and secondly of Sir Richard Fry, Knt. The Fry monument in Membury Church, Devon, records the descent of Fry of Yarty from John of Gaunt, through Jane (wife of John Fry, of Feniton, Esq.) "daughter of Edward, Duke of Somerset, ye grandson of John of Gaunt, Duke of Lancaster, who was ye son of King Edward the Third." Evidently there is an error somewhere. Perhaps John Fry of Feniton, was son of Sir Richard Fry. As a descendant of Fry of Yarty, I should be grateful if anyone who is constantly turning over early rolls could clear up this point, or give any *data* touching this Fry and Beaufort marriage.

YARTYE.

RATCLIFF OF STEPNEY.—Hugh Ratcliff, "gentilman of the Mydle temple of London," as he styles himself in his will (proved by his relict at Lambeth, 28 Nov. 1531, P.C.C., 11 Thower), devises all his lands and tenements lying in the parish of "Stebenhig" to

his wife "Milesen" for life, and after to her children, one of whom, Margaret Ratcliff, married 1, John Ackland, of Ackland; 2, John Brett, of Whitstanton, Somerset. The fifth quartering on the Acland monument in Broadclist Church, Devon, is, *Arg. a bend engr. Sa., a crescent Or, for difference* (Ratcliff). One writer states that Hugh Ratcliff, of Stepney, was of a younger branch of the Earls of Sussex. The crescent would seem to indicate that he was a second son. Can anyone say of what line?

YARTYE.

LE JOUR, JOWER, JEWER.—Can any reader of *The Genealogist* add to the following particulars of this family? In a survey of the Manor of Cattishill, in Godalming, Surrey, made in 1292 (Escheats, 20 Edward I), John le Jour is named as entitled to 10d. yearly out of the total revenue of £10 ls. 10½d. In 1297-98 Roger le Jour, of Stanewell, appears as one of the "manuportores" for Sir Richard de Windsor, Knt., on his election as a knight of the shire for Middlesex, and in the same year, 1298, Adam le Jour, of Wouburne, fills the same office for Sir Laurence de Bluntesdon, Knt., on his becoming representative to Parliament (*Vide* Parliamentary Writs, temp. Edward I). In 1321 John Jour and Beatrice, his wife, and the heirs of Beatrice, release to John Lucas eighteen acres in Eynesford, Kent (Ped. Fin., Kent). On 1 May 1335 William Jour, with others, is fined on the complaint of John Morice, of Cambridge, for assault; and on 3 Aug. 1339, a pardon under the Privy Seal, at the request of Ralph de Ufford, was granted to Hugh Jour, of Burgh, "hayward" to Dame Davylers, for the manslaughter of John Sweyn, of Hayles (*Vide* Patent Rolls, 1335, memb. 23; 1339, memb. 27). In 1390, John Jour, of Stisted, and others, sue John Broke and Margaret, his wife, concerning a messuage, garden, and twenty-six acres of land in Newington and Southwark. In a rental of the Manor of Tongham, in Surrey, John Joure is one of the three copyholders, and the family continued there until the end of the eighteenth century. In a Manor Roll of the Manor and Hundred of Godalming, in 1483, William Jowre held land of Margaret Towersale, and John Jowre held, by copy of Court Roll, land in Shekelford (Shalford), and the name occurs in wills and Lay Subsidies in Surrey, chiefly in the Hundred of Farnham, and in Hants, while a branch settled at Easebourne and the adjoining town of Midhurst, in Sussex, in the seventeenth and early part of the eighteenth centuries. Thomas Joure held a messuage and thirty acres of land in Peperharrow before 1506, from William Brocas, by copy of Court Roll, from which Richard Pexall, the heir of Brocas, tried to eject William Joure by force (*Vide* Chancery Proceedings, 1553). The descendants of Hugh Jour, of Burgh, in Suffolk, continued in that county and can be traced by wills; they are found at Burgh as late as 1530, and later at Ipswich. In the Visitation of Suffolk, in 1664, Luke Jour, Jower, or Jours, entered his Arms as, *Az. the sun in splendour Or, betw. three bezants*. Crest—*A ram's head erased Az. bezantée, armed Or, with the note, "Came out of France."* The name, in course of

time, has undergone many modifications of spelling, an instance of Shewer in the seventeenth century, indicates the soft pronunciation of the French Jour; even Jewerie and Jury can be identified in two or three instances.

ARTHUR J. JEWERS.

LASHAM.—Any information as to the family of Lasham, believed to have originally sprung from the village of Lasham, Hants, will be gratefully welcomed. The name occurs in The Parish Registers at Headley, Hants, in 1593, and later at Selborne, but the earliest mention of the family appears to be in Suffolk—*Inquisitions*, Ed. I, 1272, Babberg Hundred—one Richard de Lasham appears. *Feet of Fines*, 1320—Stuston, near Eye, Suffolk, “John de Lasham and Maria, his wife,” occur. In 1323, William de Lasham, lord of the manor of Plessis (*Qy.* now Place Farm), Hadleigh, was seized of one messuage, seventy acres of land and fifteen acres of woodland; his heir, aged thirty, was named John. The lords of the manor of Lasham appear to have held Denham manor, Suffolk, contiguous to Eye and Stuston. The name also appears at “Reamseye,” Huntingdon, 1296, when one Stephen de Lassham and Sarah, his wife, had a grant of land made to them.

FRANK LASHAM.

Guildford.

THE EARLIEST PEERAGE ANNUAL, ETC. (*ante*, p. 143).—In my brother's library there is a volume, with which I have been acquainted all my life, entitled, “The Peerage of England or an Historical and Genealogical Account of the Present Nobility, &c., the second edition with very large Additions and Corrections, London, Printed by G. S. for Abel Roper and Arthur Collins, at the Black Boy, in Fleet street, 1710”; it has a frontispiece consisting of miniature portraits of various Sovereigns, and at the end of each article is a rough woodcut of arms, with the blazon. Is anything known of this book, and what was the date of the first edition?

ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

HALL FAMILY (*ante*, p. 144).—The Hall crest mentioned has surely some connection with the Hall arms on the monument to Robert Hall, D.D., Canon and Treasurer of Exeter Cathedral, which are:—*Sable three talbots' heads erased, impaling, Arg. masonry a chief indented Sa.* (Reynell). Robert was the eldest of the six sons of Bishop Jos. Hall (Bishop of Exeter, 1627-41), and married Rebecca, fourth daughter and coheir of Richard Reynell, of Creedy, Devon, and the Middle Temple, Esq.

A large number of the emigrants to New England were from Devon. Besides the family of Bishop Hall, who was not a Devonian by birth, there were other families of the name in the county. Sir Thomas Hall, of Wiltshire, married a Seymour, of Berry Pomeroy, Devon. Walter Hall, of Okehampton, Devon, was licenced to marry Joanna Reynell of the same or Honeychurch, Dec. 31, 1631.

REYNELL UPHAM.

Pedigree of Offley.

Compiled by G. C. BOWER and H. W. F. HARWOOD.

[The information derived from the Offley Manuscript printed in this volume (pp. 1-11, 83-88, 149-152, is here placed in *italics*.]

JOHN OFFLEY,¹ of *Stafford, mar. Margery*, dau. of *She mar. secondly Dillarne, of Stafford.* They had issue.

WILLIAM OFFLEY, *twice Mayor of Stafford, and was afterwards of Chester.* Sheriff of Chester, 1517. *He mar. first dau. of Dorrington,² of Stafford.* "*Mr. Craddock³ mar. the other sister.*" They had issue—

1. Sir Thomas Offley [A].
2. John Offley [B].
1. Margaret [C].
2. Elizabeth, or Isabel [D].
3. Margery⁴ [E].

He mar. secondly, widow of Rogerson, Alderman of Chester.⁵ They had issue—

¹ Called Richard in a grant by Ryley, Norroy, Feb. 1654, to his great grandson Francis Offley of Elbing.

² Sir Thomas Offley mentions in his will Frances Dorringtonne, dau. of John Dorringtonne, late of London, haberdasher, deceased.

³ Margaret Kirton in her will mentions "my cousins Matthew, George and William Cradocke."

⁴ Not Joane as in the Offley Manuscript. See p. 225, note 2.

⁵ But the will of William Rogerson of the City of Chester, Alderman, dated 18 April, proved P.C.C. 31 May 1519 (17 Ayloff), contains legacies to "my sonne Will'm Offeley" . . . and "to my daughter Elisabeth his wif." "Will'm Offeley my sonne in lawe" is made an executor. In a pedigree, probably compiled in the eighteenth century, now in possession of Sir Offley Wakeman, Bart., the second wife of William Offley, is called daughter of R. Rogerson, and she is said to have married after his death J. Wilde. According to Ormerod's Cheshire (2nd edition, vol. i, p. 363), the inscription on, or under, William Offley's portrait at Chester calls his first wife Elizabeth Dillon, and his second Elizabeth Wright. His son Hugh (Inq. p.m., Series ii, 37 Eliz., C., vol. 243, No. 92) was seized of a messuage at Chester, "now or late in tenure of Hugh Rogers alias Rogerson, Alderman of the City of Chester," and of a messuage in Norgate Street in the said City, "now or late in tenure of Richard Wrighte." The will of David Rogers, Cit. and Grocer of London, pr. P.C.C. 1582, mentions his cousin Robert Offley, his brother Edw. Wyld, and his cousin Hughe Rogerson, Alderman; and that of his uncle John Rogers, also Cit. and Grocer of London, pr. P.C.C. 30 Dec. 1589, mentions his "coozen germyn" Mr. Robert Offley, and also Mr. William and Mr. Hughe Offley.

3. Robert Offley [F].
4. Thomas Offley [G].
5. Richard Offley [H].
6. William Offley [I].
7. Hugh Offley [J].
4. Katherine [K].
5. Anne [L].

A.

I. SIR THOMAS OFFLEY, *Knt., Merchant Taylor and Mayor of the Staples of England and Westminster, and of Madeley Manor, co. Staff.* (which he bought 1 Ed. VI. from Sir Edward Bray, *Knt.*, and Dame Joane, his wife, dau. and heiress of Sir Matthew Brown, *Knt.*),¹ *Lord Mayor of London, 1556*, born at Stafford (?) 1500, d. 29 Aug., *bur. in St. Andrew's, Undershaft*, 17 Sep. 1582. M.I. there. Will dat. 5 Aug. 1580, pr. 24 Oct. 1582, P.C.C. (39 Tirwhite). *He mar. Joane* (aet. 21 a° 22 H. 8), *dau. and heir of John Nechells [Nicholls], merchant Taylor of London and merchant of the Staple at Callice* (d. 22 H. 8), *by Katherine, dau. and heir of Sir Stephen Jennings [Jennings], Knt., merchant of the Staple, Founder of the Free Grammar School at Wolverhampton, Lord Mayor of London in the last year of H. VII. (1508).*² *She was bur. 20 Jan. 1578-9 in St. Andrew's Undershaft.* They had issue—

1. Henry Offley, of whom presently (II).
2. Robert Offley,³ *died a minor.*
3. *A son, died a minor.*

II. HENRY OFFLEY, *Factor for his father in the City of Bruges, and of Madeley*,⁴ *mar. first, 7 July 1567, at St. Bartholomew Exchange, Mary, dau. of Sir John White, Knt., Lord Mayor of London 1563.*⁵ *She died in London, 5 Feb. 1607-8. He died there*

¹ Feet of Fines, 1 Ed. VI., co. Staff., Trin. Term. 1547.

² Sir Stephen Jennings (will dat. 24 Jan. 1522, pr. 28 May 1523) *mar. Margaret, dau. of . . . Kirton, and widow of William Buck. He was son of William Jennings of Tenby, co. Pembroke, by Ellen, dau. and coh. of William Lane, of Wolverhampton. (Visit. Staff. William Salt Soc., vol. v, part ii).*

³ Stated in Wilson's Hist. of St. Laurence Pountney to have married Dorothy, dau. of John Smith, Baron of the Exchequer.

⁴ Aged 46 years and upwards at the date of his father's death. Inq. p.m. of Sir Thomas Offley, 25 Eliz. C. vol. 200, No. 23.

⁵ Sir John White died 9 June 1573. Will dat. 29 May, pr. 20 Aug. 1573, P.C.C. (40 Peter). He *mar. first Sibell, sister of Sir Thomas White, of South Warnborough, co. Hants, and had by her, with other issue, Mary Offley.*

3 Sept. 1613; will dat. 13 Nov. 1612, pr. 6 Sep. 1613, P.C.C. (79 Capell).¹ I.P.M. 11 James I. They had issue—

1. Thomas Offley, *died young, aged 16.*
2. Henry Offley, *died "in his Swadling Clothes."*
3. Sir John Offley, of whom presently (III).
1. Mary, *died young, bur. in St. Andrew's Undershaf in the High Chancell by her grandmother Dame Joane Offley.*

III. SIR JOHN OFFLEY, *Knt. (20 years younger than his elder brother Thomas)* of Madeley, co. Staff. Aged 27, 10 Feb. 1613-14; Knighted at Theobald's 25 April 1615.² *High Sheriff of Staff.* 1616; Deputy Lieut. of co. Staff., under the Earl of Monmouth; twice M.P. for Stafford, and Gentleman of the Bedchamber to King James I; will dat. 4 Oct., pr. P.C.C. 11 Dec. 1645 (156 Rivers).³ *He mar. (settlement May, 3 James I) Anne, second dau. of Nicholas Fuller, of Chamber House, co. Berks, "learned in the lawes," who was M.P. for the City of London in the 1st and 2nd Parliaments of Jac. I. They had issue—*

1. John Offley, of whom presently (IV).
1. Elizabeth, wife of Sir Robert Jenney, Kt., son of Sir Arthur Jenney, of Knoddishall, co. Suffolk, Kt.
2. Anne.
3. Katherine (marriage license 16 March 1643-4, then 21) wife of Thomas Willys of St. Andrew's, Holborn (aged 26, 16 March 1643-4), son and heir of Thomas Willys of Ash in Hants. She mar. secondly, William Willys, Colonel of Horse in the service of King Charles I, brother of Sir Thomas Willys of Fen Ditton, co. Cantabr., Bart.
4. Sarah, wife of Peter Browne, citizen of London.

IV. JOHN OFFLEY, of Madeley; *matric. at Trin. Coll., Oxon., 16 Oct. 1635, aged 16; Sheriff of co. Staff. 1649; died 1658; admon. P.C.C., 27 Oct. 1658, to Mary Offley, his relict. Mar. first, Dorothy, dau. of Sir John Lydcott, of Moulsey, co. Surrey (marriage license 13 July 1641, then about 24). She died s.p. Mar. secondly March*

¹ He mar. secondly Elizabeth Clemonds or Clemence, who afterwards mar. Robert Butterson: "a woman of verie meane qualitie and degree, who had bin sometime servant unto the said Henrie," according to orator; but "of honest parentage" and a careful wife, according to defendant.—Chancery Proceedings, Jac. I. O₄.

² Metcalfe's *Book of Knights.*

³ This will contains the following curious bequest:—"I give a jewel done all in gold and enamelled, wherein is a caule that covered my face and shoulders when I first came into the world, to my daughter the Lady Elizabeth Jenney for life, and after her decease to her son Offley Jenney for life, and after his decease to my right heirs male for ever, and so from heir to heir so long as it shall please God to continue any heir male of my name."

1647-8, Mary, dau. of Thomas Broughton, of Broughton, co. Staff. She was born 13 Dec. 1622, died 18 May 1718, at Offerton, co. Cest., bur. at Aston, in same county. M.I. They had issue—

1. John Offley, of whom presently (V).
2. Thomas Offley, of Lee in the parish of Armitage, co. Staff.; æt. 12, 6 April 1663; matric. at Ch. Ch. Oxford, 5 May 1668, aged about 16; died 1685; will dat. 20 June 1683, admon. P.C.C. 1 June 1685; mar. Frances, dau. of Colonel John Lane,¹ of Bentley, co. Staff. (she was living 1685). They had, with perhaps other issue—

John Offley, of Bloomsbury Square, London, and Smallbury Green, co. Middx.; matric. at Brasenose Coll., Oxf., 19 May 1694, aged about 16; died s.p. 1725, bur. at Heston, co. Middx.; will dated 28 Sept. 1716, proved P.C.C. 25 June 1725; mar. Mary . . . , who died at Smallbury Green 1753, aged 92, bur. at Heston; her will dat. 18 Sept. 1748, pr. P.C.C. 4 April 1753.

Thomas Offley.

Henry Offley.

Walter Offley, matric. at Oriel Coll., Oxf., 15 July 1699, aged about 17; rector of Barthomley, co. Cest., and Dean of Chester; died 22 July 1721, admon. at Chester 1721; mar. Anne, dau. of William Lloyd, Bishop of Worcester.²

Charles Offley, matric. at Oriel Coll., Oxf., 23 March 1701-2, aged about 16.

Edward Offley, of Heston, co. Middx.; matric. at Queen's Coll., Oxf., 18 Dec. 1704, aged about 18; died s.p.; will dated 11 Sept. 1733, pr. P.C.C. 4 Feb. 1733-4.³

Gervas Offley, died an infant; bur. at Armitage, co. Staff.

Frances, wife of Philip Egerton, D.D., rector of Astbury, co. Cest.

1. Mary, wife of Sir Willoughby Aston, of Aston, co. Cest., Bart.

V. JOHN OFFLEY, of Madeley and Crewe, co. Cest., *jure uxoris*, to whom Isaac Walton dedicated the "Complete Angler;" aged 13, 6 April 1663; matric. at Ch. Ch. Oxon, 28 March 1667, aged 16;

¹ The celebrated Colonel Lane, who, together with his sister Jane Lane, was instrumental in saving the life of King Charles II, after the battle of Worcester.

² One of the "Seven Bishops."

³ He left to his niece Anne Offley all his family pictures and a locket of King James the Second's hair.

Sheriff of co. Staff. 1679; died Sept. 1688; bur. at Barthomley; mar. Anne, dau. and eventual heiress of John Crewe, of Crewe; born in Queen Street, London, Sept. 1649; mar. 24 April 1679, at Utkinton, co. Cest.; died 15 May 1711, aged 62; bur. at Barthomley. M.I. They had issue—

1. John Offley, of whom presently (VI).
2. Crewe Offley, of Whichnor, co. Staff.; Gentleman of the Privy Chamber; M.P. for Bewdley, 1727 and 1729; will dated 18 May 1739, proved P.C.C. 19 July following; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir Thomas Lawrence, of Chelsea. They had issue two sons—
 - (1). John Offley,¹ of St. James', Westm., co. Middx., and of Whichnor, died s.p. 3 April 1784, aged 66; will 8 Nov. 1783, proved P.C.C. 3 April 1784.
 - (2). Lawrence Offley, ob. coel. 1749, æt. 30; admon. P.C.C. 2 Nov. 1749.
1. Mary, mar. 19 Aug. 1701, at Crewe Hall, Robert (Needham), Lord Kilmorey. He died 2 Oct. 1710. She died at Windsor May 1765, aged 80.

VI. JOHN OFFLEY, of Madeley and Crewe, took the name of Crewe in 1708, born 1681, died 26 Aug. 1749, aged 68, M.I.; mar. Sarah, dau. of Morgan Price, of Nantgward, co. Brecon, at May Fair Chapel, 1707. She died 8 May 1751, aged 69, bur. at Barthomley, M.I. They had issue—

1. John Crewe, of whom presently (VII).
2. Charles Crewe, M.P. for co. Cest., aged 17, 23 Nov. 1727, of Hart Hall, Oxford, and of Warmingham, co. Cest., mar. Sarah, only dau. and heiress of John Burn, of Chell, co. Staff., and had issue—
 - (1). Sarah, mar. first John Conway Glynn, secondly William Swinnerton, of Butterton, co. Staff.
 - (2). Anne, mar. 1770, John Lawton, of Lawton, co. Cest. (bap. 13 Sept. 1746, died 25 March 1804), d. 29 Nov. 1810.
3. Joseph Crewe, of Hart Hall, Oxford, D.D., Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Barthomley and Astbury, co. Cest., aged 13, 27 Nov. 1728, d. 1782; mar. Dorothy (? Catherine), dau. of Francis Heywood, of Holywell, Oxford. She died 26 June 1740, bur. 4 July at Barthomley. They had issue—

¹ He was one of the three pupils of Samuel Johnson at Edial Hall, near Lichfield, in 1736, with David Garrick and a Corbet of Shropshire. (See Harwood's Staffordshire).

PEDIGREE OF OFFLEY.

John Crewe, of Bolesworth, co. Cest., aged 17, 15 July 1757, whose sole dau. and heiress, Elizabeth Anne (born 2 Oct. 1764), mar. 29 June 1784, at St. George's, Hanover Square, George Evelyn, Viscount Falmouth. She died 10 Aug. 1793.

4. Randolph Crewe, of Hart Hall, Oxford, LL.D., Clerk in Holy Orders, Rector of Barthomley and Warmingham; born 6 Feb. 1717, died 20 May 1777; mar. Anne, dau. of John Read, of Llandinan Hall, Montgomeryshire, and of the city of Chester, born 2 Nov. 1722, died 29 Dec. 1793. (See Burke's *Landed Gentry*, under Crewe-Read.)
1. Elizabeth, mar. John Foulkes of Chester.
2. Sarah, died 19 Aug. 1770; mar. Robert Lawton, of Lawton, bap. 6 May 1723, d. 19 March 1777.
3. Mary, mar. first John Manley, of Oakhanger, co. Cest.; secondly, John Ley, Clerk in Holy Orders, of Lawton; buried at Barthomley, 28 June 1795, aged 87.

VII. JOHN CREWE, of Madeley and Crewe, aged 19, 14 Jan. 1726-7, of Hart Hall, Oxford; M.P., co. Cest., 8, 15 and 21 Geo. II.; died 18 Sept. 1752; mar. 1737, Elizabeth, dau. of Richard Shuttleworth, of Gawthorpe, co. Lanc., and Forcett, co. York. She died 16 Nov. 1788, bur. at Barthomley. They had, with other issue—

JOHN CREWE, created Lord Crewe 25 Feb. 1806. (See Peerages.)

B.

I. JOHN OFFLEY, of Chester (Sheriff 1544, Mayor 1553) and of Madeley, co. Staff., in Nov. 1561; living 5 Aug. 1580; mar. Alice (who died before her husband, but was living 5 Aug. 1580), dau. of . . . Rogerson, Alderman of Chester, by the second wife of his father William Offley,¹ and had issue—

1. Walter Offley, born at Madeley, died young.
1. Jane mar. Richard Gall, a public notary in London.
2. Elizabeth mar. first John Austin of the Grange, co. Staff., "a rich farmer who died without issue," secondly Philip Bellot of Moreton, co. Cest. (son of John Bellot of Moreton, by Joan dau. of Ralph Moreton of Little Moreton), and had issue a son John Bellot.

¹ The Offley Manuscript is here very circumstantial (*ante* p. 150), but if this statement be true, Elizabeth, the second wife of William Offley, must have been previously the wife of a kinsman of her own. See p. 217, note 5.

3. *Anne wife of Thomas Unwyn of Clough, co. Staff., and had issue a son.*
4. *Ellen wife of John Weston of Madeley, one of the Overseers of the will of Sir Thomas Offley, and had issue—*
 - (1). *John Weston, of Madeley, gent., aged about 56, in 1631 (Chan. Dep. Eliz.-Chas. I, $\frac{1}{4}$).*
 - (2). *Ann Weston, mar. Richard Mintridge "some time a follower of my Lord Gerard."*
5. *Mary mar. . . . Twyne, "learned in the law."*

C.

MARGARET OFFLEY, *eldest dau., mar. first, as his second wife, John Nicholls, father-in-law of Sir Thomas Offley. She mar. secondly Stephen Kirton, Alderman of London, and merchant of the Staple at Calais, cousin (nephew) of Sir Stephen Jenings, Alderman of London; he died 16 Aug. 1 and 2 P. and M.; bur in St. Andrew's, Undershaft; will dated 1 Feb. 1551-2, proved P.C.C. 29 Aug. 1553 (17 Tashe). She was bur. in St. Andrew's, Undershaft; will dat. 28 Oct. 1571, pr. 5 June 1573-4, P.C.C. (22 Peter). They had issue—*

1. *Thomas Kirton of Thorpe Mandeville, co. Northants, Common Serjeant of London, aged 16, 1 and 2 P. and M.; died 20 April 1601, bur. 21 April; mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Sadler, Alderman of London. She died 22 Feb. 1597-8, aet. 60. They had issue—*
Stephen Kirton, of Thorpe, aet. 21, 1601, died 7, bur. 8 April 1607; mar. Dorothy, dau. of George, second son of Sir John Cope, of Canon's Ashby, co. Northants. She was bur. 11 April 1646.¹
2. *John Kirton, "The Angell of Englishmen," died unmarried.*
1. *Grissell Kirton, mar., before 4 June 1553, Sir Nicholas Woodroffe,² Lord Mayor of London, of Poyle, co. Surrey; he died 18 May 1598, she died 15 July 1607. They had issue—*
 - (1). *Sir David Woodroffe, Knt., of Poyle, co. Surrey, mar. Catherine, dau.³ of Sir John White, Knt.,*

¹ For later descents, see Baker's Hist. of Northants.

² Son of David Woodroffe of London, Sheriff 1554, by Elizabeth, dau. of John Hill of London.

³ By his second wife Katherine, dau. of John Sodaye, of London, apothecary to Queen Mary. She mar. first, Alderman Ralph Greenway; secondly, Jasper Allen, and was bur. 9 Oct. 1576, at St. Dunstan's in the East. Her will, as "Katherine White, widow, late wife of Sir John White, Knight, late alderman

*sister to Mrs. Henry Offley. She mar. thirdly, Sir George Wrotesley, Knt., and died 13 Feb. 1603-4.*¹

- (2). Robert Woodroffe of Alvington, co. Glouc., mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Fox, of co. Glouc., ob. s.p.
 - (3). Stephen Woodroffe, of Tongham, co. Surrey, 1623.
 - (1). Jane Woodroffe mar., as his first wife, John Machell, of Surrey, and had issue.
 - (2). *Mary Woodroffe, mar. first . . . Harding, a rich merchant;*² *secondly, Sir Thomas White, Knt., of Farnham, co. Surrey, brother to Lady Wrotesley.*
2. Ellen Kirton mar. Sir Richard White, Knt., of South Warnborough, co. Hants.
 3. Jane Kirton, mar. before 1 Feb. 1551-2, Richard Whetell [Whethill], citizen and Merchant Taylor and Merchant of the Staple, of the par. of St. Andrew's, Undershaft.³ They had issue an only dau., Margaret Whetell, mar. first, Sir Thomas Mildmay, Knt., secondly, Sir Francis Lacon, of Kinlett, in Shropshire.
Jane Kirton mar. secondly, before 28 Oct. 1571, Dutton.
 4. Anne Kirton mar.⁴ Thomas Dutton, of Sherborne, co. Glouc., Merchant of the Staple, and had issue. She died in his lifetime. He died 4 Oct. 1581; will pr. P.C.C. 6 Nov. of same year.

of London, deced.," dated 8 July 1574, pr. P.C.C. 24 Dec. 1576 (41 Carew), mentions "my dau. Katherine White, my two sons Thomas and John, my three other children, viz., John and William Allen and Margery Lightfoote; my husband Jasper Allen, my brother Richard Sodye, my sister Gibons, Margaret Huse, my sons-in-law Lawrence Huse and John Lightfoote."

¹ She mar. first William Harding, of Worplesdon, 14 April 28 Eliz. (1586).

² In the pedigree of Woodroffe (Manning and Bray, vol. iii, p. 176) her first husband is stated to have been Robert Cotton.

³ Born at Sheepy Magna, co. Leic.; will dat. 30 May 1565, as "Richard Whetell, the elder," pr. 23 May 1566 P.C.C. (13 Crymes); (?) father, by a previous wife Jane, dau. and heir of . . . Billing, of Donnington, co. Oxon., of Richard Whetell, who mar. Dorothy, dau. of John Wrotesley.

⁴ The Visit. of Glouc. 1623 states that she mar. first Sir Thomas Withers, Knt. The will of Thomas Dutton mentions his "laste wief" Anne Kirton, decd., and Margaret his then wife (who "deserved no curtesye" from him). By Anne Kirton he had two sons, William his heir (aged 20 years, 6 weeks and 3 days, 5 Dec. 1581) and Thomas, and a dau. Eleanor, who mar. at Sherborne, 24 Nov. 1586, Ralph Salvin, of Newbiggin. He had another dau., Anne, wife of John Warnford, of Sevenhampton, but some pedigrees make her the child of a previous wife. The writer of the Offley MS. (*ante*, p. 6) appears to have confused the children of Thomas Dutton with those of his son William.

D.

ELIZABETH, or ISABEL OFFLEY,¹ 2nd dau., mar. Thomas Blower, "a rich citizen of the Company of Drapers," of the par. of St. Dunstan's in the East, and had issue—

1. Thomas Blower, mar. a Dutchwoman, and died without issue.

2. John Blower, "died in his Prentiship."

She mar. secondly Amcotts; her will as "Elizabeth Amcottes of London, widowe," dat. 21 Sept., pr. Arch. London 29 Oct. 1576.

E.

MARGERY OFFLEY,² 3rd dau., mar. first Thomas Michell, of London, Ironmonger, "One of the richest Com'oners within the City of London," but by him had no issue. She mar. secondly, James Leveson, merchant of the Staple at Callice. They had issue—

1. Elizabeth Leveson, mar. at Wolverhampton (Sir) Walter Aston, son and heir of Sir Edward Aston of Tixall, Knt., bur. at Wolverhampton. They had with other issue—

(1). Sir Edward Aston, J.P. for Stafford and Leicester, died 1597.

(2). Robert Aston, Recorder of Stafford.

¹ Her first husband Thomas Blower in his will, dated 7 Nov., pr. 18 Dec. 1551 (P.C.C., 36 Bucke) desires to be bur. in St. Dunstan's, near the tomb of Alice, his first wife. The will of Margaret Kirton mentions her sister Isabel Hamcottes, and that of Alderman Robert Harding, dated 20 Nov. 1568 (P.C.C., 26 Babington), mentions "Mrs. Hamcottes, Sir Thomas Offeley's sister."

² In the Offley Manuscript she is wrongly called *Joane*, but the wills of her two husbands Thomas Michell and James Leveson prove that her name was Margery. The will of Thomas Michell, dated 9 Feb. 1526-7, was proved P.C.C. 12 April 1527, by the executors John Nicholls (husband of his wife's sister Margaret Offley) and Humfrey Barne. It was probably as executor of the former that Sir Thomas Offley took the active part in the administration of Michell's estate, described in the Manuscript. Shortly after her first husband's death Margery became the wife of James Leveson, son not of Nicholas, as in the Manuscript, but of Richard Leveson, and brother of Nicholas. James Leveson, in his will, dated 8 April 1545, and proved P.C.C. 28 Oct. 1547, made Margery his wife one of his executors, and desired that memory should be made upon his grave, or near it, of himself and his two wives Alice and Margery. His first wife was not daughter of Sir Rowland Hill, as stated in the Manuscript, but was clearly Alice dau. of Richard Wrottesley of Wrottesley. Alice, who was living 1518 (the date of her father's will) was the mother of three sons—Sir Richard Leveson, Walter Leveson, and Edward Leveson. Sir Richard, the eldest of these sons, in his will, dated 14 Oct., proved 28 Nov. 1560, made his "uncles" Sir Rowland Hill (his wife's great uncle) and Walter Wrottesley (his mother's brother) overseers. Richard Wrottesley, the father of Alice, in his will (of which there is an abstract printed in General Wrottesley's History of the Family of Wrottesley, p. 255), mentions his "son James Lewson."

- (1). Margery Aston, mar. Thomas Astley, of Patshall.
 - (2). Jane Aston, mar. William Crompton, of Stone.
 - (3). Katherine Aston, mar. first Stephen, son and heir of Sir Stephen Staney, Lord Mayor of London 1595, secondly, as his second wife, Sir William Chetwynd, of Ingestre, Knt.¹ She mar. thirdly, Sir Edward Cope, of Canon's Ashby, Knt.; died 1646, aged 80; buried in St. Giles in the Fields.
2. Joyce Leveson, mar. 1561 John Giffard, son and heir of Sir Thomas Giffard, Knt., son and heir of Sir John Giffard, Knt., who built Chillington.² They had issue—
- (1). Walter Giffard, of Chillington, mar. Philippa dau. of Henry White of South Warnborough, co. Hants, and had issue.
 - (2). Richard Giffard of Saredon, co. Staff., mar. (1) Elizabeth dau. of Thomas Leveson of Wolverhampton.
 - (3). Thomas Giffard ob. s.p.
 - (4). Gilbert Giffard.
 - (5). Giles Giffard.
 - (6). George Giffard.
 - (7). Gerard Giffard of Hilton, co. Staff.
 - (8). Edward Giffard.
 - (1). Mary wife of Robert Brooke of Lapley.
 - (2). Cassandra wife of Thomas Cassey of Whitfield, co. Glouc.
 - (3). Jane wife of Sir John Dormer of Dorton, co. Oxon. She died 9 Sept. 1605, bur. at Crendon.
 - (4). Ursula wife of John Wakeman of Beckford, co. Glouc.
 - (5). Frances wife of Edmund Powell of Sandford, co. Oxon.
 - (6). Dorothy.

F.

I. *ROBERT OFFLEY*, of *Gracechurch Street*, Citizen and Haberdasher, Merchant of the Staple, born at *Chester*, exor. of his

¹ Mar. covenant 18 Jan. 1604-5. He died s.p. 14 Jan. 1613-14, aged 63.

² For the descendants of this marriage see "The Giffards," by Major Gen. the Hon. George Wrottesley (Salt Soc.) At pp. 155, 156 of this work, the author quotes from the State Papers letters of Gilbert Giffard (4th son of Joyce) to his [great] uncle Hugh Offley.

brother *Sir Thomas Offley*, bur. at St. Benet's, Gracechurch Street, 29 April 1596; will dat. (with three earlier) 9 April 1596, pr. P.C.C. 11 May 1596 (30 Drake). He mar. . . . dau. of († Brakin),¹ widow of Nicholas Rose of London, Haberdasher.² She was bur. at St. Benet's, 8 Oct. 1572. They had issue—

1. *Robert Offley*, of whom presently (II).
1. Ursula, mar. 5 May 1572, at St. Benet's, Robert Brooke,³ *Alderman of London*. They had issue—
 - (1). Sir Robert Brooke, Knt., of Blythburgh, co. Suff., who mar. Joane, dau. of Sir Humphrey Weld, Lord Mayor of London.
 - (2). John Brooke, living 9 April 1596.
 - (1). Anne, bap. at St. Benet's 1 Oct. 1581; living 9 April 1596.
2. Elizabeth, mar. William Gamage, of the par. of St. Matthew's, Friday Street. Marriage license 22 April 1574.

II. *ROBERT OFFLEY*, a *Turkey merchant*, of Gracechurch Street, bur. 16 May 1625, at St. Benet's. Admon. 27 May 1625, to his son John Offley. Mar. at St. Dionis, Backchurch, 3 Feb. 1588-9, Anne, dau. of Sir Edward Osborne, Knt., *Lord Mayor of London* 1583.⁴ She was bap. 25 March 1570, at St. Dionis, Backchurch, and was bur. 14 Jan. 1653-4 at St. Augustine's;⁵ will dat. 11 March 1650, pr. 13 Feb. 1653/4 (170 Alchin, P.C.C.). They had issue—

1. Robert Offley, bap. 8 Feb. 1589-90, at St. Benet's, died young.
2. Robert Offley, bap. 12 March 1591-2, at St. Benet's, died young.
3. JOHN OFFLEY, of St. Benet's, Gracechurch Street, Merchant; bap. there 5 March 1592/3; died 28 Aug. 1667, aet. 74; bur. in St. Pancras Church, M.I. there.⁶ Admon.

¹ Robert Offley leaves "to my brother-in-law Mr. Richard Brakin £20, and to his son Francis Brakin £10."

² She had by her former husband a son Thomas Rose (will P.C.C. 1587-8, 7 Rutland), a dau. . . . wife of William Hewitt, and another dau. Susan Rose. The latter mar. (as "dau. of Mr. Robert Offie's wife") 3 Feb. 1586/7, at St. Benet's, Gracechurch Street, William Rolfe, of St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, and Totteridge, near Barnet. (See Visit. of London, 1634-5).

³ Son of Edward Brooke, of Aspoll, co. Suff., by Florence, dau. of Robert Ashfield, of Stowlangtoft, co. Suff.

⁴ By Anne, only dau. and heiress of Sir William Hewitt, Knt., Lord Mayor of London. Anne Offley's brother, Sir Hewitt Osborne, was grandfather of the first Duke of Leeds.

⁵ As "Anne Offley, widow, the mother of Mr. Stephen Offley."

⁶ Lysons' Middlesex, p. 352, gives the arms on this M.I. as—"On a cross patée froy between four Cornish choughs, a lion passant, quartering a chevron between three fleurs de lis." This last coat should have been impaled not quartered, it being that of the family of Moore.

PEDIGREE OF OFFLEY.

7 Oct. 1667, P.C.C., to relict Elizabeth. He mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Moore, of London, citizen and Goldsmith; she died 17 Oct. 1678, aet. 65; bur. at St. Pancras; will dat. 17 Oct., pr. 29 Oct. 1678, P.C.C. (115 Reeve). M.I. at St. Pancras. They had issue fourteen sons and three daus.—

- (1). Robert Offley, Bencher of the Middle Temple, bap. at St. Benet's, 1 July 1634; will dat. 22 Aug., pr. P.C.C. 4 Oct. 1678; mar. at St. Botolph, Aldgate, 15 Oct. 1661, Elizabeth, widow of John Wynne, of London, dyer, and dau. of Richard Best. They had issue—

Robert, bap. at St. Benet's, Paul's Wharf, 14 Apr. 1664, bur. there 16 Aug. 1670.

- (2). John Offley, bap. at St. Benet's 27 July 1636; bur. there 25 Feb. 1636-7.
- (3). Thomas Offley, bap. at St. Benet's 21 July 1637; bur. there 23 April 1638.
- (4). John Offley, bap. at St. Benet's 15 Aug. 1638.
- (5). Edward Offley, bap. at St. Benet's 4 Aug. 1639; bur. there next day.
- (6). Henry Offley, bap. at St. Benet's 13 Nov. 1640.
- (7). Thomas Offley, bap. at St. Benet's 23 Jan. 1641/2; d. 26 Jan. 1667-8, aet. 26.
- (8). Edward Offley, bap. at St. Benet's 27 Nov. 1643; d. 12 July 1668, aet. 24.
- (9). Stephen Offley, d. 27 Sept. 1673, aet. 25.

Henry Offley, living Aug. 1678.

Matthew Offley, living Aug. 1678.

Joseph Offley, Bencher of the Middle Temple; M.P. for Rye, 1698-1702; died 3 July 1721, "at his lodgings in Kentish Town," s.p.; will dat. 30 Jan. 1719, pr. P.C.C. 8 March 1721, (60 Marlborough). He made his cousin "Stephen Offley, of Norton, in the County of Derby, Eqr.," son of his "late cousin, Robert Offley, of the City of Norwich, merchant, deceased," his heir.

- (1). Anne, bap. 8 Sept. 1635.
- (2). Elizabeth, bap. 31 Jan. 1644/5.
- (3). Anne, died 6 Jan. 1669.

4. Edward Offley, bap. 29 Aug. 1594; dead 11 March 1650; His grandson, Harmer Offley, of Hertford and Cheshunt, co. Herts., died s.p.; admon P.C.C. 21 March 1749.

5. Hewett Offley, bap. 2 Nov. 1595, at St. Benet's, bur. there 23 Oct. 1610.
6. Robert Offley, bap. 23 May 1599, at St. Benet's, (?) bur. there 6 Jan. 1614-15.
Thomas Offley, bap. 14 Feb. 1601/2, at St. Benet's.
Stephen Offley, of whom presently (III).
1. Anne, bap. 3 Jan. 1590-1, at St. Benet's.
2. Susan, bap. 26 Oct. 1600, at St. Benet's; mar. 10 Dec. 1623, at St. Anne, Blackfriars, Henry Hastings, of Newington Butts.¹
3. Abigail, bap. 4 Oct. 1604, at St. Benet's; (?) bur. 7 March 1650/1, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars.
4. Elizabeth,² bap. 12 Feb. 1606/7, at St. Benet's; mar. 9 Nov. 1631, at St. Antholin's, William Clark of St. Antholin's, merchant, marriage license 7 Nov. 1631.
5. Sara, bap. 16 April 1609, at St. Benet's; (?) mar. 18 July 1627, at St. Anne's, Blackfriars, Adam Thorowgood.
6. Katherine, mar. 3 Jan. 1614/5, John Baker of the Inner Temple.³

III. STEPHEN OFFLEY, Woollen Draper in St. Paul's Churchyard; mar. at Chesterfield 19 May 1635, Ursula, dau. of Ralph Clarke, of Ashgate, co. Derby,⁴ and eldest sister of Cornelius Clarke, of Norton Hall, co. Derby. They had issue—

1. Robert Offley, of whom presently (IV).
2. Ralph Offley, mar. Margaret, dau. of . . . ; his will at Norwich, 1701.
3. John Offley, bur. at St. Augustine's 3 Jan. 1642-3.
4. Samuel Offley, bap. at St. Augustine's 21 Jan. 1643-4.

¹ He was son of Henry Hastings of Woodlands, second son of George Earl of Huntingdon. (See "Visitation of Bucks," 1634, Coll. of Arms). They had issue an only dau. and heir, Anne, bap. at St. Benet 2 Jan. 1624-5; mar. 12 Oct. 1643, John Ayleway, of St. Martin in the Fields, Citizen and Merchant Taylor, second son of Richard Ayleway of Hownell in Taynton, co. Glouc. Anne Offley in her will mentions "my grandchild Anne Aylway."

² She perhaps mar. secondly, as his second wife, Benoni, 6th son of Sir Thomas Honeywood, of Evington, co. Kent, who mar. Anne Withers, as shown both by the Honeywood and Withers pedigrees in the Visit. of London 1634-5. In the pedigree of Honeywood in Hasted's Kent, Benoni is said to have mar. Elizabeth dau. of . . . Offley, and to have had by her a son John. Anne Offley in her will mentions "my grandchild, John Honeywood," and "my dau. Honeywood."

³ And of Benehurst and afterwards of Mayfield Place, co. Sussex (son of Michael Baker of Battle and Mayfield, by Jane, dau. and heir of John Morbred). They had issue—Anne, mar. Edward Warnet of Hempsted (mentioned in Anne Offley's will as "my grandchild Anne Warnet"), Elizabeth, mar. Richard Gibbs of London (mentioned in same will as "my grandchild Elizabeth Gibbs"), Robert and Charles (died young), and Jane.

⁴ By Frances, dau. of . . . Blount, of Eckington, co. Derby.

5. Thomas Offley, bap. 30 April 1648; mar. . . . and had a dau. Ursula.
6. Cornelius Offley, born 27 Dec. 1655.
1. Anne, bap. 15 April 1638 at St. Augustine's.
2. Elizabeth, bap. 16 Dec. 1653 at St. Augustine's.

IV. ROBERT OFFLEY,¹ of Norwich, and of Norton Hall by will of his uncle Cornelius Clarke; bap. at St. Augustine's 19 July 1640; died 1 Feb. 1716-17, aet. 76; bur. in the Independent Meeting House at Norwich; M.I. He mar. Mary, dau. of . . . Burton; she died 6 Feb. 1703-4, aet. 56; bur. in the Independent Meeting House at Norwich; M.I. They had issue—

1. Robert Offley, killed by a fall from his horse at Hazleborough; bur. 17 Aug. 1699 in the Norton vault.
2. Ralph Offley, s.p.
3. Stephen Offley, of whom presently (V).
1. Mary, wife of Samuel Croome, of Norwich, merchant. He died 24 March 1754, aet. 88. She died 21 Jan. 1738, aet. 56; both bur. at Independent Meeting House at Norwich; M.I.

V. STEPHEN OFFLEY, of Norton, High Sheriff of Derbyshire 1715; died 1 Oct. 1727 at Norton, aet. 56. Will dated 3 Aug. 1725, pr. P.C.C. 10 April 1728. He mar. first, Urith, second dau. and coh. of Sir Samuel Smyth, of Colkirk, co. Norf.;² she was born at Colkirk, 30 May 1681; mar. 24 May 1700 at Lavenham; died at Norton and there bur., 23 Oct. 1711. They had issue—

1. Robert Offley, born at Norton 8 March 1700-1, died young.
2. Joseph Offley, of whom presently (VI).
3. Samuel Offley, died young.
4. Stephen Offley, of Dronfield, co. Derby, M.D., born 28 May 1704; died 11 May 1739, at Dronfield, aged 35; bur. in the Norton vault. Will dated 20 Oct. 1737, pr. P.C.C., 30 July 1739. He mar. 1731, Katherine, dau. of Jonas Rolfe, of Norwich, Town Clerk of Lynn.³ She died in London, 10 June 1737, aet. 28, bur. in the Norton vault. They had issue—

¹ Arms on his tombstone, *Arg. a cross fleurie, between four Cornish choughs Sable, impaled with a chevron between three owls crowned.*

² By Katherine Elizabeth, dau. of Sir James Harington, Kt. and Bart. He was son of Samuel Smyth, of Oxwick, co. Norf., by Urith, dau. of Sir John Palgrave, of Barningham, co. Norf., Bart.

³ Jonas Rolfe died 14 Jan. 1725. He mar. (mar. set. 10 and 11 Oct. 1706) Lucy (born at Colkirk 20 April 1684, mar. first 9 May 1700 John Pett of Colkirk, died 9 Sept. 1746), fourth dau. of Sir Samuel Smyth of Colkirk.

- (1). Mary, born 5 July 1732, died 2 Sep. 1755, aged 23, bur. in the Norton vault.
- (2). Lucy, died July 1737, aged 3.
- (3). Theodosia, died young.
- (4). Katherine.

1. Elizabeth, died 23 Sept. 1741, aet. 22, bur. in the Independent Meeting House at Norwich.

He mar. secondly 1711 Anne,¹ third dau. of Benjamin Shute, and sister to the 1st Lord Barrington. They had issue—with three other children, Robert, George and John, who died in infancy—

2. Amelia, born 27 July 1717; mar. Sir Francis Bernard, Bart., M.A., Ch. Ch., Oxon. sometime Governor of Massachusetts's Bay. He died at Aylesbury, 16 June 1779; she died 26 May 1778, bur. at Aylesbury.
3. Mary, died unmar.; admon. P.C.C., 25 Feb. 1758.

VI. JOSEPH OFFLEY,² of Norton, born 1 Dec. 1702, died 3 Sept. 1751, aged 49, bur. in the Norton vault. Will dated 8 March 1748-9, pr. P.C.C., 9 Dec. 1754. He mar., 11 May 1732, at St. Peter's Chapel in the Cathedral Church of Norwich, Mary, dau. and heir of Humphrey Bohun of Beccles, co. Suff. She was born 1 Feb. 1702-3, and died at Norton 15 June 1740. They had issue—

1. Edmund Offley, born 19 March 1732-3, died 21 Aug. 1754 in Edinburgh, bur. in the Norton vault. Will dated 21 June 1754, admon. P.C.C., 9 Dec. 1754.
1. Mary died young July 1734.
2. Urith, born 12 Feb. 1736-7, mar. 15 March 1759 Samuel Shore, of Meersbrook; died 30 Nov. 1781 (bur. in the Norton vault) leaving issue.
3. Hannah Maria, born 7 June 1740, mar. 18 June 1767 Francis Edmunds of Worsbrough, co. York; died 30 March 1805, leaving issue.

(To be continued.)

¹ She mar. secondly, Gervase Scrope, of Cockerington, co. Linc.

² At the death of Harmer Offley (see p. 228) his estates passed under settlement to his kinsman Joseph Offley, of Norton; see will of the latter (P.C.C., 337 Pinfold).

THE FIRST WIFE OF WILLIAM, EARL OF PORTLAND.

At page 36 of Vol. xviii of *The Genealogist* (N.S.), in a communication by Mr. J. H. Round, it is stated, on the authority of G.E.C.'s *Complete Peerage*,¹ that William, 1st Earl of Portland, married Frances, dau. of Sir Edward Villiers by his (first) wife, Frances Howard.

The following is an abstract of the will of Frances, dau. of Sir Edward Villiers aforesaid, dated 17 July 1704, proved P.C.C., 11 March 1707-8 (Barrett 75):—

I Frances Villiers of the City of Westminster do make my last Will and Testament in form following. My body to be privately buried in the Church of the Parish in which I may die. My debts, if any, to be paid.

To my nieces Frances and Katherine, daus. of my bro. Mr. Henry Villiers, £100 apiece. The £100 per an. payable out of her Majesty's Court of Exchequer, for which tally was struck 25 March last past, to which I am entitled for life and the life of Lady Ann Hamilton dau. of George Earl of Orkney, and the survivor of us, I bequeath to my said niece Lady Ann Hamilton. The other £100 per an. out of same court for which tally was struck on the same day to which I am entitled for life and the life of Mrs. Barbara Villiers, dau. of my bro: Mr. Henry Villiers, and the survivor of us, I bequeath to my said niece Barbara Villiers.

Further to my sd. niece Barbara Villiers all my household stuff and contents of my house.

The afsd. legacies of £100 apiece to be paid to my said nieces Frances and Catherine Villiers within 3 years with legal interest thereon.

Residue to my Eñors in trust to pay the same to my said niece Lady Ann Hamilton, but in case my said niece shall die unmarried and before she attains the age of 21, then my eñors shall pay the same to the next dau. of my sister Orkney, and so on, and in default as my sister Orkney may appoint.

One year's wages to each of my servants.

I appoint my dearly beloved sister Elizabeth Countess of Orkney and Thomas Brodrick of Wandsworth, Surrey Esq., my eñors.

Signed by above Frances Villiers in presence of R. Gee, Ann Emes, Will: Sutton.

It is plain from this will that the testatrix was not the wife of the Earl of Portland.

Sir Edward Villiers aforesaid in his will, dated 8 May 1685 (P.C.C. Ent 105), mentions his wife Dame Martha (his second wife; see her will P.C.C. Brodrripp 266); two sons, Sir Edward

¹ See also Colonel Chester's Registers of Westminster Abbey (Harl. Soc.), p. 319, note 2.

(afterwards 1st Earl of Jersey) and Henry (succeeded his father as Governor of Tynmouth Castle); and six daughters, in the following order:—

- 1st. Barbara (who mar^d John, 4th Visct. Fitz Hardinge of Berehaven).
- 2nd. Frances (as above).
- 3rd. Katherine (mar^d first James Lewis du Puissar, and secondly her cousin William, 2d son of George 4th Visct. Grandison).
- 4th. Elizabeth (the well known Countess of Orkney).
- 5th. Henrietta (mar^d John 2nd Earl of Breadalbane).
- 6th. Mary (mar^d William, 3rd Earl of Inchiquin).

Can the first wife of Lord Portland have been a (seventh) daughter named Anne as stated by Sir Egerton Brydges and in Burke's *Peerage* (1893), or were there two daughters named Frances?

R. J. W. DAVISON.

LEWIS DWNN'S PATENT AS DEPUTY HERALD.

In the last number of *The Genealogist* will be found an article of mine on the Visitations of Wales, by Lewis Dwnn, in which is set forth the present location of those autographs which relate to six out of the twelve Welsh counties now existing. I further said that although Sir Samuel Rush Meyrick, in the introduction to his printed edition of those Visitations, had given a *verbatim* copy of the patent issued by R. Cooke, Clarenceux, and William Flower, Norroy, to Lewis Dwnn to act as their official deputy, nothing was known of the existence of the original deputation at the College of Arms, although, after much search, it had been unearthed by Gregory King, Rouge Dragon, at Meyrick's instigation, nearly sixty years ago. I am, however, glad to say that, thanks to a search undertaken by Mr. Alfred S. Scott-Gatty, York Herald, this deputation has now been re-discovered. It is a lengthy document, and as it already exists in print in Meyrick's work, which is not very difficult of access, I do not propose to occupy the valuable space of *The Genealogist* by reciting its terms. What is more important is the consideration of the questions—of what authority is this document? Is it the original patent, and if not, what is it? To answer these queries we must examine it carefully. It is written on paper in a legible and clerk-like hand, without alterations, emendations, or additions, and is obviously not a rough draft. It is dated Feb. 3, 1585. No signatures are attached. At the foot, in a quite different hand, are these words—"Taken out of Wales Visitation booke nu 136." On turning over the paper we find it endorsed by two entries of great importance, side by side thus—

A debitacion from
R. C. and W^m Flower
for one to vyset some
part of Wales.

A debitacion from
me and Norroy to one
to vyset some part
of Wales.

These entries are both evidently the writing of Robert Cooke himself, and are in a hand differing from either of the other two referred to above. From these interesting particulars one thing is clear. This document is not Dwinn's patent itself, for it is not signed by the Kings of Arms who appointed Dwinn as their deputy. But I cannot conceive any reason why a signed and sealed patent, handed to a deputy herald as evidence "to all and singular" of his delegated powers, should be in the College at all. We may feel pretty confident that he died in possession of it, and that it shared the fate of some of his MSS. after his death. An official herald who dies bequeathing all his collections to the College might conceivably include his patent in such a bequest, but even that is not at all probable, and we know that Dwinn's actual *visitations* are not (at any rate *now*) in that institution where they *should* be, and there is, therefore, less reason to expect his own *patent* to be there, where it should *not* be. The nature of the document brought to light admits of no doubt. It could not be the original signed patent that passed out of the College over three centuries ago into the hands of Lewis Dwinn on his appointment, but is an official and certified copy of that patent—the official counterpart, endorsed in the actual hand of Clarenceux himself, as is clearly proved by the terms of the endorsement and the expression "by *me* and Norroy." This, then, is the official record of Dwinn's appointment and of the terms of reference contained in his patent, of which it is an exact and certified copy. It would be the merest pedantry to require further proof that Dwinn was properly authorised by patent to act for Clarenceux and Norroy in Wales. Such autograph *Visitations* properly taken, dated and attested by the head of the family concerned, are, it will hardly be denied, entitled to an official recognition beyond that accorded to mere collections of pedigrees, however excellent, that have no Collegiate authority. The main difficulty in the way of this recognition, since the important discovery of the counterpart of the deputation, arises from the fact that Dwinn's autographs are not at the College; but those at the British Museum, at any rate, are accessible to all, and photographic facsimiles can easily be obtained, so that this difficulty is not so great as it might appear. It may be observed that Dwinn, in his title page to the South Wales *Visitation*, records his title of Deputy Herald at Arms to Clarenceux and Norroy, *under Seal*. Until lately almost nothing was known of Dwinn except through Meyrick's printed work, and though a copy of the latter is to be found in the College of Arms, it was not to be expected that a mere printed book, largely in Welsh, and partly composed of pedigrees attributed to a writer of whose claims to heraldic status nothing was known, would be regarded as of any special value from the Collegiate point of view. Now, however, that the MSS. of Dwinn are partially traced and the original deputation, duly attested, discovered, it is not unreasonable to believe that Dwinn's position will in future receive a higher meed of recognition than was possible hitherto to accord him.

PEDIGREE OF MAUNSELL,
 formerly of CHICHELEY, Bucks,
 and subsequently, after 1622, of THORPE MALSOR, co. Northampton,
 enlarged and continued from that entered in
 The Visitation of Essex, A.D. 1634.

(Continued from p. 158.)

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.

BROMLEY, CO. KENT.

"Here lyeth the body of JOHN MAUNSELL, sometime of Chicheley in the county of Buckingham, Esq. He had two sons John and Thomas, and departed this life 19 Oct. 1625."

THORPE MALSOR, CO. NORTHAMPTON.

"Upon a brass plate in a stone near the altar rails, under the arms of Mansell, a cheveron between 3 manches with a crescent difference."

"Here lieth the body of THOMAS MAUNSELL of the Middle Temple, London, Esq., who departed this life the 25th day of February 1643.

Carmina ejusdem paulo ante obitum suum.
 Mors dabit et requiem fessis tollitque dolores,
 Et quodcunque malum vita lugubris habet
 Disce mori, quoniam Mors est tibi janua Vitæ,
 Mortuus ut vivas, sit tibi dulce mori.
 Aged 36 years."¹⁵

"On a black marble table within a bordure of white marble against the south wall of the chancel" when Bridges' Northamptonshire was issued in 1720, but in 1877 against the west wall of the north aisle to the chancel.

"Nigh unto this place lyeth the body of JOHN MAUNSELL, Esq., who descended of an antient family in Chichely in the county of Bucks, was borne there March 12th a^o 1604 and dyed here May 2d a^o 1677, in the 73d year of his age."¹⁵

[Arms as remaining in 1877—A chevron Argent, between 3 maunches Sable. Crest—A falcon, with wings elevated.]

"Upon three brass tablets on three stones collateral to each other, in the north chancel":—

¹⁵ Bridges' *Northamptonshire* (vol. ii, pp. 78-79) published in 1720, but the inscriptions to Thomas Maunsel, 1643, and to Robert Maunsel, 1705, were not seen by the writer of this article, when inspecting the church in 1877.

"Here lyeth the body of JOHN MAUNSELL, eldest son of Robert Maunsell and Judith his wife, who was borne the xiith day of February 1666 and died the xxxi day of December 1677."

"Quem deus amat moritur juvenis."

"Here lies interred the body of ROBERT MAUNSELL, Esq., who deceased May the xxviith anno dom. MDCCV in the LXXVII year of his age.

Here's laid up good, sincere, and prudent dust,
Kind, courteous, faithfull, merciful and just."

"Under the arms of Maunsell, impaling on a fess, 3 escallops. Crest—On a wreath a griffin's head, erased."

"Here lies the body of Mistress JUDITH MAUNSELL, the relict of Robert Maunsell, Esq., who dyed April the xxvii, anno dom. MDCCIX in the LXXIII year of her age."¹⁶

"In the north chantry which has been separated from the chancel and north aisle by the arches being blocked up and which is approached by a small door from the exterior are four stone cells on the front of which are the following inscriptions¹⁶ :—

* * * * *

The cells on which these inscriptions appear are erected above ground and are believed to cover a number of slabs with old inscriptions such as the following, which is to be found on the pavement in front of the tombs"—

"Here lyeth the body of SARAH MAUNSELL, daughter of John Maunsell, of London, merchant; shee dyed Sep. 10, in the 20th year of her age, a^o dni. 1684."¹⁷

"On a free stone in the middle of the chancel."

"Here lyeth the body of JOHN COURTMAN, Divine and Physician, who was born at Heningham Sible in Essex, and dyed February the 9th in the 65th year of his age, 1691."

"Here lyeth the body of JOHN COURTMAN, late Rector of this parish, who as he showed forth his love to God in keeping his

¹⁶ The persons commemorated are [1] "Dorothy, wife of Thomas Cecill Maunsell, Esq.," 28 Dec. 1779, aged 52. [2] "Anne, second wife to Thomas Cecill Maunsell, Esq.," 10 Dec. 1794, aged 47. [3] "Thomas Cecil Maunsell, Esq.," 22 Feb. 1815, aged 88, and Jane, his third wife, 23 Dec. 1800, in her 34th year. [4] "Anne, the da. of Thomas Cecil Maunsell, Esq., and Anne, his wife," 14 Aug. 1808, in her 25th year.

¹⁷ *Northampton Herald*, 15 Aug. 1863, in which is given an account of Thorpe Malsor as also the lengthy monumental inscription to "Robert Maunsell, Esq., a Post Capt. in the Royal Navy, a Companion of the Most Hon. Order of the Bath, and a Commissioner of Greenwich Hospital," 24 Aug. 1845, aged 60; and those to Barbara Anne Maunsell, da. of Thomas Philip and Caroline Elizabeth Maunsell, 6 Dec. 1842, aged 17; to the Honourable Caroline Elizabeth Maunsell, wife of the said T. P. Maunsell, 12 March 1860, aged 72, and to "W. T. [i.e. William Thomas] Maunsell" [their eldest son], 13 March 1862, aged 49."

commandments all his life, desired at his death to have the following words inscribed on his gravestone, viz. :—*I will love thee, oh Lord my strength, the rock of my salvation.* He departed this life the 9th day of April in the 60th year of his age, A.D. 1719.”¹⁶

“In the pavement of the chancel is a slab with the following inscription” :—

“CATHERINE COURTMAN, relict of John Courtman, gent., died January 27, 1704, aged 66.”¹⁷

“Against the same wall [*i.e.* the south wall of the chancel in 1720, and the west wall of the north aisle to the chancel in 1877] on a like marble monument [*i.e.* like the one to John Maunsell, who died 2 May 1677] with the arms of Maunsell and crest a pea hen argent at the top.”

“MS. | ROBERTI MAUNSEL, Armigeri | Hujus ecclesiæ Patroni | Johannis Maunsell, Armigeri | Nepotis | Viri probi, integri | Vidua superstes, Catharina | Johannis Courtman, S.T.B. | Filia | Conjugalis affectus monumentum | Posuit |. Obiit Feb. x^o | Salutis MDCCXVI | An. ætatis suæ LII.”¹⁵

“On the north wall, east of the door, is a tablet of white marble, on which is inscribed.”

“Near to this place lieth the body of THOMAS MAUNSELL, Esq., third son of John Maunsell, of the Kingdom of Ireland, Esq. In the year 1728 he became Lord of this manor in pursuance of the will of his dear friend and relation Robert Maunsell, Esq., whose friendship he remembered with gratitude and supplied his place with honour till he exchanged this life for a better, September 1739.”

“On a brass plate below the forementioned tablet are the subjoined inscriptions.”

“Here lyeth the body of THOMAS MAUNSELL, Esq., third son of John Maunsell of the Kingdom of Ireland, Esq., who died Sep. 27th 1739, in the 67th year of his age.”

“Here also lieth the body of THOMASIN MAUNSELL, relict of Thomas Maunsell, Esq., who departed this life April 3d 1747, in the 72d year of her age.”

“Near this place is a loose brass plate with the subjoined” [inscription] :—

“Under this cell lyeth the body of CATHERINE, daughter of Thomas and Thomasin MAUNSELL (who also lie here) who died ye third day of June 1779, in the 66th year of her age.”¹⁷

CAHIR CONLISH, CO. LIMERICK.

A letter from the Rev. Robert John Gabbett, dated 24 April [1869?] from Foynes Vicarage, co. Limerick, states that “In the chancel of Cahir Conlish Church was formerly a tombstone, whose fragments are now in the churchyard; on these is this inscription :—

. . . APHRA MAUNSELL, my dear mother, daughter of Sir William Crafford, of Kent. Here also lies the body of my deare wife, MARY MAUNSELL, daughter of George Booth, Esq., of Cheshire, and of my sister APHRA PEACOCK, and of her daughter ANN PEACOCK. Erected by me, John Maunsell, Esq., and intended for myself and for my family this 17 of October 1662."¹⁸

On 15 Dec. 1859 according to a letter of that date, from Mr. J. N. G. Atkins Davis, Mill Cottage, Woolwich, the following fragment was all that then remained, viz.:—" . . . nsell, my dear mothe . . . ford of Kent. Here a . . . ary Mansell, daugh hire and of my sister Aphr . . . ne Pecocke. Erected by me . . . ded for myself and . . . of October 1662."

The abovenamed APHRA MAUNSELL appears to have been living 21 Sep. 1651, according to a legacy receipt of that date among the papers at Thorpe Malsor Hall, as under:—"Sep. y^e 21st 1651, Rec^d the day of the year above men^d of John Maunsell, of Thorpe Malsor in y^e county of North, Esq., the full summe of tenn pounds sterlen . . . it being a legacy¹⁹ given to my late sonne Richard Maunsell, by my late brother Richard Maunsell of the Middle Temple, London, which summe I do acknowledge to have rec^d being executor to my late sonn Richard Maunsell. Witness my hand Aphra Mansell."

ENTRIES WRITTEN IN AN OLD BIBLE AT THORPE MALSOR HALL.

"This bible did belong to Anne, Lady Wray, Sir Drury Wray's Lady; since to her daughter Diana Twigge, now to her grand-daughter Anne Maunsell, who gave it to her eldest son Thos. Cecill Maunsell, who left it to his brother Archdeacon William Maunsell, who gave it to his eldest son Thos. P. Maunsell, 1815."

"My Grandfather THOMAS MAUNSELL, got the Thorpe estate 1728 and went to live there. Died 27 Sep. 1739. My grandmother died 3 April 1747, both in England."

"My father THOMAS MAUNSELL, of Clovervill, co. Limerick, Esq., was born 12 March 1704. He died 7 Oct. 1768 about 9 or 10 at night. Married 3 April 1726, Ann, 2d daughter of Rev. William Twigge, Archdeacon of Limerick; buried at St. John's, who was born 20 Dec. 1703, and died 28 April 1789, aged 85."

I. "My son THOMAS was born a little after 7 o'clock on Sat^r morning, 25 Feb. 1727, was priv^y bap. Monday follow^s and was

¹⁸ This inscription differs slightly from the one on p. 13, note 2, where the name in both cases is "Alphra," and where five words at the beginning are added. There is, however, no authority for that version beyond a writing (which purports to be a copy of the inscription) written in a modern hand on a loose slip of paper, at Thorpe Malsor.

¹⁹ Presumably the "legacy" was merely a direction in writing, as Richard Maunsell, of the Middle Temple, died *intestate* in 1631; most probably the bequest was not to take effect till after the death of his wife, who survived him, and not improbably died in or shortly before 1651.

rec^d into St. John's Church, Limerick, on Sunday 12 March 1727. His sponsors, my wife's uncle Sir Cecil Wray, Bart.; my Father; my mother Twigge; my grandmother Stephens."

II. "My daughter DIANA was born about 3 o'clock on Thursday morning, 25 July 1728; priv^y bap. 6 Aug.; was rec^d into St. John's parish church, Limerick, 17 Aug. 1728. Her sponsors, Councillor John Dowdall of London; Richard Maunsell, Esq., of New Ross in Tipperary; my mother; my wife's aunt Pope."

III. "My son WILLIAM was born about $\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{1}{4}$ before 5 o'clock on Monday morning 1st of October 1729, priv^y bap. same day, and rec^d into St. John's parish church, Limerick, on Tuesday, 28 Oct. 1729. His sponsors the R^t Rev. Charles Kerr, L^d B^p of Killaloe; Rev^d Mr. John Moore, of Limerick; my wife's sister Mrs. Jane Pery; my sister Catherine Maunsell."

IV. "My daughter MARY was born about $\frac{1}{4}$ after nine o'clock, Monday morning, and was bap. on Wed^y 16 Aug. 1732, in St. John's parish church aforesaid. Her sponsors my kinsman Robert Oliver, Esq., of Clonodfoy, represented by cousin Richard Maunsell, of New Ross; my brother in law the Rev^d Stackpoole Pery; Lady Wray, Sir Cecil's wife, represented by my wife's niece, Diana Pery; my kinswoman, Col. Waller of Cully's Lady."

V. "My daughter THOMAZINE was born about $\frac{1}{4}$ past two o'clock Monday morning [10 Sep.] 1733, and was bap. at St. John's parish church, Limerick, by brother Pery, on Saturday, 15 Sep. Sponsors my brother Edward, represented by Rev. Mr. Henry Smyth; my aunt, Jane Burgh, represented by Mrs. Diana Pery; cousin Jane Maunsell of New Ross."

VI. "My son WRAY was born a little after 9 o'clock on Monday morning 26 August 1734; had private baptism by the Rev. Mr. Henry Smyth 8 Sep., and was rec^d into St. John's parish church Monday 7 Oct. following by brother Pery. Sponsors, my uncle in law, Philip Ridgate, Esq., LL.D.; John Croker, of Ballinegard; my kinswoman, Mrs. Susanna Oliver, of Clonodfoy."

VII. "My daughter SUSANNAH was born about 9 o'clock in the morning on Tuesday 4th Nov. 1735, about 7 weeks before her time. She had private baptism the same day. She died the Sunday evening between 1 and 2 o'clock in the morning, and was buried in the night in St. John's church in aunt Pope's tomb."

VIII. "My daughter ANNE was born about $\frac{1}{4}$ past 2 o'clock, Monday morning, 6 Dec. 1736; had private baptism on the 9th of my brother Pery; was rec^d into St. John's church, Limerick, by the Rev. Mr. Parker, Curate of St. John's, the 11th of Feb. Sponsors, my kinsman, Ralph Wilson, of Bomr, [Qy.] Esq.; my wife's niece Mrs. Diana Smyth; my kinswoman, Mrs. Blanch Vincent, Alderman Vincent's wife."

IX. "My son JOHN was born about $\frac{1}{2}$ an hour after 6 o'clock on Saturday morning 3d of June 1738; had private baptism the Wed^y following by Mr. Parker, and was rec^d into St. John's parish

church, Limerick, by said Mr. Parker on Wed. 4th of October. Sponsors, my kinsman, Richard Waller, of Cully, co. Tipperary; my kinsman, Robert Oliver, of Clonodfoy, co. Limerick; my aunt Ridgate, who was represented by the abovenamed Mrs. Blanch Vincent."

X. "My son ROBERT was born about $\frac{1}{2}$ past 5, Friday morning, 14 Dec. 1739; privately bap. by my kinsman, Mr. Henry Smyth, Vicar of St. John's, Limerick, afternoon of next day; was rec^d into St. John's church, Limerick, by Rev. Mr. David Barclay, Curate of the parish, on Friday morning 14th of March following. Sponsors, the said Rev. Mr. Henry Smyth; Samuel Waller, Esq.; my wife's kinswoman, Mrs. Mary Nugent."

XI. "My daughter JANE was born about $\frac{1}{2}$ after 12 on Wednesday morning 1 of June 1744; was priv^y bap. 3d by Rev. Mr. Dan. Monsell, a Curate of St. John's, and was rec^d into the church Monday, 24 Sep. 1744. Sponsors, my kinsman, Henry Cole Bowen, Esq., represented by my wife's nephew, Mr. William Pery; Mrs. Dorothy Tucker, widow of Francis Tucker, Esq.; my wife's niece, Mrs. Dymphna Pery."

"WRAY died 27 July 1737; 2 years and 11 months the day he died; bur^d at St. John's.

ROBERT died 13 June 1740; bur^d at St. John's.

JOHN died 9 Oct. 1745; bur^d at St. John's.

DIANA married to Ambrose Wilson, of Caherconlish, 25 July 1747, at St. John's.

THOMAS CECIL MAUNSELL, married Dorothy Brooke, 23 April 1755, at Great Oakley, Northants; Anne Hill, 20 Dec. 1781; Jane Wrather, 15 Feb. 1796."

[SUPPLEMENTARY MEMORANDUM.]

DIANA WILSON died 6 June 1777, bur^d at Cahir Conlish.

THOMAZINE MAUNSELL died 17 Sep. 1780.

JANE SPRING²⁰ died 19 Oct. 1782.

MARY MAUNSELL died 2 May 1786.

ANNE MAUNSELL died 23 Feb. 1808.

WILLIAM MAUNSELL died 22 March 1818.)

} buried at St. John's,
Limerick.

The following "Case," which is from a copy (in possession of Col. Robert Maunsell, of Limerick) of the (extremely rare) second edition, or supplement to W. W. Mansell's *Family of Maunsell, etc.*, throws much light on this branch of the family, during the time of the

²⁰ She married (lic. Archbishop of Armagh, 4 Dec. 1764) Thomas Spring, of Dublin, and had a da. Catherine, baptised 8 April 1766, at St. John's, Limerick, who married 10 Aug. 1785 Stephen Edward Rice, and was mother of the first Baron Monteagle of Brandon.

Commonwealth. It has been furnished by Robert G. Maunsell, of 71 South Mall, Cork, who himself is making collections for a more extensive history of the Maunsell family.

"COPY [OF] CASE SUBMITTED FOR COUNSEL'S OPINION *re* LOSS OF LOWESMORE FARM, NEAR GLOSTER, ABOUT 1646.

The Case concerning Lowesmore Farm, being a lease about twenty years yet to come 1646. John Maunsell of Thorpe Malsor in co. Northants being possessed of Lowesmore Farme in co. Gloster sold the same to Richard Maunsell of the Middle Temple Esq. his uncle, who took for his assurance a covenant for the said John Maunsell to convey it to whom he should nominate by his last will and testament or other declaration in writing.

1631 Richard Maunsell by a declaration in writing in nature of will gave Losemore farm to Dorothy his wife for life. And he willed that after her decease the children of the said John Maunsell of Thorpe Malsor and of Thomas Maunsell his brother in Ireland should have every one ten pounds out of the first rents, and that Susan, the wife of John Maunsell should have £20 per annum. The rest to be divided betwixt Robert Maunsell the son of John and one of the sons of his brother Thomas Maunsell, and by him to be nominated to be a student in the Middle Temple. Shortly after the said Richard Maunsell died John Maunsell took letters of Admⁿ and conveyed the estates in trust to perform the said declaration.

1638 the said Dorothy widow of Richard Maunsell, married Thomas Haselwood of Belton in the co. of Rutland Esq. who enjoyed the estate until it was sequestrated by the Committee of Gloucester, he being a recusant in arms against the Parliament. He, coming in to submit and make his composition, was committed prisoner to Leycester where he now remains. Thomas Maunsell died at Gloucester, and before his death nominated John Maunsell his son, now Lieutenant to Major Babington, to have the moiety of Losemore.

Query—What remedy is in this Case by address to the Parliament for the above mentioned Dorothy Haselwood, being a recusant, but hath lived in the Parliament Quarters and is impoverished by her husbands delinquency;

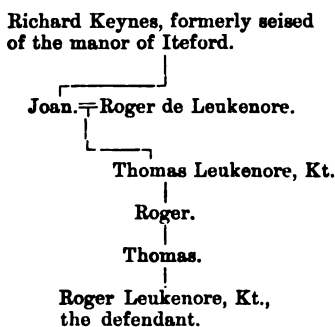
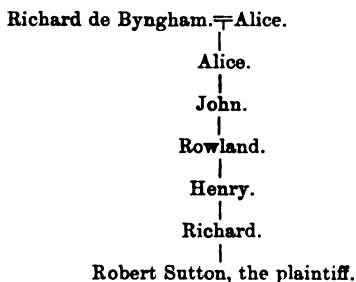
or for John Maunsell of Thorpe Malsor in respect of his wife and childrens interest and is now Justice of Peace, Com'ttee of Accounts for Northampton and hath lost near £1,000, by the Cavaliers.

or for Lieutenant John Maunsell to whom much is due in arrears, and hath received great wounds in the Parliament Service."

G. E. COKAYNE.

Pedigrees from the Plea Rolls.

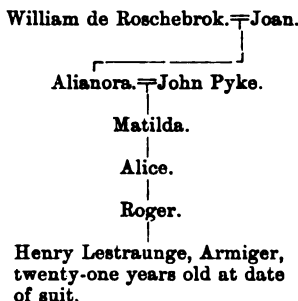
By Major-General the Hon. GEORGE WROTTESELEY.

*(Continued from p. 163.)**De Banco. Easter. 12. Ed. 4. m. 219.**Sussex.*—Richard Adam sued Roger Leukenore, Kt., for land in Torryng.*De Banco. Easter. 12. Ed. 4. m. 329.**Notts.*—Robert Sutton sued Arabella, late wife of Brian Stapelton, Kt., for execution of a Fine levied in 1 E. 2 between Richard de Byngham and Alice, his wife, respecting the manors of Byngham and Clypstowe and other lands, and the advowson of the church of Rotyngton, which he claimed as heir of Richard and Alice.

See suit of Hillary, 16 H. 6, vol. xviii, p. 31, and suit of Trinity, 38 H. 6, vol. xviii, p. 243.

Coram Rege. Trinity. 13. Ed. 4. m. 7. Rex.

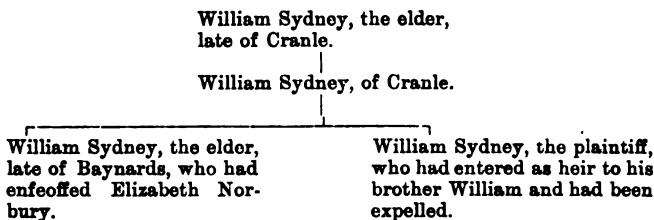
Essex.—Richard Turnaunt and Thomas Stanton sued Henry Lestraunge for the manor of Little Reynes and advowson of the church.



The plaintiffs denied that Henry Lestraunge was right heir of William de Rushbrook and Joan, and a jury gave a verdict in their favour.

Coram Rege. Mich. 13. Ed. 4. m. 40.

Sussex.—William Sydney, Armiger, sued Thomas Uvedale, late of Wykeham, co. Southampton, and Elizabeth, his wife, and David Frelands, of Cranle, co. Surrey, yeoman, for an illegal entry by force into his land at Ruggewyke.

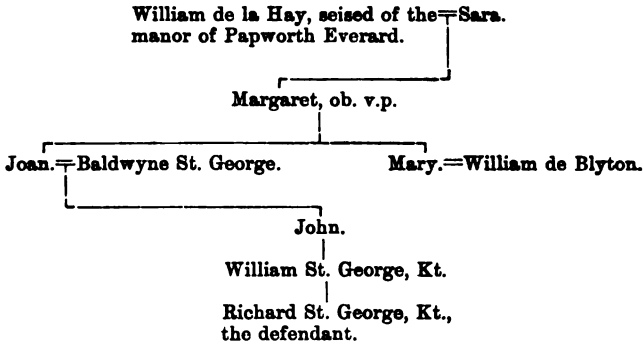


The defendants claimed by a demise made by William Sydney, the elder, late of Baynards, who gave the tenements to one Elizabeth Norbury and the heirs male of her body, and she had married Thomas Uvedale, the defendant.

De Banco. Mich. 13. Ed. 4. m. 450.

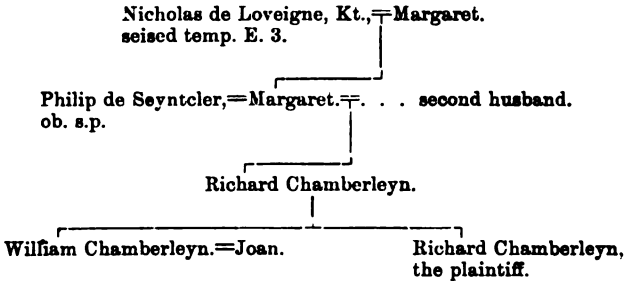
Cambridge.—Richard Seynt George, of Hungrehade, Kt., was sued by Robert Amifles for unjustly imprisoning him and taking from him at Papworth six silver bowls, *crateras argenti*, and two dozen silver spoons. The pleadings give this pedigree:—

PEDIGREES FROM THE PLEA ROLLS.



De Banco. Mich. 13. Ed. 4. m. 620.

Oxon.—Richard Chamberleyn, Armiger, sued Joan Chamberleyn, widow of William Chamberleyn, Armiger, for the manor of Great Barton, which Roger, son of John de St. John, of Lageham, Kt., had given to Nicholas de Loveigne, Kt., and Margaret, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.

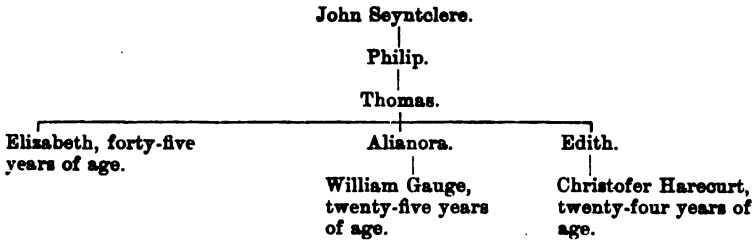


Joan pleaded that the plaintiff's father, Richard Chamberleyn, had an elder son William, and that one Richard Pygot had recovered the manor from him by a writ of right, "per breve Regis de recto precipe in capite."¹

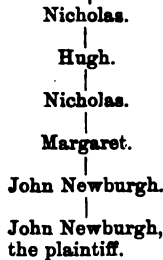
Coram Rege. Easter. 13. Ed. 4. m. 8. Rex.

Kent.—John Newburgh sued Elizabeth Seyntclere, William Gauge and Christopher Harecurt, for the manor of Lullyngston Castell. The pleadings give these pedigrees:—

¹ These writs of right were usually collusive suits.



~~~~~  
 Nicholas Poyntz, seised of the manor, temp. E. 2. = Matilda.

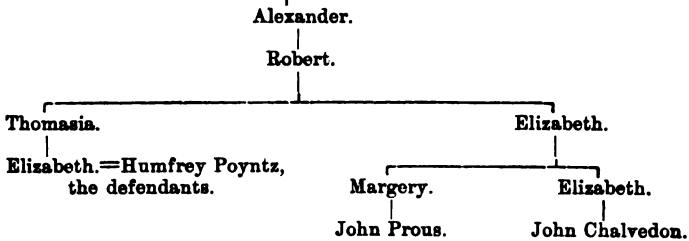


Verdict for John Neuburgh. See suit of Hillary, 19 H. 6, vol. xviii, p. 97.

*De Banco. Mich. 14. Ed. 4. m. 455.*

*Devon.*—John Cruys sued Humfrey Poyntz and Elizabeth, his wife, for an illegal entry into the manors of Morchard Cruys and Great Rackerneford.

Robert de Cruys, seised in 7 E. 3, of the manors of Morcestre Cruys, Overhamme, Great Rakerneford, Netherhamme, the moiety of the manor of Pidekewille and the advowsons of Morcestre Cruys, Overhamme and Netherhame.



The jury found in favour of John Cruys, stating that Robert de Cruys never had a son Alexander. See suit of Easter, 4 E. 4, ante p. 29.

*De Banco. Mich. 14. Ed. 4. m. 426.*

*Northampton.*—John Breton sued Richard Butfelyn, of Tekon, and John Osbarn, for lands in Tekon.

William Breton, seised=Agnes.  
temp. E. 3.

John.  
|  
Edmund.  
|  
William.  
|  
John Breton,  
the plaintiff.

*De Banco. Mich. 14. Ed. 4. m. 442.*

*Oxon.*—Elizabeth Everdon sued John Symmes for an illegal entry by force into her close at Wendilbury. The pleadings give the following pedigree of the Hampdons of Hampdon.

John Hampdon, of Hampdon.

Alexander.  
|  
Edmund.  
|  
John.  
|  
Thomas Hampdon,  
living 14 E. 4.

John Symmes stated he had entered as servant of Thomas Hampdon.

*De Banco. Easter. 14. Ed. 4. m. 118.*

*Suff.*—Thomas Plater and Anne, his wife, sued Alexander Harman for land in Soham Comitis, Asshefeld Thorp and Cretyngeham, which was held of the manor of Tatyngton, by a writ of *quare cessavit per biennium*, the service for it not having been performed for two years.

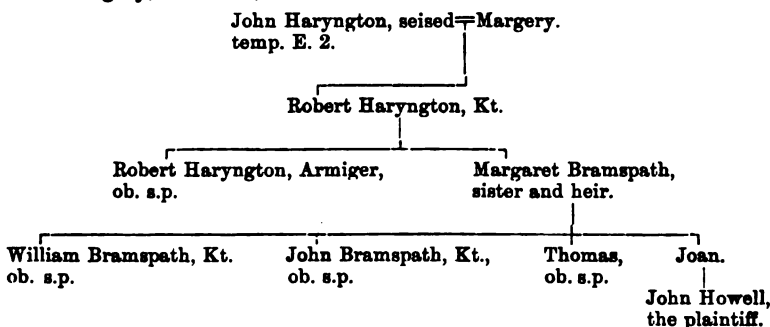
Peter de Tatyngton, seised=Joan.  
by Fine of 29 E. 1.

Beatrice=William Bresworth.  
|  
Peter.  
|  
Matilda=Roger Deneys.  
|  
John Deneys.  
|  
Anne=Thomas Plater,  
the plaintiffs.

The plaintiff's name is spelt variously as Plater, Platter and Playter in the pleadings.

*De Banco. Easter. 14. Ed. 4. m. 419.*

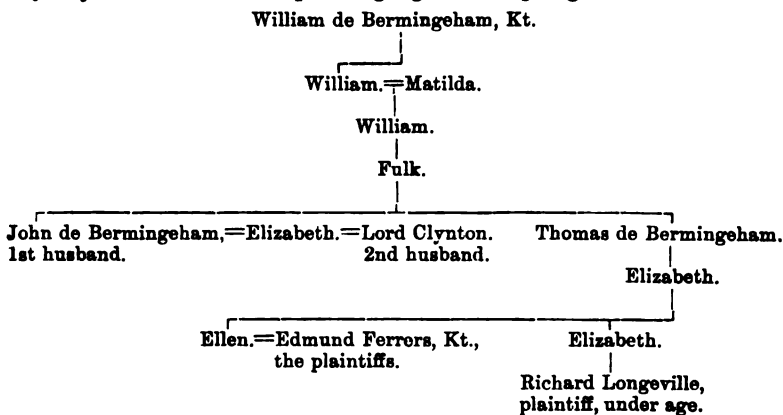
*Leic.*—John Howell sued William Isham and Elizabeth, his wife, for the manor of Bloreston (excepting a bovate of land and the advowson of the church), which Oliver de Sutton had given to John Haryngton and Margery, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies.



By another writ on m. 356, John Howell sued Henry Greystock and . . . , his wife, for the manor of Nettylbury, giving the same pleading and the same descent.

*De Banco. Easter. 5. Hen. 6. m. 319.*

*Bucks.*—Edmund Ferrers, Kt., and Elena, his wife, and Richard Longeville sued John Barton, of Thornton, co. Bucks, the younger, John Longeville, of Little Billing, co. Northampton, and three others, the executors of the will of Elizabeth, late Lady Clynton, to give up to them a bag containing deeds and muniments which they unjustly detained. The pleadings give this pedigree:—



Elizabeth, Lady Clinton, had died in 2 H. 6.

(To be continued.)

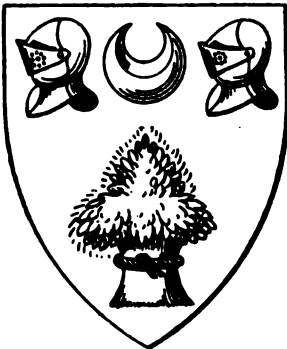
## Bydale's Visitation of Yorkshire,

WITH ADDITIONS.

(Continued from p. 203.)

BYDALE WAPENTAKE.

Malton, 28 Aug. 1665.



Cholmeley

of

West-Awton.

ARMS:—Quarterly, a martlet for difference.

1 and 4. Gules, in chief a fleur-de-lis Or, upon a crescent Ermine, between two helmets Argent, in base a garb of the second.

2 and 3. Argent, on a fess Gules three plates.

CREST:—On a royal helmet a garb Or, charged with a crescent.

- I. SIR HENRY CHOLMELEY, KNT., son of Sir Richard Cholmeley, Knt., of Roxby and Whitby, by his second marriage with Lady Katherine Clifford (see Cholmeley, of Brandsby, III); of Whitby and Roxby, which he inherited by special entail from his father, after the death of his half-brother Francis in 1586, adm. Gonville and Caius Coll., Camb., 18 Aug. 1573, and Lincoln's Inn 19 May 1577, knighted 17 Apr. 1603, d. in York, bur. at St. John's 13 Jan. 1615-6. Admon. 6 Mar. 1615-6; mar. Margaret, dau. of Sir William Babthorpe, Knt., of Osgodby. Administered her father's will 1581, and had £400 (Raine), bur. at St. John's, York. They had issue—

1. *Sr Richard* (II).

2. Henry.

3. John, mar. Mrs. Isabel Ellis, at Belfreys, 11 June 1622.

Barbara, mar. the first Lord Fauconberg, d. 28 Feb. 1618.

Margaret, mar. first Thomas Mennell, of Hawaby; secondly Timothy Comyn, of Durham, lic. at Thornton or Ellerburn, bp. at Pickering 26 July 1584.

Dorothy, mar. Nicholas Bushell, of Bagdale, at Thornton, 5 Nov. 1601, bp. at Pickering 15 Apr. 1587.

Hilda, mar. Hugh Wright, Mayor of Durham, bur. 22 Feb. 1641-2 at St. Nicholas', Durham (Surtees' Durham, iv, 153).

Jane.

Mary, mar. Rev. Henry Fairfax, fourth son of first Lord Fairfax of Cameron, at St. Helen's, York, 4 Feb. 1626-7, d. 8 Jan. 1650, æt. fifty-six, bur. at Bolton Percy. M.I.

Susanna, mar. Robert Theakstone, of Troutsdale, at Belfreys 19 Nov. 1615.

Annabella, mar. Henry Wickham, Rector of Bolton Percy, d. 25 July 1625, bur. at York Minster.

II. *Sr RICHARD CHOLMELEY, of Whitby, in com. Ebor., Kn., died circa ann. 1625, M.P. Scarborough 1620, High Sheriff Yorks. 1624, d. 23 Sept. 1631, æt. fifty-one, bur. at Whitby. M.I.; mar. Susan, daughter of John Legard, a merchant of London, first wife, lic. 1596 at the house of John Hotham, Esq., of Scarborough, d. 1611, bur. in Scarborough chancel. They had issue—*

1. *Sir Hugh (III).*

2. *Sr Henry Cholmeley, of West Newton Grange, in co. Ebor., Kt., æt. 56 ann. 28 Aug. 1665, adm. Gray's Inn 10 Aug. 1618, knighted 27 Dec. 1641, M.P. Malton 1640, bp. at Whitby 3 Feb. 1608-9, d. at Tangier, bur. at private chapel at Newton Grange 30 June 1666; mar. Catherine, daughter of Henry Stapleton, of Wighill, in com. Ebor., Esq., wid. of Sir George Twisleton, of Barley, bur. at Newton Grange 14 June 1672. They had issue—*

1. *Hugh Cholmeley, æt. 23 ann. 28 Aug. 1665; mar. Margaret, daughter of Gregory Crake, of Martin (Marton), in co. Ebor., Esq., wid. of Francis Wright, of Plowland.*

*Richard, bp. at St. John's, Clerkenwell, 15 Sept. 1643, bur. at Newton 16 July 1655.*

*Henrietta, wife of Sr John Tempest, of Tonge, in com. Ebor., Bar<sup>t</sup>., bp. at St. John's, Clerkenwell, 31 May 1645; mar. before Jan. 1664-5, d. in London 25 June 1680, bur. in her own chapel at Newton Grange by the side of her mother and her brothers Richard and Hugh.*

Richard.

John, d. y.

*Margaret, wife of Sr William Strickland, of Boynton, in com. Ebor., K<sup>t</sup>. and Bart., bp. at Ganton 12 July 1604, mar. lic. 11 June 1622 at St. Leonard's, Shoreditch.*

*Ursula, wife of George Trotter, of Skelton, in com. Ebor., Esq.; bp. at Ganton 10 Nov. 1605, bur. at Whitby 22 Aug. 1628.*

*mar. Margaret, daughter of William Cob, a merchant of London, second wife. They had issue—*

*Sr Richard Cholmeley, of Grosmont, in co. Ebor., K<sup>t</sup>., slayne near Axminster, in com. Devon, in y<sup>e</sup> service of King Charles the First, being then Govern<sup>r</sup> of that towne for y<sup>e</sup> said King, bp. at Whitby, adm. Gray's Inn 10 Aug. 1618, bur. at Brixton, co. Devon; mar. Margaret, daughter of John, Lord Pawlet, of Hinton St. George, in com. Somerset, rel. of Denis Rolle (remar. Edw. Cooke). They had issue—*

1. *Margaret, mar. Sir John D'Oyley.*
2. *Ursula, mar. Thomas Putt.*

*Richard, posthumous, died under a year (Charlton).*

III. *Sr HUGH CHOLMELEY, of Whitby, K<sup>t</sup>. and Bart., died 30 Nov. a<sup>o</sup> 1657, educated at Beverley Free School and Jesus Coll., Camb., adm. Gray's Inn 6 Feb. 1617-8, M.P. Scarborough 1623-27; at first a Parliamentarian, but joined the Royalists in 1643, and was Governor of Scarborough Castle, created a Baronet 10 Aug. 1641 (see Dict. of Nat. Biography), b. at Roxby 22, bp. at Thornton 27 July 1600, d. 20 Nov. 1657, bur. at Peckham. Will 19 Nov. 1657, pr. at London 8 Nov. 1660 (Abstract Yorks. Rec. Ser., ix, 163); mar. Elizabeth, daughter of Sr William Twysden, of Est Peckham, in Kent, Bart., at St. Mary Magdalen's, Milk street, London, 10 Dec. 1622, b. 18 Aug. 1600, d. in London 17 Apr. 1655, bur. at East Peckham. M.I. They had issue—*

1. *Sr William Cholmeley, of Whitby, second Bart., died in a<sup>o</sup> 1665, b. Dec. 1625, d. Oct. 1663, bur. at East Peckham; mar. first Katherine, dau. of Sir John Hotham, Bart., of Scarborough, 17 Aug. 1654, d. in childbed 15, bur. at Whitby 21 June 1655. They had issue—*

*An infant, bur. at Whitby 13 June 1655. mar. secondly Katherine, daughter of John Savile, of Medley (Methley), in com. Ebor., Esq<sup>r</sup>. (remar. Sir Nicholas Strode, Bart.). They had issue—*

*Sr Hugh Cholmeley, third Bart., died in June a<sup>o</sup> 1665, in his childhood, 2 July 1665, in his third year, bur. at East Peckham.*

1. *Elizabeth*, *æt. 6 an. 28 Aug. a<sup>o</sup> 1665*; mar. Sir Edward Dering, Bart.
2. *Katherine*, *æt. 3 ann. a<sup>o</sup> 1665*, d. in her father's lifetime.
3. Margaret, mar. William Turner, Esq., of Kirkleatham, mar. lic. 27 June 1676, then fifteen, d. at Crake Hall 13 Oct., bur. at Kirkleatham 21 Oct. 1744. M.I.

2. *Sr Hugh* (IV).

1. *Anne*, wife of Richard Stephen, of Estington, in com. Glouc., Esq., bp. at Whitby 7 Dec. 1634; mar. at St. Giles'-in-the-Fields 29 June 1654.
2. *Elizabeth*, d. unmar. 14 Nov. 1699, bur. at East Peckham. M.I.  
Richard, eldest son, b. 15 June 1624, bur. at St. John's, York, 27 May 1630.  
Elizabeth, eldest dau., b. at Whitby Oct. 1628, d. 1632.

IV. *Sr HUGH CHOLMELEY*, fourth *Bart.*, now at *Tangier* (*scil' 28 Aug. a<sup>o</sup> 1665*), engineer of *Tangier*, M.P. *Thirsk*, b. 21 July 1632, d. 9, bur. 10 Jan. 1688-9 at *Whitby* in the chancel. Will 8 Oct. 1688, pr. at *York*. He mar. *Anne*, dau. of *Spencer Compton*, second Earl of *Northampton*, at *Hamerton*, co. *Huntingdon*, 19 Feb. 1665-6, d. 26, bur. 31 May 1705 at *Whitby*. They had issue—

*Mary* (V).

*Anne*, b. 28 May 1672, d. inf., bur. in the chancel at *Whitby*.

V. *MARY CHOLMELEY*,<sup>1</sup> only dau. and heiress, b. 20, bp. 26 Sept. 1667 at *St. Martin's-in-the-Fields*; mar. *Nathaniel Cholmeley*, of *London*, merchant, at *Whitby*, 16 Oct. 1683, d. 20, bur. 21 Apr. 1687 in the chancel at *Whitby*. M.I. Will 19 Apr., pr. at *York* 18 May 1687. They had issue—  
*Hugh* (VI).

*John*, Colonel of the 16th Regiment, b. 18 July, bp. 2 Aug. 1686 at *Whitby*, d. 28, bur. 31 Mar. 1724 there. M.I.

*Ann*, bp. 21 Sept 1687, d. 28, bur. 30 Apr. 1691 at *Whitby*. M.I.

She mar. secondly *Nathaniel Stephens*, of *Gravesend*, d. at *Bath* 2 Apr. 1748.

<sup>1</sup> In this work the pedigrees have generally ceased with the extinction of the family in direct descent. An exception is made in this case as the same name was continued by the marriage of *Mary Cholmeley* with *Nathaniel Cholmeley*, of *London*. It does not seem known who he was, or if he claimed any real connection with the *Whitby* family. *Sir Hugh* in his will "is thankful to the Almighty Providence that from the East brought me a man of my owne family and that God has blessed his marriage with such hopeful issue to keep up my name and family." *Nathaniel Cholmeley* mentions in his will his brother *John Cholmeley*, of the *City of London*, Esq.



- VI. HUGH CHOLMELEY, ESQ., of Whitby, M.P. Hedon 1708-27, High Sheriff 1724, b. 3, bp. 14 Aug. 1684 at Whitby, d. at Howsham 28 May, bur. 30 May 1755 at Whitby. M.I.; mar. Katherine, only dau. of Sir John Wentworth, Bart., of Elmsall and Howsham, 16 Mar. 1716-7, d. 21 June 1748, bur. at Whitby. M.I. They had issue—
- John, b. 14 Dec. 1717, d. at Bath 17, bur. there 20 May 1741.
- Hugh, b. 17 Jan. 171 $\frac{1}{2}$ , d. in London 29 Aug. 1737.
- Nathaniel (VII).
- Richard, b. 6 Jan. 1722, d. 11 Jan. 1749 in London.
- William, of Whitby and Howsham, Esq., b. 26 June, bp. 17 July 1724 at Whitby, d. s.p. 15 Aug. 1792 (Paver's, MS. Brit. Mus.); last heir male, a lunatic.
- Henry, b. 7, bp. 31 Dec. 1725 at Whitby, d. 25, bur. 29 Apr. 1762 at Belfreys, York.
- Robert, b. 28 Jan. 1726, killed in America under General Braddock, 9 July 1755.
- Samuel, b. 8, bp. 12 June, bur. 2 July 1735 at Whitby.
- Katherine, mar. 10 Jan. 1754 George Overend, Esq., b. at York 23 Sept. 1728.
- Mary, b. at London 18 Jan. 1719, d. 7, bur. 10 Feb. 173 $\frac{1}{2}$  at Whitby.
- Ann, b. 23 Apr., bp. 14 June 1730, bur. 6 May 1731 at Whitby.
- Elizabeth, b. and bp. 22 Aug. 1731, bur. 4 Sept. 1740 at Whitby.
- VII. NATHANIEL CHOLMELEY, ESQ., of Whitby and Howsham, M.P. Aldborough 1756-68, Boroughbridge 1768-74, High Sheriff 1754, b. 15 Nov. 1721 in London, d. 11 Mar. 1791, bur. at Whitby. M.I.; mar. first Katherine, second dau. of Sir Rowland Winn, of Nostell, Bart., at Wragby 13 June 1750, d. at Howsham 9 Apr. 1755, bur. at Whitby. M.I. They had issue—
- Katherine, b. 8 May, bp. at Whitby 9 June 1752, d. 3 Feb. 1818, bur. there. M.I.; made principal heir by her father; mar. 1774 Henry Hopkins Fane, Esq., who assumed the name of Cholmeley. They had issue—
- Henry Nathaniel, b. 1779.
- Charles Cholmeley, Esq., of Whitby, etc., b. 1780, d. in London 21 May 1821, bur. at St. James', Westminster.
- George Cholmeley, Esq., of Whitby, etc., b. 1781 at Howsham, d. 24 Nov. 1857, bur. at Crambe, having mar. Hannah, dau. of

John Robinson Foulis, Esq., of Buckton,  
bur. at Crambe. They had issue—

Nine daughters, who predeceased them.

Mary, b. at Howsham 24 Mar. 1753; mar. 1774

Abraham Grimes, Esq., of Coton House, co. Warw.

They had issue—

Robert Grimes Cholmeley, of Whitby, Col.

R.M., who succeeded to the estates, and  
dying 16 Dec. 1864, æt. seventy-five, was

bur. in Whitby Cemetery.

Mar. secondly Henrietta Catherine, dau. of Stephen Croft,  
of Stillington, 10 Sept. 1757, d. at Howsham 22, bur.

30 Nov. 1769 at Whitby. M.I. They had issue—

Hugh, b. at Howsham 27 Oct. 1758, d. 26 Jan. 1769,  
bur. at South Audley chapel.

Henrietta, mar. William Strickland, Esq., 15 Apr  
1778, b. 23 Aug. 1760, d. 26 Mar. 1827. They

had issue—

Sir George Strickland, Bart., who succeeding  
to the estates, assumed the name of  
Cholmeley.

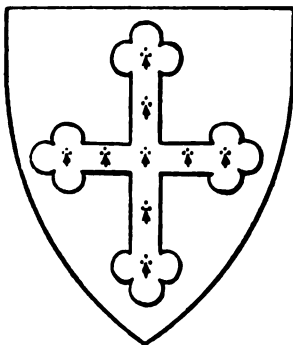
Ann Elizabeth, mar. Lord Mulgrave, b. 7 Nov. 1769;  
mar. at St. James', Westminster, 20 June 1787, d.

23 May 1788, bur. at Lythe.

Mar. thirdly Aune Jesse, dau. of Leonard Smelt, Esq., in  
St. James', Westminster, 22 Aug. 1774.

OSGODCROSSE WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 13<sup>o</sup> Sept. 1665.



Hunfrey

of

Askerne.

ARMS:—Gules, a cross bottonnée Ermine.

CREST:—An otter passant Argent, vulned in the breast Gules.

No proofe made of these Armes.

- I. *NICHOLAS HUMFREY*, of . . . in com. Dorset, resided afterwards in y<sup>e</sup> Citty of Worcester; mar. . . . They had issue—

II. *WILLM HUMFREY, Dr in Divinity & Chaplain to King James, resided at Averham, in com. Nott., a Justice of Peace and Quorum, died a° 1626, or thereabouts; mar. Anne, daughter and heire of Charles Hall, a younger son of . . . Hall, of Gretford, in com. Linc. They had issue—*

1. *Toby (III).*

2. *Francis Humphrey, a Merchant in Yorke, died without issue male. They had issue—*

Elizabeth, bp. at Belfreys 8 Feb. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

Hannah, bp. at Belfreys 4 Apr. 1650.

William, bp. at Belfreys 8 June 1651, (?) bur. 16 Oct. 1651.

3. *Mathew, died without issue male, (?) bur. at Belfreys 31 Aug. 1654; mar. . . . They had issue—*

Elizabeth, bp. at Belfreys 22 Oct. 1650.

William, bp. at Belfreys 12 June 1653.

1. *Anne, wife of James Sturton, of Great Ayton, in Cleveland, gent.*

2. *Mary, wife of Edmund Woodruffe, Citizen of London.*

III. *TOBY HUMFREY, of Askerne, in co. Ebor., where he built a house, one of the Masters of y<sup>e</sup> Chancery Extraordinary, æt. 45 an. 13 Sept. 1665, bur. at Campsall 5 June 1686; mar. Anne, daugh. unto Francis Bayne, of Netherdale, in com. Ebor., gent., bur. at Campsall 6 May 1669. They had issue—*

*Toby (IV).*

Anne, bp. at Campsall 29 May 1650, bur. there 5 July 1651.

(?) Tobias, bur. at Belfreys, York, 4 Mar. 164 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

IV *TOBY HUMFREY,<sup>1</sup> of Askern and Norton, æt. 17 an. 13 Sept. 1665, mat. at Linc. Coll., Oxf., 24 May 1664, æt. fifteen, student of Gray's Inn 1664, bp. at Campsall 2 Apr. 1649; mar. at Campsall 8 Dec. 1669 Jane, dau. of Robert Brandling, of Leathley, bur. there 4 Mar. 1676-7. They had issue—*

John, bp. at Campsall 17 Feb. 16 $\frac{7}{8}$ , bur. there 9 Nov. 1674.

A dau., bp. at Campsall 1 Dec. 1670.

Anne, bp. at Campsall 23 May 1672.

Thomas, bp. at Campsall 9 Aug. 1673, bur. there same month.

<sup>1</sup> There is a marriage licence, 20 Nov. 1667, for Toby Humfrey, of Gray's Inn, gent., bach., about twenty, and Mrs. Anne Dominique, of Stepney, sp., about eighteen, consent of father Mr. Paul Dominique, of same, merchant, alleged by Toby Humfrey, of Askerne, co. York, at St. Leonard's, Shoreditch. This is all that seems known of the marriage, if it ever took place. The entries in the Campsall Registers are difficult to allocate between the father and son, being both of the same Christian name.

Toby, bp. at Campsall 8 Nov. 1674, living at  
Totteridge, Herts., 1718.

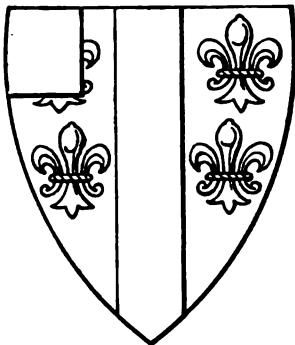
Henry, Vicar of Otley, mat. 26 Oct. 1694 at Univ.  
Coll., Oxf., bp. at Campsall 3 Dec. 1675, bur. at  
Otley 8 Nov. 1743. Will 22 Feb. 1742, pr.  
24 Mar. 1743-4.

Jane, mar. George Beale.

Authority—Campsall Registers, communicated by the late Dr. Sykes.

GILLING EAST WAPENTAKE.

Darneton, 6 Sept. 1666.



Gyll

of

Barton.

ARMS:—Sable, a pale between four fleurs-de-lis Or, a canton Argent.

CREST:—A Moor's head in profile, couped at the shoulders Sable, charged on the cheek with a crescent Argent, ducally crowned and collared Or, a chain of the last passing from the rim of the crown behind to the back of the collar.

I. THOMAS GILL, of Thriacrosse, in the parish of Fewston, in the Forest of Knaresbrough. Had issue—

1. Thomas (II).
2. Stephen.
3. Richard Gill, of Thriacrosse.
4. Henry.
5. Peter.
6. John.

II. THOMAS GYLL, of Barton, in com. Ebor., mar. Anne, daughter of Peter Ward, of Barton, in com. Ebor. They had issue—

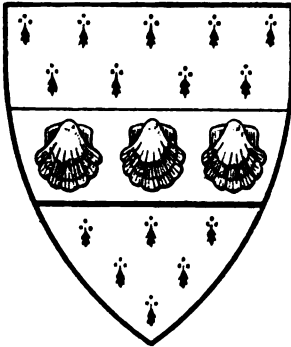
1. John Gyll, of the City of Durham.
2. Christopher (III).  
Elizabeth, mar. William Sayer.  
Agnes, mar. Ninyan Gresham.  
Margaret, mar. first Christopher Cooke, secondly Robert Spence.  
Catherine, mar. Henry Ayscough, gent.

- III. *CHRISTOPHER GYLL*, of Barton, in co. Ebor., died circa an. 1646, mar. *Margaret*, daughter of *Christopher Langley*, of Langton-super-Swale, in com. Ebor. They had issue—
1. *Thomas* (IV).
  2. *John*, died unmarried, in Holland (Surtees).
  1. *Agnes*, died unmarried.
  2. *Elizabeth*, wife of *George Middleton*, of South Sheilda, in co p. Dunelm, gent.
  3. *Mary*, wife of *William Glover*, of Barton, in com. Ebor.
- IV. *THOMAS GYLL*, of Barton, died in his father's lifetime, bur. 31 Aug. 1631 (Surtees); mar. *Elizabeth*, daugh. of *Richard Wandesford*, of Pickhall, in com. Ebor., Esq<sup>r</sup>. (remar. *Walter Lister*, of Ripon, bur. at Barton 14 Dec. 1688). They had issue—
1. *Christopher*, dyed unmarried.
  2. *Thomas* (V).
- V. *THOMAS GYLL*, of Barton, an Attorney at Law, æt. 34 an. 6 Sept. 1666; mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Thomas Smithson*, of Barton, in com. Ebor. They had issue—
1. *Christopher*, died in his infancy.
  2. *Thomas* (VI).
  3. *John*, bur. at St. Michael-le-Belfrey 27 Nov. 1686. M.I.
  4. *William*, d. s.p.
  5. *Wandesford*, of Furnival's Inn, gent., d. unmar. 1712, bur. at St. Andrew's, Holborn.
  1. *Elizabeth*, dyed young.
  2. *Margaret*, dyed young.
- Florentia*, mar. *Jonathan Hargrave*, of Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
*Ann*, mar. *William Thompson*, Vicar of Gilling, co York.  
*Jane*, d. unmar.
- VI. *THOMAS GYLL*, of Barton, æt. 2 ann. 6 Sept. 1666; mar. *Alice*, dau. of *Thomas Hunter*, of Medomsley, co. Durh., gent., there 19 Aug. 1692. They had issue—
- Thomas* (VII).  
*Anne*, mar. *Francis Hartley*, of Middleton Tyas, co. York, gent.  
*Jane*, mar. *Thomas Buckton*, of Dalton-Gayles, co. York.  
*Elizabeth*, d. unmar. 1755.  
*Mary*.  
*Alice*, mar. *Ralph Hobson*, of Kneeton.
- VII. *THOMAS GYLL*, ESQ., of Barton, Barr.-at-Law, Solicitor-General to the Bishop of Durham, d. 12 Mar. 1780, æt. eighty. M.I. Barton.

Authority—Surtees' Durham.

CLARO WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 12<sup>o</sup> Sept. 1665.



Ingram

of

Cattell and Thorpe.

ARMS:—Ermine, on a fess Gules three escallops Or.

CREST:—On a perch . . . a parrot rising . . .

- I. *HUGH INGRAM, Merch<sup>t</sup> of London, died a<sup>o</sup> 1612, b. at Thorpe on the Hill, co. York, made a fortune as a draper; mar. Anne, daughter of Richard Goldthorpe, haberdasher of York, Lord Mayor and M.P., by Jane, dau. of Alderman John Norman, of York. They had issue—*
  - Sr Arthur Ingram, of Temple Newsam, in com. Ebor., Kn<sup>t</sup>. (a quo Ingram, of Temple Newsam).*
  - Sr William (II). John.*
  
- II. *Sr WILLIAM INGRAM, of the city of Yorke and Ulleskelf, K<sup>t</sup>, Dr of y<sup>e</sup> Civill Law, and of the King's Councell for the Northern parts of this Realme, died 24 July a<sup>o</sup> 1623, bur. in York Minster. Will 9 May, pr. at York 25 July 1623; mar. Catherine, daughter unto John Edmonds, of Cambridge, bur. in York Minster 21 Feb. 163½. They had issue—*
  1. *Hugh Ingram, citizen of London, now living, a<sup>o</sup> 1665; mar. Jane, dau. of Thomas Marshall, of Aislaby Grange, at All Saints' Pavement, York, 7 Oct. 1621. They had issue—*
    - Will<sup>m</sup>.*
    - Mary, wife of . . .*
  2. *Sr Will<sup>m</sup> Ingram, of Cattall parva, in co. Ebor., K<sup>t</sup>, æt. 65 an. 12 Sept. 1665, d. s.p., bur. 28 Sept. 1669, in York Minster. Will 24 Sept. 1669, pr. at York; mar. Cath., daughter of Sr Edw. Grevill, late of Milcote, in co. Warr., Kn<sup>t</sup>.*
  3. *Arthur (III). Anne, died unmarried.*
  
- III. *ARTHUR INGRAM, of Kingston-upon-Hull, in co. Ebor., ætatis 61 ann. 12 Sept. a<sup>o</sup> 1665, Surveyor of the Customs,*

afterwards of Knottingley; *mar. Cath., daugh. of Edw. Caley, of Brumpton, in com. Ebor., Esq.* They had issue—

*Arthur* (IV).

William, bp. at St Olaves', York, 5 Nov. 1634, bur. at York Minster 14 Dec. 1645.

William Ingram, of Thorpe on the Hill and of Methley, when he made his will 24 Dec. 1707; *mar. Jane, dau. of Captain Henry Goodricke, of York, mentioned in her brother George Goodricke's will 1712. They had issue—*

William, of Methley, named in his father's will.

Goodricke, in Holy Orders, Vicar of Kirkby Malzeard, Fell. of Trin Coll., Camb., after of Knottingley, d. 1, bur. 4 Apr. 1755 at Knottingley. M.I. Will 10 Mar., pr. at York 12 May 1755; *mar. Grace, dau. of Anthony Wells, of Bolton, co. Lanc., wid. of Richard Horsfall, Esq., of Storthes Hall, at Kirkburton, 11 Dec. 1733, bur. at Knottingley. Will 22 June, pr. 24 Sept. 1787. They had issue—*

Dorothy, only child, bur. at Kirkby Malzeard 27 Jan. 1738.

Evereld.

Thomas.

Thomas.

Dorothy, *mar. George Booth, of Cridling Park, at Pontefract, 10 Apr. 1656, bp. at St. Olave's, York, 23 Oct. 1637.*

Catherine, *mar. William Savile, of Cridling Park, bp. at St. Olave's, York, 9 Sept. 1642, d. 16, bur. 18 Jan. 169 $\frac{3}{8}$  at York Minster. Admon. 16 Mar. 169 $\frac{3}{8}$  to her daughters.*

Hester, *mar. Philip Wilkinson. Mayor of Hull, 30 Aug. 1670 at Pontefract, d. 28 Dec. 1683, bur. at St. Mary's, Hull (Gent).*

IV. *ARTHUR INGRAM, of Thorpe on y Hill, in co. Ebor., æt. 28 ann. 12 Sept. a<sup>o</sup> 1665, Groom of the Stole to Charles II; mar. Helen, daughter and heire of Henry Gascoigne, of Thorpe on y<sup>r</sup> Hill, in co. Ebor., Esq., bur. at Rothwell 2 May 1663. M.I. They had issue—*

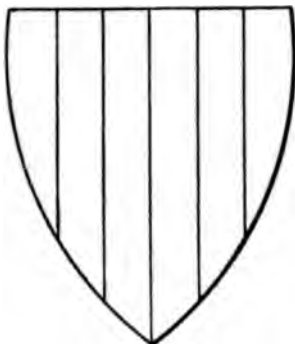
1. *William* (V).

2. *Arthur*, of Knottingley, d. s.p. 25 Aug. 1733 in his seventy-third year, bur. at Knottingley. M.I. Will dated 14 June 1733, pr. at York (vol. lxxxiii, 196); *mar. 18 July 1709 Dorothy, second dau. of William Horsfall, of Storthes Hall, Kirkburton. Essex, a daughter, bp. at Rothwell 7 Feb. 1662.*

- V. *WILLIAM INGRAM*, of Coventry, *æt. 5 an. 12 Sept. 1665*, bp. at Rothwell 3 May 1659, ed. at Pontefract, adm. St. John's Coll., Camb., 10 May 1672; mar. Catherine, dau. of Henry Smith, of Coventry. They had issue—  
 Catherine, mar. Norton Hanson.  
 Eleanor.

BULMER WAPENTAKE.

Yorke, 19<sup>o</sup> Mart. 1665.



Langley

of

Sheriff Gutton Parke.

ARMS:—Quarterly, on an inescutcheon the badge of a Barouet of England.  
 1 and 4. Paly of six Argent and Vert.  
 2 and 3. Argent, a cockatrice with wings addorsed Sable, beaked and membered Gules.

CREST:—Out of a ducal coronet Or a plume of five ostrich feathers, three Argent and two Vert.

- I. *WILLIAM LANGLEY*, of Langley, co. Durh.; mar. Alice . . . They had issue—
- II. *THOMAS LANGLEY*, of Langley. Had issue—  
*Henry (III)*.  
*Thomas Langley*, Cardinal, Lord Chancellor of England and Bishop of Durham, d. 1437 (see Dict. of Nat. Biog.).
- III. *HENRY LANGLEY*, of Dalton, in *y<sup>e</sup> West Riding of Yorkshire*; mar. . . . dau. of . . . Kaye, of Woodsome (Betham). They had issue—  
 1. *Thomas* (see Langley, of Rathorp Hall).  
 2. *Robert (IV)*.
- IV. *ROBERT LANGLEY*, of Langley, 2 son. Had issue—



- V. *GEORGE LANGLEY*, of *Langley*, son and heire. Had issue—
1. *Robert Langley*, of *Langley*, son and heire; mar. . . .  
Had issue—  
*Katherine*, daughter and heire, wife of  
*Thomas Leigh*, of *Boothes*, co. *Cest.*
  2. *Willm* (VI).
- VI. *WILLM LANGLEY*, 2 sonne. Had issue—
- VII. *GEORGE LANGLEY*, of *Stainton*, in *Com. Ebor.*; mar. *Jane*, daughter of *John Hall*, of *Sherbourne*, in *Co. Ebor.* They had issue—  
*Sr William* (VIII).  
*Matthew*, mar., but d. s.p.  
*John*, d. s.p.  
A dau., mar. *William Forster*, of *Erdswick* (*Betham*).
- VIII. *Sr WILLIAM LANGLEY*, of *Higham Gobion*, in *com. Bedford*, *Bar.*, died in *Holborne* and buried at *St. Andrewes Church*, a° 1651, cr. *Baronet* 29 May 1641, bur. at *St. Andrew's*, *Holborn*, 23 Aug. 1652 (G. E. C.). Will 15 June 1653, pr. in *London* 22 Aug. 1654 (*Alchin* 32); mar. *Elizabeth*, daughter of *Roger Lumley* and sister of *Richard*, *Viscount Lumley of Waterford*, in *Ireland* (remar. *Roger Gunter*, of *Isleworth*. G. E. C.) They had issue—
1. *William*, 1 son, died unmarried a° D. 1634, vi. pa.  
*Sr Roger* (IX).  
*Dorothy*, wife of *Will. Bristow*, of . . . in *com. Somerset*.
- IX. *Sr ROGER LANGLEY*, of *Sheriff Hutton Parke*, in *co. Ebor.*, *Bar.*, æt. 38 an. 19 March 1665, Foreman of the Jury on trial of the seven Bishops, Commissioner of the Prize Office temp. *William III*, bur. at *St. Margaret's*, *Westminster*, 4 Jan. 1695. Will 27 Apr. 1697, pr. in *London* 10 Jan. 1698-9 (*Pett* 9); mar. first *Mary*, daughter of *Tho. Keightley*, of *Hartingfordbury*, in *com. Hert.*, lic. 26 Apr. 1647, bur. at *Sheriff Hutton* 5 Apr. 1670. They had issue—
1. *William* (X).
  2. *Richard*, æt. 16 ann., d. s.p.
  3. *Roger*, æt. 14 ann., d. s.p., bur. at *St. Martin's-in-the-Fields* 12 Nov. 1681.
  4. *Thomas*, æt. 4 ann., d. s.p., bp. at *Sheriff Hutton* 24 Oct. 1662, bur. there 16 Sept. 1667.
1. *Mary*, æt. 11 ann.; mar. *William Prescott*, of *Essex*
  2. *Rose*, mar. *Peter Priaulx*, of *London*, merchant.
  3. *Elizabeth*, d. unmar., bp. at *Sheriff Hutton* 6 Feb., bur. there 19 Mar. 1660-1

4. *Frances*, d. unmar., bp. at Sheriff Hutton 27 Mar. 1666.

Mar. secondly 16 Apr. 1672 at St. Bartholomew-the-Less, London, *Barbara*, dau. of Mr. Serjt. Chapman, of Foxton, co. Leic., wid. of . . . Hobson, lic. 10 Apr. 1672, d. s.p.

Mar. thirdly<sup>1</sup> *Sarah*, dau. of John Neale, of Malden Ashe, co. Essex, bur. 4 Nov. 1701 at St. Margaret's, Westminster. Will 10 Sept. 1701, pr. 3 June 1702 (P.C.C., Herne 98). They had issue—

William, d. y.

John, Major in the Army, wounded at Malplaquet, bp. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 25 May 1687, d. 9, bur. 18 Aug. 1741; mar. *Judith*, da. of . . . de la Hay, at St. Augustine's, London, 30 Nov. 1717, bur. 17 Jan. 1740.

David, killed in an engagement in the West Indies 1708, bp. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 24 June 1688.

*Sarah*, bp. 20 Feb. 168 $\frac{1}{2}$  at St. Andrew's, Holborn, d. unmar.

*Mary*, d. unmar.

X. *WILLIAM LANGLEY*, eldest son, *cet.* 18 an. 19 Mart. 1665, d. v.p. 1689; mar. *Isabella*, dau. of Sir John Griffith, of Erith, Kent, lic. 16 Sept. 1667 (remar. Thomas Barnes, of East Winch. co. Norf.), d. Jan. 1715. They had issue—

1. Sir Roger, third Bart., d. s.p. 19 Sept. 1721; mar. *Mary*, dau. of Stanislaus Browne, of Eastbourne, co. Sussex. Will 12 Sept. 1754, pr. 22 June 1758 (Hutton 192). They had issue—  
Charles, d. inf.

2. William, of Elwick, had East Winch from his step-father, d. 1707; mar. *Margaret*, dau. of . . . Sutton, of Barbadoes, rel. of Abm. Jaggard (remar. Richard Hyde, at St. Dionis', Backchurch, 4 Nov. 1708), d. Feb. 1719. They had issue—  
*Isabella*, mar. at Lincoln's Inn Chapel 23 Aug. 1724, William Ettricke, Esq., of High Barnes, co. Durham.

3. Robert, d. s.p.

4. Samuel, d. s.p., (?) bp. at Sheriff Hutton 14 Feb. 1676-7.

5. Sir Thomas, fourth Bart., d. 1 Dec. 1762, *æt.* ninety-eight, bur. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 6 Dec. 1762. Will 7 Oct. 1761, pr. 10 Dec 1672 (P.C.C., St. Eloy, 513); mar. *Anne*, dau. of Robert Edg-

<sup>1</sup> Sir Roger had licence 1 Apr. 1684 to marry *Mary Rend* or *Read* of St. John's, Walbrook, wid., aged 34. If this marriage took place she must have died shortly afterwards, as the daughter of *Sarah Neale* was bapt. 20 Feb. 1684-5.

worth, of Longwood, co. Meath, bur. at East  
Winch 24 Apr. 1724. They had issue—

Tyrrell, d. s.p.

John, d. s.p.

Catherine Isabella, mar. Edward Johnson, of  
the Lottery Office, sole executor to his  
father-in-law.

Three other children.

6. Haldenby (XI).

XI. HALDENBY LANGLEY, silversmith, London, d. 30 or  
31 May 1728 (Musgrave's Obit.); mar. Mary, dau. of  
Charles Peck, Esq., of Gildersley, co. Derb., at All Hallows',  
Lombard Street, 17 Feb. 1709. They had issue—

Gilbert, b. 19 Nov. 1710, mar. . . . dau. of . . .

Brown.

Sir Haldenby (XII).

James, d. s.p.

XII. SIR HALDENBY LANGLEY, fifth Bart., succeeded his  
uncle Sir Thomas in 1762; he is supposed to have had  
issue—

XIII. SIR HENRY LANGLEY, sixth Bart., living 1818, d. s.p.

Authorities—Betham's Baronetage, and Wills.

---

THE 4096 QUARTIERS OF KING EDWARD VII.

BY G. W. WATSON.

(Continued from p. 181.)

N261. Frederic II, der Sanftmütige, Elector of Saxony; b 22 Aug.  
1411; d. 7 Sep. 1464.(36)

(i.) 22 Aug. 1411 (Cohn *suppl.*, Behr, Hofmeister); not 24 Aug. 1412  
(Rittershusius), nor 24 Aug. 1411 (Müller). (ii). "MCCCLXIII feria sexta in  
nocte nativitatis Mariæ virginis gloriosissimæ" [7 Sep.] (M.I., in Reyherus,  
854).

---

(36). SAXONY:—*Annal. Torgav.*, in J. B. Mencke, *Script. Rerum Germ.*, 1728-30,  
ii, 579-588; *Excerpta S.*, *ibid.*, 1447-1632; G. Spalatinus, *Chron. sive Annales*  
*1513-1526*, *ibid.*, 589-664; *Idem, De Liberis Alberti Ducis S.*, *ibid.*, 2123-2174;  
*Idem, S. Hist.*, in B. G. Struve, *Neu Archiv*, iii, 1719, 1-200 [Latinised in Mencke,  
1067-1150]; G. F. C. Fabricius, *Originum Stirpis S.*, 1587; A. Weck, *Der Chur-*  
*Fürstlichen S. Residentz Dresden Beschr. und Vorstellung*, 1680; W. E. Tentzel,  
*Chur- und Fürstlicher S. Gesch. Calender*, 1697; S. Reyherus, *Monumenta Land-*  
*gravorum Thuringiæ* (1692), in Mencke, ii, 809-883; J. S. Müller, *Des Chur- und*  
*Fürstlichen Hauses S. Annales*, 1701; G. A. de Wette, *Kurzgefasste Lebens Gesch.*  
*der Herzoge zu S.*, 1770; J. A. von Schultes, *Coburg. Landesgesch.*, 1814-22; L.  
Bechstein, *Die Herzoge zu S.-Meiningen*, 1856; A. Beck, *Gesch. des gotha. Landes*,  
1868-76; Cohn, 59-72; Behr, 138-150; K., Freiherr von Keller, *Tagebuch aus*  
*der Geneal. des Hauses Wettin*, 1881; G. E. Hofmeister, *Das Haus Wettin*, 1889.

N262. Margaret, da. of Ernest, der Eiserne, Archduke of Austria and Styria; *b.* . . . 1416; *m.* 3 June 1431; *d.* 12 Feb. 1486.(9)

(ii). "Die dominica post festum Corporis Christi [3 June] 1431" (Spalatinus, *Vitae Elect. Saxon.*, in Mencke, ii, 1086). (iii). "mcccclxxxvi Dominica Invocavit" [12 Feb.] (M.I., in Reyherus, 854; *Excerpta Saxon.*, 1494); "am ersten sontage yn der fasten" (*Idem*, 1450); not 5 Feb. (Müller), nor 6 Feb. (Rittershusius, Fugger).

N263. Albert II (III), der Fromme, Duke of Bavaria-Munich; *b.* 27 March 1401; *d.* 29 Feb. 1460.(5)

(ii). "mcccc vnd im lx jar, an freytag vor invocavit" [29 Feb.] (Chron. in Westenrieder, as in M8 note, 230, 233); "mcccclx die veneris post cinerum ultima mensis Febr." (V. Arnpeckhius, *Chron. Bavar.*, 443, in B. Pez, *Thesaurus Anecdotorum noriss.*, 1721-23, iii, pars iii, 1-471).

N264. Anna, da. of Eric I, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Grubenhagen; *b.* abt. 1420; *m.* 22 Jan. 1437; *d.* 9 or 14 Oct. 1474.(35)

(ii). "mcccc vnd xxxvi jar zu Sandt martein tag [11 Nov.] beygelegen" (Chron. in Westenrieder, 230); "1436, nuptiae celebratae sunt in die Leonardi conf." [6 Nov.] (Arnpeckhius, 442); "1436, circa festum S. Martini" (*Breve Chron. Bavar.*, as in M132 note, 425); but the *Heiratgut-und Wiederlegungs-Brief* is dated "am Montag Sannnd Agnesen Tag der heiligen Junckfrauen [21 Jan.], Vierzehenhundert und in dem xxxvii ten Jahre," and the *Morgengab-Brief*, "am Mitwoch nach Sannnd Angnesen tag der heiligen Junckfrauen, xiiij c und in dem xxxvij jar" (Aettenkhover, *Urkunden*, 330-351; cf. [C. L. Scheidt], *Bibl. hist. Goettingen.*, 273-277). (iii). 9 Oct. (Häutle); 14 Oct. (Behr).

N269. Albert, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as M1289.*

N270. Margaret, da. of James I, Margrave of Baden; *b.* abt. 1431; *m.* 12 Nov. 1446; *d.* 21 Nov. 1457.(7)

(iii). "Am Montag Sant Columbanustag [21 Nov.] anno dm 1<sup>m</sup> 1111<sup>o</sup> LVII" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 177, and edit. F. Wagner, 471); not 24 Oct. (Cohn), nor 24 Nov. (Stillfried).

N271. William III, der Tapfere, Duke of Saxe-Weimar; *b.* 30 Apr. 1425; *d.* 17 or 24 Sep. 1482.(36)

(ii). "mcccclxxxii am dinstag nach läperti" [24 Sep.] (M.I., in Reyherus, 853, and in Lehfeldt, as in L1 note, xviii, 351); "1482, morgens an S. Lampertus tage [17 Sep.] in der v stunden" (*Excerpta Saxon.*, 1501); "1482, uff Montag nach Lamperti" [23 Sep.] (Nohen, as in K327 note, 454); 17 Sep. (Fabricius, Rittershusius, Müller, Behr, Cohn *suppl.*, Keller); 20 Sep. (Hofmeister).

N272. Anna, da. of Albert II, Emperor [N2583]; *b.* 12 Apr. 1432; *m.* (c. 1 Apr. 1439) 20 June 1446; *d.* 13 or 14 Nov. 1462.(9)

(iii). 13 Nov. (*Mon. Dom. Austriac.*, iii, pars i, 84, iv, pars i, 221; Wurzbach, Cohn, Hofmeister); Sunday 14 Nov. (Behr).

N273. Bernhard II, Duke of Saxe-Lauenburg; *d.* 16 July 1463.(37)

---

(37). House of ANCANIA.—S. Lentz, *Hist. Geneal. Fürststellung des Hauses Anhalt*, 1758; Behr, 1-12. PRINCES OF ANHALT:—P. E. Bertram, *Gesch. des Hauses A.*, edit. J. C. Krause, 1780-82; Cohn, 150-156. DUKES OF SAXE-LAUBENBURG:—P. L. C. von Kobbe, *Gesch. des Herzogthums L.*, 1836-37; Cohn, 58. DUKES OF SAXE-WITTENBERG:—Cohn, 57; G. von Hirschfeld, *Gesch. der Sächs.-Ascanischen Kurfürsten 1180-1422*, in *Vierteljahrsschrift für Heraldik*, xii, 1884, 215-384.

N274. Adelheid, da. of Wartislaw IX [N2565] (or of Bogislaw VIII), Duke of Pomerania-Wolgast; *m.* before 2 Feb. 1429.(38)

N275. Frederic II, Eisenzahn, Elector of Brandenburg; *b.* 9 or 19 Nov. 1413; *d.* 10 Feb. 1471.(4)

(ii). "An Sonntag Scolastice [10 Feb.], newn hor um die Nacht, 1471" (Contemp. account of his obsequies, in *Märk. Forschungen*, vii, 1861, 176); "am Sonntag nach lichtmes oder Scolastice Jm LXX [LXXI] ten Jare" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 176); "mccccxxj am Sontag nach Scho-lastica Tag" (M.I., in Hocker, as in L645 note, 8; in R. G. Stillfried, *Kloster Heilsbrunn*, 134; and in Stillfried-Rattonitz, ii, Heft 4, 1863).

N276. Catherine, da. of Frederic I, Elector of Saxony; *b.* betw. Apr. and June 1421; *m.* (c. 2 June 1439) 11 June 1441; *d.* 23 Aug. 1476.(36)

(*Life*, by G. Sello, in *Neues Archiv für Sächs. Gesch.*, edit. H. Ermisch, vi, 1885, 169-189). (ii). The *m. c.*, dated "Am dinstag nach dem Sontag Trinitatis [2 June], virzehnhundert Jare vnd darnach jm neunvnddreissigsten Jar," is in Riedel, as in M1290 note, ii, iv, 1847, no. 1590.

N277. William, der Jüngere, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Wolfenbüttel; *b.* . . . 1425; *d.* 7 July 1503.(35)

N278. Elizabeth, da. of Botho VII, Count of Stolberg [N897]; *m.* before 7 May 1444; *d.* abt 1521.(39)

(ii). Dispensation from Pope Eugenius IV dated 1442, "Octavo Kalendas Februarii" (Mülverstedt, *Quellen*, no. 1212); *m.* before "Donresdage na der dominiken . . . Jubilate na Paschen [7 May] 1444," the consummation in June 1454 (*Idem*, nos. 1250, 1462). (iii). She died between "vigil. nat. Marie [7 Sep.] 1520," and 1522 (*Idem*, nos. 2849, 2851).

N279. Eric II, Duke of Pomerania-Wolgast. *Same as* M1283.

N280. Sophia, Duchess of Pomerania-Stargard. *Same as* M1284.

N281. Frederic II, Elector of Saxony. *Same as* N261.

N282. Margaret, Archduchess of Austria. *Same as* N262.

N283. Gorzik (George) von Kunstadt und Podiebrad, King of Bohemia; *b.* 23 Apr. 1420; *d.* 22 March 1471.(10)

(ii). "Um die 4 Stunde in der Nacht" (Henelius, 198).

N284. Kunigunde, da. of Smilo II, Herr von Sternberg; *b.* 18 Nov. 1425; *m.* . . . ; *d.* 19 Nov. 1449.(40)

N353. Alexander, Count Palatine in Zweibrücken-Veldenz; *b.* 26 Nov. 1462; *d.* 31 Oct. 1514.(5)

(38). POMERANIA:—W. Jobst, *Geneal. der Fürsten und Hertzogen in P., Stettin, etc.*, 1573; J. Bugenhagen, *P.*, 1728; N. Klemzen, *Vom P.-Lande und dessen Fürsten Geschl.-Besch.*, 1771; T. Kantzow, *P.*, 1816-17; F. W. Barthold, *Gesch. von Rügen und P.*, 1839-45; Cohn, 146-149; R. Klempin, *Stammtafeln des P.-Rügischen Fürstenhauses*, 1876.

(39). HOUSE OF HOHNSTEIN. COUNTS OF HOHNSTEIN:—P. Jovius, *Die Grafen von H.*, in G. I. Grundvig and J. F. Klotzsch, *Samml. verm. Nachrichten zur sächs. Gesch.*, x, 1775, 1-143; G. C. Schmalzing, *Samml. verm. Nachrichten zur H. Gesch.*, 1789, 97-170; J. G. Hoche, *Vollständige Gesch. der Grafschaft H.*, 1790. COUNTS OF STOLBERG:—J. A. Zeitfuchs, *S. Stadt Hist.*, 1717; [Botho, Graf zu S.-Wernigerode, *Quellensammlung zur Gesch. der Grafen zu S.*, edit. G. A. von Mülverstedt, 1885].

(40). STERNBERG:—Sinapius, i, 932-936, ii, 238-242; J. Tanner, *Gesch. derer Helden von Sternen*, 1732.

(i). "26 Nov. 1462, uff Freitag nach Catherinâ Tag, Abendts vmb 7 Uhren" (B. Herzog, *Calend. Hist. MS.*, in Crollius, 90). (ii). "D. xxxi Oct. A.C. MDXIII" (M.I., in Crollius, 93).

N354. Margaret, da. of Kraft VI, Count of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein [N657]; b. 30 July 1480; m. (c. 31 Oct. 1498) 21 Jan. 1499; d. 3 or 7 Sep. 1522.(41)

(ii). "Beylager gehalten Montags nach Sebastiani [21 Jan.] 1499" (Beuther, 8); 21 Jan. (Hæutle, *Behr suppl.*); not 20 Jan. (Cohn). (iii). 7 Sep. (Herzog, *ibid.*, 93; Herwig); 3 Sep. (Heintz, Hæutle, *Cohn suppl.*, *Behr suppl.*).

N355. William I, der Aeltere, Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel; b. 4 July [not 14 July] 1466; d. 8 Feb. [not 18 Feb.] 1515.(2)

(i). "1466, uff S. Ulrichs tag" [4 July] (Nohen, as in K327 note, 462). (ii). 8 Feb. 1515 (Riedesel, as in L653 note, 70; Gerstenberger *contin.*, as in L653 note, 574).

N356. Anna, da. of William, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Wolfenbüttel [N277]; b. . . . 1460; m. 17 Feb. 1488; d. 16 May 1520.(35)

N365. Philip, Archduke of Austria; b. 21 June 1478; d. 25 Sep. 1506.(9)

(i). "Hesterna die, hora secunda cum viginti quatuor minutis post meridiem" (Letter from the physicians to the Archduke Maximilian "Data Brugis die xxii Junii hora xi in mane," in *Mon. Dom. Austriac.*, iii, pars i, *auct. diplom.*, no. xxxv, *ex apographo*); "vp den xxii sten dach vñ Wedemaent naer dye noene" ([A. van Smet], *Excellente Cronike van Vlaenderen*, 1531, f. 207); "environ trois heures au jour, le vingt-deux de juing" (J. Molinet, *Chron.*, edit. J. A. C. Buchon, 1826, ii, 156); 22 June (*Hist. des Pays-Bas, 1477-1492*, 695, in J. J. de Smet, *Recueil des Chron. de Flandre*, iii, 1856, 689-742); "23 Junii um 3 Uhr nachmittag" (Fugger, ii, 884); 23 June (G. de Roo, *Annales*, 1592, 330; Schönleben, Wursbach, *Behr*); 24 June (Honninges, iv, 274); 21 June (Gebhardi, Cohn).

N366. Juana, la Loca, Queen of Castile, da. of Ferdinand V, el Catolico, King of Castile and Aragon; b. 6 Nov. 1479; m. 20 Oct. 1496; d. 12 Apr. [not 13 Apr.] 1555.(42)

(*Life*, by C. R. von Höfler, in *Denkschr. der k. Akad. der Wissenschaften, Phil.-Hist. Classe*, xxxv, 1885, 289-402).

N367. Wladyslaw (Ladislaus) II, King of Hungary and Bohemia; b. 1 March 1456; d. 13 March 1516.(14)

(i). "mcccclvi, prima die mensis Marcii hora noctis secunda" (*Kalendars krakowski*, as in M1291 note, 915, and 675); "Feria secunda post Dominicam Oculi, quae fuit prima dies mensis Martii, post tertiam horam noctis, 1456" (Dlugossus, xiii, 184; Pistorius, 773); "1456, die prima Martii" (Decius, 290). (ii). "1516, feria quinta ante Palmarum, quae erat tredecima Martii" (*Rocznik Wroclawski*, 740, in Bielowski, *Monumenta Poloniae hist.*, iii, 1878, 734-740); "1516, die Jouis 13 mensis Martii" (Decius, 291).

N368. Anna, da. of Gaston II de Foix, Count of Candalle (Kendal in England) and Benauges, Captal de Buch; m. 6 Oct. 1502; d. 26 July 1506.(43)

(41). HOHENLOHE:—Biedermann, *Grafen*, 1-36; J. J. Herwig, *Entwurf einer geneal. Gesch. des hohen Hauses H.*, 1796; Stälin, as in note 11, ii, 539-569, iii, 673-678; J. Albrecht, *Die Münzen und Wappen des Gesamt-Hauses H.*, 1865.

(42). CASTILE:—Moréri, iii, 314-320; J. de Mariana, *Hist. general de Espana*, 1783-96; M. Lafuente, *Hist. general de Espana*, 1850-62.

(43). House of GRAILLY or FOIX:—Anselme, iii, 367-394.

(ii). 6 Oct. (F. Palacky, *Dejiny Národu Českého*, 1848-67, v, ii, 52); 29 Sep. (Decius, 291; Pistorius, 773; Rittershusius, Gebhardi).

N425. Albert III, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Grubenhagen; *d.* betw. 13 March 1485 and 1 May 1486.(35)

N426. Elizabeth, da. of Wolrad I, Count of Waldeck; *m.* 15 Oct. 1471; living 15 March 1513.(24)

N427. Ernest II, Count of Mansfeld-Heldrungen. *Same as* M259.

N428. Barbara, Herrin von Querfurt. *Same as* M260.

N429. Bogislaw X, Duke of Pomerania. *Same as* L651.

N430. Anna, Princess of Poland. *Same as* L652.

N431. Philip, der Aufrichtige, Elector Palatine; *b.* 14 July 1448; *d.* 28 Feb. 1508.(5)

N432. Margaret, da. of Ludwig IX, Duke of Bavaria-Landshut; *b.* 7 Nov. 1456; *m.* (c. 23 Feb. 1474) 17 Apr. 1474; *d.* 25-26 Jan. 1501.(5)

(ii). 17 Apr. (Hæutle, Behr *suppl.*); not 21 Feb. (Cohn), nor 11 March (Rittershusius). (iii). "In dieser verschinen Nacht zu zwölff Uren" (Letter of the Elector to the Elector Frederic of Saxony, dated "Dienstags nach Convers. Pauli [26 Jan.] an. 1501," in J. J. Müller, as in L4 note, i, 345); not 25 Feb. 1501 (M.I., in Adamus, as in L4 note, 10, and in Kaysor, as in L4 note, 268; Cohn).

N449. Ludwig XV, Count of Oettingen. *Same as* M283.

N450. Maria-Salome, Countess of Hohenzollern. *Same as* M284.

N451. Ludwig V, der Friedfertige, Elector Palatine; *b.* 2 July 1478; *d.* 16 March 1544.(5)

N452. . . . (44)

(M266 was illegitimate da. of N451, by an unknown mother).

N481. Henry, Count of Württemberg-Mömpelgard. *Same as* N25.

N482. Eva, Countess of Salm. *Same as* N52.

N483. Philip I, Landgrave of Hesse. *Same as* K327.

N484. Christina, Duchess of Saxony. *Same as* K328.

N491. Frederic II, Duke of Silesia-Liegnitz; *b.* 12 Feb. 1480; *d.* 17 Sep. 1547.(13)

(ii). "Sonnabends nach Creutz Erhebung [17 Sep.] zwischen 7 und 8 Hor" (V. Nitius, a contemporary, in Thebesius, iii, 53); "17 Sep. 1547, seines Alters 67 Jahr 7 Monat 5 Tage" (Polius, 353); 18 Sep. [with the same age] (Schickfusius, ii, 56); "1547, Sabbatho post diem exaltatae S. Crucis" (Schrammius, 664); "17 Sept., Sonnabend nach Kreuzerhöhung am Tage Lamperti" Schönwälder, ii, 98); not 18 Sep. (Grotefend *addit.*)

N492. Sophia, da. of Frederic I, Margrave of Brandenburg-Anspach [L645]; *b.* 10 March 1485; *m.* (c. 28 Apr. 1518) 14 Nov. 1518; *d.* 14 May 1537.(4)

(i). "Am donrstag nach oculj, der do was der zehend tag des monats marcii anno dm mcccc und jm lxxxv ten jar zu morgens frue zwuschen zweyen und dreyen vor mittag" (Contemp. MS. by J. Volker, edit. T. Märcker, 181, and edit. F. Wagner, 477). (ii). *m.* "Sonntag nach Martini [14 Nov.] 1518" (Neustadt, 215-223); not 13 Feb. 1519 (Polius, 62; Schickfusius, ii, 55; Thebesius, iii, 11; Schönwälder, ii, 8, 80; Rittershusius, Stillfried, Cohn, Grotefend). (iii). "MDXXXVII die xiv Maji" (M.I., in Sommersberg, i, 457, and in Thebesius, iii, 35); "den Montag nach dem Sonntag Exaudi [14 May] 1537" (*Bitschens Geschoss Buche*, in Thebesius, *ibid.*); 14 May (Schrammius, 664); "Montags nach Exaudi zwischen 15 vnd 16 der gantzen Vhr, nemlich den 16 May" (Schickfusius, ii, 56); not 16 May (Polius, 183; Grotefend *addit.*, Behr *suppl.*).

- N493. Joachim I, Elector of Brandenburg. *Same as* L643.  
 N494. Elizabeth, Princess of Denmark. *Same as* L644.  
 N495. Henry, Duke of Brunswick and Lüneburg in Wolfenbüttel.  
*Same as* M25.  
 N496. Maria, Countess of Württemberg-Mömpelgard. *Same as* M26.  
 N497. John VII, Wild- and Rhingrave in Mörchingen and Kyrburg ;  
*d.* 11 Dec. 1531.(45)  
 (ii). "xi Decembris An. MDXXXI" (M.I., in Kremer, 113).  
 N498. Anna, da. of Philip von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen-  
 Ronneburg [M67] ; *m.* . . . 1515 ; *d.* . . . 1557.(27)  
 N499. George III, Count of Hohenlohe-Neuenstein. *Same as* M329.  
 N500. Praxedis, Countess of Sulz. *Same as* M330.  
 N501. Ludwig I, Count of Nassau-Weilburg ; *b.* . . . 1467 [not  
 1466] ; *d.* 28 May 1523.(6)  
 N502. Maria, da. of Adolphus III, Count of Nassau-Wiesbaden ; *b.*  
 9 Aug. 1487 ; *m.* (c. 19 Apr. 1501) before 1 March 1502 ;  
*d.* 2 March 1548.(6)  
 (ii). The *m. c.*, dated "vff Montag nach dem Sontag Quasimodogeniti  
 [19 Apr.] 1501," and the *Verzichtbrief*, "am Dienstag nach Sant Mathias Tag  
 [1 March] Anno funffzehnhundert vnd zwey," are in Hagelgans, 38, 57.  
 N503. John III von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen-Birstein. *Same*  
*as* M285.  
 N504. Anna, Countess of Schwarzburg. *Same as* M286.  
 N513. Henry Reuss, der Jüngere, Herr von Plauen zu Greiz ; *d.*  
 16 June 1426.(32)  
 (ii). He was slain 16 June 1426 in the Hussite Battle of Auffig (B. Schmidt,  
*Urkundenbuch der Vögte von Weida, etc.*, ii, 1892, no. 729) ; *d.* before 2 June  
 1429 (Cohn, *Behr suppl.*).  
 N514. Matilda, da. of Hermann VI (V), Herr von Schönburg zu  
 Crimmitschau ; *m.* before 14 March 1398.(46)  
 (*Deutscher Herold*, xxxi, 1900, 122-126).  
 N515. Erkingen I, Freiherr von Schwarzenberg zu Stefansberg ; *b.*  
 . . . 1362 ; *d.* 11 Dec. 1437.(47)  
 (ii). "Am Mittwoch nach Mariä Empfängniss [11 Dec.] 1437" (Berger) ;  
 13 Dec. (Rittershusius).  
 N516. Barbara, da. of Jodok (Jobst), Count of Abensberg ; *d.* . . .  
 1448.(5)  
 N517. Albert V, Count of Mansfeld-Heldrungen ; *d.* 3 Dec. 1484.(31)  
 N518. Susanna, da. of Conrad X (XI), Herr von Bickenbach ; *m.*  
 . . . 1473 ; *d.* . . . 1530.(48)  
 N519. Bruno VIII (XI), Herr von Querfurt ; *d.* 26 Feb. 1496.(31)

(45). WILDGRAVES and RHINGRAVES:—J. M. Kremer, *Kurzgefasste Gesch. des Wild- und Rheingräflichen Hauses*, 1769 ; C. Schneider, *Gesch. des Wild- und Rheingräflichen Hauses*, 1854.

(46). SCHOENBURG:—The works by Stöckhardt (1768-71) and Grützner (1847) on this family are not in the Museum, and have not been accessible.

(47). SCHWARZENBERG:—Bucelinus, II, ii, iii 5 ; Biedermann, *Fürsten*, 88-99 ; A. F. Berger, *Feliz, Fürst von S.*, 1853, 1-150 ; Wurzbach, xxxiii, 1-120.

(48). BICKENBACH:—Humbracht, as in note 26, 274 ; Wenck, as in note 8, i, 297-313, 417-452.



(ii). "Sexta feria post Inuocavit [26 Feb.] anno dni XIII[1]XCVI Jhar" (*Jhar gedechtnus der herren vonn Quernjurdtt*, in *Zeitsch. des Harzvereins*, iv, 1871, 94-95).

N520. Elizabeth, da. of . . . , Count of Mansfeld.(31)

(She was second wife of N519, and, unnoticed by genealogists, is mentioned only in the *Jhar gedechtnus* as above:—"Vor frauen Annen vonn Glichenn vnd vor frauen Elisabeth von Mansfeldtt, die do seintt Eheliche gemahl gewest herrn Bruns des alderen." The Countess Anna [who was da. of Adolphus, Count of Gleichen-Tonna, and not of Ernest IX], was *m.* before 22 Feb. 1451 (Mülverstedt, as in note 39, *Quellen*, no. 1404), and it therefore appears to be impossible that she could have been mother of M260. She *d.* 22 March 1481).

N521. Philip I, Count of Solms-Lich-Hohensolms. *Same as* M409.

N522. Adriana, Countess of Hanau-Münzenberg. *Same as* M410.

N525. Frederic I von Runkel, Count of Wied; *d.* 31 Aug. 1487.(25)

(ii). "mccccxxxvii des lecte Dachs Auchusti" (M.I., in Fischer, 291).

N526. Agnes, da. of Philip I, Count of Virneburg; *m.* . . . 1454; *d.* 15 March 1478.(49)

(iii). "mccccxxxviii aff dē Palmdag [15 March] dz xii Dachs i dē Mertz" [Palm Sunday never falls on 12 March] (M.I., *ibid.*)

N527. John V, Count of Nassau-Dillenburg. *Same as* M69.

N528. Elizabeth, Landgravine of Hesse-Marburg. *Same as* M70.

N547. Volrad, Herr von Kolditz.(50)

N548. . . .(51)

N549. John Metsch, Herr zu Schönfeld.(52)

N550. Margaret, da. of Albert, Herr von der Gablenz.(53)

N551. Albert, Herr von Tettau auf Schilbach.(54)

N552. Judith, da. of . . . , Herr von und auf Magwitz.(55)

N553. Ernest II, Herr von Schönburg; *d.* . . . 1489.(46)

N554. Anna, da. of Philip II, Count of Rieneck [N135]; *m.* (c. 4 May 1478) before 12 Jan. 1480; *d.* . . . 1525.(33)

(ii). The *m. c.*, dated "Virzcehin hundertt vnnnd ym achtth vnnnd sibentzygistenn Jaren, am Montag nach dem Sontage Exaudi" [4 May], and the *Verzichtbrief* "am Mitwochen nach der heylgen dryer Konig Tag [12 Jan.], Viertzeenhundert vnd darnach in dem achtzigistenn Jarenn," are in Gudenus, as in N135 note, v, 456, 460.

N555. Hugh, Burggrave of Leisnig in Penig; *b. abt.* 1471; *d.* 6 Jan. 1538.(56)

(ii). "Hugo pater, conjuge MDXXXI amissa . . . an. MDXXXVIII die 6 Januarii e vita discessit anno aetatis lxvii, et die 21 Martii sepultus est" (Thammius, 674).

(49). VIRNEBURG:—Fahne, as in note 12, i, ii, 97-98; Stramberg, as in note 8, iii, ii, 1854, 780-799, iii, 1856, 1-97.

(50). KOLDITZ:—N547 is not mentioned in the genealogies of K. in H. G. Francken, *Neue Beyträge zu der Gesch. der Lande des Hauuscs Sachsen*, 1767, i, and *Lausitz. Magazin*, ix, 1776.

(52). METSCH:—G. C. Kreysig, *Beyträge zur Hist. derer sächs. Lande*, 1754-64, ii, 216-236.

(54). TETTAU:—V. König, *Geneal. Adels-Historie*, 1727-36, iii, 1053-1106.

(56). LEISNIG:—A. Thammius, *Chron. Coldicense*, in J. B. Mencke, *Script. Rerum Germ.*, ii, 670-678; P. Albinus, *Geneal. Comitum L.*, *ibid.*, iii, 833-1184; E. von Mildenstein, *Chron. der Stadt L.*, 1857; C. C., Freiherr von Reitzenstein, *Stammtafel von Burggrafen von L.*, in *Vierteljahrschrift für Heraldik*, i, 1873, 168.

- N556. Dorothea, da. of Otto, Schenk von Landsberg; *m.* . . . 1506; *d.* . . . 1531.(57)
- (iii). "Anno 1532 comitis Hugonis uxor Dorothea Penigii sepulta est, quae priore anno in Bohemia decesserat." (Thammius, 674); not *d.* 1532 (Mildenstein), 1535 (Albinus), nor 1538 (Reitzenstein).
- N557. Sigismund II, Count of Gleichen-Tonna; *d.* 11 Apr. 1525.(58)
- (ii). "1525 auf Dinstag nach Palmarum" [11 Apr.] (M.I., in Sagittarius, 376).
- N558. Elizabeth, da. of Ludwig II von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen [N133]; *m. c.* . . . 1476.(27)
- N559. Ernest II, Herr von Schönburg. *Same as* N553.
- N560. Anna, Countess of Rieneck. *Same as* N554.
- N565. Wolfgang I, Count of Oettingen; *b. abt.* 1456; *d.* 27 Jan. 1522.(59)
- (ii). "1522 am Tag des H. Bischofs Juliani" [27 not 29 Jan.] (M.I., in Oefelin, 197).
- N566. Anna, da. of George II, Truchsess von Waldburg in Zeil und Waldsee; *m. c.* . . . 1482; *d.* 20 March 1507.(60)
- (ii). *Verzichtbrief* dated 29 Aug. 1482 (Vochezer, ii, 389).
- N567. Eitel-Frederic II, Count of Hohenzollern; *b. abt.* 1452; *d.* 18 June 1512.(4)
- N568. Magdalena, da. of Frederic, der Fette, Margrave of Brandenburg-Tangermünde; *b.* . . . 1461; *m. (c.* 28 Nov. 1479) 17 Feb. 1482; *d.* 17 June 1496.(4)
- N569. Ludwig II von Isenburg, Count of Büdingen. *Same as* N133.
- N570. Maria, Countess of Nassau-Wiesbaden-Idstein. *Same as* N134.
- N571. Gunther XXXIX, Count of Schwarzburg. *Same as* M327.
- N572. Amelia, Countess of Mansfeld. *Same as* M328.
- N609. Henry, Herr von Promnitz zu Weichau.(61)
- N610. Margaret, da. of . . . Unruhe, Herr auf Bohrau.(62)
- N611. Otto, Herr von Nostitz auf Hertzogswalde.(63)

(58). GLEICHEN:—C. Sagittarius, *Hist. der Grafschaft G.*, 1732; J. C. von Hellbach, *Archiv. für Gesch. der Grafschaft G.*, 1805; [W., Freiherr von Tottau, *Beiträge zu den Regesten der Grafen von G.*, in *Mittheilungen zur Gesch. von Erfurt*, 1871, 135-176, 1881, 195-313].

(59). OETTINGEN:—F. Oefelin, *Hist. O.*, in J. P. L[ang], *Materialien zur O. Gesch.*, iv, 1774, 1-378; J. Rauchpar, *O. Geschl. Beschr.*, edit. J. P. Lang, 1775; J. J. H. Strelin, *Geneal. Gesch. der Grafen von O.*, 1799; W. Löffholz von Kolberg, *Oettingana*, 1883.

(60). WALDBURG:—M. von Pappenheim, *Chron. der Truchsessen von W.*, 1777-85; J. Vochezer, *Gesch. des Hauses W. in Schwaben*, 1888-1900.

(61). PROMNITZ:—Sinapius, i, 95-109; J. S. Magnus, *Hist. Beschr. der P. Residentz-Stadt Sorau*, 1710; Sommersberg, as in note 10, iii, 272-287; Zedler, *xxix*, 806-819.

(62, 64, 67). UNRUHE: SCHELLENDORF: REIDEBURG:—N610, N612, N616, do not occur in the genealogies of these families in Sinapius, i, 757, 810, 1010, ii, 914, 1090.

(63). NOSTITZ:—N611 does not occur in the genealogies of N. in J. B. Carpov, *Neueröffneter Ehren-Tempel*, 1719, ii, 56-83, C. Knauth, *Der Ursprung des Geschl. der Herren von N.*, 1764, and G. A. von Nostitz und Jänckendorf, *Gesch. des Geschl. von N.*, 1874-76.

- N612. Hedwig, da. of . . . , Herr von Schellendorf und Adelsdorf.(64)  
 N613. Henry II Schaffgotsch, Herr auf Neuhauss und Wiltschütz ; living 1519.(65)  
 N614. Catherine-Ursula, da. of Conrad [not Frederic] Waldstromer, Herr auf Reichelsdorf.(66)  
 N615. Kaspar III, Herr von Promnitz auf Lessendorf.(61)  
 N616. Ludomilla-Anna, da. of . . . , Herr von Reideburg auf Wenignossen.(67)

(To be continued.)

## STEPHEN BACHILER AND THE PLOUGH COMPANY OF 1630.

Among the Companies formed in King Charles's time, for colonizing New England, was one, of minor importance and small success, whose real history has never been written. While attempting to present the main facts about it to English antiquaries through *The Genealogist*, I hope to obtain their help in tracing the reason for the Company's existence and the origin of its known agents.

The venture of the *Mayflower* Pilgrims in establishing Plymouth Colony turned the attention of English Puritans, of all varieties of doctrine, to New England as a fruitful field in which to plant their religious ideas. England teemed with small sects, inconsiderable in themselves, but important collectively as representing that departure from the English Church as established by the Tudors and Stuarts, which led to the Civil War and to greater independence of religious thought.

About the year 1629 there was formed, probably in London, a small body of Dissenters called the "Company of Husbandmen" or the "Company of the Plough." These names were perhaps scriptural in their allusion, for the members of the Company seem to have been merchants and artizans, rather than actual husbandmen. Who were the originators of this Company, or what was their special doctrine does not appear. Their chosen pastor was the REV. STEPHEN BACHILER, one of the most earnest, as well as one of the most unfortunate of the Puritan ministers of his day.

STEPHEN BACHILER was born about 1561, and in 1585-6 took his B.A. at St. John's College, Oxford. In 1587 he was presented

(65). SCHAFFGOTSCH:—R. Stillfried, *Die Grafen S.*, in *Beiträge zur Gesch. des schlesischen Adels*, i, 1860, 1-64 [The tables in this work give the seize quarters of L153 [N609-N616], amplifying Spener, iv, 37]; R. Stillfried, *Gesch. Nachr. vom Geschl. Stillfried von Rattonitz*, 1869-70, i, 123-176.

(66). WALDSTROMER:—*Idem*, i, 180.

to the living of Wherwell, Hants, by Lord La Warr, and for eighteen years was Vicar of that parish. A man of strong impulse and an essential Radical, he must early have embraced the Puritan doctrines, for he was, in 1605, ejected from his pleasant vicarage, probably one of the first ejections resulting from King James's Hampton Court Conference of 1604, when the King declared he would "make the Puritans conform or harry them out of the kingdom." Of Bachiler's family and early history, as of his life from 1605 to 1630, little is known. Tradition says he fled to Holland, to escape the persecution by the English Bishops, of which Winthrop's History speaks. This association with Holland may not have been because of religious persecution, for some of Bachiler's children lived there; but a search in the church and town records of Flushing and Middelburg reveals nothing concerning the sturdy old Puritan. The children of Stephen Bachiler, as far as known, were—

1. NATHANIEL, born about 1589. A merchant of Southampton; married Hester Mercer of Southampton, sister of Peter, Paul and Rev. Francis Mercer, and of Jane (Mercer) Pryaulx, wife of Capt. Peter Pryaulx of Southampton. Nathaniel Bachiler left children, Nathaniel (who settled in Hampton, New Hampshire), Anne (married Daniel du Cornet of Middelburg, Holland), Stephen, Francis and Benjamin.

2. DEBORAH, born 1591; married Rev. John Wing (son of Matthew of Banbury, Oxon), first pastor of the Puritan Church at Flushing, afterwards minister of the Puritan Church at the Hague, Holland, died in 1630, ancestor of the Wings of Cape Cod.

3. SAMUEL, born about 1592, Minister in Sir Charles Morgan's regiment in Holland. Called to be minister in Middelburg in 1622, but declined. Author of "Miles Christianus," published in 1625.

4. STEPHEN, born about 1594. Matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, 1610.

5. THEODATE, born 1598; married Captain and Councillor Christopher Hussey of Hampton, New Hampshire—perhaps a relative of Christopher Hussey, Mayor of Winchester in 1609, 1618 and 1631.

6. ANNE, born 1600; married [John?] Samborne, probably of the Hants family of that name. A widow in 1631, living in the Strand in London. Her children settled in Hampton, New Hampshire.

It has seemed to me that Stephen Bachiler, always a loyal Hampshire man, never could have left for long that county which the associations of his early life had endeared to him. It is certain that in 1622 he was living on a small property of his own in Newton Stacy, but a mile from his old parish of Wherwell; and in the State Papers of 1635 (Domestic Series) we find a petition from Sir Robert Paine, Church Warden of

Barton Stacy, Hants, to the effect that some of his tenants, "having been formerly misled by Stephen Bachelor, a notorious inconformist, had demolished a consecrated chapel at Newton Stacy," etc.

But while Bachelor was living in Hampshire and preaching the Puritan faith, the Company of Husbandmen was forming, and they conceived the plan of sending a band of settlers into New England to propagate their ideas. We may believe that, hearing of Bachelor's fame, they asked him to become their pastor; and, though seventy years of age, he at once seized the opportunity and cast in his lot with theirs. His friend John Winthrop was then arranging for his own settlement in New England, and Bachelor doubtless dreamed of establishing there his Colony of Husbandmen, in an Arcadia of religious freedom. Sir Ferdinando Gorges was the principal figure in the "Council of Plymouth," and was one of King James's grantees of vast estates in the New World. To Gorges the Plough Company turned, and on June 26th, 1630, they obtained by patent a tract of land, the best description of which is given as follows in an Abstract of Title prepared in 1686 by George Turfrey, attorney for the heirs of Col. Alexander Rigby:—

"The Earle of Warwick and Sir Ferdinando Gorges, for themselves and the rest of the Councill of Plimouth by indents dated 26 June the 6 year of the raigne of Charles I, grant unto Bryan Binckes, John Dye, John Smith, and others their associates two Islands in the River Sagedahock near the South side thereof about sixty miles from the sea, and also a tract containing forty miles in length and forty miles in breadth upon the South side of the River Sagedahock, with all Bayes, Rivers, Ports, Inletta, etc., together with all Royalties and Privileges within the precincts thereof."

The terms of this patent were broad, and, as in other cases, infringed on later grants, causing much litigation. A literal interpretation of the Plough Patent would include a large and valuable tract in South-Eastern Maine, taking in the present city of Portland. Armed with this authority the Company bought a small ship, equipped it with ordnance and provisions, and sent its first load of colonists to the new province. Ten or twelve of the "Company of the Plough" formed this little band. They probably reached the Sagadahock in the winter of 1630-1, and found the land wild and sterile. Disheartened at the prospect, they made a feeble attempt at settling there, but after a few weeks or months they gave up the idea, and embarked again in their little vessel for the more fertile and prosperous settlements near Boston. The first record of them is in Winthrop's History, dated July 6th, 1631:— "A small ship of 60 tons arrived at Natascot, Mr. Graves, master. She brought ten passengers from London. They came with a patent for Sagadahock, but, not liking the place, they came hither. Their ship drew ten feet, and went up to Watertown; but she ran on ground twice by the way. These were the Company called 'The Husbandmen' and their ship called *The Plough*." Thus far the

original entry in Winthrop's journal; but a later hand (perhaps his own in after years), added this opprobrium,—“Most of them proved familists and vanished away.” That they were “familists” in the offensive German sense, we have no proof except this entry, but perhaps this term may give a clue to the special religious organization which should have bound the Husbandmen together but did not. Their small ship, *The Plough*, after visiting Watertown, dropped back to Charlestown, started thence for the West Indies, but returned after three weeks, “so broke,” Winthrop says, “she cou'd not return home.”

This the summer of 1631 found the first colonists of *The Plough* in the Massachusetts Bay, their ship worthless and their ideas of settlement abandoned.

In the meantime the Company in London, imagining that all had gone well with their brethren in New England, went on vigorously with the work. Stephen Bachiler threw all his influence into the scale, and enlisted some of his Hampshire parishioners and adherents as possible members of the Company. His efforts at this time may have produced the grant of arms referred to in Silvanus Morgan's “Sphere of Gentry” of 1661, one of the most rare and fantastic of early heraldic works. This author says that the arms, “Vert, a plough in fesse; in base the sun rising, Or,” “appertain to Stephen Bachelor, the first pastor of the Church of Ligonja in New England; which bearing was answerable to his profession in plowing up the fallow ground of their hearts, and the Sun, appearing in that part of the World, symbolically alluded to his motto ‘Sol Justitiæ Exoritur.’” It is worth noting that Morgan in the same volume devotes some space to a handsome plate of the arms of the London Pryaulx family, Bachiler's connections. Among the prospective members of the Plough Company probably brought in by Bachiler was a near kinsman, RICHARD DUMMER, of Bishopstoke, Hants, son of John Pyldrin als. Dummer, of Swathling, Hants, who was a wealthy yeoman or gentleman. A man of substance, Dummer's name gave strength to the Plough Company.

For some unexplained reason the Company in London had not heard by March, 1632, of the failure of their first colony, and we find them pushing the work and straining their narrow fortunes to make it a success. Bachiler had sold his lands in Newton Stacy and invested the proceeds in his new venture. Early in March the second party of Colonists left England, part in the *Whale*, which reached Boston May 26th, 1632, bringing Richard Dummer, Nathaniel Harris, John Smith (son of Francis Smith, a miller), Anthony Jupe, Ann Smith (wife of John Smith who came in *The Plough*) and her daughter, and Nathaniel Merriman, son of George Merriman of London. The *William and Francis*, which left London March 9th, 1632, and reached Boston June 5th, 1632, brought among its sixty passengers Stephen Bachiler and his wife, his grandchild, Nathaniel Bachiler, his three Samborne grandchildren, and several of his Hampshire adherents. It also brought a shipment of Company goods, as will appear later, and two more Company men, Thomas Payne

of Sandwich, and John Bannister, a Yorkshireman. Bachiler brought with him a letter from the London Company, which I print in full as giving minute particulars of the Colonization.

Grace, Mercy and Peace be multiplied forever.

London, March the 8th, 1631.

CHRISTIAN BRETHREN: MR. CRISPE, JOHN CERMAN, JOHN SMYTH AND THE REST OF OUR SOCIETY:

We, as members of the same body send greeting in the name of our Lord and Saviour, hoping and wishing your health as our own; and as at this time we all are, thanks be unto God. Many things we have to write you of but our time hath been so taken up with forwarding, helping and providing things fitting for these our brethren that are now to come unto you that we shall not possibly experience or put that to ink and paper which we desired; we hope that they will relate to you anything material that we fail to write.

And first let us not forget to remember you of your and our duty, that we return humble and hearty thanks unto Almighty God, that hath filled the heart of our reverend pastor so full of zeal, of love and extraordinary affection towards our poor society. Notwithstanding all the opposition, all the subtle persuasions of abundance of opposers that have been stirred up against us partly through self-love not affecting the general servitude and partly through that untimely breach of our brother Cerman, yet he remaineth constant,—persuading and exhorting,—yea and as much as in him lyeth, constraining all that love him to join together with this society. And seeing the Company is not liable to bear his charge over, he hath strained himself to provide provision for himself and his family, and hath done his utmost endeavor to help over as many as he possibly can, for your further strength and encouragement. And, although it may be if he had stayed one year longer you might have been better provided to have received him, yet through his great care of all your good he will by no means stay longer from you. O let us not forget this unspeakable mercy of God towards us. We hope the Lord will make him an especial instrument to unite you all in true love to God and unto one another; which will be our strongest walls and bulwarks of defence against all our enemies. And we hope you will not forget to show your love unto him and to take notice of the charges he is now at, and to appoint for him and his, as he shall desire, such shares and parts of shares as shall belong unto his for the charges; and that his man-servant and his maid-servant may be received as members of the Company and have such shares or parts as in that case provided for every member. As for his neighbors that now come with him, they promise all to join with you, but because they do desire first to see how you agree together in love they are not joined to our body; and the Lord of his mercy grant that there may be no occasion on your parts but they may join with you. Mr. Dummer's promise is also to join with you if there be any reason for it. The Lord unite you all together; then shall you put to shame and silence many that do now shamefully rise up against us.

Thomas Jupe hath also sent you a pledge of his own coming in due time,—his eldest son, upon his last £20 in goods and moneys dispersed for the Company's use. There is also Nathaniel Harrese which we have sent you upon a new adventure of £10 by his father, who is now a Sargeant of the Roale and a member of the Company. There is also John Smyth, son of Francis Smyth, miller, upon a new adventure of £10 by one John Asten, millman; and there is Nathaniel Merreman upon the adventure of Petter Wouster, being now made up to £10; all which being members of the Company according to their years and abilities, we desire you to receive them and employ them. Two of them are very able to work and we hope you will find them willing. We desire that they should be put to it according to their abilities, and the other two also according to their strength we desire they should be

employed. There is also Ann Smith, our brother John Smith's wife and her daughter; she, being encouraged by Mr. Dummer's promise to give her her passage in part, hath resolved to go unto her husband, whom we cannot deny, and have put her upon the old adventure of Mr. Dummer for herself and her daughter.

All these are coming in the *Whale* with Mr. Dummer; they are all furnished with bedding and apparel very sufficiently, and, being all able to labour, we hope will be helpful to the Company. There is also one Thomas Payne of Sandwige, experienced in the making of salt, which hath brought in £10 and is coming in the *William and Francis* whom we desire you to receive as a member of our company; only, in regard that he hath a wife and four small children, which he desireth to be transported 12 months hence,—we have only conditionally received him,—that if between this and that time you do find that he will not be a more help unto the Company than his charge will be hinderance, and if he cannot bring in £20 for his wife and children, that then, he having worked one year for his passage the Company shall give him back his £10 again and so let him shift for himself.

Some provision for these we have sent you; what provision you also want we desire you to take of Mr. Dummer and send us over your commodities, that we may pay both for that and some old debts which we have made hard shift for unto this time. Pray neglect not but by what messenger soever Mr. Thomas, master of the *William and Francis* doth send over his letters to have his freight paid let us by the same messenger if not before receive some goods from you, for we were constrained to make use of the tonnage money of 20 passengers to pay old debts, until a certificate be sent over.

The goods you shall receive in the *William and Francis* that is the Company's is—

|                                                                                                                                                                                     | £   | s. | d. |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| 4 hogsheads pease, which cost, cask and all ...                                                                                                                                     | 6   | 5  | 0  |
| The cask is marked with two plows marked on one head, whereas all other goods have one plow on each head.                                                                           |     |    |    |
| And 12 yards of broadcloth at 5s. 6d. comes unto ...                                                                                                                                | 3   | 6  | 0  |
| 200 yards of list at 7s. 6d. per 100 (which list we thought it may be good to make Indian Breeches or blankets of; I pray send word if it be a commodity worth sending more of) ... | ... | 15 | 0  |
| 1 fries coat, 1 pr. breeches ...                                                                                                                                                    | ... | 19 | 0  |

These goods are packed up into hogsheads amongst some of Mr. Bachiller's goods and some things of Thomas Jupe which he hath sent upon his particular adventure; so soon as you can sell them there is to the value of £10 ad mone (*sic*) as you will see by his particular letters. Mr. Harding hath sent also a parcel of commodities upon his particular, as by his letter you shall receive directions.

We have sent you notice by Mr. Allerton, and we hope you have long since received it, that we have had much to do about our patent; and that there was one Bradshaw that had procured letters patent for a part (as we supposed) of our former grant; and so we think still, but he and Sir Ferdinando think it is not in our bounds. He was frustrate of his first purpose of coming over, but is now joined with two very able captains and merchants, who will set him over, and we suppose will be there as soon as this ship if not before. We cannot possibly relate the labour and trouble we have had to establish our former grant; many rough words we have had from Sir Ferdinando at the first and to this hour he doth affirm that he never gave consent that you should have above 40 miles in length and 20 in breadth and saith that his own hand is not to your patent, if it have any more. So we have shown our good wills and have procured his love and many promises that we shall have no wrong. We bestowed a sugar-loaf upon him of some 16 shillings' price, and he hath promised to do us all the good he can. We can procure nothing under his hand, but in our



hearing he gave order unto Mr. Ayres to write unto Captain Neale of Pascatoway, that Bradshaw and we might be bounded, that we may not trouble each other; and hath given the Captain command to search your patent; what it is you have under my Lord's hand and his. This controversy must be ended between yourselves and such governors of their Pemaquid as they have appointed.

We have given Sir Ferdinando this reason why we desired so large a patent,—because that the greatest part of it was not habitable, being rock, where no man could live; and he answered that we should doubt not but he allowed enough for us all, and in the best part of it, according to our desire; but if we should have as much as we say they have granted, then do we include divers of their former plantations, which they never intended. We shall pray to God to direct you and to help you; this business doth require the assistance of all of you to join together in one; we hope the Lord in mercy will so dispose of it.

|                                                    |     | £ | s. | d. |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----|---|----|----|
| We have sent in the <i>Whale</i> —                 |     |   |    |    |
| 70 stone of ocum at 10d. and the cartage           | ... | 2 | 19 | 8  |
| 3 cwt. of cassel, all chargos is                   | ... | 1 | 14 | 0  |
| 1 firkin of flour of 5 pecks and a firkin of pease |     |   | 14 | 0  |

There is also a poor Yorkshire man;—his name is John Banester,—he hath made such extraordinary moan to come over that Mr. Bachiler and Mr. Dummer have had compassion upon him and paid for his passage. If you think that you will be able to receive him, and do so for the good of it, we do then desire you to let him be the Company's servant, and put him to such employment as you think good, and upon such conditions as you think fit.

Goodman Tamadge and his wife take it very unkindly that you should keep his malt and not let his son have a small quantity of plateware at his request, to be paid at return. How you will answer this unkindness we know not; we do desire you to give no occasions for such unkindness. Here is now the people themselves come unto you we assure you they be very honest plain downright-dealing people; if they find you loving and kind and upright towards them, then will you have their company,—if not I pray consider you will not only lose them, but wonderful discouragement it will be to others for time to come.

It may be upon first view you may suppose them to be a charge, in regard the men look aged and the children young but . . . . . and by the next ship you will receive our account for the whole year; and so the Lord protect you and defend you for ever and ever.

Your loving brethron,

JOHN DYE  
THOMAS JUPE  
GRACE HARDWIN  
JOHN ROACH.

The Massachusetts Colony Court had already (October 18th, 1631), ordered that "there should be taken out of the estate of Mr. Crispe and his Company the sum of £12 ls. 5d., and delivered to John Kirman as his proper goods, and that the whole estate be inventoried, whereof the said John Kirman is to have an eighth part." On the arrival of Dummer and Bachiler, the Court further directed (June 5th, 1632) "That the goods of the Company of Husbandmen shall be inventoried by the Beadle, and preserved for the use and benefit of the said Company." We may imagine from this that Crispe, Bryan Binckes, Peter Johnson, with the other one or two of the original emigrants of *The Plough* ship had held together in Boston until Dummer and

Bachiler came over. But now the whole matter was discussed, the assets of the Company turned over to the Courts, and Crispe probably started back for England to acquaint the London members with the failure of the Colony. On July 3rd, 1632, three orders were entered by the Court—first, that John Smith (the younger, son of Francis) be apprenticed to Rev. John Wilson; second, that Bryan Binckes and Peter Johnson should bind themselves in £10 that they should not depart out of Massachusetts without leave from the Governor (Winthrop), and should be ready to attend upon the Court when called, to account for the Company's goods in their hands; third, that John Smith should likewise be bound in £10 to be accountable for the Company's goods remaining in his hands.

Dummer and Carman settled in Roxbury, under Rev. John Eliot. Bachiler and his little flock established themselves in Lynn; Binckes and Johnson went to Virginia; and the next record of the Company appears from the following letter, apparently signed by all the London members and sent as soon as Crispe had reported the condition of affairs:—

London, Dec. 1, 1632.

TO THE RIGHT WORSHIPFUL GOVERNOR OF MASSACHUSETTS.

Grace, mercy and peace be multiplied.

RIGHT WORSHIPFUL SIR:

Whereas there has come over from New England of late divers reports of the harsh dealing of Master Dummer against our loving brethren, Bryan Binckes, Petter Johnson and John Smyth, in that he hath not only taken from them that which was left them for their maintenance, by the Company, but also retained that which we sent; and do keep in their hands all that there is left of the Company's and retain it, contrary to that order that we sent over by Master Allerton. And whereas we have received, the day before the writing hereof one letter from John Smyth which doth for the main part justify that which we have heard, and also another from Master Bachiller not denying the same; and having received encouragement by divers that there is justice to be had, we therefore appeal to you for justice.

There is other letters also sent in this ship, which were written three weeks before this, wherein we did by all the power that we have command them to deliver our goods back again to be disposed according to the order of the Company. But being now certified that Bryan Binckes and Petter Johnson are gone to Virginia according to the Company's order, we desire you that whatsoever there is left of the Company's estate should be there sold and returned into England either in bills of exchange or in merchantable notes, unto John Dye, dwelling in Fillpot Lane, or unto John Roach, Grace Harding or Thomas Juppe, dwelling in Crooked Lane.

These things that are there of the Company's to our knowledge are these,—

|                                                                                                            |     |    |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|----|
| First, there is the ordnance with their carriages, four cables and anchors,—which stand us here in England | £   | s. | d. |
| little less than ... ..                                                                                    | 160 | 0  | 0  |
| There is also a parcel of . . . . . izion sent by Mr. Allerton ... ..                                      | 30  | 0  | 0  |
| A parcel of pease ... ..                                                                                   | 13  | 0  | 0  |
| And a parcel of broadcloth and a coat and list ... ..                                                      | 5   | 10 | 0  |
| And a parcel of platewares, of Thomas Juppe's own particular adventure ... ..                              | 11  | 16 | 8  |
| And a parcel of Master Harding's goods ... ..                                                              | 16  | 0  | 0  |
| There was also a parcel of the Company's goods retaced by one Musze ... ..                                 | 10  | 0  | 0  |

There is much other goods there of the Company's which we cannot give you notice of. We desire you to call John Smyth to account. By his own letter he hath £20 worth of the Company's estate which, although we desire not that it should be presently taken from him, because we pity his poor estate, yet we refer it unto your wise consideration to order it to be disposed towards the payment of Master Bachiller if you see fit, unto whom we do owe £60; it was something more, but the rest we have laid out for him in his freight to the value of £7. We therefore desire that he should be paid £60.

There is goods also to the value of £40, as we are informed, that Master Dummer hath taken from Bryan Binckes and Petter Johnson. There is also the old ship and divers debts owing us which we desire you to call John Smyth to account for. And for as much as there is owing £200 by the Company in London upon bond upon our security, and is yearly a great burden unto us, we desire you therefore that our goods may not longer be there retained; for the debts due upon bond the Company's goods must pay; although we lose all, let them not dishonour God and disgrace religion.

There hath been a great deal of complaint and much evil surmizing about the dealing of our brethren departed to Virginia; but we wish we may have no worse from thence; we have fair account and good reason for what they did; and for profit or loss, God's will be done. We hope that that part of the estate carried away to Virginia will be as well improved for all the company, according to their proportion as they will improve their own that do so surmize of their brethren; time will try all things.

We desire you further to take notice that when Master Bachiller doubled his adventure and made it £100 it was upon condition that we and Master Dummer should do likewise; we did double our adventure, yet after some further consideration, Mr. Dummer sent his money into the hands of a friend that would not deliver it to us without bond to pay it again. Now, Mr. Dummer promising as well as we to double his adventure and to have a part of the loss (if it so fall out) as this enclosed letter will testify, being the letter of his own hand, sent with the money, we desire to refer ourselves to you there to judge what is fit for him to have. If to venture it as we are constrained to do, then at the end of the term of years we shall be accountable; at the least we think he should bear a part of the loss as well as we. We hope you will be pleased to take this pains for us to put an end to this controversy that is a greater grief unto us than all those other crosses that have befallen us.

There was in all £1,400 of joint stock; of this but the value of £250 carried to Virginia, according to your prising when you paid Carman. We leave all to your Christian wisdom; the Lord direct you. And so we rest:

Your Christian friends, for ourselves and the rest of the  
Company of Husbandmen,

|                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| JOH: ROBINSON   | JOH: CRISPE   |
| DANL. BINCKES   | JOHN ROACH    |
| ROGER BINCKES   | GRACE HARDWIN |
| NATH'EL WHETHAM | THO: JUPE     |
| HENRY FPOWKES   | JOH: DYE      |

BRYAN KIPLING.

The "Harsh dealing of Master Dummer" here referred to probably means that he had, to secure the investment of himself and Bachiler, seized on the patent and what assets the Company had. No Court proceeding appears to have followed the receipt of this letter, but probably Winthrop's justice and wisdom arranged an equitable division of the property.

Bachiler had, in the fall of 1632, come under the displeasure of the Court for some heresies of doctrine. He soon found the Massachusetts Puritans were as rigid in their tenets of religion

as the English Church, and they ordered that he "forbear exercising his gifts as a pastor" temporarily. Early in 1633 this prohibition was removed and on June 3rd of that year we find him writing to Winthrop as follows to protest against an unjust seizure of part of the Company's goods.

TO THE RIGHT WORSHIPFUL, MY VERY LOVING FRIEND AND  
OUR GOVERNOR, AT HIS HOUSE IN BOSTON, THESE:

The Wisdom of God's spirit direct and guide you in all your affairs, now and forever. Amen.

RIGHT WORSHIPFUL AND MY LOVING FRIEND, MR. GOVERNOR:

I have sent you this enclosed letter from our Company at London to that part of our Company which was then supposed to be here the last year, to certify to you that the four hogsheads of pease (which are assigned to my brother Wilson in the right of the youth that is with him) do no way belong to him, but to me and the rest of our Company,—and, to speak the truth, to me only and properly, by reason of the Company's debt to me which all that I have (by your favour) seized on will not countervayle my debt by a great deal, in case I could sell the goods presently, which I know not how long they will lie and (be) worse and worse before they may be any satisfaction to me.

The goods which are looked after for the boy came not in the ship wherein these pease came, but, as I take it, in the *Whale*, if any were sent. Beside these pease, coming with my goods in the *William and Francis* (the ship wherein I came) were the 12 yards of cloth mentioned in the letter, and 200 yards of list, etc. I paid both for the tonnage of them to the shipmaster and for the carrying of them from the ship to New Town; the cloth also and the list, I took into my keeping and wear of it. And, wrapping up the letter with many others, forgot to seize upon the pease till within these 8 or 9 days, when, reading over the letter for some cause or other occasion, I lit upon that passage which mentioneth the pease and the cloth of list, etc., whereupon I demanded of my wife, "What became of these pease mentioned?" She answered,—“Certainly they are the pease which lie unowned at New Town,” whereupon I sent to compare the marks of the letter with the marks upon the pease hogsheads, and found them perfectly to agree; and there understood that the pease, for want of an owner, were, by your authority, committed to my brother to be disposed of in right of his servant; and that this day, being the third of this fourth month, my brother sent me this message, that, forasmuch as these pease were assigned to him by the authority of your Worship and the Court—though he saw the contents of this letter—he would sell them and stand answerable for the money that they yield.

My request is therefore unto you that, forasmuch as the pease do clearly appear to be no goods of the boy's, but to belong to our Company and that I lay claim to them as to the rest, not in respect of my adventure, but for the debt of near an hundred pounds which I lent the Company in as good gold as can be weighed with scales; and that I paid both for the tonnage and freightage of them; and only through forgetfulness left them thus long; and divers other considerations of reason which I forbear for tediousness to urge; that you would be pleased to prevent the withholding of them from the right owners,—at least to stay the sale of them, forasmuch as I have even disposed of part of them and the residue are exceedingly wanting in mine own congregation, who, upon the understanding of the business thus coming to light, have been earnest with me for them, and I have accordingly granted their requests.

There being equity in all that I require, as I trust will appear upon the sight of that passage in the letter, I trust I shall not doubt of your uprightness toward me, and between my brother and me, whose care for his servant I do much approve, though I cannot see the means which he useth to recover

his servant's doubtful goods to be so right as I could wish. For my part, were it my case, as it is his, I should easily yield upon the sight of such evidence as I conceive doth appear, that the goods can no way belong to him.

One thing more; whereas I understand that you put apart the last day of this week for inquiry of God to discover a great and difficult secret, we will, by God's grace, assist you upon that day in like manner. And thus, with my loving service and Christian respect unto you; with mine and my wife's hearty salutations to your blessed and beloved yoke-fellow, I cease any further to trouble you, and rest at your service and commandment in Christ, His most unworthy servant,

STEPHEN BACHILER.

Sir,—I understand since the writing of my letter that it is conceived that the goods of the boy came wholly or in part to me,—which if it may but probably appear, I will make 7 fold satisfaction; verily it is not so. Neither did I (but my wife) meddle with mine own goods; and my wife saith from Mrs. Smyth of Watertown that the boy's father and an uncle of his or some such friend, did venture £10 into the Company with the boy. So that I cannot conceive how any such goods should be ex . . . d; but for my part I claime them and these goods belonging to our Company.

No further mention of the Plough Company appears on the Massachusetts Court Records, except that on April 7th, 1635, Captain Traske was ordered "to pay to John Kerman out of the estate of the Company of Husbandmen the sum of £24 11s. 5d., being the remainder of the eighth part given by the Court to Kerman," it being noted that if the total assets of the Company failed to equal £250, Kerman was to make restitution.

Dummer took an active part in the affairs of the Massachusetts Colony. He was an adherent of Sir Henry Vane, and in 1636 was "disarmed" for his espousal of the Antinomian ideas of Anne Hutchinson, and moved to Newbury. All this time Dummer seems to have held the Plough Patent, but in 1638, when he returned to England to bring to America his brother, nephew and niece, he took the patent with him, and, we presume, delivered it to the remaining members of the Company. In a petition to the Massachusetts General Court in 1683, Jeremy Dummer stated that "his father, Richard Dummer, was wholly intrusted with the Plough Patent and the management of sundry concerns relating to the same, by virtue of a power derived from the patentees; and thereafter (in 1638) the said Patent being ordered home for England, the patentees granted him 800 acres and more, laid out at Casco Bay."

Between 1632 and 1638 the terms of the Plough Patent were discovered by George Cleeve, an ambitious man who early settled on Casco Bay. He found that the original patentees had abandoned the colony, and thereupon induced them to sell their grant. The Commonwealth party was then dominant in England, and Gorges was in disfavor. A Puritan Commander, Alexander Rigby, purchased the Patent, and in 1643 appointed Cleeve as his Deputy-Lieutenant of the Province of Lygonia.

This transaction is thus described in the Abstract of Title above referred to as drawn up by Turfrey:—"John Dye and

John Smyth, Thomas Jupe and others, survivors of Bryan Binckes and others their associates, do on the 7 of April, 1643, grant unto Alexander Rigby of Rigby in Lancashire, the said Province of Ligonía, etc. The said Alexander Rigby makes several leases and grants of several parcels of land within the said Province of Ligonía; and expends valuable sums of money; and draws up constitutions which were on the 30 of July, 1644, confirmed by the Earl of Warwick and others, by which Alexander Rigby and his heirs and assigns are appointed Presidents of the Province of Ligonía."

Cleeve attempted to enforce these claims upon the Casco settlers and to attach Bachiler and Dummer to his cause by asking the former to become pastor of the settlement on Casco Bay; but he met with determined opposition from the Massachusetts authorities, who desired control of the whole Province of Maine. The case was appealed to England, and the result appears thus in Turfrey's Abstract:—"There arising some difference as to bounds between Alexander Rigby and John Gorges, son and heir of Sir Ferdinando Gorges, the same was heard by the Earl of Warwick and the then Commissioner for settling affairs of foreign plantations, and they did, by deed in writing, 27 March 1646, adjudge that the title of the Province of Ligonía was in the said Rigby and his heirs and all the inhabitants were commanded to submit to the government and jurisdiction of the said Rigby."

Continued opposition was made, and resulted in much litigation, until the whole Province of Maine was granted to Massachusetts in 1686. This finally wiped out the Plough Patent, which disappears from view. Ill success seems to have been the fate of most of the companies formed for colonizing New England. Chalmers and Egerton, in their Histories of British Colonies dwell at some length on this fact. Gorges' and Mason's colonies likewise failed, so that the luckless Plough Colony had abundance of company in its misfortunes.

Having thus recited the history of the Patent, let us turn to the individual members and colonists of the Company and trace what little is known of them.

We left Bachiler in Lynn, where he set up a church for himself and the few adherents who had followed him to the New World. Here he found his daughter Theodate and her husband, Christopher Hussey, who had come to America in 1631. After four years of conflict with the Bay authorities, Bachiler moved to Ipswich and then to Newbury, having "laid down the ministry." At Newbury were his kinsmen Dummer and Hussey, and others from Bachiler's part of England; and after two years this stout old Dissenter, at the age of 80 conceived the idea of starting a plantation of his own a day's march further north. Accordingly, in 1638-9, the plantation was begun, and in 1639, at Bachiler's request and in honour of the English city of Southampton, it was called Hampton. Among the new settlers were many Suffolk men, and one of these, Timothy Dalton, A.M. of St. John's College, Cambridge, was chosen as Bachiler's assistant. Open conflict resulted between these

two men, both able and obstinate. The culmination of the whole matter was a charge of immorality made, in 1641, against Bachiler. This charge—so difficult to disprove, so easily made—was probably without real foundation, but it resulted in Bachiler's excommunication. He was opposed to the existing authorities, was a man of great ability and iron will, outspoken and passionate; they feared him, and wreaked their vengeance on him. Immediately he was urged by two other parishes to become their pastor, but he refused to go until, by public trial, he was vindicated. Writing to Governor Winthrop late in 1643, he said:

"I see not how I can depart hence" (that is from Hampton, to accept one of the calls he had received, to Casco and to Exeter), "till I have, or God for me, cleared and vindicated the cause and wrongs I have suffered of the church I yet live in; that is, from the Teacher, who hath done all and been the cause of all the dishonor that hath accrued to God, shame to myself, and grief to all God's people, by his irregular proceedings and abuse of the power of the church in his hand,—by the major part cleaving to him, being his countrymen and acquaintance in old England. My cause, though looked slightly into by diverse Elders and brethren, could never come to a judicial searching forth of things, and an impartial trial of his allegations and my defence; which, if yet they might, I am confident before God, upon certain knowledge and due proof before yourselves the Teacher's act of his excommunicating me (such as I am, to say no more of myself), would prove the foulest matter,—both for the cause alleged of that excommunication, and the impulsive cause,—even wrath and revenge. Also, the manner of all his proceeding throughout, to the very end, and lastly his keeping me still under bonds,—and much worse than here I may mention for divers causes,—than ever was committed against any member of a church. Neglecting of the complaints of the afflicted in such a State,—wherein Magistrates, Elders, and brethren all are in the sincerest manner set to find out sin, and search into the complaints of the poor,—not knowing father, nor mother, church nor Elder,—in such a State, I say,—in such a wine-cellar to find such a cockatrice, and not to kill him,—to have such monstrous proceedings passed over, without due justice,—this again stirs up my spirit to seek for a writ *ad melius inquirendum*. Towards which the enclosed letter tendeth, as you may perceive. Yet if your wisdoms shall judge it more safe and reasonable to refer all my wrongs (conceived) to God's own judgment, I can submit myself to be overruled by you. To conclude,—if the Apostle's words be objected, that this is thankworthy if a man for conscience' sake shall endure grief, suffering wrongfully,—and therefore I ought to endure, without seeking any redress or justice against the offender,—I profess it was more absolutely necessary so to suffer, when the Church had no civil power to seek unto, than in such a land of righteousness as our New England is."

This public hearing was denied him, and though his excommunication was soon withdrawn, he left Hampton, broken down with the weight of his persecutions. As an evidence of the respect in which he was held, he was just before this chosen referee in a dispute between Trelawney and Cleeve as to boundaries in Maine. The Rev. Robert Jordan, writing to an English friend about the trial, says:—"Mr. Stephen Bachiler was, I must say, a grave, reverend and a good man; but whether more inclined to justice or mercy, or whether carried aside by secret insinuations, I must refer to your own judgment. Sure I am that Cleeve is well nigh able to disable the wisest brain." Considering that this letter, written July 31st, 1642, is that of the defeated party, and that Jordan was well placed to know what his real character was, a

year after the slanders against him, there could be few testimonials more convincing.

Bachiler settled in Portsmouth and contracted an unfortunate third marriage, at the age of 86, with a woman of 40. He soon discovered the character of this adventuress, and prayed for a divorce, which the Massachusetts authorities with great injustice denied.

After twenty years of life in New England, Bachiler found himself, at the age of 90, poor and dishonored. His effort to seek peace in America from the persecutions of the Bishops had brought him renewed conflict with a bitter and bigoted sect. His house, library and goods, had been destroyed by fire. The Plough Company, from which he had hoped so much, failed and cost him a large sum of money. He was linked to a woman whose immorality had been proved in Court, but from whom he could not obtain a divorce. He determined to return to England and end his days there, and left America in 1654 with his grandson Stephen Samborne. Tradition says he died at Hackney in 1660.

Returning to the other members of the Plough Company, the following record gives in alphabetical order the names of all whom we know to have been of that connection, and recites all that is found concerning them.

AUSTEN, JOHN. An English "millman." Apparently a member of the Company. Sent over John Smyth the younger in 1632.

BANISTER, JOHN. "A poor Yorkshire man"; sent in *William and Francis*, 1632, by Bachiler and Dummer.

BINCKES, BRYAN. Perhaps an original patentee; certainly a colonist in *The Plough* in 1630. Went to Virginia in 1632. Probably a brother of the two next mentioned, perhaps a London man (the name is found in London Registers).

BINCKES, DANIEL. Signed the second Company letter printed above.

BINCKES, ROGER. Signed the second Company letter printed above. (*Query*. Is he the Roger Binckes who was a Paymaster in Cromwell's army?)

CARMAN, or KERMAN, JOHN. An original colonist on *The Plough*, 1630. Settled in Roxbury, and was deputy to Massachusetts Court, 1635 and 1636. Moved to Hempstead, L. I. Obtained from the Massachusetts Court one-eighth of the Company's goods.

CRISPE, JOHN. An original member and patentee. Came over in *The Plough* 1630, and returned in 1632 to England. Signed the second Company letter printed above. (*Query*. Was he the John Crispe, a relative of Sir Nicholas Crispe, who was afterwards a merchant adventurer to Africa?)

DYE, JOHN. An original member and patentee; but never came to America. A London merchant, living in Philpot Lane near the headquarters of the Virginia Company. Signed both the Company's letters printed herein. Probably the John Dye, whose name appears in the Registers of St. Thomas the Apostle. Mentioned in will of Nicholas Jupe, 1653.



**FFOWKES, HENRY.** Signed the second Company letter printed above.

**HARDWIN, GRACE.** An original member. Signed both Company letters printed above. A wax-chandler, living in Crooked Lane. He and his wife are mentioned in will of Mildred Hitch.

**HARRIS, NATHANIEL.** Sent to New England in the *Whale*, 1632, by his father, "a Sergeant of the Rolle and a member of the Company." No further record.

**JOHNSON, PETER.** An original colonist on *The Plough*, 1630. Went to Virginia in 1632.

**JUPE, ANTHONY.** Son of Thomas Jupe. Came over in the *Whale*, 1632. Lived in Boston with his uncle, Captain Robert Keayne, founder of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Boston. Mentioned in will of his uncle, Nicholas Jupe of London, 1653, and in the will of Capt. Keayne.

**JUPE, THOMAS.** A London merchant, living in Crooked Lane; perhaps of the Cornwall family of Jope. Signed both the Company letters printed herein. Married Grace, sister of Captain Robert Keayne of Boston. Sent his son Anthony to New England in 1632. At their father's death all three children of Thomas Jupe came to live with their uncle, Capt. Keayne.

**KIPLING, BRYAN.** Signed the second Company letter printed above.

**MERRIMAN, NATHANIEL.** Son of George Merriman, of London, cooper. Came to New England on the *Whale*. Moved to Wallingford, Conn., and became a prominent settler there.

**PAYNE, THOMAS.** Of Sandwich, Kent. A salt maker. Came in *William and Francis*, 1632. Settled in Lynn, Mass.

**ROACH or ROCH, JOHN.** Signed both the Company letters printed herein. Lived in Crooked Lane.

**ROBINSON, JOHN.** Signed both the Company letters printed above.

**SMITH, JOHN the elder.** An original colonist on *The Plough*, 1630. Wife Ann and daughter came on the *Whale*, 1632. Vanishes among the many other Smiths.

**SMITH, JOHN the younger.** Son of Francis Smith, miller. Came on the *Whale*, 1632. Servant to Rev. J. Wilson in Watertown.

**TALMAGE, WILLIAM.** An original colonist on *The Plough*, 1630. Son of Thomas Talmage, of Hants, and nephew of John Talmage, of Newton Stacy, Hants, probably a parishioner of Stephen Bachiler. Settled in Roxbury and Lynn, Mass.

**WHETHAM, NATHANIEL.** Signed the second Company letter printed above.

**WOOSTER, PETER.** A member of the Company; sent Nathaniel Merriman to New England in 1632.

V. C. SANBORN  
(of Kenilworth, Illinois, U.S.A.).

## MARRIAGES AT FORT ST. GEORGE, MADRAS.

*(Continued from p. 189.)*

## 1693-4.

- Jan. 17. John Whatley & Elizabeth Rosario. Ralph Taylor,  
Father.
- Feb. 2. Thomas Holbridge & Elizabeth Wrotch. John Champion,  
Father.
- Feb. 5. William Mayhew & Gracia Bambrig. Richard Lett,  
Father.
- Mar. 13. Henry Dorson & Maria Carvalho. John Champion,  
Father.
- May [? March] 14. Francis Madras & Mary Melottie. Nicholas West-  
bury, Father.
- Mar. 19. Richard Fripp<sup>33</sup> & Dorothy Lee. William Proby, Father.
- Mar. 20. Edward Fleetwood & Mary Caryl. Richard Elliott,  
Father.

## 1694.

- Mar. 26. Stephen Cantillon & Elizabeth Hudson. Richard Trench-  
field, Father.
- July 25. John Cotter & Dorothy Butterfield. Nathaniel Stone,  
Father.
- Aug. 29. Samuel Sharpe & Luciana . . . Thomas Holbridge,  
Father.
- Sept. 3. Edward Parker & Ann Buchanan. Richard Warre,  
Father.
- Sept. 25. Daniel Du Bois & Mary Rickson. John Dolben, Esq.,  
Father.
- " " Abel Voye & Naljari Tonys. Peter Grossen, Father.
- Nov. 20. William Rogers & Mary Teknell. George Herron,  
Father.
- Dec. 6. Joseph Nicholos & Antonia Skoina. Thomas Holbridge,  
Father.

## 1694-5.

- Jan. 14. John Smith & Sebastiana Ribiera. Christopher Phenney,  
Father.
- Feb. 3. Daniel Allen & Mary Dickins. Richard Warre, Father.
- Feb. 7. Traver [Trevor] Games & Margery Sewell. John Affleck,  
Father.

## 1695.

- April 8. Owen Channel<sup>34</sup> & Mary Richardson. Matt. Mead, Father.
- " " Matthew Carter & Bastian de Rosario. Robert Atkinson,  
Father.
- July 14. Andrew Goodman & Elizabeth Brough.
- Aug. 17. Thomas Colson & Dominga Carnally.
- Aug. 25. George Turville & Ann Batrick.

<sup>33</sup> This name is frequently written Phripp and Phrip in the records.<sup>34</sup> Master of "The Dolphin."

- Nov. 9. Ebenezer Withinbrook & Mary Carnis.  
 Nov. 10. Martin Cantore & Beata Christia.  
 Nov. 14. Roger Braddyll & Dame Mary Goldsborough.<sup>35</sup>  
 Dec. 8. Samuel Bridger & Mary Weedon.  
 Dec. 10. Christopher Allen & Margaret Holt.  
 Dec. 15. David Hartwich & Sebantiana Rivera.  
 Dec. 16. Henry Griffith & Ann Heathfield.  
 Dec. 30. Simon Everson & Johanna Brewer.

(A year seems to be missing here.)

1696-7.

- Feb. 16. John Wheeler & Elizabeth Cantillon.  
 Mar. 9. Thomas Wright<sup>36</sup> & Frances Lightfoot.

1697.

- Mar. 25. James Howell & Ann Luteward [?Lateward].<sup>37</sup>  
 April 19. William Swan & Catherine Rebiera.  
 May 14. Robert Broughton & Johanna Harry.  
 May 31. Edward Barkham & Millisent Woolnough.<sup>38</sup>  
 June 8. Francis Hall & Isabella Hourson [?Howson].  
 June 11. Florence Gerrard & Mariana Gomes.  
 " " John Brown & Esperanca de Rosairo.  
 Aug. 3. Thomas Plumbe & Violante Tuttee.<sup>39</sup>  
 Aug. 23. David Johnson & Francisca Gill.  
 Sept. 16. William Benson & Catherine D'Mont.  
 Sept. 27. Thomas Lathon & Andrija Perera.  
 Sept. 28. Nathaniel Eyton & Sarah Richardson.  
 Oct. 4. William Owen & Rebecca Scott.  
 Nov. 2. Henry Harnett & Elizabeth Parker.

1697-8.

- Jan. 25. Thomas Parson & Lucia d'Rozairo.  
 Feb. 22. Peter Johnson & Catherine d'Silva.  
 Feb. 24. Richard Barker & Christina Bond.

1698.

- Sept. 8. William Browne & Appollonia d'Monte.  
 Sept. 16. Henry Dobbins<sup>40</sup> & Rachel Baker.  
 Sept. 29. Peter Johnson & Elizabeth Grandy.  
 Oct. 17. John Meverell & Catherine Nicks.  
 Oct. 20. Thomas Marshall & Dorothy Ward.

<sup>35</sup> Widow of Sir John Goldsborough, Knt.

<sup>36</sup> Came out in Company's service, 1684. Son of Sir Nathaniel Wright, Knt., Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, by Elizabeth Ashby. Frances Lightfoot was his first wife, and was a spinster at time of her marriage. She died 7 Feb. 1703-4. Monument at Fort St. George.

<sup>37</sup> Occurs in the records as Ann "Latchward," spinster.

<sup>38</sup> Widow of . . . Woolnough.

<sup>39</sup> Widow (? of Edward Tuttee, murdered in Siam). She died 16 Jan. 1713-14, aged 42, bur. at Fort St. George.

<sup>40</sup> Nephew of William Dobyens, Esq<sup>r</sup>., of Lincoln's Inn.

- Oct. 31. John Coorte & Anna Giles.  
 Nov. 10. John Parham & Mary Poirier.<sup>41</sup>  
 Nov. 14. Vicessimus Griffith<sup>42</sup> & Grace Burton.  
 Dec. 5. William Perry & Francisca Lett.  
 Dec. 22. Thomas Emmed & Mary Pittman.<sup>43</sup>

1698-9.

- Jan. 16. Paulus Maesman & Martha Britisalls.  
 Jan. 24. Christopher Dixon & Jane Heathfield.  
 Jan. 26. Robert Willson & Susanna Littleworth.

1699.

- April 21. Jacob Williams & Catherine Jacobs.  
 April 27. Zachariah Stilgrove & Elizabeth Stubbs.  
 May 26. Joseph Child & Gracia Harbin.  
 May 29. Manuel Mayer & Elizabeth George.  
 May 30. John Tyler & Mary Inch.  
 June 8. Gabriel Poirier<sup>44</sup> & Lucy Crook.  
 July 4. Joseph Garrett & Ursula de Rosairo.  
 July 23. Thomas Dutton & Rebecca Thomas.  
 Aug. 29. George Spencer & Jeronima de Rosairo.  
 Sept. 24. John Hodges & Ann Rider.  
 Sept. 28. Edward Pernell & Ann Reyley.  
 Oct. 20. Simon Brinan & Ann Bellchambers.  
 Nov. 21. Dirick Mulder & Ignacia Vandonzi.

1699-1700.

- Jan. 8. Martin Hogendyck & Maria Ferreira.  
 Jan. 20. Thomas Wigmore & Ann Masfen.<sup>45</sup>  
 Jan. 21. John Focquett & Ann Brown.<sup>46</sup>  
 Jan. 29. James Blackett & Maria D'Rosairo.

1700.

- April 11. Edmund Harris & Mary Holt.<sup>47</sup>  
 April 16. Charles Bugden & Cornelia Heathfield.<sup>48</sup>  
 May 20. John Clouthervey & Sebastiana Ribeira.  
 June 3. William Cook<sup>49</sup> & Susanna Willson.  
 June 6. Thomas Edwards & Mary Lane.

<sup>41</sup> Eldest dau. of Stephen Poirier, Governor of St. Helena; bur. at Fort St. George, as relict of Captain Parham, 1701.

<sup>42</sup> Son of Sir John Griffith, Knt., bur. at Cuddalore, Old Town, 1705.

<sup>43</sup> Widow of (? George) Pittman.

<sup>44</sup> Son of Stephen Poirier, Governor of St. Helena. Served seventeen years in Company's service. Died, in his 46th year, 1716, bur. at Fort St. George. His wife Lucy was dau. of Robert and Margery Fleetwood (see *ante* p. 182, note 5); she died 1712, in her 48th year, bur. at Fort St. George.

<sup>45</sup> Widow of (? Robert) Masfen.

<sup>46</sup> Widow of Dr. Samuel Brown, who died 1695.

<sup>47</sup> Dau. of Tilman and Maria Holt, bap. 23 Oct. 1683.

<sup>48</sup> Dau. of John Heathfield, surgeon and Company's servant, by Margery, his wife; bap. 21 Oct. 1681.

<sup>49</sup> Described in records as late surgeon, Fryamong, 1702.

- June 12. Edmund Ford & Elizabeth Lux.  
 June —. Thomas Faucet & Johanna Martin.<sup>50</sup>  
 June 20. Samuel Heaton & Jane Gibson.  
 June 22. Gerrett Druiff & Elizabeth Treder.  
 June 23. Thomas Harris & Catherine Luhorn.  
 Sept. 24. John Jones & Francisca De Mato.  
 Oct. 21. Samuel Abraham & Antonio de Rosairo.  
 Nov. 10. Thomas Way & Sarah Blackwall.<sup>51</sup>

1700-1.

- Jan. 20. William Taylor & Mary Williams.<sup>52</sup>

1701.

- April 8. William How & Ann Hollier.  
 April 24. William Mayhew & Mary Orchard.  
 April 27. Charles Alleyn & Mary Clark.<sup>53</sup>  
 May 20. Charles Goskey and Ursula Ann Oneal.<sup>54</sup>  
 May 21. John Woodall and Roza Pugh.  
 July 4. George Weoley & Deodate Middleton.  
 July 6. Gulston Addison<sup>55</sup> & Mary Brook.  
 " " Oed Oedison & Maria Gerira.  
 Sept. 14. William Mayhew & Lucia Gomes.  
 Dec. 22. Nathaniel Bullfield & Dominga Pereira.

1702.

- April 13. John Gill & Susanna Bagley.  
 " " James Durtant & Catherine Rosa.  
 April 23. Richard Cary & Jane Nicks.  
 April 25. William Ridgley & Mary Highgrove.  
 May 14. Thomas Brennock & Elizabeth Harwood.<sup>56</sup>  
 June 15. Thomas Ridler & Susanna Harbin.<sup>57</sup>  
 June 22. Robert Ingram & Philidelpha Tuttee.  
 June 24. Edward Shred & Catherine Swan.  
 June 25. William Forder & Antonia Rodriguez.  
 July 14. George Lewis<sup>58</sup> & Lovise Poirier.  
 July 25. Edmund Bugden & Ami Lucia Whitecote.  
 July 30. Richard Phrip & Elizabeth Thompson.  
 Nov. 4. John Johnson & Maria Gonsalves.  
 Nov. 11. Henry Ward & Elizabeth Hall.  
 Nov. 17. Henry George & Sarah Terera.  
 Nov. 19. Thomas Cragge & Elizabeth Jacobs.

<sup>50</sup> Widow of . . . Martin.

<sup>51</sup> Widow of (? Richard) Blackwall.

<sup>52</sup> Widow of . . . Williams.

<sup>53</sup> Widow of . . . Clark.

<sup>54</sup> Dau. of Philip and Ursula Oneal.

<sup>55</sup> Brother of Joseph Addison, the essayist, to whom he left his fortune.

<sup>56</sup> Widow of . . . Harwood.

<sup>57</sup> Widow of . . . Harbin.

<sup>58</sup> Chaplain at Fort St. George. His wife, Lovise Poirier, was dau. of Stephen Poirier, Governor of St. Helena. She died 16 July 1707.

## 1702-3.

- Jan. 18. Peter Lilly & Ann George.  
 Feb. 2. John Boutchier<sup>59</sup> [Bourchier] & Mary Strangeways.  
 Feb. 9. John Meverell & Elizabeth Stilgoe.<sup>59</sup>

## 1703.

- April 2. Samuel Wood & Mary Turian.  
 June 2. Thomas Curgenwin<sup>60</sup> & Rachell Dobyns.<sup>61</sup>  
 June 5. Adrian Playmer & Anne Daccuz.  
 June 22. John Alston & Hannah Akid.  
 July 12. Andrew Gatts & Margaret Alleyn.  
 July 27. Josiah Lafrailla & Anna Rosairo.  
 Aug. 13. Ralph Ottey [Otley] & Mary Gressam.  
 Sept. 20. Joseph Jones & Maria Alues.  
 Nov. 17. John Pigrum & Eleanor Preston.  
 Nov. 25. John Thomas & Catherine Benson.  
 Dec. 9. Richard Gulliver & Mary Allairi.  
 Dec. 14. Nicholas Isaac & Ann Cornelle.

## 1703-4.

- Jan. 3. Henry Hunt & Ann Hodges.  
 Mar. 13. Joseph Lister<sup>62</sup> & Jane Chardin.

## 1704.

- April 27. William Hurst & Catherine Ple.  
 May 20. William Warre & Anne Nicks.  
 June 6. John Hunter & Gracia Nowell.  
 Aug. 9. Samuel Heaton & Judith Paine.  
 Sept. 28. John Salmon & Sarah Simonds.

## 1704-5.

- Jan. 11. Thomas Frederick<sup>63</sup> & Mary Mackrith.  
 Feb. 20. William Braddys & Susanna Harbin.  
 Mar. 13. Peter Wallis & Sarah Shaw.

## 1705.

- May 7. Thomas Harris & Elizabeth Ryley.<sup>64</sup>  
 May 15. Humphrey Lewcock<sup>65</sup> & Hannah Withinbrook.  
 May 26. Jonathan Hall & Ami Wood.  
 June 4. William Bayley & Antonia D'Wallis.

<sup>59</sup> Widow (? of Zachariah Stilgoe, who was killed in the massacre at Mergui).

<sup>60</sup> Nephew of Rev. Thomas Curgenwin, who mar. Dorothy, sister of Thomas Pitt.

<sup>61</sup> Widow of Henry Dobyns.

<sup>62</sup> Made free-merchant 1695 at his own request. Died 14 March 1706-7 in his 38th year. Mon. at Fort St. George. His wife, Jane Chardin (bap. 29 Nov. 1688), was dau. of Daniel and Mary Chardin, and niece of Sir John Chardin.

<sup>63</sup> Company's service, 1703. Goods were sent out to him by Nathaniel Horne, Esq., in 1712. His wife Mary (bap. 21 March 1690-1) was dau. of Thomas Mackrith (who was associated with Charnock in Bengal), by Hannah, his wife.

<sup>64</sup> Widow of . . . Ryley.

<sup>65</sup> Of the Artillery.

- June 25. Lawrence Christian & Eva Livise.  
 June 26. John Brabourn<sup>66</sup> & Ann Bright.  
 June 28. Rodolph Johnson & Magdalena Periera.  
 Aug. 1. Christian Barnes & Felicia d'Rosario.  
 Aug. 14. Thomas de Veres & Johanna d'Poelea.  
 Sept. 2. Matthew Gibbon & Rebecca Sinclair.  
 Sept. 19. Barent Johnson & Francisca Gonsalves.  
 Sept. 30. Robert Somerville<sup>67</sup> & Sarah Eyton.  
 Nov. 6. Andrew Smith & Anna Johnson.

## 1705-6.

- Jan. 6. Thomas Wright<sup>68</sup> & Mary Beard.  
 Feb. 1. Robert Wright<sup>69</sup> & Elizabeth Hard [Hart].  
 Feb. 3. Raymond Villain & Ann Lefruilla.

## 1706.

- April 8. John Child & Elizabeth Christolo.  
 May 6. Richard Love & Christiana de Rosario.  
 July 3. Peter Marse & Elizabeth Westbury.  
 July 4. Thomas Morriss & Mary Stubbs.  
 Aug. 5. Robert Atkinson & Elizabeth Goodman.  
 Aug. 16. John Scattergood<sup>70</sup> & Arabella Forbe.  
 Sept. 28. Andrew . . . & Diana Domingos.  
 Nov. 18. George Turville & Sarah Clark.  
 Nov. 20. John Stone & Mary Dezirah.  
 Nov. 25. Henry Segood & Catherine Durtand.  
 Nov. 28. Anthony Ethtrick<sup>71</sup> & Ann Seaton.  
 Dec. 2. Alexander Sinclair & Mary Wood.  
 Dec. 6. Ephraim Goss & Mary Madrass.  
 Dec. 22. John Coast & Philipa de Cruz.

## 1706-7.

- Jan. 2. Edmund Bugden & Theophila Heathfield.<sup>72</sup>  
 Jan. 29. Peter Eyes & Natalia Law.  
 Feb. 15. John Powney & Mary Herron.

<sup>66</sup> Chief of Anjengo, where he bur. his first wife Deborah, 1704. He went to England 1714-15.

<sup>67</sup> Lieut. in the Garrison. Sarah, his wife (bap. 15 Jan. 1683-4) was dau. of William and Mary Richardson, and widow of Nathaniel Eyton, Ensign and Factor, who died at Sumatra.

<sup>68</sup> See note 36. His second wife Mary, was widow of John Beard, and dau. of Edward Fowle.

<sup>69</sup> Third son of Sir Nathaniel Wright, by Elizabeth Ashby, his wife. Died 16 Oct. 1709. Mon. at Fort St. George. His wife was dau. of Samuel and Elizabeth Hart.

<sup>70</sup> Free merchant, and also merchant of London. On her monument at Fort St. George, Caroline Burmiston (died 3 July 1708) is called grandmother of John Scattergood's son, and of William Aislabic's son.

<sup>71</sup> Company's service 1692. Deputy Governor of Fort York, Bencoolen; died 1712. His wife was dau. of Captain Francis Seaton and Ann, his wife. She was bap. 31 Jan. 1688-9.

<sup>72</sup> Dau. of John and Marjory Heathfield, and bap. 14 Mar. 1682-3.

- Feb. 22. Benjamin Henning & Ann Inch.  
 Feb. 24. Henry Devonport<sup>73</sup> & Mary Lovise Chardin.  
 1707.
- April 3. Christopher Cradock & Florentia Charleton.  
 May 1. Thomas Gaywood & Elizabeth Burton.  
 May 7. John Brown & Gracia Creowlin.  
 June 2. Matthew Wood & Catherine Ladd.  
 June 5. George Lindsey & Mary Bagley.  
 June 23. Jacob . . . & Thomazia Hendrickson.  
 July 1. Thomas Bragge & Elizabeth Child.  
 July 14. William Smith & Mary Mayhew.  
 Aug. 19. Robert Berriman<sup>74</sup> & Henrietta Grace Burton.  
 Sept. —. John Maxwell<sup>75</sup> & Catherine Sinclare.  
 Sept. 15. Thomas Walton & Mary Ladde.  
 Oct. 30. Robert Carey & Mary Alleyn.  
 Nov. 21. Hendrick Daniel Smart & Eva Christiani.

1707-8.

- Jan. 6. Aaron Jones & Eleanor Haese.  
 Mar. 24. Richard Sandys & Ann Masters.

1708.

- May 3. William Wathen & Tabitha Glover.  
 Aug. 26. Thomas Greenhaugh & Hannah Hart.  
 Aug. 27. Thomas Walker & Frances Walker.  
 Aug. 30. John Cockroft & Ann Crump.  
 Sept. 23. John Pontinell & Sarah Haddock.  
 Sept. 30. Josias Berners<sup>76</sup> & Elizabeth Holcombe.  
 Oct. 18. Peter Wallis & Jane Johnson.  
 Nov. 16. William Braddis & Mary Christoloe.  
 Nov. 22. James Pickett & Mary Siddell.  
 Dec. 6. Richard West & Mary Leman.

1708-9.

- Jan. 5. Ephraim Gooss [? Goss] & Helena Robinson.  
 Feb. 25. Thomas Robson<sup>77</sup> & Diana Bridges.

1709.

- May 10. George Lockson & Mary Burton.  
 May 25. John Harris & Mary Rider.  
 June 5. Charles Boon<sup>78</sup> & Jane Lister.

<sup>73</sup> Came out in Company's service 1693-4. Received goods from Major-General Davenport and Richard Davenport 1712. Sharrington Davenport was godfather to his child. The name is variously written Davenport or Devonport. His wife was dau. of Daniel and Mary Chardin.

<sup>74</sup> Entered Company's service 1714. His wife was dau. of Henry and Gracia Burton.

<sup>75</sup> Died 1710-11 at Cochin.

<sup>76</sup> Goods sent out to him by his mother, Mrs. Mary Berners, in 1712.

<sup>77</sup> Surgeon in Company's Service. His wife Diana was widow of Richard Bridges, and dau. of . . . Baggs.

<sup>78</sup> Afterwards Governor of Bombay. His wife Jane was widow of Joseph Lister, and dau. of Daniel Chardin. See note 62.



- June 13. Augustine Walbank & Helena Voy.  
 June 27. Magnus Christian & Magdalena Gomer.  
 Nov. 29. Leopold Tuestonberg & Cornelia Herchhof.

1709-10.

- Jan. 12. John Martin & Mary Alferta.  
 " " Thomas Way & Mary Phillips.  
 " " Thomas Maddox & Elizabeth George.

1710.

- April 17. Richard Ware & Lucee Mayhew.  
 May 11. Samuel Butcher & Mary Atkinson.  
 May 31. Peter Walraven & Diana Stables.  
 June 26. Christopher Harris & Eleanor Harris.  
 June 29. Robert Heriot & Elizabeth Hayns.  
 July 6. James Collinson & Jane Cary.<sup>79</sup>  
 Aug. 14. Nicholas Shallum & Elizabeth Cook.  
 Aug. 17. Charles de la Force & Elizabeth Pain.  
 Sept. 18. James Green & Jane Atkinson.  
 Oct. 23. John Jones & Margery Crook.<sup>80</sup>  
 Oct. 30. Antonio Fernandez & Eva Grossen.  
 Nov. 23. Henry Reason & Susanna Migulson.  
 Dec. 28. John Bezar & Susanna de Banc.

1710-11.

- Jan. 10. John George Triauff & Francisca de Rosario.

1711.

- April 26. George Dickinson & Eleanor Atkinson.  
 May 10. William Gammock & Isabella D'Monte.  
 May 11. William Travies & Helena Gosse.  
 May 12. George Willmore & Grace Davis.  
 May 14. John Mason<sup>81</sup> & Mary Harris.  
 May 23. Francis Blake & Catherine D'Rosario.  
 June 5. John Wateley & Elizabeth Browne.  
 June 24. William Jennings & Elizabeth Wright.<sup>82</sup>  
 July 12. Nicholas Shallum & Mary Page.  
 July 14. Reuben Smith & Johanna Wright.  
 Sept. 15. George Davis & Gracia de Monte.  
 Nov. 21. Edward Roberts & Ursula Monnass.

1711-12.

- Mar. 3. William Lane & Mary Luis.

*(To be continued.)*

<sup>79</sup> Widow of Richard Cary, and dau. of J. and C. Nicks.

<sup>80</sup> She was Margery Croke, dau. of Mr. George Croke. She was bur. at St. John's, Calcutta, 25 Apr. 1723. See Bengal Obit. i, p. 3.

<sup>81</sup> In Company's Service. Goods sent by his father, John Mason.

<sup>82</sup> Widow of Robert Wright, referred to in note 69.

## GRANTS AND CERTIFICATES OF ARMS.

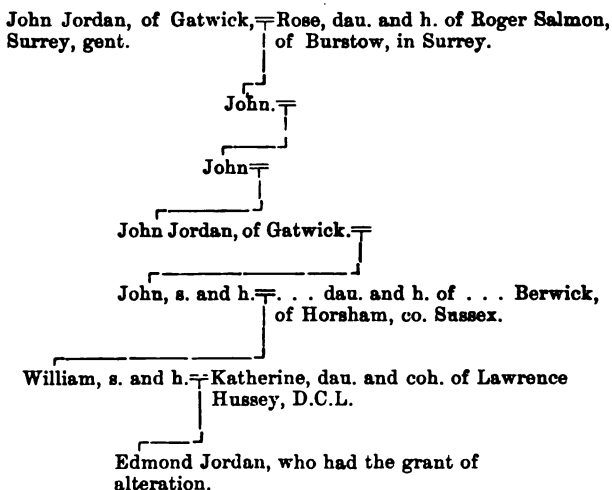
Contributed by ARTHUR J. JEWERS, F.S.A.

*(Continued from p. 210.)*

- JONES, WALTER, born at Witney, co. Oxford, now of the city of Worcester, s. and h. of Henry Jones, of Witney, Esq., s. of John Jones, second s. of John Jones of Greysmond, co. Monmouth [? Grosmont, co. Hereford], Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Dethick, Garter, 45 Eliz. Gu. a lion ramp. Or, armed and lang. Az., within a bord. indent. of the second, with differences as may appear, descended from divers ancient families, and quartereth Pewer [? Pever] and Vaughan of Toleglas, Glamboy and Barrey, as appeareth by his pedigree made and collected out of evidences by Thomas Jones, of Tregarm, a gentleman industrious and scienced in antiquities and genealogies in Wales. Crest—A demi-lion ramp. Or, armed and lang. Az., holding a mullet Gu. Add. MS. 5,524.
- JONES, SIR WILLIAM, of Worcester, entered in Visit. of London, 1634, per H. St. George, Richmond. 1 and 4, Arg. a lion ramp. Vert, vulned at the mouth Gu. ; 2 and 3, Gu. a bend Or, in chief over all a label of three throughout Az., and in the centre a martlet for diff. Crest—The sun in its glory ppr. Harl. MS. 5,869.
- JONES, WILLIAM, of Keevil, co. Wilts. Arg. a lion pass. Sa., on a chief Az. a coronet Or. Crest—From a coronet Or a demi-lion Sa. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- JONES, WILLIAM, of Llanwarne, co. Hereford. Gr. 8 June 1566. Or, on a mount Vert a lion ramp. Az. Crest—An heraldic tiger's head erased Or. Stowe MS. 703.
- JONES, WILLIAM, s. of Thomas, s. of William, son of Richard Jones, of Holt, co. Denbigh, Esq. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. St. George, Norroy, 21 June 1607. Arg. a lion ramp. Vert, vulned on the shoulder Gu. Crest—The sun Or, each ray ending in a flame of fire. Add. MSS. 12,225 and 14,293.
- JONES *alias* JHONES, . . . , of London, dyer. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. Az. a cross betw. four pheons Or. Crest—An arm in armour emb. ppr. garn. Or, tied round with a scarf Gu., the gauntlet grasping a pheon of the second, staff of the first. Add. MS. 6,140 ; Harl. MS. 6,140.
- JONES, . . . , of London. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter. I, Per pale Az. and Gu. three lions ramp. Arg., a mullet for diff. II, Gu. two bends the upper Or, the lower Arg. III, Gu. four fusils conjoined in fess Or. IV, Arg. on a cross Gu., five mullets Or. V, Per pale Az. and Sa. three fleurs-de-lis Or. VI, Arg. a bugle horn stringed betw. three bucks' heads caboshed Sa. VII, Chequée Or, and Az. on a fess Gu. three leopards' faces jessant-de-lis Or.

VIII, Vert, on a chev. Arg. three pheons Sa. Over all a crescent for diff. Crest—A stag's head erased Sa., attired Or, betw. the horns a bugle horn stringed Sa. Add. MS. 12,225.

JORDAN, EDMOND, of Gatwick, in Surrey, Esq. Gr. by Sir R. St. George, Clar. He and his ancestors have long borne—Sa. an eagle displ. in bend betw. two bendlets Arg., on a chief Or, three almond leaves Vert. Crest—An almond tree Vert, fructed Or. He is allowed to leave out the almond leaves on the chief and change the crest to—A lion sej. Or, the dexter paw grasping a bird's head erased Sa. Gives this descent:—



Harl. MS. 4,963.

JORDAN, EDMUND, of Gatwick, co. Surrey, Esq., s. of William, s. of John, s. of John, s. of John, s. of John Jordan, s. of Richard, s. of William, s. of Peter, s. of John Jordan, living A.D. 1280. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 5 Charles I. I, Az. semée of cross crosslets and a lion ramp. Or. II, Sa. an eagle displ. in bend betw. two bendlets Arg., on a chief Or, three almond leaves Vert. III, Gu. a cross lozengy Az. and Or. IV, Arg. an eagle displ. with two heads Sa., on its breast a leopard's face Or. V, Arg. three bears' heads erased Sa., muzzled Gu., a fleur-de-lis for diff. VI, Or, on a cross Vert an annulet for diff. Arg. VII, Barry of six Erm. and Gu. VIII, Arg. a bend wavy plain cotised Sa. Crest—A lion sej. Or, supporting a cross crosslet fitchée Az. I, Jordan; II, Jordan; III, Codrington; IV, Saltman [?Salmon]; V, Berwick; VI, Hussey; VII, Hussey; VIII, Nesfield. Add. MS. 12,225; Harl. MS. 6,140.

JORDAN, SIR WILLIAM, KT., co. Wilts. Gr. Nov. 1604. Az. a lion ramp. within an orle of cross crosslets Or, a chief of the last. Crest—A mound Or, over it on a ribbon "Percussus resurgo." Stowe MSS. 706 and 707.

- JOWLES**<sup>1</sup> *alias* **JOWLES**, JOHN, of . . . co. Surrey, s. and h. of John Jowles, of Alkham, in Kent, s. and h. of John, of the same place. Pat. 1620. Arg. a castle triple towered Gu., betw. three pheons Sa. Crest—A tower Gu. surmounted by eight pheons, four palewise and four fretted in saltire. Add. MS. 12,225.
- JOWERS** (**JOURS**), LUKE, of Ipswich, 1664, "out of France to London." Az. the sun in its splendour Or, betw. three bezants. Crest—A ram's head erased Az. bezantée, horned Or. Harl. MSS. 1,085 and 1,105.
- JOYLIFFE**, *see* **JOLLIFFE**.
- JOYNER**, JOHN, of London, s. of Christopher Joyner, of Sussex. Pat. 1591. Az. on a bend Arg., an eagle displ. Sa. Crest—An arm in armour emb., the gauntlet grasping a battleaxe, all ppr., garn. Or. Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- JUMPER**, WILLIAM, of London. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Garter, 24 Feb. 1651. Arg. two bars gemelles Sa., betw. three mullets of six points Gu., pierced of the field. Crest—A wing Arg., charged with two bars gemelles Sa. Stowe MS. 703.
- KAY**, ARTHUR, of Woodsome, co. York. Pat. of conf. from W. Flower, Norroy, 22 Oct. 1564. Arg. two bendlets Sa. Crest—A goldfinch ppr. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 6,140; Add. MS. 14,295.
- KAY**, JOHN, of Dalton, co. York, gent. Pat. of conf. of arms, being descended of a gentle family, and gr. of crest by W. Flower, Norroy, 12 Oct. 1564, dated at Wakefield. The same arms, with a martlet in chief Sa. Crest—A griffin's head erased Arg., the beak Or, holding a key of the last, on the neck a martlet Sa. Stowe MS. 706; Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 6,140; Add. MS. 14,295.
- KECK**, SIR ANTHONY. A warrant for these arms in the Earl Marshal's book, viz.—Sa. a bend Erm., cotised fleury Or, in chief a martlet of the last. Stowe MS. 716.
- KECK**, NICHOLAS, fourth son of John, s. and h. of Geoffery Keck, of Long Marston, co. Gloucester, descended from an ancient family there. Conf. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, with gr. of crest. Sa. a bend Erm. fleury counter fleury Or, a mullet Arg. for diff. Crest—From a mural coronet Gu., a maiden's head ppr., vested Erm., crined Or, purfled of the last, on her head a chaplet Vert, roses of the first. Add. MS. 12,225.
- KEELING** (**KEELINGE** or **KELING**), JOHN, of Hackney, co. Middlesex, and of the Inner Temple, Esq., second s. of Thomas, of Newcastle-under-Lyne, co. Stafford, gent. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest 30 April 1632, by Sir W. Segar, Garter. I and IV, Sa. a lion ramp. Or, holding betw. the paws a shield Arg., charged with a cross patée fitchée Gu. II and III, Gyronny of eight Sa. and

<sup>1</sup> **JOWLES**, HENRY, Esq., Queen's Coll., Oxford. Matr. 10 March 1656-7. Student of Gray's Inn, 3 July 1663 as s. of John Jowles, late of Newington Butts, Surrey, Esq.

John Jowles, s. and h. of John Jowles, of Alkham, in Kent, gent. Admitted to Gray's Inn, 7 May 1623.

John Jowles, of Biddenden, Kent., Esq. Admitted to Gray's Inn, 14 Nov. 1663.

- Erm., with a crescent for diff. Crest—From a mural coronet Gu. a demi-lion ramp. Or, holding betw. the paws a shield Arg., charged with a cross patée fitchée of the coronet. Motto—Desuper robur meum. Harl. MS. 1,359; Add. MS. 12,225; Stowe MS. 677.
- KEINSHAM**, . . . , of Tempsford, co. Beds. Gr. by Sir W. Dethick, Garter, 14 Nov. 1570. Per pale Arg. and Az. three cinquefoils counterchanged. Crest—A greyhound's head coupé Barry of six Or and Az. Stowe MS. 703.
- KELLY, THOMAS**, of London, gent. Grant by Sir C. Barker, Garter. Or, three deebles or delves Gu., betw. two bars Sa. on the upper three, on the lower two martlets Arg. Crest—A demi-maiden, coupé vested Barry wavy of four Or and Sa., face and arms ppr., hair of the first, on her head a chaplet of roses Gu. Stowe MS. 692.
- KELFE, JOHN**, clerk assistant in the House of Lords. Gr. by Sir Tho. St. George, Garter, and Sir H. St. George, Clar., 28 Jan. 1692-3. Arg. a mascle Gu. betw. three eagles' heads erased Sa., on a chief ind. Az. two wings in lure Or. Crest—A demi-peacock, wings erect Arg., semée of mascles Gu. Add. MS. 14,830.
- KELING**, *see* KEELING.
- KELLEY, WILLIAM**, s. of . . . Kelley, of Torrington, Devon. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1589. Sa. a lion ramp. Or, betw. three fleurs-de-lis Erm. Crest—On waves of the sea a seahorse, all ppr., betw. the paws a caltrap Or. Add. MS. 14,297; Stowe MS. 670.
- KEMBER**, . . . , of the North. Granted by T. Wriothesley, Garter. Arg. on a chev. Gu., a cinquefoil of the first, betw. in chief two ogresses and in base a small tooth-comb Sa., all within a bord. eng. of the second. Crest—A demi mermaid, with comb and glass ppr., crined and garn. Or. Add. MS. 5,524.
- KEMBLE, JOHN**, of Up Lamborne, Berks. Gr. by W. Camden, Clar. Sa. on a bend Erm. three leopards' faces of the first. Crest—A wolf's head Or, coupé Gu. Add. MS. 14,283.
- KEMP, EDMUND**, of London, mercer, *circa* 1550. I, Gu. three garbs Or. II, Arg. three crescents Gu. III, Arg. two chevronels Sa. IV, Sa. a lion ramp. Arg. V, Sa. three bars Arg., on a canton Gu., a saltire of the second. VI, Erm. a bend chequée Sa. and Arg. Harl. MS. 1,463.
- KEMP, EDMUND**, of Dover and Canterbury. Gr. by Sir W. Seger, Garter, 1614. Gu. a fess betw. three garbs Or, all within a bord. eng. of the second. Crest—A demi griffin Or, wings Gu., betw. the claws a garb of the first. Harl. MS. 6140.
- KEMP**, . . . , of South Malling, Sussex, gent. Gr. by Sir Ed. Bysse, Clar., 6 Dec. 1662. Gu. a fesse Erm. betw. three garbs Or, all within a bord. of the second. Crest—On a garb Or, a falcon rising ppr. Add. MS. 14,293.
- KEMPE, EDWARD**, of Dover, Esquire of the Body to King James. Gr. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 1614. Az. a fess betw. three garbs Or. Crest—A demi griffin segr. Or, wings addorsed Gu., resting the dexter claw on a garb of the first. Add. MS. 12,225.

- KEMPTON, EDWARD**, of London. Pat. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1587. Az. a fess and in chief three fleur de lis Or. Crest—From a coronet Or, a garb Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KEMPTON, ROBERT**, of Gray's Inn, gent. Gr. by R. Cooke, Clar., 15 Sept. 1577. Sa. a pelican betw. three fleurs de lys Or. Stowe MS. 676.
- KENDALL, JOHN**, of Smisby, co. Derby. Conf. of the ancient arms of his family, 21 Henry VI, Aug. 22. This confirmation was in the possession of Henry Kendall, of Smisby in 1611. The above John was the son of Thomas Kendall, by Elizabeth, dau. and h. of Richard FitzHerbert, of Twycross, and his son Bartholomew married the heiress of John Sheppy, of Great Sheppy, co. Leic., and left descendants. Gu. a fess chequy Or and Az., betw. three eagles displ. of the second. Egerton MS. 996, f. 76 b.
- KENNE, CHRISTOPHER**, of Kenn, co. Somerset. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by W. Harvey, Clar., 8 April 1561. Erm. three crescents Gu. Crest—A unicorn's head erased Az. bezantée, the horn twisted Or and Sa., mane of the second. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 6,169; Add. MS. 1,359.
- KENNYAN, THOMAS**, of London, descended from Kennyan, of co. Lancaster, whose heir general married Holland, of Denton. Conf. 1590. "I (i.e., R. Cooke, Clar.) have seen a letter from Mr. Holland calling the said Thomas Kennyan cousin and that he might rightly bear these arms, viz., Sa. a cross lozengy Arg., in the first quarter an eagle displ. of the second." Crest—A demi heraldic tiger ramp. Arg., supporting a battle-axe, staff Gu., head Or. "Mr. Blackmore's book has a demi-lion." Stowe MS. 670; Harl. MS. 1,359.
- KENRICK, RICHARD**, s. and h. of Robert Kenrick, of Knighton (of King Sutton, in Stowe MS. 670), co. Northampton, Esq. Certif by W. Camden, Clar., 1613. "See more at large in the pedigree of the said Richard." Quarterly, I, Erm. a lion ramp. Sa. II, Az. a falchion erect Arg., hilt and pommel Or. III, Gu. a fess Arg. betw. three plates, all within a bord. of the second. IV, Gu. a helmet, the visor closed Arg., pierced at the top of the visor by an arrow Or, feathered of the second. V, Arg. a cross eng. Gu., a canton of the last, over all a bendlet Az. VI, As the first. A crescent over all for diff. Crest—On a bundle of arrows, fessewise Or, banded Sa., heads and feathers Arg., a hawk closed of the second, beaked and belled of the first. Stowe MSS. 677 and 706.
- KENSEY, JOHN, ESQ.**, co. Herts, J.P., Captain of a Troop of Horse in Shropshire. Gr. by W. Ryley, Norroy, 1651. Erm. on a bend Gu., cotised Az., three escallops Arg. Crest—A demi-griffin erased Erm., betw. its talons an scallop shell Or. Harl. MS. 1,441.
- KENT, JOHN**, s. of Roger Kent, of Coppenhall, co. Chester. Pat. by R. St. George, Norroy, 1615. Az. a lion pass gard. Or, a chief Erminois. Crest—A lion's head erased Erminois, collared and line Az. Stowe MS. 706.

- KEPPES, THOMAS**, of Hothfield, in Kent, descended from an ancient family in Worcestershire. Gr. by Sir E. Walker, Garter, 8 April 1646. Per saltire Arg. and Vert, four trefoils counterchanged, a chief Az. ; on a canton Or, a rose Gu. Crest—From a crest coronet Or a unicorn's head Arg., mane and horn of the first. Add. MS. 14,294.
- KERCHER**,<sup>1</sup> . . . , D.D. of Norfolk. Conf. April 1606. Or, three cross crosslets Az., on a chief of the second three bezants. Crest—A cross crosslet fitchée Az., betw. two wings Or. Harl. MS. 6,059; Stowe MS. 706.
- KERKE, GEORGE, Esq.**, Master of H.M. Robes and of the Bedchamber. Conf. of Arms and gr. of Crest by Sir James Balfour, of Kinnard, Knt., Lyon King of Arms, 20 June 33 James I and VI. Az. a sword ppr. hilt and pommel Or in bend dexter surmounting a pastoral staff, the head in base in bend sinister of the last ; on a chief of the third a thistle Gu, leaved and slipped vert. Crest—A hand holding a sword erect ppr., hilt and pommel Or, entwined by two branches of laurel vert fructed Gu. Motto—Virtute. Stowe MS. 677.
- KERSLEY, HENRY**, of London, gent., s. of Mr. Oliver Kersley, of Deane, co. Lanc. ; Registrar of all goods, ships and wares seized or stayed in the King's Dominion from 6 Sept. 6 K. Ch. I until 1648, when he was removed by the rebels for his loyalty, and so remained until the restoration of K. Ch. II. Gr. by Sir E. Bysshe, Clar., 2 Oct. 1662. Or, two bars Sa. betw. six lions' heads coupé Gu. Crest—A demi eagle displ. Erm., wings Or. Harl. MS. 1,441.
- KERVILL (or KARVELL)**, . . . , of . . . [no authority given]. Gu. a chev. Or, betw. three leopards' faces Arg. Crest—A goat pass. Sa, horned Or. Add. MS. 14,830.
- KERY, THOMAS**, clerk of the Privy Seal. Gr. by R. Cooke, Clar. Arg. two bars Sa., in chief three lions' heads erased of the second. Crest—A lion's head erased Sa, pierced through the neck by an arrow Arg. Stowe MS. 706 ; Harl. MS. 6,140.
- KETE (or KEYTE), WILLIAM**, of Cheselborne, in Dorset, and with a mullet the difference of a second house by Roger Keyte, of Farrington, co. Dorset. Conf. by R. Cooke, Clar., 1588. 1 and 4, Az. a chev. betw. three kites' heads erased Or. 2 and 3, Arg. a chev. eng. Gu, betw. three leopards' faces Sa. (Marvile or Marvayle). Crest—A unicorn's head erased Arg., mane and horn Gu., gorged with a strap of the last garn. Or. Harl. MSS. 1,359 and 1,422 ; Stowe MS. 670 ; Add. MS. 14,297.
- KETERICH (or KETRIDGE, and sometimes CETERICH), RICHARD**, of London. Conf. of arms and gr. of crest by R. Cooke, Clar., in 1593. Sa. a lion ramp. Or. Crest—From a mural coronet Or, a lion's head Arg. Harl. MS. 1,359 ; Stowe MS. 670 ; Add. MS. 4,966.

<sup>1</sup> **ROB. KERCHER, B.A.**, Trinity Coll., Camb., 1590-1 ; M.A., 1594 (Incorp. 9 July 1594) ; B.D., 1601 ; Rector of Corfe Castle, Dorset, 1600, and of Fawley, Hants, 1613 ; Canon of Winton, 1603, and of St. Paul's, 1614 to death, about 1644.

**KETHING, ARTHUR**, now in Germany, descended from an ancient family in Ireland, being s. of John, s. of Robert Kething, of a certain castle called Nichols Towne, co. Tipperary, in Munster. Pat. by Sir W. Segar, Garter, 18 July 1612. Arg. a saltire, betw. four pine apples Gu. Crest—A cubit arm erect, the hand ppr., holding a pine branch of the last, fructed Or. Add. MS. 12,225.

**KETTILL, WILLIAM**, of London, and to John Kettill, his son, and to the other issue of the said William. Gr. by R. Cooke, Clar., 10 June 1579. Az. a bend betw. two stags' heads erased Or. No crest given. Add. MS. 4,966.

**KEVITT, THOMAS**, Alderman of Coventry. Gr. by Dethick, Garter—no date. Arg. a chev. Purp. betw. three demi lions ramp. of the second, armed and langued Az. Crest—A demi lion Purp., gorged with a coronet Or, chain Arg., langued Az. Stowe MS. 703.

**KEYTE**, *see* KETE.

**KIDERMASTER, THOMAS**, of Colshill, co. Warwick, and of Lincoln's Inn. Gr. or conf. of the Arms and Crest—Az. two chevronels Erminois betw. three bezants. Crest—On a chapeau Az., turned up Erm., a cockatrice Erminois, wings elevated and adorsed. Add. MS. 12,225.

**KIDERMINSTER, EDMUND**, of Langley Marish, co. Bucks. Conf. W. Dethick, Garter, 17 Nov. 1594. Az. two chevronels Or, betw. three bezants. Crest—A greyhound's head erased Arg., collar ind., Az. bezantée. [*See also* Parsons.]

John Kiderminster, = Elizabeth, dau. of Nicholas  
of Langley. Witford.

Edmund Kiderminster, one of the six clerks in the Court  
of Chancery, who had the confirmation.

Stowe MS. 676.

(*To be continued.*)

## Notices of Books.

**THE GENEALOGIST'S GUIDE.** By George W. Marshall, LL.D., Rouge Croix Pursuivant of Arms. Privately printed for the Author by Billing and Sons, Guildford, 1903.

In his preface to this the latest edition of the *Genealogist's Guide*, the author justly claims that it has been accepted by the public as a useful work of reference. He might with truth have added that no practical genealogist can afford to be without it. To anyone who desires to compile a family history it is indispensable that he should know how far others have travelled on the same road, and as printed pedigrees are often hidden away in the most unlikely tomes, a pioneer of some sort is an absolute necessity. It is exactly here that the *Genealogist's Guide* supplies



a want which until its first appearance had long been felt. A word of caution may not come amiss. There is a danger that the student of genealogy may learn to depend too entirely on a work of this character, and shirk the task of searching independently for himself the calendars of our great public libraries, tiresome and confusing as they too often are.

By a curious omission the fact that this is the fourth edition does not appear either on the title page or in the preface. To those who have been in the habit of frequently consulting the third edition it is a relief to find that the cumbrous supplement, nearly as large as the book itself, has been incorporated into the body of the work, a manifest improvement. The Guide now contains upwards of 87,000 references to pedigrees, which will give an idea of the labour involved in its compilation. Dr. Marshall adheres to his rule of including all books dealing with pedigrees which have three generations in the male line, good, bad, or indifferent, making no attempt to point out which are worthy of attention and which are the reverse. This is as it should be, for after a very short experience the student learns to appraise at its true value a work which treats of a family in which he is himself interested.

The list of printed Parish Registers has been omitted from this edition, having been separately printed by the Parish Register Society.

It is a matter of some satisfaction to us to observe that nearly every one of the 871 pages of this most useful Guide contains a reference, and often many references, to *The Genealogist*.

BLAKE FAMILY RECORDS, 1300 TO 1600: A CHRONOLOGICAL CATALOGUE WITH COPIOUS NOTES AND GENEALOGIES OF MANY BRANCHES OF THE BLAKE FAMILY. First Series. By Martin J. Blake, of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law. London (Elliot Stock).

Ireland is not fruitful in records, and certainly County Galway is not the most likely spot in that "distressful" country from which to expect a treasure trove such as that which has here been carefully calendared. All the more welcome to antiquaries therefore will be this valuable and hitherto little known collection, and it is to be hoped that advantage will be taken of the owner's generous offer to allow the whole of the documents to be printed *in extenso* by the Irish Historical MSS. Commission. In the meantime he has done wisely to calendar them and thus call attention to their interest and importance. The whole collection, which has always been preserved in the same family, ranges over six centuries, the present series dealing only with the earlier portion. It consists of documents of a varied character—grants of land, mortgages, marriage dispensations and marriage settlements, wills, awards of arbitration and some ecclesiastical mandates and appointments to benefices. Attention is drawn in the preface to the fact that we have here several probates of wills granted by the Court of the Archdiocese of Tuam much earlier in date than those to be found in the Irish Public Record Office. The

dispensations are often curious, and are a peculiar feature of Irish records. Mr. Blake has added explanatory and historical notes, and at the end some Blake pedigrees reprinted, with additions and corrections, from *Burke*. These include the lineage of the Lords Wallscourt and the baronets of the name. The volume is illustrated with photographs of the more important documents contained in the calendar. No index has been provided.

**THE FIRST REGISTER BOOK OF THE PARISH OF OLD BUCKENHAM IN NORFOLK, 1560 TO 1649.** Transcribed, Edited and Indexed by Walter Rye. Norwich (Agas H. Goose).

Mr. Rye's account of the condition in which he found this record is truly deplorable. He tells us that quite a third of the paper has rotted away from exposure to damp, and that a great part of the writing is perfectly illegible. It is not the least of Mr. Rye's many services to genealogy that he should have preserved to future generations what remains of this register book, and have run the probable risk of pecuniary loss in so doing. We know not if episcopal transcripts are in existence for this parish, and if so whether they have been consulted, but it is hardly likely that so obvious a means of solving difficulties in deciphering the register should have been neglected by so experienced a genealogist as Mr. Rye. During the period in question several gentle families had their habitation in Old Buckenham, notably the Knyvetts and Prestons; and in addition to these, among the names to which "gent.," "clerk" or "Mr." are attached we find Bentley, Brewster, Bunne, Downes, Harrison, Jolly, Pope and Wright. There are at least two omissions from the index—Agas on p. 73, and Ingram on p. 29. Under the heading "1631 (?)," occurs the following entry, "Jacob . . . gent., buried 9 March." This probably relates to Jacob Preston, who is stated in the Preston pedigree in *Burke* to have died in 1630, and to have been buried at Old Buckenham.

**THE BOOK OF MATRICULATIONS AND DEGREES: A CATALOGUE OF THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN MATRICULATED OR ADMITTED TO ANY DEGREE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE FROM 1851 TO 1900.** Cambridge: at the University Press, 1902.

The first official calendar of the University of Cambridge was published in 1787, and recorded all degrees conferred to that date from the year 1659. Successive registraries have continued the list of graduates to 1884, when the late learned Dr. Luard, whose kindness and accessibility are still gratefully remembered by many, issued his *Graduati Cantabrigienses*. The present volume partly overlaps Dr. Luard's calendar, for it ranges from 1851 to 1900, but it is far more comprehensive, as it contains not only graduates, but also all persons who have matriculated at the University during the past half century. Another change for the better has been made in printing the names in English instead of Latin, a concession which has almost become a necessity since surnames are now so frequently given at baptism. The calendar has been edited by the Rev. J. F. E. Fanning, M.A., under the superintendence of the

present learned registry, Mr. John Willis Clark. Genealogists must continue to regret that there is still no printed record of the admissions to all the Colleges at Cambridge, giving the parentage of the scholars, as does Mr. Joseph Foster's monumental *Alumni Oxonienses*.

**THE DIGHTONS OF CLIFFORD CHAMBERS, AND THEIR DESCENDANTS.**

By Conway Dighton. London (Elliot Stock).

There is much to interest the reader in this little book, especially that part of it which relates to the career of (Richard) Henry Dighton in India during a momentous period in the history of that country. The genealogical particulars are, however, given in a somewhat confusing manner, and would have been greatly elucidated by a tabular pedigree. At the end of the work there are some extracts relating to the name of Dighton from the Parish Register of Clifford Chambers, and a pedigree of the closely allied family of Dormer of Ascott and Rousham, the latter place being, by the way, spelt throughout Ronsham. The illustrations include views of the old family mansion at Clifford Chambers, and portraits of members of the family. One of the latter represents Lieut.-Gen. John Dighton, E.I.C.S., 1761-1840, an officer of some distinction, and father of (Richard) Henry Dighton, to whom reference has been made above.

We have also received:—

**THE BERNARDS OF ABINGTON AND NETHER WINCHENDON**—In two volumes. By Mrs. Napier Higgins (Longmans, Green & Co.). This work reached us too late for review in this number, but a notice will appear in July.

---

## Notes and Queries.

---

**SIR RICHARD FRY, KNT.** (*ante* p. 214).—The facts of this enquiry are as follow. There certainly was a Richard Fry who married Joan Beaufort. His will was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (Holgrave, 18). It is dated 21 June 1504; he desires to be buried in the cemetery of the Friars Minors at Stanford (*sic*); he gives all his property moveable and immoveable (but no mention of what or where) to "Dña Johanna 'uxor mea,'" whom he appoints his executrix in conjunction with Robert Beckenfalbe and James Ajors "cognatum meum." The will was proved by said Johanna, relict and executrix, on 19 Oct. 1504. No title such as Sir or Knight is mentioned, nor any children.

So far as I have been able to investigate the matter there is

nothing whatever to connect this Richard Fry with any particular family, whether of Devon or elsewhere, and what he had to do with the Friars Minors of "Stanford" is unknown. Stamford in co. Lincoln is probably intended, as this place had a cell of the Friars Minors.

Richard Fry is further mentioned in the Rolls of Parliament, vol. vi, p. 454, in a Bill dated 7 Henry VII (1491-2), to give Thomas Lovel the guardianship of Edmund, son of Thomas, late Lord Roos, which said Thomas had been attainted, 1 Edw. IV, and his estates forfeited. At the end of this Bill is a saving clause to various persons, among them to "Richard Frye, squier, and Jane his wife another daughter of said Duchess" [of Somerset].

Sir Richard Fry has been a puzzle for many years, for as far back as 1859 a gentleman in *Notes and Queries* (2nd series, vii, p. 129) asked for information concerning him, but unsuccessfully. After quoting the Parliamentary Roll above mentioned, he states that his name occurs as a guest at Thornbury Castle, Gloucestershire, during the feast of the Epiphany, 23 Henry VII (6 Jan. 1508), a description of which is given in *Archæologia*, xxv, p. 323, under the article "Household Expenses of Edward Stafford, Duke of Buckingham." We do indeed find a Richard Frye mentioned there, with three servants, but it can hardly be the same as the one now under discussion, since the date of these festivities is 1508, or some four years after the death of our Richard Fry.

Further references I have come across are as follow. In the Calendar of Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the reign of Henry VIII, vol. i, p. 47, grant 347, there is a grant, 27 July 1509, to Joan Lady Howethe, widow of Richard Frye, daughter of Eleanor, late Duchess of Somerset, of certain lands in Worcestershire and elsewhere. And in vol. iii of same series, part i, p. 15, there is a grant, No. 55, in Jan. 1519 to Sir William Tyler of these same Worcestershire lands lately held by Joan, Lady Howeth, deceased (died 11 Aug. 1518), wife of John (*sic*) Frye.

Mention of our Richard Fry is also to be found in "Letters and Papers, Richard III to Henry VII" (Roll Series, vol. xxiv), vol. ii, p. 87, at a meeting at Calais in 1500 between Henry VII and the Archduke Philip of Austria (afterwards Philip I "le beau," King of Spain), where, quoting Harleian MSS. 1757, fo. 361, it says, "Hereafter ensueth the names of such Lords, Knights and other gentyls being about the King at his meeting with the Archduke of Austrige," and among the "Squyers for the body" will be found Richard Frie.

In Nichols' "Collectanea Topographica and Genealogica" are printed some tables of pedigrees shewing relationship between many of the nobility and gentry and the Blood Royal, compiled about the year 1500 (Harl. MSS. 1074, fo. 286), and in table xi will be found "Jane (daughter of Edmund, Duke of Somerset), first wedded to the Lord Howth of Ireland and after to Fry."

Respecting the Lady Joan Beaufort, she was the second daughter of Edmund Beaufort (grandson of John of Gaunt) and Eleanor, daughter of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. She married

first Robert St. Lawrence, Lord Howth, Lord Chancellor of Ireland (1483-1486), who died in 1486, and secondly (said to be in 1489) Richard Fry, and she died 11 Aug. 1518, burial place unknown to me.

Above are the facts of the case, but they do not prove that Richard Fry was ancestor (either direct or collateral) of the Frys of Yarty. It must be remembered also that the tablet in Membury Church was erected as recently as 1742, by directions contained in the will of Frances Fry, daughter of the last heir male of this branch of the Devonshire Fry family, and therefore is by no means to be considered as proof of the connection with royalty it seems to imply. Possibly such a tradition had been current in the family, but as far as I have been able to examine the actual facts there is nothing to prove it.

I shall be as delighted as "Yartye" to find further information concerning this Richard Fry, and hope additional references will be found. Possibly an inspection of documents relating to the Friars Minors (or Franciscans) at Stamford might reveal something.

E. A. FRY.

172, Edmund Street,  
Birmingham.

THE EARLY DEVEREUX PEDIGREE.—The following occur as witnesses to charters in Mr. J. H. Round's Calendar of Documents preserved in France :—

- [702] Charter of Richard, Duke of Normandy. A.D. (?) 1026.  
*Walterius vicecomes.*
- [716] Charter of Robert, Count of Mortain, and Almodis his wife. A.D. 1087—1091. On the part of the Count,  
*Rotbertus Guauterides.*
- [233] Charter of Henry, Count of Eu. A.D. 1107. *Guillelmo filio Walterii.*

The first of these, *Walterius vicecomes*, is probably the Walter Evrus of the Book of Lacock (Cotton Coll. Brit. Mus.).

The second, *Rotbertus Guauterides*, I take to be Robert de Ebrois, who was dead in 1130, when his son and heir Reginald claimed his lands in Cornwall (Pipe Roll, 1130).

The third, *Guillelmus filius Walterii*, is, I suggest, William de Everous (d. in 1110), whose wife, Helewyse, was of kin to Walter de Laci. He occurs in Domesday Book (Heref and Glouc.). R. de Ebrois (whom I suppose to be Richard) occurs also in Domesday Book (Norf., vol. ii, p. 222, *in dorso*), as does Roger de Ebrois, subtenant of William de Scohies, who held in Herefordshire. These I consider to be sons of William, the ancestor of the Earls of Essex and Viscounts Hereford. The pedigree is given in Blount of Orleton's collection of Hereford Families, A.D., 1675.

HEREFORD.

## INDEX OF PERSONS.

An asterisk (\*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

References to Arms are printed in *italics*.

This Index does not include the names of Persons contained in "The 4096 Quarters of King Edward VII."

- |                                                                                                                     |                                               |                                                           |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Abbott, 182                                                                                                         | Anger, 193                                    | Baggs, 189, 291                                           |
| Abingdon, Earl of, 143                                                                                              | Anne, 202                                     | Bagley, 288, 291                                          |
| Abraham, 288                                                                                                        | Antrobus, 168                                 | Bagro, de, 189                                            |
| Abyndon, 111*                                                                                                       | Arbouin, 60, 61                               | Baines, <i>see</i> Baynes                                 |
| Ackland, 215                                                                                                        | Arthington, 41                                | Bainton, 193                                              |
| Acton, 99                                                                                                           | Arthur, King, 18-22, 73-82,<br>170-173        | Baker, 40, 186, 229*, 286                                 |
| Adam, 242                                                                                                           | Arthur, Prince, 87                            | Balfour, 298                                              |
| Addison, 288*                                                                                                       | Arundel, de, 31                               | Bambridge, Bambridg,<br>Bambrig, 185, 186, 285            |
| Addison, Joseph, 213, 288                                                                                           | Arundell, 107                                 | Banc, de, 292                                             |
| Affleck, 184, 186, 285                                                                                              | Ash, 90                                       | Banister, Bannister, Ban-<br>ester, 195, 274, 276,<br>283 |
| Agas, 301                                                                                                           | Ashby, 286, 290                               | Bann, Banne, 95, 96*                                      |
| Ainsworth, <i>see</i> Aynes-<br>worth                                                                               | Ashfield, Asshefeld, 102,<br>103, 227         | Barclay, 240                                              |
| Aislabie, Aslaby, 201, 290                                                                                          | Ashfordby, 166                                | Barden, 42                                                |
| Ajors, 302                                                                                                          | Asten, 274                                    | Bardolf, Lord, 139                                        |
| Akid, 289                                                                                                           | Astley, 8, 198, 226                           | Barker, 140, 182*, 187,<br>286                            |
| Albott, 182                                                                                                         | Aston, 7, 8*, 34, 35, 104,<br>220, 225*, 226* | Barkham, 286                                              |
| Alferta, 292                                                                                                        | Atkins, 183*, 188                             | Barkley, 70; <i>see also</i><br>Berkeley                  |
| Allairi, 289                                                                                                        | Atkinson, 188, 189, 285,<br>290, 292*         | Barmston, 113                                             |
| Allen, 223, 224*, 285, 286                                                                                          | Atte Lee, 30                                  | Barne, 225                                                |
| Allerton, 275, 277*                                                                                                 | Aurelius Conan, 21                            | Barnes, 261, 290                                          |
| Alleyn, 288, 289, 291                                                                                               | Austen, Austin, 151, 222,<br>283              | Barnfield, 119                                            |
| Allford, Alford, 183*,<br>184*, 185, 186, 188*,<br>189                                                              | Avenon, 7                                     | Barnhouse, 205                                            |
| Allington, <i>see</i> Alyngton                                                                                      | Ayleway, 229*                                 | Barnhouse, 204                                            |
| Allot, 191                                                                                                          | Ayliff, 167                                   | Barnsby, 166                                              |
| Almodis, wife of Robert<br>Count of Mortain, 304                                                                    | Aynesworth, 189                               | Baronneau, 61                                             |
| Alston, 289                                                                                                         | Ayres, 276                                    | Barre, 159*                                               |
| Altham, 187                                                                                                         | Ayscough, 196, 255                            | Barrington, Lord, 231                                     |
| Alues, 289                                                                                                          |                                               | Barro, de, 186                                            |
| Alyngton, 160*                                                                                                      |                                               | Barry, Barrey, 293                                        |
| Ambrosius Aurelianus,<br>19*, 20*, 21*, 22*, 73,<br>74, 75*, 76*, 77*, 79*,<br>80, 81*, 82*, 170, 171*,<br>172, 173 | Babington, Babyngton,<br>105*, 241            | Barton, 247                                               |
| Amcotts, Hampeottes,<br>225*                                                                                        | Babthorpe, 201, 248                           | Barton, Elizabeth, 140                                    |
| Amiffes, 243                                                                                                        | Bachiler, Bachelor,<br>270-284                | Barwe, 158*                                               |
| Amyas, 190                                                                                                          | Bachiler, Bachelor, 273                       | Batrack, 187, 285                                         |
| Andrews, 165, 183                                                                                                   | Bacon, 97                                     | Batty, 193                                                |
|                                                                                                                     |                                               | Baudoin, 196                                              |
|                                                                                                                     |                                               | Bayley, 184, 185, 289                                     |
|                                                                                                                     |                                               | Baync, 254                                                |
|                                                                                                                     |                                               | Baynes, Baines, 50, 120                                   |

- Beadle, 90\*  
 Beale, 255  
 Beard, 290\*  
 Beau, 126  
 Beauchamp, 28\*, 303  
 Beaufort, 214, 302, 303\*  
 Beavis, 183\*  
 Beck, 186  
 Beckenfalbe, 302  
 Beckwith, 121, 200  
 Bedingfield, 99  
 Belhous, 25  
 Belknap, 14  
 Bell, 71  
 Bellasis, Belasyse, Bell-  
 asses, 40, 196  
 Bellchambers, 287  
 Bellew, Bella Aqua, 109  
 Bellinus, King of Britain,  
 76  
 Bellot, Belleott, 151\*, 222  
 Bellows, 186  
 Belton, 44  
 Benn, 187  
 Benson, 286, 289  
 Bentham, 92\*  
 Bentley, 301  
*Berblock*, 66  
 Beresford, 184, 186  
 Berkeley, 104, 163\*, 202;  
*see also* Barkley  
 Bermingeham, de, 247\*  
 Bernard, 231, 302  
 Berners, 291  
 Berriman, 291  
 Berwick, 294  
*Berwick*, 294  
 Bost, 228  
 Beyle, 103\*  
 Bethell, 123, 195  
 Bett, 185\*, 186, 188, 189\*  
 Bettenham, 90\*  
 Bezar, 292  
 Bezardiar, de la, 187  
 Bigge, Biggs, 125-126  
*Bigge*, 125  
 Biggs, 125-126, 186  
 Billing, 224  
 Binckes, 272, 276, 277\*,  
 278\*, 281, 283\*  
 Bingham, Byngham, 24\*,  
 34, 35, 104, 242\*  
 Binns, 191  
 Binny, Binney, 184, 188  
 Blabye, 71  
 Blackall, 186  
 Blackburn, Blakeburne,  
 191  
 Blackett, 287  
 Blackmore, 297  
 Blackwall, 288\*  
 Blake, 292, 300, 301  
 Blakeburne, *see* Black-  
 burn  
 Blantyre, Lords, 144  
 Blenberg, 198  
 Blount, 120, 229  
 Blower, 6\*, 7, 225\*  
 Blundell, 17, 90\*, 91\*, 92\*,  
 93\*, 94\*, 95\*, 96\*, 155,  
 157  
 Blundey, 96  
 Bluntesdon, 215  
 Blythe, 38  
 Blytheman, 125  
 Blyton, 244  
 Bohun, 231  
 Bois, de, 35  
 Boleyn, 30\*, 158\*  
 Bolour, 28\*  
 Bond, 286  
 Bonus, 184, 185\*, 186\*  
 Bonville, Lord, 163  
 Bonville, Bonevile, 163\*  
 Boon, 291  
 Booth, 13\*, 187, 238, 258  
 Borough, 165  
 Bosco, de, 35  
 Bosun, 108\*  
 Bosvile, 36\*  
 Boteler, 34, 155; *see also*  
 Butler  
 Bourchier, Bourghthier,  
 Bouchier, Bowcher,  
 29, 158\*, 163\*, 165,  
 289  
 Bowen, 123, 240  
 Bowes, 122  
 Bowles, 199  
 Bowyer, 149\*, 183, 188  
 Boyle, 13, 159  
 Boynton, 45  
 Brabourn, 290  
 Braddock, General, 252  
 Braddyll, 286  
 Braddys, Braddis, 289,  
 291  
 Bradestone, de, 107  
 Bradshaw, 275, 276  
 Bragge, 291  
 Brakell, 188  
 Brakin, 227\*  
 Bramspath, 247\*  
 Brandling, 254  
 Brathwayt, 119  
 Bray, 218  
 Breadalbane, Earl of, 233  
 Brenius, King of Britain,  
 76  
 Brennock, 288  
 Breerton, 183, 184, 186  
 Bresworth, 246  
 Breton, 246\*  
 Brett, 215  
 Brewer, 185, 286  
 Brewster, 301  
 Bridger, 183\*, 186, 188\*,  
 189, 286  
 Bridges, 94\*, 189, 291\*  
 Briggs, 47  
 Bright, 290  
*Britiston*, 204  
 Brimsfield, Barons of, 141  
 Brinan, 287  
 Briscoe, 142  
 Bristol, Earl of, 70  
 Bristow, 260  
 Britisalls, 287  
 Brittain, 93  
 Brocas, 215  
 Brocket, 118  
 Brodrick, 232  
 Bromley, 11, 87\*  
 Brook, Brooke, Broke,  
 17, 38, 46, 84, 94\*, 95\*,  
 96\*, 155\*, 158\*, 160,  
 215, 226, 227\*, 240, 288  
 Brookes, 92, 95\*  
 Broome, 193  
 Brooner, 157  
 Brough, 189, 285  
 Broughton, 220, 286  
 Brown, Browne, 96, 183,  
 184, 186\*, 188, 193,  
 195, 218, 219, 261, 262,  
 286\*, 287\*, 291, 292  
 Brustis, Brustil, 59, 60  
 Buchanan, Bushannan,  
 187, 285  
 Buck, 123, 218  
 Buckingham, Duke of, 86,  
 303  
 Buckingham, Earls of,  
 141  
 Buckton, 256  
 Bugden, 186, 287, 288,  
 290  
 Bulkeley, Bulkley, 159\*,  
 189  
 Bull, 188  
 Bullfield, 187\*, 288  
 Bulmer, 200  
 Bumet, 61  
 Bunne, 301  
 Bunt, de, 189  
 Burdet, 49\*, 106\*  
 Burgh, 35, 239  
 Burghley, Lord, 8, 139  
 Burmiston, 290  
 Burn, 221  
 Burnell, 87, 104  
 Burridge, 122  
 Burton, 150\*, 184, 185,  
 187, 230, 287, 291\*  
 Bushannan, 187  
 Busholl, 249

- Butcher, 292  
 Butler, 96\*, 123, 195; *see also* Boteler  
 Butterfield, 186, 285  
 Butterton, 219  
 Butvelyn, Butfelyn, 246  
 Byngam, *see* Bingham
- Cade, 142  
 Calthorpe, 102, 162  
 Camell, 184, 186  
 Camoys, de, 102\*  
 Campbell, 13  
 Campion, 89\*  
 Caninus, 21  
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, 112  
 Cantillon, 285, 286  
 Cantore, 286  
 Canynges, 34\*  
 Capes, 169  
 Cardican, 25  
 Cardonell, 197  
 Careless, Careles, Carlis, 71\*, 72\*  
 Carington, 212\*  
 Carlos, Don, 61  
 Carman, Cerman, Cermen, Kerman, Kirman, 274\*, 276\*, 277, 278, 280\*, 283  
 Carnally, 285  
 Carnarvon, Earl of, 72\*  
 Carnis, 286  
 Carrington, Baron, 212  
 Carter, 285  
 Carvalho, 187, 285  
 Cary, Carey, 142, 185, 288, 291, 292\*  
 Caryl, 285  
 Carysfort, Lord, 184  
 Cassenhol, 59  
 Cassey, 226  
 Caswalhon Lawhir, 77  
 Caulet, 60  
 Cavalay, 115  
 Caw, King, 78  
 Cawdron, 190  
 Cayley, Caley, 258  
 Cecil, Robert, 139  
 Cerdic and Cynric, 77\*  
 Chadwick, 40  
 Chalié, 59-61  
 Chalié, 59  
 Chaloner, 118-124  
 Chaloner, 118  
 Chalvedon, 245  
 Chamberlain, Chamberleyn, 70, 201, 244\*
- Champerd, 101  
 Champion, 285\*  
 Channel, 285  
 Chapman, 84, 95, 212, 261  
 Chardin, 289\*, 291\*  
 Charlemagne, 22  
 Charles I., 49, 65, 116, 117, 120, 193, 219, 250  
 Charles II., 142, 220, 258  
 Charlesworth, 206  
 Charleton, 203, 291  
 Charnock, 289  
 Chaastelon, de, 29\*  
 Cheales, 166  
 Cheke, Cheek, 72\*  
 Cheney, 186, 188\*; *see also* Cheyne  
 Chepstede, 105  
 Chester, 86\*  
 Chetwode, 106  
 Chetwynd, 8, 226  
 Chevenyng, de, 105\*  
 Cheyne, 108\*; *see also* Cheney  
 Chichester, Bishop of, 30, 106  
 Chichester, Earl of, 197  
 Child, 187, 287, 290, 291  
 Cholmeley, Chomley, 182, 199-203, 248-253  
 Cholmeley, 199, 248  
 Cholmeley, Nathaniel, 251\*  
 Christia, 286  
 Christian, 290, 292  
 Christiani, 291  
 Christolo, Christoloe, 187, 290, 491  
 Clapham, 26, 30  
 Clark, Clarke, 67, 96, 168, 229\*, 230, 288\*, 290; *see also* Clerk  
 Clarmonth, 60, 61  
 Clavyle, 108\*  
 Clay, 40  
 Clayton, 190  
 Cleeve, 280\*, 281, 282\*  
 Clemonds, Clemence, 219  
 Clere, 135  
 Clerk, 32, 33; *see also* Clark  
 Clervaux, 114  
 Cliffe, 38  
 Clifford, 248  
 Clifton, Clyfton, 31  
 Clinton, *see* Clynton  
 Cloudesley, 45  
 Cloudervey, 287  
 Clyfton, *see* Clifton  
 Clynne, 34\*  
 Clynton, Lady, 247  
 Clynton, Lord, 247
- Coast, 290  
 Cobbe, Cob, 119, 250  
 Cockcroft, Cockroft, 185, 189, 291  
 Cockfield, 112  
 Cockhill, 46  
 Codrington, 294  
 Coel, King, 18, 171  
 Coghill, 142  
 Coke, 98  
 Colborn, Coleborne, 183\*  
 Colet, Dean, 3  
 Collins, Collyns, 2\*, 3\*, 216  
 Collinson, 292  
 Colson, 285  
 Colvile, Lord, 199  
 Coly, 25  
 Colyford, 31  
 Compton, 251  
 Comyn, 248  
 Coningsby, 142  
 Conny, 14, 89\*, 90\*  
 Constable, 185, 200  
 Constans, son of Constantine the Emperor, 73\*, 74\*, 75\*, 76, 171  
 Constantine ap Tydwall, 21, 73, 74  
 Constantine, Emperor of the West, 19, 20, 74\*, 75\*, 76\*, 170, 171\*  
 Constantine of Damnonia, 21, 73  
 Constantine the Blessed, 73, 74, 75, 82  
 Constantine the Great, 18\*, 21, 22, 73, 76, 77, 78\*  
 Constantine the Usurper, 73, 76, 82  
 Constantius Chlorus, 18, 77\*, 78, 170  
 Conway, Lord, 91  
 Conyers, Lord, 200  
 Coe, 212  
 Cook, Cooke, 88, 188, 233, 234, 250, 255, 287, 292  
 Cooper, 44, 121, 184  
 Coorte, 287  
 Cope, 223, 226  
 Copley, 38, 158\*  
 Corbet, 221  
 Corinta, 185  
 Cork, Earl of, 13  
 Cornelle, 289  
 Cornet, du, 271  
 Coteel, 70  
 Cotter, 285  
 Cotton, 118, 224  
 Courcy, 114  
 Courtenay, 110\*, 111\*



- Courtman, 16, 17, 91, 92\*, 93\*, 94\*, 95\*, 96\*, 155\*, 157\*, 236, 237\*  
 Coventry, 184  
 Coventry and Lichfield, Bishop of, 141  
 Craddock, Cradocke, 2, 217\*, 291  
 Crafford, Craford, Crayford, 13\*, 238  
 Cragge, 288  
 Crahow, 183  
 Crane, 249  
 Creowlin, 291  
 Cressovere, 33\*, 34\*  
 Cressy, 25\*  
 Crewe, 221\*, 222\*  
 Crewe, Lord, 222  
 Crewe-Read, 222  
 Crispe, 274, 276\*, 277\*, 278, 283\*  
 Croft, 253  
 Croke, Croke, Crook, 72, 182, 187\*, 287, 292\*  
 Croker, 239  
 Crompton, 8, 226  
 Cromwell, Oliver, 196, 283  
 Croome, 230  
 Crosland, 116  
 Crosley, 191  
 Cross, 185, 197  
 Crowder, 166\*, 167\*  
 Crump, 183\*, 184, 291  
 Cruys, 29\*, 30, 245\*  
 Cruz, de, 290  
 Culpeper, 32\*  
 Cumberland, Earl of, 200  
 Cuneglas, 21  
 Curgenwin, 289\*  
 Curtis, 43, 44, 195, 203  
 Curzon, Curson, 24  
 Cutler, 195  
 Cystennyn, son of Maximus, 74\*  
 Cystennyn Vendigaid, 73, 74, 75  
  
 Daccuz, 289  
 Dacre, Lady, 136  
 Dacre, Lords, 136\*  
 Duke, 33  
 Dalton, 281  
 Danby, 107  
 Darell, 203  
 Dashwood, 185  
 Daundeleyne, Daundelyne, 160, 161\*  
 Davenport, Devonport, 291\*  
 Daventre, de, 25  
 Davis, Davies, 95\*, 146, 182, 189\*, 238, 292\*  
 Davylers, 215  
 Dawson, Dawsonne, 168, 184; *see also* Dorson  
 De Capell-Brooke, 158  
 De La Warr, Lord, *see* La Warr  
 De Mato, 288  
 De Monte, D'Mont, 286\*  
 Deneys, 246\*  
 Denison, 193  
 Dering, 251  
 Desboroughe, 89\*  
 De Silva, 286  
 Desosia, de Sosia, 184  
 Dethek, 105\*  
 Devereux, Deveros, 23\*, 151, 304  
 Devon, Earls of, 110, 111\*  
 Dezirah, 290  
 Dick, 123  
 Dickins, 186, 285  
 Dickinson, 292  
 Dickson, 66  
 Dighton, 192, 302\*  
 Dillarne, 2\*, 217  
 Dillon, 217  
 Diocletian, 20  
 Dixon, 183, 184\*, 188, 287  
 Dobbins, Dobyne, 286\*, 289\*  
 Doget, 191  
 Dolben, 285  
 Dolphin, 95  
 Domingos, 290  
 Dominique, 254\*  
 Dormer, 226, 302  
 Dormer, Lady, 8  
 Dorrington, 2, 217\*  
 Dorson, 285  
 Douglas, 127, 139\*  
 Dowdall, 239  
 Downe, 30  
 Downes, 69, 301  
 D'Oyley, 250  
 Drapers' Company, 6, 225  
 Drew, 197  
 Druiff, 288  
 Du Bois, 185, 285  
 Duc, 59\*, 61  
 Duck, 69\*  
 Dudley, Guildford, 4  
 Duke, 15, 32, 92\*, 154\*  
 Dummer, 273, 274, 275\*, 276\*, 277\*, 278\*, 280\*, 281\*, 283  
 Dummulton, 111  
 Dunbar, 144  
 Duncan, 186  
 Dundas, Lord, 123  
 Dunwich, Vicount, 100  
 Durham, Bishop of, 67, 256, 259  
 Durtant, 288, 290  
 Dutton, 6\*, 188, 201, 224\*, 287  
 Dye, 272, 276, 277, 278, 280, 283\*  
 Dylclyffe, 24  
 Dymond, 193  
 Dyneley, 48  
 Dynham, 163  
 Dyrwent, 103  
 Dytton, 161  
 Dyve, 161\*  
  
 Eakins, 96  
 Eamsonson, 122  
 East India Company, 40\*  
 Ebrois, de, 304\*  
 Echyngham, 158\*  
 Edgworth, 261  
 Edmonds, 257  
 Edmunds, 1, 2, 231  
 Ednyved, 74  
 Edward VII, 51-58, 127-134, 174-181, 262-270  
 Edwardes, 89\*, 90  
 Edwards, 14, 287  
 Egan, 31  
 Egerton, 220  
 Elerker, 69  
 Elford, 182\*  
 Elizabeth, Queen, 4, 8, 66, 84, 86, 87, 139, 140, 149  
 Ellerton, 42  
 Elliott, Eliot, 184, 186, 188, 277, 285  
 Ellis, 193, 248  
 Elmedon, de, 30\*, 31  
 Ely, Dean of, 196  
 Emerson, 183  
 Emes, 232  
 Emmed, 287  
 Empson, 189  
 Emrys Wledig, 75, 77, 171, 172  
 England, 187  
 Englefield, 202  
 English, 188  
 Errington, 43  
 Essex, Earls of, 304  
 Estbury, 158  
 Estrella, 189  
 Ettricke, Etthrick, 261, 290  
 Eu, Henry Count of, 304  
 Eudhaf, King of Britain, 74  
 Evans, 146, 183, 188  
 Everdon, 246

- Everell, 12, 89\*  
 Everingham, 114  
 Everous, William de, 304  
 Everson, 286  
 Evrus, Walter, 304  
 Exeter, Bishop of, 216  
 Exeter, Prior of, 31  
 Eyes, 290  
 Eyton, 199, 286, 290\*
- Fairfax, 115\*, 119, 120,  
 122, 201, 203\*, 249  
 Fairfax of Cameron, Lord,  
 249  
 Fairfax, Viscount, 201  
 Fairfax-Cholmeley, 203  
 Falkland, Viscounts, 142  
 Falmouth, Viscount, 222  
 Fane, 252  
 Farmer, 189  
 Faucet, 288  
 Fauconberg, Earl, 40  
 Fauconberg, Lord, 248  
 Fauconbridge, Viscount,  
 116, 196  
 Feild, *see* Field  
 Fenton, 45  
 Fenys, *see* Fiennes  
 Feriera, Ferreira, 187 287  
 Feriman, 89  
 Fernandez, 292  
 Ferrand, 61\*  
 Ferrers, 34, 35, 104, 163\*,  
 202, 247\*  
 Ferrers of Chartley,  
 Lord, 150, 151  
 Fessera, 187  
 Fettilpace, Fetypace, 6,  
 34\*  
 Field, Feild, 164\*, 166\*,  
 167\*, 182\*, 187  
 Fiennes, Fenys, Fynco,  
 30, 136\*  
 Finch, Fynch, Fynche,  
 136\*  
 Fincher, Fyncher, 136  
 Finny, 122  
 Fisher, 119  
 Fitch, 97, 98\*  
 Fitz Gerald, Robert, 72  
 Fitz Hardinge of Bere-  
 haven, Viscount, 233  
 Fitz Herbert, 297  
 Fitzhugh, Lord, 113  
 Fitz James, 28  
 Fitz John, 103\*, 141  
 Fitz Lewis, 136  
 Fitz William, Fitzwilliam,  
 36, 72, 101\*, 160\*  
 Fleetwood, 119, 182, 183\*,  
 184\*, 188, 285, 287
- Fleming, 36  
 Fletcher, 168\*  
 Flower, 72, 233  
 Focquett, 287  
 Fogge, 32  
 Fonthill, Barons of, 141  
 Forbe, 290  
 Force, de la, 292  
 Ford, Forde, 49, 288  
 Forder, 288  
 Forerah, 189  
 Forlow, 183  
 Forster, 108\*, 260  
 Fortescue, 27  
 Foster, 49, 68\*, 169\*  
 Fotheringham, 167  
 Foulis, 121, 253  
 Foulkos, 222  
 Fountayne, 68\*  
 Fournier, 59  
 Fowell, Fowghell, 68\*  
 Fowerdew, 68  
 Fowke, Ffowkes, 187, 278,  
 284  
 Fowle, Fowl, 68\*, 184\*,  
 185\*, 290  
 Fowler, 68\*  
 Fownes, 68  
 Fox, Foze, 69\*, 186, 188,  
 224  
 Foxcroft, 69\*  
 Foythed, 69  
 Framlingham, 69\*  
 Frampton, 69\*, 70\*  
 Francis, Fraunces, 70\*,  
 183, 209  
 Franck, Francke, Franke,  
 70\*  
 Franklyn, 70  
 Frankland, 194-199  
 Frankland, 194  
 Fraser, 188  
 Fraunces, *see* Francis  
 Freake, Freke, 70, 71, 96  
 Frechevill, Frechevyle,  
 Frechvile, 70\*  
 Frederick, 289  
 Freeman, Freman, 46, 70\*,  
 71\*, 185\*, 186\*  
 Frelands, 243  
 Frelove, 71  
 French, 71  
 Frere, 71\*  
 Freston, 71\*  
 Freville, *see* Fryville  
 Frier, 71  
 Fripp, 285; *see also*  
 Phripp  
 Frobisher, Frobusher, 71,  
 135  
 Frodsham, 118  
 Frogmer, 135
- Fromandes, 135  
 Frome, 135\*  
 Frost, 135  
 Fry, Frye, 135\*, 214-215,  
 302-304  
 Fryer, 135\*; *see also* Frier  
 Fryston, Frystone, 28, 29\*,  
 162  
 Fryville, de, 35  
 Fuller, 5, 135\*, 219  
 Fulmerston, 135  
 Furlonge, 135  
 Furlonger, 135  
 Furnasse, 135  
 Furnivall, 136  
 Furse, 136\*  
 Furtho, 136  
 Furtho, 12  
 Fynch, *see* Finch  
 Fyncher, *see* Fincher  
 Fyndern, 136\*  
 Fynco, *see* Fiennes
- Gabbett, 237  
 Gage, Gauge, 244, 245  
 Gainsford, 182, 183  
 Gall, 151, 222  
 Galloane, 186  
 Galloway, 198  
 Gamage, 227  
 Games, 285  
 Gammock, 292  
 Garland, 207  
 Garrett, Garratt, 95, 287  
 Garrick, David, 221  
 Garthshore, 60  
 Gascoigne, 114\*, 115\*,  
 193, 200, 258  
 Gatta, 289  
 Gauge, *see* Gage  
 Gawdy, Gawdry, 69  
 Gay, 93  
 Gaywood, 291  
 Gedding, Geddying, 33\*  
 Gee, 232  
 Geffreys, 104\*  
 Geron, 204  
 George, 287, 288, 289, 292  
 Gerard, Gerrard, 286  
 Gerard, Lord, 153, 223  
 Gerard, *see* Jerrard  
 Gerira, 288  
 Gernon, 29\*  
 Gerontius, 74, 75  
 Gezar, 189  
 Gibbon, 185, 188, 290  
 Gibbons, Gibons, 224  
 Gibbs, 229\*  
 Gibson, 288

- Giffard, Gifford, Gyfford, 7\*, 8\*, 116, 141-142, 183\*, 184\*, 186, 189, 226\*
- Gilbert (? Gilbert), 183
- Gildas, 19, 78, 80\*, 170\*, 171\*, 172\*, 173
- Giles, 287
- Gill, Gyll, 195, 255-256, 286, 288
- Gill*, 255
- Gilliott, 114
- Gillot, 191
- Glamboy, 293
- Glement, 108
- Glendon, 94\*
- Gloucester, Dean of, 196
- Glover, 184\*, 189, 256, 291
- Glyne, 221
- Goddard, 7\*
- Goldsbrough, 114, 189\*, 286\*
- Goldsmith, 184
- Goldthorpe, 257
- Gomer, 292
- Gomes, 188, 189, 286, 288
- Gonsalves, 288, 290
- Goodenough, 213
- Goodman, 285, 290
- Goodricke, 258\*
- Goodwin, 97
- Gooss, *see* Goss
- Gorge, 24, 25, 27, 28
- Gorges, 272\*, 280, 281\*
- Goring, 103
- Gokey, 288
- Goss, Gosse, Gooss, 290, 291, 292
- Gosset, 199
- Gosslett, 214\*
- Gostlin, 188
- Gostling, 186\*
- Gourney, 207
- Graham, 121
- Gramound, 24
- Grandison, Viscount, 233
- Grandy, 286
- Gratian, Emperor of the West, 74\*, 171
- Graves, 272
- Gray, 186\*, 188, 189; *see also* Grey
- Green, Greene, 115, 196, 292
- Greenfield, *see* Grenfield
- Greenhaugh, 291
- Greenway, 223
- Greenwood, 192-193
- Greenwood*, 192
- Greg, 40
- Gregory, 120, 189
- Grenfield, 165
- Grenville, 198
- Gresham, 183, 255
- Gressam, 289
- Greville, 257
- Grey, 163; *see also* Gray
- Greystock, 247
- Grice, 36
- Griffin, 210
- Griffith, 187, 261, 286, 287\*
- Grigsby, 40
- Grimes, 253
- Grimes-Cholmeley, 253
- Groos, 103
- Grossen, 189, 285, 292
- Grudgfeild, 186
- Grymbaude, 101, 102
- Guillelmus, filius Walterii, 304\*
- Gulliver, 289
- Gunter, 260
- Guortigirn, Guorthigern, Gurthigern, 21, 22, 81
- Gurney, *see* Gourney
- Hacon, 101\*
- Haddock, 183, 187\*, 291
- Haese, 291
- Halc, 122
- Hall, 39, 144\*, 187, 216\*, 254, 260, 286, 288, 289
- Hall*, 144, 216
- Halliwell, 193
- Halloway, 186
- Halton, 34
- Hamilton, 232\*
- Hamilton of Blanterferme, 143-144
- Hamilton of Broomhill, 72
- Hammond, 187
- Hamo, 212\*
- Hampden, Hampdon, 246\*
- Hancock, 188
- Hankeford, *not* Haukeford, 159\*
- Hans, 188
- Hansard, *see* Haunsard
- Hansby, 116
- Hanslip, 168\*
- Hanson, 259
- Harbin, 187, 288\*, 289
- Harby, 142
- Harcourt, Harecourt, Harecut, 60, 161, 162\*, 244, 245
- Harding, 6, 224\*, 225, 275, 277\*
- Hardress, 43
- Hardwin, 276, 278, 284
- Hare, 193, 191, 199
- Harewood, Lord, 122
- Hargrave, 256
- Harman, 246
- Harnett, 286
- Harneys, 105\*
- Harrington, Haryngton, 214\*, 230, 247\*
- Harris, 195, 273, 274, 284, 287, 288, 289, 291, 292\*
- Harrison, 124, 184, 186, 201, 301
- Hart, 290\*, 291
- Hartley, 256
- Hartwich, 286
- Harvey, 122, 167
- Harwood, 288\*
- Haryngton, *see* Harrington
- Haslewood, Haselwood, Heslewood, 14, 90, 184, 186, 241\*
- Hastings, Hastynges, 102\*, 104, 229\*
- Hastler, 187
- Hastynges, Lord, 104
- Hasyldone, 29
- Hatfeld, 23
- Rathewyk, 25\*
- Hatsell, 189
- Hatton, Sir Christopher, 139, 140
- Haunsard, 110\*
- Hay, de la, 113, 244, 261
- Hayes, 95, 96
- Hayland, 115
- Hayns, 292
- Heald, 50
- Heath, 72
- Heathfield, 184, 286, 287\*, 290
- Heaton, 288, 289
- Helen, mother of Constantine the Great, 18, 76, 77, 78\*, 171
- Helen, wife of Maximus, 74, 76
- Helewell, Hellewell, 161
- Hellows, 185
- Hendrickson, 291
- Hengist and Horsa, 75
- Henning, 291
- Henry VII, 303
- Henry VIII, 8, 139, 141
- Herchof, 292
- Hereford, Viscounts, 304
- Hereward, 172
- Heriot, 292

- Heriz, 213  
 Heron, Herron, 285, 290  
 Heronden, 208  
*Heronden*, 208  
 Healewood, *see* Haslewood  
 Hewett, Hewitt, 227\*  
 Hewillen, 188  
 Hewston, 183, 184  
 Heywood, 221  
 Hibbert, 96  
 Hicks, 188  
 Higginson, 188\*, 189  
 Highgrove, 288  
 Highlord, 186  
 Hildesley, 200  
 Hill, 7, 16, 17\*, 68, 91, 92\*, 94, 95\*, 96\*, 155, 191, 223, 225\*, 240; *see also* Hull  
 Hiller, 185\*  
 Hilton, 26\*  
 Hinners, Hymmers, 182\*  
 Hirst, *de*, 105  
 Hitch, 284  
 Hobson, 256, 261  
 Hodelstone, *see* Huddleston  
 Hodges, 287, 289  
 Hodshon, 124  
 Hogendyck, 287  
 Holbridge, 285\*  
 Holcombe, 33, 185, 186, 291  
 Holgate, 49  
 Holland, 297\*  
 Holland, Cornelius (Regicide), 212  
 Hollier, 288  
 Holme, 49, 195  
 Holt, 183\*, 185, 189, 286, 287\*  
 Honorius the Emperor, 74, 171  
 Honeywood, 229\*  
 Hoo, 158\*  
 Hope, 188  
 Hoper, 61  
 Hopkin *ap* Einion, of Brecon, 145  
 Hopkins, 188  
 Hopkinson, 49  
 Hore, 34  
 Horne, 289  
 Hornyold, 61\*  
 Horsey, 24\*  
 Horsfall, 258\*  
 Hoskins, 99  
 Hotham, 115, 249, 250  
 Hotspur, 139  
 Houghton, 108  
 Hourson, 286  
 Howenden, 120  
 How, 187, 288  
 Howard, 35, 100\*, 101, 187, 201, 232  
 Howell, 247\*, 286  
 Howson, 286  
 Howth, Lady, 303\*  
 Howth, Lord, 214, 303, 304  
 Huddleston, Hodelstone, 160  
 Hughes, 146  
 Hull, Hulle, 28, 89  
 Humfrey, 253-255  
*Humfrey*, 253  
*Hun*, 62  
*Hunloke*, 62  
 Hunnings, 164-169  
*Hunnis*, *Hunys*, 62  
*Hunston*, 62  
 Hunt, 62, 63, 185\*, 289  
*Hunt*, 62\*, 63  
 Hunter, 41, 256, 289  
*Hunter alias Fennor*, 63  
 Huntingdon, Earl of, 229  
 Huntley, 60  
*Hunton*, 63  
*Hurdis*, 63  
 Hurst, 289  
 Hussey, Huse, 187, 224, 271\*, 281\*, 294  
*Hussey*, 294\*  
 Hutchinson, Anne, 280  
*Hutchinson*, 63  
 Hutton, 63\*  
*Hutton*, 63\*  
*Huzham*, 63  
 Hyde, 261  
*Hyde*, 64\*  
 Hymmers, *see* Hinners  
 Hyrwe, 101  
 Hywel *ap* Sir Matthew, 145  
*I'Anson*, *Janson*, 64  
 Ibbetson, 51  
*Ibgrave*, 64  
 Idle, 46, 47  
 Igrayne, 75  
 Ilketishale, Ilketsale, 104\*  
 Illye, 200  
 Inch, 183, 287, 291  
 Inchiquin, Earl of, 233  
 Ingaldethorp, 107  
 Inge, *see* Ynge.  
*Inge*, 64  
 Ingleby, 37  
 Inglose, 102  
 Ingoldsby, 120  
 Ingram, 185, 257-259, 288, 301  
*Ingram*, 257  
 Inkersall, 64  
 Insula, *de*, 190  
 Ireland, 64\*  
*Ireland*, 64  
*Iremonger*, 65  
 Isaac, Isaacke, 65\*, 289  
*Isaacke*, 65  
 Isham, 247  
*Iles*, *Iles*, 64  
 Isons, 65  
 Ithel, 65  
*Ithel*, 65  
 Ivatt, 65  
 Ivatt, 65  
 Ivory, 185  
*Izod*, 66  
 Jackson, 66, 94\*, 95\*  
*Jackson*, 66\*  
 Jacob, 149\*  
 Jacobs, 287, 288  
 Jacobson, Jacobsen, 183\*, 185  
*Jacomb*, 66  
 Jadwyn, 67  
*Jadwyn*, 67  
 Jaggard, 261  
*Jakes*, *Jaques*, 67, 137  
 James, 67\*, 188  
*James*, 67\*, 137  
*James alias Jeames*, 137  
 James I, 8, 219, 254, 271, 272, 296  
 James II, 220  
 James V, King of Scotland, 127  
*Janes*, 137  
*Janson*, 64  
*Jaques*, *Jakes*, 67, 137  
 Jardin, *du*, 187  
*Jarvis*, 137\*  
*Jason*, 137  
*Jasper*, 138  
*Jasson*, 138  
*Jasson*, 138  
*Jaxdrell*, *see* Jodrell  
*Jay*, 204  
 Jeames, 137  
 Jearsey, 183\*, 187  
 Jefferson, 204  
*Jefferson*, 204  
*Jeffery*, 204\*  
 Jeffreys, Geffreys, 104\*, 204

- Jeffreys, Jeffereys*, 204\*  
*Jeffreys*, Baron, 204  
*Jegon, Gegon*, 204  
*Jekyll*, 205\*  
*Jekyll*, 204  
*Jenkes*, 206  
*Jenkins alias Jones*, 205  
*Jenkinson*, 205  
*Jenney, Jenny, Ienny*, 98,  
 104, 219\*  
*Jenney*, 205  
*Jennings, Genings*, 3\*, 5,  
 218\*, 223, 292  
*Jennings*, 205  
*Jennyns, Jennyns*, 205  
*Jerningham, Jernegan*,  
 125  
*Jerrard*, 206  
*Jersey, Earl of*, 41, 233  
*Jerves*, 206  
*Jerves*, 206  
*Jessopp*, 206\*  
*Jessopp, Jessope*, 206\*  
*Jewer*, 215-216  
*Jewkes*, 206  
*Jobson*, 206  
*Jodrell, Jwadrell*, 206, 207  
*John of Gaunt*, 214\*, 303  
*Johnes*, 207  
*Johnes*, 207  
*Johnson*, 89, 92, 187, 189,  
 207\*, 208\*, 262, 276,  
 277\*, 278, 284, 286\*,  
 288, 290\*, 291  
*Johnson*, 207\*, 208\*  
*Johnson, Samuel*, 221  
*Jolles alias Joyles*, 208  
*Jolliffe*, 209  
*Jolliffe, Joyliffe*, 209  
*Jolly*, 301  
*Jolly*, 209  
*Jones*, 187, 209, 210\*, 288,  
 291, 292, 293\*  
*Jones*, 205, 209\*, 210, 293\*  
*Jones alias Jhones*, 293  
*Jope*, 284; *see also* *Jupe*  
*Jopson*, 49  
*Jordan*, 282\*, 294\*  
*Jordan*, 294\*  
*Joscelyn of Louvaine*, 139  
*Jour, Jower, Jewer*,  
 215-216  
*Jour, Jours, Jower, Jowers*,  
 215, 295  
*Jowles*, 295\*  
*Jowles alias Joweles*, 295  
*Joyles*, 208  
*Joyner*, 295  
*Joyner*, 295  
*Julian, son of Constantine*  
 the Emperor, 74  
*Jumper*, 295
- Jupe, Juppe*, 273, 274,  
 275, 276, 277\*, 278,  
 281, 283, 284\*; *see also*  
*Jope*  
*Jutsham*, 188\*
- Karman, Kirman*, *see*  
*Carman*  
*Karvell*, 298  
*Kay*, 295\*  
*Kaye*, 124, 259  
*Kaynell*, 135  
*Keayne*, 284\*  
*Keck*, 295  
*Keck*, 295\*  
*Keeling, Keelinge, Keling*,  
 295  
*Keightley*, 260  
*Keinsham*, 296  
*Keley*, 296  
*Kelfe*, 296  
*Kelley*, 296  
*Kelley*, 296  
*Kember*, 296  
*Kemble*, 296  
*Kemp, Kempe*, 210-211  
*Kemp, Kempe*, 296\*  
*Kempton*, 297\*  
*Kendall*, 297\*  
*Kendall*, 297  
*Kenne*, 297  
*Kenrick*, 297  
*Kenrick*, 297  
*Kensey*, 297  
*Kent*, 297  
*Kent*, 297  
*Kenyon, Kennyan*, 297  
*Kenyon, Kennyan*, 297  
*Keppes*, 298  
*Kercher*, 298  
*Kercher*, 298  
*Kerke*, 298  
*Kerr*, 239  
*Kersley*, 298  
*Kersley*, 298  
*Kerton*, *see* *Kirton*  
*Kervill, Karvell*, 298  
*Kery*, 298  
*Keterich, Ketridge*,  
*Ceterich*, 298  
*Kething*, 299  
*Kething*, 299  
*Kettill*, 299  
*Kettill*, 299  
*Kevitt*, 299  
*Keynes*, 25\*, 242  
*Keyte*, 298  
*Keyte, Kete*, 298  
*Kidermaster*, 299
- Kiderminster*, 299\*  
*Kiderminster*, 299  
*Killaloe, Bishop of*, 239  
*Kilmorey, Lord*, 221  
*Kimball*, 189  
*King*, 148, 186, 233  
*Kipling*, 278, 284  
*Kirk*, *see* *Kerke*  
*Kirton, Kerton*, 5\*, 6\*,  
 11, 83, 151, 217, 218,  
 223\*, 224\*, 225  
*Knipe, Nipe*, 188  
*Knowles*, 187  
*Knyvett*, 97, 98, 301  
*Kustennyn ap Maxen ap*  
*Llewellyn*, 171  
*Kustennyn ap Tydwal*,  
 171
- Laci, Walter de*, 304  
*Lacon*, 6, 224  
*Lacy*, 187  
*Ladd, Ladde*, 188, 291\*  
*Lafrailla*, 289  
*Lake*, 163  
*Lamb*, 16  
*Lambert*, 214  
*Lamplugh*, 121  
*Lane*, 189, 218, 220\*, 287  
*Langdale*, 61, 114, 117\*  
*Langdale, Lord*, 117  
*Langley*, 160\*, 256,  
 259-262  
*Langley*, 259  
*Langton*, 113, 162\*  
*Large*, 183, 188  
*Lascelles*, 200  
*Lasham*, 216\*  
*Latchward*, 286  
*Lateward*, 286  
*Lathon*, 286  
*Latimer*, 5  
*Laundermore*, 28  
*Law*, 186, 188, 189\*, 290  
*La Warr, Lord*, 271  
*Lawrence*, 221  
*Lawson*, 45, 116  
*Lawton*, 221, 222  
*Laying*, 198  
*La Zouche*, 103, 104  
*Leather Sellers Company*,  
 87  
*Lee*, 30\*, 45, 64, 185, 196,  
 285; *see also* *Legh and*  
*Leigh*  
*Leeds, Duke of*, 227  
*Lefruilla*, 290  
*Legard*, 249  
*Legatt*, 188

- Legh, 49, 118, 124; *see also* Lee and Leigh  
 Leglize, 59\*, 60\*  
 Leicester, Abbot of, 35  
 Leicester, Earls of, 35  
 Leigh, 17, 95, 260; *see also* Lee and Legh  
 Lelocu, 189\*  
 Leman, 291  
 Lennard, 136  
 Lennox, Earl of, 127  
 Lesolu, 188  
 L'Estrange-Astley, 198  
 Lestraunge, 243\*  
 Lett, 186\*, 285, 287  
 Leukenore, *see* Lewknor  
 Leveson, 7\*, 83, 87\*, 150, 225\*, 226\*  
 Lewcock, 289  
 Lewis, 188, 199, 288  
 Lewis Dwnn, 145-149, 233-234  
 Lewis Owen, of Peniarth, 143  
 Lewke, 70  
 Lewknor, Leukenore, 242\*  
 Lewys, 66  
 Lewys ap Rhys ap Owain, 145  
 Ley, 222  
 Lichfield, Earl of, 196  
 Lightfoot, 224\*, 286\*  
 Lillie, William, 3\*  
 Lilly, 289  
 Limerick, Archdeacon of, 238  
 Limerick, Dean of, 13  
 Lindsey, 291  
 Lister, 256, 289, 291\*  
 Lister-Kaye, 124  
 Little, 40  
 Littleton, 184, 186, 187\*  
 Littleton *alias* Lodge, 65\*  
 Littleton *alias* Lodge, 66  
 Littleworth, 189, 287  
 Livise, 290  
 Llewellyn, 18  
 Lloyd, 220  
 Lockson, 291  
 Lodbroke, de, 25  
 Lodge, 50, 65\*  
 Lodge, 66  
 Lodington, 16  
 Loghtyndon, de, 32  
 Longneville, Longeville, 12, 247\*  
 Lord, 93\*, 96  
 Loterell, 26  
 Lott, 184  
 Loundes, 114  
 Love, 188, 290  
 Loveigne, de, 244\*  
 Lovel, Lovell, 104, 303  
 Lowe, de la, 111\*  
 Lowell, 36  
 Lowndes, Loundes, 114  
 Loxton, 66  
 Lucas, 184, 185\*, 186\*, 215  
 Lucking, Luckings, 187, 188  
 Lucy, 16, 156  
 Luhorn, 288  
 Lumley, 45\*, 197, 260  
 Lumley, Viscount, 260  
 Luteward, 286  
 Luttrell, Loterell, 26  
 Lux, 288  
 Lydcott, 219  
 Lyley, 190  
 Lyon, 137  
 Lyon, 137  
 Machell, 224  
 Macknight, 187  
 Mackrith, 189, 289\*  
 Maddox, 292  
 Madocks, 145, 146, 147\*  
 Madras, Madrass, 285, 290  
 Maelgwn Gwynedd, 77\*  
 Maesman, 287  
 Maglocune, 21, 77  
 Mainstone, 184\*  
 Maleverer, *see* Mauleverer  
 Malmeyns, 158\*  
 Malstone, Maltstone, 31\*, 32  
 Manley, 222  
 Manners, 116, 142  
 Manning, 96  
 Mansell, *see* Maunsell  
 Marcus, Emperor of the West, 19, 74  
 Margaret of Anjou, Queen, 163  
 Markedon, 111  
 Marlborough, Duke of, 197  
 Marmyon, 109\*  
 Marrow, 188  
 Marse, 290  
 Marsh, 93\*, 96\*, 193  
 Marshal, Earl, 26  
 Marshall, 49, 257, 286  
 Martin, 124, 187, 188, 288\*, 292  
 Martin-Edmunds, 1, 2  
 Martins, 185  
 Martyn, 24, 188  
 Marvile, Marvayle, 298  
 Marwood, 38  
 Mary I, 4, 223  
 Masfen, 188, 287\*  
 Mason, 199, 281, 292\*  
 Massen, 185  
 Massingberd, 165  
 Masters, 182, 291  
 Matheson, 169\*  
 Mattarum, 187  
 Maude, Mawd, 69  
 Maulay, 110\*  
 Mauleverer, Maleverer, 37, 41, 42, 114  
 Maunsell, Mansell, 12-18, 88-96, 153-158, 235-241  
 Maunsell, 12, 235\*  
 Mawd, 69  
 Maxen ap Llewellyn, 171  
 Maximus, Emperor of the West, 20\*, 73, 74\*, 76, 171\*  
 Maxwell, 291  
 Maydenwell, 165  
 Mayer, 287  
 Mayhew, Mayhue, 187, 285, 288\*, 291, 292  
 Mead, 186, 285  
 Meath, Bishop of, 209  
 Medycott, 16  
 Medrod, 77  
 Melant, de, 35  
 Mell, 184  
 Mellish, 183\*, 185  
 Melottie, 285  
 Melthorp, 121  
 Mennell, 248  
 Menwynnek, 32  
 Mercer, 271\*  
 Merchant Adventurers of England, 208  
 Merchant Taylors' Company, 4, 10, 83, 86, 149  
 Merlin, 21  
 Merriman, 273, 274, 294\*  
 Metcalfe, 184, 186  
 Meverell, 286, 289  
 Michael, 187  
 Michell, 7\*, 225\*; *see also* Mitchell  
 Middleton, 114, 118, 256, 288  
 Migulson, 292  
 Mildmay, 6\*, 224  
 Miles, 96  
 Miller, 185  
 Milton, 184  
 Mintridge, 153, 223  
 Mitchell, 202; *see also* Michell  
 Mitton, 191, 192  
 Modred, 21  
 Mohun, Lord, 142  
 Mone (? Mohun), 27\*  
 Monk, 185, 186, 187\*

- Monmouth, Earl of, 219  
 Monnass, 292  
 Monsell, 240  
 Montagu, de, 31  
 Montagu, Lord, 4, 107  
 Monte, Mont, de, 286, 292\*  
 Monteagle of Brandon, Lord, 240  
 Montford, 30  
 Montfort, Simon de, 35  
 Moor, Moore, More, 32, 72, 95\*, 166, 183\*, 228, 239  
 Moore, 227  
 Morbred, 229  
 Mordaunt, 14, 15  
 More, *see* Moor  
 Morella, Counts de, 61\*  
 Moreton, 12, 222; *see also* Morton  
 Morgan, 271  
 Morice, 215  
 Morley, Moorley, 184, 185, 187  
 Morris, Morriss, 95, 290  
 Morskine, 67  
 Mortain, Robert Count of, 304  
 Mortimer, Mortymer, 69\*  
 Mortoft, 27  
 Morton, Mourton, 90\*, 94, 95, 96; *see also* Moreton  
 Mose, 184, 186  
 Moseley, 196  
 Mostyn, 148\*  
 Mountsorell, de, 28\*  
 Moyle, 33\*  
 Mulder, 287  
 Mulgrave, Lord, 253  
 Murray, 198  
  
 Napier, 120  
 Naylor, 13, 186, 192, 193  
 Neale, 261\*, 276  
 Nechells. *see* Nicholls  
 Needham, 189, 221  
 Nennius, 170, 172  
*Nesfield*, 294  
 Nettleton, 191  
 Neuburgh. *see* Newburgh  
 Neville, Neville, 50, 107\*, 200\*  
 Nevile-Grenville, 198  
 Newburgh, Nenburgh, 28, 163, 244, 245\*  
 Newcastle, Marquis of, 116  
 Newcomen, 164-169  
 Newell, 189  
  
 Newton, 116  
 Nicholas, 199, 213  
 Nicholls, Nichells, Nechells, 1, 3\*, 5, 9, 83\*, 218, 223, 225  
 Nicholas, 285  
 Nicks, 182, 286, 288, 289, 292  
 Nipe, 188  
 Noel, Nowelle, 106\*  
 Norbury, 243\*  
 Norfolk, Dukes of, 26\*, 101, 107\*  
 Norman, 257  
 Normandy, Richard, Duke of, 304  
 Northampton, Earl of, 251  
 Northey, 184, 185\*  
 Northumberland, Countess of, 30  
 Northumberland, Earls of, 107\*, 139, 140\*  
 Norton, 13  
 Nottingham, 39\*  
 Nottingham, Earl of, 26  
 Nowell, 289  
 Nowers, 27\*, 28  
 Nugent, 240  
  
 Ochta, son of Hengist, 76  
 Oedison, 288  
 Offley, 1-11, 83-88, 149-153, 217-231  
*Offley*, 227, 230  
 Oglethorpe, 114  
 Oldhalle, 26\*, 28  
 Oliver, 239\*, 240  
 Oneal, 183\*, 288\*  
 Orchard, 288  
 Ord, 182\*, 183\*  
 Orkney, Countess of, 232, 233  
 Orkney, Earl of, 232  
 Ormathwaite, Lord, 187  
 Ormond, 159  
 Osborne, Osborn, Osburne, Osborn, 85, 227\*, 246  
 Osmunde, 48  
 Otley, 289  
 Ottey, 289  
 Otenden, 120  
 Overend, 252  
 Ovy, 34\*, 104\*, 108\*  
 Owain Vinddu, 74  
 Owen, 7, 148, 286  
*Owen*, 210  
 Owston, 193  
 Oxenden, 182  
 Oxford, Countess of, 35\*, 100\*  
  
 Page, 189, 206, 292  
*Page*, 208  
 Paine, Pain, Payne, 24\*, 271, 273, 275, 284, 289, 292  
 Paisburg, Countess de, 117  
 Palgrave, 230  
 Palliser, 195  
 Palmer, 43, 126  
 Parham, 162, 267\*  
 Parker, 185, 239\*, 240, 285, 286  
 Parkins, 89\*  
 Parnell, *see* Pernel  
 Parr, 185  
 Parson, 286  
 Parsons, 299  
 Passana, 184  
 Pawlet, Lord, 250  
 Pawling, 187  
 Pawlyn, 88  
 Payne, *see* Paine  
 Payne-Gallway, 198  
 Peacock, 13\*, 238\*  
 Peake, 68  
 Peblig, 74  
 Peck, 115\*, 262  
 Pegge, Dr. Samuel, 2\*  
 Pelham, 197  
 Pemburgge, 159  
 Penfold, 96  
 Peniston, 188  
 Penston, 125  
 Penteney, Prior of, 24, 28  
 Penwern', de, 32\*, 33  
 Percehay, 115  
 Percy, 107, 115, 138-141  
 Pereira, Perera, Periera, 187\*, 286, 288, 290  
 Pernel, 287  
 Perrott, 140\*  
 Perry, 183, 185, 287  
 Pery, 239\*, 240\*  
 Pett, 230  
 Pettit, 14, 89\*, 90  
 Pever, 293  
 Pever, 293  
 Pexall, 215  
 Phenney, 285  
 Philip, Archduke, 303  
 Philip, King of Spain, 86  
 Phillips, 71, 292  
 Phippas, Phippes, 14, 15, 154  
 Phripp, Phrip, 285, 288; *see also* Fripp  
 Pickett, 291  
 Pierson, 196  
 Pigot, Pygot, 244  
 Pigrum, 289

- Pike, *see* Pyke  
 Pilkington, 109\*  
 Pitt, 184, 187, 188, 189\*, 289  
 Pittman, 189, 287\*  
 Plater, Platter, Playter, 246\*  
 Playmer, 289  
 Ple, 289  
 Plough Company, 270-284  
 Plowden, 203  
 Plumbe, 286  
 Plumbtree, 186  
 Plumpton, Plumpton, 115, 202  
 Poolea, de, 290  
 Poirier, 182\*, 287\*, 288\*  
 Polard, 29  
 Pole, 106\*, 207  
 Pommare, de, 189  
 Pontinell, 291  
 Poole, 42  
 Pope, 239\*, 301  
 Porter, 115  
 Portland, Earl of, 232\*  
 Pott, 194  
 Potter, 12  
 Poulten, 184  
 Pouncett, 186  
 Powell, 226  
 Power, 111  
 Powney, 198, 290  
 Poynings, Poynges, 30\*  
 Poyntz, 245\*  
 Prescott, 260  
 Preston, 289, 301\*  
 Prialux, Prysaulx, 260, 271\*, 273  
 Price, 187, 221  
 Proby, 184\*, 185\*, 189\*, 285  
 Procter, 167  
 Prous, 245  
 Puckering, 142  
 Pue, 188  
 Pugh, 90, 288  
 Puissar, du, 233  
 Pullen, Pulleyne, 48, 201  
 Pullesdon, 23\*  
 Putt, 250  
 Pygot, *see* Pigot  
 Pyke, Pike, 9, 191, 243  
 Pyldrin *alias* Dummer, 273  
 Pyrot, 160  
  
 Raboyne, 103  
 Radcliffe, 37  
 Ramsden, 49  
 Ratcliff, 182\*, 184, 214\*, 215\*  
 Rawlinson, 40  
 Ray, 186  
 Raymond, 9\*, 84  
 Read, Rede, 101, 102, 222, 261  
 Reason, 292  
 Rebiera, *see* Ribiera  
 Redman, 115, 200  
 Rend, 261  
 Resbury, 92  
 Reydon, de, 26\*  
 Reyley, 287  
 Reynell, 31, 32, 216\*  
 Reynell, 216  
 Rhett, 198  
 Ribiera, Ribeira, Rebiera, 285, 286, 287  
 Riocard, 45  
 Rice, 240  
 Rice ap Owen Griffin ap Nicholas Fitz Urian, 210  
 Rice ap Thomas, 210  
 Richards, 61  
 Richardson, 182, 183, 184\*, 186\*, 188\*, 189, 285, 286\*, 290  
 Rickshaw, 188  
 Rickson, 189, 285  
 Rider, 185, 287, 291  
 Ridgate, 239, 240  
 Ridgley, 288  
 Ridler, 288  
 Rigby, 272, 280, 281\*  
 Rivera, 286  
 Rivere, de la, 201  
 Rivor, d', 187  
 Rivers, de, 159\*  
 Rivers, Earl, 46  
 Roach, Roch, 276, 277, 278, 284; *see also* Roche  
 Robert Blanchmayns, 35  
 Robert le Bossu, 35  
 Robert de Ebrois, 304  
 Roberts, 185, 292  
 Robertshaw, 192  
 Robinson, 278, 284, 291  
 Robson, 291  
 Roche, 40, 199; *see also* Roach  
 Rockley, 37  
 Roddra, de, 189  
 Rodrigues, 185, 288  
 Rogers, 168\*, 217\*, 285  
 Rogers *alias* Rogerson, 217  
 Rogerson, 83\*, 150\*, 217\*, 222  
 Rogger, 106  
 Rokeby, 41  
 Rolfe, 227, 230\*  
 Rolle, 250  
 Rolston, 41  
 Romsey, 24\*  
 Roodes, 44  
 Roos, Ros, 112, 200  
 Roos, Lord, 303  
 Roper, 216  
 Rosa, d', 186  
 Rosairo, Rosario, Rozairo, de, 184, 189\*, 285\*, 286\*, 287\*, 288, 289, 290\*, 292\*  
 Rose, 227\*  
 Rotbertus Guauterides, 304\*  
 Rous, 97-100  
 Rous, Baron, 100  
 Routh, 45  
 Rubeza, 188  
 Rushbrook, Roschebrok, de, 243  
 Russell, 185, 196, 208  
 Russia, Emperor of, 149  
 Rutland, Earls of, 116, 142  
 Ryder, *see* Rider  
 Ryke, 27\*, 33\*  
 Ryley, 185, 289\*  
 Ryther, 110\*, 115  
 Rytte, 27, 33\*  
  
 Sacheverell, 109  
 Sadler, 223  
 St. Alban, 78  
 St. Davids, Bishop of, 198  
 St. George, 35, 104, 243, 244\*  
 St. German, 21  
 St. John, de, 244  
 St. Lawrence, 304  
 St. Leger, 39  
 St. Patrick, 21  
 Sallowe, 109  
 Salmon, 289, 294  
 Saltman (? Salmon), 294  
 Salvin, Salvayn, Salvein, 110\*, 200, 201, 224  
 Salwey, 23\*  
 Samborne, 271, 273, 283  
 Sampson, 95  
 Sanders, 167, 168, 189; *see also* Saunders  
 Sandford, 165  
 Sandys, 291  
 Sanpoy, 186  
 Saunders, 121  
 Saunderson, 195



- Savage, 46  
 Savile, 37, 250, 258  
 Saxton, 201  
 Saye and Seal, Lords, 30  
 Sayer, 255  
 Sayon, 182, 183  
 Scarborough, Earl of, 197  
 Scarth, 199  
 Scattergood, 290\*  
 Schenrich, 61  
 Scholey, 193  
 Scohies, de, 304  
 Scott, 286  
 Scope, Scoopce, 43, 231  
 Scope of Bolton, Lord,  
 115, 200  
 Seaton, 188, 189, 290\*  
 Sedgwick, 42  
 See, 102  
 Seeley, 189\*  
 Segood, 290  
 Segrave, de, 26  
 Sergeantson, 123  
 Sewell, 187, 285  
 Sewerby, 113  
 Seymour, 216  
 Seyntcler, *see* Sinclair  
 Seyve, 104\*  
 Shaape, 184\*  
 Shales, 189  
 Shallum, 292\*  
 Sharman, Sherman, 95,  
 96, 183\*  
 Sharpe, 285  
 Shaw, 192, 289; *see also*  
 Shore  
 Shearwood, 189  
 Shephard, Shephard, 183,  
 188  
 Sheppy, 297  
 Sherman, Sharman, 95,  
 96, 183\*  
 Sherwar, 187  
 Sherwood, 214  
 Shewer, 216  
 Shewood, 125  
 Shiercliffe, 41  
 Shillyngford de, 32\*  
 Shipley, 50  
 Shipman, 187  
 Shore, 1, 231; *see also*  
 Shaw  
 Shotusbroke, 106\*  
 Shrd, 288  
 Shutc, 231  
 Shuttleworth, 222  
 Siddell, 188, 189, 291  
 Sidney, *see* Sydney  
 Sidwell, 188  
 Silva, de, 186, 187, 286  
 Silvester, Sylvestre, 60  
 Simonds, 289  
 Sinclair, Sinclare, Seynt-  
 cler, Sinkler, 187, 189,  
 244\*, 245, 290\*, 291  
 Skelton, 48-51  
*Skelton*, 48  
 Skillicorne, 67  
 Skipwith, 113, 212  
 Skoina, 285  
 Skrine, 60\*  
 Slaney, 8, 226  
 Slater, 50  
 Smart, 187, 291  
 Smelt, 196, 198, 253  
 Smith, 44, 51, 86, 99, 167,  
 187, 211-213, 218, 259,  
 272, 273\*, 275\*, 277\*,  
 284\*, 285, 290, 291, 292  
 Smith, Henry (Regicide),  
 212  
 Smithson, 141, 256  
 Smyth, 12, 104\*, 230\*,  
 239\*, 240\*, 274\*, 277\*,  
 278\*, 280, 281, 283  
 Snawden, 50  
 Sodaye, Sodye, 223, 224  
 Somersset, Duchess of,  
 303\*  
 Somersset, Duke of, 214\*,  
 303  
 Somerville, 72, 290  
 Soothell, Southwell, 49  
 Sosia, de, Desosia, 183,  
 184  
 Sotille, 160  
 South, 38  
 Souza, de, 188  
 Spain, Philip King of,  
 303  
 Spence, 255  
 Spencer, 287  
 Spring, 240\*  
 Spry, 60  
 Squyer, 109\*  
 Stables, 183, 187, 292  
 Stafford, 47, 105, 106, 303  
 Standish, 39  
 Stanley, 39  
 Stanton, 243  
 Stapleton, Stapelton,  
 Stapyhton, 28, 161\*,  
 162\*, 242, 249  
 Stapleton, Lords, 113\*  
 Starling, 188  
 Stephen, 251  
 Stephens, 251  
 Stepney, Stepneth, 142  
 Stewart, 127  
 Stigill, 31\*, 32  
 Stileman, Styleman, 186\*,  
 188, 189  
 Stilgoe, Stilgroe, 287, 289\*  
 Stock, 188  
*Stocker*, 204  
 Stone, 285, 290  
 Stourton, Sturton, 117,  
 254  
 Strachey, 40  
 Stradbroke, Countess of,  
 100  
 Stradbroke, Earls of, 100\*  
 Strafford, Earl of, 195  
 Strangeways, 200, 289  
 Strelley, 113  
 Strickland, 202, 203\*, 250,  
 253\*  
 Stringer, 41  
 Strode, 250  
 Stubbs, 185, 202, 287, 290  
 Sturton, *see* Stourton  
 Styleman, Stileman, 186\*,  
 188, 189  
 Sudeley, 104  
 Suffolk, Archdeacon of,  
 40  
 Supple, 158  
 Surriage, 197  
 Sussex, Earls of, 215  
 Sutton, 113, 124, 232,  
 242\*, 247, 261  
 Swan, 286, 288  
 Swete, 23, 24  
 Sweyn, 215  
 Swift, 206  
 Swift, 206  
 Swinnerton, 221  
 Swinton, Sir John, 140  
 Sydney, 243\*  
 Sykes, 47  
 Sylvestre, 60  
 Symmes, 246\*  
 Syon, 186  
 Taillard, 160\*  
 Talbot, 195, 197  
 Talmage, Tamadge, 276,  
 284\*  
 Tanfield, Tanfeld, 34, 90\*,  
 108, 161  
 Tangeley, de, 23  
 Tatyngton, de, 246  
 Taunton, 213\*  
 Taylor, 38, 187, 285, 288  
 Tebbutt, 96  
 Teknell, 285  
 Tempest, 249  
 Templar, 187  
 Ter, Marques del, 61  
 Terera, 288  
 Terry, 95  
 Testas, 59, 61  
 Theakstone, 249

- Theobald Walter, 112  
 Theodosius the younger, 75  
 Thomas, 210, 275, 287, 289  
 Thompson, 46, 185, 256, 288 *see also* Tompson  
 Thoresby, 42-47  
*Thoresby*, 42  
 Thorndon, 162\*  
 Thorndyke, 164, 165  
 Thornton, Thorneton, 30, 201  
 Thorowgood, 229  
 Thory, 166  
 Thurgarland, 190-192  
*Thurgarland*, 190  
 Thwayts, 43  
 Thweng, 117  
 Thynne, 208  
*Thynne*, 208  
 Tichborne, Tychebourne, 102\*  
 Tight, 90\*  
 Timbrell, 182  
 Titford, 186\*  
 Tocotes, 108  
 Tompson, 89; *see also* Thompson  
 Tonys, 285  
 Tooker, 126\*  
 Topcliffe, 114  
 Topham, 196  
 Torriano, 184  
 Tourney, 186  
 Towe, 191  
 Towersle, 215  
 Townraw, 64, 166  
 Traske, 280  
 Travies, 292  
 Treder, 288  
 Trelaweless, 110\*  
 Trelawney, 282  
 Trenchfield, 183\*, 187, 188\*, 285  
 Treis, 110  
 Trethenek, 33\*  
 Trethynnok, 27\*  
 Trevor, 196, 205  
 Triauff, 292  
 Trotter, 120, 250  
 Troughton, 185\*, 186, 188  
 Troutbeck, 36  
 Trussell, 34, 108  
 Tryon, 60  
 Tucker, 240  
 Tuestonberg, 292  
 Tunstall, 201  
 Turberville, 109  
 Turfrey, 272, 280, 281  
 Turian, 289  
 Turnaunt, 243  
 Turner, Turnor, 39, 83, 251  
 Turpin, 186  
 Turton, 196  
 Turville, Turvyll, 31, 285, 290  
 Tussingham, 212  
 Tuttee, 286\*, 288  
 Twigge, 238\*, 239  
 Twisleton, 249  
 Twyne, 151, 223  
 Twysden, 250  
 Tychebourne, *see* Tichborne  
 Tydwall, King of Armoric, 73, 74  
 Tyler, 287, 303  
 Tyrell, 160  
 Ufford, de, 215  
 Underhill, 89  
 Unkettle, 188  
 Unwyn, 151, 223  
 Urswick, 114  
 Utbur, 96  
 Uther Pendragon, 21, 22, 73\*, 75\*, 76\*, 82, 172  
 Utteworth, 31\*  
 Uvedale, 243\*  
 Vandaneve, 189  
 Vandenharn, 188  
 Vandonzi, 287  
 Vane, Sir Henry, 280  
 Van Luhorn, 185  
 Vaughan, 148, 293  
 Vause, 89  
 Vavasor, Lord, 112  
 Vavasour, 112-117, 124  
*Vavasour*, 112  
*Venour Vennor*, 63  
 Vera, 186  
 Veres, de, 290  
 Vernon, 109\*  
 Victor, son of Maximus the Emperor, 74  
 Villain, 290  
 Villiers, 232\*  
 Vincent, 239, 240  
 Vita Monte, 185  
 Vortigern, 19, 75\*, 76, 171  
 Vortimer, 75  
 Vortipor, 21  
 Voter, 186\*, 187, 189  
 Voy, Voye, 285, 292  
 Wager, 84  
 Waidson, 183  
 Wakeman, 217, 226  
 Walbank, 292  
 Waldegrave, 35, 212  
 Walker, 45, 291\*  
 Waller, 239, 240\*  
 Wallis, 95, 112, 185, 289\*, 291  
 Wallscourt, Lords, 301  
 Walraven, 292  
 Walrond, 106\*  
 Walsh, 187\*  
 Walsingham, Lord, 198  
 Walsingham, Sir Francis, 139  
 Walter, 17, 86  
 Walter Evrus, 304  
 Walterius Vicecomes, 304\*  
 Walton, 202  
 Walton, Isaac, 220  
 Wandesford, 256  
 Waples, 96  
 Ward, Warde, 14\*, 89, 255, 286, 288  
 Ware, 292  
 Warner, 98, 186\*  
 Warnet, 229\*  
 Warnford, 224  
 Warre, 189\*, 285\*, 289  
 Warter, 115  
 Warton, 72  
 Warwick, Earls of, 210, 272, 281\*, 303  
 Washborne, Washeborne, 23\*, 111\*  
 Washington, 37  
 Wateley, 292  
 Wathen, 291  
 Watson, 44  
 Watts, 96, 187  
 Waugh, 39  
 Wavell, 185, 187, 188  
 Way, 288, 292  
 Webley, 186  
 Weedon, 286  
 Weods, 94  
 Weld, 227  
 Wellesford, 162\*  
 Wells, 250  
 Welshand, 189  
 Wentworth, 37, 38\*, 39, 41, 252  
 Weoley, 288  
 Wesendoenk, 189  
 West, 291  
*West*, 138  
 Westbury, Wesbury, 184, 188, 189, 285, 290  
 Westhorpe, 164, 166  
 Westlake, 32, 33\*

- Westmorland, Earl of, 200  
 Weston, 2\*, 11, 86, 151\*, 152\*, 153\*, 223\*  
 Wharton, *see* Warton  
 Whatley, 285  
 Wheeler, 182, 183, 185, 286  
 Wheelowes, Wheelowe, 16, 91, 92, 94\*, 95, 157\*, 158\*  
 Whetham, 278, 284  
 Whethill, Whetell, Whitell, 6\*, 224\*  
 Whichcote, Whitchcote, 288  
 Whinyates, 199  
 Whitby, 200  
 Whitclyff, 108  
 White, 5, 6\*, 185, 218\*, 223\*, 224\*, 226  
 Whiteman, 189  
 Whitfield, 194  
 Whitwell, 155  
 Wichersley, 206  
*Wichersley*, 206  
 Wickham, 249  
 Wicks, 184  
 Wiggins, 60  
 Wigmore, 287  
 Wilde, *see* Wyld  
 Wildman, 45  
 Wilkinson, 258  
 Wilks, 182, 183, 184  
 Willcox, 182\*, 184\*, 185, 186  
 Willeborts, 184  
 Willenhale, 105, 106\*
- William Llyn, 145  
 Williams, 137, 187, 287, 288\*  
 Williams of Penbedw, 148  
 Willmore, 292  
 Willoughby, 31\*, 202  
 Willys, 219\*  
 Wilson, Willson, 100, 122, 239, 240\*, 277, 279, 284, 287\*  
 Wilts, Earl of, 104\*  
 Windsor, Wyndesore, 27, 215  
 Wineyard, 187  
 Wing, 271\*  
 Winn, 252; *see also* Wynne  
 Winthrop, 272, 273\*, 277, 278, 279, 282  
 Winton, 185  
 Witford, 299  
 Witham, 50  
 Withers, 224, 229  
 Withinbrook, 286, 289  
 Witment *alias* Vita Monte, 185  
 Wolsey, Cardinal, 139  
 Wombwell, 36-42  
*Wombwell*, 36  
 Wood, Woode, Wode, 24, 47, 99, 105, 289\*, 290, 291  
 Woodall, 189, 288  
 Woodcock, 126  
 Woodell, 186, 187  
*Woodford*, 66  
 Woodroffe, Woodruffe, 5, 6\*, 37, 223\*, 224\*, 254  
 Woodvile, Wydevylle, 161
- Woolnough, 286\*  
 Wooster, Wouster, 274, 284  
 Worcester, Bishop of, 220  
 Worcester, Earl of, 107  
 Wordinge, 69  
 Wordsworth, 42  
 Worsley, 197  
 Wrather, 240  
 Wray, 238, 239\*  
 Wright, 201, 202, 217\*, 249\*, 286\*, 290\*, 292\*, 301  
 Wrotch, 285  
 Wrottesley, 6\*, 224\*, 225\*  
 Wyard, 111  
 Wyatt, 4  
 Wydevylle, *see* Woodvile  
 Wyke, 23  
 Wylde, 123, 217\*  
 Wynch, 123  
 Wynne, 146, 148\*, 228; *see also* Winn  
 Wyshard, 101
- Yale, 182\*, 183\*, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189  
 Yarborough, 165  
 Yelverton, 97\*  
 Ynge, 102  
 York, 96  
 York, Archbishop of, 63  
 York, Dean of, 63
- Zouche, Zouch, Zuche, Zusache, 103, 104, 185

## INDEX OF PLACES.

An asterisk (\*) after a number denotes that the name occurs more than once on that page.

This Index does not include the Places mentioned in "The 4096 Quarters of King Edward VII."

- Abingdon, 72  
 Acaster, 112  
 Acland, Ackland, 215  
 Adbere, 23  
 Addingham, 114, 115  
 Adlington, 124  
 Adwick, 37  
 Africa, 283  
 Africa, South, 41  
 Agelthorpe, 196  
 Aislaby Grange, 257  
 Aldborough (co. York),  
 119, 252  
 Aldbury, 64  
 Aldenham, 142\*  
 Aldenham Place, 142\*  
 Aldershot, 168, 169\*  
 Aldesworth, Manor of,  
 109\*  
 Alicante, 39  
 Alkham, 295\*  
 Alne, 123, 195  
 Alspath *alias* Muryden,  
*see* Meriden  
 Alvechurch, 71  
 Alvington, 224  
 America, 168, 252, 280,  
 281, 283\* ; Boston, 272,  
 273\*, 276, 279, 284\* ;  
 Cambridge, 144\* ; Cape  
 Cod, 271 ; Casco Bay,  
 280\*, 281\*, 282 ; Char-  
 lestown, 273 ; Connecti-  
 cut, 284 ; Exeter, 282 ;  
 Hampton, 271\*, 281,  
 282\* ; Hempstead, 283 ;  
 Ipswich, 281 ; Ligonia,  
 273, 281 ; Lynn, 277,  
 281, 284\* ; Maine, 272,  
 281\* ; Massachusetts,  
 144\*, 231, 276, 277\*,  
 278, 280\*, 281\*, 283\*,  
 284\* ; Natascot, 272 ;  
 Newbury, 280, 281\* ;  
 New England, 197, 216,  
 270\* ; 272\*, 273\*, 277,  
 281, 282, 283, 284\* ;  
 New Hampshire, 271\* ;  
 New Town, 279\* ; Pas-  
 catoway, 276 ; Plymouth  
 Colony, 270 ; Portland,  
 272 ; Portsmouth, 283 ;  
 Roxbury, 277, 283, 284 ;  
 Sagedahock River, 272\* ;  
 South Carolina, 198 ;  
 Virginia, 277\*, 278, 284 ;  
 Wallingford, 284 ; Water-  
 town, 272, 273, 280, 284  
 America, South, 168  
 Amesbury Monastery, 213  
 Ampthill, 13  
 Anglesea, co., 145, 146  
 Angram, 202  
 Angre, Manor of, 159  
 Anjengo, 290  
 Anstey, East, 29  
 Antwerp, 86  
 Aquileia, 74  
 Ardsley, 36  
 Ardsley, East, 193\*  
 Ardsley, West, 192, 193\*  
 Arksey, 49  
 Arles, 74, 75, 78, 171  
 Armitage, 220\*  
 Armorica, 21, 73, 74, 171  
 Arthington, 41  
 Arundel, 68  
 Ascott, 302  
 Ash (Hants), 219  
 Ashbourne, 70  
 Ashby, Canon's, 223, 226  
 Ashby de la Zouche, 104  
 Ashfield, Asshefeld, 246  
 Ashgate, 229  
 Ashwelthorpe, 97, 98  
 Askern, 253, 254\*  
 Askham, 161  
 Askham Bryan, 29  
 Aspall, 227  
 Astbury, 220, 221  
 Aston, 220\*  
 Athewyk (P Atwick), 101,  
 160  
 Audley, 151  
 Authorpe, 166\*, 167\*  
 Averham, 254  
 Axminster, 163, 250  
 Aylesbury, 68, 231\*  
 Aylesford, 15, 75, 154  
 Ayton, Great, 254  
 Badesley Clinton, 202  
 Badon Mount, 19\*, 21, 22,  
 73, 76, 77, 79, 80\*, 81\*,  
 82\*, 173\*  
 Badsworth, 38, 114\*  
 Bagdale, 249  
 Balaclava, 41  
 Ballinegard, 239  
 Ballin Temple, 123  
 Ballybrood, 14  
 Ballyvoreen, 13, 14  
 Ballywilliam, 13  
 Banbury, 271  
 Bank Place (Ireland), 13  
 Banstead, 214  
 Barbados, 261  
 Barden, 42\*  
 Barking, 200  
 Barley, 249  
 Barnard Castle, 43, 122  
 Barnby Don, 115  
 Barnet, 227  
 Barningham, 230

- Barnsley, 1, 39\*, 40\*  
 Barrow Court, 67  
 Barthomley, 220, 221\*, 222\*  
 Barton, Great, 244  
 Barton Segrave, 94  
 Barton Stacey, 272  
 Barton (co. York), 255\*, 256\*  
 Barwick Court, 207  
 Basenham, North, 207  
 Bassettbury, 64  
 Bath, 80\*, 197, 198, 214, 251, 252  
 Battersea, 61  
 Battle, 229  
 Baynards, 243\*  
 Beale, 114  
 Beccles, 231  
 Beckenham, 40  
 Beckford, 226  
 Bedale, 29\*, 161\*, 162\*  
 Bedford, 68, 70, 95  
 Bedfordshire, 13, 68\*, 70, 72, 101, 260, 296  
 Belton, 14, 241  
 Bencoolen, 290  
 Benehurst, 229  
 Bengal, 197\*, 289  
 Bentley (co. Staff.), 220  
 Bentley (co. York) 191  
 Berehaven, 233  
 Bere Regis, 135  
 Berkshire, 14, 38, 64, 72, 135, 161, 202, 214, 219, 296  
 Berriew, 147  
 Berry Pomeroy, 216  
 Bettws in Cydhewain, 146, 147  
 Beverley, 140, 198, 200, 250  
 Bewdley, 221  
 Bilboa, 100  
 Billesdon, 65  
 Billing, Little, 247  
 Bilney, West, 24  
 Bilsby, 166  
 Bingham, Byingham, 242  
 Birkenshaw, 49  
 Birstall, 50  
 Bishop Auckland, 121, 124\*  
 Bishopstoke, 273  
 Bishopthorpe, 121  
 Blacker, 37  
 Blackheath, 60  
 Blackmore Park, 61  
 Blandford Forum, 70, 135  
 Blansy Park, 201  
 Blantyre, Blanter, 143\*, 144\*  
 Blantyrefarm, Blanter-ferme, 143-144  
 Bloreston, Manor of, 247  
 Blubberhouse, 194\*  
 Blythburgh, 227  
 Bocking, 204, 205  
 Bolesworth, 222  
 Bolingbroke, 166  
 Bolton, 258  
 Bolton Percy, 120, 249\*  
 Bombay, 198, 291  
 Boothes (co. Chester), 260  
 Boothes (co. York), 135  
 Bordeaux, 59  
 Boroughbridge, 252  
 Boston (co. Lincoln), 167  
 Boston (U.S.A.), 197, 272, 273\*, 276, 279, 284\*  
 Boswell (? Bossall), 207  
 Boughton (co. Worcester), 109  
 Boulogne, 60  
 Bow, Bowe, 15, 154  
 Bowdon, 168  
 Boxwell, 60  
 Boynton, 29, 250  
 Bradden, 161  
 Bradfield (co. York), 38  
 Bradford, Bradeford (co. Dorset), 23  
 Bradley, 62  
 Brafferton, 201  
 Braham, 200  
 Bramham Moor, 139  
 Brampton (Suffolk), 24  
 Brandsby, 199, 201\*, 202\*, 203\*, 248  
 Branscombe, 163  
 Bratton, 213  
 Breamore, 72\*  
 Brecon, co., 145, 221  
 Brentwood, 137  
 Bridgnorth, 70  
 Bristol, 60  
 Britain, 18, 20\*, 21, 74\*, 75\*, 76\*, 77\*, 78, 79\*, 171  
 Brittany, 76  
 Brixton (Devon), 250  
 Broadclyst, 215  
 Bromfield, Bromfeld, 107  
 Bromley, 14\*, 15, 154\*, 235  
 Brompton (co. York), 258  
 Broome Hall (co. York), 193  
 Broomfield, 206\*  
 Broomhill, 72\*  
 Broughton (co. Oxon), 136  
 Broughton (co. Staff.), 220  
 Bruges, 4\*, 5, 84, 218  
 Brussels, 116  
 Buckenham, Old, 301\*  
 Buckinghamshire, 12\*, 13\*, 29, 64, 68, 72, 86, 89, 90, 97, 118, 119, 120, 153\*, 154\*, 160, 229, 235\*, 247\*, 299  
 Buckton, 253  
 Bugthorpe, 201  
 Bulmer, 30, 46  
 Burgate (Hants), 159\*  
 Burgh, 215\*  
 Burghwallis, 202  
 Burntwood (? Brentwood), 137  
 Burstead, Little, 204  
 Burstow, 294  
 Burton Lazars, 66  
 Burton-on-Trent, 138  
 Bury St. Edmunds, 69, 71\*, 135, 144, 191  
 Butterton, 221  
 Byerston, 83  
 Byingham, *see* Bingham  
 Cahircionlish, 13\*, 237\*, 240\*  
 Calais, Callice, 3, 4\*, 7, 84\*, 85, 165, 218, 223, 225, 303  
 Calcutta, 47 184\*, 292  
 Cale Hill, 208  
 Callan, Callen, 13  
 Calverley, 51\*  
 Cambrai, 116\*  
 Cambridge, 79\*, 80, 91, 118, 125, 136, 140, 215  
 Cambridge University, 92, 93, 196, 301\*, 302; Corpus Christi Coll., 204; Gonville and Caius Coll., 248; Jesus Coll., 50, 65, 166, 197, 250; King's Coll., 16; Magdalen Coll., 124; Pembroke Hall, 99; Queen's Coll., 67, 124; St. John's Coll., 38\*, 196, 259, 281; Trinity Coll., 123, 258, 298  
 Cambridge (Mass.), 144\*  
 Cambridgeshire, 63, 136, 207, 219, 243  
 Cambuslang, 143, 144  
 Cambusnethan, 72  
 Cameron, 249  
 Camlan, 76, 77, 82  
 Camphill, 123  
 Campsall, 254\*, 255\*  
 Canon's Ashby, 223, 226

- Canterbury, 120, 136  
 Canterbury Cathedral, 120  
 Cape Cod, 271  
 Cardigan, co., 145\*, 146, 147  
 Cardington, 137  
 Carlow, co., 123  
 Carlton (Notts), 124  
 Carmarthen, co., 145\*, 146, 147  
 Carnarvon, co., 145\*, 146  
 Carrington, Carinton, 212  
 Carysfort, 184  
 Casco Bay, 280\*, 281\*, 282  
 Castle Park (Ireland), 13  
 Castrum Leonis (Holt Castle), 107  
 Cattell parva, 257\*  
 Cattishill, Manor of, 215  
 Chalfont St. Giles, 13  
 Chalvesterne (? Chelveston), 101  
 Chamber House (Berks), 219  
 Charlestown, 273  
 Chatburn, 65  
 Chell, 221  
 Chellesworth (? Chelworth), 106  
 Chelsea, 136, 221  
 Chelveston, *see* Chalvesterne  
 Cheselborne, 298  
 Cheshire, 6, 13, 118, 124, 136, 151, 168\*, 212, 220\*, 221\*, 222\*, 238, 260, 297  
 Cheshunt, 228  
 Chester, 2, 7, 66, 83\*, 85, 87, 149, 150\*, 151, 217\*, 220, 222\*, 226  
 Chesterfield, 70, 229  
 Chester-le-Street, 45  
 Chevening, 105  
 Chicheley, 12\*, 13, 14\* 15\*, 88\*, 89\*, 90\*, 153\*, 154\*, 235\*  
 Chichester, 196, 197\*  
 Chignal, *see* Chiknell  
 Chigwell, 122  
 Chiknell (? Chignal), 34  
 Chillington, 8\*, 116, 141, 226\*  
 China, 169  
 Chippenham, 196  
 Chipping Lamborne, 158  
 Chiswick, 119  
 Churchill, 205\*  
 Chute (? Shute), 163  
 Cirencester, 68  
 Claverley, 209  
 Claydon, *see* Steeple Claydon  
 Clayton, 192  
 Clehonger, Cleaungre, 159  
 Clerkenwell, Clarkingwell, 43\*, 118, 119, 120\*, 249\*  
 Cleveland, 254  
 Clifford Chambers, 302\*  
 Clipston, *see* Clypstowe  
 Clonodfoy, 239\*, 240  
 Clough, 223  
 Cloughton, 201  
 Cloverhill, 238  
 Clypstowe, (? Clipston), 242  
 Cochin, 291  
 Cockerington, 231  
 Cockingham (? Cockerham), 122  
 Cockle, Cokell, 43  
 Coderstone, *see* Cothelstone  
 Codford, 28  
 Coggeshall, 212  
 Colchester, 78  
 Colleshill, Colshill, 68, 299  
 Colkirk, 230\*  
 Collyweston, 60  
 Colne (co. Lancaster), 191  
 Colyford Haven, 163  
 Colyton, 163  
 Combe (Devon), 163  
 Connecticut, 284  
 Connimere, 184  
 Copmanthorpe, 112  
 Coppenthal, 297  
 Corfe Castle, 135, 298  
 Cork, 13, 241  
 Cork, co., 13\*  
 Cornwall, 18, 27, 32, 33, 110, 136, 137, 162, 213, 284, 304  
 Cosgrove, Cosgrave, 12\*, 154  
 Cotes, 212  
 Cothelstone, Coderstone, 29, 161\*  
 Coton House, 253  
 Cottingwith, West, 43\*, 44\*  
 Covenham, 166\*  
 Coventry, 117, 144, 259\*, 299  
 Cowesby, 102  
 Crake Hall, 251  
 Crambe, 252, 253  
 Cranford, Craneford, 160  
 Cranleigh, Cranle, 243\*  
 Cransley, 93, 96  
 Cranswick on the Wold, 115  
 Crasemore, 70  
 Crawley, Much, 88  
 Crawley, North, 90  
 Crawley (Sussex), 30  
 Creedy, 216  
 Crendon, 226  
 Cressage, 65  
 Cretingham, 246  
 Crewe, 220, 221\*, 222  
 Crewe Hall, 221  
 Cricksea, Crekesey, 195  
 Cridling Park, 115, 258\*  
 Croft (co. York), 114  
 Crowland Abbey, 41  
 Croydon, 99  
 Cruwys Morchard, *see* Morchard Cruwys  
 Cuddalore, 287  
 Cully, 239, 240  
 Cumberland, 63  
 Dacia, 18, 77  
 Dalmatia, 78  
 Dalton, 259, 295  
 Dalton Gayles, 256  
 Dalton, South, 47, 125, 201  
 Damnonia, 21, 73  
 Danzig, 62  
 Darfield, 36\*, 37\*, 38\*, 39\*  
 Darrington, 116\*  
 Darsham, 99  
 Dean, Dene (co. Wilts), 28\*  
 Deane (co. Lanc.), 296  
 Depdene (? Depden), 62  
 Denaby, 113  
 Denbigh, co., 145\*, 147, 293  
 Denchworth, South, 64  
 Dennington, 97\*, 99  
 Dent, 42\*  
 Denton (co. Lanc.), 297  
 Depden, Deepdene, 62  
 Deptford Strand, 70  
 Derby, 70\*  
 Derbyshire, 1, 39, 70\*, 105, 109, 206, 209\*, 228, 229\*, 230\*, 262, 297  
 Derryvillane, 13  
 Devonshire, 27, 29, 31, 62, 68\*, 71, 110, 135, 136\*, 141, 163, 214, 215, 216\*, 245, 250\*, 296, 303, 304  
 Dewsbury, 193  
 Dingestow, 209  
 Dodford, 25  
 Doncaster, 69, 110\*, 126

- Donington, 136, 167\*, 168\*, 169  
 Donnington, 224  
 Dorchester, 70  
 Dorsetshire, 23, 70\*, 71, 72, 108, 135\*, 206, 209, 253, 296\*  
 Dorton, 226  
 Douay, Doway, 43, 116  
 Dountomas (? Down Thomas), 33  
 Dover, 296\*  
 Down Umfraville, Dounumfraville, 163\*  
 Dowsby, 169  
 Draughton, 93  
 Drayton, 214  
 Drombane, 14  
 Dronfield, 230\*  
 Dry Drayton, 68  
 Dublin, 13, 195, 240  
 Duffield, 206  
 Dunmow, 70, 163  
 Dunstable, 68  
 Durham, 45, 248, 249, 255  
 Durham, Bishopric of, 43, 66  
 Durham, co., 124, 195, 256\*, 259, 261  
 Dutton, 6  
 Duxbury, 39  
  
 Earl's Soham, *see* Soham Comitis  
 Easebourne, 215  
 Easebourne, *not* Eastbourne, 261  
 East Ham, 6  
 East Indies, 197  
 Eastington, 251  
 East Langton, 162  
 East Oggwell, Estwogwill, 31  
 Eastover, 209  
 East Winch, Estwynche, 100, 261, 262  
 Eastwood, Estwode, 34  
 Ecclesfield, 41\*, 42\*  
 Eckington, 229  
 Edial Hall, 221  
 Edinburgh, 211, 231  
 Edmonton, 15, 91  
 Elbing, 217  
 Ellersburne, 248  
 Ellerton, 195  
 Elmsall, Empsall, 37, 252  
 Elton, 118  
 Ely, 196\*  
 Ely, Isle of, 207  
  
 Emberton, Omberton, 88, 90  
 Emley, 201  
 Enfield, 137  
 Erdswick, 260  
 Erith, 261  
 Essex, 6, 12, 14\*, 15, 34\*, 62, 67, 70, 71, 88, 90, 97, 98, 122, 125\*, 135, 136, 137, 153, 159\*, 163, 195, 202, 204\*, 207, 208\*, 211, 212, 213, 235, 236, 243, 260, 261  
 Estantey, *see* Anstey  
 Estover (? Eastover), 209  
 Everingham, 114  
 Evesham, 72\*  
 Evington (Kent), 229  
 Exeter, 31, 65, 68\*, 135, 136  
 Exeter Castle, 136  
 Exeter Cathedral, 216  
 Exeter (U.S.A.), 262  
 Eye, 69, 71, 216\*  
 Eynesford, 215  
 Eyton Hall (co. Hereford), 146  
 Eyton, Manor of, 34  
  
 Farnham, 215, 224  
 Farrington, 298  
 Faversham, 136  
 Fawley (Hants), 298  
 Fen Ditton, 219  
 Feniton, 214\*  
 Fersfield, Ferfeld, 35  
 Fewston, 194, 195\*, 255  
 Finchampstead, 38  
 Findon (Sussex), 197  
 Finnyham, 122  
 Fishlake, 45\*  
 Flamborough, 49, 200  
 Flanders, 4\*, 5, 84  
 Flint, co., 145, 148  
 Flodden, 115, 200  
 Flore, 34\*, 108\*  
 Flushing, 271\*  
 Flute (? Fleet), 68  
 Fonthill, 141\*  
 Forcett, 222  
 Fort St. George, 182-189, 285-292  
 Fort York, 290  
 Fowelscomb, 68  
 Foxton, 261  
 Foynes Vicarage, 237  
 France, 16, 87, 139, 215, 295  
 Fransham, Little, 27  
  
 Frethebreggh, Hundred of, 31  
 Friendly Islands, 168  
 Fryamong, 287  
 Fulham, 64, 168\*  
  
 Ganton, 250\*  
 Gascony, 212  
 Gatenby, Gatony, 66  
 Gatwick, 294\*  
 Gaul, 74, 171  
 Gaulstown, 13  
 Gawthorpe, 115, 222  
 Gayton, 16\*, 157\*  
 Gedney, 169  
 Germany, 299  
 Gibraltar, 40  
 Giggleswick, 195  
 Gildersley, 262  
 Gilling, 115, 256  
 Gilling Castle, 203  
 Gillingham (Dorset), 206  
 Gillingham (Norfolk), 97  
 Gissing, 211  
 Glamorgan, co., 154  
 Glandford Brigg, 70  
 Glan-y-wern, 145, 146, 147  
 Glasgow, 143, 144  
 Glastonbury, 19  
 Gloddaith, 146, 148\*  
 Gloucester, 13, 196, 241  
 Gloucestershire, 6, 60, 66, 68, 70, 119, 214, 224\*, 226\*, 229, 241\*, 251, 295, 303, 304  
 Glynde, 196  
 Godalming, 72, 215\*  
 Golconda, 182  
 Goldsborough, 63, 114  
 Golston, 199\*  
 Grafton (co. Worcester), 105  
 Graig, 13  
 Gravesend, 251  
 Greece, 18  
 Greenwich, 59, 60, 68, 84, 212  
 Greenwich Hospital, 236  
 Greenwood Lee, 192  
 Gretford, 254  
 Greysmond, 293  
 Grimstead, Grymsted, 28\*  
 Gringham, 207  
 Grinstead, East, 68, 136\*  
 Groby, 163\*  
 Gromont (co. Hereford), 293

- Grosmont (co. York), 121, 250  
 Guisborough, 118\*, 119\*, 120\*, 121\*, 122\*, 123\*, 124\*  
 Guisborough Priory, 118  
 Gyngioyberdlaundry, 163
- Hackney, 43\*, 83, 87, 149, 283, 295  
 Haddington, 211  
 Haddelsey, Hathilsay, 161  
 Hadleigh, 216  
 Hadley, 49  
 Hague, The, 271  
 Hagworthingham, 166  
 Hailsham, 186  
 Halifax, 69, 193  
 Ham, Hamme, 103  
 Ham, East, 6  
 Ham, West, 71  
 Hamburgh, 197  
 Hamerton, 251  
 Hampden, Hampdon, 246\*  
 Hampshire, *see* Southampton  
 Hampstead, 40  
 Hampton, Manor of, 31  
 Hampton (U.S.A.), 271\*, 281, 282\*  
 Hamsey, 72  
 Hanbury, 92\*, 94\*, 95  
 Hanging-royd, 193  
 Hanley Castle, 61  
 Harborough, 94  
 Hardmead, 90  
 Hardres, 43  
 Harewold (? Harrold), 108  
 Harington, Haryngton, 163  
 Harpton Court, 199  
 Harraton, 66  
 Harrogate, 169  
 Harrowden, 94  
 Hatfield Broad Oak, 70  
 Hatfield (co. York), 45  
 Hathilsay, *see* Haddelsey  
 Haughley, 40\*  
 Haversham, 12, 154  
 Hawnby, 248  
 Hayland, 115  
 Hayles, 215  
 Hazleborough, 230  
 Hazlewood, 112\*, 113\*, 114\*, 115\*, 116\*, 117\*  
 Headingley, 69  
 Headley, 216  
 Heath Hall (co. York), 40  
 Heaton, Heton, 190, 192  
 Heck, 45  
 Hedenham, 104  
 Hedley Hope, 195  
 Hedon, 252  
 Helmsley, 116  
 Hemingfield, 38  
 Hemingstone, 99  
 Hempstead (Essex), 207  
 Hempstead (U.S.A.), 283  
 Hempsted (Kent), 229  
 Hengwrt, 146\*, 148\*  
 Henham, 97\*  
 Henham Hall, 98  
 Heningham Sible, 236  
 Heptonstall, 193  
 Herefordshire, 64, 146, 148, 159\*, 293\*, 304\*  
 Hertford, 228  
 Hertfordshire, 72, 118, 142, 194, 195\*, 228, 255, 260, 297  
 Hertingfordbury, 260  
 Hesleyside, 203  
 Hessay, Hessa, 44  
 Heston, 220\*  
 Heton (? Heaton), 190  
 Hever Brocas, 30  
 Hever Cobham, 30  
 Higham Gobion, 260  
 High Barnes, 261  
 Highworth, Hyworth, 31  
 Hilderston (Norfolk), 62  
 Hill Croome, Hillecrome, 109  
 Hilton, 226  
 Hinton St. George, 250  
 Hokeley (? Ockley), 158  
 Holbeach, 167\*, 168\*, 169  
 Holbeck, 50  
 Holborn, 116, 154, 209, 212, 219, 256, 260\*, 261  
 Holland, 59, 256, 271\* ; *see also* Low Countries  
 Holland (co. Lincoln), 136  
 Holsworthy, 136  
 Holt (co. Denbigh), 293  
 Holt Castle, 87 ; *see also* Castrum Leonis  
 Holton (Suffolk), 99  
 Honeychurch, 216  
 Horbury, 191\*  
 Hornby, 200  
 Horsham, 71, 294  
 Hothfield, 298  
 Houghton (Sussex), 108\*  
 Hovingham, 197  
 Hownell, 229  
 Howsham, 252\*, 253\*  
 Hudleston, 113  
 Hulcote, Hulcott, 12, 88\*  
 Hull, 120, 126, 258\* ; *see also* Kingston upon Hull  
 Hungrehad (? Hungry Hatley), 243  
 Huntingdon, 40, 49  
 Huntingdon, co., 216, 251  
 Hurst, 14\*  
 Hurstmonceux, 199  
 Hwytcllyffe, Whitecliff, 108  
 Hyworth, *see* Highworth
- Icklingham, Ikelyngham, 33\*  
 Ilchester, 136  
 India, 197, 198, 302  
 Indies, West, 261, 273  
 Ingestrie, Ingestry, 8, 226  
 Ingham, 162\*, 208  
 Ingleby Greenhow, 121\*  
 Ipswich, 71, 135, 215  
 Ipswich (U.S.A.), 281  
 Ireland, 13\*, 18\*, 94, 95, 96, 150, 164, 196, 201\*, 208, 237\*, 241, 260, 299, 300, 303, 304  
 Isleworth, 260  
 Islington, 99  
 Italy, 84  
 Itford, Manor of, 242  
 Itringham, Itryngham, 27  
 Iver, 72
- Judda, 197
- Keddington, 166\*  
 Keevil, 293  
 Kelsey, South, 196  
 Kelston, 214\*  
 Kelvedon Hall, 202  
 Kelwoold's Grove, 66\*  
 Kemsing, 30  
 Kenn, 297  
 Kensington, 119\*  
 Kent, 4, 13, 14, 15, 32, 37, 43, 62, 65\*, 68\*, 70, 75, 87, 105, 136\*, 140, 154\*, 168, 196, 203, 207\*, 211, 215, 229\*, 235, 238\*, 244, 250, 261, 284, 295\*, 298  
 Kentish Town, 228  
 Keswick, 66  
 Kettering, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96\*



- Kilbroney, 13  
 Kilkenny, 13\*  
 Kilton Castle, 117  
 King's Sutton, 297  
 Kingston upon Hull, 257 ;  
   *see also* Hull  
 Kingston-on-Thames, 70  
 Kinlet, 6, 224  
 Kinnard, 298  
 Kirkburton, 258\*  
 Kirkby Fleetham, 196  
 Kirkby Malzeard, 258\*  
 Kirkby, South, 38  
 Kirkgate, 49  
 Kirkheaton, 192  
 Kirk Langton, 162  
 Kirkleatham, 39\*, 251\*  
 Kirkton of Blantyre, 144  
 Kissingbury, 90  
 Knarsborough Forest,  
   255  
 Kneeton, 256  
 Knighton (Northants),  
   297  
 Knights Washbourne,  
   Manor of, 23  
 Knockmorne, 13  
 Knoddishall, 98, 205, 219  
 Knoggeshasshe, 159  
 Knottingley, 258\*  
 Knowstrop, Knowstrop, 50  
 Knoyle, East, 63
- Laceyby, 164  
 Lackham, Old, 213  
 Lackington, White, 28  
 Lagham, 244  
 Lamborne, Up, 296  
 Lamcote, Lambcote, 109  
 Lanarkshire, 143, 144  
 Lancashire, 6, 39, 64, 65,  
   67, 72, 191, 193, 207,  
   222, 258, 281, 297, 298  
 Landrake, Lanrak, 33  
 Langford, Steeple, 28\*  
 Langley (co. Durham),  
   259\*, 260\*  
 Langley Marish, 299\*  
 Langton, Kirk, 162  
 Langton on Swale, 256  
 Langton, Thorpe, 162  
 Langton, West, 162\*  
 Lanthorp, 117\*  
 Lapley, 226  
 Lasham, 216\*  
 Lasingcroft, 114\*  
 Laughton, 121
- Lavenham, 230  
 Lawton, 221, 222\*  
 Leamington, 123  
 Leatham, Kirk, 251  
 Leathley, 254  
 Ledsham, 47  
 Lee, 220  
 Leeds, 39\*, 40, 42\*, 43,  
   44\*, 45\*, 46\*, 47\*, 48\*,  
   49\*, 50\*, 51, 191  
 Leeson, 209  
 Leicester, Leycester, 64,  
   241  
 Leicestershire, 8, 26, 34,  
   35, 65, 66, 68, 103, 105,  
   162, 212\*, 224, 225, 247,  
   261, 297  
 Leighton Buzzard, 168  
 Leire, Leyre, 105  
 Lemerstone, *see* Limer-  
   ston  
 Lenborough, 120\*, 121\*  
 Lepton, 190  
 Letwell, 41  
 Lewes, 107  
 Leyre, *see* Leire  
 Lichfield, 221  
 Ligonía, Lygonía, 273,  
   280, 281\*  
 Lilleshall, Lulshell, 7  
 Limerick, 238, 239\*, 240\*  
 Limerick, co., 13\*, 14\*,  
   100, 237\*, 238, 240  
 Limerston, Lemerstone,  
   102  
 Lincoln, 122\*, 165\*, 166\*,  
   167\*  
 Lincoln Castle, 68  
 Lincolnshire, 68, 70\*, 101,  
   113, 115, 136\*, 164\*,  
   165\*, 166\*, 167, 168,  
   169, 190, 191, 201, 231,  
   254, 303  
 Lisbon, 123, 197, 198  
 Lismore, 13  
 Liversedge, 200  
 Llandewy, 154  
 Llandinan Hall, 222  
 Llanwarne, 293  
 Llothouse, *see* South-  
   lothouse  
 London, 1, 3\*, 4\*, 5\*, 7\*,  
   10, 11, 13, 14, 15\*, 16,  
   17, 26\*, 30\*, 38, 39,  
   40\*, 47, 50, 62\*, 64\*,  
   65\*, 67\*, 68, 70\*, 83\*,  
   84, 85\*, 86\*, 87\*, 88,  
   90, 91, 95, 96, 97, 99,  
   114, 118\*, 119, 120, 135,  
   143, 144, 151\*, 164,  
   168\*, 182, 191\*, 194,  
   200, 202, 204\*, 205,  
   207\*, 208\*, 209\*, 212\*,  
   217, 218\*, 219\*, 222,  
   223\*, 224, 225\*, 226,  
   227\*, 228\*, 229, 230,  
   236, 239, 249\*, 250,  
   251\*, 252\*, 254, 257,  
   260, 262, 270, 272,  
   273\*, 274\*, 277\*, 278,  
   279, 283\*, 284\*, 290,  
   293\*, 295\*, 296\*, 297\*,  
   298\*, 299.
- London, Abingdon Street,  
   143 ; Aldgate Ward, 11 ;  
   All Hallows, Lombard  
   Street, 120, 262 ; Bar-  
   nard's Inn, 13, 154,  
   195\* ; Basings Hall, 7 ;  
   Battersea, 61 ; Bedford  
   Square, 60 ; Bethlehem  
   (Bedlam) Hospital, 84\* ;  
   Black Boy in Fleet  
   Street, 216 ; Blooms-  
   bury Square, 220 ; Bread  
   Street, 62 ; Chandos  
   Street, 123 ; Cheapside,  
   83 ; Chelsea, 136, 221 ;  
   Christ's Hospital, 10,  
   11 ; Christ's Hospital in  
   Southwark, 84 ; Clerk-  
   enwell, 43\*, 118, 119,  
   120\*, 249\* ; Clifford's  
   Inn, 204 ; Conduit, 84,  
   88 ; Crooked Lane, 277,  
   284\* ; Dirty Lane, 143 ;  
   Eastcheap, 6 ; Faring-  
   don Without, 26 ; Fleet  
   Street, 216 ; French  
   Hospital, 59\*, 60\*, 61\* ;  
   Fulham, 64, 168\* ; Fur-  
   nival's Inn, 256 ; Grace-  
   church Street, 84\*, 226,  
   227\* ; Guildhall, 70\*,  
   135 ; Gray's Inn, 13,  
   119, 154\*, 195, 201, 202,  
   249\*, 250\*, 254\*, 295,  
   297 ; Hackney, 43\*, 83,  
   87, 149, 283, 295 ;  
   Hampstead, 40 ; Hang-  
   ing Sword in Cheap-  
   side, 83 ; Hatton Gar-  
   den, 209 ; Inner Temple,  
   12, 14, 61, 154, 229,  
   295 ; Islington, 99 ;  
   Jesus School in St.  
   Paul's Churchyard, 3 ;  
   Kensington, 119\* ; Ken-  
   tish Town, 228 ; Lin-  
   coln's Inn, 15, 17, 43,  
   120, 154, 248, 288, 299 ;  
   Lincoln's Inn Chapel,  
   196, 261 ; Little East-  
   cheap, 6 ; Little St.

- George Street, 61; Mark Lane, 6, 7; Mayfair Chapel, 221; Middle Temple, 12\*, 14\*, 40, 90, 153, 154\*, 214, 216, 228\*, 235, 238\*, 241\*; Mile End Green, 87; Mincing Lane, 60, 61; New Fish Street, 6; Newington, 205\*, 215; Newington Butts, 229, 295; Philpot Lane, 277, 283; Poultry, 149; Queen Square, 40; Queen Street, 221; St. Andrew's Holborn, 116, 154, 209, 212, 219, 256, 260\*, 261; St. Andrew's Undershaft, 5\*, 11, 218\*, 219, 223\*, 224; St. Anne's, Blackfriars, 229\*; St. Antholin's, 229\*; St. Augustine's, 227\*, 229\*, 230\*, 261; St. Bartholomew Exchange, 218; St. Bartholomew the Less, 261; St. Benet's, Gracechurch Street, 227\*, 228\*, 229\*; St. Benet's, Paul's Wharf, 228; St. Botolph's, Aldersgate, 154; St. Botolph Aldersgate Ward, 206; St. Botolph's, Aldgate, 228; St. Bride's, 212; St. Catherine's, Coleman Street, 47; St. Dionis, Backchurch, 227\*, 261; St. Dunstan's, 212; St. Dunstan's in the East, 59, 60, 223, 225\*; St. Dunstan's in the West, 200; St. Faith's, 64; St. George's, Bloomsbury, 40; St. George's, Hanover Square, 39, 40, 122\*, 202, 203, 222; St. George the Martyr, Queen Square, 40; St. Giles' Cripplegate, 191; St. Giles' in the Fields, 116, 119\*, 226, 251; St. James' Clerkenwell, 43, 119, 120\*; St. James' Westminster, 221, 252, 253\*; St. John's, Clerkenwell, 249\*; St. John's, Walbrook, 261; St. Lawrence Poultney, 86, 218; St. Leonard's, 191; St. Leonard's, Shore-ditch, 116, 250, 254; St. Margaret's, Westminster, 260, 261\*; St. Martin's in the Fields, 167, 229, 251, 260; St. Martin's Orgars, 60\*, 61\*; St. Mary le Bow, 17, 93\*; St. Mary le Savoy, 154; St. Mary Magdalen, Milk Street, 227, 250; St. Mary Woolnoth, 16, 94, 156, 197\*; St. Matthew's, Friday Street, 227; St. Michael Royal, 207; St. Olave, Hart Street, 138; St. Olave, Silver Street, 119\*, 120\*; St. Pancras, 227, 228\*; St. Paul's Cathedral, 118, 298; St. Paul's Churchyard, 3, 206, 229; St. Peter le Poor, 120; St. Peter's in the Tower, 200; St. Saviour's, Southwark, 14, 154; St. Sepulchre's, Farringdon Without, 26; St. Swithin's, 14; St. Thomas the Apostle, 283; Southwark, 14, 84, 135\*, 154, 215; Stepney, 214, 215, 254; Stoke Newington, 47\*; Strand, 271; The Bath House, 206; Tower of London, 140\*, 200, 208; Tower Hill, 90, 138; Tower Street, 6; Tower Ward, 63; Wandsworth, 61, 232; Westminster, 4, 143, 218, 221, 232, 252, 253\*, 260, 261\*; Westminster School, 61; White Bear, near Bread Street, 62; Whitehall, 209
- Longley, 49  
Long Marston, 295  
Longwood (Meath), 262  
Louth, 166\*  
Louth Abbey, 113  
Louvain, 139  
Low Countries, 119, 149; *see also* Holland  
Lowsmore Farm, 241\*  
Lowthorpe, 69  
Luffenham, North, 207  
Lullingstone Castle, 244  
Lydeard St. Lawrence, 137  
Lyley, 190, 191\*, 192  
Lyley Hall, 190
- Lyndon, 62  
Lynn (Norfolk), 230  
Lynn (U.S.A.), 277, 281, 284\*  
Lythe, 253
- Mablethorpe, Malderthorp, 101  
Madapollam, 183  
Madeira, 196  
Madeley, 1, 2\*, 150\*, 152, 218\*, 219\*, 220, 221, 222\*, 223\*  
Madras, 182-189, 285-292  
Maidstone, 68  
Maine (U.S.A.), 272, 281\*  
Mains of Blantyre, 144\*  
Maldershorpe, *see* Mablethorpe  
Maldon Ashe, 261  
Malling, South, 296  
Malplaquet, 261  
Malstone, Manor of, 31  
Malton, 201, 248, 249  
Man, Isle of, 119  
Manchester, 168  
Marble Head, 197  
Mark's Hall, *see* Merkys  
Marlborough, 208  
Marshfield, 214  
Marske, 63  
Marston, Long, 295  
Marston Moor, 117  
Marston (co. York), 249  
Massachusetts, 144\*, 231, 273, 276, 277\*, 278, 280\*, 281, 283\*, 284\*  
Matherne, 159  
Matlock, 38  
Mawdeleyne, Manor of, 160  
Mayfield, 229\*  
Meath, co., 262  
Medomsley, 256  
Meersbrook, 231  
Melhamby, Melsonby, 29  
Melton Mowbray, 68  
Membury, 214, 304  
Mero Manor of, 159  
Mergui, 289  
Meriden, 26  
Merioneth, co., 145, 146, 148, 209  
Merkys, Manor of, 163  
Methley, 193, 250, 258\*  
Mickleton, 119  
Middelburg, 119, 271\*  
Middleham, 114

- Middlesex, 15\*, 62, 64, 68,  
 91, 99, 137, 154\*, 205,  
 206, 207, 215, 220\*, 221,  
 295  
 Middleton (Norfolk), 100  
 Middleton Tyas, 256  
 Middleton, Midelton, (co.  
 Warwick), 34  
 Middleton (co. York), 49  
 Midhurst, 215  
 Milcote, 257  
 Milston, 213  
 Mimms, South, 195  
 Mirfield, 190\*, 191\*, 192\*  
 Mocollop, 13\*  
 Mongeham Magna, 13  
 Monmouth, co., 207, 209,  
 293  
 Montauban, 59\*  
 Montgomery, co., 145, 146,  
 147, 222  
 Montpelier, 16, 91, 92  
 Moorgate, 126\*  
 Morcestra Cruys, 245\*  
 Morchard Cruwys, 245  
 Moreton (Cheshire), 151,  
 222  
 Moretowne in Leeds, 49  
 Morton, North, 161  
 Moulsey, 219  
 Moulsoe, Moulsløe, 90  
 Moulton (co. Lincoln),  
 169\*  
 Mount Badon, 19\*, 21, 22,  
 73, 76, 79, 80\*, 81\*, 82\*,  
 173\*  
 Mountgrace, 37  
 Much Crawley, 88  
 Muckleston, Mucleston,  
 83  
 Mulgrave, 110  
 Munster, 299  
 Muntham Court (Sussex),  
 197  
  
 Nantgwarded, 221  
 Natascot, 272  
 Nayland, *see* Stoke Nay-  
 land  
 Neesam (? Neasham), 116  
 Nelling, 194  
 Netherdale, 254  
 Netherhame, 245\*  
 Nether Toynton, 164\*,  
 165\*  
 Netylbury, Manor of,  
 247  
 Newark, 193  
 Newbiggin, 200, 201, 224  
 Newbold, 106  
 Newburgh, 40, 41  
 Newbury (U.S.A.), 280,  
 281\*  
 Newby Wiske, 195  
 Newcastle - under - Lyme,  
 295  
 Newcastle upon Tyne, 45,  
 256  
 New England, 197, 216,  
 270\*, 272, 273\*, 277,  
 281, 282, 283, 284\*  
 Newington, 205\*, 215  
 Newington Butts, 229,  
 295  
 Newlathes, 125  
 Newport Pagnell, 12\*,  
 88\*, 89, 90  
 New Ross, 239\*  
 Newton, 156  
 Newton, West, 248  
 Newton (co. York), 112\*,  
 201  
 Newton Grange, 249\*  
 Newton Kyme, 122, 124\*  
 Newton Stacey, 271, 272,  
 273, 284  
 New Town (U.S.A.), 279\*  
 Nichols Town (Tipperary),  
 299  
 Norfolk, 24, 27\*, 31, 35,  
 62\*, 68, 71, 97, 98\*,  
 100\*, 102, 104, 135,  
 136, 207, 208, 209, 211\*,  
 230\*, 261, 298, 301, 304  
 Normandy, 139, 212, 304  
 Normanton, 192  
 Northampton, 69, 95\*,  
 136  
 Northamptonshire, 5, 8,  
 12\*, 14\*, 16\*, 17\*, 25,  
 34, 60, 69\*, 88\*, 89, 90,  
 92\*, 93\*, 94\*, 95\*, 96,  
 108, 136, 153, 154\*,  
 155\*, 156, 157\*, 158,  
 160, 161, 223\*, 235\*,  
 238, 240, 241\*, 246, 247,  
 297  
 North Morton, 161  
 Northpole, Manor of, 110\*  
 Northumberland, 43, 203  
 Norton (co. Derby), 1, 2\*,  
 39, 228, 230\*, 231\*  
 Norton Hall, 229, 230  
 Norton (co. York), 254  
 Norwich, 68, 126, 228,  
 229, 230\*, 231\*  
 Nostell, 252  
 Nottingham, 72, 109  
 Nottinghamshire, 37, 71\*,  
 72, 109, 112, 124, 158,  
 242, 254  
 Nowershalle, Manor of, 27  
 Oakham, 207  
 Oakhanger, 222  
 Oakley, Great, 17, 94, 95,  
 155, 156, 158, 240  
 Oakley Park (Ireland), 13  
 Ockley, *see* Hokeley  
 Offerton, 220  
 Oggwell, East, Estwogwill,  
 31  
 Okehampton, 216  
 Ollantigh, 211  
 Omberton, *see* Emberton  
 Orchard, East, 135  
 Ordsall, 37  
 Orgrave, 124  
 Osgodby, 248  
 Osmondthorpe, 48\*, 49\*,  
 50\*, 51  
 Oswaldkirk, 195  
 Otley, 255\*  
 Oundle, Oundell, Owndill,  
 12, 89\*, 95\*  
 Overhamme, 245\*  
 Oxford, 71\*, 120, 137, 221  
 Oxfordshire, 70, 71\*, 72,  
 136, 224, 226\*, 244, 246,  
 271, 293  
 Oxford University, 153,  
 191; All Souls Coll.,  
 61, 137\*, 198; Brase-  
 nose Coll., 119, 120,  
 220; Christ's Ch., 124,  
 198\*, 199, 220\*, 231;  
 Exeter Coll., 119; Hart  
 Hall, 221\*, 222\*; Lin-  
 coln Coll., 72, 254;  
 Magdalen Coll., 119\*,  
 271; Magdalen Hall, 12,  
 13, 14, 154\*; Merton  
 Coll., 137, 198; Oriol  
 Coll., 220\*; Queen's  
 Coll., 220, 295; St.  
 Alban's Hall, 120; St.  
 John's Coll., 270;  
 Trinity Coll., 121, 219;  
 University Coll., 255  
 Oxwick, 230  
  
 Papworth Everard, 243,  
 244  
 Parham, 98  
 Paris, 60  
 Park Hill (co. York), 39  
 Pascatoway, 276  
 Patshall, Patshall, 8, 226  
 Peckham, East, 250\*, 251  
 Peel Castle, 119  
 Pembrokeshire, 145\*, 146,  
 147, 218  
 Pemybury, *see* Pepybury

- Penbedw, 148  
 Peniarth, 146, 148\*  
 Penrith, 63  
 Pentlow, 125  
 Pentney, 24, 28  
 Penwern, 32  
 Peper Harrow, 215  
 Pepynbury (Pembury), 32  
 Perton, 7  
 Petley, Great, 137  
 Pickering, 200, 248, 249  
 Pickhall (? Pickhill), 256  
 Pidekewille, Manor of, 245  
 Pinkie, 118  
 Place Farm, 216  
 Plassy, 13  
 Plessis, Manor of, 216  
 Plowden, 203  
 Plowland, 249  
 Plumpton, Plompton, 115, 202  
 Plymouth, 63  
 Pollington, 45  
 Pontefract, Pomfret, 45, 69, 71, 258\*, 259  
 Pool, North, *see* North-pole  
 Poppleton, 63  
 Portland (U.S.A.), 272  
 Portsmouth (U.S.A.), 283  
 Poyle, 223\*  
 Preshall, 67  
 Preston, 117  
 Priestfield, 144  
 Puryton (? Purton), 106  
 Pykehouse, 193  
  
 Quethiock, 213  
  
 Rackenford, Rackerneford, Great, 245\*  
 Radborne, Rodburn, 105  
 Radnor, co., 145\*, 199  
 Ragley, 91\*  
 Ramsden, 97  
 Ramsey, Reamseye, 216  
 Ramsgate, 168  
 Rathorp Hall, 259  
 Rawcliffe, 44, 45  
 Rayne, *see* Reynes  
 Redditch, Redych, 165  
 Beydon, 26\*  
 Reynes, Little (? Rayno), 243  
 Richard's Castle, 104  
  
 Richmond (co. York), 119, 123  
 Richmondshire, 63  
 Rigby, 281  
 Ripon, 204, 256  
 Roche Abbey, 194  
 Rockbourne, Rokeborne, 23  
 Rockley, 37, 201  
 Rodburn, *see* Radborne  
 Rome, 20, 76, 77, 78, 84  
 Rotherham, 36, 42, 125, 126\*, 206  
 Rothwell, Rowell (Northants), 16\*, 17, 92, 94, 95\*, 96\*, 155  
 Rothwell (co. York), 47, 49, 258\*, 259  
 Rotterdam, 59\*  
 Rotyngton (? Ruddington), 242  
 Roulett (? Kinlet), 6  
 Rousham, 302  
 Rowell, *see* Rothwell  
 Roxbury (U.S.A.), 277, 283, 284  
 Roxby, 200\*, 201, 248\*, 250  
 Ruddington, *see* Rotyngton  
 Rudgwick, Ruggewyke, 243  
 Russia, 149  
 Rutland, 14, 62, 72, 207, 241  
 Rye, 228  
 Rye, The, 194\*, 195  
 Ryther, 44, 115  
 Ryton, 115  
  
 Sagedahock River, 272\*  
 St. Albans, 163  
 St. Cloud, 60  
 St. Edmundsbury, *see* Bury St. Edmunds  
 St. Helena, 182, 287\*, 288  
 St. John's Street, 68  
 St. Lucia, 122  
 St. Thomas' Mount (Madras), 188  
 Salisbury, 60, 69, 144  
 Salisbury Cathedral, 137  
 Saltfleetby, 164\*, 165\*, 166\*  
 Sandal, 39  
 Sandbach, 136  
 Sandford, 226  
 Sandwich, Sandwige, 207, 274, 275, 284  
 San Remo, 61  
  
 Saredon (? Sandon), 226  
 Sarum, *see* Salisbury  
 Saxton, 201  
 Scanderon, 119  
 Scarborough, 114, 119, 249, 250  
 Scarborough Castle, 250  
 Scofton, 124  
 Scarborough, 249\*, 250  
 Scotland, 6, 144  
 Scotton, 48, 113, 115, 201  
 Scremby, Screamly, 166  
 Sculcoates, 117  
 Seal, Sele, 30  
 Seaton, Seton, 163\*  
 Sedbergh, 38, 42\*  
 Sedbury, 200  
 Selborne, 216  
 Sevenhampton, 224  
 Sevenoaks, 62, 136  
 Shalford, Shekelford, 125\*, 215  
 Sheepy, Great, 224, 297  
 Sheffield, 126  
 Sherborne (Dorset), 71  
 Sherborne (co. Gloucester), 6, 224\*  
 Sherburn, Sherbourne, (co. York), 122, 260  
 Sherburn Hospital, 124  
 Sheriff Hutton, 259, 260\*, 261\*  
 Sherington, 90  
 Sherston, 213  
 Shields, South, 256  
 Shoreditch, 116, 250, 254  
 Shortgrove, 213  
 Shrewsbury, 7, 62, 63, 139, 145  
 Shropshire, 6, 64, 65, 70, 83, 107, 137, 203, 205, 209, 224, 297  
 Siam, 286  
 Sible Hedingham, *see* Heningham Sible  
 Silsden, 205  
 Silverdale, 195  
 Sittingbourne, 136  
 Skelton, 250  
 Skendleby, 166  
 Skewsby, 200  
 Slindon, 211  
 Sloley, 102  
 Smallbury Green, 220\*  
 Smisby, 297\*  
 Snaith, 45\*, 124, 206  
 Sneaton, Sneton, 200  
 Soham Comititis, 246  
 Somerset, 23, 28, 60, 67, 68, 70, 136, 137, 169, 199, 205\*, 206, 209, 214, 215, 250, 260, 297

- South America, 168  
 Southampton, 271\*, 281  
 Southampton, co., 5, 23,  
 72, 102, 119, 159\*, 206,  
 215, 216, 218, 219, 224,  
 226, 243, 271\*, 272\*,  
 273\*, 284\*, 298  
 South Carolina, 198  
 Southlofthouse, Manor of,  
 30  
 South Mimms, 195  
 South Shields, 256  
 Southwark, 14, 84, 135\*,  
 154, 215  
 Sowerby, 196  
 Spa Hill (Ireland), 13  
 Spain, 8, 61, 65, 74, 83,  
 86, 171  
 Spain's Hall, 211  
 Spalding, 167  
 Spaldington, 118\*  
 Spennithorne, 43  
 Spetchley, 202  
 Spilaby, 167  
 Sproatley, 126  
 Sprotborough, 36, 38  
 Stafford, 2\*, 8, 9, 11, 68,  
 149, 150, 217\*, 218, 219,  
 225  
 Staffordshire, 1\*, 5\*, 7, 8\*,  
 68, 83, 106, 116, 122,  
 138, 141, 218\*, 219\*,  
 220\*, 221\*, 222\*, 223,  
 225, 226\*, 295  
 Stainton, 260  
 Stamborough, 195  
 Stamford, Stamford, 193,  
 302, 303, 304  
 Stanford Rivers, 159  
 Stanford (co. Worcester),  
 23  
 Stanley, (co. York), 37  
 Stanstead, 194  
 Stanton Lees, 109  
 Stanwell, Stanewell, 215  
 Staveley, 70  
 Steeple Claydon, 118\*,  
 119\*  
 Steeple Langford, 28\*  
 Steeton, 115, 119, 120  
 Stepney, 214, 215, 254  
 Sterning, 61  
 Stillington, 253  
 Stisted, 215  
 Stockgrave, 62  
 Stockheld, 114  
 Stoke Gryme, 62  
 Stoke Nayland, 101, 136  
 Stoke Newington, 47\*  
 Stokesley, 207\*  
 Stone, 8, 226  
 Stonegrave, 201  
 Storthes Hall, 258\*  
 Stowlangtoft, 227  
 Stratford-on-Avon, 71  
 Stratford Langthorne, 135  
 Streatlam, 122  
 Streatlam Castle, 122  
 Street (co. Devon), 27  
 Stubcroft, 108  
 Stuston, 216\*  
 Suffolk, 13, 24, 26, 33, 40\*,  
 62, 69\*, 71\*, 97\*, 98\*,  
 99\*, 101, 135\*, 136, 191,  
 205, 215\*, 216\*, 219,  
 227\*, 231, 246, 281  
 Sumatra, 290  
 Sundridge, 196  
 Surrey, 66, 70, 99, 103,  
 135\*, 154, 158, 214\*,  
 215\*, 219, 223\*, 224\*,  
 232, 243, 294\*, 295\*  
 Sussex, 30, 61, 68\*, 71, 72,  
 107, 108, 135, 136\*, 197,  
 199, 211, 215, 229, 242,  
 243, 261, 294, 295, 296  
 Sutton, King's, 297  
 Swathling, 273  
 Sykehouse, 42, 45\*  
 Synercliffe, 41  
 Tamworth, 163  
 Tangier, 249, 251\*  
 Tanworth, Toneworth, 30\*  
 Tarrant Gunville, 135  
 Tarring, Torryng, 242  
 Tatyngton (Flattingtone),  
 246  
 Taunton St. Mary Magda-  
 len, 137  
 Taynton, 229  
 Teeton, Tekon, 246\*  
 Temple Newsam, 257\*  
 Tempsford, 296  
 Tenby, 218  
 Tewkesbury, 117  
 Theddlethorpe, Thedel-  
 dorp, 101  
 Theobalds, 219  
 Thetford, 135  
 Thirkleby, 194, 195\*, 196\*,  
 197, 198\*  
 Thirkleby, Great, 194\*  
 Thirsk, Threske, 194, 195\*,  
 196\*, 197\*, 198\*, 251  
 Thomas Hill, 152  
 Thoresby, 42\*, 43  
 Thorganby, 44\*  
 Thorington, 98  
 Thornbury Castle, 303  
 Thorndon (Cornwall), 162  
 Thorne (co. York), 49\*  
 Thornhill Lees, 191\*  
 Thornton Bridge, 200  
 Thornton (Bucks), 29, 247  
 Thornton on the Hill, 200  
 Thornton le Street, 195  
 Thornton (co. York), 200\*,  
 248, 249, 250  
 Thorpe on the Hill, 257\*,  
 258\*  
 Thorpe Langton, 162  
 Thorpe Malsor, 12, 13, 14\*,  
 15\*, 16\*, 17\*, 18\*, 88,  
 91, 92\*, 93\*, 94\*, 95,  
 96\*, 153, 154\*, 155\*,  
 156\*, 157, 235\*, 236,  
 238\*, 241\*  
 Thorpe Mandeville, 5\*,  
 223\*  
 Thorpe Salvin, 165  
 Thorpe (Suffolk), 246  
 Thriscrose, 255\*  
 Thundercliffe, 37, 41  
 Thundercliffe Grange, 41\*  
 Thunderley, 14  
 Thurcroft, 121  
 Thurgoland, Thurgarland,  
 Thurgerland, 190  
 Thurnscoe, 114  
 Tickhill, 41, 116  
 Tipperary, co., 239, 240,  
 299  
 Tixall, 7, 8\*, 225  
 Toddington, 66  
 Tolegas, 293  
 Toneworth, see Tanworth  
 Tonge, 249  
 Tougham, 215, 224  
 Torrington, 296  
 Torryng, see Tarring  
 Totteridge, 227, 255  
 Toynton, Nether, 164\*,  
 165\*  
 Tregarm, 293  
 Trethynnok, Trethynnek,  
 27, 33  
 Troutsdale, 65, 249  
 Tuam, 300  
 Tudeley, 32  
 Tunbridge, Tunbriggs, 32  
 Turkey, 119  
 Tuxford, 71  
 Twisleton, 115  
 Twycross, 297  
 Tynemouth Castle, 233  
 Ulceby, 166  
 Ulleskelf, 257  
 Up Lamborne, 296  
 Uppminster Hall, 67  
 Utkinson, 221

- Vache, The, 13  
 Vandy, 13  
 Verneuil, 139  
 Vienne, 74\*, 171  
 Virginia, 277\*, 283, 284  
 Vizagapatam, 183, 187
- Wadworth, 49  
 Wakefield, 37, 39, 40\*, 44,  
 115\*, 135\*, 192, 295  
 Wales, 7, 107, 145, 146\*,  
 147\*, 148\*, 154, 205,  
 233\*, 234, 293  
 Wales, North, 18, 77\*,  
 145\*, 146\*, 147, 148  
 Wales, South, 145\*, 146\*,  
 147\*, 148, 149, 234  
 Wallingford (Conn.), 284  
 Walpole, 62, 209  
 Walthamstow, 40  
 Walton, 72  
 Wandsworth, 61, 232  
 Wangford, 97\*  
 Warcop, 119  
 Warleigh Manor, 60  
 Warmingham, 221, 222  
 Warnborough, South, 218,  
 224, 226  
 Warrington, 207  
 Warwickshire, 30, 34, 68,  
 71, 135, 202, 253, 257,  
 299  
 Washbourne, Knights, 23  
 Waterford, 260  
 Waterford, co., 13\*  
 Watertown (U.S.A.), 272,  
 273, 280, 284  
 Wath, 36, 38  
 Wayscombe (? Wiscomb),  
 163  
 Wederove (? Woodrow), 103  
 Weighton, *see* Wighton  
 Wellingborough, 69  
 Wellington, 205  
 Wellington College, 169  
 Wells, 199  
 Wem, Wemme, 204  
 Wendlebury, Wendilbury,  
 246  
 Wensley, 59  
 Wentworth Woodhouse, 41  
 Westbury-on-Trim, 60  
 West Chester, 2, 7, 83\*,  
 85; *see also* Chester  
 West Ham, 71  
 West Indies, 261, 273  
 West Langton, 162  
 Westminster, 4, 143, 218,  
 221, 232, 252, 253\*, 260,  
 261\*
- Westminster School, 61  
 Westmoreland, 119  
 Weston (co. Lincoln), 167  
 Weston-super-Mare, 169  
 Weston (co. York), 112,  
 124, 197  
 Westrop, Manor of, 31  
 Weymouth, 60  
 Whaplode, 166\*, 167\*  
 Wheathampstead, 118  
 Wherwell, 271\*  
 Whichnor, 221\*  
 Whitby, 200\*, 201, 248\*,  
 249\*, 250\*, 251\*, 252\*,  
 253\*  
 Whitby Abbey, 200  
 Whitecliff, *see* Hwytcllyffe  
 Whitehall, 209  
 White Knights, 202  
 Whitelackington, Whight-  
 lakynghon, 28  
 Whiteladies, 142  
 White Stanton, Whitstau-  
 ton, 215  
 Whitfield, 226  
 Whitkirk, 36, 49, 50  
 Wickham, *see* Wykeham  
 Wicklow, co., 123, 184  
 Wigan, 136  
 Wiggshall, 100  
 Wighill, 249  
 Wight, Isle of, 102  
 Wighton (? Weighton), 70  
 Willingale Doe, 208  
 Willitof, 117  
 Wilsick, 115  
 Wilton, 200  
 Wiltshire, 28, 31, 63, 69,  
 103, 106, 144, 213\*, 216,  
 293, 294  
 Wimbledon, 60\*  
 Winch, East, 100, 261\*,  
 262  
 Winchester, Winton, 271,  
 298  
 Wincobank, *see* Wynker-  
 burne  
 Windermere, 168, 202  
 Windsor, 221  
 Wisbeach, 168  
 Witcam, 207  
 Withcote, 212\*  
 Witney, 293\*  
 Woburn, Wouburne, 215  
 Wolverhampton, 3, 7, 218\*,  
 225\*, 226  
 Wombwell, 36\*, 37\*, 38\*,  
 39\*, 40\*, 41  
 Woodbury, Wodebury, 163  
 Woodchurch, 193  
 Woodend, 197
- Woodford, 14\*, 90  
 Woodhall (Herts), 195  
 Woodhall (? co. York), 115  
 Woodkirk, 193  
 Woodlands, 229  
 Woodmansterne, 214  
 Woodrow, *see* Wederove  
 Woodsome, 259, 295  
 Woodsome Lees, 191\*  
 Woolhouse, 43  
 Woolley, 37, 38\*, 39  
 Woolwich, 238  
 Worcester, 70, 87, 135,  
 142, 220, 253, 293\*  
 Worcestershire, 23\*, 61\*,  
 62, 70\*, 92\*, 94, 95, 105,  
 109, 111, 135, 165, 196,  
 202, 298, 303\*  
 Worplesdon, 224  
 Worsborough, Worsbrough,  
 1\*, 37, 124\*, 231  
 Wothersome, 37, 114  
 Wragby, 37, 252  
 Wressell, Wresle, 46  
 Wrottesley, 225  
 Wryghtesham (? Wrex-  
 ham), 107  
 Wychenford, Wychynford,  
 111\*  
 Wycliffe, 201  
 Wye (Kent), 211  
 Wykeham (Hants), 243  
 Wykeham (co. York), 63  
 Wymondham, 68  
 Wynkerburne (? Winco-  
 bank), 37  
 Wyrkesale, Great, 110
- Yale, 107  
 Yarlinton, 199  
 Yarmouth, Great, 207, 208  
 Yarty, 214, 304  
 York, 46, 63, 69\*, 77, 78,  
 111, 112, 114\*, 116,  
 117\*, 121\*, 122, 123,  
 124, 125\*, 126, 195\*,  
 196, 199, 200, 248\*, 249,  
 251, 252\*, 253, 254\*,  
 257\*, 258\*, 259  
 York Minster, 121\*, 122\*,  
 198\*, 249, 257\*, 258\*  
 Yorkshire, 29, 30, 36-61,  
 59, 63\*, 64, 66\*, 69, 70,  
 71\*, 80, 101, 102, 110,  
 112-126, 135\*, 136, 160,  
 161, 190-203, 204, 205,  
 206\*, 207\*, 222, 231,  
 248-262, 276, 283, 295



Marriage Licences

in the

Diocese of Bath & Wells.





- GUY, Thomas, of Lights Cary, and Joan *Pickering*, of Hinton Blewett. At Keynsham or Cameley, 15 . . . 1675-6.
- GUY, Henry, of Burnham, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Haynes* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 1749.
- GUYER, William, of Barford St. Martin, grocer, and Ann *Stokes*, of Beckington, sp. At Beckington, 1 Jan. 1706-7.
- GYER, Richard, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, brazier, batchelor, and Betty *Thorne*, of Sparkford, sp. At the Cathedral Wells, 9 June 1746.
- HABERFIELD, William, of Lyng, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Trevill*, of North Petherton, sp. At Lyng or North Petherton, 12 June 1754.
- HACH, Philip, of Castle Cary, gent., and Martha *Cousins* of the same, sp. On petition of Mathias, brother to . . . At Yarlinton or Wick Champflower, 1704-5.
- HACKER, William, of Somerton, stonemason, and Sarah *Paty* of the same, sp. At Somerton, High Ham or Pitney, 1 Nov. 1707.
- HACKER, Humphry, of Somerton, and Mary *Guppy* of the same, sp. ; father cons. At Yeovil, Preston, Yeovilton, Mudford or Tintinhull, 19 Dec. 1724.
- HACKER, Michael, of Batcombe, husb., and Rachael *Francis*, of West Cranmore, sp. At Doultling or East or West Cranmore, 27 March 1725.
- HACKET, John, of Frome, batchelor, aged 28, carrier, and Mary *Dodman* of the same, sp., aged 23. At Frome, 12 June 1755.
- HACKETT, Walter, of Frome Selwood, victualler, and Elizabeth *Denneud* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 14 Feb. 1703-4.
- HACKETT, Stephen, of Frome, victualler, and Catherine *Baylie* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 20 Sep. 1711.
- HACKETT, John, of Pilton, cordwainer, and Margaret *Corp* of the same, sp., aged 30. At Lamyatt, Milton Clevedon, Week or Bruton, 23 Dec. 1721.
- HACKLEBRIDGE, Thomas, of Middlezoy, and Ann *Wilton* of the same, sp., aged 20 ; no parents. At the Cathedral, Wells, 29 June 1724.
- HADLAND, William, of Wells, husb., and Ann *West*, widow ; neither have parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 4 Dec. 1680.
- HADLEY, John, of Shepton Mallet, and Ann *Bartlett*, of Castle Cary, sp., aged 23. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Aug. 1726.
- HAGATTE, John, of . . . , and Joan *Parker*, of Crewkerne, sp. [signed "Haggett."] 12 Apr. 1713.
- HAGGAR, Thomas, of Long Ashton, gent., and Ann *Hiscock* of the same, widow. At Long Ashton, Bedminster, Dundry or Winford, 21 Jan. 1673.
- HAGGETT, William, of Weston Bampfild, yeom., and Ann *Card*, of Sparkford, sp., aged 25 ; father and mother cons. At Charlton Musgrove, Castle Cary or North Petherton, 28 Dec. 1681.
- HAGGETT, John, of Compton, in Pilton, cordwainer, and Mary *Brock*, of Wells, sp., aged 24 ; father cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Dec. 1706.

- HAGGETT, John, of Somerton, and Jane *Salmon* of the same, wid. At Somerton or Kington, 17 Dec. 1726.
- HAGLEY, Lawrence, of Frome, yeom., bachelor, and Hannah *Pobjoy* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Aug. 1745.
- HAGLEY, Charles, of Old Cleeve, widower, and Joanna *Hays* of the same, sp.; dau. of Hannah Hays, wid., who cons. At Old Cleeve, 8 May 1755.
- HAILSTONE, Josiah, of Wrington, yeom., bachelor, and Alice *Gould*, of Puriton, sp. At Pawlett, Woolavington or Puriton, 23 Dec. 1747.
- HAINBRIDGE, John, of Yeovil, barber, and Mary *Hayward* of the same, sp. Bdm. Edward Hayward, of Yeovil, apothecary. At Yeovil or Barwick, 6 Feb. 1709.
- HAINE, Thomas, of Baltonsborough, and Mary *Coope* of the same. At Barton David, Baltonsborough or West Pennard, 21 Jan. 1679.
- HAINE, John, of Baltonsborough, yeom., and Damiras *Rash*, of Lovington, sp., aged 23; father cons. At North Barrow, Babcary or Hornblotton, 4 Aug. 1687.
- HAINE, Thomas, of Baltonsborough, husb., and Margaret *Bartlot*, of Edgerly, in Glastonbury, sp., aged 27; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Feb. 1711.
- HAINE, William, of Little Marston, and Barbara *Featman*, of Ibberton, co. Dorset, wid. Bdm. Thomas Haine. At Sutton Montague, 3 Apr. 1746.
- HAINE, Christopher, of Chilthorne Dormer, gent., and Hester *Bater* of the same, sp., aged 22; no parents. [Signed "Hayne."] At Chilthorne Dormer or Long Sutton, 27 Dec. 1717.
- HAINE, John, of Baiwell, and Jane *Beakes*, of Congressbury, wid. At Congressbury, Chelvey or Winscombe, 9 Dec. 1715.
- HAINES, . . . , of Crewkerne, gent., and Catherine *Merifield*, of Broadwinsor, co. Dorset, sp., aged 24. At West Chinnock, Kingsbury or Kingsdon, . . . ? March 1687.
- HAINES, Edward, of South Brent, and Honor *Edwards* of the same, sp. At South Brent, Compton Bishop or Christon, 19 Jan. 1701.
- HAINES, John, of Alford, and . . . 23 June 1708.
- HAINES, Robert, of Wells, barber, and Mary *Hole* of the same, sp., aged 21. 3 June 1710.
- HAINS, James, of South Brent, yeom., and Jane *Jefferyes* of the same, sp., aged 18; father and mother cons. At South Brent, Hutton or Locking, 17 March 1715.
- HAIR, Thomas, of Puriton, husb., and Ann *Ellis* of the same, sp. Bdm. Richard Hare, of Puriton, and Henry Player. At Burnett or Chilton, 6 Jan. 1704-5.
- HAISE, John, of Sutton, in Ditcheat, yeom., and Mary *Sealy*, of West Camel, sp., aged 22; father cons. At West Camel, Babcary or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 Oct. 1721.
- HALE, Henry, of Keynsham, widower, and Mary *Adams*, of Kelston, sp. At Kelston, 11 Aug. 1737.
- HALES, Thomas, of Wrington, widower, and Grace *Chancellor*, of Batcombe, sp. At Ubley, 20 July 1740.
- HALES, Edward, of Blagdon, husb., and Mary *Cox*, of Berrington, sp., aged 38. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 March 1678.

- HALES, Robert, of . . . , in Hemington, and Jane *Short*, of Frome Selwood, sp., aged 26; no parents. At the Cathedral, Wells, 1 July 1709.
- HALES, Ezekiah, of Westbury, weaver, and Mary *Dolmel*, of Wells, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Glastonbury, 10 Feb. 1710.
- HALES, Robert, of Midsomer Norton, clothworker, and Rachel *Purnell* of the same, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At Midsomer Norton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 Apr. 1718.
- HALES, Robert, of Hemington, innholder, and Thomasin *Holway* of the same, sp., aged 17; no parents. At Hemington, Binegar or Wells, 1 Sep. 1721.
- HALES, Thomas, of Wellow, and Elizabeth *Hall*, of Englishcombe, wid. At Bathwick, Foxcote or Batheaston, 7 Jan. 1724.
- HALESTONE, John, of Wrington, yeom., and Margery *Symonds*. Bdm. Joseph Halestone, of Wrington. At . . . 25 Oct. 1700.
- HALL, Richard, Rector of Micheldean, co. Glo'ster, and Joane *White*, of Elworthy, sp. 20 July 1680.
- HALL, Thomas, of Weston-by-Bath, and Bridget *Reed*, of Bath, wid. At Weston-by-Bath or elsewhere, 18 Feb. 1684-5.
- HALL, John, of M . . . , and Mary *Glison*, of Brislington, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 July 1687.
- HALL, John, of North Wickm . . . , in Chew Magna, gent., and Mary *Ruddick*, of West Coker, sp., aged 21. At Pitcombe, West Coker or elsewhere, . . . 1689.
- HALL, William, of Weston-by-Bath, gent., and Amy *Mane* of the same, wid. At Kelston or Bathwick, 6 Feb. 1706.
- HALL, Joseph, of Axbridge, and . . . *Bouer*, of Wells, widow. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1710.
- HALL, George, of Over Stowey, gent., and Rebecca *Sully*, of Croscombe, wid. At Croscombe or Bradford, 25 July 1716.
- HALL, Henry, of Wellow, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Morgan*, of Norton St. Philip, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 July 1739.
- HALL, Joseph, of Chew Magna, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Oliver* of the same, sp. At Chew Magna or Bedminster, 29 March 1740.
- HALL, Joseph, of Bradford, co. Wilts, waggoner, batchelor, and Phebe *Silcock*, sp. At Holcombe or Dunkerton, 24 Feb. 1746.
- HALLARD, John, of Wrington, yeom., and Sarah *Willett*, of Yatton, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Oct. 1717.
- HALLETT, Samuel, of Milborne Port, linenweaver, and Katherine *Banton*. 13 Jan. 1715.
- HALLETT, Edward, of Milborne Port, linenweaver, and Catherine *Baynton* of the same, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Milborne Port, Henstridge, Templecombe or Goathill, 4 Oct. 1712.
- HALLIDAY, John, of Warminster, co. Wilts, gent., and Mary *Trobridge*, of Kilmersdon, sp., aged 16; father and mother cons. At Kilmersdon, Holcombe, Mells or Babington, 9 June 1703.
- HALLIDAY, John, of Warminster, co. Wilts, maltster, and Agnes *Smart*, of Bruton, sp. At Doulling or Bruton, 10 Apr. 1727.

- HALLIDAY, Benjamin, of Frome, tailor, and Betty *Chapman* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Halliday, father of Benjamin. At Frome, 9 April 1754.
- HALSTONE, James, of Wrington, yeom., and Sarah *Cox*, of Dundry, sp., aged 27; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 22 Dec. 1687.
- HALSTONE, John, of Wrington, yeom., and Sarah *Abraham*. Bdm. Thomas Abraham, of Publow, tanner. 23 . . . 1714.
- HAM, Jasper, of Glastonbury, basket-maker, and Jane *Fry* of the same. At Pill, Charlton or Butleigh, 26 July 1679.
- HAM, Thomas, of Minehead, baker, and Magdalene *Lake* of the same, wid., aged 50. At Minehead, Selworthy or Luscombe, 21 Nov. 1682.
- HAMLEN, George, of Kilmersdon, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Lewis*, of Leigh-on-Mendip. At the Cathedral, Wells, 5 June 1750.
- HAMBLIN, Edward, of Middlezoy, yeom., and Ruth *Beake* of the same, sp., aged 25; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 11 Aug. 1686.
- HAMBLYNE, Robert, of Chilton, in Moorlinch, yeom., and Sarah *Roggers*, of Wick St. Lawrence, sp. At Chedzoy, . . . 1708.
- HAMBRIDGE, Henry, dyer, and Elizabeth *Gliston*, of Yeovil. At Ilchester, 29 July 1706.
- HAMILTON, Hanham, of Bath, saddler, and Mary *Reed* of the same, sp. 2 Sep. 1714.
- HAMLEN, Simon, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Joan *Puxford*, of Batcombe, sp. Bdm. John Jesser, of Frome Selwood, mercator. At Whatley, 16 Jan. 1696.
- HAMLETT, William, of Kingsbridge, co. Devon, husb., and Mary *Gee*, of Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 31 July 1714.
- HAMLIN, Robert, and Elizabeth *Adster* (!), both of Chilton, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1675.
- HAMLIN, Peter, of Moorlinch, yeom., and Susanna *Godfry* of the same, sp. At Chilton. 30 Dec. 1677.
- HAMMOND, Henry, of Sandford Orcas, and Elizabeth *Stacy* of the same. At Milborne Port, 18 Feb. 1706-7.
- HAMMOND, John, of North Curry, widower, and Mary *Court*, of Bridgewater, widow. At St. James' or St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, Corfe or Pitminster, 4 March 1737.
- HAMMOND, William, of Pilton, batchelor, and Sarah *Chavey*, of Ditcheat, sp. Bdm. Robert Hammond, of Pilton, tallow chandler. At Pilton, East Pennard or Lamyatt, 3 Feb. 1749.
- HAMMOND, William, of Ilminster, innholder, and Ann *Harris*, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton. At St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, 6 Jan. 1755.
- HAMWOOD, Robert, of Frome, and Elizabeth *Wilkins* of the same, sp., aged 26; no parents. At Frome or Kilmersdon, 26 Apr. 1726.
- HANCOCK, George, of Bridgewater, and Frideswade *Williams*, of . . . At West Monkton, 5 . . . 1674.
- HANCOCK, John, of Cannington, widower, and Mary *Fuller*, of Bridgewater, widow. At Petherton, Cannington or Durleigh, 24 May 1679.

- HANCOCK *alias* HORLER, William, of Kilmersdon, husb., and Martha *Ruddock*, of Holcombe, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 March 1702.
- HANCOCK, Jasper, of Bridgewater, husb., and Joan *Horner*, of Barrow, wid. Bdm. Robert Coles, of Banwell, husb. At Winscombe, 10 July 1704.
- HANCOCK, John, of Bridgewater, plasterer, and Catherine *Brewer*, of Dunster, sp. 8 Feb. 1713.
- HANCOCK, Lazarus, of Frome, clothworker, and Hannah *Robbins* of the same, sp., aged 25; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 11 Oct. 1727.
- HANCOCK, Shadrach, of St. John's, Glastonbury, tailor, and Hannah *Hunt* of the same, sp., aged 27; no parents. At Glastonbury, 23 Dec. 1728.
- HANCOCK, James, of . . . , and Mary *Boyce* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Apr. 1729.
- HANCOCK, William, of Bedminster, soapboiler, aged 21, batchelor, and Susannah *Wayland* of the same, sp., aged 21. At Dinder, S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 9 June 1745.
- HANCOCK, John, of Bridgewater, cooper, batchelor, and Judith *Calway*, of Wellington, sp. At Wellington, 26 Jan. 1755.
- HAND, William, of Chewton Magna, and Mary *Lukins*, of Whitchurch, sp., aged 20; no parents. At Compton Dando, 14 March 1726.
- HANCOCK, James, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Ann *Carter* of the same, sp. At Stanton Drew, 3 May 1737.
- HANCOCK, John, of Kilmersdon, batchelor, and Anne *Jones*, of Stratton, sp. At Kilmersdon or Stratton, 2 Sep. 1738.
- HANDBFAST, Richard, of Cheddon, and Sarah *Martin*, of West Monkton. At West Monkton or elsewhere, 24 Sep. 1711.
- HANKER, Thomas, of Chedzoy, husb., and Elizabeth *Fisher*, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 May 1720.
- HANNAM, James, of Taunton, sergemaker, and Elizabeth *Kerswell*. His mother, and her father and mother cons. At Trull, Taunton Magdalen, Pitminster or Hull Bishop, 23 Aug. 1679.
- HANNAM, Hercules, of Babcary, husb., and Hannah *Batton*, of Barton David, sp. At East Lydford, Barton David or Keinton, 4 Apr. 1681.
- HANNAM, Edward, of Pill, and Elizabeth *Sheppard* of the same, sp. At Pill, 21 Jan. 1681-2.
- HANNAM, Thomas, of Pill, husb., and Joane *Gregory*, of East Pennard, sp., aged 21; father and mother cons. At East Pennard, Pill or Ditcheat, 19 Apr. 1684.
- HANNAM, John, of Shepton Mallet, apothecary, and Judith *Nicholls*, of Clapton, sp., aged 28. At Cucklington, 1 Feb. 1686.
- HANNAM, William, of Winkinthroope, in Horsington, yeom., and Rebecca *Wadman*, of South Cheriton, in Horsington, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 March 1705.
- HANNAM, Thomas, of Babcary, chandler, and Elizabeth *Reall*, of Long Sutton, sp., aged 17; both with a mother's cons. At East Pennard, Babcary or Kingweston, 25 Sep. 1706.

- HANNAM, Robert, of East Pennard, yeom., and Ann *Bendell*, of Ditcheat, sp., aged 19; father cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 31 March 1707.
- HANNAM, Robert, of North Cadbury, yeom., and Anne *Pitman* of the same. 8 Apr. 1714.
- HANNAM, John, of Bagburrow, in Evercreech, yeom., and Lucy *Hayward*, of Baltonsborough, sp., aged 22; father, Peter Hayward, cons. At Baltonsborough, Wells or Binegar, 7 Apr. 1715.
- HANNAM, William, of Wanstrow, soapboiler, and Elizabeth *Waite*, of Blackford, sp., aged 17; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 22 Aug. 1720.
- HANNAM, William, of Baltonsborough, carpenter, and Elizabeth *Creed*, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, sp., aged 23; mother cons. 17 June 1723.
- HANNAM, Thomas, of Stowey, near Chew, joiner, and Betty *Thirey alias Cary*, of East Harptree, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Stowey, 23 Oct. 1728.
- HANNAM, John, of Evercreech, batchelor, and Betty *Welch*, of Pill, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 2 Feb. 1736.
- HANNAM, Samuel, of Chew Magna, yeom., batchelor, and Frances *Peters* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 30 May 1748.
- HANNAM, James, of Horsington, yeom., batchelor, and Martha *Stacy* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 8 July 1751.
- HANNY, Nash, of Pensford, victualler, and Mary *Collins*, of Chew Magna, sp., aged 30. 4 May 1713.
- HANNY, Daniel, of Pensford, and Charity *Sperin* of the same, sp. 3 Dec. 1728.
- HARBERT, Alexander, of Wookey, hush., and Elizabeth *Chambers* of the same, wid. At Wookey, Charlcombe or Swainswick, 3 May 1706.
- HARBIN, Thomas, of Somerton, smither, and Mary *Hilborne*, of Kingston, sp. Bdm. Edward Hilborne, of Kingston, yeom. At Kingston, Charlton Adam or Charlton Mackerell, 24 Dec. 1673.
- HARBIN, Joseph, of Kingsdon, white baker, and Mary *Chipper* of the same, sp., aged 30. At Stratton-upon-Fosse, 16 July 1727.
- HARBOTTLE, *see* HAREBOTTLE and HEARBOTTLE.
- HARDACRE, James, of Berrow, carpenter, batchelor, and Ruth *Gray* of the same, sp. At Berrow, 1 May 1754.
- HARDEN, William, of South Brent, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Gilling*, of Mark, sp. Bdm. Henry Gilling, of Mark, yeom. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 March 1754.
- HARDICH, Richard, of . . . , yeom., and Mary *Gold* of the same, sp., aged 30. At Burnham, Breane or Berrow, . . . (?) Nov. 1686.
- HARDING, Thomas, of Martock, woollen-draper, and Elizabeth *Masters*, of Kingweston, widow. Bdm. Lawrence Harding, of Martock, innholder, and Thomas Reynolds, of Kingweston, yeom. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Aug. 1673.
- HARDING, Robert, of Berrow, and Magdalene *Goold* of the same. At Breane, South Brent or Berrow, 29 Aug. 1685.
- HARDING, Henry, of Midsomer Norton, gent., and Elizabeth *Finnell*, sp.; mother cons. At Midsomer Norton, 5 Aug. 1704.

- HARDING, William, of Frome, clothworker, and Jane *Doderell* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Frome, Elme, Rodden or Buckland Dinham, 11 May 1706.
- HARDING, James, of Beckington, maltster, and Ann *Field* of the same, sp. At Frome Selwood, 9 May 1706.
- HARDING, Robert, of Gillingham, co. Dorset, linenweaver, and Agnes *Cornish*, of Cucklington, sp. 16 June 1709.
- HARDING, Robert, of Burnham, yeom., and Ann *Simons*, of South Brent, sp. 8 Dec. 1709.
- HARDING, John, of North Cheriton, tailor, and Agnes *Hanham*, of Pointington, sp. Bdm. William Hanham, of Pointington, husb. 12 Sep. 1713.
- HARDING, John, of Bath, barber, and Ann *Nowes* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. 11 July 1714.
- HARDING, Samuel, of Ashwick, hosier, and Elizabeth *James* of the same, sp., aged 24; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 Dec. 1726.
- HARDING, Joseph, of Cucklington, yeom., and Martha *Balch*, of Brewham, wid. At Brewham, 27 Sep. 1728.
- HARDING, Robert, of Burnham, gent., and Mary *Card* of the same, wid. At Pawlett, 8 Apr. 1729.
- HARDING, John, of Walcot, batchelor, and Mary *Davis* of the same, sp. At Walcot or the Chapel in Queen's Square, in Walcot, 17 May 1738.
- HARDING, Isaac, of Farmborough, and Ann *Ashman*. At Bedminster or its Chapels, 17 Dec. 1742.
- HARDING, William, of Bath, brewer, and Ann *Gay* of the same, sp., aged 28. At Brislington or Burnet, 13 Sep. 1744.
- HARDING, Richard, of South Brent, gent., and Mary *Wilshire* of the same, sp. At South Brent, Huntspill or Burnham, 15 March 1750.
- HARDING, Dennis, and Frances *Balby*. At Kelston, 25 Aug. 1750.
- HARDING, Richard, of Weston Zoyland, yeom., batchelor, and Ann *Durstone*, of North Petherton, sp. At North Petherton or the Cathedral, Wells, 6 June 1752.
- HARDINGE, Robert, of Bridgewater, butcher, and Elizabeth . . . of the same, sp. Bdm. John Hayes, of Bridgewater. 2 Aug. 1713.
- HARDITCH, William, of Congresbury, and Christian *Butcher* of the same, sp.; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 June 1723.
- HARDWICH, Edward, of Westbury, husb., and Frances *Pritchard* of the same, sp. Bdm. Henry Bendle, husb., and John Nashe, husb., both of Westbury. At Westbury, Priddy or Dinder, 17 June 1674.
- HARDWICH, James, of Weare, yeom., and Catherine *Daws*, of Axbridge, sp., aged 18; mother cons. At Weare, Axbridge, Wedmore or Christon, 14 Oct. 1707.
- HARDWICH, Richard, of Burnham, yeom., and Jane *Isgar*, of East Brent, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At East Brent or Breane, 15 Jan. 1716.
- HARDWICH, John, of Westbury, batchelor, and Mary *Stuart*, of Tarinck, in par. of Badgworth, sp. At Westbury or Badgworth, 21 Dec. 1738.



- HARDWICH, William, of Wells, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Hole*, of the out par. of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 March 1745.
- HARDWICK, Charles, of Flax Bourton, yeom., and Edith *Porter* of the same, sp., aged 23. At Flax Bourton, 14 July 1677.
- HARDWICK, Thomas, of Felton, in Winford, husb., and Catherine *Stephens* of the same, sp., aged 30; mother cons. At Winford or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 15 May 1707.
- HARDWICK, Richard, of Ashwick, clockmaker, and Charity *Wilcox*, sp., aged 27; father and mother cons. At Ashwick, 27 Apr. 1728.
- HARDWICKE, John, of Wrington, gent., batchelor, and Sarah *Inman* of the same, wid. At Wrington, Bedminster or Dundry, 21 Jan. 1746.
- HARDWICKE, Charles, of Bourton, gent., widower, and Sarah *Hill*, of Tickenham, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 10 Aug. 1747.
- HARDWYCK, John, of Portbury, yeom., and Susanna *Budding* of the same, sp. At Bedminster, 5 Feb. 1732.
- HARDY, Mr. John, of Stockbridge, co. Dorset, and Mrs. Elizabeth *Fucour*, of Pitcombe, sp. At Ilchester or Northover, 15 March 1711.
- HARDY, Henry, of Chewton Mendip, gent., and Honor *Shepherd* of the same, sp. At Bedminster, 21 Dec. 1732.
- HAREBOTTLE, James, of Beckington, and Ann *Fussell*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Shepton Mallet or Wells, 26 Feb. 1725.
- HARES, John, of Chewton Mendip, tailor, batchelor, and Mary *Smith* of the same, sp. At Binegar, 21 Sep. 1747.
- HAREWELL, Henry, of Brislington, and Mary *Hort*, of Bedminster, sp. 2 May 1719.
- HARFORD, William, of . . . , co. Devon, and Elizabeth *Westcott*, of St. Mary Magdalen, Taunton. At St. Mary Magdalen, Taunton, 20 . . . 1674.
- HARFORD, William, of Bristol, clothier, and Deborah *Whitewood*, of Chew Magna, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 Aug. 1687.
- HARFORD, Robert, of Batheaston, and Jane *Symons* of the same. At Batheaston, Bathwick or Langridge, 9 July 1706.
- HARFORD, Silvester, of Stogursey, gent., and Huseby *Bartlett*, sp., of the same, wid. At Bridgewater, 26 June 1708.
- HARFORD, Charles, of Bath, mercer, and Elizabeth *Short* of the same, sp. At Bath, Langridge or Bathwick, 2 Dec. 1720.
- HARFORD, James, of Bath, tailor, and Eleanor *Morgan*, of Charterhouse Hinton, sp., aged 35; no parents. At Bath or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 May 1722.
- HARFORD, John, of Batheaston, and . . . *Ward* of the same. At Batheaston, 12 Feb. 1728.
- HARFORD, Charles, of Bath, junr., linendraper, batchelor, aged over 21, and Elizabeth *Salmon* of the same, sp., over 21. Bdm. Charles Harford, of Bath, gent. 27 Jan. 1747.
- HARFORD, John, of Heytesbury, co. Wilts, scrivener, and Elizabeth *Clarke*, of Frome, sp. At Mells, 31 July 1747.

- HARFORD, Samuel, of Bristol, mariner, and Ann *Andrews*, of Compton Bishop, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 13 June 1750.
- HARFORD, John, of Batheaston, maltster, widower, and Ann *Blatchley* of the same, sp. At Batheaston, 30 Dec. 1754.
- HARLE, Alexander, of Wembdon, and Ann *Okey* of the same. 27 March 1717.
- HARLEY, John, of Edington, in Moorlinch, yeom., and Hannah *Boord*, of Burnham, sp. At Edington, 16 July 1755.
- HARMAN, Robert, of Walton, yeom., and Joane *Maynard*, of Street, sp. At Street, Walton, Ashcott or Moorlinch, 8 May 1725.
- HARMAN, Oliver, of St. James', Bristol, girthmaker, widower, and Sarah *Gould* of Batcombe, sp. At Batcombe, 9 Aug. 1755.
- HARPER, Edward, of St. John's, Glastonbury, and Hester *Rich* of the same, sp., aged 28; mother cons. At St. John's, Glastonbury, 12 Oct. 1726.
- HARRINGTON, John, of Kelston, Esq., and Eleanor *Poslet*, of Bath, sp., aged 25. At Bath or Kelston, 31 July 1678.
- HARRINGTON, George, of Upton, in Bitton, co. Gloucester, yeom., and Betty *Gray*, of Kelston, wid., aged 40. At Brislington, 15 Feb. 1747.
- HARRIS, William, of Yatton, husb., and Agnes *Newman*, of Kingston Seymour, wid. Bdm. Joseph Dowell, of Kingston Seymour, yeom., and James Masters, of Wrington, husb. At Kingston Seymour or elsewhere in the Diocese, 3 May 1645.
- HARRIS, Richard, of Chard, and Elizabeth *Watts*, wid. At Chard, 1675
- HARRIS, John, of High Littleton, husb., aged 38, and Edith *Kingstone* of the same, sp., aged 33. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 7 June 1677.
- HARRIS, Thomas, of St. John's, Glastonbury, gent., aged 33, and Margaret *Lyte*, of Lytes Cary, sp., aged 21; her parents cons. At Kingston or Charlton Mackerel, 9 Feb. 1679-80.
- HARRIS, Edward, of Axbridge, miller, aged 25, and Charity *Dod*, of Cheddar, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells or Croscombe, 30 Sept. 1680.
- HARRIS, George, of Othery, yeom., and Winifred *Chin* of the same, sp., aged 25; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Othery, 24 June 1684.
- HARRIS, John, of Bath, and Sarah *Hiscock* of the same, wid. At Bathwick, Claverton or Twerton, 9 Dec. 1701.
- HARRIS, William, of Lympsham, husb., and Rachael *Brock*, of Cheddar, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Cheddar or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 22 Dec. 1703.
- HARRIS, Richard, of Sarsvill, in Bradley, blacksmith, and Margaret *Roue*, of Berkley, wid. 15 Dec. 1704.
- HARRIS, Thomas, of Cloford, and Martha *Shute*, of Whatley, sp. At Whatley, 31 July 1704.
- HARRIS, Thomas, of Glastonbury, gent., and Elizabeth *Slade*, of West Pennard, sp., aged 25. At West Pennard, 2 Nov. 1706.
- HARRIS, John, of South Stoke, and Frances *Buckle*, of Lyncombe and Widcombe. At Bathwick, Englishcombe or Priston, 20 March 1706-7.

- HARRIS, Richard, of North Bradley, co. Wilts, blacksmith, and Mary *Bryant*, of Marston Bigott, 16 Nov. 1705.
- HARRIS, James, of Road, clothier, and Hester *Wherrell*, of Beckington, sp. At Road, 22 Nov. 1706.
- HARRIS, Richard, of Hardington, yeom., and Elizabeth *Hamman* of the same, wid. At Yeovil, 26 Oct. 1708.
- HARRIS, John, of Meare, yeom., and Mary *Elford*, of Wookey, wid. At Stoke Gifford or Meare, 10 Apr. 1708.
- HARRIS, William, of Leigh-sub-Mendip, and Mary *Gold* of the same. At Leigh-sub-Mendip or Nunney, 27 Nov. 1708.
- HARRIS, William, of Yeovil, husb., and Elizabeth *Ridder* of the same. 21 Aug. 1709.
- HARRIS, Giles, of North Petherton, sergemaker, and Joan *Burton*. At Bridgewater, 4 Oct. 1711.
- HARRIS, Robert, of Bridgewater, sailor, and Elizabeth *Spurle* of the same, sp. 4 Jan. 1711-12.
- HARRIS, George, of Woolavington, yeom., and Elizabeth *Speare*, of Broomfield, sp., aged 28; mother cons. At Enmore, North Petherton or Taunton, 28 July 1712.
- HARRIS, George, of Woolavington, yeom., and Magdalene *Gillard*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 34; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 June 1720.
- HARRIS, Thomas, of Glastonbury, yeom., and Lætitia *Hicks*, of Chewton Mendip, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Chewton Mendip, 1 Sept. 1712.
- HARRIS, John, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Frances *Sheppard* of the same, sp., aged 24; mother cons. At Frome Selwood or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 23 March 1713-14.
- HARRIS, Joseph, of Somerton, husb., and Alice *Barnard* of the same, wid. At Somerton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 4 June 1717.
- HARRIS, James, of Whitchurch, and Martha *Phillips* of the same, sp., aged 35. At Chew Stoke or Norton Malreward, 11 Apr. 1726.
- HARRIS, William, of Beckington, clothier, and Elizabeth *Humphrys* of the same, sp. At Frome, 27 Sep. 1737.
- HARRIS, Robert, of Long Ashton, batchelor, and Betty *Cole* of the same, sp. At Clapton or Backwell, 11 Sep. 1742.
- HARRIS, James, of Frome, gent., and Bridget *Floyd* of the same, sp., aged 23. At Brislington or Burnet, 1 Oct. 1744.
- HARRIS, James, of Stanton Drew, batchelor, carpenter, and Mary *Brock*, of Winford, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 March 1745-46.
- HARRIS, Nathaniel, of Beckington, clothier, and Kate *Founds*, of Westbury, co. Wilts, wid. At Elme, 12 May 1746.
- HARRIS, Cornelius, of South Brent, yeom., batchelor, and Joan *Crandon*, of Berrow, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 24 March 1748-49.
- HARRIS, Roger, of North Petherton, and Jane *Marks*, of West Monckton. Bdm. John Harris, of North Petherton. At Ilton, 22 July 1748.
- HARRIS, Thomas, of Somerton, yeom., batchelor, and Rebecca *Wethy* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 20 March 1749-50.

- HARRIS, Joseph, of Somerton, yeom., batchelor, and Martha *Gare*, of High Ham, sp. Bdm. William Gare, of High Ham, yeom. At High Ham or the Cathedral, Wells, 24 Aug. 1751.
- HARRIS, Charles, of Nempnett, yeom., widower, and Elizabeth *Fuller*, of Churchill, widow. At Nempnett, 20 Sept. 1755.
- HARRIS, Isaac, of Drayton, labourer, batchelor, aged 18, and Susanna *Pittard* of the same, sp., aged 21. John Harris, labourer, father of Isaac, cons. At Drayton, 28 May 1755.
- HARRISON, Matthew, of Bitton, co. Gloucester, schoolmaster, and Martha *Merry*, of Keynsham, sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 6 Aug. 1710.
- HARROLD, Thomas, of Bathampton, yeom., and Mary *Fisher*, of North Stoke, sp., aged 25. At Bathwick, 3 Feb. 1728-29.
- HARRYS, John, of Bristol, gent., and Jane *Niener*, of Brislington, sp., aged 26; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 22 June 1687.
- HART, John, of Swell, yeom., and Margery *Brice* of the same, sp. Bdm. Robert Brice, of Bridgewater, husb. At . . . 21 May 1711.
- HART, Francis, of North Petherton, yeom., and Joan *Paul* of the same, sp. At Bridgewater or Goathurst, 30 Jan. 1719-20.
- HART, William, of Priston, cordwainer, and Sarah *Short*, of Camerton, aged 29. At Camerton, 19 Oct. 1725.
- HART, Daniel, of Worle, blacksmith, and Ann *Millard*, of Kewstoke, sp., aged 26; no parents. At Worle, Kewstoke, Winscombe, Wrington, Uphill or Weston-super-Mare, 9 Jan. 1726-27.
- HART, Spicer, of Yeovil, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Odams* of the same, sp. At Chilton Dormer or Thorn Coffin, 9 June 1741.
- HARTLY, John, jun., of Somerton, and Katherine *Bond*, of Hinton, Wilts, sp. Bdm. John Hartly, senr. At Somerton, 6 May 1709.
- HARVEY, Thomas, of Blagdon, miner, aged 23, and Ann *Addames* of the same, sp., aged 23; her mother cons. At Christon, Shipham or Meare, 29 Aug. 1677.
- HARVEY, John, of Bath, and Elizabeth *Tanner* of the same, sp. At Bath or . . . , 30 Nov. 1682.
- HARVEY, Richard, of Milborne Port, hosier, and Elizabeth *Forward*, of Shepton Mallet, sp.; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . 1706.
- HARVEY, Thomas, of Croscombe, mason, and Sarah *Stagg*, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Croscombe or Wookey, 17 Aug. 1706.
- HARVEY, Thomas, of Road, shoemaker, and Ann *Whittock* of the same, sp. 26 Dec. 1711.
- HARVEY, Jude, of Holcombe, stockingmaker, batchelor, and Martha *Hardyman* of the same, sp. At Holcombe, 2 Nov. 1748.
- HARVY, Giles, of Kilmington, gent., and Jane *Molton*, of Yearnfield, sp., aged 25. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 Aug. 1678.
- HARVY, William, of Axbridge, apothecary, and Jane *Sims* of the same, sp., aged 22; no parents. At Berrow or elsewhere, . . . 1689.

- HARVY, George, and Ann *Bath*, both of West Harptree. 23 Feb. 1700-1.
- HARVY, William, of Batcombe, yeom., and Ann *Hussey* of the same, sp. At Batcombe, Horsington or Maperton, 17 Apr. 1704.
- HARVY, Jonathan, of Bristol, weaver, and Margery *Webb*, of Almesford, sp., aged 29. At S. Cuthbert's, 9 June 1704.
- HARVY, William, of Oldmixton, in par. of Hutton, and Sarah *Ford* of the same, sp. 23 Feb. 1711-12.
- HARVY, George, of Wells, and Elizabeth *Bartlett* of the same. 9 Aug. 1715.
- HARVY, Thomas, of Road, cordwainer, and Joane *Greene*, of Mells, sp., aged 22 ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 June 1720.
- HARVY, Giles, of Batcombe, yeom., and Mary *Barter*, of South Barrow. At Shepton Montague, 2 Aug. 1726.
- HARVY, Joseph, of Stowey, yeom., and Elizabeth *Sherborne* of the same, wid. At Chewton or one of its Chapels, 11 Aug. 1746.
- HARWAY, Robert, of Publow, carpenter, and Joane *Jones*, of Brockley, sp., aged 30. At Brockley, 28 Apr. 1715.
- HASE, James, of Somerton, batchelor, and Dorothy *Hilbourne* of the same, sp. At Somerton, 23 Oct. 1740.
- HASKER, Josias, of Wrington, apothecary, and Hannah *Talbot* of the same, wid. At Wrington, 3 July 1727.
- HASKINS, William, of Backwell, yeom., batchelor, and Hester *Morgan*, of Chelvey, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Oct. 1749.
- HASLER, James, of Twerton, husb., and Ann *Brewer*, of Bath, sp. At Twerton, Bathwick or Bathford, 27 Dec. 1708.
- HASWELL, John, of Barrow Gurney, tanner, aged 20, and Elizabeth *Cook*, sp., aged 27 ; she has a mother. At Berrington or Barrow Gurney, 14 Apr. 1677.
- HATCH, John, of Moorlinch, husb., and Mary *Dabinett*, of Compton Dundon, sp., aged 30. At Moorlinch or Meare, 12 Sept. 1724.
- HATCH, John, of Kingston, tailor, and Mary *Cottle* of the same, sp., aged 20 ; father and mother cons. At Kingston or Charlton Mackerel, 2 Apr. 1714.
- HATCH, Henry, of West Pennard, tailor, and Hannah *Evans*, of Kingsdon, aged 21 ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or West Pennard, 31 July 1725.
- HATTER, Thomas, of Bristol, batchelor, and Sarah *Smith*, of Dundry by Chew Magna, sp. At Winford, 27 Dec. 1737.
- HATTON, William, of Brislington, husb., and Mary *Newman*, of Bristol, sp., aged 30. At Brislington, 29 Aug. 1713.
- HAYERFIELD, John, of Leigh-sub-Mendip, and Elizabeth *Francis*, of Batcombe, 15 Feb. 1713-14.
- HAWKER, Walter, of Baltonsborough, yeom., and Elizabeth *Middle*, sp. At Baltonsborough or Hornblotton, 30 Oct. 1732.
- HAWKER, Richard, of Hensham, yeom., aged 29, and Eleanor *Hill*, of Bridgewater, aged 32. At Chilton, 28 April 1677.
- HAWKER, George, of Yeovil, Esq., and Mary *Spurke*, of Shepton Beauchamp, sp. At Shepton Beauchamp, 12 June 1711.
- HAWKING, Daniel, of Road, shoemaker, and Alice *Wilshire*, of Tellisford, wid. 18 Apr. 1713.

- HAWKINS, Jonathan, of Wedmore, husb., and Edith *Osmond*, of Martock, sp., aged 26. At Huntspill, South Brent or Burnham, 25 Nov. 1678.
- HAWKINS, Thomas, of Chilthorne Dormer, yeom., and Mary *Chick*, of Staplegrove, sp., aged 26; both without parents. At Norton-sub-Hambdon, Montague or Thorne, 21 Jan. 1679.
- HAWKINS, John, of Chilthorne Dormer, yeom., and Mary *Rogers* alias *Hopkins*, of Marsh, in par. of Yeovil, wid. At Thorn Coffin, Norton-sub-Hambdon, East, or West Coker, 16 Jan. 1681-2.
- HAWKINS, Thomas, of East Pennard, yeom., and Jane *Higgins* of the same, sp., aged 50; no parents. At East Pennard, Lavington or Hornblotton, 17 Oct. 1683.
- HAWKINS, William, of Dorchester, gent., and Anna *Hayne*, of Ilchester, sp. Bdm. Giles Hain, gent., and George Raymond, gent., both of Ilchester. At Ilchester or Stoke-under-Hambdon, 27 Jan. 1704-5.
- HAWKINS, Nicholas, of Bampton, in Devon, carpenter, and Joan *Chilcot*, of Pawlett, sp. Bdm. John Boon, of Pawlett, yeom., and George Grove At Bridgewater, Clutton or Pawlett, 2 Feb. 1704-5.
- HAWKINS, John, of Chilthorne Dormer, yeom., and Mary *Royse*, of Long Sutton, sp. 5 Dec. 1709.
- HAWKINS, Cornelius, of South Brent, husb., and Joane *Oake*, sp. 17 Feb. 1712-13.
- HAWKINS, Benjamin, of Road, batchelor, and Edith *Thresher* of the same, sp. At Road or Wolverton, 29 Oct. 1739.
- HAWKINS, Andrew, and Mary *Clothyer*, of Charlton Canfield *alias* Horethorne, sp. Bdm. Thomas Hawkins. At Charlton Canfield, 11 July 1713.
- HAWKINS, William, of Ashwick, coalminer, and Ruth *Gould* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Ashwick, S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 9 Apr. 1717.
- HAWKINS, William, of Chew Magna, husb., and Mary *Jones*, of Norton Malreward, sp., aged 28; no parents. 18 Apr. 1719.
- HAWKINS, Edward, of Pill, chandler, and Mary *Lane*, of East Pennard, sp., aged 23; parents cons. 16 Apr. 1723.
- HAWKINS, William, of Chilthorne Dormer, yeom., and Eleanor *Fort* or *Port* of the same, sp., aged 28; no parents. 31 Oct. 1723.
- HAWKINS, John, of Cosham (? Corsham), co. Wilts, and Ann *Lacey*, of Chew Magna. At Chew Magna, Chew Stoke or Norton Malreward, 22 Aug. 1726.
- HAWKSWORTH, Thomas, of Bristol, gent., and Anne *Marshall*, of Low Ham, in High Ham, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 Oct. 1713.
- HAYDON, William, of Portishead, batchelor, and Sarah *Hipsley*, of Uphill, sp. At Wells Cathedral, 6 Aug. 1738.
- HAYES, John, of Pitcombe, yeom., and Mary *Ham*, of South Barrow, sp., aged 20. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 June 1679.
- HAYES, Thomas, of . . . , clothier, and Joane *Woolmington*, of Broadway, sp., aged 24; father and mother cons. At Ilminster or Broadway, . . . 1689.

- HAYES, Thomas, of Broadway, and Ann *Gawler* of the same, sp., aged 20; mother cons. At Broadway, 28 Jan. 1700-1.
- HAYES, William, of St. John's, Glastonbury, cordwainer, and Joane *Marsh* of the same, wid. At St. John's, Glastonbury, Street, West Pennard, Meare or Walton, 12 Jan. 1701-2.
- HAYES, George, of North Cadbury, linen-weaver, and Ann *Hickes*, of Castle Cary, sp., aged 26; father and mother cons. At Castle Cary, the Cathedral, or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 Feb. 1704-5.
- HAYES, George, of Evercreech, yeom., and Martha *Cary*, of Almesford, sp., aged 27; mother cons. At Almesford, Blackford, Compton Pauncefoot or North Cadbury, 11 June 1708.
- HAYES, William of St. Benedict's, Glastonbury, yeom., and Mary *Gundry*, wid., of St. John's, Glastonbury. 8 Aug. 1713.
- HAYES, William, of St. John's, Glastonbury, butcher, and Ann *Down* of the same, sp. 18 July 1715.
- HAYES, Richard, of Meare, bachelor, and Ann *Giblett* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 March 1741-2.
- HAYES, John, of Shipham, yeom., and Elizabeth *Cole*, of Rowberrow, sp., aged 25. At Wookey or the Cathedral, Wells, 4 Nov. 1727.
- HAYFORD, Robert, of Bath, barber, and Mary *Evans* of the same, sp. At Bath or Weston by Bath, 17 July 1725.
- HAYLE, John, of Frome Selwood, baker, and Sarah *Cornish* of the same, sp. 6 Oct. 1713.
- HAYMAN, John, of Minehead, gent, and Hannah *Crockford* of the same, sp.; father and mother cons. At Minehead, Selworthy or Timberscombe, 28 Aug. 1686.
- HAYMAN, George, of Minehead, mercer, and Dorothy *Conduit*, of St. Decuman, sp., aged 26; mother cons. 11 Jan. 1720-21.
- HAYMAN, Thomas, of Creech St. Michael, widower, and Joane *Wythcombe* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 26 Aug. 1746.
- HAYNE, John, of Baltonsborough, yeom., and Mary *Merrifield*, of Merriott, sp. 23 Feb. 1714.
- HAYNE, George, of Batcombe, clothier, and Mary *Bartlett* of the same, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 March 1713-14.
- HAYNE, John, of Baltonsborough, yeom., and Agnes *Hooper* of the same, sp., aged 23. At Baltonsborough, Charlton Adam, Charlton Mackerel or Kingweston, 17 March 1714-15.
- HAYNE, Robert, of Hutton, and Mary *Hill* of the same. At the Cathedral, Wells, 7 Aug. 1724.
- HAYNE, James, of South Brent, and Betty *Ellis*, of Cheddar, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 24 Feb. 1729-30.
- HAYNES, Henry, of Bath, cordwainer, and Ann *Treegand*, of Bathford. At Bathford or Claverton, 26 Apr. 1728.
- HAYNES, Thomas, of the Middle Temple, London, gent., and Katherine *Walrond*, of Langridge, sp., aged 21; mother cons. At Langridge, Bath or Chewton, . . . Apr. 1687.

- HAYNES, Thomas, of Baltonsborough, yeom., and Antorel *Fisher*, of Somerton, sp., aged 50 ; her mother only living. At Somerton, Kingsdon or Charlton, 1 Dec. 1676.
- HAYNES, Simon, of S. John's, Glastonbury, husb., aged 22, and Mary *Rood* of the same, sp., aged 27 ; her mother cons. At Wells, Glastonbury or Somerton, 6 March 1679-80.
- HAYNES, Walter, of West Harptree, miner, and Ann *Bush*, of Compton, sp. Bdm. James Millard, of Compton Martin, yeom. At Norton Malreward, 16 June 1700.
- HAYS, Joseph, of . . . , cordwainer, and Ann *Down*, of St. John's, Glastonbury, sp. 25 . . . 1713.
- HAYSE, William, of Ditcheat, yeom., and Mary *Higdon* of the same, sp., aged 23 ; no parents. At Hornblotton, Alford or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 June 1683.
- HAYSE, Richard, of Sparkford, soapboiler, and Rachael *Littlejohn*, of North Cadbury, sp. At North Cadbury, South Cadbury, Sparkford, Sutton or Corton Dinham, 11 May 1702.
- HAYWARD, Robert, of Cocke (*sic*), co. Dorset, husb., and Rebecca *Laudhisheire*, of Almsford, sp. At Castle Cary, 3 Jan. 1679-80.
- HAYWARD, James, of Woolavington, gent., and Mary *Hamlin* of the same, sp. At Woolavington or Puriton, 13 Nov. 1729.
- HAYWARD, John, of Bath, cordwainer, and Mary *Clarke*, of Wells, sp., aged 25 ; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . (?) Sept. 1686.
- HAYWARD, William, of Chilton, in Moorlinch, husb., and Grace *Seymore* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 6 Sept. 1687.
- HAYWARD, Robert, of Frome Selwood, mercer, and Ann *Rogers* of the the same, sp. Bdm. Thomas Rogers, of Frome Selwood, clothier. At Frome Selwood or Rodden, 23 Sept. 1704.
- HAYWARD, Robert, of Bath, barber, and Mary *Nowell* of the same, sp. 4 Feb. 1713-14.
- HAYWARD, Edmund, of Holwell, yeom., and Elizabeth *Everton*, sp. At . . . , 6 Apr. 1713.
- HAYWARD, John, of Beckington, and Elizabeth *Fess* of the same, sp. At Norton St. Philip, . . . 1715.
- HAYWARD,<sup>1</sup> John, of Bath, cordwainer, and Sarah *Hall* of the same, wid. At Bath, Bathwick or Langridge, 29 June 1726.
- HAYWOOD, John, of Bath, and . . . of the same. . . . 1717.
- HAZELL, John, of Stanton Drew, yeom., and Elizabeth *Hazell*, of Chew Magna, sp. ; mother cons. At Chew Magna, Cameley, Stowey or Stanton Drew, 6 Feb. 1681-2.
- HAZLETON, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, batchelor, and Joan *Buck* of the same, sp. At Elme, 6 March 1738.
- HAZZARD, Samuel, of Bruton, yeom., and Elizabeth *Colebourne* of the same, sp., aged 30. At the Cathedral, Wells, 30 May 1727.
- HEAD, John, of Huntspill, and Mary *Lewis*, of Burnham, sp. 24 May 1729.
- HEAD, William, of Bath, widower, and Mary *Wroughton* of the same, sp., both aged 21. 14 May 1740.

<sup>1</sup> Mar. at the Abbey Church, Bath, 1 May 1726, John Hayward and Mary Mullins, both of that city. *Vide* the Abbey Reg.



- HEADFORD, Francis, of Spaxton, gent., and Jane *Kebbey*, of Broomfield, sp. Bdm. John Headford, gent., and George Perratt, yeom., both of Spaxton. At Spaxton, Chedzoy, Stogumber or Nettlecombe, 23 Sept. 1671.
- HEADLAND, David, of Glastonbury, yeom., and Ann *Fussell* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 1 Jan. 1726-27.
- HEAL, William, of Road, yeom., and Sarah *Perry* of the same, wid. 10 March 1715.
- HEAL, John, of Timsbury, and Mary *Hickes* of the same, wid. At Camerton, 30 Apr. 1715.
- HEALE, John, of Ston Easton, husb., aged 20, and Mary *King*, of Wells, sp., aged 20; her father and mother cons. At St. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Apr. 1677.
- HEALE, James, of Lamyatt, widower, and Mary *Pounsett*, sp., aged 26. At Castle Cary, North Cadbury or Lamyatt, 19 Jan. 1677.
- HEALE, William, of Bruton, and Elizabeth *Ashe* of the same, sp., aged 28. At Kingweston, Charlton, Shepton Montague or Kingston Manfield (Keinton Mandeville), 4 May 1685.
- HEALE, Arthur, of Midsomer Norton, coalminer, and Catherine *Weeks*, of Stoke Lane, sp., aged 22. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 6 Feb. 1702.
- HEALE, William, of Chew Magna, yeom., and Mary *Hedges* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Hodges, of Compton Martin, yeom. At . . . , 1 Jan. 1706-7.
- HEALE, Richard, of Chew Stoke, victualler, and Mary *Webb* of the same, sp., aged 28; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 3 May 1715.
- HEALE, Thomas, of Chew Magna, and Mary *Thomas*, of Backwell, 27 Jan. 1721-22.
- HEALE, James, of West Harptree, yeom., and Anne *Wilkins* of the same, sp. At West Harptree or Litton, 23 July 1726.
- HEALE, Samuel, of Blagdon, husb., and Ann *Sweet*, of Congresbury, sp. 9 Feb. 1729-30.
- HEALE, Thomas, of Wellow, yeom., batchelor, and Rachael *Moody* of the same, sp. At Foxcote, 26 Oct. 1749.
- HEALE, William, of Nailsea, coalminer, and Martha *Daniel* of the same, wid. At Bedminster, 30 Dec. 1731.
- HEALE, George, of Chewton Mendip, yeom., widower, and Ann *Smith*, of Wells, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 13 Apr. 1747.
- HEALES, Francis, of Henning, yeom., and Mary *Whitlock*, of Orchard Leigh, sp., aged 18; father and mother cons. At Orchard Leigh, 20 Apr. 1717.
- HEARBOTTLE, Richard, of Frome, hosier, and Ann *Fisher*, of Bathford, sp., aged 20; her father and mother cons. At Bathford or Hungerford Farley, 28 Nov. 1677.
- HEARNE, William, of Newton, in North Petherton, minor, aged 19, and Frances *Gatcombe* of the same, aged 18, dau. of Richard Gatcombe, yeom., who cons., as does William Brown, guardian and trustee of said William Hearne. At North Petherton, 9 Dec. 1754.

- HEARSE, William, of Huntspill, husb., and Joane *Bennett* of the same, sp., aged 22; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 Nov. 1706.
- HEARSE, Giles, of Badgworth, and Elizabeth *Blesley*, of Chapel Allerton, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 9 June 1725.
- HEARSE, Joseph, of Badgworth, yeom., and Ann *Millard* of the same, sp., aged 17; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 Nov. 1729.
- HEATH, John, of Shipham, husb., and Joane *Batten* of the same, sp., aged 26; mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 25 March 1704.
- HEATHER, John, of Wells, and Priscilla *Beauchamp* of the same, sp., aged 27. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 23 June 1721.
- HEBDITCH, Thomas, of Zeals, co. Wilts, yeom., and Lydia *Iles*, of Week Champflower, wid. At Bruton, Milton Clevedon or Lamyatt, 10 May 1703.
- HEBDON, Richard, of Bleadon, and Mary *Beacham* of the same, 14 June 1701.
- HEDGES, Thomas, of Shepton Mallet, and Ann *Dole*, of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 5 Feb. 1678-9.
- HEDGES, Lawrence, of Stratton on Fosse, bachelor, and Mary *Scrine*, of Paulton, sp. At Binegar, Stratton on Fosse or Chilcompton, 28 Jan. 1738.
- HEDSDITCH, William, of Seavington St. Nicholas, bachelor, and Elizabeth *Pauley* of the same, sp. At Cucklington, 9 May 1737.
- HEDWOOD, Thomas, of Frome Selwood, cordwainer, and Frances *Morgan* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Hitchcock, yeom., and John Hitchcock, innholder, both of Frome Selwood. 1 Jan. 1711-12.
- HEGGINS, John, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, bachelor, and Elizabeth *Stock* of the same sp. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Nov. 1739.
- HEIGDON, Thomas, of East Pennard, yeom., and Joane *Mellior*, of Pilton, sp.; father cons. At Pill, West Pennard, West Bradley or Wells, 26 July 1684.
- HELLARY, William, of Nether Compton, co. Dorset, tailor, and Ann *Fudge*, of North Cadbury, sp. At Maperton, 5 Nov. 1711.
- HELLETT, Peddigreen, of Shipham, widower, and Ruth *Harris*, of Winscombe, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 1 Sept. 1737.
- HELLIER, . . . , of East Brent, husb., and Joane *Redwood*, of Wedmore, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . Sept. (?) 1686.
- HELLIER, Samuel, of Martock, and Grace *Porter*, of Shepton Montague, sp., aged 27. . . . 1703.
- HELLIER, William, of Locking, and . . . *Masters*, of Ditcheat. 18 Aug. 1708.
- HELLIER, Robert, of East Harptree, and Ann *Cox*, of Hinton Blewett. 14 Aug. 1710.
- HELLIER, William, of Bath, clothworker, and Martha *Moley* of the same, sp., aged 24; no parents. At Langridge, 1 March 1726-7.
- HELLIER, William, of Bedminster, soap boiler, and Hannah *Coller*, of Christ Church, Bristol, wid. At Burnet or Brislington, 11 June 1737.

- HELLIER, William, of Mudford, batchelor, and Mary *Atkins*, of Sutton Montague, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 5 May 1740.
- HELLINGS, William, of Sampford Arundel, batchelor, husb., and Hannah *Brown*, of Wellington, wid. At Wellington, 12 Aug. 1755.
- HELLYAR, Henry, of Trent, and Elizabeth *Stone*. 29 Sept. 1712.
- HELPE, William, of Bridgewater, saddler, aged 25, and Elizabeth *Newman* of the same, sp., aged 21; her father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 4 Sept. 1677.
- HELPS, John, of Norton Malreward, and Ann *Sage*, of Pensford. At Bedminster, 21 June 1744.
- HEMBLEY, William, of Downhead in Doultling, and Joan *Windsor* of the same, sp. At Doultling, Bridgewater, or Chewton Mendip, 26 Aug. 1708.
- HEMBOROW, Thomas, of Yeovilton, and Catherine *Spicer* of the same, sp. At West Camel, Holton, Rimpleton or Kingsdon, 14 Aug. 1678.
- HEMBRY, Philip, of Berrow, batchelor, and Bridget *Ford* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 Sept. 1739.
- HEMBURY, William, of Bridgewater, husb., and Elizabeth *Darly*. At Bridgewater or Chilton. Bdm. George Grove, of Bridgewater. 1 Jan. 1700-1.
- HEMBURY, John, of Burnham, husb., and Ann *Harding* of the same, sp. At Bridgewater, 16 Apr. 1711.
- HEMBURY, John, of Burnham, and Elizabeth *Brice* of the same, wid. At Kingweston, 2 June 1725.
- HEMENS, James, of Week, farmer, and Betty *Pipperd*, of Week St. Lawrence, wid. Bdm. David Hemens, of Week St. Lawrence, mariner. At Week St. Lawrence, 13 May 1754.
- HEMER, Thomas, of Norton Malreward, and Joan *Diamond*, of Long Ashton. At Bedminster or its Chapels. Bdm. Richard Hemer, of Norton Malreward, farmer. 27 June 1743.
- HEMLEN, John, of East Chinnock, and Mary *Wornall*, of Hardington, wid. At Hardington, 28 Sept. 1717.
- HENDY, . . . , of Weston by Bath, clothier, whose father and mother cons., and Elizabeth *Robins*, of SS. Peter and Paul, Bath. At Bath, 26 Dec. 1680.<sup>1</sup>
- HENDY, George, of Moorlinch, gent., batchelor, and Alice *Carey*, of Coally, co. Wilts [*sic*, but query Coaley, co. Gloucester], sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 15 Apr. 1748.
- HENDY, Thomas, of Warminster, co. Wilts, gent., and Sarah Hannah *Daniel*, of Yeovil, sp. At Somerton or Ilchester, 24 Nov. 1714.
- HENNING, William, of Nunney, tallow chandler, and Margaret *Smithfield*, of Whatley, sp. At Frome Selwood, 2 Jan. 1706-7.
- HENNINGS, Henry, of Wells, joiner, and Katherine *Andrews* of the same, wid. 26 Sept. 1723.
- HENRY, Thomas, of Pensford, widower, and Edith *Hughes*, of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 4 Aug. 1746.

<sup>1</sup> James Hendy, of Twerton, and Elizabeth Robince mar. 27 Dec. 1680. *Vide* Bath Abbey Reg.

- HENSHAW, Jonathan, of Glastonbury, yeom., and Mary *Willey* of the same, wid. At St. John's or St. Benedict's, Glastonbury, Moorlinch, West Pennard, or Wells, 14 May 1702.
- HENTON, John, and Ann *Thorn*, of Shepton Mallet. 14 Oct. 1706.
- HENTON, Richard, of Midsomer Norton, miller, and Jane *Lacey*, of Paulton, sp.; parents cons. 22 Jan. 1723-4.
- HENTON, John, of Midsomer Norton, tailor, and Alice *Henton*, of East Cranmore, wid. At Midsomer Norton or Doulting. Cancelled; Mr. Coxiter, to whom the license was directed, finding the parties within the Degrees, refused to marry them, so the license was returned, and the fees remitted, 7 Feb. 1727.
- HERBERT, John, of Bristol, and Hester *Perry*, of Charterhouse Hinton. Bdm., James Baker of Kilmersdon. 4 Oct. 1712.
- HERNE, Thomas, of Bristol, scrivener, and Judith *Taylor*, of Brislington, wid. At South Stoke, 9 Jan. 1715-16.
- HEROD, Edward, of Street, husb., widower, and Aquilla *Belling*, of Meare, sp. At Meare, 23 Jan. 1755.
- HERRED, Thomas, of Thorn Falcon, widower, yeom., and Mary *Lane*, of Taunton St. Mary Magdalen, wid. At Thorn Falcon, 21 June 1755.
- HERRING, John, of Stogumber, widower, and Elizabeth *Heling* (*Sleling*), of Bicknoller, sp., aged 40. At Holton, 26 Sept. 1672.
- HERSE, Thomas, of Bleadon, husb., and Jane *Trobridge*, of Hutton, sp. At Hutton, 15 Sept. 1707.
- HETERLY, William, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, stone-cutter, and Dorothy *Doleing*, of Wells, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 6 May 1682.
- HETLING, Ernest, Esq., of St. James', co. Middlesex [beneath is written "of the city of Bath"], and of Bath, widower, and Rachael *Humphries*, of Bath, sp. At Bathford, or Bathampton, 6 Dec. 1747. [Seal—on a shield two stags' heads coupéd in chief, and a fleur de lis in base.]
- HEWET, Thomas, of Weston Zoyland, and Prudence *Owen*, of Moorlinch. At Cossington, 13 Apr. 1717.
- HEWET, Thomas, of Batcombe, maltster, and Elizabeth *Clothier*, of Bruton, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At Aller, or Wheathill, 19 Dec. 1727.
- HEWETT, Richard, of Weston Zoyland, yeom., and Elizabeth *Young*, of Shapwick. At Weston Zoyland, 1 May 1746.
- HEWLETT, James, of Compton Dundon, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Dimmock*, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Jan. 1746-7.
- HEWLETT, John, of Chew Magna, chandler, and Sarah *Lokier* of the same, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 27 Apr. 1702.
- HEWLETT, Drew, of Priston, yeom., and Martha *Batchelor*, of Bathwick, sp., aged 27; father cons. 15 Feb. 1723-4.
- HEXT, Hugh, of Fontmell, co. Dorset, yeom., and Grace *Green*, of Brewham, sp., aged 24; father and mother cons. At Cucklington, Holton, or Stoke Bayford, 20 Apr. 1687.
- HEYCOCK, John, of Wells, and Mary *Wornall* of the same, sp., aged 23; mother cons. At Axbridge, Weare or Christon, 17 Sept. 1683.

- HEYCOCK, Charles, of Bath, and Ann *Cherseley* of the same, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, or Twerton, 16 Jan. 1727-8.
- HEYMORE, John, of Barwick, widower, and Mary *Burt*, of Hardington, wid., 12 Oct. 1703.
- HEYWARD, William, yeom., and Margaret *Cosby*, of Yeovil. At Ilchester, 21 May 1711.
- HIBBART, James, of Axbridge, stockingsmaker, widower, and Sarah *Dyer* of the same, sp., aged 27. At Axbridge or Shipham, 1 May 1746.
- HIBBART, Thomas, of Bath, barber, and Mary *Williams* of the same, sp., aged 25; no parents. At Frome Selwood or Bath, 30 Oct. 1717.
- HIBBER, William, of Bath, and Ann *Allen* of the same. At Bathwick, Claverton or Weston by Bath, 8 July 1708.
- HIBDITCH, Bernard, of Sherborne, co. Dorset, and Sarah *Penny*, of Trent, sp. At Maperton, 3 March 1730-31.
- HIBDITCH, George, of Shepton Mallet, gent., and Mary *Perry* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet or the Cathedral, Wells, 12 July 1752.
- HICKES, John, of Wells, gent., and Elizabeth *Plimpton*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 17; mother cons. At Croscombe, Shepton Mallet or Wells, 17 Feb. 1682-3.
- HICKES, John, of Wells, and Elizabeth *Curtise*, of Chewton Mendip, sp., aged 21; mother cons. At Chewton Mendip, 29 Sept. 1686.
- HICKES, John, of Bath, mercer, and Isabel *Bigg* of the same, sp., aged 20; father and mother cons. At Bathwick, Priston or Bath, 4 July 1702.
- HICKES, Richard, of Bristol, grocer, and Sybilla *French*, of Long Ashton, wid. At Long Ashton, 10 July 1718.
- HICKS, Richard, of Wells, yeom., and Alice *Raudon*, of Wells, sp., aged 30. At Croscombe or Shepton Mallet, 3 Dec. 1678.
- HICKS, Edward, of Castle Cary, yeom., and Ann *Corpe* of the same, sp. At Castle Cary, Almsford, or Wheathill, 22 May 1678.
- HICKS, Michael, of Lamyatt, husb., aged 28, and Frances *Toomer*, of Brockley, sp., aged 40. At Ston Easton or Shepton Mallet, 28 March 1678.
- HICKS, William, of S. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, innholder, aged 24, and Joane *Gall* of the same, sp., aged 24; her parents cons. At Bishop's Hull, Bradford, St. James', Taunton, or . . . , 4 Apr. 1678.
- HICKS, John, of Chilton, in Moorlinch, and Martha *Hembury*, of Bridgewater. At . . . , 1 June 1706.
- HICKS, John, of Bathford, and Ann *Watts*, of Bath. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, or Bathford, 15 Dec. 1707.
- HICKS, William, of Bristol, founder, and Abigail *Bayly*, of Paulton, sp., aged 21; father and mother cons. At Chewton Mendip, 8 Sept. 1717.
- HICKS, John, of Glastonbury, clothier, and Sarah *Hopkins*, sp. 3 Apr. 1719.

- HICKS, John, of Wells, baker, widower, and Ann *Ridley* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 14 July 1751.
- HICKS, Thomas, of Wellow, yeom., and Ann *Dickenson* of the same, sp., aged 30. At Wellow or Hemington, 2 Aug. 1726.
- HICKS, Henry, of Nailsea, yeom., and Judith *Jones* of the same, sp., aged 25. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 Nov. 1726.
- HIDE, Peter . . . ., and Mary . . . *iers*, sp., aged 26. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, . . . . 1705.
- HIDE, Peter, of North Cadbury, linenweaver, and Elizabeth *Hole* of the same, sp. 7 Apr. 1713.
- HIDE, Osmond, of Wells, cabinet maker, and Elizabeth *Trevilian* of the same, sp. At Wells, Wookey or Croscombe, 12 June 1714.
- HIDE, Angell, of Milborne Port, hosier, and Hannah *Shole*, of Castle Cary, sp. Bdm. James Shole, of Castle Cary, serge maker, 20 Jan. 1709-10.
- HIDON, Isaac, of Charlynch, yeom., and Sarah *Bull* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Charlynch, 1 May 1674.
- HIDON, Simon, of St. Decumans, miller, and Joane *Farthing*, of Stogumber, sp. At Taunton or Wilton, 25 May 1677.
- HIGDON, James, of Street, and Hannah *Morse* of the same, sp., aged 23; no parents. At Street, Walton, Butleigh or Ashcott, 30 Oct. 1703.
- HIGDON, John, of East Pennard, yeom., and Elizabeth *Poster* of the same, sp., aged 26; father and mother cons. At Hornblotton, Wells, or . . . . 1 Sept. 1712.
- HIGDON, James, of East Pennard, yeom., and Mary *Glass* of the same, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Hornblotton, West Lydford or Wheathill, 19 May 1717.
- HIGDON, John, of Street, and Jane *Cooke*, of Wookey, sp., 17 Feb. 1723-4.
- HIGDON, Thomas, of East Pennard, batchelor, and Mary *Green* of the same, sp. At East Pennard, 13 Oct. 1738.
- HIGDON, Thomas, of East Pennard, widower, and Amy *King* of the same, sp. At Pilton, 2 Oct. 1747.
- HIGGINS, William, of Baltonsborough, joiner, and Honor *Paine* of the same, sp., aged 26; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Shepton Mallet, Kington Manfield, Hornblotton or Baltonsborough, 15 Dec. 1711.
- HIGGINBOTTAM, William, of Bedminster, yeom., and Martha *Morgan* of the same, victualler. At . . . . 12 Sept. 1705.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of Bratton, yeom., and Agnes *James*, sp. At Bratton, 24 Apr. 1680.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of Bratton, yeom., and Charity *Cowper*, of Hornblotton, sp., aged 30. At Bruton, 24 April 1684.
- HIGGINS, Peter, of Sparkford, yeom., and Ann *Colley*, sp.; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 23 Feb. 1683-4.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of East Pennard, husb., and Joane *Day* of the same, sp., aged 27. At West Bradley, Hornblotton or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 Apr. 1685.

- HIGGINS, Thomas, of . . . Pennard, yeom., and Sarah *Knight*, of Hornblotton, sp., aged 32. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 11 July 1687.
- HIGGINS, William, of Alford, yeom., and Grace *Hayse*, of Sutton in Ditcheat, sp., aged 40. At Shepton Montague, Hornblotton, Alford, Amesford or Ditcheat, 30 May 1702.
- HIGGINS, William, of Worle, and Mary *Cook alias Kingman*, of Ditcheat, sp. At Worle, Ditcheat, Harrington, Midsomer Norton or Whatley, 29 Oct. 1703.
- HIGGINS, William, of Wells, buttonmaker, and Mary *George*, of Crosscombe, sp.; no parents. 10 Nov. 1704.
- HIGGINS, James, of Athelhampton, in Ditcheat, yeom., and Grace *Hoar* of the same, sp., aged 24. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 Dec. 1706.
- HIGGINS, James, of Trent, yeom., and Damiras *Pook* of the same, sp. At Maperton, 9 June 1713.
- HIGGINS, Andrew, of West Lydford, husb., and Joan *Raymond*, of Butleigh, sp. 6 Apr. 1713.
- HIGGINS, John, of Ditcheat, and Elizabeth *Cook* of the same, sp., aged 30; no parents. At the Cathedral, Wells, 19 Sept. 1711.
- HIGGINS, John, of Ditcheat, yeom., and Mary *Blanford*, of Sparkford, sp.; father cons. At Wincanton, Almesford or Castle Cary, 4 Sept. 1714.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of East Pennard, yeom., and Elizabeth *Peow* of the same, sp., aged 24; father cons. At East Pennard or the Cathedral, 29 Nov. 1714.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of Ditcheat, husb., and Joane *Dredge* of the same, wid. At Ditcheat, Lamyatt or Pill, 14 Oct. 1717.
- HIGGINS, William, of Bath, tailor, and Jane *Latimer*, of Walcot, wid. At Bath, Walcot, Bathwick or Langridge, 7 Nov. 1719.
- HIGGINS, William, of Wells, innholder, and Margaret *Bower* of the same, wid. 24 June 1720.
- HIGGINS, William, of Baltonsborough, carpenter, and Mary *Cooper* of the same, wid. At Baltonsborough, 4 Nov. 1723.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of Bruton, yeom., and Rachael *Walter*, of Milton Clevedon, sp., aged 22; father and mother cons. At Hornblotton, 10 June 1725.
- HIGGINS, John, of Evercreech, batchelor, and Anne *Walling*, of Stoke Lane, sp. At Stoke Lane, 8 March 1737.
- HIGGINS, William, of Tickenham, batchelor, and Mary *Elmes* of the same, sp. At Weston, 15 Apr. 1746.
- HIGGINS, William, of Middlezoy, yeom., widower, and Priscilla *Haroker*, of Aller, wid. At Aller, 29 Nov. 1746.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of Bruton, yeom., and Jane *Broom* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral, Wells, 6 Dec. 1748.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of East Pennard, widower, and Mary *Higgins* of the same, sp. 2 Nov. 1749.
- HIGGINS, Peter, of Cossington, yeom., batchelor, and Betty *Gover* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 Sept. 1750.
- HIGGINS, Thomas, of Ditcheat, husb., aged 26, and Gertrude *Finny* of the same, sp., aged 20; his mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 Oct. 1678.

- HILBORN, John, of Kingsdon, mason, and Sarah *Beaton* of the same, sp., aged 26; no parents. At Kingsdon or Charlton Mackerell, 2 Aug. 1710.
- HILBOURNE, Edward, of Kingsdon, batchelor, and Anne *Dyer* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 5 May, 1740.
- HILKINS, Jethro, of Wrington, hatter, and Jane *Sydenham* of the same, sp., aged 30. At Wrington, 4 Aug. 1706.
- HILL, John, of Bruton, gent., aged 25, and Elizabeth *Atkins* of the same, sp., aged 24. At Bruton, Milton, or . . . , 4 Nov. 1678.
- HILL, William, of Cloford, husb., and Ann *Smith*, sp., aged 17; no parents. At Cloford, East Pennard or East Cranmore, 27 June 1681.
- HILL, William, of London, gent., and Alice *Ankethill*, of Wraxall, sp., aged 25; father cons. At Wraxall, Bedminster or Abbots Leigh, 20 Jan. 1682-3.
- HILL, Richard, of Wells, clothier, and Joane *Cook* of the same, sp., aged 33; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells. . . . 1690.
- HILL, William, of . . . , cordwainer, and Mary *Burd*, of Dundry, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Winford or Dundry, 12 June 1701.
- HILL, Paul, of Wrington, yeom., and Sarah *Kitching*, of Winford, sp., aged 19; mother cons. At Winford, Brockley or Yatton 24 Dec. 1703.
- HILL, William, clerk, vicar of Dulverton, and Catherine *Francis*, of Bridgewater, sp. At Dulverton, Bridgewater or elsewhere, 3 July 1704.
- HILL, Mathew, of Farrington, and Mary *Francis*, of High Littleton. At Binegar, 28 March 1706.
- HILL, John, of Kilton, and Ann *Wellen* of the same, sp., aged 22; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or Dunkerton, 26 Oct. 1706.
- HILL, John, of Winford, cordwainer, and Mary *Harris* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Hill, of Winford. 22 Feb. 1706-7.
- HILL, John, of Bridgewater, yeom., and Sarah *Musgrave* (*sic*), sp. Bdm. Thomas Musgrove and Thomas Musgrove, junr., grocer. 17 Sept. 1707.
- HILL, Richard, of Yeovil, yeom., and Mary *Hockey*, of Puddimore Milton, sp. At Frome Selwood, Elme or Berkley, 14 Oct. 1707.
- HILL, Thomas, of Rodden, broadweaver, and Susannah *Nash*, of Berkely, sp., aged 23; father and mother cons. At Rodden, Berkely or Beckington, 23 May 1708.
- HILL, Owen, of Wincanton, maltster, and Edith *Curtis*, of Kington Magna, co. Dorset, sp. At Maperton, 10 Aug. 1710.
- HILL, Arthur, of Englishcombe, and Mary *Morgan*, of Hinton Charterhouse. Bdm. William Morgan, of Hinton Charterhouse. 22 Apr. 1714.
- HILL, Henry, of West Pennard, husb., and Elizabeth *Day* of the same, sp., aged 25; father and mother cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 9 Sept. 1710.
- HILL, Joseph, of Wells, and Lætitia *Nicholls*, of Dinnington, sp. 3 Nov. 1710.



- HILL, Philip, of Frome Selwood, cooper, and Sarah *Palmer*, of Shepton Mallet, sp., aged 24 ; no parents. At Shepton Mallet, 6 Oct. 1714.
- HILL, Charles, of Frome, and Jane *Morgan* of the same, sp. 30 Oct. 1715.
- HILL, Robert, of Portbury, and Rachael *Lillywhite* of the same, wid. At Portbury, 27 Apr. 1716.
- HILL, John, of Marksbury, and Sarah *Richmond*, of Saltford, sp., aged 22. 29 Apr. 1717.
- HILL, Samuel, of Shepton Montague, and Elizabeth *Field* of the same, wid. . . . 1718.
- HILL, Richard, of Wells, clothier, and Hester *Churchey* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 1719.
- HILL, John, of Midsomer Norton, and Mary *Porch*, of S. Cuthbert's, Wells, wid. 8 Apr. 1721.
- HILL, John, of Wrington, yeom., and Elizabeth *Nevill* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; father and mother cons. At Wrington or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 12 May, 1722.
- HILL, George, of Milton Clevedon, and Susan *Martin*, of Brewham, sp. On petition of Edward Smithfield, of Shepton Mallet. 11 Aug. 1722.
- HILL, John, of West Cranmore, and Hannah *Brookes*, of Leigh upon Mendip, sp., aged 26 ; no parents. 31 Dec. 1722.
- HILL, William, of Winford, cordwainer, and Mary *Brock* of the same, sp., aged 21. 5 Jan. 1722-3.
- HILL, Richard, of Midsomer Norton, blacksmith, and Elizabeth *Collier*, of Westbury, sp. At Stoke or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 Oct. 1723.
- HILL, William, of Axbridge, gent., and Rachel *Gage*, of Publow, wid. 23 Sept. 1725.
- HILL, Abraham, of Batcombe, yeom., and Mary *Gregory*, of Evercreech, wid. 6 Oct. 1725.
- HILL, William, of Corston, butcher, and Elizabeth *Plumbley* of the same, wid. At South Stoke or Monkton Combe. 17 March 1725-6.
- HILL, Thomas, of St. Nicholas, Bristol, batchelor, and Ann *Evans*, of St. Mary Somerset, London, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 May 1737.
- HILL, William, of Cheddar, batchelor, and Sarah *Ellis*, of Winscombe, sp. At Wells Cathedral, 19 May 1739.
- HILL, John, of Bath, gent., and Ann *Forster* of the same, sp. At Burnett, 20 July 1743.
- HILL, Richard, of Marksbury, batchelor, and Ann *Moore*, of Clutton, sp., aged 21. At Dunkerton, . . . 1745.
- HILL, William, of Charlton Adam, cordwainer, and Ann *Helliar alias Haynes*, of Street. At Weston Zoyland, 21 Aug. 1745.
- HILL, Thomas, of Midsomer Norton, gent., widower, and Sarah *Hooper*, sp. At Radstock, 19 Feb. 1747.
- HILL, Richmond, of Priston, yeom., batchelor, and Betty *Gibbs* of the same, sp. At Compton Dando or Priston, 28 Apr. 1747.
- HILL, James, of Frome, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Goward*, of East Cranmore, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 17 Sept. 1748.

- HILL, John, of Ashwick, yeom., batchelor, and Grace *Wallen*, of Shepton Mallet, sp. Bdm. Richard Hill, of Ashwick, yeom. At Shepton Mallet, 6 May 1754.
- HILL, John, of Thurlbere and Mary *Coleman* of the same. At Thurlbere, 28 Dec. 1754.
- HILL, Henry, of Wrington, chandler, batchelor, and Mary *Ozen*, of Burrington, sp. At Wrington or Burrington, 4 Jan. 1755.
- HILL, Thomas, of West Buckland, batchelor, maltster, and Mary *Parsons*, of Wellington, sp. Bdm. John Parsons, of Wellington, innholder. 17 March 1755.
- HILL, John, of St. Margaret's, Lothbury, co. Middlesex, over 25 years, no parents, and Sarah *Horn*, of St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, sp. At St. Mary Magdalene, Taunton, 16 July 1755.
- HILLHOUSE, John, of Bristol, merchant, and Anne *Wilcox*, of Hengrove, in Brislington, wid. At Brislington or Burnett, 7 Oct. 1744.
- HILLIAR, Joseph, of Dundry, yeom., and Mary *Hamlin*. Bdm. Henry Hilliar, of Whitchurch, yeom. 4 Aug. 1706.
- HILLIAR, William, of Nunney, and Martha *Denmead*, wid., of the same. At Frome or Marston Bigott, 15 Nov. 1747.
- HILLIARD, Abraham, of Ditcheat, thatcher, and Catherine *Priggin*, of Pill, sp., aged 23. At Ditcheat, East Pennard or Clevedon, 19 March 1677-8.
- HILMAN; John, of Congresbury, yeom., and Lydia *Brodrip*, of Midsomer Norton, sp., aged 36. At Congresbury, Brockley or Yatton, 14 Dec. 1708.
- HILMAN, Edward, of Congresbury, yeom., batchelor, and Jane *Chambers*, of High Ham, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 1 Aug. 1751.
- HILSY, William, of Compton Dundon, yeom., and Mary *Eyres* of the same, wid. 11 July 1705.
- HINE, Edward, of Nunney, gent., and Martha *Cook*, of Bridgewater. At Dunkerton or Hinton Blewett, 21 May 1701.
- HINE, Edward, of Portbury, yeom., and Elizabeth *Cox*, sp., dau. of Mary Cox, of Wraxall. At Bedminster, 5 July 1732.
- HINERTHES, Edward, of Wedmore, yeom., and Ann *Bennett*, of Lympsham, sp., aged 22; father cons. At Weare, Badgworth or Winscombe, . . . July 1687.
- HINTON, John, of Midsomer Norton, yeom., and Joyce *Hooper*, of Walcot, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 20 May 1714.
- HINTON, Thomas, of The Trinity, co. Dorset [? Holy Trinity, Dorchester], currier, and Mary *Cleeves*, of Long Ashton, sp. At Long Ashton, 2 March 1727-8.
- HIPPESLEY, Christopher, of Yatton, and Elizabeth *Neathway* of the same. 1675.
- HIPPESLEY, William, of Chewton, husb., and Ann *Duddon* of the same, sp. 20 Apr. 1723.
- HIPPESLEY, *see also* HIPSLEY and HYPPESEY.
- HIPPING, John, of Congresbury, husb., and Mary *Badman*, sp., of the same. At Christon, 25 Nov. 1708.
- HIPPISLEY, Edward, of Chewton Mendip, gent., and Elizabeth *Whitchurch*, of Frome, sp. 8 Feb. 1700-1.

- HIPPISLEY, William, of Chewton, husb., and Sarah *Chant* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; father and mother cons. At Chewton, 20 May 1721.
- HIPPISLEY, George, of Shepton Mallet, gent., batchelor, and Sarah *Malton*, of Kilmington, sp. At Kilmington, 14 Aug. 1755.
- HIPPIT, Joseph, of Shepton Mallet, batchelor, carrier, and Mary *Hill*, of Pitney, sp. At Pitney, 19 Feb. 1755.
- HIPPY, John, of Frome Selwood, clothier, and Jane *Bayly* of the same, sp. 4 Feb. 1713-14.
- HIPSLEY, James, of Weston in Gordano, yeom., and Mary *Hilman* of the same, sp. At Weston in Gordano, 15 July 1727.
- HIPSLEY, John, of Yatton, surgeon, and Mary *Hunt*, of Pensford, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 13 May 1746. (Mar. there 13 May 1746, *vide* the Abbey Reg.)
- HISCOCK, John, of Bath, wigmaker, and Elizabeth *Ryall* of the same, sp., dau. of John Ryall. 18 Dec. 1717.
- HISCOCKS, John, of Ston Easton, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Marchant*, of Stratton, wid. Bdm. Thomas Hiscocks, of Chilcompton, yeom. At Stratton, Ston Easton or Holcombe, 22 June 1752.
- HITCHCOCK, Thomas, of Wellington, and Emlin *Ralph (Raylph)* of the same, sp. Bdm. John Burd, of Wellington, husb. 29 Apr. 1674.
- HITCHMAN, William, of Saltford, yeom., batchelor, aged 24, and Hester *Cox*, of Chew Stoke, sp., aged 18 ; Mary Hitchman, wid., and Thomas Cox, next of kin, consent. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 May 1743.
- HIX, David, and Prudence *Timewell*, of Taunton Magdalen. At Thorn Falcon or Pitminster, 30 June 1673.
- HIX, William, of Wells, victualler, and Grace *Chappell* of the same, sp., aged 24 ; no parents. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 Oct. 1720.
- HIX, Hopkins, of St. John's, Glastonbury, yeom., and Mary *Venn* of the same, sp. At St. John's, Glastonbury, 10 May 1755.
- HOARE, Nathaniel, of Ditcheat, tailor, and Hester *Higgins*, of Alhampton, in Ditcheat, sp., aged 21 ; father and mother cons. At Ditcheat, Almsford or Milton Clevedon, 16 May 1703.
- HOARE, William, of Ditcheat, husb., and Catherine *Coles* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; mother cons. At Ditcheat, Lamyatt or Milton Clevedon, 16 Apr. 1706.
- HOARE, Joseph, of Bleadon, gent., and Jane *Robins*, of Hutton, wid. 11 May 1715.
- HOBBS, Charles, of Mark, husb., and Rebecca *Millard*, of Huntspill, sp. At Chedzoy or Bawdrip, 18 March 1709-10.
- HOBBS, Thomas, of Middlezoy, mercer, aged 25, and Ann *Beory*, of Middlezoy, sp., aged 25 ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 18 June 1677.
- HOBBS, William, of Shepton Mallet, baker, and Jane *Spearing* of the same, sp. 24 Jan. 1718-19.
- HOBBS, Richard, of Frankland, in Hemington, husb., and Marvell *Wallington* of the same, sp., aged 25 ; father cons. At Hemington, Stratton or Babington, 1 Dec. 1722.
- HOBBS, Joseph, of Wells, and Jane *Gay* of the same ; no parents. At Wellow or Camerton, 17 Dec. 1726.

- HOBBS, James, of Wellow, yeom., and Ann *James*, of Midsomer Norton, sp., aged 21 ; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 8 Feb. 1726-7.
- HOBBS, Charles, of Woolavington, widower, and Sarah *Smith*, of Eddington, in Moorlinch, aged 18 ; parents cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 Aug. 1740.
- HOBBS, Joseph, of Walton, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Row* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 23 Dec. 1746.
- HOBBS, William, and Mary *Cook*. At Sutton Montague, 29 Aug. 1747.
- HOBBS, James, of Hardington, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Bartlett* of the same, sp. At Hardington, 28 July 1755.
- HOBDDITCH, Thomas, of North Wootton, husb., and Alice *Dogerell*, of Meare, wid. At East Pennard, West Pennard, Glastonbury or Shepton Mallet, 9 Sept. 1684.
- HOCKER, Anthony, of Glastonbury, soapboiler, and Mary *Bytham* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 10 Aug. 1715.
- HOCKEY, Henry, of Charlton Adam, and Margaret *Rood*, of Charlton Mackerel, sp., aged 25 ; no parents. At Charlton Adam or Charlton Mackerel, 22 March 1681-2.
- HOCKEY, John, of Charlton Adam, yeom., and Anne *Jacklett*, of Butleigh, sp., aged 30. At Charlton Adam, Charlton Mackerel or Butleigh, . . . 1689.
- HOCKEY, Thomas, of Butleigh, husb., and Frances *Cuff* of the same, sp., aged 20 ; father and mother cons. At Butleigh, West Pennard, Baltonsborough or Wells, 29 Apr. 1703.
- HOCKEY, John, of Wincanton, yeom., and Mary *Friccker* of the same, sp., aged 24 ; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 Sept. 1704.
- HOCKEY, Henry, of Charlton Adam, husb., and Hannah *Munden* of the same, sp. 30 Sept. 1723.
- HOCKEY, Henry, of Charlton Mackerel, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Millard* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 24 Aug. 1748.
- HOCKEY, John, of West Camell, yeom., batchelor, and Alice *Reynolds*, of Kingsdon. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 14 July 1747.
- HOCKIE, George, of Lovington and Elizabeth *Doriwell* of the same. At Charlton . . . or Stratton, 4 Oct. 1704.
- HODDER, William, of Wells, and Grace *Pearce* of the same, sp. At Binegar, 10 Aug. 1709.
- HODDINOTT, Richard, of Nunney, edge-tool maker, and Lucy *Pratt*, of North Cadbury, sp. At North Cadbury, 11 Dec. 1755.
- HODDINOTT, Henry, of Wellow, yeom., and Mary *Stroudweek* of the same, sp., aged 40. At Brewham, 23 Apr. 1728.
- HODDINOTT, William, of Nunney, baker, batchelor, and Susannah *Toogood* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 15 Oct. 1748.
- HODGE, William, of Charlton Adam, and Dorothy *Cary* of the same. 4 Apr. 1708.
- HODGKs, Henry, of Stogursey, husb., and Joane *Clowter* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; her mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 26 July 1679.

- HODGES, Richard, of Evercreech, yeom., aged 30, and Martha *Hase*, of Castle Cary, sp., aged 23 ; her mother cons. At North Cadbury, Wheathill or Castle Cary, 18 Feb. 1679-80.
- HODGES, John, of Shepton Mallet, widower, and Elizabeth *Morris* of the same, sp., aged 30 ; mother cons. At Shepton Mallet, 25 July 1682.
- HODGES, Thomas, of Butleigh, husb., and Joan *Cole* of the same, sp., aged 22 ; father and mother cons. At . . . 12 Nov. 1683.
- HODGES, Henry, of Shepton Mallet, gent., and Christian *Bally* of the same, wid. At Pill, 4 Oct. 1684.
- HODGES, Andrew, of Beckington, baker, and Sarah *Fryther*, of Paulton, sp., aged 25 ; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 25 Aug. 1687.
- HODGES, Thomas, of Butleigh, yeom., and Mary *Baunton*, of Long Sutton, wid. At Martock or elsewhere, 26 Oct. 1689.
- HODGES, John, of Portbury, carpenter, and Jane *Baker* of the same, wid. At Portbury, Bedminster or . . . , 18 Oct. 1700.
- HODGES, Stephen, of Croscombe, clothier, and Hannah *Goodale* of the same, sp., aged 22 ; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, the Cathedral, Wells, Croscombe or Wookey, 5 Aug. 1703.
- HODGES, Richard, of Long Ashton, shipwright, and Mary *Batten*, of the parish of Ratcliffe [Redcliffe], Bristol. At Bedminster or one of its Chapels, 21 March 1704-5.
- HODGES, *alias* Brooks, John, of Wells, tapster, and Mary *Stevens*, of Bath, sp. At Camerton, Radstock, Dunkerton, Chewton, West or East Harptree, 1 Jan. 1706-7.
- HODGES, William, of Hemington, husb., and Charity *Comb* of the same, wid. 6 Nov. 1705.
- HODGES, John, of Charlton, husb., and Hannah *Gappy*, of Charlton Adam. At Ilchester, 24 Aug. 1706.
- HODGES, William, of Yeovilton, linen-weaver, and Mary *Royall* of the same. 21 Oct. 1712.
- HODGES, John, of Bedminster, yeom., and Mary *Mullins*, of Easton in Gordano, sp. Bdm. John Hodges, of Stanton Drew, yeom. At S. Cuthbert's, or the Cathedral, Wells, . . . 1714.
- HODGES, Edward, of South Barrow, linen-weaver, and Helena *Creed*, of North Barrow, sp., aged 27 ; father and mother cons. At North Barrow, North Cadbury or Evercreech, 4 Apr. 1713.
- HODGES, George, of Whatley, broadweaver, and Ann *Gost*, of Kilmersdon, sp. 13 Nov. 1714.
- HODGES, William, of Shepton Mallet, mercer, and Mary *Norris*, of Bristol, sp., aged 28 ; father cons. At Shepton Mallet, Doulting or Binegar, 3 March 1717-18.
- HODGES, William, of Shepton Mallet, clothworker, and Hannah *Hodges* of the same, sp. 14 May 1723.
- HODGES, John, of Wells, and Christabella *Chapman* of the same, sp. 15 Feb. 1723-24.
- HODGES, John, of Backwell, victualler, and Ann *Ford*, of Blagdon, sp. At Backwell, Blagdon, West Harptree or Rodney Stoke, 3 Feb. 1724-25.
- HODGES, John, of Stoke Lane, yeom., and Phebe *Stone* of the same, sp., aged 22 ; no parents. At Holcombe, 15 Dec. 1727.

- HODGES, Thomas, of Butleigh, yeom., and Elizabeth *Withers* of the same, sp., aged 24. At the Cathedral, Wells, 30 Aug. 1727.
- HODGES, John, of Somerton, and Ruth *Vile*, of South Petherton. At South Petherton or Barton David, 29 Oct. 1728.
- HODGES, William, of Horsington, dairyman, and Martha *Thick*, of Stoke Bayford. At Frome, 19 June 1735.
- HODGES, John, of Coleford, in Kilmersdon, and Elizabeth *Pointy*, sp., of Mells. At Mells or Donyatt, 3 Oct. 1737.
- HODGES, John, of South Barrow, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Cornish*, of North Cadbury, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 4 Apr. 1738.
- HODGES, Edward, of Croscombe, widower, and Grace *Parsons*, of Croscombe, sp. At Bruton, 12 Dec. 1745.
- HODGES, William, of Mells, cooper, and Martha *Tapp* of the same, sp. Bdm. William Tapp, of Mells, butcher. At Elme, 8 Jan. 1745-46.
- HODGES, John, of Baltonsborough, yeom., batchelor, and Ellen *Close* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 30 March 1747.
- HODGES, Henry, of Charlton Adam, yeom., widower, and Mary *Applebury* of the same, sp. At Charlton Adam or Barton David, 18 Feb. 1752.
- HODGES, James, of Doultling, yeom., batchelor, and Jane *Morris*, of Ashwick, sp. At Axbridge, 25 Dec. 1755.
- HODGKIS, John, of Bedminster, and Elizabeth *Knight* of the same, sp. 3 June 1708.
- HODSON, Owen, of Radstock, cordwainer, and Hester *Lansdowne* of the same, sp., aged 26; no parents. At Radstock, Englishcombe, Dunkerton or Combe Hay, 30 Aug. 1717.
- HOEMAN, Stephen, of Butleigh, batchelor, and Elizabeth *Hatch* of the same, sp. At Butleigh, 20 Apr. 1754.
- HOETMAN, Sampson, of Frome, yeom., and Sarah *Spencer*, of Orchardleigh, sp., aged 26; father and mother cons. At Orchardleigh, Frome or Elme, 21 May 1726.
- HOFF, John, of Rimpleton, and Grace *Godden*, of Sherborne, co. Dorset. At Maperton, 20 Dec. 1746.
- HOGAN, Michael, of Wells, gent., batchelor, and Hannah *Probat* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 23 Dec. 1751.
- HOLBROOK, Arthur, of Leigh-on-Mendip, and Joane *King* of the same, sp.; father cons. At the Cathedral, Wells, 12 Jan. 1703-4.
- HOLBROOK, John, of Timsbury, and Margery *Millard*, of Combe Hay. At Timsbury or Combe Hay, 15 May 1707.
- HOLBROOK, William, of Stanton Prior, and Margaret *Reed* of the same. On petition of John Hart, Rector of Compton Dando. 10 Apr. 1722.
- HOLBROOK, Thomas, of Chewton Mendip, yeom., and Mary *Grimsbury* of the same, sp., aged 24; no parents. At Emborough, 20 Nov. 1727.
- HOLBROOK, William, of Stanton Prior, batchelor, and Martha *Webb* of the same, sp. At Stanton Prior, Bedminster or Brislington, 7 May 1742.
- HOLBROOK, Thomas, of Stanton Prior, batchelor, and Mary *Weaver* of the same, sp. Bdm. Benjamin Holbrook, of Stanton Prior, yeom. At Stanton Prior, Saltford or Corston, 27 June 1742.

- HOLBROOK, Thomas, of Englishcombe, tailor, and Margaret *Emblin*, of Timsbury, wid. At Twerton, 23 May 1741.
- HOLBROOKE, William, of Newton St. Loe, husb., and Ann *Sherring*. At Chew Stoke or Norton Malreward, 12 Feb. 1709-10.
- HOLBROOKE, Thomas, of Dundry, yeom., and Sarah *Vowles*, sp. At Norton Malreward, 6 May 1713.
- HOLBROOKE, Joseph, of Shepton Mallet, yeom., batchelor, and Sarah *Haynes* of the same, sp. At Shepton Mallet, Binegar, Pilton or the Cathedral, Wells, 1 June 1752.
- HOLBROOKE, William, of Axbridge, linendraper, and Jane *Read* of the same, sp., aged 32; no parents. At Hutton, 13 Aug. 1712.
- HOLBROOKE, Thomas, of Timsbury, tailor, and Thomasin *Wyatt*, of Chardstock, co. Dorset, sp., aged 19; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 21 Feb. 1714-15.
- HOLBROOKE, John, of West Harptree, carpenter, and Deborah *York*, of Chewton, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 Apr. 1719.
- HOLBROOKE, Joseph, of Wrington, batchelor, and Sarah *Wraxall* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 16 Oct. 1738.
- HOLDEN, John, gent., and Grace *Burton*. Bdm. Thomas Coney, D.D.; witness, John Coney. At SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 23 Apr. 1746. (John Holden, of St. James', Bath, gent., and Grace Burton of Ipswich, mar. by license 24 April 1746. *Vide* the Abbey Reg.)
- HOLDER, Robert, of Croscombe, clothier, and Jane *Moor*, of Mells, sp., aged 21; father cons. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, or SS. Peter and Paul, Bath, 14 June 1700.
- HOLDER, John, of Road, yeom., and Martha *Chivers*, of Beckington, sp., aged 26. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 16 March 1711-12.
- HOLDER, William, of Laverton, widower, and Sarah *Mayer*, of Trowbridge, co. Wilts, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 9 June 1740.
- HOLDER, John, of Laverton, gent., batchelor, and Phillis *Yerbury* of the same, sp. At Binegar or the Cathedral, Wells, 2 June 1748.
- HOLDER, Edward, of Nailsea, gent., batchelor, and Anne *Evans* of the same, sp. At Nailsea or the Cathedral, Wells, 8 Oct. 1751.
- HOLDER, Samuel, of Hemington, yeom., and Ann *Singer* of the same, sp., aged 19; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 5 May 1725.
- HOLDWAY, Robert, of Hemington, tailor, and Elizabeth *Sayer*, of Frankland, in Hemington, sp., aged 27. At the Cathedral, Wells, 18 Apr. 1704.
- HOLDWAY, Edward, of Frome Selwood, cardmaker, and Sarah *Sheppard* of the same, widow. At Downhead, 18 Oct. 1709.
- HOLE, William, of Farrington, and Mary *Hill*, of High Littleton, sp. Bdm. Christopher Crew, of Farrington, yeom. At Chew Stoke or Norton Malreward, 31 July 1702.
- HOLE, Edmond, of Meare, husb., and Alice *Keely* of the same, wid. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 5 June 1680.
- HOLE, John, of Lovington, gent., aged 20, and Agatha *Court*, of South Cadbury, sp., aged 20; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 21 Apr. 1684.

- HOLE, John, of Dinder, yeom., and Ann *Clothier*, of Shepton Mallet, sp.; aged 30; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 12 June 1686.
- HOLE, Robert, of Wells, maltster, and Rachel *Webb* of the same, sp., aged 27. At the Cathedral, Wells, . . . 1687.
- HOLE, Mr. Ellis, Rector of Wheathill, and Grace *White*, of Batcombe, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Batcombe or Bruton, 28 Oct. 1687.
- HOLE, William, of West Pennard, victualler, and Frances *Parsons* of the same, sp., aged 24. At Ashcott, Walton, Greinton or Meare, 10 June 1690.
- HOLE, John, of East Brent, husb., and Eleanor *Lane*, of Eddington, sp., aged 23; no parents. At Moorlinch, Bawdrip, East Brent or Woolavington, 21 Apr. 1704.
- HOLE, William, and Ann *Hayward*, of Yeovil. At Ilchester, 31 Dec. 1706.
- HOLE, William, of Sutton, in Ditcheat, yeom., and Mary *Amer*, of Pitcombe, sp., aged 24; father cons. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 12 Apr. 1708.
- HOLE, Emanuel, of Lovington, gent., and Ann *Martin*, of Baltonsborough, aged 30; no parents. At Baltonsborough, Charlton Adam or Charlton Mackerell, 26 Feb. 1714-15.
- HOLE, Amos, of Winford, husb., and Joane *Baker* of the same, sp., aged 30; father cons. At Winford or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 11 Nov. 1715.
- HOLE, John, of Shepton Mallet, gent., batchelor, and Mary *Sage* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 13 June 1749.
- HOLE, Thomas, of Loxton, carpenter, and Joyce *Day* of the same, sp., aged 24. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 29 Dec. 1729.
- HOLE, Robert, of Shepton Mallet, stocking-maker, and Edith *Spencer* of the same, sp., aged 20; no parents—brother and guardian John Spencer, cons. At Shepton Mallet, Rodney Stoke or Wedmore, 1. Feb. 1717-18.
- HOLE, John, of Wrington, cordwainer, and Ann *Hort* of the same, sp. At S. Cuthbert's or the Cathedral, Wells, 14 Aug. 1718.
- HOLE, John, of Bruton, clothier, and Elizabeth *Griffin* of the same, sp., aged 22; father and mother cons. At Bruton, Wells, Shepton Mallet or Croscombe, 5 Aug. 1719.
- HOLE, William, of East Pennard, yeom., and Grace *Ewens*, of Alhampton, in Ditcheat, sp., aged 23; father cons. At Ditcheat, East Pennard or Hornblotton, 2 Aug. 1722.
- HOLE, John, of Farrington, gent., and Joane Mary *Champes*, of Clyffe, co. Dorset, sp. At Castle Cary, 11 Apr. 1724.
- HOLLAND, Ely, of Alhampton, in Ditcheat, husb., and Mary *Forwood*, of Sutton, in Ditcheat, sp., aged 40. On petition of Joseph Forwood, of Pill, husb., and brother of Mary. At Ditcheat or Hornblotton, 9 June 1705.
- HOLLAND, James, of West Pennard, yeom., batchelor, and Mary *Grant* of the same, sp. At West Pennard or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 2 Feb. 1750-51.



- HOLLAR, William, of West Pennard, yeom., and Hester *Rush* of the same, wid. At the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 27 March 1708.
- HOLLARD, James, of Ditcheat, yeom., and Mary *Cozens*, of West Pennard, sp., aged 22; father and mother cons. At Ditcheat, the Cathedral or S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 17 June 1721.
- HOLLARD, Joseph, of Ditcheat, batchelor, and Johanna *Masters* of the same, sp. At the Cathedral, Wells, 1 Dec. 1737.
- HOLLBIN, John, of Clutton, clothworker, and Martha *Green*, of Paulton, sp., aged 24; no parents. At Chewton, Kilmersdon or Foxcote, 12 Oct. 1725.
- HOLLE, Thomas, of Lamyatt, clothworker, and Frances *Horsington* of the same, sp., aged 28; mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, Ditcheat or East Pennard, . . . 1689.
- HOLLIDAY, William, of . . . , co. Wilts, and Joane . . . , aged 20; father and mother cons. At S. Cuthbert's, Wells, 20 July 1706.
- HOLLING, Richard, of Congresbury, and . . . *Hawkins* of the same, wid. 30 March 1714.
- HOLLISTER, William, and . . . *Paw*, of Bedminster, sp., aged 33; no parents. At Bedminster, . . . 1689.
- HOLLOWAY, Robert, of Ditcheat, husb., and Mary *Grant* of the same, sp. 3 Jan. 1720-21.
- HOLLOWELL, Mr. . . . , "of Hallotroe, to a woman of Gloster." Applied for by Mr. Samuel Prigg, Vicar of Stanton Drew. . . . Dec. 1684.
- HOLLY, Christopher, of Buckhorn Weston, co. Dorset, gent., and Jane *Hurd*, of Yeovilton, sp. Bdm. John Hurd. At Ilchester, 4 March 1711-12.
- HOLLYMAN, Stephen, of Clapton, batchelor, and Joane *Raulins*, of Portbury, sp. At Barrow Gurney, 10 Aug. 1739.
- HOLMAN, John, of Clevedon, yeom., and Ann *Newland*, of Long Ashton, sp., aged 29. At Clevedon, Long Ashton, Chelvey or Keynsham, 1 June 1704.
- HOLMES, Thomas, of Fleet Ditch, near Holborn Bridge, London, and Epse *Seager*, of Bath, sp., aged 30; no parents. At Winscombe, Bathwick, Bathampton, Weston-by-Bath or Englishcombe, 26 May 1704.
- HOLMES, Alexander, of Bridgewater, mariner, and Ann *Webber*, sp. At Bridgewater, 24 June 1708.
- HOLMES, John, of Wells, husb., and Catherine *Passett*, of Barlaston, co. Stafford, sp. 18 June 1723.
- HOLMES, Samuel, of Wells, innholder, and Elizabeth *Carter* of the same, sp., aged 34. 12 Oct. 1723.
- HOLMES, Thomas, of Bath, widower, and Jane . . . of the same, sp. At SS. Peter and Paul or St. Michael's, Bath, 15 Oct. 1740.
- HOLMES, James, of Wells, widower, and Elizabeth *Furber*, of Evercreech, widow. At Evercreech, Castle Cary or Shepton Mallet, 16 Apr. 1751.
- HOLSTON, . . . , of Wrington, and "a woman of Nempnett." 11 Apr. 1706.

History of the Family  
OF  
Crottesley, of Crottesley,  
Co. Stafford.



In the case of forfeited estates one-fifth was reserved for the support of the families of the owners. All who had been in the personal service of the King and were bound to attend him, were fined at the lowest rate, viz., one-tenth.

An act of pardon was passed on the 24th February 1652, which freed from sequestration all estates not sequestered before the 1st December 1651.

An act of 21st October 1653 empowered all Recusants to contract for two-thirds of their estates, which had been forfeited for religious opinions. By this act they were to pay four years' value of their estates and one-third of their personalty.<sup>1</sup>

There appears, however, to have been a considerable amount of favouritism, and those who had friends on the two Committees fared very much better than others.

On the 28th July 1644, the Committee for the Advance of Money assessed Sir Hervey Bagot, of Field and Blithfield, at £2,000, but on the 9th June 1648, on proof that his estate was only worth £1,745 and his debts were £3,120, his assessment was discharged and he paid nothing.<sup>2</sup>

An informer gave the following particulars respecting Mr. William Ward, of Himley, co. Stafford, the rich goldsmith, who had purchased the wardship of the Dudley heiress from James I. He stated that William Ward was the reputed owner of Himley, Dudley and other manors in co. Stafford, which had cost him £30,000. He had lent the King £400 or £500, had given £500 to have his son made a Baronet and £1,500 to have him made a Peer and Justice of the Peace. This last item was probably correct, for the date of the Barony of Ward is 1643. The son Humble, Lord Ward, was married to the Dudley heiress, and an information was laid against him that he had been taken prisoner in Dudley Castle when it was surrendered, and his estate had been sequestered.

No further proceedings were taken in these cases and it is difficult to resist the conviction that there was favouritism or bribery which affected the decisions of both Committees.

One of the most remarkable cases was that of Walter Astley, of Patshull. An information was laid against him and his son Richard on the 2nd December 1651, which stated that Walter<sup>3</sup> was a disaffected Papist who had made his house a garrison for the King in 1644 and 1645, and had sent two of his sons with horses, arms and money to

<sup>1</sup> State Papers—Committee for Compounding, Record Series, printed.

<sup>2</sup> He had, however, to compound for his estates in 1646 at three years' purchase, having sat in the Assembly at Oxford. In 1649 his fine was fixed at £1,004 17s. Od.

<sup>3</sup> Erroneously called *William Astley* in the information.

the King's army, and that Richard Astley was a Captain in the King's garrison at Dudley in 1643-44-45. On the 10th April 1655, the County Committee reported that an information had been laid in 1651, but no proceedings had been taken under it, and as the cause was not depending on the 10th February 1654, it was pardoned by the Act of Oblivion. Mr. Astley was therefore to be restored to the full possession of his estates.

Henry Grey, the brother-in-law of Sir Walter Wrottesley, likewise escaped sequestration. An information was laid against him in July 1650 that he had maintained a garrison against Parliament at his house at Enville, and in 1643-44 was in arms for the King and was at the fight at Stourton Castle. Henry Grey's cousin, Lord Grey of Groby, the regicide, was one of the Committee for compounding, and apparently had stopped all proceedings against his relative.

There were many other cases where the men who actually bore arms against Parliament were treated with more leniency than those who maintained a neutral attitude, thus:—In 1650 an information was laid against Colonel John Lane, of Wolverhampton, who had served three years as a Colonel for the King and had commanded the King's garrison at Stafford, but no proceedings were taken in his case. On the other hand his father, Thomas Lane, of Bentley, who never bore arms, had to compound for his estates.

In the same way Hervey Bagot, of Park Hall, co. Warwick, a son of Sir Hervey Bagot, who had been in arms for the King, escaped sequestration, whilst his father, who never bore arms, had to pay a fine of one-third. It is possible, however, that in these cases, both Lane and Bagot had been serving in garrisons, which had surrendered upon terms. Richard, another son of Sir Hervey Bagot, who commanded the garrison at Lichfield, had been killed at Naseby in 1645.

Another remarkable case was that of Sir Richard Prince, Sir Walter's relative, who had married Mary Wrottesley in 1618, see p. 294. In his petition to compound he stated that he had been imprisoned at Shrewsbury when it was a garrison for the King, owing to his affection for Parliament, that his son and heir was a Colonel in the service of the Parliament and had been slain in battle, and that he had paid his one-fifth and one-twentieth. Notwithstanding these circumstances, he was forced to compound. His composition was fixed at one-tenth and amounted to £1,400, but on the 16th September 1647 his Fine was reduced to £750 on his undertaking to discharge his son's debts. On the 18th December 1650, Rochley (Wrottesley) Prince and Susan Prince, two of his children, were allowed one-half of some property in Bettisfield, co. Flint, which they

had purchased in 1644, and which had been sequestered with the rest of their father's estate.

Other interesting cases were those of Dugdale and Ashmole. William Dugdale, who is styled Chester Herald, of Shustoke, co. Warwick, had his estate sequestered because he went to Oxford and was there at the date of the surrender. He paid £168 in 1646, on a composition of one-tenth. In 1650, an information was laid against Elias Ashmole, Gentleman. It states that he was a Gentleman of the Ordnance for the King in 1647, and was a very dangerous person, speaking against the Parliament. He had married the widow of Sir Thomas Mainwaring, by whom he had £600 a year or more. No proceedings appear to have been taken in this instance.

Summarising the contents of the Composition Papers, it appears that the Protestant landowners who actually fought for the King were twelve in number, these were:—

|                       |                                            |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Sir Edward Littleton  | Lord Ward of Dudley                        |
| Henry Grey of Enville | John Lane of Hide <sup>1</sup>             |
| Thomas Broughton      | Sir Thomas Wolrich, Bart.                  |
| Walter Noel of Hilcot | Sir Henry Griffiths of Wichnor             |
| William Brereton      | Randolph Egerton, and                      |
| Thomas Pershouse      | Richard Cresswell, of Perton. <sup>2</sup> |

The Roman Catholic landowners who took up arms for the King were:—

|                                                                                                |                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Walter Astley of Patshull and two sons                                                         | Sir William Peshall of Canwell and two sons |
| Francis Biddulph <sup>3</sup>                                                                  | Oliver FitzWilliam of Ipstones              |
| Thomas Coyney of Weston Coyney                                                                 | Thomas Leveson of Wolverhampton             |
| Philip Draycote of Painsley                                                                    | Thomas Whitgreave of Moseley                |
| Walter Fowler of St. Thomas                                                                    | Lord Aston of Tixall and two brothers       |
| Ralph Sneyd of Keele                                                                           | Sir Richard Fleetwood of Calwich            |
| Peter Giffard of Chillington, his eldest son Walter Giffard of Marston, and three younger sons | William FitzHerbert of Swynerton, and       |
| Sir Richard Weston <sup>4</sup> and his son                                                    | Francis Harcourt of Tanton.                 |

The landowners who attempted to maintain a neutral attitude and whose estates were sequestrated upon various pretences, were:—

<sup>1</sup> This is the Colonel Lane who assisted so materially in the escape of Charles II. The part his sister Jane Lane took in the King's escape is well known. Their father, Thomas Lane of Bentley, was still alive.

<sup>2</sup> In addition to these, Mr. Sleight in his "History of Leek," mentions William Trafford of Swithamley as one of those who took up arms for the King.

<sup>3</sup> His father, John Biddulph of Biddulph, died in November 1642, after the commencement of the war.

<sup>4</sup> Sir Richard Weston was one of the Barons of the Exchequer, and was sixty-five years of age in 1642.

|                                          |                                      |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Sir Hervey Bagot of Field and Blithfield | Sir Walter Wrottesley                |
| Sir Richard Leveson of Trent-ham         | Lord Paget of Beaudesert             |
| William Ward of Himley                   | Sir Thomas Leigh of Hamstall Ridware |
| Matthew Okeover of Okeover               | John Whorwood of Stourton            |
| Walter Chetwynd of Ingestre              | Sir Edward Vernon of Hilton          |
| Thomas Kinnersley of Loxley              | Richard Brereton                     |
| Thomas Lane of Bentley                   | Sir Edward Moseley of Rolston        |
| Sir John Skeffington of Fish-erwick      | Henry Vyse of Standon                |
| Sir Robert Wolseley                      | Richard Pershouse of Reynolds Hall   |
| Sir Richard Dyot of Freeford             | Simon Montfort of Bescot and         |
| William Comberford                       | Walter Grosvenor of Bush-bury.       |

There were also some Roman Catholic landowners, who from age and other causes, were not in arms for the King, and whose estates were sequestrated. These were:—

|                                  |                                                               |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sir Walter Heveningham, of Aston | Walter Brook of Lapley                                        |
| John Biddulph of Biddulph        | Viscount Stafford                                             |
| Thomas Coyney of Weston Coyney   | Peter Macclesfield of Maer, and John Giffard, of Whiteladies. |

The above lists account for fifty-eight out of the ninety-eight landowners, who had to find cuirassiers or light horse in 1634,<sup>1</sup> and who may be said to be fairly representative of the landed interest in the county. The remaining forty must have been active adherents of Parliament. Deducting, therefore, the Roman Catholics, who were twenty-three in number, we find that of the Protestant landowners, twelve served the King actively, twenty were neutral, and forty served against him, proportions which will probably astonish those readers who derive their impressions of the political feeling of the day from current histories.<sup>2</sup>

There is little else to record respecting Sir Walter Wrottesley. In 1642, at the commencement of the troubles, he placed all his property into trust, with power to the trustees to pay his debts and raise portions for his children. His trustees were:—Sir Richard Lee, of the Lee, co. Salop, Baronet, Edward Littleton, Kt., Humfrey Mackworth, Leicester Devereux, John Dyckins, John Byrch and Alexander Wightwyke. The property conveyed consisted of the manors of Wrottesley, Tettnall Clericorum, Butterson, Woodford,

<sup>1</sup> Vol. xv, Staffordshire Collections, p. 228.

<sup>2</sup> Lingard, for instance, a most accurate historian in general, states that three fourths of the nobility and superior gentry ranged themselves under the royal banner; whereas it has been shewn above that in Staffordshire, considered a very Royalist county, more fought against the King than for him.

Tresley (Trysull), Womborne and Lichfield, and lands in Wolverhampton, Tipton, Swindon, Waterfall, Codsall, Bilbrook Orton, Wightwike, Longdon and Curburgh, and the tythes of Codsall, Wrottesley, Bilbrook, Tetnall Clericorum, Wightwike, Womborne and Orton.

In 1654 his eldest son Walter was married to Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Wolrich, of Dudmaston, co. Salop. The marriage settlement was dated 20th September.<sup>1</sup>

It does not appear to have been a very advantageous marriage from a pecuniary point of view, and was probably a love match. Sir Thomas Wolrich had fought for the King, but had afterwards been allowed to compound, having laid down his arms before the 1st March 1645. His composition at two years' value of his estate amounted to £730.

Sir Walter died in 1659. He made three wills, of which copies were formerly at Wrottesley. His first will, which was made in 1634, the year after he succeeded to his property, names his daughters Elizabeth and Mary, his sons Hugh and Edward, and his brother William.

The second will was dated 1647, and mentions:—

My oldest sonne Walter, my daughter Elizabeth, my daughter Mary now wife of Edward Littleton, Esq.,<sup>2</sup> my daughter Dorothy Wrottesley, my daughter Anne Wrottesley, my daughter Jane Wrottesley, and my three younger sons Edward, Richard and John, and Dame Mary my wife, who is to dwell after my decease att Woodford Grange if she shall desire it, or to have for her dwellinge the Gate Howse of my howse att Wrottesley, with the longe new buildinge thereunto adjoininge (excepting) my chamber and study over the Gate howse which extendeth to the garden before the Parlour windowes which my will and mind is that my said sonne Walter and his heires shall have and use at his wyll and pleasure, with free ingresse egressse and regresse to and from the same. And that my said wife shall alsoe have the Gallery and the roomes over the Kitchen entrye, pantrye and Buttrye where shee, her children and maides of late have used to lye, and one other roome within her chamber and the joint use of the bleaching Plott end of the Kitchen and some convenient place for a Buttrye garden, and stable roome, and to have the use of all such goods and furniture as shall bee in the said Gatehowse and new buildinges and other the rooms aforesaid att my decease soe long as shee shall live sole and unmarried.<sup>3</sup>

His last will was dated 16th June 1659 and was proved in London on the 14th of January 1660-61, by Mary

<sup>1</sup> Wrottesley Muniments. The bride's name is spelt Woolridge in the deed.

<sup>2</sup> In a codicil dated 1650 he is styled Sir Edward Littleton.

<sup>3</sup> Wrottesley Muniments. See the picture of the old house at p. 301.



Wrottesley, his widow and executrix. He left all his household goods and chattels to his wife for the discharge of his legacies and the education of his three youngest daughters Dorothy, Anne and Joane, so long as she should remain his widow. After her death or remarriage, the same were to be held by his youngest son John Wrottesley and his said three daughters, in augmentation of such small portions and means which testator's eldest son is to pay and allowe to them, and to be equally divided amongst them or the survivors of them. And whereas he had settled his lands upon Walter, his eldest son, and made provision for the future livelihood of Edward Wrottesley his second son and his two eldest daughters Elizabeth and Mary, he bequeathed to them 5s. a piece in money. After some further bequests to his servants and the poor of Wolverhampton and Tettenhall, he desires "my noble kinsman Leicester Lorde Viscount Hereforde and my dearly beloved unkle Sir George Devereux, Knight," to be overseers of his will.

Sir Walter was buried at Tettenhall on the 8th November 1659.<sup>1</sup>

Of the children mentioned in the three wills,  
Walter succeeded him at Wrottesley.

Hugh predeceased his father and was buried at Tettenhall on the 23rd March 1640-41.<sup>1</sup>

- Edward, the third son, was baptised at Tettenhall on the 19th January 1633-34.<sup>1</sup> He married Martha, daughter of Sir Thomas Hewett, of Shire Oaks, co. Notts.<sup>2</sup> Walter, son of Edward Wrottesley, of Shire Oaks, gentleman, matriculated at Wadham College 19th March 1674-5,<sup>3</sup> aged twenty, but appears to have left no issue.

Richard, the fourth son, was baptised in the chapel at Wrottesley on the 28th February 1637-38,<sup>4</sup> and the Tettenhall Registers record his burial at Tettenhall on the 11th September 1655.

John, the fifth son, was a merchant in Portugal. An interesting report on the English trade with Portugal in 1673, is to be found in the Dartmouth MSS., printed by the Historical MS. Commission, vol. iii, p. 27. In this report John Wrottesley is named amongst the leading English merchants at Port-o-Porto. The trade is said to have been very lucrative, and many of the merchants had made large fortunes.

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Registers.

<sup>2</sup> Visitation of Staffordshire 1663.

<sup>3</sup> Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.

<sup>4</sup> Codsall Registers.

Of the daughters—

Elizabeth married Sir Francis Wolrich of Dudmaston, co. Salop, the second Baronet,<sup>1</sup> and son of Sir Thomas Wolrich, the old Cavalier.

Mary married Sir Edward Littleton of Pillaton Hall,<sup>1</sup> the second Baronet, and ancestor of the present Lord Hatherton.

A note by Gregory King,<sup>2</sup> at the end of the Visitation Book of 1663-4, says that—

“The three younger daughters of Sir Walter Wrottesley were thus married—

3. Dorothy<sup>3</sup> to Ambrose Grey of Whittington, co. Stafford, her half uncle, viz., son of Ambrose Grey of Enville, by his second wife.
4. Anne to Monsieur Francis de la Rue, a Frenchman.
5. Jane to Mr. John Adams, fifth son of William Adams of Longdon, co. Salop.”

The pedigree of Wrottesley in this Visitation is dated Wolverhampton, 8th April 1663, and is certified by Sir Walter Wrottesley, the second Baronet, but he does not mention the last three marriages; the first, in fact, would not be a legal marriage, according to the Canonical Laws. A Visitation of Shropshire in the possession of the Earl of Bradford at Weston-under-Lyzard, states that Jane Wrottesley married John, a younger son of William Adams of Longdon, and left a son who was called Wrottesley Adams, and that the arms of Adams were—Ermine, three lions passant, Blue. These arms are of interest as they appear to be a variant of the arms of Giffard of Brimsfield, and it is not unlikely that this family of Adams of Longdon descended from that Adam de Cromba, or Croom, co. Worcester, who was a Giffard (see “The Giffards,” vol. v, New Series, Staffordshire Collections, p. 74).<sup>4</sup>

#### ARMS OF SIR WALTER WROTTESELEY, BART.

On the dexter side—Or, three piles, Sable, a quarter Ermine, for Wrottesley.

On the sinister side—Barry of six, Argent and Azure, with a crescent, Or, for cadency (Grey of Groby).

<sup>1</sup> Visitation of Staffordshire 1663.

<sup>2</sup> Gregory King was the clerk of Sir William Dugdale, who made the Visitation of 1663.

<sup>3</sup> Dorothy was baptized in the Wrottesley Chapel on the 7th December 1637 (Codsall Register). All the marriages and baptisms celebrated in the Wrottesley Chapel are recorded at Codsall, owing probably to the fact that the Codsall minister officiated at them.

<sup>4</sup> If this surmise is correct it is very probable that George Adams of Sambrooke, co. Salop, the ancestor of the Earls of Lichfield, was a member of the same family, and a lineal descendant of the Giffards of Brimsfield. The family of Sambrooke bore—Ermine, three cats a mountain passant guardant in pale, Sable.

## SIR WALTER WROTTESELEY, SECOND BARONET, 1659-86.

From this point, it is proposed to deal with the family history in a more summary manner.

Sir Walter, the first baronet, was succeeded by a son of the same name, who, it has been shewn, married, in 1654, Margaret, the eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Wolrich, of Dudmaston, co. Salop. His life appears to have been entirely uneventful, the most important incident of it, so far as the fortunes of the family were concerned, being the purchase of the manor of Perton and Trescott. This manor intervened between Wrottesley and the other possessions of the family in Womborne, Trysull, and Woodford, but up to this date it had not been possible to obtain an undisputed title to it. After nearly 200 years of legal strife between the families of Stafford of Hoke, Dudley, and Leveson, it had been finally decided by a deed dated 2nd February 1652, that "in order to allay all contentions respecting the manor Sir Richard Leveson of Lilleshull, Knight of the Bath, should hold Perton and Trescott for his life, and that it should revert, after his death, to Lord Dorset and his heirs."<sup>1</sup> Lord Dorset was the heir presumptive of Sir Richard through his grandmother Mary Leveson. In 1664, after the death of Sir Richard Leveson, the manor was sold by Richard Sackville, Earl of Dorset, to Sir Walter Wrottesley.

In 1673, he lost his wife, Margaret Wolrich. At this date she must have been under forty years of age. She was buried at Tettenhall on the 9th October.<sup>2</sup>

In 1675, Sir Walter was appointed, by Letters Patent, one of the Crown Trustees for the administration of an annual sum of £451 6s. 7½d. granted by the King for the benefit of the Pendrell family and of the widow and descendants of Francis Yates, who had assisted in the concealment of the King at Boscobel in 1651. The other trustees were Richard Congreve of Stretton and John the eldest son of Walter Giffard of Chillington. John Giffard was the last survivor of the three trustees, and the trust is now administered by his heir and legal representative, Walter Courtenay Giffard of Chillington. Shortly after the issue of the Letters Patent, the trustees

<sup>1</sup> The hamlet of Trescott was originally divided between the two fees of Perton and Buffary of Penn. William Buffary, lord of Penn, living temp. Henry II, granted his part of Trescott to the monks of Combe. (See vol. iii, Staffordshire Collections, p. 221.) This part was known as Trescott Grange. On the dissolution of the monasteries, Trescott Grange was acquired by William Wollaston of Walshall, and his representatives sold it to Sir Walter Wrottesley, the second Baronet (Wrottesley Muniments). For an account of the lawsuits respecting Perton, see Mr. Jones' "History of Tettenhall."

<sup>2</sup> Tettenhall Register.

executed a power of attorney, authorizing George Lea to receive the rents specified and to pay them to the Pendrells and descendants of Francis Yates. This deed, which was formerly at Wrottesley, was signed by all the Pendrell family mentioned in the Letters Patent. Of these one only, Mary the widow of Richard Pendrell (trusty Dick), was able to write her name. William Pendrell signs with his initials, W.P.; the three others, John, Humfrey and George Pendrell, all sign with a cross. In view of the various spellings of this name it may be as well to mention that Mary signs her name as Mary Pendrill.

Sir Walter died in 1686. When he certified to the Wrottesley Pedigree at the Visitation of 1663 he described himself as thirty-two years of age. He would be therefore fifty-five years of age at the date of his death. In his will, which is dated the 30th October 1685, he described himself as "Sir Walter Wrottesley of Purton in the county of Stafford," and as the house at Wrottesley was rebuilt by his son and successor, it was probably in such a state of decay at this time as to be uninhabitable. Most if not all of the ancient manor houses in Staffordshire were timber framed, and if the main timbers decayed there was no resource but to pull them down.

He bequeathed to his eldest son Walter, on whom he stated that he had already settled a plentiful estate in lands, his lease of the tithes of Trescott Grange, which he held of the Vicars Choral of Lichfield, and also the farm of Trescott Grange which were lately purchased of John Finch, Esqr., and Sarah his wife, to be held by him and his heirs male in tail in the same way as his manor of Wrottesley and his other lands were settled upon him. To his daughter Anne he left £1,000, to be paid her on the day of her marriage, or on reaching the age of twenty-one, which should first happen. To his son Harry 5s. and no more, because he had received already £1,300. To his son Gray Wrottesley £1,000. To his daughters Ursula and Anne, all the furniture in the house at Purton; and the rest of his goods, chattels and money to his son Walter.

The will was proved in London on the 24th June 1686.

Of the sons and daughters of Sir Walter, Henry died unmarried in 1726.<sup>1</sup> Gray likewise died unmarried in 1692, when letters of administration of his effects were granted to his brother, Sir Walter Wrottesley, the third baronet.<sup>2</sup> Ursula,

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>2</sup> Wrottesley Muniments.

the eldest daughter, married Thomas Crompton, Esq., of Stone Park, co. Stafford, by whom she had an only daughter, Elizabeth, who died unmarried.<sup>1</sup>

---

SIR WALTER WROTTESELEY, THIRD BARONET, 1686-1712.

Walter, son of Walter Wrottesley of Wrottesley, co. Stafford, Baronet, matriculated at Magdalen College, Oxford, on the 18th March 1675-6, aged seventeen. He was therefore born in 1659.

In 1678, when only nineteen years of age, he was married to Eleanora, the daughter of Sir John Archer, Kt., of Coopersalé, co. Essex, one of the Justices of the Common Pleas. The marriage allegation was dated 28th June 1678, and was to the following effect:—Walter Wrottesley of Wrottesley, co. Stafford, Esqr., batchelor, about twenty, with consent of father, Sir Walter Wrottesley of the same, Baronet, and Mrs. Eleanora Archer of Coopersale in the Parish of Theydon Garnon, co. Essex, about eighteen, with consent of father, Sir John Archer, Kt., of St. Clement's Danes, Middlesex.<sup>2</sup>

In the marriage settlement made on this occasion Sir Walter Wrottesley, the father, conveyed to trustees for the benefit of the young couple, saving his own life interest, his manor of Wrottesley, a moiety of the manor of Oaken, the manor of Tettenhall Clericorum, the manor of Tresley and Seisden, the manors of Wombourne and Orton, Woodford Grange and Perton and Trescott, all his lands in Wrottesley, Oaken, Oaken Park, Codshall, Billbroke and Wightwike, the tithes of Wrottesley, Oaken, Codshall, Billbroke, Wightwike, Wombourne, Swindon, Orton and Chaspell, co. Stafford, a forge called the Heath forge in Wombourne and Orton, and the tithes of Perton and Heath forge. Sir John Archer on his part settled a sum of £6,000 upon Walter and Eleanora and their issue.<sup>3</sup>

Eleanora died in January 1693-4 when only thirty-three years of age,<sup>4</sup> and shortly after her death Sir Walter married Anne, the daughter of Mr. Justice Burton of Longnor, co. Salop.<sup>5</sup> About the same time he pulled down the old hall at Wrottesley, filled up the moat, and built

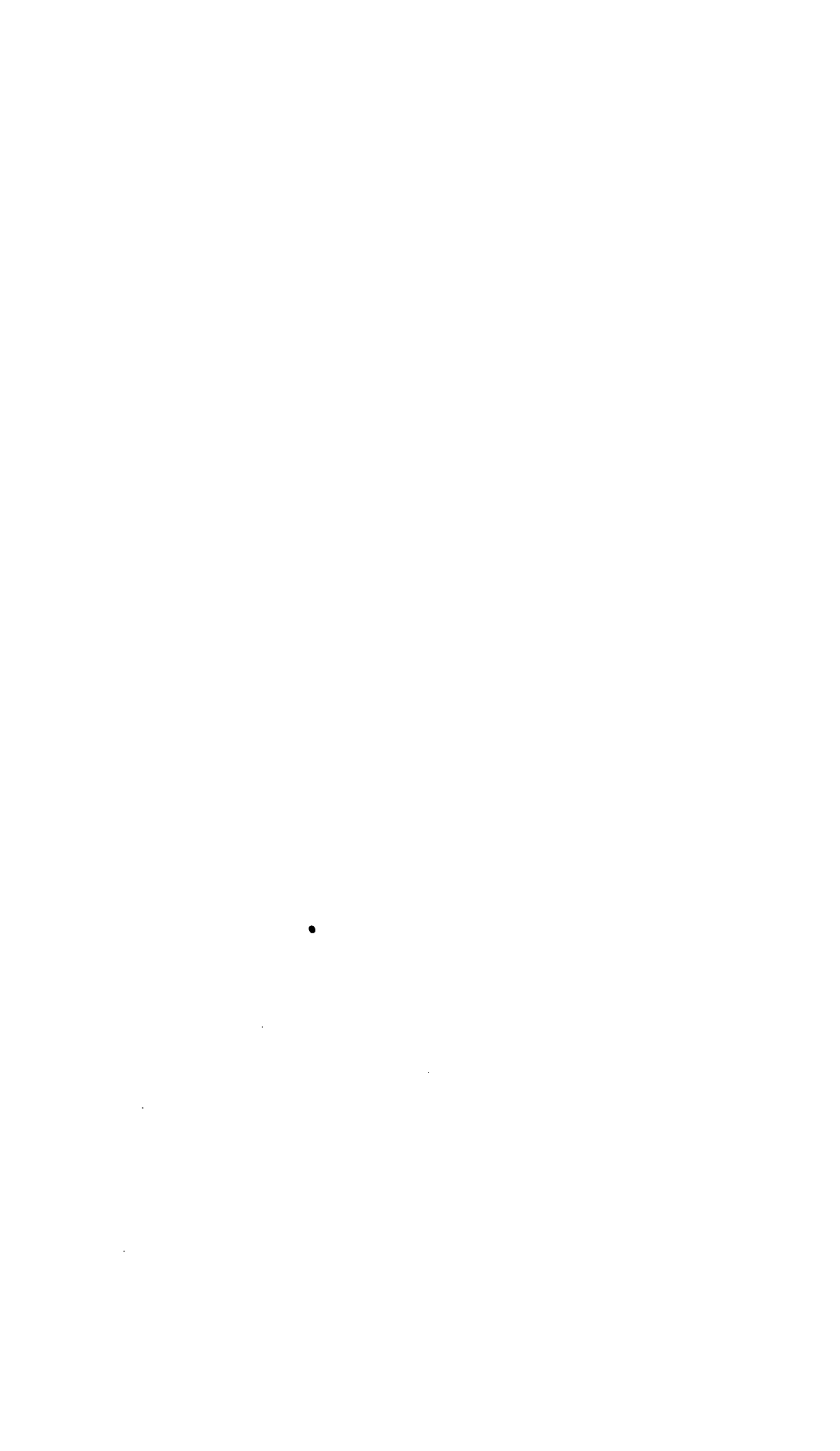
<sup>1</sup> Notes by H. S. Grazebrook to the Staffordshire Visitation of 1663, vol. v. Staffordshire Collections, p. 332.

<sup>2</sup> Harleian Society Publications.

<sup>3</sup> Wrottesley Muniments.

<sup>4</sup> Tettenhall Register. She was buried on the 28th of January 1693-4.

<sup>5</sup> Wotton's Baronetage.





**Wrottesley Hall, Built 1696,  
Destroyed by Fire, 16th December, 1897.**

a new house upon the same site<sup>1</sup> None of the accounts or correspondence respecting the new house were preserved at Wrottesley, but from intrinsic evidence there can be no doubt of its having been designed by Sir Christopher Wren. It was built of red brick with stone dressings, and the details of the stone work correspond in all respects to those of Chelsea Hospital, which had just been completed by the same architect. The double architrave to the windows, the stone quoins, and the block cornice were the same as those of the Hospital. In the case of some of the windows and doors there was a change in the design of the architrave, a torus moulding having been introduced into it, and the same variation is to be found at Chelsea Hospital.

As originally designed the house must have been a handsome building. The great banquetting hall or saloon was 43 feet in length, 28 feet in width, and the same in height, running through two stories, and with two tiers of windows. At the west end there was a minstrel gallery, to which access was obtained from the main staircase. The latter was a very fine feature in the house, occupying a space of 26 feet by 20 feet, with a massive oak balustrading and dado. At the back of the house were open cloisters formed by arches springing from columns. These extended the whole length of the house between the wings, and were 88 feet in length and 16 feet 6 inches in width. Above the cloisters there was a gallery of the same dimensions, lighted by seven windows, divided by mullions and transoms, in which were some ancient coats of arms in colored glass, which had been taken out of the old house. Dr. Wilkes, the antiquary, writing about the year 1740, says, "At Wrottesley is a most magnificent house with stables, outhouses, gardens, etc., begun by this young gentleman's grandfather<sup>2</sup> and tis a great pity they are not finished according to the original design." In a note, added about fifty years later, Dr. Wilkes says, "The house was built about 100 years ago in the style of King William, of brick with white stone cornices in the form of an H, large and commodious but not handsome." Between these two dates the aspect of the house had been completely changed, all the characteristic features of it having been obliterated by the eighth Baronet. The dormer windows had been removed from the roof, the cloisters bricked up,

<sup>1</sup> There is an old Tudor window with stone mullions and transoms covered by the stone work of the new house, on the east side.

<sup>2</sup> "The young gentleman" was Sir Richard Wrottesley, who was under age at the time Dr. Wilkes wrote.



and the great gallery which was the glory of the house had been destroyed to obtain additional bedrooms. It was at this date also that additional flues were cut in the walls of the house, one of which, by communicating with the woodwork of the floors, was the cause of the destruction of the house by fire in 1897.

The tradition in the family is that the house was built from money which Sir Walter obtained with Elianora Archer, and this is likely to be true, for the Archer arms were impaled with those of Wrottesley in the pediment on the front of the house, though his first wife had been dead several years before the building was completed.<sup>1</sup>

During the rebuilding of the house Sir Walter lived at Somerford, which he had bought from the mortgagees of John Somerford,<sup>2</sup> and he died there in 1712,<sup>3</sup> aged fifty-three.

His will was dated the 14th November 1707, and was proved at London on the 18th March 1712-13 by Dame Anne Wrottesley, the relict and executrix. It states:—

“Imprimis, whereas I did some short time after the death of my first wife, grant an annuity or yearly rent charge of seven hundred pounds to be issuing and going out of all and every my manors, messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments that I was then seised of in the County of Stafford during the time of my naturall life upon trust for the maintenance and raising of portions for the younger children of my said deceased wife, whereby considerable portions and provisions have been, and will be raised for them for their respective preferments; and therefore I do give and devise to my eldest son Mr. John Wrottesley and to all and every of my younger children by his mother, that shall be living at my decease, the summe of twenty shillings a piece to buy them respectively mourning rings to wear in remembrance of me. Item, I give and devise all and every the messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments whatsoever I have purchased or am in any way intituled unto either in law or equity in the Parish of Brewood in the County of Stafford unto my loving wife the Lady Anne Wrottesley and her assigns for and during the term of her naturall life, and from and after her decease I give and devise the same unto my son Walter Wrottesley and his assigns for and during the term of his natural life without impeachment of or for any manner of waste, and from and after his decease to the use and behoof of such person and persons and for such estate and estates as I have caused the mansion house called Somerford Hall wherein I now live, to be settled unto, and my will is that the said messuages, lands, etc., by me purchased as aforesaid of William Challoner, Edward Jellicoe<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The date on one of the leaden hopper heads of the rain water pipes was 1698.

<sup>2</sup> Parke's "History of Brewood," pp. 80 and 103.

<sup>3</sup> He was buried at Brewood on the 4th of April 1712 (Brewood Register).

<sup>4</sup> On 22nd January 1704 Edward Jellicoe of Standeford surrendered the

and John Bill or any other person whatsoever situate in Somerford or elsewhere in the parish of Brewood from and after the death of my said loving wife the Lady Anne Wrottesley and the death of my said son Walter to whom I have devised the same for their lives, as aforesaid, shall go along with the said Somerford Hall to such uses as the same is settled unto and upon the same trusts, etc., in the Indentures or deeds of purchase thereof mentioned. Item, I give, desire and bequeath unto my dear and loving wife the Lady Anne Wrottesley all the rest and residue of my personall estate whatsoever, and I do nominate constitute and appoint her sole executrix of this my last will and testament, and desire her to perform the same in all things."

A codicil was afterwards added in these words:—

"I revoke that part of my will wherein I leave my daughter Henrietta and my son Hugh each of them a small legacy amongst my first wife's younger children, and leave them but a shilling a piece each, and I desire to be buried in Brewood church or churchyard where my now wife intends to lye buried, and I desire my Funerall may be as private as possible, only eight gentlemen bearers to be invited." Dated 24th March A.D. 1711.

His second marriage had been the cause of many dissensions in the family.

Sir Walter's children by his first wife were—

Walter, who died young in 1686.<sup>1</sup>

John, who succeeded him as fourth Baronet.

Elianora, who married William Eyre, and who succeeded to Coopersale on the death of her uncle, John Archer.

Henrietta, or Harriet, who was born in June 1688, and died unmarried in 1719-20.<sup>2</sup>

Mary, born 4th March 1691-2. She died unmarried in 1711.<sup>3</sup> By her will, which was dated 1710, she bequeathed money which had been left to her "by her grandmother Archer" and her "uncle Archer" amongst the following relatives, viz., "my brother

greater part of his copyholds, which were late the lands of John Somerford, Esqr., to Walter Wrottesley, son of Walter Wrottesley, Baronet, whose fealty was respited because he was under age. (Court Rolls of Brewood quoted by Mr. Parke in his "History of Brewood.")

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>2</sup> She left behind her a devoted admirer, who put up a monument to her memory in Worcester Cathedral. This consists of a mural tablet in marble inscribed as follows:—

"To the memory of Henrietta Wrottesley, daughter of Sir Walter Wrottesley in the County of Stafford, Bart., who dyed the 10<sup>th</sup> day of March 1719 in the 30<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

A lady whose good nature and good sense justly recommended her to the favour of the world, her exemplary piety and charity to that of Heaven.

NON TE SECUNDIA, NON TE RESTITVET PIETAS.

W. Davis grato animo posuit."

A print of this monument is given in Dr. Thomas' "Survey of the Cathedral Church of Worcester, 1736."

<sup>3</sup> Codsall Register.

John Wrottesley," "my nephew John Wrottesley," "my brother Hugh," "my sister Harriott," "my uncle Wrottesley,"<sup>1</sup> and "my father Sir Walter Wrottesley."

Her sister Elizabeth was made residuary legatee.

Hugh, a lawyer of Lincoln's Inn, a Fellow of the Antiquarian Society, and a diligent collector of works on Archæology. These he left by his will, as heirlooms, to pass with the Wrottesley estates.<sup>2</sup>

Elizabeth, who married Anthony Collins of Baddow, co. Essex.<sup>3</sup>

By his second wife Sir Walter left a son

Walter, and two daughters,

Margaret, born in June 1696,<sup>4</sup> who appears to have died unmarried, and

Anne, who married Thomas Hutchinson of Woodhall, co. Hereford, and of Owthorpe, co. Notts. She was baptised at Brewood on the 22nd September 1702.

To complete the story of the Somerford property. It appears that in 1694 the manor of Somerford, with the capital mansion and lands in Somerford, Horsebrook, Stretton and Brewood, late the estate of John Somerford, Esq., Robert Miles, and Roger Ward, were settled by Fine and Recovery on Dame Anne, the wife of Sir Walter

<sup>1</sup> Her grandmother Archer was Eleanor, daughter of Sir John Curson of Kedelston, co. Derby. Her uncle Archer was John Archer, who succeeded to Coopersale and died s.p. Her uncle Wrottesley was Henry Wrottesley. John Archer settled the Coopersale property upon his niece Elianora Wrottesley, who married William Eyre and died s.p. By her will she left Coopersale to her husband, who remarried, and his son John, by his second wife, succeeded to the property and assumed the name of Archer (Morant's Essex). Sir John Archer, the Judge, died 8th February 1681-2, aged eighty-two. He was buried at Theydon Garon Church, where a monument is set up to his memory. (*Ibid.*)

<sup>2</sup> After some bequests to his brother, Sir John Wrottesley, and his sister, Elizabeth Wrottesley, the will proceeds:—

"Item my books which I have with much care, trouble and expense collected, and the value of which I judge to be £2,000, I give to my said brother Sir John Wrottesley in trust only, that the same shall go along with the inheritance of the Wrottesley estate, and what may be further necessary to be done in order to settle it in that manner, I do desire my said brother will take care of."

The library consisted of over 8,000 volumes, and contained many rare editions of the classics and a complete series of the ancient chronicles of Great Britain, many of which were in black letter and original editions. The library also contained many volumes of rare tracts, and news letters of the seventeenth century, a fine copy of De Brie, a folio Shakespeare, the original edition of Sir Walter Raleigh's travels, and every antiquarian work of note which had been printed up to 1725, the date of Hugh Wrottesley's death.

The will was dated 1722 and proved in 1725. A deposition of two witnesses at the end of the will states that he died on the 28th June 1725.

<sup>3</sup> Wotton's Baronetage.

<sup>4</sup> Tettenhall Registers.

Wrottesley, Bart.<sup>1</sup> She, by will dated 27th July 1729, devised the same to her daughter Anne, the wife of Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., of Owthorpe, co. Notts, her brother Thomas Burton of Longner Hall, co. Salop, and Peter Meyrick of the Bank of England, Esq., in trust to sell the same, and it was sold in 1734 for £5,400 to Robert Barbor, Esq., of the Inner Temple.<sup>1</sup>

The son, Walter Wrottesley, appears to have died before his mother. He married a Miss Craig and left a son Thomas, who married in 1733 his cousin Elizabeth, the daughter of Sir John Wrottesley, the fourth Baronet.<sup>2</sup> Thomas left no issue, and in his will, which was dated 29th September 1733, he devised to Magdalen Craig, spinster, and to her heirs, his manor of Coven in the parish of Brewood, and his lands and tenements in the said manor and townships of Coven, Bishbury, Penford, Aspley and Somerford. This estate was conveyed to Robert Barbor, Esq., of the Inner Temple, for £3,550.<sup>1</sup>

Dame Anne Wrottesley was buried at Brewood on the 10th of July 1732, having survived her husband for more than twenty years. The courtly Vicar of Brewood describes her in his Register as "The Honorable Lady Anne Wrottesley of Somerford, widow."<sup>3</sup>

---

SIR JOHN WROTTESELEY, FOURTH BARONET, 1712-26.

Owing to the loss of the "Family Bible" by the fire of 1897, I am unable to state the year in which this Sir John was born, and the only note I have taken respecting him from the Wrottesley muniments is that he was married in 1703 to Frances Gray (*sic*), younger daughter of the Honble. John Gray. Assuming that he was of age at the date of his marriage he would have been born about 1682. His parents were married in 1678.

In 1708, during the lifetime of his father, he was elected member for the county in conjunction with Henry Paget, afterwards Earl of Uxbridge. At this period, the Whig interest greatly preponderated owing to the victories of Marlborough, but before the next election, in 1710, the tide had turned, the Whig Ministry had been dismissed, the Tories had a majority, and John Wrottesley lost his seat.

<sup>1</sup> Lysons' Collections, Additional MS. 9459, British Museum.

<sup>2</sup> Gentleman's Magazine.

<sup>3</sup> Brewood Registers. The Gentleman's Magazine states that she died on the 1st of July 1732.

According to Wotton "Sir John was a gentleman of strict honor and justice, and highly valued by the county for which he was chosen a representative in 1708."<sup>1</sup> The same authority informs us that he married Frances, daughter of the Honble. John Grey, of Enville, Esquire, the third son of Henry, Earl of Stamford, by Catherine, his second wife, the daughter of Edward, Lord Dudley and Ward, by whom he had five sons, John, who died in November 1723;<sup>2</sup> Charles, who died in 1724,<sup>3</sup> both in their minority; Sir Hugh, Sir Walter, and Sir Richard, who were successively Baronets, and five daughters. Of these:—

Hugh, the third son, succeeded as fifth Baronet, but died in his minority in 1729, when letters of administration of his effects were granted to Dame Frances Wrottesley, his mother.<sup>4</sup> He was succeeded by his next brother

Walter, the sixth Baronet, who died a minor two years afterwards. He was buried at Tettenhall on the 28th of February 1731-2.<sup>5</sup>

Richard, who succeeded as seventh Baronet.

Frances, the eldest daughter, was born on the 16th of October 1711,<sup>6</sup> and married, first, Heigham Bendish, Esq., of East Ham, Essex,<sup>1</sup> and secondly, in 1756, Dr. Wilkes of Willenhall, the well known antiquary.<sup>6</sup>

Elizabeth, the second daughter, was born on the 5th of November 1713,<sup>7</sup> and married her cousin Thomas Wrottesley,<sup>8</sup> the son of Sir Walter, the third Baronet, by his second wife. After his death she married Francis Stuart of Wolverhampton, by whom she left issue.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Wotton's Baronetage, 1741, *ex inf.* Sir Richard Wrottesley.

<sup>2</sup> John was born 21st September 1708, and baptised 1st October (Codsall Register).

<sup>3</sup> There is an error here for Charles Wrottesley was buried at Tettenhall on the 18th of March 1722-3. The Codsall Register states he was born and baptized at Wrottesley on the 14th March 1718.

<sup>4</sup> Wrottesley Muniments.

<sup>5</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>6</sup> Harwood's Erdeswick. Dr. Wilkes was the representative of a very old family of gentle blood, which had been seated at Willenhall for many generations. According to the author of "Staffordshire and Warwickshire, Past and Present," he was born 16th March 1690-91, and educated at St. John's College, Cambridge, and married Rebecca Manlove, of Lees Hill, Abbots Bromley. "In 1756, being a widower, he married Mrs. Frances Bendish, sister of Sir Richard Wrottesley, Bart. He died in 1760, aged seventy, and his widow died at a very advanced age in 1798. He was an eminent physician and a diligent and inquisitive lover of antiquities." His collections are now in the William Salt Library at Stafford.

<sup>7</sup> Codsall Register.

<sup>8</sup> Wotton's Baronetage, 1741.

Henrietta, the third daughter, was born on the 25th of November 1715,<sup>1</sup> and married Theodore William Inge, Esq., of Thorpe Constantine, co. Stafford.<sup>2</sup>

Dorothy or Dora, as she is named in the Codsall Register, was born and baptised at Wrottesley 8th May 1723.<sup>3</sup> The Tettenhall Register records her burial on the 12th of August 1742. She is described in it as "Dorothy, the daughter of Lady Wrottesley, of Purton." Probate of her will was granted to her mother in 1743.

Mary was born and baptised the 12th of October 1725.<sup>3</sup> She was living in 1762, at the date of her mother's will, and apparently died unmarried.<sup>4</sup>

Sir John Wrottesley was buried at Tettenhall on the 1st of November 1726.<sup>5</sup> His will was dated 1725, and probate was granted of it in February 1726-7. He names in it "my uncle Harry Wrottesley," "my wife Frances," "Anthony Collins, Esqr., and my sister Elizabeth, his wife."

After the marriage of Sir Richard Wrottesley, his mother Frances, Lady Wrottesley, took up her abode at the old Manor House at Perton, and must have lived to a very advanced age, for the Parish Register of Tettenhall records her burial on the 1st April 1769, four months only before the

<sup>1</sup> Codsall Register.

<sup>2</sup> She has raised a monument to herself by the memorial she put up in Lichfield Cathedral to Lady Mary Wortley Montagu. Mrs. Jameson, in her "Romance of Biography," writing of this monument says:—

"In Lichfield Cathedral stands the only memorial ever raised to Lady Mary. It is a cenotaph, with Beauty weeping over the loss of her preserver, and an inscription of which the following words form the conclusion, 'To perpetuate the memory of such benevolence, and to express her gratitude for the benefit she herself received from this alleviating art, this monument is erected by Henrietta Inge, relict of Theodore William Inge, and daughter of Sir John Wrottesley, Bart., in 1789.' One would like to have known the woman who raised this monument."

Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, who introduced inoculation into England, as a remedy for smallpox, was the aunt and probably the godmother of Lady Mary Wrottesley, the wife of Sir Richard Wrottesley, and was therefore connected with Henrietta Inge. It is not unlikely that the numerous deaths in the Wrottesley family of this date proceeded from smallpox, for the ravages of the disease at this period were quite terrific.

Mrs. Jameson says, in the work above mentioned, that "when Lord Petre, who is consecrated to fame in the Rape of the Lock, as the ravisher of Arabella Fermour's hair, died of the smallpox at the age of three and twenty, just after his marriage with a young and beautiful heiress, his death caused a general sympathy, and added to the dread and horror inspired by this terrible disease, eighteen persons of his family having died of it within twenty-seven years." This took place in 1711.

<sup>3</sup> Codsall Register.

<sup>4</sup> Wrottesley Muniments.

<sup>5</sup> Tettenhall Register.

death of her only surviving son Sir Richard. Her will, which was dated 16th April 1762, mentions "my son Sir Richard Wrottesley and his son John," "my granddaughter Mary Wrottesley," "my daughter Wilkes," "my daughter Stuart," "my daughter Inge," "my daughter Mary," and "my grandson William Inge."<sup>1</sup>

---

SIR RICHARD WROTTESELEY, THE SEVENTH BARONET, 1732-69.

Sir Richard, who now succeeded to the Baronetcy, was born on the 12th of April 1721,<sup>2</sup> and was the fifth and only surviving son of the fourth Baronet. The mortality in the family had been so great, that at the date of his marriage in 1739, he was the only male representative of it left alive.

He matriculated at St. John's College, Oxford, on the 31st of August 1739, aged eighteen,<sup>3</sup> and in the same year he married Lady Mary, the second daughter of John, first Earl Gower, by his first wife, Lady Evelyn Pierrepont, the daughter of the Duke of Kingston.<sup>4</sup> This marriage brought him into close connection with all the great Whig houses which had been paramount in England ever since the accession of the Hanoverian line. The eldest daughter of Earl Gower was married to John, the fourth Duke of Bedford, who played a prominent part in the political history of this period, and was first cousin to William, the fourth Duke of Devonshire, whose mother was a Russell. Earl Gower himself was a man of some political eminence. He had been appointed Lord Privy Seal in 1742, and had twice acted as one of the members of the Regency, during the absence of George II on the Continent. He was created an Earl in 1746 and died on 25th December 1754.

Dr. Wilkes, the antiquary, describing Wrottesley about 1739, writes:—

"Sir Richard, the present owner of the estate is a minor, but a young gentleman of fine parts who 'tis hoped may live to be an ornament to his family and countrey (*sic*). He is the seventh of the family who has enjoyed the Honour in about 12 years, his father and two elder brothers all dying in a short space of time."<sup>5</sup>

In 1742, when Sir Richard came of age, a postnuptial

<sup>1</sup> Copy of will formerly at Wrottesley. The Annual Register states she died on the 22nd of March 1769.

<sup>2</sup> Codsall Register.

<sup>3</sup> Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.

<sup>4</sup> Wrottesley Muniments and Trentham Register. The marriage took place at Trentham on the 6th of October 1739.

<sup>5</sup> Dr. Wilkes' MSS., William Salt Library, Stafford.

settlement was made of the Wrottesley estate, and Lord Gower settled £10,000 upon his daughter.<sup>1</sup> In the reign of George II this sum would have been considered a large fortune for a daughter.

In 1747, through the interest of his brother-in-law, the Duke of Bedford, Sir Richard was elected M.P. for Tavistock, and was re-elected in June 1749, after his appointment as one of the Principal Clerks in the Board of Green Cloth.<sup>2</sup> In 1754, for some reason which has never been explained, Sir Richard threw up his seat in Parliament and his post in the Royal Household and entered into Holy Orders.

Up to this point this history has been based entirely upon documentary evidence, but we have now reached a period when oral traditions may be produced in aid of it; and I propose to introduce into it some stories of Sir Richard told to me by his grandson, the late Rev. Charles Wrottesley, the Rector of Knoyle. According to my informant, Sir Richard was a hot-headed youth, who from inability to control his temper, became involved in quarrels which in an age of duelling, led to more than one personal encounter. One of these was a duel à *outrance* fought with swords in a sawpit, in which, curious to relate, neither party was injured. After Sir Richard had entered the Church and been appointed one of the Royal Chaplains, the story of this duel reached the ears of his royal master, and the fact of one of his Chaplains having been engaged in such an affair so tickled the royal fancy, that it was made a constant subject of badinage on the part of the King, in reply to which Sir Richard could only plead that "After all, sir, nobody was hurt." He became a Royal Chaplain in 1763. Another story told of him is connected with the rising of "45." When the Pretender reached Derby the excitement in the Midland Counties was intense, and Sir Richard as a staunch Whig and Hanoverian, armed his servants and tenantry, and at the head of a body of Yeomanry set out to join his father-in-law, Lord Gower, who was raising forces in the north of the county. They had not gone far, however, before they were recalled, news having been received of the retreat of Prince Charles Edward's army. His Jacobite and High Tory neighbours, the Giffards and Astleys, on hearing of this, invented a story that Sir Richard and his "army" had never gone further than the old Bull Inn, which was the first public-house on the road and less than a mile from Wrottesley, where according to their account, all Sir Richard's levies had stopped to

<sup>1</sup> Wrottesley Muniments.

<sup>2</sup> Wotton's Baronetage and Gentleman's Magazine. The office is one in the Royal Household in the Lord Steward's Department. Sir Richard was appointed vice Sir Thomas Wynne, deceased.



"liquor up" and could not be prevailed upon to go any further.<sup>1</sup>

Sir Richard appears to have been a favourite at Court, for at the commencement of the new reign his eldest son John was appointed one of the King's Pages, and on the formation of the household of the Queen, at the time of the marriage of the King with the Princess Charlotte of Mecklenburgh Strelitz, his eldest daughter Mary was appointed one of the Maids of Honour. In April 1765 he was promoted to the Deanery of Worcester, at that date a very valuable ecclesiastical benefice. On taking Orders he obtained the degree of M.A. at St. John's, College, Cambridge, and on his promotion to the Deanery he took the degree of LL.D.<sup>2</sup>

The letters of George Selwyn and his contemporaries occasionally mention members of the family at this date. One from George Williams,<sup>3</sup> dated from Crome, 19th of October 1764, says:—

"I met the Wrottesleys in the middle of the town, and let me tell you a Maid of Honor's face at Worcester is no very common spectacle. I have seen you in spirits at a London face, though it was that of the ordinary at Newgate."

This is in allusion to George Selwyn's well known fondness for attending public executions.

On the 28th of October 1765, he writes again to George Selwyn:—

"The dinner at Sir Richard Wrottesley's was not a bad one; the jumble between leather and prunella would have entertained you. The Maid of Honor is at Blenheim, and I suppose *e secretis* in this paper controversy and as she is retained for the house of Trentham she breathes not peace; you would have pitied Lady Mary, sick, and as like Taaffe as it is possible, though at the same time well bred, and in every action discovering a superiority to the savages she was encompassed with. The Bishop was as usual all sketch and outline in his discourse, said you had lost a great opportunity of not appearing with your sword-bearer before H.R.H.," etc.

The controversy mentioned in this letter is doubtless the attempt of the King to get rid of the Grenville adminis-

<sup>1</sup> Lord Gower raised a regiment of 1,000 men on this occasion, and was made an Earl in the following year. He had been originally a Jacobite, but had changed his political convictions and had accepted the office of Lord Privy Seal in 1742. Dr. Johnson, who was a High Tory, looked upon him as a turncoat, and proposed to define the word "Renegade" in the first edition of his Dictionary as "Lord Gower," but his printer refused his consent, and Dr. Johnson said afterwards, "He was wiser than I." (Lord Ronald Gower's "Reminiscences.")

<sup>2</sup> Romilly's "Cantabrigienses Graduati."

<sup>3</sup> He is better known as "Gilly Williams," and as the friend of Horace Walpole. He was Receiver-General of Excise, and one of George Selwyn's most intimate associates.

tration. He had dismissed them, it is supposed on the advice of his mother, but not being able to form another administration, he had to take them back.

Sir Richard held his Deanery for four years only, for he died 20th July 1769.<sup>1</sup> At the date of his death he was only forty-eight years of age, and if he had lived longer, with his favour at Court and his political connections, he would probably have risen to higher ecclesiastical preferment.

His will was dated in 1764 and probate of it was granted in 1769. It is curious that he makes no mention in it of his wife. His daughter Mary was made sole executrix, and the guardianship of his daughter Harriet, who was under age, was left to the Duke of Bedford and Earl Gower.<sup>2</sup>

Mary Wrottesley died intestate on the 17th of December 1769, before the estate had been administered. Letters of administration were therefore granted "to Dame Mary Wrottesley, widow, the lawful mother of the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Mary Wrottesley, spinster, deceased."<sup>3</sup>

Sir Richard left an only son John, who succeeded him, and five daughters. Of these the eldest, Mary, was born on the 22nd of November 1740,<sup>4</sup> and was appointed Maid of Honour to Queen Charlotte in 1761. She is mentioned upon more than one occasion in the letters of Lady Sarah Lennox. On the 24th December 1762, Lady Sarah writes to her friend Lady Susan Fox Strangways:—

"Miss Wriothsley (*sic*) is so pert upon the Duke and Duchess of M., Lady Bolingbroke being favorite to the Queen, and upon Mr. Calcraft intending to marry her (which is my sister's intelligence) that her head is turned, and she is a thorough fine lady as ever I saw."<sup>5</sup>

The allusion here must be to the marriage of Mary Wrottesley's cousin, Lady Caroline Russell, to the Duke of Marlborough, which took place in August of this year. Lady Bolingbroke was the sister of the Duke and one of the Ladies of the Bedchamber.

In May 1765 there was a rupture between the King and the Grenville and Bedford party. On the 13th June of that year Lady Sarah writes to Lord Holland:—

<sup>1</sup> Gentleman's Magazine. He was buried at Tottenhall on the 31st of July 1769 (Tottenhall Register).

<sup>2</sup> The guardianship was released by deed to Dame Mary Wrottesley, her mother, in 1770 (Wrottesley Muniments). There is no evidence of any quarrel between Sir Richard and Lady Mary. The latter was in bad health and the will was drawn up apparently under the supposition that the testator would survive his wife, but as always happens, when a speculation is made on the future, the unexpected occurred, and Lady Mary survived both her husband and her daughter.

<sup>3</sup> Annual Register and Wrottesley Muniments.

<sup>4</sup> Codsall Register.

<sup>5</sup> Letters of Lady Sarah Lennox, vol. i (1901). Lady Sarah always uses the word "pert" in the sense of "proud." Thus she speaks of a lady being pert at the birth of a son and heir.

"I came to town yesterday, and find all the Bedfords most prodigious glumpy, particularly Lord Gower. The King is still sulky and I find everybody expects a change immediately."

Ten days later she writes again to him:—

"It is impossible to know any news, for Miss Wriothesley, who has just been, says that the King's manner to all her friends is exactly the same that it has been for this fortnight past, and as nobody can know what passed between the King and Mr. Pitt either Wednesday or to-day, the fidget they are in is not smoke, you may imagine (*sic*)."

As Pitt refused to take office, not wishing to supplant Grenville, who was his brother-in-law, the King was obliged to take his old Ministers back.

Some witty verses, written by Lord Delawarr on resigning his office as Vice-Chamberlain to Queen Charlotte on his promotion in the army in 1766, gives us a glimpse of the dull and decorous Court of Queen Charlotte. They were addressed as a farewell to the Maids of Honor:—

Ye maids who Britain's Court bedeck,  
Miss Wrottesley, Beauclerk, Tryon, Keck,  
Miss Meadows and Boscawen,  
A dismal tale I have to tell,  
This is to bid you all farewell—  
Farewell, for I am going.

No longer shall we laugh and chat  
In the outer room, on this and that  
Until the Queen shall call.

Our gracious King has called me now,  
Nay, holds a Stick<sup>1</sup> up too I vow,  
And so God bless you all.

No longer shall I now be seen  
Handing along our matchless Queen,  
So generous, good and kind;  
While one by one each smiling lass  
First drops a curtesy as we pass,  
Then trips along behind.

Farewell, my good Lord Harcourt too,  
What can alas, your Lordship do,  
Alone among the maids.

You must soon assistance ask,  
You'll have a very arduous task  
Unless you call for aid.

Great is the charge you have in care!  
But yet my pretty maidens fair,  
His situation's nice.

As Chamberlain we shall expect  
That he sole guardian will protect  
Six maids without a *Vice*.

<sup>1</sup> The silver stick.

It would appear by this that "the six maids without a vice" had more gracious manners than the maids of Queen Elizabeth, who were described by Cecil, as "virtuous as small beer, and as sour."

The Carlisle Correspondence mentions the engagement of Mary Wrottesley to Admiral Keppel, the famous Naval Commander, afterwards Lord Keppel. This was in 1768, but her health gave way, and she died in 1769, aged twenty-nine.<sup>1</sup> Lord Keppel died unmarried in 1782.

At Wrottesley there is an excellent portrait of her taken after she became Maid of Honor, by Sir Joshua Reynolds.<sup>2</sup> Without being what is called a beauty, she has a countenance which is decidedly prepossessing.

Frances, the second daughter, was born in 1743<sup>1</sup> and occurs in the letters of Lady Sarah Lennox as "Fanny Wriotsley."<sup>3</sup> She married in 1769, as his second wife, Captain afterwards Admiral Hugh Pigot, brother of the unfortunate Lord Pigot, the Governor of Madras, and died in 1811, leaving two daughters.<sup>4</sup>

Elizabeth, the third daughter, was born 21st October 1745,<sup>1</sup> and was married on the 24th June 1769 to Augustus Henry, the third Duke of Grafton. The Duke at this date was First Lord of the Treasury and Prime Minister. He had been previously married to a daughter of Lord Ravensworth, but they had been separated in 1765, and the marriage was dissolved by Act of Parliament in March 1769. In his autobiography the Duke writes:—

"On the 24th June 1769 I married Elizabeth, the third daughter of Sir Richard and Lady Mary Wrottesley whose merit as a wife, tenderness and affection as mother of a numerous family and exemplary conduct thro' life, need not be related to you."<sup>5</sup>

The Duke resigned the Treasury in January 1770, but took office again as Lord Privy Seal in the following year in Lord North's administration. He is, however, best known to historians through the attacks upon him in the Letters of Junius. One of these addressed to the Duke and dated the 30th May 1769, thus apostrophises his forthcoming marriage:—

"Marriage is the point on which every rake is stationary at last, and truly my Lord you may well be weary of the circuit you have taken, for you have now fairly travelled through every

<sup>1</sup> Tottenhall Register.

<sup>2</sup> Sir Joshua's receipt for the money paid for this portrait was formerly at Wrottesley.

<sup>3</sup> Lady Sarah plays havoc with the spelling of her proper names. Tolle mache, for instance, in her hands becomes Tollmuch.

<sup>4</sup> Gentleman's Magazine and Burke's Peerage and Baronetage, under Pigot.

<sup>5</sup> Autobiography of Augustus Henry, third Duke of Grafton, printed 1898. It is addressed to his eldest son, Lord Euston.

Sign of the political Zodiac, from the Scorpion in which you stung Lord Chatham to the hopes of a Virgin in the House of Bloomsbury. In a political point of view, this union is not imprudent, the favor of princes is a perishable commodity. You have now a strength sufficient to command the closet," etc.

The allusion in the last two sentences, of course, is to the connection of Elizabeth with the house of Russell. Gertrude, the popular Duchess of Bedford, was her aunt, and her marriage took place from Woburn Abbey.<sup>1</sup>

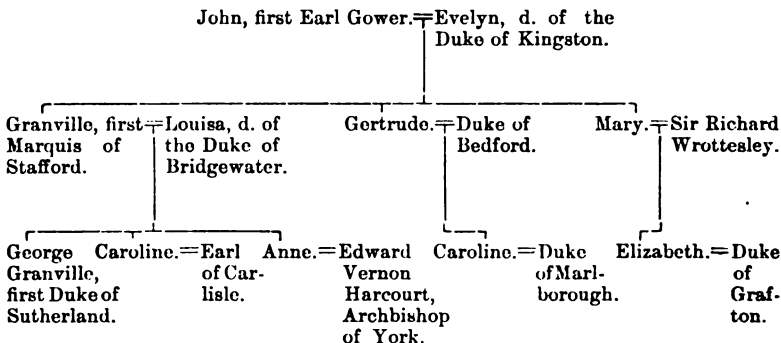
Five months after the marriage, the Dowager Countess Gower writes to Mrs. Delany:—

"The Duchess of Grafton I'm told is not in the least degree intoxicated with her preferment, and I believe it, for the Duchess of Bedford says, 'She wants dignity,' which implies she wants insolence."<sup>2</sup>

At the date of the marriage the Duke was thirty-four years of age and Elizabeth was ten years younger. They had several children, most of whom eventually married, and their descendants must now be very numerous. For these, however, I must refer the reader to Burke's Peerage.<sup>3</sup>

The Duke died in March 1811. His wife survived him for eleven years, dying on the 25th May 1822, in her seventy-seventh year. In her latter days she formed an

<sup>1</sup> To understand how the Duke's marriage with Elizabeth Wrottesley could be said to improve his political position, the following pedigree of the descendants of John, the first Earl Gower, is given:—



Granville, the first Marquis of Stafford, by his second wife, the daughter of the Earl of Galloway, had issue:—Granville, the first Earl Granville; Georgiana, married to the Earl of St. Germans; Charlotte, married to the Duke of Beaufort; and Susan, married to the Earl of Harrowby; all of these, as well as Caroline, the Duchess of Marlborough, would be first cousins of Elizabeth Wrottesley, the Duchess of Grafton.

<sup>2</sup> The Life and Correspondence of Mrs. Delany, 1862.

<sup>3</sup> The present Duchess of Sutherland, Lord Rosslyn and Evelyn, the Countess of Warwick, all descend from the marriage of Elizabeth Wrottesley with the Duke of Grafton.

interesting link with the past, for my father frequently visited her in her house in London, and she had opened a Court Ball in 1771, by dancing a minuet with the Duke of Gloucester.<sup>1</sup>

Dorothy, the fourth daughter of Sir Richard Wrottesley, was born on the 15th of October 1747, and married in 1780 Christian, Baron von Kutzleben, Minister to the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel.<sup>2</sup> Horace Walpole alludes to this marriage more than once in his letters to the Countess of Ossory. On the 14th July 1779 he writes:—

“I met Miss Wrottesley this evening at my niece (*sic*) Cholmondeley's and she told me Mr. Dunning had found a flaw in the settlements and that they must be drawn again.”

On the 23rd September 1780 he writes again:—

“Miss Wrottesley's £5,000 will purchase a princely Turnippery, but I doubt even that or a Baron will indemnify her for the capital she quits, and yet £5,000 will soon, I believe, buy a principality in England.”

Horace Walpole was very desponding at this date over the political outlook; England being at war with America and half of Europe.

The Baron of Kutzleben had issue by Dorothy Wrottesley, a son William, who entered the military service of the East India Company, became Lieut.-Colonel of the 44th Regiment of Madras Infantry, and died of fever in India in 1836. He was twice married. By his first wife Susan, he had a son, who died young, and two daughters, the eldest of whom, Gertrude, married a Mr. Collins, by whom she had several children. She died in 1844.<sup>3</sup> The second daughter, Emma, married in 1836 Ralph William Leycester, of the 19th Regiment of the Madras Infantry. Captain Leycester was assassinated at Vizarragam in September 1859. He left no issue and his widow died in England in 1872.

By his second wife Elizabeth, the Baron had three daughters, Elizabeth, married to Mr. Wallhouse, of the Indian Civil Service; Louisa, who died young; and Matilda Catherine Alicia, who married in 1855, John Robert Lloyd Curtis, of the 8th Regiment Madras Army. Lieut.-Colonel Lloyd Curtis was killed by a fall from his horse at Singapore, on the 4th March 1869. By his wife Matilda Catherine Alicia, he had two daughters

<sup>1</sup> Annual Register.

<sup>2</sup> Gentleman's Magazine.

<sup>3</sup> Gertrude Philippine de Kutzleben had a pension of £130 on the Civil List, granted to her in 1801. Her trustees were Earl Gower and Sir Archibald McDonald.

and one son. Of these children the only survivor is Elizabeth Harriet Kutzleben Curtis, now living in London.<sup>1</sup>

Harriet, the fifth daughter of Sir Richard Wrottesley, was born on the 1st January 1754, and, like her sister Mary, became Maid of Honor to Queen Charlotte. She married in 1779, Colonel, afterwards General, William Gardiner, brother of Luke, Viscount Mountjoy<sup>2</sup> and died on the 8th December 1824.<sup>3</sup> Her daughter, Gertrude Florinda, married in 1803, the Hon. Charles Tollemache, by whom she had, with other issue, Maria, Marchioness of Ailesbury,<sup>4</sup> one of the best known and most popular of the "grandes dames" of the Court of Queen Victoria.

At Wrottesley there is an excellent portrait of Sir Richard, painted by Gainsborough; in this he is represented in clerical costume and powder. At Enville there is another portrait of him, painted when he was a young man, in the velvet frock coat and peruke of the reign of George II.

---

SIR JOHN WROTTESELEY, THE EIGHTH BARONET, A.D. 1769  
TO 1787.

John, the eighth Baronet, was born at Wrottesley on the 22nd of December 1744,<sup>5</sup> and succeeded his father Richard in 1769. As he was an only son, the representation of the family in the male line was reduced again to a single member. As a youth he had served as Page of Honour to the King, and as usual in such circumstances, on reaching the age of sixteen years, obtained a commission in the Army. Shortly after the formation of the household of Edward Augustus the Duke of York, a younger brother of the King, he was appointed his Equerry, and in the Edgeworth Memoirs there is an amusing description of some private theatricals at Sir Francis Delaval's house, in which the Duke and his Equerry played the leading parts in Rowe's tragedy of "The Fair Penitent," the Duke playing Lothario the Seducer, and John Wrottesley the part of Altamont. This dreary play, which is in blank verse, would have been forgotten long ago, if it had not been for the cant phrase of "the gay Lothario" which is taken from it. The parts of Calista and Lavinia were played by Lady Stanhope and Lady Mexborough, and the Stage Manager was the famous

<sup>1</sup> *Ex inf.*, Mrs. Matilda Catherine Alicia Curtis, 1902, and a brass in Tottenhall Church.

<sup>2</sup> Gentleman's Magazine.

<sup>3</sup> Annual Register.

<sup>4</sup> Burke's Peerage, under Dysart.

<sup>5</sup> Codsall Register.

Macklin.<sup>1</sup> In 1767 he accompanied the Duke in his foreign tour, and was present at his death at the Palace of Monaco on the 17th of September in the same year.

The London Gazette of the 29th September states:—

“On Sunday last Captain Wrottesley arrived from Monaco with the melancholy account that H.R.H. Edward Augustus Duke of York and Albany died at that place on the 17th instant about 11 a.m. of a malignant fever.”

A letter in the correspondence of George Selwyn and his contemporaries gives additional particulars of the Duke's illness and death, derived no doubt from his Equerry; it says:—

“H.R.H. ordered that Captain Wrottesley should bring the news to England, and in what method it should be disclosed. The Captain was first to wait on M. Le Grand of Spring Gardens and with him to go to Leicester House, and then to Gloucester House, and having communicated the event to the Duke his brother, to proceed to their Majesties, submitting it to the King and Queen in what manner and by whom it should be imparted to his royal parent.”<sup>2</sup>

In the same correspondence it is stated that:—

“The Duke was taken ill immediately on his arrival at Monaco, having travelled from Toulon. H.R.H. had danced rather too much at the Chateau of a person of fashion, and set off for Toulon, three or four leagues distant, in a very strong perspiration. The Gentlemen of the train, Colonels Morrison and St. John and Captain Wrottesley, earnestly represented to H.R.H. the necessity of his remaining where he was.”

This was on the 29th of August. With our present knowledge of zymotic diseases, it is not necessary to look for causes of the Duke's illness. He evidently died of typhoid fever, which, until recent years, was more or less endemic in the South of Europe. Horace Walpole states that “he died with a heroism becoming a great Prince. Before he died he wrote a penitential letter to the King (though in truth he had no faults but what his youth made very pardonable), and tenderly recommended his servants to him.”<sup>3</sup>

On his death bed, after giving instructions to his Equerry as to the best method of imparting the news to his mother

<sup>1</sup> The Memoirs of R. L. Edgeworth. A review of these memoirs, giving an account of these theatricals, will be found in the Annual Register for 1820.

<sup>2</sup> “George Selwyn and his Contemporaries,” by Jesse, 1843. Vol. 2, p. 197. It is not easy to understand these instructions, as Leicester House was the residence of the Princess of Wales, the mother of the Duke.

<sup>3</sup> Horace Walpole's Memoirs, edited by Sir Denis le Marchant, Bart. (1845).



and the King, the poor Duke added with a faint smile, "And then you will go and marry Fanny Courtenay."<sup>1</sup>

The Duke's remains were brought to England, and the funeral took place in Westminster Abbey on the following 3rd of November.

At the General Election of 1768, John Wrottesley was returned as Member for Newcastle-under-Lyme, no doubt by the Gower interest, for Lord Gower at this date was a member of the Government and Lord President of the Council in the administration of the Duke of Grafton. On the following 5th of July, he took the Chiltern Hundreds, and was elected member for the county in place of George Harry Grey his cousin, who had succeeded to the Earldom of Stamford. The other member was Sir William Bagot, who had represented the county since the year 1754. This general election was signalised by the return of Wilkes for Middlesex, and the tumults and riots which arose from it.

His father died in the following year, and on the 7th of June 1770,<sup>2</sup> Sir John married Frances the second daughter of William Viscount Courtenay, of Powderham Castle, by his wife Frances, daughter of Heneage Earl of Aylesford. His eldest son John was born in the following year, and another son Henry in 1773. At the time of her marriage Frances was one of the Maids of Honour to Queen Charlotte.

Owing to his post in the Royal Household and subsequent entry into the Army Sir John had never matriculated at an University, but on the 8th of July 1773, Oxford conferred upon him the Honorary Degree of D.C.L.

At the General Election of 1774, he was again returned as a member for the county, the other member being Sir William Bagot. It was in this year that the troubles arose in America, and the tea chests were thrown into the harbour at Boston. The battle of Bunker's Hill was fought on the 17th June 1775, and the Guards were ordered to America in the following year.

At this date Sir John Wrottesley was Captain and Lt.-Colonel in the first Battalion of the Guards. They sailed from Spithead on the 12th of May, and arrived off Staten Island on the 12th of August and took part in all the operations under Sir William Howe in 1776, which led up to the capture of New York and Rhode Island. Full descriptions of all these actions were sent home by Sir John to his wife. New York

<sup>1</sup> *Es. inf.*, the Rev. Charles Wrottesley. Frances Courtenay was one of the Maids of Honour, and the Duke had become aware of his Equerry's attachment to her.

<sup>2</sup> Annual Register, 1770, and Burke's Peerage.

was captured on the 15th of September and the Battle of Whiteplains was fought on the 28th of October. During the winter of 1776-7 the Guards remained at New York.

By the scheme of operations which had been arranged in London for the following year, Sir William Howe was to have co-operated with General Burgoyne by an advance to the North up the Hudson River, but the orders to this effect never reached him,<sup>1</sup> and Sir William embarked his army in July 1777 and went southwards to the Delaware River in order to take possession of Philadelphia. The Battle of Brandywine was fought on the 11th September, and Howe occupied Philadelphia on the 26th. The Guards formed part of the forces engaged in these operations.

In the following year (1778) negotiations were opened with the Americans with a view to an accommodation, and the Earl of Carlisle, who had married Lady Caroline Leveson-Gower, Sir John's first cousin, was one of a Commission sent out from England to offer terms to Congress. At this date, however, France had declared war with Great Britain, and the Americans would listen to no terms which did not recognize their independence.

Sir William Howe had been successful in all his operations up to this date, but an outcry had been raised against him in England that he had not followed up his advantages against the enemy with sufficient vigour, and the ministry at home wrote to him in a tone which shewed plainly that they had lost all confidence in him. Under these circumstances, he asked to be relieved, and the command of the forces in America fell to Sir Henry Clinton, who was in many respects inferior in ability to Howe. In fact, anyone who has seen the condition of an English army after a disembarkation from a sea voyage, without any means of transport for its ammunition, sick, or provisions, will be surprised at the extent and success of the operations which had been undertaken by Howe. The troops under his command, who were aware of his difficulties, were indignant at the slight placed upon their General, and a triumphal ovation was accorded to him upon his departure. This was naturally distasteful to members and supporters of the Government, and Lord Carlisle gives the following description of it in a letter to his wife, dated from on board the "Trident," River Delaware, 21st June 1778 :—

"I forgot to mention the (I don't know what to call it) that was given to Sir W. Howe. I fear it was a very foolish business, though I believe it owed its birth to our relative Sir John

<sup>1</sup> "Life of General Burgoyne," by Fonblanque.

Wrotsley. He gave me a long description of it, but I understand there is one sent to England which is to appear in the papers, which will save me the trouble of endeavoring to recollect the particulars. I only know there were triumphal arches, and that General Washington was within 24 miles of them, and that Lord Howe saluted Sir William Howe, and Sir William Howe saluted Lord Howe, and that it cost £4,000.<sup>1</sup>

An account of this Fête was sent home by Major André in a letter from Philadelphia dated 23 May 1778, but it does not appear to have been published before it was printed in the *Lady's Magazine* of August 1792. Major André calls it a "Mischianza" or Variety of Entertainments, and his account of it seems to justify Lord Carlisle's opinion of it. It took place on the 18th of May, and Sir William Howe embarked for England on the 24th. The managers were Sir John Wrottesley, Colonel O'Hara, Major Gardiner, and Major Montresor, the Chief Engineer. Part of the entertainment consisted of a Tournament, in which six Knights of the "Blended Rose" fought six Knights of the "Burning Mountain." After which there was a grand procession, the whole concluding with a ball and fireworks. André in this letter speaks of the "universal regret and disappointment which the Army felt on the approaching departure of Sir William."<sup>2</sup>

Lady Mary Wrottesley, the mother of Sir John died on the 30th of April of this year,<sup>3</sup> and the latter obtained leave to return to England. On the 10th of July Lord Carlisle writes from New York:—

"Sir John Wrotsley goes home in the packet that sailed yesterday, his situation is enviable, and except he should be taken by the Americans and brought back to Boston, he ought to be the happiest man in the world."

Sir John was one of the most popular men in the county, and after the elevation of Sir William Bagot to the Peerage was returned at the head of the poll in every election in which he took a part. This popularity was in a great measure owing to the openness and candour of his disposition, but he had the defects of his qualities, and they were accompanied by a frankness of speech which often made him enemies, and which must have been extremely inconvenient at this juncture to Lord Carlisle. On the 21st of July the latter writes:—

<sup>1</sup> Carlisle Correspondence, printed by the Historical MSS. Commission.

<sup>2</sup> "American Historical and Literary Curiosities," by John Jay Smith and J. F. Watson. Putnam, New York, 1861.

<sup>3</sup> Annual Register. She was buried at Tettenhall on the 9th May 1778 (Tettenhall Register). "Lloyd's Evening Post," 1st to 4th May 1778, has "30th April. The Honble. Mrs. Wrottesley in Charles Street, Berkeley Square, mother to the Duchess of Grafton and also to the present Miss Wrottesley, one of the Maids of Honour to the Queen."

“Sir J. Wrottesley sailed in the ‘Grantham’ Packet about three days ago, and by this time is perhaps in the hands of the enemy. If he was taken by the Turks, instead of the Americans or French, it would do him no harm, for the vulgar notion is, that they cut out the tongue of those they make their prisoners, and the operation in every sense would be lucky for our relation.”

It was plain from Sir John's letters home at this date, that he considered the further prosecution of the war to be hopeless; he points out in them that we only held the country within the line of our outposts, that the actual provisioning of our troops depended on the fleet, and that if we lost the command of the sea for even a limited period, the troops would starve or have to surrender. In fact he anticipated exactly what befell Lord Cornwallis in 1781, but it may easily be conceived how inconvenient the utterance of such sentiments would be to the members of the Commission who were negotiating at this time with the Americans.

Sir John Wrottesley's commission as Captain and Lieut.-Colonel of the First Regiment of Foot Guards was dated the 10th November 1770. He became Third-Major on the 23rd April 1779, with the rank of full Colonel in the Army, Second-Major in 1781, and First-Major on the 18th March 1782, when he came into the command of the First Battalion. On the 20th November 1782, he was gazetted Major-General in the Army, but according to the custom of the day he still remained in command of the First Regiment of Foot Guards, and so continued till the year 1785 when he was appointed Colonel of the 45th Foot.

On his return to England, after having served in command of a battalion of Guards at the seat of war, Sir John was considered an authority on American matters, and spoke frequently in the House. In November 1778, in the debate on the Address, he stated:—

“He could not give his approbation to further war with America, all that could be done, had been done. If 50,000 Russians were sent, they could do nothing. He thought that New York, Rode Island and Halifax should be garrisoned, and the rest of the Army brought away.”

He concluded his speech by reprobating the terms offered to the Americans by the Commissioners.

On Dunning's motion in 1780 against the influence of the Crown, which was carried against the Government by a majority of 18, Sir John voted with the ayes. After this Parliament was dissolved, and Sir John was returned for the County, again at the head of the poll.

Nevertheless, in 1781, after news had been received of the surrender of Cornwallis, he spoke against Sir James Lowther's

motion for putting an end to the American war. In his speech he said that he had come to the House with the intention of supporting it, but after what had fallen from Lord North he would vote against it. It was thrown out by a majority of 41.

During the recess, however, fresh disasters occurred. England had lost the command of the seas, Minorca had fallen, and all the West Indian Islands had been taken by the French, with the exception of Jamaica, Barbadoes and Antigua. Shortly after the meeting of Parliament in 1782 the Government majority had become so much reduced that Lord North resigned at the end of March.

The division which upset the Government took place on the 15th of March, on a motion by Sir John Rous, for a change of Ministry. On the 16th of March Selwyn writes to Lord Carlisle, "Gilbert voted with us. Sir John Wrottesley against us. Lord Trentham went away."

During the existence of the Coalition Ministry he was in opposition, but this administration was dismissed by the King on the 18th of December 1783, and a new Government was formed by William Pitt on the following day, which was joined by Earl Gower.

At the General Election of 1784 Sir John was returned for the third time as member for the County at the head of the poll; his colleague on this occasion was Lord Lewisham. He had been returned as a supporter of the Government, but his allegiance was sorely tried when Pitt proposed a tax upon coal in his first financial statement. In a speech which Sir John made on this occasion he professed himself a friend to ministers, but earnestly exhorted the Chancellor of the Exchequer (William Pitt) to abandon the intended tax on coal, which would go near to ruin the manufacturers of Staffordshire.<sup>1</sup> In the following week Pitt announced his intention of renouncing the tax and substituting another for it. Sir John then rose—

"And returned his thanks to the Rt. Honble. Gentleman for what he had just said and acknowledged the very handsome manner in which he had conducted the business. He added that he had received several letters from his constituents full of alarm, as soon as they had heard of the proposed tax and he had not the slightest doubt but that the alarm would have spread throughout the Kingdom if the Rt. Honble. Gentleman had persisted in his intention."<sup>2</sup>

In the same sitting of Parliament Sir John moved that the fines levied in Staffordshire for non-compliance with the

<sup>1</sup> Parliamentary History.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*

Militia Act should be applied towards building a new County Gaol. This was vehemently opposed, on the ground that it would be a reward instead of a punishment to the County, and after a somewhat acrimonious discussion, Pitt interposed and moved that in order to remove any doubt about the proper application of the money, a bill should be brought in to compel the receivers of the fines to pay them into the Treasury. This was approved, and Mr. Pitt and Sir John Wrottesley were ordered to prepare a bill for this purpose and to bring it up.<sup>1</sup>

From this point I have nothing further to relate respecting him. He died on the 23rd April 1787 at the early age of 43, and was buried at Tettenhall on the 4th of May following.<sup>2</sup>

There is a picture of him at Wrottesley taken as a young man in the uniform of the Foot Guards. During his service in America he had been on terms of intimacy with the ill-fated Major André, who was hanged as a spy by General Washington in 1780. André was Deputy Adjutant-General of the English Forces under Sir William Howe, and an accomplished draughtsman and artist. Amongst his sketches which have been published is a blank profile cutting of Sir John Wrottesley, taken at Philadelphia in 1778.<sup>3</sup>

By his wife Frances Courtenay, who survived him, Sir John had five sons and three daughters. Of these—

John, the eldest, succeeded him as ninth Baronet.

Henry, the second son, was born at Wrottesley on the 25th October 1772,<sup>4</sup> and was King's Scholar at Westminster, and elected to Christ Church, Oxford, on the 22nd of June 1791. He obtained the degree of B.A. in 1795 and M.A. in 1798. He was appointed Cursitor in Chancery in 1795, was called to the Bar in 1798, and made a Commissioner of Bankruptcy in 1799. In 1810, probably through the Gower interest, he was elected M.P. for Brackley, and represented that borough continuously until his death on the 17th of February 1825.<sup>5</sup>

He was an easy and fluent speaker, and as he confined himself to speaking only on questions with which he was well acquainted, such as legal matters,

<sup>1</sup> Parliamentary History.

<sup>2</sup> Wottons's Baronetage and Tettenhall Registers. The Annual Register states he died on the 2nd of April, but this must be a misprint. A new writ for Staffordshire was issued in the same month and the vacant seat was filled by George, Earl Gower, the eldest son of the Marquis of Stafford.

<sup>3</sup> "American Historical and Literary Curiosities," by John Jay Smith and John F. Watson. New York, 1861. These profiles were cut by Major André for Miss Rebecca Redman at Philadelphia in 1778.

<sup>4</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>5</sup> Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.

charitable trusts and such like, he was listened to with attention, and his speeches have been reported in Hansard.

At the commencement of his parliamentary career he was a decided Liberal. In 1812 he spoke against the bill brought in by the Perceval ministry to inflict the death penalty on persons convicted of destroying stocking and lace frames; the minority which voted with him consisted of 17 only, but it contained the names of Romilly, the two Barings, Whitbread and Bankes.

He spoke also strongly in favour of the reform of prisons, and for Sir Robert Peel's motion for a Committee on the employment of children in manufactories. He also spoke in favour of Brougham's motion for a Committee on the education of the lower classes.

After the session of 1816 he appears to have deserted his party and supported all the measures of Addington's ministry. In February 1817 he spoke in favour of the suspension of the Habeas Corpus Act, which was proposed by the Government for the suppression of the destruction of mills and machinery by an organised conspiracy, and in 1821 he voted against Lord John Russell's motion for a reform of Parliament. He was a very popular member of society, and the friend and associate of the wits and dandies of the day. He is mentioned on more than one occasion in the Letters of George Selwyn. He died unmarried on the 17th of February 1825, aged 53.<sup>1</sup>

Hugh, the third son, was a Lieut.-Colonel in the Bengal Establishment of the East Indian Company. He was born at Wrottesley on the 23rd July 1782,<sup>2</sup> and married, in 1811, Miss Emma Matthews, by whom he had a son Hugh, who died unmarried in India, and a daughter, Maria Catherine Charlotte, who married Robert Faithfull Fanshawe, the fifth son of the Rev. Charles Fanshawe of Dengey, Hall, Essex.<sup>3</sup> Robert Fanshawe had issue a son, Hugh Arnold Wrottesley Fanshawe, who entered the East Indian Telegraph Service, and is now living.

Charles, the fourth son, was born at Wrottesley on the 8th of July 1783.<sup>4</sup> He matriculated at Christ Church on the 23rd April 1801, and obtained the degree of B.A. in 1805 and M.A. in 1808. He was elected Fellow of

<sup>1</sup> Annual Register.

<sup>2</sup> Tottenhall Register.

<sup>3</sup> Burke's Landed Gentry.

<sup>4</sup> Tottenhall Register.

All Souls in 1808 and Proctor of the University in 1816, and obtained the degree of B.D. in 1817. In 1820 he became Rector of East Knoyle, co. Wilts, and remained there till his death on the 17th of February 1848. He was never married, and as he spent most of his holidays at Wrottesley, it is from him that I have derived the anecdotes of his father and grandfather, which have been introduced into this history.

Edward, the fifth son, was born at Wrottesley on the 19th of October 1785,<sup>1</sup> and entered the Royal Navy. He rose to the rank of Commander, and died at Newfoundland 29 July 1814, whilst in command of H.M.S. "Sabine," to which he had been appointed on the 3rd of October 1812. He married at Gibraltar, Anne, the daughter of the Rev. Thomas Tringham, and had by her an only son, Edward John Wrottesley, who was born at Oaken 9 November 1814, and matriculated at University College, Oxford, on the 23rd of May 1833. He passed out with Honours in 1837, and in the following year was ordained, and from 1841 to 1861 was Perpetual Curate of Tettenhall. He was presented to the Vicarage of Brewood by the Dean of Lichfield in 1863, and became Rural Dean in 1885 and Prebendary in 1895.<sup>2</sup> He married in 1847 Mariana Eugenia, daughter of John Jeffreys, Esq., of Fynone, and died on the 19th of January 1901, aged 87, leaving a son and a daughter. His mother, Anne, survived her husband for nearly 40 years, dying on the 15th May 1853. His son Francis John Wrottesley, now Vicar of Denstone, Staffordshire, was born in 1848, and married in 1876, Agnes Mabel, daughter of Frederic Freeland, Esq., and has three sons now living, Francis Robert, Lieut. R.N., born 1877, Edward Algernon, born 1879, and Frederic John, born 1880. The daughter, Anna Caroline, married the Rev. Edward Salt, Rector of Standon, Staffordshire, and has issue.

Of the daughters of Sir John Wrottesley, the eldest

Fanny was born at Wrottesley 12 Dec. 1773,<sup>1</sup> and died unmarried in 1814.<sup>3</sup>

Caroline Gertrude was born on the 18th May 1775,<sup>4</sup> and died in her childhood. She was buried at Tettenhall on the 14th of July 1777.<sup>4</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>2</sup> Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.

<sup>3</sup> Burke's Peerage and Baronetage.

<sup>4</sup> Tettenhall Register.



Charlotte, the third daughter, was born on the 7th of October 1779.<sup>1</sup> She was twice married, her first husband, the Rev. John Hellyer, died in 1823, and three years afterwards she married Rear-Admiral Gordon. She left no issue by either marriage.

Louisa, the fourth daughter, was born on the 24th of November 1780,<sup>1</sup> and was appointed Maid of Honour to Queen Charlotte, being the third member of the family who had held the appointment. She died unmarried on the 11th of May 1842, at apartments in St. James Palace, which had been granted to her on her retirement.<sup>2</sup>

Mary, the fifth daughter, died in childhood on the 8th of January 1788.<sup>2</sup>

Frances, the mother of Sir John, after the marriage of her son, lived at the dower house of the family at Oaken, and died there on the 24th February 1828. The Annual Register of that year says:—

“At Oaken near Wolverhampton in her 80th year The Hon<sup>ble</sup> Frances, relict of Major-General Sir John Wrottesley, Bart., M.P. for co. Stafford, eldest sister to the Dowager Countess Rosslyn, and aunt to Viscount Courtenay, the late Lady Charles Somerset, The Countess of Lisbon (Lisburne), Lady George Thynne, The Countess of Mountnorris, the late Lady Robert Somerset etc. She was the third daughter of William first Viscount Courtenay by Lady Frances Finch, daughter of the second Earl of Aylesford. Her Ladyship was a Maid of Honour to Queen Charlotte and was married to Sir John Wrottesley on the 7th of June 1770, who died in 1787, and by whom she had the present Baronet, four other sons, and four daughters.”

---

SIR JOHN WROTTESLEY, THE NINTH BARONET, AND FIRST BARON WROTTESLEY, A.D. 1792—1841.

John, the ninth Baronet, was born at Wrottesley on the 25th of October 1771.<sup>1</sup> At the date of his father's death he was aged fifteen years and four months. As he wished to follow his father's profession, an Ensign's Commission was purchased for him in the 35th Foot, in the same year in which his father died. Up to this time he had been brought up at Westminster School, but on obtaining a Commission he was sent to a well known military tutor of the day, M. de Pignerolles of Angers. This was the same military school at which the Duke of Wellington received his early training, and there

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>2</sup> Gentleman's Magazine and Annual Register.

was formerly at Wrottesley a letter from M. de Pignerolles to Sir John Wrottesley, dated 1788, in which the writer mentioned that M. Perigaut, the banker, had informed him from Paris that his (Sir John Wrottesley's) son was to pay 200 louis yearly, as Mr. Wesley did, but this was not enough, "Mr. Wesley had no servant and your son has one."<sup>1</sup> Arthur Wesley's first Commission was dated the 7th March 1787. Sir John Wrottesley's Commission was dated the 24th September in the same year, but there was a difference of nearly two years in their respective ages, for Arthur Wesley (as the name was then written) was born on the 1st May 1769.

On the 25th June 1790, Sir John was transferred as a Lieutenant from the 35th Foot to the 29th—the Worcester-shire Regiment of Foot, and joined the regiment at Dover Castle.

War being expected with Spain, and the Admiralty being short of Marines, the regiment was sent to Portsmouth, and on the 23rd July of this year, 194 men were put on board H.M.S. "Egmont," 74 guns, for service afloat.

On the 21st September Lieut. Sir John Wrottesley embarked on board the same ship to relieve Lieut. Saunders, ordered to head-quarters. On the 15th of November the detachment was transferred to the "Royal William," and soon afterwards discharged. The regiment shortly afterwards returned to Dover Castle.

On the 15th February 1791, the regiment took the Windsor duty, Lord Cathcart being in command. In July 1791 they were encamped at Egham Wick, and were inspected by the King. In the summer of 1792 they were encamped on Cæsar's Camp at Aldershot.<sup>2</sup>

On the 26th of February 1793, Sir John was promoted to a Captaincy, and exchanged into the 16th Light Dragoons.<sup>3</sup> In January of this year, the French Convention had declared war against England and Holland, and a British force, commanded by the Duke of York, landed at Ostend in April and joined a body of Dutch troops, which were put under the command of the Duke. The 16th Light Dragoons formed a portion of the Duke's army, and Sir John was present with his regiment at the siege of Valenciennes, and the other operations which resulted in the expulsion of the French from Flanders. In August the Duke, at the head of the British and Hanoverian troops, formed the siege of Dunkirk, but owing to the action of the Austrian army,

<sup>1</sup> The writer was evidently not aware that Sir John had died shortly before this date; the letter was opened by his widow.

<sup>2</sup> Regimental History of the 29th or Worcestershire Regiment of Infantry.

<sup>3</sup> Army List, 1793.

which failed to cover the operations, was forced to raise the siege, leaving all his heavy guns in the possession of the enemy. On the 28th of April 1795, Sir John obtained a majority in the 32nd Foot, but by this time he had taken a distaste for the military profession, owing to the countless blunders committed by the Allies in 1793 and 1794, and he threw up his commission<sup>1</sup> and commenced the life of a country gentleman at home. He had come of age on the 25th of October 1792, and had entered into possession at the same date of considerable property after a minority of six years. On the 23rd June 1795, he married in London by special licence Lady Caroline Bennet, the eldest daughter of Charles, the fourth Earl of Tankerville.<sup>2</sup> On the 2nd March 1799, he was elected member for the City of Lichfield, *vice* Lord Granville Leveson-Gower, who had accepted the Chiltern Hundreds. At this date, Lichfield returned two members to Parliament, and the sitting member was Thomas Anson of Shugborough, who was created Viscount Anson in 1806.

In the autumn of 1800, serious riots occurred owing to the high price of bread. In many parts of the country, and especially in Birmingham and Wolverhampton, fierce attacks were made on the persons and property of bakers and other tradesmen dealing in corn. Sir John Wrottesley took the part of the latter, and incurred from this cause the enmity of the lower classes in Wolverhampton and the black country, and a large mob of colliers and others marched to Wrottesley with the intention of breaking his windows and perhaps of doing further mischief. Sir John rode out to meet them, and fortunately came across them before they reached the house, and by his speech so far pacified them that they desisted from damaging his property. Adverting to the disturbances which had taken place in Wolverhampton and Birmingham, he pointed out to the leaders of the mob that the only effect had been to force the bakers and dealers in grain to close their establishments and to increase the scarcity and dearness of bread.<sup>3</sup> His

<sup>1</sup> It is related in the "Life of the Duke of Wellington," by Gleig, that the Duke, then Colonel Wellesley, proposed to do the same after the luckless campaign of 1794, and applied for a post under the Irish Government. Upon this being refused he accompanied his regiment to India. There is no doubt that if Colonel Wellesley had been the eldest son and in possession of large landed property, he would have acted in the same way as Sir John Wrottesley, for there appeared little chance of any credit or glory to be obtained in the army at this period.

<sup>2</sup> Annual Register.

<sup>3</sup> There had been several wet seasons and the wheat had not ripened, and in one of his speeches at this period Sir John had recommended the farmers to grow potatoes in order to provide sustenance for the people. This advice was taken ill by the common people, who resented the idea that they were to

conduct on this occasion appears to have attracted the notice of the Prime Minister, for Mr. Pitt wrote to him on the 28th of October 1800 asking him to move the Address to the King at the next sitting of Parliament. In his letter the Minister dwelt at length on the high price of corn and the importance of taking measures to reduce it.<sup>1</sup>

Parliament met on the 1st of November. Sir John Wrottesley's speech on moving the Address occupies three or four columns of the Parliamentary History. As might be expected, he lays great stress in it on the importance of non-interference with the course of trade and of protecting the dealers in grain from the attacks of a misguided multitude.

On Pitt's resignation in 1801, and the accession of the Addington Ministry, Sir John went into Opposition, and spoke frequently in Parliament. On the 7th of March he moved for a Committee to enquire into the conduct of Ministers, and the inadequate measures taken at the time of the insurrection in Dublin of July 1800, and the murder of the Chief Justice, Lord Kilwarden. There was a majority of 96 in favour of Ministers, but all the leaders of the Whig party voted for the motion, and the minority list contained the names of Grenville, Leveson-Gower, Whitbread, Wilberforce, Windham, Grey, Canning, Morpeth, Sir Francis Burdett, and Lord Henry Petty, afterwards Marquis of Lansdowne.

In April 1804, Pitt moved a vote of censure on Ministers for their insufficient measures of defence, and Sir John spoke and voted in favour of it. On a division the Ministerial majority fell to 37. His opposition to Ministers, however, never took a factious form, for when Sheridan moved the rejection of the Additional Forces bill, he supported the Government and voted in favour of it. In the same Session he spoke in favour of Wilberforce's bill for the Suppression of the Slave Trade.

be fed upon potatoes like the native Irish. Several scurrilous lampoons were printed in Staffordshire, in which he was christened "Potatoe Jack," and the mob had filled their pockets with potatoes, intending to break his windows with them. I have been told, however, on credible authority, that it was not so much Sir John's eloquence on this occasion as an invitation to the mob to go to the back of the house for a drink of beer, which saved the situation.

<sup>1</sup> Wrottesley Muniments. Like most of the measures of William Pitt at this stage, his proposals were absurdly weak and inadequate, for they consisted only of a bounty on the importation of corn. It is plain that the high price of corn was a bounty in itself; the harvest in Russia and other parts of the Continent had been abundant, and what was really required was proper protection to ships bringing grain to this country. The convoy of merchant ships was a very unpopular service in the Royal Navy, for it carried with it no prospect of prize money or distinction, and a master mind was required in the Ministry who would insist on this service being performed.

Pitt resumed office in 1805, but died shortly afterwards, and at the General Election of 1806 Sir John lost his seat for Lichfield, the successful candidate being Mr. Venables Vernon, afterwards Vernon-Harcourt. He remained out of Parliament till the 23rd July 1823, when he was returned for the County in place of Sir John Fenton Boughey, who had died; the other member was Edward John Littleton, afterwards created Lord Hatherton.

It was during this interval that he established the bank at Wolverhampton in conjunction with Mr. Francis Holyoake, the head of a long established firm of solicitors in that town. The bank drew on Hanbury's in London, and appears to have been a very successful undertaking so long as it was in the hands of the original partners. Its establishment coincided with the great "boom" in the iron trade, produced by the invention of the Hot Blast, and the bank by its advances materially assisted in the development of the industry and made large profits. From 1822 to the end of 1833 the bank was carried on by Sir John Wrottesley and Mr. Francis Holyoake. In 1834 Sir John retired from the partnership and the bank was carried on by Sir Francis Goodricke, Bart., and Mr. George Holyoake down to the time of the sale of it to the Midland Banking Company.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> The rise and fall of the Holyoakes would afford material for a romance. A Mr. George Holyoake, a member of an old yeoman family of co. Warwick, was practising as a solicitor in Wolverhampton in the early part of the eighteenth century, and died in 1769. He was succeeded by his nephew Francis Holyoake, who married Elizabeth the sister of Mr. Thomas Pearson (Pershouse) of Tettenhall, and died leaving his business and a considerable fortune to his nephew Francis Holyoake, the son of his brother Thomas. The last-named Francis married Dorothy the daughter of Robert Lyttelton, and the niece and eventually sole heiress of Philip Lyttelton, of Studley Castle, Warwickshire, who represented a younger branch of Lord Lyttelton's family. By her he had several children; the eldest of these, Francis, was born in 1797, and by his skill as a sportsman so ingratiated himself with Sir Harry Goodricke, a well-known sporting Baronet, that the latter left him the whole of his fortune. The author of "Silk and Scarlet" describes Francis Holyoake as the finest rider across country of his day. Quoting Dick Christian, who had been Huntsman of the Quorn, and was describing his former master, Sir Harry Goodricke, he says "Mr. Holyoake and him first met on the moors, then Sir Harry came to Ketton, and after that they two took stables at Melton together. He was a strong, resolute man on a horse, but couldn't ride like Mr. Holyoake. He was first man at one time, was Mr. Holyoake, for a 20 minutes thing, to see him ride Brilliant, my word!"

Sir Harry Goodricke died in the prime of life, and was the last of an ancient family. This took place in 1833, and by his will Francis Holyoake came into possession of Ribstone, in Yorkshire, and assumed the name of Goodricke. His rise was now rapid. In February 1835, during the short-lived administration of Sir Robert Peel, he was made a Baronet, and in the same year entered Parliament as member for Staffordshire in the place of Mr. Littleton, who had been raised to the Peerage. The fortune so lightly won was as lightly lost; all the landed property was sold before his death.

On his return to Parliament in 1823, at the age of 52, he occupied a somewhat unique position. As an old soldier who had seen service in the field and commanded a regiment of Militia, he spoke with effect on most military questions; as a man of large landed property (1,500 acres of which he farmed himself), he was a recognized authority on all agricultural matters; whilst as head of a successful banking business in the Midlands, he was brought into close connection with the commercial classes. It may be easily conceived, therefore, that he occupied a position of some eminence in the House, and I have been informed by the late Lord Hatherton, who was his colleague for many years, that owing to the independence of his character and the soundness of his judgment, no private member was held in higher esteem in the House, but, he added, that although he spoke frequently in the House and was always listened to with attention and respect, he never became a really fluent or easy speaker. At the date of his re-entry into Parliament, Lord Liverpool's Ministry was still in power.

In the Session of 1824 he advocated the introduction of a decimal coinage. His plan was to coin a double shilling and to make it the equivalent of a hundred farthings. He shewed that the effect would be merely to add 4 per cent. to the value of the penny and farthing. The motion was opposed by Mr. Wallace, the Master of the Mint, on the ground that the inconvenience to the general public would far outweigh the benefit of the measure to the commercial classes. The proposal obtained very little support, and Sir John withdrew his motion.<sup>1</sup>

In the following Session he voted in favour of Sir Francis Burdett's Bill for the relief of the Roman Catholics; the majority for it in a very full House, on the third reading, was 21, but it was thrown out by the Lords.

and he eventually died a poor man. He married in 1827 Elizabeth, the sister of Mr. George Payne, of Sulby, a well-known man on the turf, and who occupied for many years a leading position in sporting circles. By her he had a large family, including three sons, but these all died without leaving any issue, and the title is now extinct. The only memento of the family now left is, appropriately enough, the well-known covert in the Melton Hunt called Goodricke's Gorse.

The younger brothers of Sir Francis likewise rose to positions of some local importance. Thomas served in the Army, and was for many years Master of the Albrighton Hunt; he married Charlotte, daughter of the Rev. Charles Whitmore, and left a son, Thomas, now in Australia. George, the partner in the Bank, married a daughter of Sir George Pigot, of Patshull, and was J.P. and Deputy-Lieutenant of co. Salop, but before his death he had dissipated a considerable fortune, and left his family in impoverished circumstances.

<sup>1</sup> Hansard's Debates.

In 1826, on the motion for the renewal of the Bank Charter, he moved the rejection of the bill, and his speech on this occasion occupies nine columns of Hansard. He was supported by the heads of all the great banking houses, such as Baring, Robarts, Abel Smith and Farquhar, but Government obtained a majority for the bill.<sup>1</sup>

In the same year he supported Lord John Russell's motion for the Reform of Parliament, but the majority against it at this time was 124.

It would be tedious to name all his votes, and it is only necessary to mention that he supported all the Liberal measures of the day, such as the repeal of the Test and Corporation Acts, Reform of Parliament, the removal of the Disabilities of Roman Catholics and Jews, and spoke in favour of many of them.

In 1828 he spoke against the Government proposal to abolish the Militia, and in favour of increasing its efficiency. It is worthy of note that the Duke of Wellington was Prime Minister at this date, and it was during his administration that the Militia was abolished and the Transport train of the Army done away with. It has often been remarked by military men who know these facts that the Duke was the remote cause of all our disasters in the Crimea. He appeared, at this date, to consider that the country would never be at war again.

In 1829 Sir John presented a petition from Wolverhampton in favour of the Roman Catholic claims, and spoke in support of it. In the course of his speech he mentioned that the population of Wolverhampton at that date was 22,000, of which 2,760 had signed the petition.

In 1830 he brought forward a motion against the Truck System, which consisted in the payment of labourers' wages in goods instead of money. This proposal was eventually carried by other hands, but he was the first member of Parliament to draw attention to the evils of the system.<sup>1</sup>

In the same year he moved for a Select Committee to enquire into the duties of the Commissioners of Hackney Coaches and the existing state of the public carriages of the Metropolis. The motion was agreed to, and the eventual result of it was the extinction of the "Jarvey" and the old hackney coach, and the introduction of the present cabs.<sup>1</sup>

On the 15th of November of this year he voted in favour of Sir Henry Parnell's motion for an enquiry into the details of the Civil List, which threw out the Duke of Wellington's Ministry. The majority was 29.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Hansard's Debates.

The next three years were taken up with the struggle over the Reform Bill, the story of which is too well known to bear repetition. Sir John voted steadily for it throughout all its stages, and spoke frequently upon the various clauses in Committee.

The first Reform Parliament met on the 29th of January 1833. The Act had divided Staffordshire into two constituencies, North and South. Sir Oswald Mosley and Edward Manningham Buller were returned for the Northern Division, and Edward John Littleton and Sir John Wrottesley for the Southern Division. The new constituencies all elected men of note in their various localities. Stoke-on-Trent returned Josiah Wedgwood and John Davenport, both great names in the Pottery trade; Walsall returned Charles Smith Foster, an eminent iron-master, and Wolverhampton returned William Wolrych Whitmore and Richard Fryer, a well-known banker.

In this year Sir John spoke a second time against the renewal and extension of the Bank Charter, in which it was proposed to make all their notes a legal tender. He was supported by Sir Robert Peel, Sir George Philips, Mark Philips, the member for Manchester, Sir John Hanmer, Herries, Sydney Herbert, and W. E. Gladstone, but the Government carried their bill by a large majority.<sup>1</sup>

In 1834 he gave up his connection with the Wolverhampton Bank, owing to the retirement of his original partner, Francis Holyoake, who died in the following year. Mr. Holyoake was succeeded by his two sons, Francis Goodricke and George Holyoake. The latter was a solicitor in the town without any experience in banking business. Francis Goodricke had come into possession of large property, but was only known as a leading man in sporting circles, of extravagant habits, and a gambler on the turf. He was likewise a Tory with political views, and at this date was subscribing largely to party funds. The money he was spending in this way was obtained, in the first instance, by advances from the bank, and would have placed Sir John in a very anomalous position.<sup>2</sup> It was in this year the King dismissed his Ministers and called in the Duke of Wellington, who took all the Seals, pending the return of Sir Robert Peel, who was travelling abroad. Sir Robert Peel formed a Ministry in December, after his return to England, and immediately dissolved Parliament.

<sup>1</sup> Hansard's Debates.

<sup>2</sup> Up to this time the bank had been very prosperous, their profits having exceeded £40,000, of which a moiety fell to the share of Sir John Wrottesley. *Es Inf.* George Holyoake, Esq.



The General Election which followed was a momentous one for the Tories, who spared no pains or money to obtain a majority in Parliament. In this they were unsuccessful, but in February 1835 Sir Francis Goodricke was created a Baronet, and there is no doubt he subscribed very largely to the Tory funds upon this occasion.

On a vacancy occurring in South Staffordshire, by the promotion of Mr. Littleton to the Peerage in May 1835, Sir Francis obtained the vacant seat after a severe contest. Up to this time it had been considered a safe seat for the Liberals, and the election of a Tory due in a great measure to a very large expenditure upon the constituency, was the cause of a very serious riot in Wolverhampton, the mob assailing the Old Swan Tavern, where the Committee of Sir Francis sat, and breaking all the windows. The magistrates, fearing further mischief, sent for the assistance of the military, and a troop of the First Dragoon Guards, under the command of Captain Manning, arrived from Birmingham. They were drawn up in the Old Market Place (now Queen Square), and on being ordered to clear the streets, a man in the crowd stabbed one of the troop horses in the ribs. The Dragoons, on perceiving the horse fall dead in a pool of blood, became exasperated, broke loose from their officers and attacked the mob with the flat sides of their sabres, inflicting a very severe beating upon them, during which some of their swords were broken. The troops even followed the retreating crowds into the adjoining streets, and a few shots were fired from their carbines. Fortunately nobody was killed, but there was a large number of wounded, and a loud outcry was raised against the military, which, under the influence of party feeling, was no doubt greatly exaggerated.<sup>1</sup>

With a view of calming the excitement, Sir John Wrottesley pressed upon Lord John Russell, who was then Home Secretary, the advisability of a public enquiry on the spot, by a Commission sent down for the purpose. This was refused by the Government in the first instance, but after a debate in Parliament, and a strong speech delivered in favour of it by Sir John, they gave way and conceded the enquiry. During the speech which he made on this occasion, he made one of those slips of the tongue which are the delight of the House of Commons. He stated "he had been a magistrate for the County of Stafford for forty years, and had been concerned in the greater part of the

<sup>1</sup> Hansard's Debates. The Liberal party for instance declared the horse had been killed by the sword of one of the Dragoons, but this is not at all probable.

riots which had taken place in that district."<sup>1</sup> When the laughter had subsided he corrected himself by saying, "he should have said he was engaged in suppressing those riots;" but the idea of the respectable and sedate member for South Staffordshire (he was then sixty-four years of age) having been concerned in all the riots of that district, must have been a source of unbounded delight to the House.

At the opening of Parliament in February 1836, Sir John was asked by Lord Melbourne to move the Address. His speech will be found in Hansard, but it was a quiet time, and it contains nothing of interest. In his preamble he said, "he could not plead the inexperience usually urged as a claim on the indulgence of the House." It is curious to reflect that he had moved the Address thirty-six years before, on the request of Mr. Pitt, when the latter was in the plenitude of his power, and at the date he was then addressing the House the memory of the great Minister had become but the shadow of a name.

It will be seen from the above sketch that his career in Parliament was not an undistinguished one. At the General Election of 1837 he lost his seat for South Staffordshire,<sup>2</sup> and shortly before the Coronation of the Queen in the following year, Lord Melbourne wrote and offered him a Peerage. His patent is dated 11th July 1838.

He took his seat in the House of Lords, and in the Session of 1839 spoke against Lord Brougham's Bill for the regulation of Beer Houses, and voted amongst the non-Contents with Lord Melbourne and the Lord Chancellor Cottenham, but the Liberal Ministry had not a majority in the House of Lords, and the bill was passed. He likewise spoke on the Tythe Commutation Act of the same Session.<sup>1</sup>

From this point there is nothing further to record respecting him. He died on the 16th of March 1841, and was buried at Tettenhall, on the 23rd March, a great concourse of people following his remains to the grave. After his burial, the ancient family vault was finally closed. At the time it was sealed up it held twenty generations of the family.<sup>3</sup>

His first wife, Lady Caroline Wrottesley, died in London,

<sup>1</sup> Hansard's Debates.

<sup>2</sup> Sir Francis Goodricke also lost his seat. The two new members were Viscount Ingestre and the Hon. George Anson. Sir John Wrottesley had no intention of standing, and had issued no address, but stood at the last moment to obviate some advantage which the Tories would have obtained by the absence of a second Whig candidate.

<sup>3</sup> It may be worth relating, as showing the morbid curiosity of the multitude, that the incumbent of the parish was besieged with applications from persons in the neighbourhood to inspect the vault before its final closing.

aged forty-five, on the 7th March 1818, and was buried at Tettenhall.<sup>1</sup> Sir John married secondly, on the 19th May 1819, Julia, the daughter of John Conyers, Esq., of Copt Hall, Essex, a well-known sporting character. She was the widow of Sir John's brother-in-law, Captain the Hon. John Astley Bennet, of the Royal Navy,<sup>2</sup> and one of the most agreeable women of her day. As Julia Conyers she is mentioned in Lord Palmerston's letters. She died 29th September 1860, and was buried at Tettenhall.

By his first wife he had six sons and eight daughters:—

1. John, who was born at Wrottesley on the 5th of August 1798,<sup>1</sup> and succeeded as second Baron.
2. Charles Alexander, the second son, was born at Wrottesley 20 October 1799,<sup>1</sup> and obtained a commission as Cornet in the 16th Lancers (his father's old regiment) on the 21st of December 1815. The regiment moved to Ireland in March 1816, and in the following year took up the Dublin duty. In this year Earl Talbot became Lord Lieutenant, and Charles Wrottesley was appointed one of the Viceregal aides-de-camp, and appears to have held the appointment till Lord Talbot's resignation in 1821. In the following year he embarked with the regiment for India, and after five months' voyage in a troopship arrived at Calcutta in December 1822. In December 1825 the regiment took the field as part of an expeditionary force, which had been collected under Lord Combermere for the siege of Bhurtpoor. The fortress was captured 18th January 1826, and the prize money amounted to £250 for each Subaltern. The Lieut.-Colonels, of which there were two, obtained £1,500 each. Out of this prize-money the officers of the Regiment subscribed £5,000 for the relief of the widows of officers and soldiers who had been killed in the siege.<sup>3</sup>

He obtained his Lieutenancy 5th July 1821, and was promoted to an unattached Captaincy, 10th June 1825, but the notification of this did not arrive before the regiment had taken the field. He was appointed Captain 43rd Regiment on the 19th of September 1826, and was pro-

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>2</sup> Burke's Peerage and Baronetage, under Tankerville. Captain John Astley Bennet died at Wrottesley and was buried at Tettenhall 20th September 1812.

<sup>3</sup> Regimental History of the 16th Lancers.

moted to an unattached Majority, 5th April 1831; exchanged to the 95th Regiment, 25th July, 1834, and served in it as Major till 7th September 1838, when he exchanged to the 29th Regiment. He obtained a regimental Lieut.-Colonelcy on the 3rd July 1839, and served in command of the 29th Regiment till the 8th of April 1842, when he exchanged to half-pay on the regiment being ordered to India. This was done on medical advice, as it was considered that his health would not stand another turn of service in the tropics, but he lost by it the Sutlej campaign, and the probability of employment as a Brigadier-General in all the actions of the Punjaub under Lord Gough. He retired from the Army, 16th April 1847, and died unmarried at Clifton, 24th February 1861.

3. Robert, the third son, was born at Wrottesley<sup>1</sup> 2nd June 1801, and matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 22nd October 1818, obtaining the degree of B.A. in 1822 and M.A. in 1825. In the latter year he was appointed Perpetual Curate of Tettenhall and Principal Official of the Peculiar.<sup>2</sup> He married, in 1828, Georgiana, daughter of Sir George Pigot of Patshull, and was presented by Lord Ward to the Rectory of Himley, co. Stafford in 1830. He died, 20th January 1838, leaving no issue. He was buried at Tettenhall on the 27th of January.<sup>1</sup>
4. George Thomas, the fourth son, died 8th April 1818, aged ten.<sup>1</sup>
5. Walter, the fifth son, was born 8th April 1810,<sup>1</sup> and matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 28th June 1827. He obtained the degree of B.A. in 1831, and in the same year was elected a Fellow of 'All Souls'. He afterwards became a Barrister at Law, Lincoln's Inn, and married, 22nd June 1843, Marianne Lucy, the only daughter of Colonel Archer, formerly of the 16th Lancers. He died, 2nd May 1872, leaving issue, Walter Francis, who entered into holy orders, and a daughter, Lucy Edith, who married, 9th September 1869, Charles Gilbert, the second son of John Moyer Heathcote of Connington Castle, and has issue, two daughters and a son. Mrs. Walter Wrottesley died, 29th

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Register.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 272. His uncle, the Rev. Charles Wrottesley, had held the same office.

March 1848, and her son died unmarried, 16th February 1873.

6. Edward Bennet, the sixth son, was born 26th July 1811,<sup>1</sup> and matriculated at New Inn Hall, Oxford, 7th February 1833. He married, 8th January 1846, Ellen Charlotte, daughter of George Rush, Esq., of Elsenham Hall, Essex, and died 20 Jan. 1892, leaving issue by her (who died 29th October 1878), Alfred Edward, who was born 29th December 1855, and entered the Corps of Royal Engineers in 1874, becoming Major in 1894. In 1899, on the outbreak of the Boer War, he was appointed Director of Telegraphs with the Field Force, and was given the local rank of Lieut.-Colonel, but was unfortunately drowned whilst on passage to South Africa on the 26th of October. He was an officer of much promise and of considerable professional ability. He married, 20th April 1881, at Halifax, Nova Scotia, Ellen Mary Isabel, daughter of Major-General Drayson, R.A., and left a son, Hugh Edward, born at Halifax, N.S., 12th February 1882, now a Lieutenant in the Rifle Brigade, and a daughter, Maud Ellen.

Edward Bennet Wrottesley had also two daughters, Clara Bennet, who died unmarried, 25th Sept. 1882, aged 32, and Ellen Maria, who married, 10th July 1884, the Rev. Canon Charles Rowland Haydock Hill, Rector of Holy Trinity, Dorchester, and has issue, a son.

The daughters of John, first Baron Wrottesley, were:—

1. Caroline, born at Wrottesley 31st December 1797, died an infant, 1798.<sup>1</sup>
2. Emma died an infant, 8th March 1804.<sup>1</sup>
3. Henrietta, born in 1805; married, 10th Jan. 1832, Henry van Straubenzee of Spennithorne, co. York, formerly of the 14th Light Dragoons, and afterwards Colonel of the West York Militia, who died 31 May 1892. She died, 13th May 1893, aged eighty-eight, leaving, with other issue, Major-General Turner van Straubenzee, C.B., born 1838, and Mary, who married in 1866 Sir William Chaytor, Bart., of Crofts Hall, Darlington.
4. Louisa, died 16th February 1821, aged fourteen.<sup>1</sup>
5. Maria, died unmarried, at Bournemouth, 2nd May 1881.
6. Mary, died unmarried, at Bournemouth, 4th May 1883

<sup>1</sup> Tottenhall Register.

7. Julia, born 22nd September 1814, and died the same day.
8. Fanny Isabella, buried at Tettenhall 18 April 1829, aged eleven.<sup>1</sup>

JOHN, THE SECOND BARON WROTTESELEY, AND TENTH  
BARONET, 1841—1867.

John, the second Baron, was born at Wrottesley on the 5th of August 1798<sup>1</sup> and like his father and grandfather before him, was educated at Westminster School, where he remained from January 1810 to 29th July 1814. He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, in May 1816, and applying himself principally to mathematics and astronomy, he passed out with the distinction of a First Class in 1819. He obtained the Degree of M.A. in 1823, and was made Honorary Student of Christ Church in 1860.<sup>2</sup> On leaving the University he took up the study of the Law as a profession, was called to the Bar in February 1823, and for the next nine years practised as a conveyancer and Equity draughtsman.

In 1820 he joined the Astronomical Society at the time of its first formation, and afterwards acted as its Secretary, and later on, as President.

He married at Brewood Church, 28th July 1821, Sophia Elizabeth, the third daughter of Thomas Giffard, Esq., of Chillington,<sup>3</sup> by his wife, Lady Charlotte Courtenay. After his marriage he took a house at 5, Powis Place, Bloomsbury, and erected a small transit and a transit circle on the sill of his dressing-room. At this time he appears to have been a very hard worker, for he was reading and practising law during the day-time and observing and computing at night often till three o'clock in the morning, but the fascination which his astronomical pursuits exercised over his mind at this period, produced a weakness of the eyes which never deserted him, and must have been a cause of great trouble to him in after life. He was one of the original founders of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, and was placed on the Committee in 1827. He wrote for it the article on "Navigation," which was published in the "Library of Useful Knowledge," and he also took charge of the astronomical articles in the "British Almanac," which was published by the same Society.

<sup>1</sup> Tettenhall Registers.

<sup>2</sup> Foster's Alumni Oxonienses.

<sup>3</sup> Brewood Register.

In 1829 he removed from London to Blackheath, the confined air of Powis Place being considered detrimental to the health of his children. Here he built an observatory in his garden, and set up the instruments which are described in the "Memoirs" of the Royal Astronomical Society. At this time he was still working at the Law, and had to leave Blackheath early every morning in a curious old-fashioned public coach, occupying a place in the "Basket" behind, which held four persons. For his new observatory he required the services of an assistant, and he instructed in astronomy and mathematics a very intelligent legal clerk, Mr. John Hartnup, who had entered his service in 1829. To the ability, zeal, and energy of Mr. Hartnup<sup>1</sup> he attributed, in a great measure, the success of his "Catalogue of the Right Ascensions of 1318 Stars," which gained him the Gold Medal of the Astronomical Society in 1839, and established his reputation with foreign astronomers.

In 1831, after the passing of the Reform Bill, he was appointed one of the Boundary Commission for the delimitation of the new County and Borough Boundaries. The President of the Commission was the Right Honble. J. Abercromby, the Chief Baron of Scotland, and amongst the Commissioners were many who rose into eminence in after life. Of these may be named Mr. E. J. Littleton, afterwards Lord Hatherton, Lieutenant Thomas Drummond, R.E., afterwards Under Secretary for Ireland, Lieutenant Dawson, R.E., afterwards Director of the Ordnance Survey, Captain F. Beaufort, R.N., afterwards Hydrographer of the Admiralty, the Rev. R. Sheepshanks, a well-known astronomer, Mr. Bellenden Kerr, the Conveyancer and Equity Surveyor, and John Wrottesley, afterwards President of the Royal Society.

Nearly all these names are to be found on the Committee of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, of which Lord Brougham was the Chairman, and these as well as the lawyers on the Commission were doubtless nominated by him; the Engineer officers had been lent to the Commission by the Ordnance Office, but as soon as the names were announced by Lord Althorp in the House of Commons, the Opposition raised a loud outcry, complaining that many of the Commissioners were political partisans of the Government or closely connected with their supporters, objecting specially on these grounds to Mr. Littleton and Mr. Wrottesley.

Lord Althorp and Lord John Russell defended the choice of the Commissioners, and protested against any idea of political partisanship in their selection, their nomination being due in

<sup>1</sup> Mr. Hartnup, from a lawyer's clerk subsequently rose to the position of Astronomer of the Liverpool Observatory, and had a considerable reputation in the scientific world as a practical astronomer and observer.

nearly every case to their legal or scientific acquirements, and after a somewhat heated wrangle the storm blew over. The Commissioners were unpaid, but they were allowed liberal travelling expenses by the Treasury.

The selection of John Wrottesley was, without doubt, due to Lord Brougham, and it was probably owing to the same influence that he was appointed shortly afterwards one of the Poor Law Commissioners. The report of this Commission effected a revolution in our Poor Law system, and is the basis on which the administration of the Law has been carried out ever since, but at the date of its promulgation it was fiercely assailed in many quarters.

In 1841 he succeeded to the title and estates, and soon after taking up his residence at Wrottesley he erected the Observatory, which forms a conspicuous object from the high road between Wolverhampton and Shrewsbury. The Observatory and its instruments have been fully described in the "Memoirs" of the Royal Astronomical Society; it became well known to astronomers on account of the continuous work carried on within it. The work of observation was committed to the care of well trained assistants, one of whom, Mr. Joseph Hough, still resides in the neighbourhood, and exercises a general supervision over its contents, although no observations have been carried on for many years.

Shortly after the completion of the building, one of his neighbours sent him the following lines:—

"A stedfast Whig, in Melbourne's Liberal reign,  
Sir John at length obtained a Baron's glory,  
His son now reigns o'er Wrottesley's fair domain,  
And passers-by cry out 'Observ-a-tory.'"

In 1841 he was elected a Fellow of the Royal Society, and was shortly afterwards appointed a member of the Committee, on which he served till his death in 1867.

Shortly before the meeting of Parliament in 1850, he was asked by Lord Lansdowne to move the Address in the House of Lords. It was the Session which followed the so-called Papal aggression, and the Durham letter of Lord John Russell. The popular outcry had been so violent that the Government bent before the storm, and Lord Lansdowne stated in his letter that it would be necessary to legislate upon the subject. Lord Wrottesley objected very strongly to any bill of pains and penalties against the Catholics, and declined under these circumstances to move the Address in the House. His reply apparently was not to the liking of Lord Lansdowne, for he informed the writer that his relations with the Government afterwards were not on so cordial a footing as they had been previous to this episode. In 1855, however, on his writing



to Lord Lansdowne that the recall of Sir John Burgoyne from the Crimea and the way it had been announced by Lord Panmure in the House would cast a slur upon the reputation of a very gallant officer, and that his relationship to Sir John would justify him in asking a question in the House on the subject, Lord Lansdowne got up in the House and delivered a very eloquent eulogium upon Sir John, declaring that there was no intention whatever of casting any reflection upon him by his recall from the seat of war.<sup>1</sup>

His rank as a Peer, combined with his scientific attainments, led to his employment as President of several Royal Commissions of a quasi-scientific nature. The most important of these was one to investigate and report upon the strains to which iron railway bridges were exposed by the passage over them of heavy trains. Accidents had occurred by the failure of some of these bridges, after they had been passed by the Government Surveyors, and in other cases the Government Engineers had refused to certify bridges as safe on grounds which the Civil Engineers considered to be unsound and vexatious. Up to this date the test of such bridges had been one of a statical nature only, by noting the deflection caused by heavy weights at rest upon them; but Engineers had begun to suspect that a dynamic force was exercised by the passage over bridges of heavy weights at a very high velocity, and the Commission was called upon to investigate this subject. Lord Wrottesley had always retained his fondness for pure mathematics, and at one of the early meetings of the Commission proposed that an attempt should be made to procure, if possible, a mathematical formula for such strains, and the solution of the problem was given to Mr. (now Sir George) Stokes, who was the Senior Wrangler of his day and Professor of Mathematics at Cambridge. It was a very difficult analytical problem, but by making certain assumptions, Mr. Stokes was able to produce a mathematical expression for these forces, which was found of some practical utility, and established his reputation abroad, as well as in England, as one of the leading mathematicians of his day.

In 1853, by a speech in the House of Lords, Lord Wrottesley drew the attention of the Government to the writings of Lieutenant Maury, of the United States Navy, on improvements in navigation and on the Law of Storms. His object

<sup>1</sup> The cause of Sir John Burgoyne's recall was that his views were at variance with those of the French engineers. He objected to an assault upon the place until the defences of the Malakoff Tower had been subdued, as he considered the Malakoff Tower to be the key of the Russian position, and the result of the siege shewed he was right.

in this was to interest the public as well as the Government in a scheme for systematic observations with a view of determining the course and periods of the destructive hurricanes and cyclones of tropical climates. In this scheme he obtained the co-operation of Colonel James, R.E., the Director of the Ordnance Survey, and of Sir John Burgoyne, the Inspector General of Fortifications. The latter recommended to the Secretary of State for War that uniform meteorological observations should be taken at all the Royal Engineer stations which were scattered about in various parts of the globe. On the War Office concurring in this, the Treasury granted money for the requisite instruments, and a syllabus and instructions were drawn up by Colonel James and issued to all Royal Engineer stations. These observations were carried on for some years, but the cost of tabulating and printing them was found to be so heavy that the Treasury objected to the expense, and the scheme not being supported by the learned societies, it was eventually discontinued. The scheme appears to have been started on too ambitious a scale, and it would have been better to have confined the observations to those parts of the globe which were the scene of these great atmospheric disturbances. Lord Wrottesley's speech was afterwards published as a pamphlet, and attracted a good deal of attention abroad as well as in England.

On 30th November 1854 he succeeded Lord Rosse as President of the Royal Society, and held the office until 1858, when he resigned, and was succeeded by Sir Benjamin Brodie. In 1860 he was President of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, and delivered the usual inaugural address. The meeting took place at Oxford, and was signalised by the famous contest between Wilberforce, the Bishop of Oxford, and Professor Huxley on Darwin's theory of the Origin of Man. On the 2nd July 1860 the University conferred on him the degree of D.C.L. In September 1865, at the opening of the Birmingham and Midland Institute, he delivered an address on "The Recent Applications of the Spectrum Analysis to Astronomical Phenomena," which was afterwards published, and in the following year he spoke in the House of Lords on the "Public School Bills," advocating strongly the cause of science as a branch of education. In addition to these pamphlets and addresses and his contributions to the Royal Astronomical Society, he published in 1859 "Thoughts on Government and Legislation," which was translated into German in 1869.

He died at Wrottesley on the 27th October 1867, aged 69, and was buried at Tettenhall. Up to the time of his death in 1867 he was the only person who had held the office of Presi-

dent in each of the three great scientific societies, viz.—the Royal, the Astronomical, and the British Association.

The following characteristic sketch of him occurs in an obituary article in the "Athenæum" newspaper of November 1867, written by one who must have known him well:—

"Lord Wrottesley was a strong man in all good work, but he did not make much show even in science, and hardly ever came forward in political life. He was, we believe, one of the Boundary Commissioners under the first Reform Bill. His characteristics were plain manners, kind feelings, sound judgment and useful intellect. A stranger at the Royal Society would look with some surprise when he saw a quiet gentleman, utterly devoid of all mark of pretension, step into the chair of Newton, and his surprise would be augmented if he chanced to be told that the unassuming President was a man of such splendid descent, that many held his father to have derogated when he accepted a Peerage."

With this flourish of trumpets I may fitly close my account of him.

He had five sons and two daughters. Of these—

Arthur, the eldest son, succeeded his father.

Charles, the second son, was born at 5, Powis Place, Bloomsbury, 23rd February 1826, and matriculated at University College, Oxford, 30th May 1844. He obtained the Degree of B.A. in 1847, and M.A. in 1851. He was elected Fellow of All Souls' in 1847. He was a Student of Lincoln's Inn in 1850, but was never called to the Bar. On the revival of the Militia in 1852, he became Captain of the 1st Regiment of the King's Own Staffordshire Militia, and served with it at the Ionian Islands after its embodiment during the Crimean War. Whilst there he obtained leave to proceed to the Crimea, and was a witness of the unsuccessful assault upon Sebastopol of the 18th June 1855. He served again with the regiment after its embodiment during the Indian Mutiny, and rose to the rank of Major. Upon the establishment of the Volunteer force in 1860 he was appointed to the command of the Tettenhall Company, and was subsequently Major and Commandant of the Walsall Administrative Battalion. Upon his retirement from the Militia in 1867, the officers of the Regiment presented him with a piece of plate as a testimonial "of their esteem and regard." He is still living.

George, the third son, was born at 5, Powis Place, 15th June 1827. He entered the Royal Military Academy in 1842, and obtained a commission in the Royal Engineers in 1845. On the outbreak of the Russian war he was ordered to the East, and was employed on the survey

and a scheme of defence for the Dardanelles. He accompanied General Sir John Burgoyne on his mission to Omar Pasha at Shumla, and was afterwards appointed A.D.C. to Brigadier-General Tylden, the Commanding Royal Engineer of the Forces in Turkey. After the Russians had crossed the Danube and had invested Silistria, he was ordered to accompany Lord Raglan to Varna, where a meeting was to be held with Omar Pasha, to deliberate upon the movements of the Allied Forces. At this meeting it was decided to move the English forces up to Varna at once, and as no member of the Quartermaster-General's Department was present, Lieut. Wrottesley was ordered by Lord Raglan to reconnoitre the road for thirty miles in advance of Varna, and select positions for the encampment of two Divisions of the Army. Omar Pasha had made urgent representations that one Division should be posted as far in advance as Devna, twenty-five miles from Varna, in order to maintain the communication with Shumla, and when Lord Raglan gave verbal instructions to Lieut. Wrottesley, he informed him that the retreat of this Division upon Varna might be cut off by a rapid advance of the Russians, and he was to report upon the practicability of another line of retreat to the south of the Devna Lakes. At this time it was considered that Russia would advance upon Turkey with overwhelming forces, and these instructions are worth recording as shewing how different the outcome of the war was, from the original conception of it. In October 1854 Lieut. Wrottesley was invalided home from Turkey owing to dysentery and fever contracted at Varna. In December following he obtained the rank of Captain, and in April 1855 was nominated by Lord Panmure, then Secretary for War, to act as military adviser to the Admiral in command of the Baltic Fleet, but was forced to forego this duty owing to the state of his health.<sup>1</sup> In 1855 he became A.D.C. to General Sir John Burgoyne, the Inspector-General of Fortifications. In 1859 he was appointed Secretary to the Defence Committee of the War Office,

<sup>1</sup> At the risk of being considered egotistical, I append a letter, written to me on this occasion by Sir Charles Wood, the First Lord of the Admiralty, dated 2nd April, 1855:—

"Dear Sir,—I ought, perhaps, to have addressed myself to your father, who is an old college acquaintance of mine, as was your grandfather in Parliament, but having these hereditary claims to your acquaintance, I shall save time by writing to yourself.

"I wish to send an Engineer officer to the Baltic with Admiral [redacted]  
I am inclined to think that no one would do what is to be done [redacted]

and in the same year acted as Secretary to the Committee on the Influence of Rifled Artillery on works of Defence. In this year, also, he accompanied Sir John Burgoyne on a special mission to the French Emperor, in order to present to him the Funeral Car which had been used at the interment of the first Emperor at St. Helena.<sup>1</sup> In 1863 he was President of a War Office Committee on Army Signalling, which introduced into the service the Morse system of signalling by dots and dashes.<sup>2</sup> He became Lieut.-Colonel in 1868; was Commanding Royal Engineer at Shorncliffe, 1868-72; at Gravesend, 1872-75; and at Woolwich, 1875-81. He retired on full pay as Colonel, with the honorary rank of Major-General in 1881.

He married, in 1854, Margaret Anne, the eldest daughter of the late Field-Marshal Sir John Fox Burgoyne, Bart. She died in 1883, and he married secondly in 1889, Nina Margaret, the daughter of John William Philips, Esq., of Heybridge, Staffordshire. Major-General Wrottesley is still alive and is the author of the present work.

Henry, the fourth son, was born at 5, Powis Place 4th March 1829. After passing through the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, he obtained a commission without purchase, as Ensign of the 43rd Regiment, 9th June 1846, and became Lieutenant, 11th December 1849. In 1851, whilst quartered at Clonmel, the regiment received orders to embark for the Cape of Good Hope in order to reinforce the forces employed under General Sir Harry Smith for the subjugation of the Hottentots and Kaffirs, who

yourself. There may not be a great deal to do, but I wish to have an officer on whose judgment, in case of need, Admiral Dundas could rely.

"You will be in the flagship permanently, but moveable for temporary purpose to any other vessel, which might be convenient. Your obedient servant,

"CHARLES WOOD.

"You must be ready to start very soon."

The military operations in the Baltic in 1855 consisted of the bombardment of Sweaborg, for which my substitute obtained a Brevet majority and the C.B.

<sup>1</sup> The Emperor was at Compiègne, and the Mission was received by Prince Napoleon on his behalf at the Invalides. Sir John Burgoyne and his staff, which consisted of Major Stanton, R.E., and Captain Wrottesley, were afterwards invited to stay at Compiègne, and took part in one of the famous stag-hunts in the forest.

<sup>2</sup> The other members of the Committee were the late Sir Francis (then Captain) Bolton, a very able officer of Infantry, and Lieut. Colomb, R.N., afterwards Rear-Admiral Colomb. These two officers were employed to bring the system into operation in their respective services. It was eventually considered so valuable that Captain Bolton was knighted, and Lieut. Colomb received a sum of money (£5,000 it is believed) in lieu of Knighthood. The original suggestion proceeded from myself, but I claim no credit for it, as the inventor was Mr. Morse, an American. At the date in question Professor Wheatstone's Code was still in use in England.

were in revolt. The regiment embarked at Cork in September in H.M.S. "Vulcan"; Henry Wrottesley being then the senior Lieutenant of his regiment and in command of a company. The troops were disembarked at East London, and arrived at King William's Town on the 21st of December. Towards the close of February 1852 the regiment was sent to clear Fuller's Hoek, which had been occupied by the Chief Macomo and his followers. On the 9th of March they reached Blinkwater, and whilst scouring Fuller's Hoek, on the 11th of March Henry Wrottesley was shot in the thigh by a musket ball which divided the femoral artery, and was the cause of his death very shortly afterwards.

Cameron, the fifth son, was born at Blackheath, 19th December 1834, and was educated at the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, from which he passed out with Honours and at the head of his batch in 1853. He was appointed 2nd Lieutenant of the Royal Engineers 21st December 1853 and Lieutenant on the 17th of February 1854. On the completion of his course of instruction at Chatham he was specially selected, on account of his brilliant career at the Royal Military Academy,<sup>1</sup> to accompany the troops to the Baltic during the Russian War, and was present at the siege of Bomarsund, where he was unfortunately killed by a cannon shot on the 15th of August 1854.

Julia, the eldest daughter, was born at Wrottesley 22nd October 1822, and died young of measles, at Blackheath, on the 26th of March 1835. She was buried in the Dartmouth vault in Lewisham Church.

Caroline was born at Blackheath, 24th February 1832, and married on the 28th December 1859, Edward Wallace Goodlake, of the Inner Temple, second son of Thomas Mills Goodlake, Esq., of Wadley House, Berks. She died at Wrottesley, s.p., on the 1st of September 1860 and was buried at Tettenhall.

---

ARTHUR, THIRD BARON WROTTESELEY, AND ELEVENTH BARONET.

Arthur, the present Peer, was born at 5, Powis Place, Bloomsbury, on the 17th of June 1824, and was educated at Rugby under Dr. Arnold. At Rugby he was noted as a

<sup>1</sup> His great forte was mathematics, in which he was so far in advance of the other Cadets that a special paper on the Integral Calculus had to be drawn up for his examination. The Professor of Mathematics at the Royal Military Academy told my father he would certainly have been a Wrangler at Cambridge.

Cricketer, and played in the match between the Rugbeians and the M.C.C., which has been rendered famous by the account of it in "Tom Brown's School Days." Hughes, the author of the book, was the Captain of the Eleven, and Arthur Wrottesley was the successful bowler on the Rugby side.<sup>1</sup> He matriculated at Christ Church, Oxford, 9th June 1843, and obtained his degree of B.A. in 1846. He soon afterwards joined the Staffordshire Yeomanry.

In 1854, when the Staffordshire Militia was embodied owing to the Russian War, he resigned his commission in the Yeomanry and was appointed Major of the 2nd Regiment. He served with them at Portsmouth till they were disembodied in the following year. In 1857, when the regiment was again embodied owing to the Indian Mutiny, he served with them at Plymouth and in Ireland.

On the establishment of the Volunteers in 1860 he was appointed Lieut.-Colonel of the 2nd Staffordshire Battalion, and held this post for a few years. On his appointment as Lord-Lieutenant of the County in 1871 he resigned his Commission in the Militia.

In 1869, soon after the formation of the first Administration of Mr. Gladstone, he was appointed one of the Lords-in-Waiting to the Queen, and held this post till 1874. He was re-appointed to the same office in 1880 on the formation of Mr. Gladstone's second Administration, and held it till 1885. He resigned the Lord-Lieutenancy in 1887.

On the establishment of the County Councils he was elected as representative of the Tettenhall Division, and on his resignation in 1898, was made an Alderman. He was Master of the Albrighton Foxhounds from 1849 to the end of the season of 1852.

He married, on the 18th July 1861, at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, Charing Cross, Augusta Elizabeth, the fourth daughter of Albert, first Lord Londesborough, and by her (who died 20th January 1887) has had issue:—

1. William, late Captain 4th Dragoon Guards, who was born 17th May 1863. He was educated at Eton, and in 1880 was appointed Lieutenant of the 2nd Staffordshire Militia. In 1885 he obtained a commission in the 4th Dragoon Guards, and was promoted to Captain in 1891. He accompanied the regiment to India in 1894, and served with it in the North-West Frontier War of 1897, for which he obtained a medal and two clasps. On his passage home on sick leave, in 1899, he died suddenly, on

<sup>1</sup> An account of this match, with the names of the players, was published in Bayly's Magazine of May 1898.

board the P. and O. steamer, "Peninsular," on the 7th of October, shortly before the arrival of the vessel at Marseilles. His remains were brought to England and interred in the family vault at Tottenhall, on the 16th of October 1899.

2. Bertram Francis, the second son, was born 20th July 1864, and died whilst at school at Cheam, 26th October 1875.
3. Victor Alexander, for whom Queen Victoria stood sponsor, was born 18th September 1873.
4. Walter Bennet, the fourth son, was born 23rd September 1877.
5. Henrietta Evelyn, the only daughter, was born 10th October 1866.

Lord Wrottesley succeeded to the Wrottesley estates at his father's death in 1867, and has recently purchased additional land in Sussex. The great number of local offices which he has held at various times is worthy of note. He has served as an officer of Yeomanry, of Militia, and of Volunteers, as Justice of the Peace and Deputy-Lieutenant, Master of Foxhounds, County Councillor, County Alderman, and Lord-Lieutenant.

The present Peer is the twenty-second in direct male descent from Simon, who was enfeoffed in the manor of Wrottesley *circa* 1164, and it is a remarkable circumstance and probably unique, that from that period the manor has descended in a direct line from father to son in every generation.

Shortly before midnight of the 16th of December 1897, Lord Wrottesley on entering his dressing-room, which was on the first floor of the house, found it full of smoke. The house was well provided with all the means recommended by the London Fire Brigade for the extinction of fires. On every floor were hung buckets filled with water, and a small manual engine was kept on the premises. It was found impossible, however, to discover the source of the fire, or even to approach the scene of it, owing to the intense smoke, and like all fires which had been smouldering for some time, as soon as a ladder had been placed against the window and an opening made into the room from the outside, the current of air produced a fierce flame, before which everybody had to retreat, and it was evident that the house was doomed. The dressing-room, where the fire originated, was situated on the west side of the house, a strong westerly wind was blowing at the time, and the spread of the fire was so rapid that none of the inmates were able to save their clothes. The floors and woodwork of the house being two hundred years old, were extremely dry and burnt like match



wood. Besides the servants, the only persons staying in the house were Lord Wrottesley, his daughter, the Hon. Evelyn Wrottesley, and a cousin, Major Alfred Wrottesley, of the Royal Engineers, all of whom, as well as the servants, escaped without any injury. The family pictures and plate and some of the furniture on the ground floor were saved, but the ancient library of books and all the family muniments, which were on the first floor, were destroyed.<sup>1</sup> It was owing to the loss of the latter that it was determined to print this history and to introduce into it such of the ancient deeds which bore on the descent or history of the family, and which had been fortunately copied in former days by the present writer.

---

<sup>1</sup> The old Chapel bell, which hung on the outside of the house, was saved. This bell bears the date cast on it of 1601, and the following inscription in ancient Lombardic letters on a label welded on it:—

† EYLHSARW : RETLAW . : MYCALVMIS : IED : SVNOB : RIV

The inscription read backwards, is as follows:—

VIR BONUS DEI SIMULACUM WALTER WRASHLYE.

## YOUNGER BRANCHES OF THE FAMILY.

Younger branches of the family sprang from William Wrottesley, the brother of Richard Wrottesley, of Wrottesley, living temp. Henry VII and Henry VIII, see p. 257, and from Thomas, one of the younger sons of the same Richard. The will of William Wrottesley was dated 26th December 1512, and was proved on the 4th of February 1512-13 in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. He is styled in the will "William Wrottesley, of Redynge, in the co. of Berks, Gentilman," and he makes in it the following bequests:—

To my daughter Elizabeth 5 marks, and my best silver pott, half a dozen of my best silver spones and my best cheyne of golde, and a crosse of golde.

To my daughter Custance, in redy money £10 and two cheynes of golde of the value of 20 marks & all my stuffe beinge in my chamber within the Citie of London except a cofer which I geve and bequeth to my sonne Robert. Also I geve and bequeth to the said Custance a salt of silver, a pece of silver and half a dozen of silver spones.

Item I bequeth to my sonne in lawe Escue (Askew) my best hope (*sic*) of golde of the price of 4 marks and 3s. 4d. sterling.

To my lady Sturton my signet of golde, price 26s. 8d. and to my lorde her husband a bowed ryall and to my lorde Sowche (de la Zouch) a bowed ryall of golde.

Item I bequeth to John Wraxley (Wrottesley) a rose of golde.

To my lady Scrope a shelde of golde and a pair of bedes of white amber, and to Dame Parnell beyng within the nonry of Dertforde in the co. of Kent to pray for my soule 13s. 4d. and my best furre and my best coral bedes gawded with silver and gilte.

To my eldest brother 10s. and I will and ordeyne by this my testament that my said eldest brother shall well and truly pay 40s. which that he oweth me, that is to say, unto his wife 6s. 8d., to his son Walter 6s. 8d., and to his son Thomas 13s. 4d.

Also I bequeth to my son Edwarde all the dettes which is owing to me of the persones hereunder written.

And to my said son Edward a dobet of black satyn and 20s. sterling, to his wife and to his children, etc. (No names given.)

To Robert my sonne all my londes and tenements lying in the towne of Redynge in the co. of Berks, to him and to his heirs for evermore, 10s. to be paid out of them yearly to the churchwardens of the Parish Church of our Lady of Redynge.

Robert my sonne and Custance my daughter to be executors.

In the proof of the will it is stated that Robert and Constance were both under age, but that the will was proved "*de expressu consensu et assensu Roberti Wrottesley et Custancie Wrottesley executorum in hujusmodo testamento nominatorum in minore etate existentibus, videlicet Roberto personaliter et Custancie in persona Magistri Willelmi Falk procuratoris,*" etc. It would appear by this that Robert Wrottesley, although under age, must have reached the age of consent, and was therefore over fourteen years of age. He would, therefore, have been born about the year 1498, and I conclude he is identical with the Robert Wrottesley who was member for Chippenham, co. Wilts, in the first year of Queen Mary, viz., 1553.<sup>1</sup>

The establishment of a younger branch in Wiltshire seems to be due to their relationship to Dr. Richard Dudley, the Chancellor of Salisbury, who was brother to Dorothy, the wife of Richard Wrottesley, see p. 256. Richard Dudley was buried at Salisbury in 1536. He made his will on the 21st May 1536, and it was proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 12th of June following. In this will (of which Henry Wrottesley, the son of Richard, was one of the executors), he makes bequests to Henry Wrottesley, to Richard Wrottesley, the son of Henry, and the testator's godson, to John Wrottesley, the elder brother of Henry, and to Anne Wrottesley and her brothers; the relationship of Anne to the other members of the Wrottesley family is not mentioned in the will.<sup>2</sup>

Amongst the Chancery Suits of the year 1601, there is one in which Robert Wrottesley, of Chippenham, co. Wilts, who appears to have been the grandson of the above named Robert, sues Richard Sydenham, of Clarendon Park, co. Wilts, for premises in Eastbrent, co. Somerset, called Wingods. The pleadings in this suit give the following pedigree:—

```

    . . . = Joan Wrottesley,
          | grandmother of
          | the plaintiff.
          |
          |
    John Wrottesley, father of the complainant, who had
    died about nine years before the date of the suit.
          |
    Robert Wrottesley, the complainant.
  
```

Amongst the papers of Mr. F. M. E. Jervoise, of Herriard, co. Hants, and of Britford, co. Wilts, there is a deed dated 1st February 3 Elizabeth (1560-1), by which John

<sup>1</sup> Members of Parliament, printed as a Blue Book, by order of the House of Commons.

<sup>2</sup> See Staffordshire Collections, vol. ix, p. 81, which gives the will *in extenso*.

Wingood, of Brumham, co. Wilts, gentleman, in consideration of his marriage with Joan Wrasley *alias* Wraxley, widow, late the wife of Robert Wrasley *alias* Wraxley, deceased, settles upon her all his messuage and tenements called Wingoods in the Parish of Eastbrent, co. Somerset, and all his lands, etc., in the said County or elsewhere in England, to the use of the said John Wingood and Joan Wrasley for their lives, and with certain remainders over.<sup>1</sup>

The will of Joane Wrottesley, widow, of Chippenham, was dated 24th April 35 Elizabeth (1593) and was proved in the Archdeaconry Court of Wilts, 11th June 1593-4. By it she bequeaths £4 to Jane Wrottesley, widow, her daughter-in-law, and to Grace, the daughter of the said Jane, £20, and after bequests to the poor of Roude and Chippenham, she leaves all the rest of her property to Robert Wrottesley, "my nephew (*sic*), the sonne and heyre of John Wrottesley, my sonne."<sup>2</sup>

Robert Wrottesley died in 1608, and probate of his will was granted in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury on the 30th of September in the same year. His will describes him as Robert Wrottesley, gentleman, of Chippenham, and contains the following bequests:—

To the Parish Church of Chippenham, £10 for a new bell. To my cousin, Nicholas Smyth, son of Philip Smyth, £5. To Thomas Long, son of Henry Long, £5. To Robert Long, son of the said Thomas, £5. To my cousin, Gabriel Gouldney, son of Gabriel Gouldney, £5. To my cousin, Hugh Wrottesley, £5. To the Parish Church of Rowde, £4. To the poor of Chippenham, £5. To Elizabeth Wrottesley, my mother, all my messuage, tenements, etc., called the Bell, in Chippenham, with remainder to John, son of Anne Woodland, of Notton, co. Wilts. He mentions in the will that he had mortgaged divers lands in the parish of Estbrent, co. Somerset, called Wingods, to Gabriel Gouldney the elder for forty years; and he had also mortgaged his lands in Chippenham to Gabriel Gouldney and Hugh Barrett<sup>3</sup> (my kinsman), and he directs that the above lands should be sold to pay his debts. His mother Elizabeth was appointed executrix and residuary legatee, the overseers of the will to be Henry Long, of Southweeke, gentleman; Thomas Atkins, of Chippenham, gent<sup>n</sup>; Richard Sherfield, of Tidworthe, co. Wilts, gentleman, and Henry Sherfield, brother of the said Richard.

<sup>1</sup> *Ex inf.* Mr. F. H. T. Jervoise, of Britford and Herriard. An account of this family will be found in vol. iii of the "Ancestor," October 1902.

<sup>2</sup> From Mr. Jervoise's deeds. In the will she styles herself "Joane Wrottesley of the Parish of Chippenham in the countey of Wilts wydowe."

<sup>3</sup> The Visitation of co. Wilts of 1623 states that Thomas Barrett, of Titherton Lucas, co. Wilts, married Jane, the daughter of Edward Wrottesley, of Rowde, co. Wilts. On referring back to the will of William Wrottesley, of Reading, it will be seen that he left a son Edward, and we have, therefore, a link between this William Wrottesley and the Wrottesleys of Chippenham and Rowde.

It is difficult to reconcile the above evidence, except upon the assumption that Joan Wrottesley who died in 1593 was identical with the Joan Wingod of the deed of 1561, and with Joan Wrottesley of the suit of 1601. In this case she must have dropt her name of Wingod after the death of her second husband, and re-assumed the name of her first husband. Instances of this are to be found on the Rolls, as in the case of Katherine, the widow of Sir William Wrottesley, temp. Edward II. It is evident that the Robert Wrottesley, who died in 1608 was identical with the plaintiff in the suit of 1601, as he is found dealing with the estate called Wingods.

It would appear by the will of Robert Wrottesley, above quoted, that he left no legitimate issue, but he was succeeded by a John Wrottesley who must be identical with the John, the son of Anne Woodland mentioned in his will, who was his illegitimate son. Amongst the Herriard muniments is a deed of Robert Wrottesley of Chippenham, dated 25th March 5 James I (1608), by which he was bound in a sum of £30 to Henry Sherfield, of Lincoln's Inn, gentleman, for the payment of 16d. per week to Anne Woodland, daughter of Richard Woodland, of Notton, in the parish of Lacoche, co. Wilts, for the maintenance of John, supposed to be begotten by the said Robert, until he shall attain the age of thirteen years.

Amongst the same muniments there is a copy of a will of John Wrottesley, of Chippenham, dated 16th March 22 James I (1624-25), in which he bequeaths "to Anne, my loving mother, now the wife of Richard Osgood, the sum of £60, to my brother Richard £30. To my loving aunt Elizabeth Gale, the wife of John Gale, £20. To my loving and kind uncle Henry Sherfield, Esq., to whom I am much bound for his love and favour, £40. To my loving cousin Matilda, daughter of the said Henry, £20. To my loving uncle Robert Woodland, gentleman, £20," and the residue of his estate "to the said Henry Sherfield."

This will must have been made when the testator was under age, for by a deed poll dated 6th April 1625, John Wrottesley covenants that whereas Henry Sherfield, his uncle, has in his hands by a decree of the Court of Chancery, certain money on which he pays no interest, according to the decree, until he (John Wrottesley) attains twenty-one years, and has hitherto given him an allowance for maintenance, schooling, etc., now he John Wrottesley proposes for his further advancement to go to Oxford, and promises that whatever charges Henry Sherfield<sup>1</sup> pays for his main-

<sup>1</sup> Henry Sherfield was Recorder of Salisbury. His trial for sacrilege will be found among the State Trials. *Es inf.* Mr. F. H. T. Jervoise, of Britford.

tenance there, shall be deducted from the principal sum of money payable to him on his full age. Signed "John Wrottesley."

Beyond this point I cannot carry the pedigree. It will be noted that there is a weak point in it, inasmuch as, although the epochs correspond, there is nothing to establish the identity of Robert Wrottesley, of Chippenham, with Robert Wrottesley, the son of William Wrottesley, of Reading.

According to Mr. Jervoise's deeds, one Henry Wrottesley was living at Britford, near Salisbury, in 1546. He occurs as a juror in the Britford Manor Rolls in the years 1546, 1549, and 1553, and amongst the same deeds there is a copy of Court Roll (Britford Manor) which states that on the 30th of March 1570, Richard Love came into Court and received a message and lands, "*habendum prefato Ricardo, Henrico Wrasley et Thome Wrasley filiis Thome Wrasley senioris pro termino vite eorum et cujuslibet eorum diuturnus viventis.*"

I conclude that this Thomas Wrottesley, the elder, was identical with Thomas, the son of Richard Wrottesley, named on page 255, and the following suits and deeds shew that Thomas, the younger, had two sons, George and John.

Decrees of Court of Wards and Liveries, Michaelmas Term, 32-33 Elizabeth (November 1590).

Thomas Gervoy, Esq., of Northfield and Weoley, co. Worcester, on his marriage with Cecily, now wife of George Wrottesley, gentleman, had settled on himself and his wife, by Fine and Indenture dated 7th February 15th Elizabeth, the manors of Northfield and Weoley, co. Worcester, and the manor of Walkringham, co. Notts, a virgate of land in Chelmarsh, co. Salop, and other lands and tenements, with remainder to the heirs of the body of Thomas. Thomas died in 30 Elizabeth, leaving a son Thomas, one year old. The Queen, by Letters Patent of 31 Elizabeth, granted the custody of the manor of Walkringham and the wardship of the heir to Rowland Lacon and Francis Newport, during the minority of the heir.

George Wrottesley and Cecily asked to be recompensed for the loss of Walkringham, and a decree was made by which the manor of Badcote, co. Worcester, and lands and rents in Sturbridge and Ould Swinford, co. Worcester, land in Britford, co. Wilts, and a message in St. Mary Bowe, in London, and the manor of Quatt, co. Salop, of which Thomas Gervoy, the father, had died sole seised, should be handed over to George and Cecily for that purpose.

By another decree of the same Court, made at Michaelmas Term 37-38 Elizabeth (November 1595), it appeared that Cecily had died in the previous July, and the custody of the manors of Northfield and Weoley, was granted by the Court to George Wrottesley, for which he was to render £106 2s. 0d. annually (at which value they had been assessed during the minority of the heir, Thomas Gervoy).

Another decree of the same Court was delivered at Eastertide Term 43 Elizabeth (1600), which states that George Wrottesley gentleman, had the wardship of Thomas Gervis, Esq., son and heir of Thomas Gervis, Esq., under Patent of Great Seal (the wardship had been granted to Rowland Lacon Esq., and Francis Newport,<sup>1</sup> Esq., and subsequently conveyed to George Wrottesley, who was now Committee of the said ward); Sir Richard Pawlett, Kt., with his wife and others, the defendants, had entered into a combination to discontinue the said ward. The defendants in their reply stated that the said ward of his own free will could petition the Master of the Court of Wards. Afterwards an agreement was brought into Court by which George Wrottesley for a sum of £1,100, should assign the wardship and marriage of the said ward to Sir Richard Pawlett, Kt., but the Court considering that small advantage to George Wrottesley, decreed that the ward at full age should sue out livery of his lands and become bound to George Wrottesley for the £1,100, with condition to make estate of the mansion place of Britford co. Wilts, late in the occupation of Thomas Wrottesley gentleman, father of the said George, and Elizabeth Russell or their assigns, unto the said George Wrottesley, the said George to have a lease of twenty-one years under the same covenants as let to Giles Estcourt, of New Sarum, and Thomas Wrottesley, father of the said George.<sup>2</sup>

The following information has been supplied by F. H. T. Jervoise, Esq. :—

“Thomas Jervoy died in 1588. From his marriage settlement with Cecily Ridley it appeared that he had inherited Northfield Weoley, Chelmarsh and Walkeringham from his father, and these were settled in 15 Elizabeth on himself and his wife, the trustee being Sir George Blunt and Thomas Ridley, of Bowde. Many papers relating to Sir George Wrottesley and his correspondence with Henry Sherfield, the Recorder of Salisbury, are now at Herriard

<sup>1</sup> Francis Newport, afterwards Sir Francis, was Sheriff of co. Salop 1588 and 1600. He was knighted on 21st April 1603, and married Beatrice daughter of Rowland Lacon, of Willey and Kinlet, and by her had issue Richard, afterwards Lord Newport, and other children.

<sup>2</sup> These decrees of the Court were considered test cases, and are given in Moore's Reports, viz., Gervoy's case, p. 717, and Wrottesley's case, p. 721.

"In a suit in the Court of Wards and Liveries, temp. James I (Sir Thomas Hesketh, Attorney-General, *versus* Sir George Wrottesley), in the matter of Thomas, Jane and Winifred Gervys, it was stated that Thomas Gervys died in 1588 intestate, and administration of his effects was granted to Cecily, his widow, who afterwards remarried Sir George Wrottesley. By Letters Patent of 31 Elizabeth (1589), the Queen granted the wardship of the heir, Thomas Gervys, to Rowland Lacon and Francis Newport. The latter afterwards assigned his interest to Thomas Lawley, Esq. Rowland Lacon and Thomas Lawley assigned the wardship of the heir and lands without licence to George Wrottesley.

"Sir Richard Poulett had paid £1,100 for the marriage of the ward, and the assignment of the wardship and marriage in 43 Elizabeth to him was said to have been of great benefit to the ward, and the latter was subsequently married to Lucy, the daughter of Sir Richard. In 43 Elizabeth the ward was aged fourteen, and Lucy was somewhat younger. On the death of Cecily in 1595, Sir George Wrottesley applied to Lord Burghley for a lease of the jointure lands during the minority of the heir, for which he paid £100. This was granted to him, it was supposed, for the education of the daughters. John Wrottesley, the brother of Sir George, afterwards married Jane, one of the ward's sisters, and Winifred, the other sister, followed her brother Thomas to Sir Richard Poulett's home."<sup>1</sup>

George Wrottesley was one of the first Knights made by James I, and in the same year he purchased the manor of Badminton, co. Gloucester. Amongst the Fines of co. Gloucester, of Michaelmas 1 James I (1603), there is one by which the manor of Badminton was settled on Sir George Wrottesley and his heirs, for which Sir George paid £600. The vendors were William Weare and Edith, his wife.

In 1607, amongst the State Papers, there is a complaint lodged against him by the Dean and Chapter of Salisbury, for wrongs committed by him in the matter of the presentation to the church of Barford. He appears to have kept a steady look-out for well endowed widows, for he married shortly after the death of Cecily Jervoy, Katherine, the daughter of Sir John White, of Farnham, co. Surrey, a very rich citizen of London. Sir John had been Sheriff of London in 1556 and Mayor in 1563. He died at Aldershot in 1573.<sup>2</sup> Katherine had had two husbands before she married Sir George. Her first husband was William Harding, of Wyke, near Worplesdon, co. Surrey, by whom she had a daughter Mary, married to Sir Robert Gorges, of Worplesdon; her second husband was Sir David Woodroffe, Kt.,<sup>3</sup> son of Sir

<sup>1</sup> *Ex inf.* Mr. F. H. T. Jervoise, of Britford.

<sup>2</sup> "History of Surrey," by Manning and Bray.

<sup>3</sup> A contemporary paper on the Offley family, temp. James I, printed in



Nicholas Woodroffe, formerly Mayor of London. Sir George Wrottesley must have been married to her before 1625, for in that year he was a Commissioner regarding the validity of a grant of property in Farnham for charitable uses,<sup>1</sup> and in the same year an information was laid against him and Katherine his wife for the ravishment of Thomas White, the King's ward, who had been married to Elizabeth Woodroffe, daughter of the said Katherine.

The hearing took place on the 12th of February 22 James I in the Court of Wards and Liveries on an information laid by Sir John Hall, Kt., and Dame Dorothy his wife, the Committees of Thomas White, His Majesty's late ward, when it was ordered that Sir George Wrottesley should pay the sum of £1,083 6s. 8d., viz., £541 13s. 4d. on the February next ensuing and £541 13s. 4d. on the 2nd November, Sir Thomas Jervoise<sup>2</sup> to be his surety for the performance of the decree, and the money to be applied for the benefit of the younger brother of the ward.

Apparently there was some difficulty in extracting the money from Sir George, for a final decree was made at Trinity Term, 8 Charles I (1632), *i.e.*, nine years after the date of the first information, that the said Sir George Wrottesley shall, in performance of the said decree, pay unto Henry White, on the first day of Michaelmas term next at the Font Stone in the Temple Church, the sum of £1,083 6s. 8d. of lawful English money in full performance of the decree aforesaid.

After his marriage with Katherine Woodroffe Sir George appears to have been a person of considerable local importance and is mentioned frequently in the State Papers of the reign of James I. Administration of his goods was granted to Dame Katherine, his relict, on the 25th of March 1636.<sup>3</sup> In these

*The Genealogist* for July 1902, gives the following description of the Woodroffes: "Now touching the Daughters of this Alderman (Stephen Kirton) by Margrett, his wife, one of the Daughters of old Wm. Offley; the eldest of them was married to Sr Nicholas Woodroffe sometime Maior of London, who after leaving the City and giving up his Cloake (as the tearme is) had a goodly house and estate in Hampshire about thirty miles from London, where hee and his Lady the Daughter of Mrs. Kerton dyed and left behind them sons and Daughters. His eldest sone Sir David Woodroffe, Kt. who married one of the Daughters of Sir John White, Kt. sister to Mrs. Offley who was wife to Henry Offley, esq<sup>r</sup> and mother to Sir John Offley; this David Woodroffe, Kt. dyed, whose widow was married to Sir George Wrottesley, Kt."

<sup>1</sup> State Papers, printed, Rolls Series.

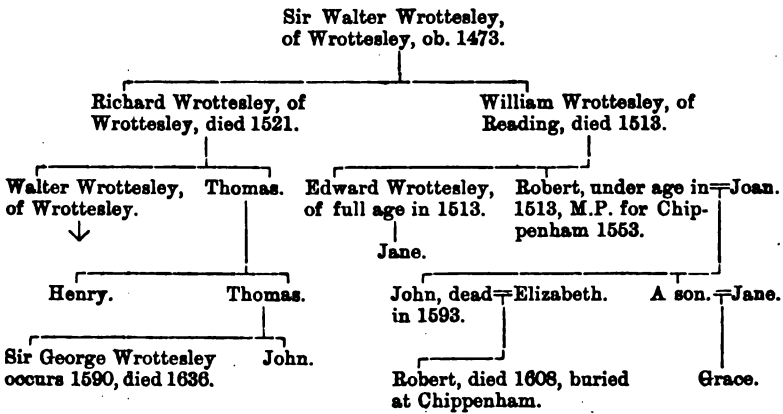
<sup>2</sup> Sir Thomas Jervoise, the ward of Sir George Wrottesley, was a man of note during the Civil War. He was M.P. for Whitechurch (Hants) during the reign of James I and Charles I, and Colonel of a Regiment of Dragoons on the side of the Parliament. For an account of him see the "Ancestor" for October, 1902, page 3, which contains also his portrait, and the portrait of Lucy Poulett.

<sup>3</sup> Administration Act Book, fol. 65, P.C.C.

letters he is described as Sir George Wrottesley, Knight, late of Guildford, Surrey.

"The History of Surrey," by Manning and Bray, states he left a son by Katherine White, who died young, and the deeds at Herriard appear to shew that Elizabeth, wife of Richard Orchard, was the right heir of Sir George Wrottesley.<sup>1</sup>

The pedigree of these younger branches would therefore appear to be as follows:—



The Visitation of co. Wilts of 1623 states that Thomas Barrett, of Titherton Lucas, co. Wilts, married Jane, the daughter of Edward Wrottesley, of Rowde, co. Wilts, but as usual with Visitations, gives no date.

Mistress Elizabeth Wrottesley was buried at Chippenham 29th May 1614 (Chippenham Register).

<sup>1</sup> See inf. F. H. T. Jervoise, Esq., Herriard Park, Basingstoke.

## Pedigree of Wrottesley, Co. Stafford.

## PART I.

Ralph, the brother of Walter, Abbot of Evesham, occurs 1085, also in Domesday Book as tenant of the Abbot at Kinewarton, Morton, Stoke and other places; dead before 1130.

William, son of Ralph, occurs on Warwickshire Pipe Roll of 1130.

Robert, son of Ralph, Warwickshire Pipe Roll of 1130.

Robert de Cocton (Coughton), occurs before 1158 (deed in Madox's Formulare); dead in 1168.

William de Cocton, occurs before 1158 (Madox's Formulare); dead before 1166.

Ralph, son of William de Cocton, occurs in Liber Niger 1168, as tenant of Abbot of Evesham.

Simon, son of William de Cocton, enfeoffed at Wrottesley before 1167; dead before 1199.

Simon de Cocton, Kt., occurs 1200; dead in 1221, Warwick Assize Roll.

William de Verdon alias de Wrottesley, = Ingritha, d. and coheir of Robert fits Adam of Waterfall and Butterton-on-the-Moors. succeeded before 1199; died circa 1242.

*Es quo*—Spiney and Throckmorton, of Coughton.

Hugh de Wrottesley, = Idonia, d. Kt., succeeded circa 1242; died circa 1276.

William. Richard. Bertram. Henry. Alice. = Henry le Freman.

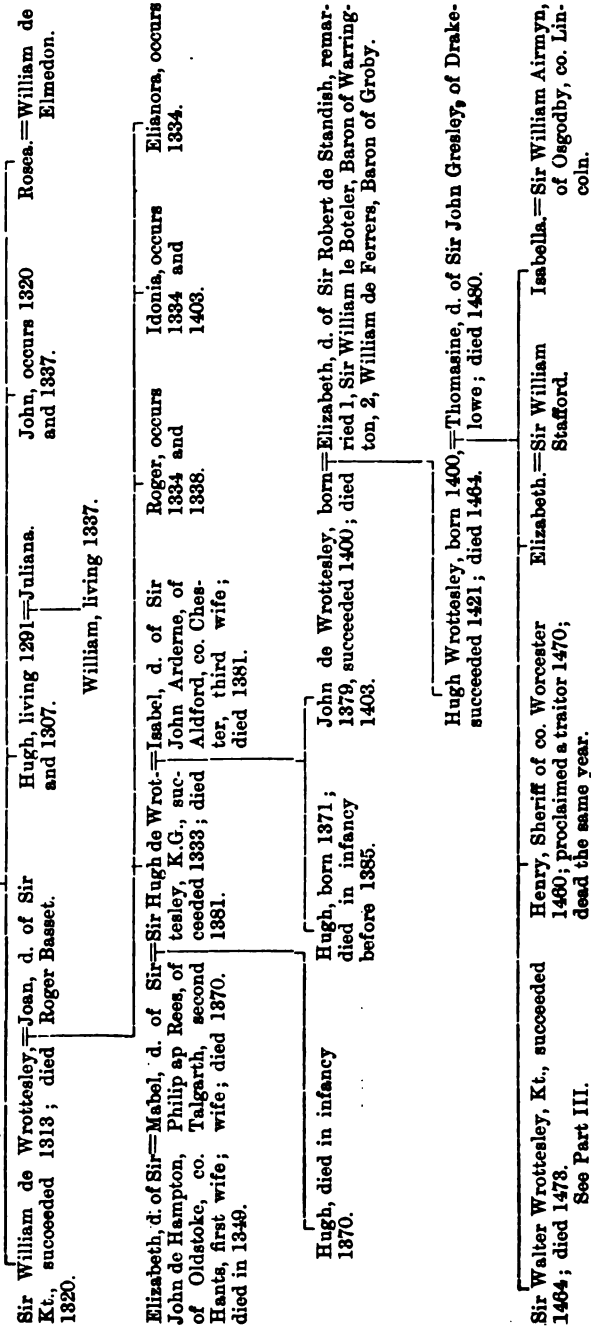
William de Wrottesley, Kt., see Part II.

Hugh. Agnes.

Margaret.

PART II.

Petronilla, d. of Sir John de Wrottesley, Kt. = Katrine, d. of John Lestrangle, Baron of Knockin and Audley, of Blore. succeeded before 1279; died 1313. widow of Sir Alan de Glaseley. (First wife.) (Second wife.)



See Part III.

PART III.

Sir Walter Wrottesley, Kt., succeeded 1464; died 1473; Jane, d. and h. of William Baron, of Reading, one of the Tellers of the Exchequer.

Richard Wrottesley = Dorothy, d. of Sir William, Esquire of the Body to Henry VII; died 1513. Lord Dudley, died 1517. See pedigree at p. 397.

Henry, Fel- low of New College, Oxford; died 1486.

Walter = Jane. died 1502, s.p.

Five daughters.

1. Thomazine = William, Lord Stourton, ob. s.p.
2. Margaret = Sir John Scrope, of Castle Combe.
3. Anne = Sir Anthony St. Amand.
4. Joan = Richard Cresset, of Upnor Cresset, co. Salop.
5. Parnell, a Nun at Dartford.

Walter Wrottesley = Isabella, d. of John Harcourt, of Ranton, co. Stafford. died 1563.

Thomas. John, occurs 1536. Henry, occurs 1586. George.

Four daughters.

1. Elinor = First, Edmund Leveredge, of co. Somerset; secondly, Sir Henry Long, of co. Wilts.
2. Anne = Thomas Leveson.
3. Margaret = Humphrey Onslow, of co. Salop.
4. Margery = James Leveson.

John Wrottesley = Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Astley, of Fatschull; died 1592.

Richard, died s.p. 1564.

Five daughters.

1. Dorothy = William Laurence, of Hartingfordbury.
2. Elinor = Richard Lee, of Langley, co. Salop.
3. Margaret = Richard Thornea.
4. Elizabeth = Sir John Talbot, of Albrighton.
5. Elizabeth = John Gower.

Mary, d. and h. of Hugh Lee, of Woodford, co. Stafford; first wife.

Walter Wrottesley = Joyce, d. of Sir Edward Leighton, of Watflesborough, co. Salop, widow of Francis Bromley, of Worfield; died 1614; second wife.

Thomas, died 1610, s.p.

Edward. John.

Six daughters.

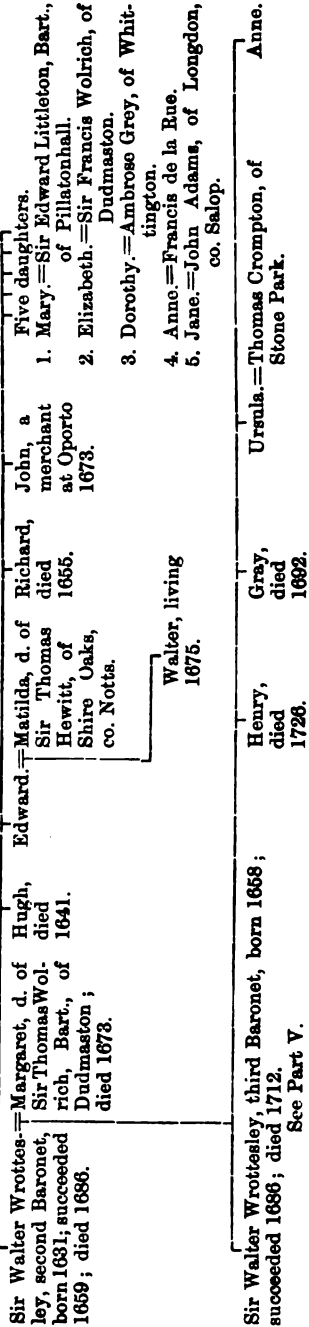
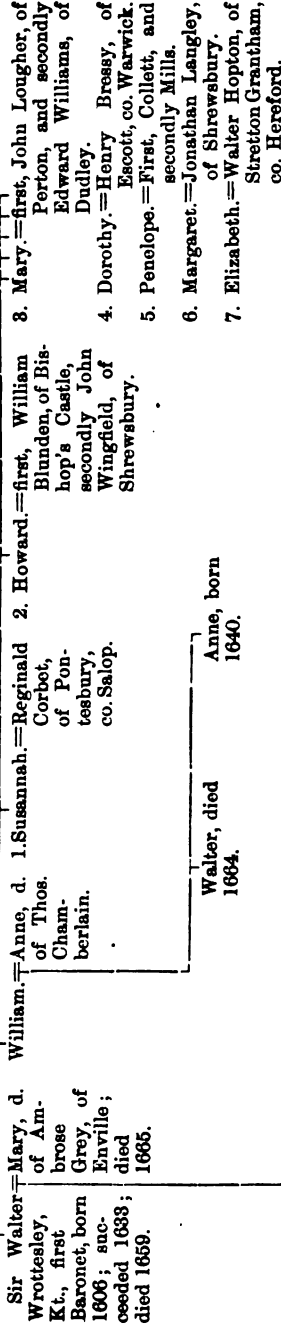
1. Frances = First, John Broke, of Blacklands; secondly Ralph Drake.
2. Dorothy = Richard Whettell, of Great Shepey.
3. Margaret = Richard Eld, of Seighford.
4. Elizabeth = Samuel Pipe, of Bilston.

**WROTTESELEY OF WROTTESELEY.**



PART IV.

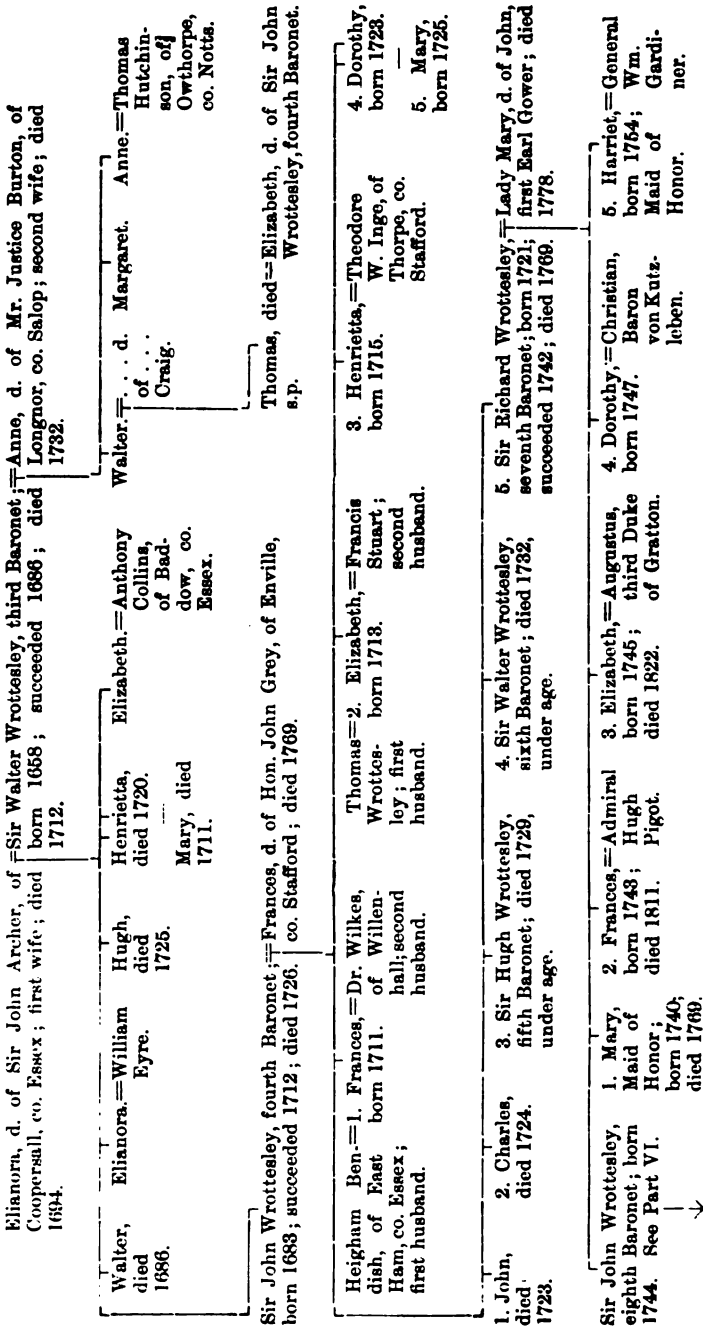
Margaret, d. of Sir Edward Deveroux, = Sir Hugh Wrottesley, Kt., born = Clara, d. of Sir Anthony Colclough, of Tintern of Castle Bromwich; first wife; died 1670; succeeded 1680; died 1683. = Edward Wrottesley, Kt., born = Clara, d. of Sir Anthony Colclough, of Tintern of Castle Bromwich; first wife; died 1670; succeeded 1680; died 1683.



Sir Walter Wrottesley, third Baronet, born 1658; succeeded 1686; died 1712. See Part V.

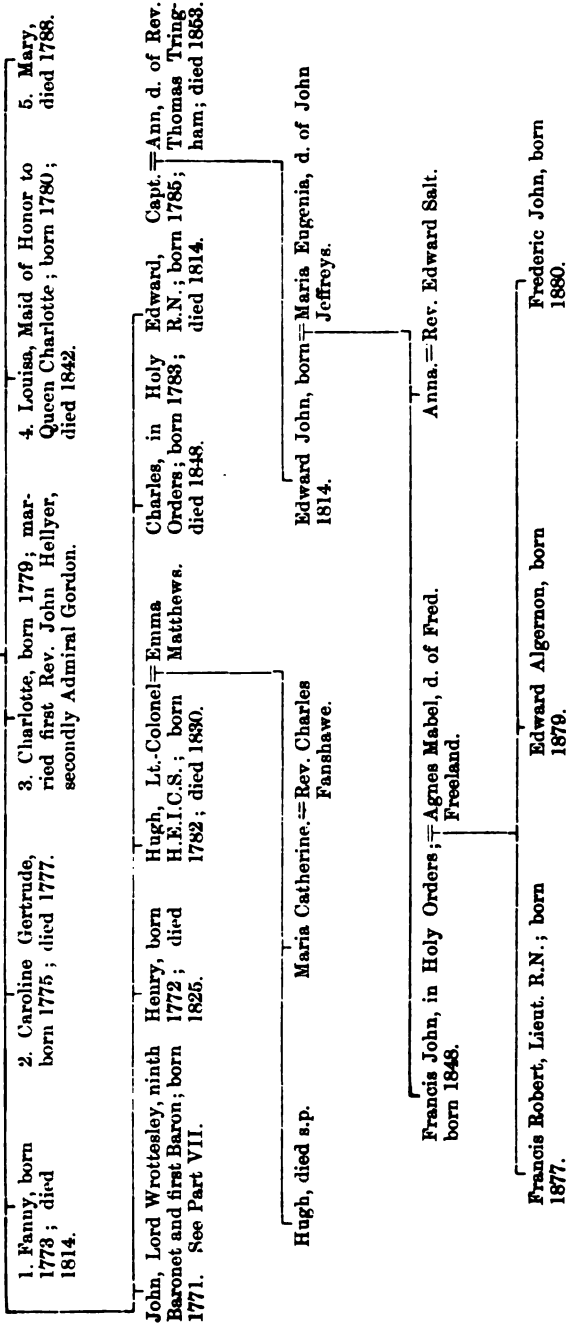


PART V.



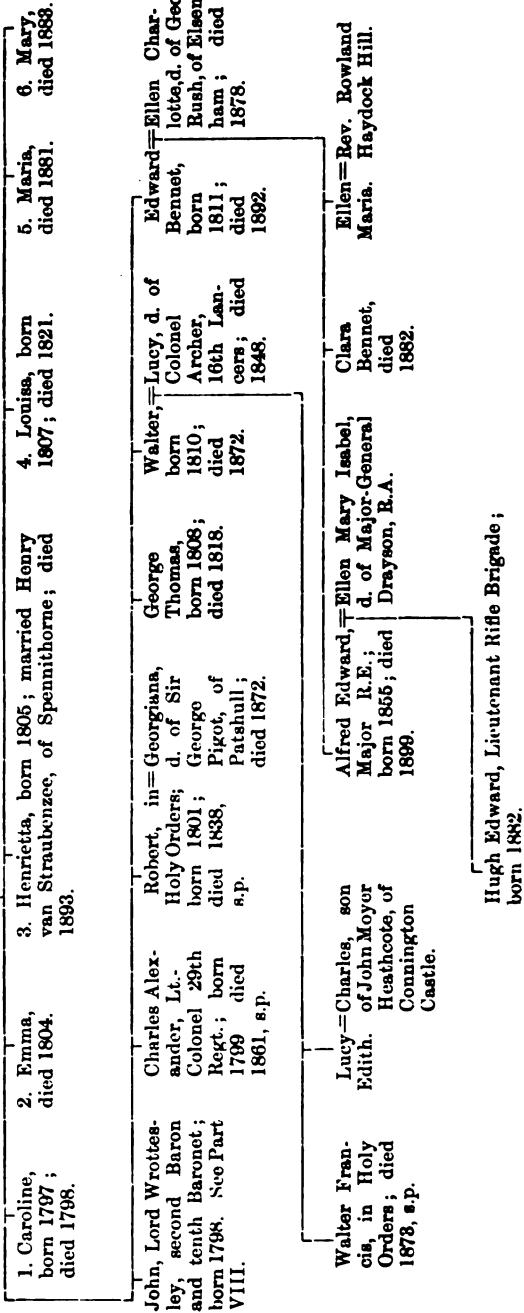
PART VI.

Sir John Wrottesley, eighth Baronet; born 1744; Hon. Frances, d. of William, Viscount Courtenay; succeeded 1769; died 1787.



PART VII.

Lady Caroline, d. of fourth=John, Lord Wrottesley, ninth Baronet, =Julia, d. of John Conyers and widow Earl of Tankerville; died 1792; died 1841.  
 second wife; died 1860.



PART VIII.

John, Lord Wrottesley, second Baron, and tenth Baronet; =Sophia Elizabeth, d. of Thomas Giffard, of Chillington; died 1880.

|                                                                                                                    |                                                                       |                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                   |                                                       |                                                     |                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Arthur, Lord =Augusta<br>Wrottesley,<br>third Baron<br>and eleventh<br>Baronet; born<br>1824; suc-<br>ceeded 1887. | Charles,<br>Fellow<br>of All<br>Souls;<br>born<br>1826.<br>died 1887. | Margaret Anne, =George,<br>d. of Field-<br>Marshal Sir<br>John Burgoyne,<br>born<br>Bt.; died 1883; 1827.<br>first wife. | Nina Margaret,<br>d. of John W.<br>Philips, of Hey-<br>bridge, co. Staff-<br>ord; second<br>wife. | Henry, Lt.<br>43rd Regt.;<br>born 1829;<br>died 1852. | Lt. R.E.;<br>born 1829;<br>died 1834;<br>died 1854. | Julia, Caroline, =Edward<br>W. Good-<br>lake.<br>born 1822;<br>died 1832;<br>died 1835. 1860. |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                               |                                           |                                 |                              |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| William, Captain 4th Dragoon Guards;<br>born 1868; died 1898. | Bertram Francis, born<br>1864; died 1876. | Victor Alexander,<br>born 1873. | Walter Bennet,<br>born 1877. | Henrietta Evelyn,<br>born 1866. |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|



## ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

- p. 32, line 22. An explanation of the circumstance that the Sheriff of the County was collecting the scutage from the sub-tenants of the Stafford Barony in this year, is afforded by an entry in the Pipe Roll of 3 H. 3, which shows that this was done at the request of Hervey Bagot and Millicent de Stafford, his mother. The entry in the Roll is as follows:—  
 Milisent de Stafford and Hervey, her son, give £15 to be quit of all arrears of the scutages of King John of the fee of Hervey Baghot, the husband of Milisent, so that the King may receive all the arrears by hands of his bailiffs from those who had not paid or made fine for them.
- p. 53, line 27, for “£20,” read “£80.”
- p. 216, line 26, for “Emma,” read “Anne.”
- p. 229, *Sir Walter Wrottesley and the King Maker.*  
 Richard, Earl of Warwick, derived his wealth from his great English estates, consisting of the Honors of Clare, Gloucester, Despencer, and Warwick; but his political power arose from his command of the garrison of Calais, and his possession of the great Honor of Glamorgan and the land of Morgan in Wales, and it will be noted that at the most critical period of his fortunes, in 1470 and 1471, when he had determined to dethrone Edward IV, he placed both these great posts successively in charge of Sir Walter Wrottesley.  
 The possession of Glamorgan and Morgannok had always enabled its ancient lords, the Earls of Clare and Gloucester, to take up a position independent of the Crown, and the King Maker had succeeded to all the prerogatives of its former Norman lords.  
 Mr. George Clark, in his account of the “Land of Morgan,” says there could not be a more complete “*imperium in imperio*” than the sway of the lords of Glamorgan. The “Comitatus” was a Court of Chancery and Record, composed of the lords, principal tenants, or *barones Comitatus*, presided over by the Vice Comes or Sheriff, from the decision of which there lay no appeal to the Crown.
- p. 246. At Easter term, 22 E. 4, John Stanley, of Elford, sued Richard Wrottesley, of Wrottesley, armiger, and Robert Legh, of Adlyngton, co. Chester, armiger, for fabricating a false deed of feoffment at Lichfield, relating to the plaintiff's manors of Echeles, Aldeford, and Nether Alderley, and 80 acres of land in Echeles, Aldeford and Nether Alderley, in co. Chester, with a view of disturbing and destroying his title and possession of the said manors and land. For an account of this suit see pp. 140 and 142 of *Staffordshire Collections*, vol. vi, New Series.
- p. 256, line 19. George Wrottesley was *grandson*, not son, of the Thomas Wrottesley named here. His father was also named Thomas. See p. 392.
- pp. 257, 400. The daughter of Richard Wrottesley, who married James Leveson, was named Alice, and not Margery or Margaret. She was his first wife, and mother of his three sons, Sir Richard Leveson, Walter Leveson and Edward Leveson, of Perton. See a note to the Pedigree of Offley, printed in *The Genealogist*, New Series, vol. xix. (April, 1903.)
- p. 273. Matthew Wrottesley was a deponent in a Chancery suit (*Harcourt versus Bekyngham*) in 1558, when his age was stated to be forty-two.

- p. 332, line 21, omit "Thomas Coyney of Weston Coyney," for he took up arms for the King, as shewn on p. 331.
- p. 335. The will of Dame Mary Wrottesley was proved in 1665 on the oath of Dorothy Wrottesley, daughter and executrix named in the will, as follows:—  
 "The will of Dame Mary Wrottesley declared to her sonne Walter Wrottesley and Thomas Greene 29 Dec. 1662. First she gives and bequeaths to Dorothy Wrottesley one hundred and fifty pounds. To Ann Wrottesley one hundred and forty. To James Wrottesley two hundred pounds. To John Wrottesley fiftie pounds, and did then nominate and appoynt Dorothy Wrottesley to be her executrix by this her last will. Signed Walter Wrottesley and Thomas Greene." Prerogative Court of Canterbury (21 Hyde).
- p. 338, for "Magdalen College, Oxford," read "Magdalen Hall, now Hertford College."
- p. 340, note. The date on the Hopper Head of the rain water pipes was 1689, not 1698, as stated in the note.
- p. 343. A search amongst the Registers of Theydon Garnon Church shews that Sir John Wrottesley, the fourth Baronet, was born in 1683. The Register states that John, the son of Walter Wrotchlay (*sic*), Esq., and Elianour his wife, of Theydon Garnon, was born 28th July and baptized 2nd August 1683.
- p. 353, line 7 from bottom of page, for "the Baron," read "Baron William de Kutzleben."

The following additional particulars of the descendants of the Baron von Kutzleben and Dorothy Wrottesley have been furnished by Mrs. Curtis, his granddaughter:—

The Baron Christian von Kutzleben and Dorothy had issue—

1. William Baron von Kutzleben born in 1785, Lt.-Colonel of the 44th Regiment of Madras Infantry; he died in 1836.
2. Gertrude Philippine married Mr. W. King, by whom she had two children, Gertrude and Charles.
3. Charles von Kutzleben, of the 69th Foot, who died young in India and left no issue.

William Baron von Kutzleben was twice married. By his first wife, Susanna, whose maiden name is not known, he had issue—

1. Gertrude, born 1815, died 1845.
2. William Fitz Roy, born 1816, died 1817 an infant.
3. Emma, born 1820, died 1872.

By his second wife, Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Knipe, Esq., of St. Helena, and widow of William Lambe, Esq., he had issue—

1. Elizabeth, born 1830.
2. Louisa, died an infant 1834.
3. Matilda Catherine Alice, born 1835.

The eldest daughter Gertrude, by the first wife, married Mr. Edward Collins, and had issue by him—

1. Edward, born 1836.
2. Anne, born 1838.
3. Susau, born 1839; and two sons: Robert and Thomas, both of whom died in India of cholera whilst under age.

The second daughter, Emma, was born in 1820 and died in 1872. Her husband, Captain Ralph Leicester, was killed in India in 1859 and left no issue.

Elizabeth von Kutzleben, the eldest daughter by the Baron's second wife, was born in 1830, and married Mr. Moreton J. Walhouse, of the Indian Civil Service, by whom she had issue—

1. Hervey James, born 1851.
2. Helen Elizabeth, born 1853.
3. Moreton Edward, born 1855.
4. Charles Herbert de Kutzleben, 64th Staffordshire Regiment, born 1857, died 11 Nov. 1895.
5. Alice, born 1860, died 1872.

Louisa von Kutzleben, the second daughter, was born in 1832 and died in 1834.

The third daughter, Matilda Catherine Alicia von Kutzleben, was born in 1835 and married John Robert Lloyd Curtis, of the 8th Regiment Madras Army, by whom she had issue—

- Elizabeth Harriet, born 1859, now living in London in charge of one of the Queen's Nursing Homes.  
 Caroline and William Lloyd, both of whom died young.

- p. 354. Harriet, the youngest daughter of Sir Richard Wrottesley, likewise figures in the Walpole correspondence. In a letter to the Countess of Upper Ossory of 31st April 1773, Horace Walpole describes a festival and fancy dress ball at Lord Stanley's, at which he had been present. He says "the Seasons danced by himself (*i.e.*, Lord Stanley), the younger Storer, the Duc de Lauzun and another, the youngest Miss Stanley, Miss Poole, the youngest Wrottesley, and another Miss, who is likewise anonymous in my memory, were in errant shepherdly dresses without invention, and Storer and Miss Wrottesley in banians with furs for winter, cock and hen."
- p. 355. In the quotation from George Selwyn's letters, the words "to the Duke his brother," *should read* "to the Dukes his brothers." These were the Dukes of Gloucester and Cumberland, the first of whom lived at Gloucester House (now Grosvenor House) and the latter at Leicester House. *Ex. inf.*: Colonel W. F. Prideaux, who also informs me in reference to the footnote on this page, that the Princess of Wales had left Leicester House in 1766 for Carlton House (which had also belonged to her late husband), but she resided principally at Kew, where she was probably living when the news of her son's death would have reached England.
- p. 361, line 21, for "blank," read "black."
- p. 362. Lt.-Colonel Hugh Wrottesley died 18th October 1830.
- p. 363. Edward Wrottesley was married to Ann Tringham at Gibraltar, by licence granted by His Excellency Lt. Governor Campbell, at the King's Chapel, Gibraltar, on the 1st of November 1812, in presence of Percy Fraser, Commissioner of H.M. Navy; J. J. Pechell, Captain H.M.S. "Cleopatra"; Martha Tringham, and others, the officiating minister being the Rev. Thomas Tringham, H.M. Chaplain, the father of the bride.
- p. 366. At the period of the emigration of the French nobility owing to the revolution of 1792, Wrottesley, like many of the other large country houses, sheltered one of the emigrés. A Vicomte de Mauny, under the guise of a French tutor, lived there for several years.
- p. 377. The "Rugby School Register" (printed) contains the following entries under the name of Wrottesley:—

*Entrances in 1699.*

Wrottesley, John, eldest son of Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart., Somerford, Staffordshire.

Wrottesley, Hugh, second son of the above.



*Entrances in 1702.*

Wrottesley, Walter, third son of Sir Walter Wrottesley, Bart., Somerford, Staffordshire.

*Entrances in 1722.*

Wrottesley, Hugh, second son of Sir John Wrottesley, Bart., M.P. for Staffordshire.

Wrottesley, Walter, third son of Sir John Wrottesley.

*Entrances in August, 1838.*

Wrottesley, Arthur, son of the Hon. John Wrottesley (now Lord Wrottesley), Blackheath, Kent, and Wrottesley, Wolverhampton, aged 14, June 17th.

---

The "Westminster School Register" shews that

Wrottesley, John, was admitted 31st Jan. 1782.

Wrottesley, Henry, admitted 1782, left 1791; King's Scholar and Captain.

Wrottesley, John, admitted 22nd Jan. 1810, left 1814.

Wrottesley, Charles Alexander, admitted 22nd Jan. 1810, left 1810.

Wrottesley, Robert, admitted 25th May 1812, left 15th June 1818.

Wrottesley, Walter, admitted 17th Jan. 1821, left Bartholomewtide 1827.

Wrottesley, Edward Bennet, admitted 18th Jan. 1822, King's Scholar 1826, elected to Trinity College, Cambridge, but went to New Inn Hall; matriculated 7th February 1833.

Wrottesley, Edward John, admitted 1825, King's Scholar 1829, left 1833.

p. 379, line 33, for "Committee" read "Council."

p. 382. After the death of John, the second Baron Wrottesley, his widow, Sophia, Lady Wrottesley, took up her abode at the Dower House of the family at Oaken, and died there in 1880.

p. 384, line 10 and footnote. The words for visual signals" should be added to the sentence, for Morse's alphabet was in use on many of the railway telegraphs at this date, and was employed by the Royal Engineers for their electric field telegraph.

The Committee had been formed for the purpose of reporting on Rendl's system of telegraphy by means of collapsible cones. By the use of two of these cones and a large circular ball of black canvas, the inventor was able to produce all the permutations required for the Naval Code of Signals, and he claimed that they would be more visible at a distance than the flags in use. I pointed out that a single cone made to open and shut would suffice if the Morse alphabet was used, and there would be this additional advantage, that the same alphabet could then be used both for visual and electric signals. The Committee recommended that experiments should be made with this object in view, but the Navy would not renounce their signal flags and Naval Code. The result, however, was the introduction of the Morse alphabet for all visual signals on shore, and Lieutenant Colomb afterwards invented the flash light for naval signals at night. The use of the Morse alphabet also led to the introduction of the Heliostad into the service for day signals on shore.

---

## INDEX.

## A.

- Abercromby, Rt. Hon. J., 378.  
 Abetot, Urso de, 5, 16, 17, 216.  
 Act of Resumption (1468), 221.  
 Adam, brother of Eudo, 15; of Waterfall, 25; Rob. fitz, *see* Robert.  
 Adams, Will., of Longdon (Salop), 335; John, s. of, 335.  
 Adams, Jane, w. of John, 335.  
 Adams, Arms of, 335.  
 Adlington, co. Chester, 202, 246.  
 Agard, Ralph, 253.  
 Agelwinus, Vicecomes (Alwin, Sheriff of Warwick), 5; Turchil, s. of, 5.  
 Agelwinus, Abbot (d. 1077), 4, 7, 10, 13, 14.  
 Aid on the Knighthood of the King's eldest son (1306), 61.  
 Ailric, 7.  
 Airmyn, Sir Will., of Osgodby, 207; Isab., w. of, 207.  
 Aken, *see* Oaken.  
 Albrighton, 100, 139, 274; Fair of, 148; Foxhounds, 386.  
 Alderley, 192, 193, 194, 195, 248, 252, 272, 288, 293, 299; Nether, 202, 203; Rob. de Hampton, parson of, 203.  
 Aldford, co. Chester, 142, 143, 192, 193, 194, 202, 203, 204, 246, 248, 251, 252.  
 Aldinton, Ric. de, 36.  
 Alditheley (Audley), Adam de, 23, 27, 28; Liulph, brother of, 23; Hen. de, 31.  
 Almeley, co. Hereford, 300.  
 Alspath, 235.  
 Alstonfield, 30.  
 Althorp, Lord, 378.  
 Alured, the Dapifer, 12.  
 Aluric, the King's Thane, 5.  
 Alvandeleg, 150; Thom. de, 153.  
 Alwin, *see* Agelwinus.  
 Ambulcote, bailiwick of, 250.  
 Amnesty (1452), 205, 206.  
 Amundeville, Rich. de, 63.  
 André, Major, 358, 361.  
 Anecot, *see* Onecote.  
 Angers Military School, 364.  
 Angle, Sir Guy de, 150.  
 Anketill, Walt., s. of, 23.  
 Apetot, Alex. de, 17.  
 Aquillun, Rog., 13; Luc., s. of, 13.  
 Archer, Col., 375; Marianne Lucy, d. of, 375.  
 Archer, Sir John, of Coopersale, 338, 341; Elean., d. of, 338, 340.  
 Archers, Assessment for; *see* Assessment.  
 Archers, Mounted (1360), 131.  
 Arderne, Sir John, of Aldford, 142, 143, 150, 192, 193, 194, 201, 203, 204; Inquisition on death of (1408), 192; Margt., w. of, 193, 194; Elena, w. of, 143, 192, 203, 204; Isab., d. of, 142, 143, 150; Matil., d. of, 143, 150, 203; Kath., d. of, 143, 150; Walcheline, or Walkeline, s. of, 143, 192, 203; Pet., s. of, 143; Thom., s. of, 143, 192, 203, 204.  
 Arderne, John, s. of Thos., 204, 205; Margt., w. of, 204, 205; Matil., d. of, 205.  
 Arderne, Sir Thom. de, 143, 172, 173, 177, 194, 203; Kath., w. of, 177.  
 Articuli super Chartas, 58.  
 Arundel, Earl of, 96, 102, 130, 188.  
 Ashmole, Elias, 331.  
 Askew, *see* Ayscough.  
 Aspley, 343.  
 Assessment for Hobelars and Archers, Exon. for, 107, 114; for Men-at-arms, Exon. for, 108.  
 Astley, co. Warwick, 236; Thom., Arm., 198, 207, 208, 209, 217, 262, 271; Will., 262; Rich., 262; Gilbt., Esq., 279, 280, 291; Sir Walt., 284; Walt., of Patchull, 329, 331.  
 Astley, Eliz., d. of Thom., 271, 277.  
 Astley, Rich., s. of Walt., 329, 330, 331.  
 Aston, 332; Thom. de, Kt., 194, 322; Sir John, 254; Sir Walt., 291, 297; Lord of Tixall, 331.  
 Assheton, Will. de, of Crofton, 197.  
 Atkins, Thom., of Chippenham, 391.  
 Audley, Adam de, 23, 27, 28; John de, 54, 217; Hugh de, 62; James, Lord, 80, 108, 188, 217; George, 268.  
 Aven, co. Glamorgan, 221; Lordship of, 229.  
 Avenel, John, 97.  
 Aylesford, Heneage, Earl of, 356; Fran., d. of, 364.

- Aylewyne, Simon, 88, 93; Rog., 88, 93.  
 Ayscough, Sir Will., of South Kelsey, 258; Elix., w. of, 258; Anne, d. of, 258.
- B.
- Babington, Zach., 298.  
 Bacon, Sir Nich., 277.  
 Badcote, co. Worc., 393.  
 Baddow, co. Essex, 342.  
 Badminton, co. Glouc., 395.  
 Baganholt, Rog. de, 49, 57, 66.  
 Baggele, Ralph, 134.  
 Bagod, Rich., 284.  
 Bagot, Will., of Holedale, 28; Sir Will., 47, 49, 64, 70, 76, 80, 356, 358; Hervey, 31, 32, 85; Sir Hervey, 312, 329, 332; Ralph, 60; Sir John, 198; Sir Lewis, 253; Mr., 291.  
 Bagot, Milis., w. of Hervey, 31, 32, 85.  
 Bagot, Hervey, of Park Hall, s. of Sir Hervey, 330.  
 Bagot, Rich., s. of Sir Hervey, 330.  
 Bailwick of Teddesley, 111.  
 Banastre, Sir Thom., 150, 152.  
 Bank Charter Act (1826), 370; (1833), 371.  
 Barbor, Rob., Esq., 343.  
 Barford, 395.  
 Barnehurst, John de, 157, 158, 160, 162, 209; John, s. of, 162.  
 Barnehurst, Prebend of, 273, 284.  
 Barnesley, James, of Trysull, 289.  
 Barnet, Battle of, 229.  
 Baron, Will., 225, 238, 239, 240; Jane, d. of, 207, 238, 239; Joan, w. of, 240.  
 Baron, Will., of Reading, 238, 239, 267.  
 Baronetcy, Treaty for (1641), 314.  
 Barre, Will., of Albrighton, 100; Will., s. of, 100.  
 Barrett, Hugh, 391; Thom., of Titherton Lucas, 397.  
 Barrett, Jane, w. of Thom., 397.  
 Barton, Rob. de, 97.  
 Basset, Sir Ralph, of Drayton, 37, 46, 49, 55, 60, 62, 63, 68, 69, 79, 80, 130; Ralph, Lord of Pattingham, 75; Sir Rog., 62, 63, 68, 178; Hen., 80, 82; Simon, 132; Lord, 141, 149, 150, 152; Edm., 198; Will., 249, 268.  
 Basset, Joan, d. of Sir Rog., 62, 68, 81.  
 Basset, Sir Rog., Arms of, 63.  
 Bayeux, Odo, Bishop of, 14, 16.  
 Beauchamps, Earls of Warwick, 216; Emma, d. and h. of, 216.  
 Beauchamp, John, Lord, 109, 112, 131, 132; Giles de, 132; Thom. de, 132, 162; Sir Will. de, 150, 152.  
 Beauchamp, John, s. of Giles de, 132.  
 Beauclerk, Miss, 350.  
 Beaudesert, 332.  
 Beaufort, Capt., F., R.N., 378.  
 Beaumont, Hen. de, 132; John, 251.  
 Bec., Rob. de, 29.  
 Beck, Sir Nich. de, 136.  
 Beck, Nich. de, Chev., 167.  
 Beckbury, 153, 172; Phil. de, 49; Adam de, 156.  
 Bedford, Earl of, 149; John, 4th Duke of, 346, 347, 349; Gertrude, Duchess of, 352.  
 Befcote, 155.  
 Beleia, Benj. de, 20.  
 Bendish, Heigham, Esq., of East Ham, 344; Fran., w. of, 344.  
 Bennet, Lady Caroline, 366; Capt. John Astley, R.N., 374; Julia, w. of, 374.  
 Bensted, Edw. de, Kt., 203; John, 233.  
 Bentley, 331; Riot at (1640), 313.  
 Benyng, Rich., 88, 93; Rog., 93.  
 Benynes, Hen., 88, 93.  
 Bergavenny, Lord, 188.  
 Berks, co., 13, 257.  
 Berkeley, Thom. de, 122, 133; Lord, 168.  
 Bernards Lench, 16.  
 Bertram, Rob., s. of, 23.  
 Betinson, John, 303.  
 Bettisfield, co. Flint, 330.  
 Beymount, John, 263.  
 Bickford, 5.  
 Biddulph, John, of Biddulph, 331, 332; Fran., s. of, 331.  
 Bigod, Rog., the Marshal, 58.  
 Billbrook, 179, 186, 190, 206, 272, 288, 289, 293, 299; Paul de, 49.  
 Bilston, 279, 283., 287, 300, 310; Geof. de, 67, 68, 82.  
 Birmingham, Will. de, 60, 80.  
 Bishton, 208, 209.  
 Bissipate, Geo., Kt., 233, 234.  
 Bissopesbury, *see* Bushbury.  
 Bishop's Castle, in co. Salop, 301.  
 Bisopeston, J. de, 17.  
 Black Death, The (1349), 109, 112.  
 Black Prince, 127, 130, 136, 141, 149, 161; Joan, w. of, 161.  
 Blackburne, Capt., 322.  
 Blackladies, 286.  
 Blackland, 283.  
 Blakeley, Rog. atte, of Wrottesley, 93; Rog. s. of, 93.  
 Blithfield, 329, 332.  
 Blois, Chas. de, 101, 124.  
 Blore, near Okeover, 54.  
 Blore, Ralph de, 27, 28.  
 Blother, Sir Thom., 298.

- Blount, John le, Sheriff of co. Stafford, 115; John, of Mountjoy, 249; John, 253; Walt., Kt., 217, 268; Humph., Kt., 237; Thom., 238, 252.
- Blunden, Will., of Bishop's Castle, 301; Howard, w. of, 301.
- Blunt, Sir George, 394.
- Blunte, John, 220.
- Bobbington, 80, 283.
- Bobenhill, Prebend, 273, 284.
- Boffari, Rog. (Lord of Lower Penn), 39; and *see* Buffary.
- Bohun, Humph. de, the Constable, 58; Will. de, Earl of Northamp., 103, 105, 107, 112, 161.
- Boidele, John, Kt., 150; Kath., w. of, 150, and *see* Boydell.
- Bolingbroke, Lady, 349.
- Bolinghole, Hugh de, 49.
- Bolour, Rob., Deputy Marshal, 121, 127.
- Bonde, Adam le, 88.
- Bonvalet, Will., 17.
- Bordensmulne, 155.
- Boscawen, Miss, 350.
- Boscobel, 336.
- Boseville, Ralph de, 20.
- Bostock, Hugh de, 194; Will., 303.
- Bosworth, Battle of, 247.
- Boterdon, *see* Butterton.
- Boterton, Alan de, 51; Hen., s. of, 51.
- Botecourt, John de, 113, 126.
- Bothn, near Crablow, 48.
- Botiller, John le, 40, 52; Ric. le, 50; Ralph le, 80; Sir Will. le. of Warrington, 191, 192, 196.
- Botiller, Eliz., w. of Sir Will. le, 191, 192, 196.
- Boughey, Sir John Fenton, 368.
- Bowes, Sir John, 284.
- Bowide, 394.
- Bowyer, Sir Will., 297.
- Boydell, John, Kt., 153, 174; Kath., w. of, 153, 174.
- Boydell, Will., 198; and *see* Boidele.
- Boyville, Will., Arm., 233, 235.
- Bracy, *see* Bressy.
- Bradley, Walt. de, 38; Reg. de, 45.
- Bradwall, Hamond de, 38.
- Braillesford, Sir Hen. de, 155.
- Braillesford, Hugh de Wrottesley, Bailiff of, 155.
- Bray, Hen. de, 29, 56, 57; Will. de, 57.
- Bread Riots (1800), 366.
- Breosa, Pet. de, 132.
- Brereton, Will., 331; Rich., 332.
- Bressy, Hen., of Escott, 300, 308; Dory, w. of, 300, 308.
- Bret, Walt., 9.
- Bretforton, co. Worc., 11, 13, 17.
- Breux, *see* Breosa.
- Brewood, 342; Forest of, 20, 49.
- Bridgenorth, 47, 299, 300, 319.
- Bridport, Will., 134.
- Brian, Guy de, 150, 132, 141, 149, 150, 152, 153.
- Brien (de Standon), 6, 7.
- Britford, co. Wilts., 390, 393; Manor Rolls (1546-53), 393.
- Brittany, Duke of, 149, 152; Duchess of, 151.
- Brocas, John, 132, 133; Sir Oliv., 133.
- Brodie, Sir Benj., 381.
- Broke, John, 122; Sir George, 230.
- Brooke, John, of Blackland, 283; Franc., w. of, 283.
- Broke, Walt., of Lapley, 332.
- Brokeman, John, 227.
- Bromley, Sir John, 233, 234; Francis, of Hallon, 289, 290.
- Bromley, Joyce, w. of Francis, 289, 290.
- Brompton, Thom. de, 60; Sir John de, 136.
- Bronlys, in Wales, 145.
- Brougham, Lord, 378, 379.
- Broughton, Thom., 331.
- Brown, Will., 89; Geo., 227; John, 245, 246, 260, 261, 262.
- Brudenell, Rob., 253.
- Brumham, co. Wilts., 391.
- Buch, Captal de, 138, 149.
- Buckingham, Humph. de, Stafford, Duke of, 217; Edw., Duke of, 253.
- Budifort, Phil. de, 97.
- Budworth, co. Chester, 150, 251.
- Budworth in Le Fryth, 174, 188.
- Buenvaaleth, *see* Bonvalet.
- Buffary, Rob., of Penn, 61, 66, 68, 76; John, 168.
- Bulkeley, Ellen de, 143; Rob. de, of, Ridalbeth, 174; Pet. de, of Chedle, 194, 203; Edm., 252.
- Buller, Edw. Manningham, 371.
- Burceston, Nich. de, 27.
- Burdele, *see* Boydell.
- Burdett's Bill for Relief of R. Catholics, 369.
- Burdon Mill, 207, 208.
- Burleston (Burston), Nich. de, 28.
- Burghersh, Sir Barth. de, 108, 136, 138.
- Burgo, Phil. Fitz, Bishop de, 28.
- Burgoyne, Gen., in America (1777), 357; Sir John, 380-83; Field Marshal Sir John Fox, Bart., 384.
- Burgoyne, Margt. Anne, d. of Sir John Fox, 384.
- Burley, Sir John de, 132, 133, 152.
- Burnell, Nich., 131, 132.
- Burton, Rob. de, 97; Mr. Justice, of Longnor, 338.
- Burton, Anne, d. of Mr. Justice, 338.
- Burton, Thom., s. of Mr. Justice, 343.

Bushbury, 76, 104, 160, 310, 332, 343; Rob., Lord of, 36, 37, 41; Ralph de, 43, 45, 49, 50, 68; Hen. de, 76, 80, 156, 157, 162, 164, 168, 170, 171.  
 Bushbury, Rog., br. of Ralph de, 45.  
 Butler, James, Earl of Wilts, 219, 221.  
 Buttertont-on-the-Moors, 26, 29-33, 36, 56, 65, 68, 73, 92, 104, 140, 142, 157, 162, 167, 172, 186, 190, 202, 207, 208, 245, 246, 259, 261, 271, 289, 292, 294, 299, 310; Will. de, 25, 28, 32, 34, 66; Ingrid de, 28; Bened. de, 49, 54, 56, 66; Alan de, 65; Hugh de, 66; Adam de, 66.  
 Buttertont, Will., s. of Will de, 34, 66; Luke, s. of, 32, 33.  
 Buttertont, Hen., s. of Alan de, 65.  
 Buttertont, Rich., s. of Adam de, 66.  
 Buttetourt, *see* Botetourt.  
 Buxhulle, Sir Alan, 149, 150, 152.  
 Byrch, John, 332.

## C.

Caerlaverock, Siege of, 75.  
 Calais, 128, 228; Surrender of, 108, 235; Roll (1347), 161; Sir Walt. Wrottesley, Governor of (1472), 230.  
 Calcroft, Mr., 349.  
 Caldewelle, Will. de, 48.  
 Cambridge, Earl of, 138, 149, 152.  
 Camera, Adam de, 41.  
 Canterbury, Lanfranc, Archbp. of, 10.  
 Capell, Lord, 325.  
 Careswall, Sir Hen. de, 69.  
 Carles, Will., Kt., 168.  
 Carlisle, Earl of, 357, 358; Caroline, w. of, 357.  
 Carnegode, 6.  
 Carte, Will., 89.  
 Casterne, 25; Rob. de, 25, 30; Will., 30, 36.  
 Castle Bromwich, co. Warwick, 287, 296.  
 Cathcart, Lord, 365.  
 Caverswall, Sir Pet. de, 148; *see* Careswall.  
 Cawardyne, John, 249.  
 Ceraso, Rob. de, 13.  
 Chabbeham, Magister Thom. de, 43.  
 Chaloner, John, of the Wergs, 180; Will., 340.  
 Chamberlain of Cheshire, Sir Will. Stanley, the, 248; Will., s. of, 248.  
 Chamberlain, Anne, 300.  
 Chandos, Sir John, 108, 132.  
 Chapter of the Order of the Garter, *see* Garter.  
 Charnes, Reg. de, 74; Julia, w. of, 74.

Charta, Magna, 58; *Articuli super*, 58.  
 Charter of the Forests, 58.  
 Chartley, 136.  
 Chaspell, near Kinver, 289.  
 Chaumpeneis, Will., 43.  
 Chaytor, Sir Will., 376; Mary, w. of, 376.  
 Chedle (Cheadle), 194, 203.  
 Chelmarsh, co. Salop, 256, 394.  
 Chenevertone, *see* Kinwarton.  
 Cherleton, John de, 131, 132; Owin de, 134.  
 Chester, Pet., Bishop of (1088), 6, 7; Herald, 331.  
 Chetwynde, John de, Kt., 155; Sir Phil., of Ingestre, 245; Walt., of Ingestre, 332.  
 Chetwynde, Sir Adam de, 101; Phil. de, 102; Sir Walt., 297.  
 Chetelton, Will. de, Kt., 27, 48.  
 Cheveley, Hen., Clerk to Walt. Wrottesley, 225.  
 Chillington, 27, 80, 179, 209, 291, 331, 336; Garrison of, 324.  
 Chippenham, co. Wilts, 390-3, 397.  
 Chokka, Sir Rich., 245, 258, 261, 262.  
 Cholettes, Thom., 88.  
 Cholmundeleghe, Rob. de, 174; Rich., s. of, 174.  
 Chorley, co. Chester, 290.  
 Chronicle of Thom. de la More, 112.  
 Chynok, Ralph, Arm. of Wrottesley, 195.  
 Cirencester, Abbot of, 88.  
 Clapham, Rich., 227.  
 Clarell, Eliz., 202.  
 Clarence, Lionel, Duke of, 136, 138; George, Duke of, 25, 226.  
 Clarendon Park, co. Wilts, 390.  
 Claverley, Alex. de, 9.  
 Clemens, Thom., 227.  
 Clement, of Wolverhampton, 38.  
 Clent, 113, 219, 220, 241; Grant of, 219; Farm rents of, 134.  
 Clifford, Sir Louis de, 152.  
 Clinton, Geof. de, 19; Hen. de, 21, 23; Osb. de, 21; Will. de, 21, 23; John, Lord, 233, 234.  
 Cnutton, *see* Knotton.  
 Coal, Proposed Tax on, 360.  
 Cobham, Lord Reg. de, 107, 130, 136; John de, 131.  
 Cockys, Will., of Pattingham, 242.  
 Cocton, 10, 12, 17, 18, 24, 77; La Wyke (in *see* Wyke); Rich. de Verdun, 24; Rob. de, 19; Will. de (1149), 10, 20; Will. de, 32; Simon de, 34; Ralph de (1121), *see* Ralph, br. of the Abbot of Evesham; Ralph de (1166), 11, 12, 21, 23.  
 Cocton, Will., brother of Rob. de, 19, 20.  
 Cocton, Ralph, s. of Will. de (1149), 10, 20.

- Cocton, Simon, s. of Will de, 32, 34.  
 Cocton, Simon, br. of Simon, 34.  
 Cocton, Const., w. of Simon de, 34.  
 Cocton, Simon, s. of Ralph de (1166), 11, 20, 23.  
 Coctune, Will. de, 8, 22; Simon, s. of, 8, 22.  
 Codrall, 49, 153, 172, 245, 261, 272, 287, 288, 289, 293, 299, 300, 310, 324; Prebend. of, 294; Monument to Walt. Wrottesley (1630) at, 292, 294; Hen. de, 49, 93; John, 189.  
 Cogan, Sir John, 190.  
 Cointise, the, 61.  
 Colates, Thom., 89.  
 Colclough, Sir Ant., of Tintern Abbey, 296; Clara, d. of, 296.  
 Coleshull, Ernald de, 23.  
 Colesone, Will., 172.  
 Collins, Ant., of Baddow, 342.  
 Colton, 31; George, 280.  
 Comberford, Will., 332.  
 Comines, Phil. de, 232.  
 Commission of the Peace, co. Stafford (1471), 228; (1 Rich. III.), 249; (1 Hen. VII.), 249; (2 Hen. VII.), 249; (1 Hen. VIII.), 253; (3 Hen. VIII.), 253; (1531), 268.  
 Commission, Special (1539), 269; of Array (1641), 316; (1642), 318.  
 Committee for Advance of Money (1642-7), 327.  
 Composition in lieu of Knighthood, (1630), 297.  
 Compounding, Rules for (1645), 328.  
 Compton, co. Warwick, 7, 272.  
 Congreve, Rich., of Stretton, 336.  
 Constantine, 8, 13.  
 Conyers, John, Kt., 227; John, s. of, 227.  
 Convers, John, of Copt Hall, 374; Julia, d. of, 374.  
 Coopersall, co. Essex, 338, 341.  
 Copley, Rog., Arm., 264; Sir John, 267.  
 Copt Hall, co. Essex, 374.  
 Corbet, Rog., of Hadley, 47, 80; Edel., w. of, 47.  
 Corbet, Reg., of Pontesbury, 300; Sus., w. of, 300.  
 Corbuson, Will. Fitz. of Stodley, 18-19; Pet., s. of, 18.  
 Corbuson, Geof., 20.  
 Cosham, co. Wilts., 258.  
 Cottenham, Lord Chancellor, 373.  
 Coughton, *see* Cocton.  
 Coupeland, John de, 97.  
 Court, the Earl Marshall's (1639), 311.  
 Courtenay, Sir Hugh de, 109, 227; Lady, 151; Sir Will., 226; Will., Visc., 356, 364; Lady Charlotte, 377; Pet., 226; Phil., 227, 235; Humph., 227.  
 Courtenay, Franc., d. of Will., Visc., 364; Franc., d. of, 356, 361, 364.  
 Courtenay, John, s. of Phil., 233, 235.  
 Courtpoint, the, 61.  
 Coutances, Godf., Bishop of, 15.  
 Coven, 310, 343; Sir Ralph de, 47.  
 Coyney, Thom., of Weston Coyney, 331, 332.  
 Craig, Magd., 343.  
 Crecy, Battle of, 106.  
 Cresset, Rich., of Upnor Cresset, 239; Jane, w. of, 239.  
 Cresset, Hen., 269.  
 Cresswall, Hen. de, 62, 102; Thom., 213; Rich., 272, 273.  
 Creswell, Rich., of Perton, 331.  
 Creye, Thom., 48, 53, 94, 95; Thom., s. of, 94, 95, 97; Will., s. of, 95.  
 Creye, Will., of Tettenhale, 93; John, s. of, 93.  
 Croft, Rich., 209.  
 Crombe (Croomb), Adam de, 335.  
 Crompton, Thom., 312, 315; Thom., Esq., of Stone Park, 338; Ursula, w. of, 337; Eliz., d. of, 338.  
 Croukwall, Rich., 199, 209.  
 Crouthour, Geof. le, 55, 68.  
 Croxden Abbey, 9; Abbot of, 31, 41, 60.  
 Crudcot Forest, 33.  
 Crusade (1334), 92.  
 Culcitra, the, 61.  
 Cumpston, in Tettenhall, 94, 95.  
 Curburgh, 279, 287, 289, 299.  
 Curli, Rob. de, 21.  
 Curson, Sir John, of Kedleston, 342; Elean., d. of, 342.  
 Curtis, John Rob. Lloyd, 353.
- D.
- Daa, Rob., 150; Aline, d. and h. of, 150.  
 Dabrigecourt, Sir Sanchio, 109.  
 D'Achely, Earl, 130.  
 Dalton, John, de, Kt., 194.  
 Daneys, Walt. le, 38.  
 Darley, *see* Darlee.  
 Darrell, Sir Rich., of Littlecote, 245, 246, 259, 261; Jane, w. of, 245, 246, 250, 258, 259, 261.  
 Dartford, Petron. Wrottesley, nun at, 240.  
 Daumas, Rich., 66.  
 Davenport, Arth., de, 174; Will., 290; Hen. of Chorley, 290; John, 371.  
 Dawson, Lieut., R.E., 378.  
 Delany, Mrs., 352.  
 Delaval, Sir Franc., 354.  
 Delawarr, Lord, Vice-Chamberlain (1766), verses of, 350.  
 Denbigh, Earl of, 319, 322, 324.

Denstone, 26; Sir Hen. de, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 56; Nich. de 30; Francis John Wrottesley, Vicar of, 363.  
 Derby, Will. de Ferrers, Earl of, 33; Rob. de Ferrers, Earl of, 42; Hen., Earl of, 152; Thom., Earl of, 251.  
 Derington, John de, 116, 117, 118, 122.  
 Derlee, Rob. de, 36; Adam, s. of, 36.  
 Despencer, Simon le, 11; Hugh le, 30; Hugh le, the younger, 238; Edw. le, 130, 132; Gilbt., le, 132; Lord, 138.  
 Devereux, Rob., Earl of Essex, 311; Leicester, 332; Edw., of Castle Bromwich, 287, 293, 299; Walt., Visc. Hereford, 287, 288, 298.  
 Devereux, Margt., d. of Edw., 287, 296.  
 Deverous, Will., of West Bromwich, 80.  
 Devonshire, Will., 4th Duke of, 346.  
 Dey, Walt. le, 179.  
 Dickens, Humf., 280.  
 Dictum of Kenilworth, 42.  
 Diva, Will. de, 21.  
 Domesday Survey, 4.  
 Dorset, Thom., Marquis of, 253; Lord, 336.  
 Douglas, Lord James, 81.  
 Drake, Ralph, of Bobbington, 283, 286; Franc., w. of, 283, 286.  
 Drakelowe, 202.  
 Draycote, John de, 133, 198; Rog., 226; Phil., of Painsley, 331.  
 Drayson, Maj.-Gen., R.A., 376; Ellen Mary Isabel, d. of, 376.  
 Drayton, 37, 46, 62, 63, 69, 79, 80, 130, 150; Basset, 64, 154.  
 Droitwich, 299, 310.  
 Drummond, Lieut., R.E., 378.  
 Dudley, 301, 331; Garrison at, 330; Barony, 270; Priory, 279; John de Somery, Baron of (*see* Somery); John, Lord, 270; John de Sutton, Baron of (*see* Sutton); Sir John, Duke of Northumberland, 269, 270, 273, 280, 283; Rich. de, Chev., 171; Dr. Rich., Chancellor of Salisbury, 256, 390; Mr. Rob., 271; Edw., Lord, 344.  
 Dudley, Cath., d. of Edw., Lord, 344.  
 Dudmaston, co. Salop, 333, 335.  
 Dugdale, Will., of Shustoke. Chester Herald, 331.  
 Dunbar Castle, Siege of (1327), 96; Black Agnes of, 96.  
 Dunham Massey Manor of, 193.  
 Dunkan, Rob., 8, 78; Rog., 77.  
 Dunkirk, Siege of, 365.  
 Dunstable Chronicle, 41, 57.  
 Dunston, 82; Heath, 116; Hen. de, 27.

Durand, Sheriff of Glouc., 14.  
 Durham, Letter of Lord John Russell, 379.  
 Dyckins, John, 332.  
 Dymmok, Sir Thom., 226.  
 Dyot, Sir Rich., 332.

## E.

Eam, Sir Hen., of Brabant, 109.  
 East Ham, 344.  
 Eastbrent, co. Somerset, 390, 391.  
 Echeles, 192, 193, 194, 202, 203, 204, 248, 251, 252.  
 Eda, Will., s. of, 56; Ingrith, sist. of, 56.  
 Edgworth Memoirs, 354.  
 Edmodeston, Steph. de, 37; John, s. of, 37.  
 Edmund, s. of Edw. III., 136.  
 Edric, the Steersman of the Bishop's Ship, 15.  
 Egerton, Will., 198; Hugh, 249; John, 254; Ralph, 331.  
 Eland, John, 134.  
 Eld, Rich., of Seighford, 283; Margt., w. of, 283, 286.  
 Elderstoke, *see* Oldstoke.  
 Elford, co. Staffs., 142.  
 Elkstone, 31, 34.  
 Elmedon, Will. de, of Pilatonhale, 64, 67, 74, 81; Steph. de, 67, 74, 81; Walt. de, 67.  
 Elmedon, Rosea, w. of Will. de, 64, 67, 74.  
 Elmhurst, 279.  
 Flyrgton, John, Arm., 238.  
 Elsenham Hall, co. Essex, 376.  
 Embassy of Warwick to the King of France, 222.  
 Engelson, Will. de, 84, 111, 172; Rich. de, 111, 134, 164; Thomas, 53.  
 Engelson, Will., s. of Rich. de, 134, 164.  
 Englington, John de, 50.  
 Enville, 311, 330, 344; Rich. de, 43, 45.  
 Erdeswick, Hugh, 198, 249.  
 Erdington, Thom. de, 31; Heir of, 31; Giles de, 41, 44.  
 Escapes from the Marshalsea (1353), 121, 125.  
 Escott, near Meriden, co. Warwick, 300, 308.  
 Essex, co., 338, 341, 342, 374, 376; Rob., Earl of, 297, 311.  
 Essington, Sir Rob. de, 35.  
 Estcourt, Giles, of New Sarum, 394.  
 Etchells, *see* Echeles.  
 Eton, James de, 134.  
 Eudo, 15; Adam, br. of, 15.  
 Evenefeld, Rich. de, 41; Will. de, 66, and *see* Enville.

HISTORY OF THE FAMILY  
OF  
WROTTESLEY OF WROTTESLEY,  
CO. STAFFORD.

BY  
MAJOR-GEN. THE HONBLE. GEORGE WROTTESLEY.

---

*Supplement to "The Genealogist."*

---

EXETER:  
WILLIAM POLLARD & Co. LTD., PRINTERS, NORTH STREET.  
1903.





Everdon, Thom., 207, 209, 217.  
 Evers, Sir Samp., 315.  
 Evesham, 8, 10; Battle of, 41; Char-  
 tulary, 10, 11; Walt., first Norman  
 Abbot of (1077-1104), 5, 7, 10, 11-  
 16; Agelwine, Abbot of (d. 1077),  
 4, 7, 10, 13, 14; John, Abot of  
 (1316), 8, 78, 81, 83, 84; Reginald,  
 Abbot of (1130-49), 8, 11; Adam,  
 Abbot of (1160), 8, 9; Rog., Abbot  
 of (1199), 32; Will., Abbot of  
 (1325), 87; Rog., Abbot of (1385),  
 174.  
 Evesham, Ralph, brother of Walt.,  
 Abbot of Evesham, 7, 11, 12, 13,  
 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23.  
 Eyre, Will., 341; Elian., w. of, 341.

F.

Fanshawe, Rob. Faithfull, 362.  
 Farley, Will. de, Keeper of the Ward-  
 robe, 131; Will. de, Accounts of,  
 129.  
 Farnham, co. Surrey, 395.  
 Faterfal, *see* Waterfall.  
 Fauconbridge, Bastard, 231, 232, 235.  
 Faunt, Nich., Mayor of London, 231.  
 Ferehowe, Lawr., 227.  
 Fernyhall, Rob., 212.  
 Ferrers, Hen. de, 15, 31, 94, 114;  
 Rob. de, of Loxley, 27, 28; Rob.  
 de, 42; Will. de, 33, 80; Sir Will.  
 de, of Groby, 196, 197, 198; John  
 de, 131; John, Lord of Chartley,  
 136; John, of Tetenhall Regis, 251;  
 Sir John, 253; Sir Ralph, 148.  
 Ferrers, Eliz., w. of Sir Will. de, of  
 Groby, 196, 197.  
 Field, 329, 332.  
 Finch, John, Esq., 337; Sarah, w. of,  
 337.  
 Finch, Lady Franc., 364.  
 Fitz Bishop (de Burgo), Phil., 28.  
 Fitz Corbuson, Will., of Stodley, 18,  
 19; Pet., s. of, 18.  
 Fitz Herbert, Ant., 254; Will., of  
 Swinnerton, 331.  
 Fitz Simon, Will., 31, 33; Rich., 35,  
 108; Hen., 35.  
 Fitz Warine, Will., of Trescott, 40.  
 Fitz William, Oliv., of Ipstones, 331.  
 Flanders, Hen. de, 131.  
 Fleetwood, Sir Rich., 331.  
 Fleming, John le, 140; John, of  
 Tetenhall, 207; Hen., 199; Rog.,  
 211; Franc., 285.  
 Folshouk, Ralph, 54.  
 Fonte, Rich. de, 38.  
 Ford, 48.  
 Foster, Charles Smith, 371.  
 Fowler, Walt., of St. Thomas, 331.  
 Foxhunte Ledegate, 147.

## 2 G

Frazer, Col., 322.  
 Freeland, Fred., Esq., 363; Agnes  
 Mabel, d. of, 363.  
 Freman, Hen. le, of Oken, 93; Hen.  
 le, of Wrottesley, 35, 48; Will. le,  
 of Wrottesley, 48; Ralph le, of  
 Oken, 93.  
 Freman, Thom., s. of Hen. le, of  
 Oken, 93.  
 Freman, Alice, w. of Hen. le, of  
 Wrottesley, 35, 48.  
 Frene, John de, 39.  
 Frere, Simon le, 138; Ada, w. of, 138.  
 Frodesley, co. Salop, 299, 300.  
 Frome Selwood, co. Somerset, 256.  
 Fryer, Rich., 371.  
 Fulfen, 279.  
 Fulwood, John de, 91, 92, 95, 156;  
 Rich. de, 94.  
 Fulwood, Ralph, br. of Rich. de, 94,  
 95.  
 Fynone, 363.

## G.

Galliardello, Mark Antony, 318, 324.  
 Gardiner, Gen. Will., 354, 358; Har-  
 riett, w. of, 354; Gertrude  
 Florinda, d. of, 354.  
 Garter, Order of the, 108.  
 Garter, Chapter of the (1350), 111;  
 (1361), 136; (1364), 138; (1371),  
 141; (1372), 143; (1374), 149;  
 (1376), 149; (1377), 150; (1378),  
 152; (1379), 152.  
 Garter King of Arms, 225.  
 Garter, Statutes of the, at Wrottes-  
 ley, 240.  
 Gatacre, Will., Esq., 283.  
 Gataker, Geof., 82, 94, 95, 117;  
 Will., s. of, 94, 95.  
 Gataker, Thom. de, 116, 117, 118,  
 122, 128; Alice, w. of, 116, 117,  
 118, 122, 128.  
 Gate, Sir Geof., 226, 230, 233, 234,  
 236, 237.  
 Gate House at Wrottesley, 333.  
 Gaunt, John of, 130, 136.  
 Gech, Thom., 149, 169.  
 Geoffrey, Walt., of Salop, 104; John,  
 s. of, 104.  
 General Muster (1538), 269; (1640),  
 312.  
 Gerald, the Sheriff (1121), 12.  
 Gerard, Thom., Kt., 194.  
 Gervase, of Wolverhampton, 37.  
 Gervoy, Thom., Esq., of Northfield,  
 393, 394, 395, 396; Cecily, w. of,  
 393, 394, 395.  
 Gervys, Thom., Jane, and Winifred,  
 395.  
 Giffard, Walt., 15; Walt., of Mar-  
 ston, 331; Walt., of Chillington,

- 336; Walt. Cutenay, of Chillington, 336; John, of Chillington, 51, 80, 291; John, of Whiteladies, 332; Sir John, 156, 157, 253, 268; Rob., of Chillington, 209; Humph., of Blackladies, 286; Pet., of Chillington (1201), 27, 331; Thom., 198, 268.
- Giffard, John, s. of Walt., of Chillington, 336.
- Giffard, Thom., Esq., of Chillington, 377; Eliz., d. of, 377; Charlotte, w. of, 377.
- Gilberd, Will., of Codsall, 49.
- Gislebert (Gilbert, Domesday Tenant of Rob. de Stafford), 7.
- Gladstone, W. F., 371.
- Glamorgan co., 221, 229; Lordship of, 220.
- Glazeley, Sir Alan de, 59; Guy de, 82; Kath. de, 86.
- Glendower, Owen, 187.
- Glodoen, 4.
- Gloucester, Durand, Sheriff of, 14; Earl of, 96; Humph., Duke of, 203.
- Gomeny, de, 131.
- Goodlake, Edw. Wallace, 385; Caroline, w. of, 385.
- Goodlake, Thom. Mills, Esq., of Wadley house, 385.
- Goodricke, Sir Fran., 368, 371, 372.
- Gordon Rear-Admiral 364; Charlotte, w. of, 364.
- Gorges, Sir Rob., of Worplesdon, 395; Mary, w. of, 395.
- Gouldney, Gabriel, 391.
- Gower, John, of Woodhall, 274; Eliz., w. of, 274.
- Gower, John, 1st Earl of, 346, 349; Evelyn, w. of, 346; Mary, d. of, 346.
- Gower, Dowager Countess, 352; Lord, 356.
- Grafton, Duke of, Prime Minister (1769), 351; Eliz., w. of, 351, 352.
- Grailly, Piers de, 109.
- Graunson, Will., 131.
- Gravenor, Walt., 273.
- Graves, Col., 323.
- Gray, The Hon. John, of Enville, 343, 344; Franc., d. of, 343, 344.
- Greenhills, 55, 56.
- Grendon, *see* Grindon.
- Grasley, John, 285.
- Greisley, Mr., 291.
- Greysley, George, 268.
- Gresley, Will. de, 28; Pet. de, 60; Thom. de, of co. Derby, Kt., 194, 203; Sir John, of Drakelowe, 202, 206, 228, 249; Geof., Arm., 207, 208, 211; and *see* Grasley and Greisley.
- Gresley, Sir John, of Drakelowe, Thomasine, d. of, 202; Eliz., w. of, 202.
- Greville, Will., 253.
- Grey, John, Lord of Rotherfield, 108; Lord, 188; Lord, of Groby, 298, 330; Thom., of Groby, 227, 232, 233; Reg. de, 131, 132; Hen. de, 132, 226; Hen., Duke of Suffolk, 298; Hen., of Enville, 311, 330, 331; Hen., Esq., 318; Edw., Kt., 220, 226, 236, 254; Edm., Earl of Kent, 236; Lady Jane, 273, 298; George Harry, 356.
- Grey, Ambrose, of Enville, s. of Lord, of Groby, 298, 311, 335; Mary, d. of, 298, 307.
- Grey, Ambrose, of Whittington, s. of Ambrose, of Enville, 335; Dory, w. of, 335.
- Grey, *see* Gray.
- Griffith, Thom., 198; Sir Walt., 254; Sir Hen., 331.
- Grindon, 54, 69, 92, 104, 140, 142, 157, 162, 167, 207, 208, 209, 289, 292, 294; Ralph de, 80; Rich. de, 142.
- Groby, Sir Hen. de Ferrers, Baron of, 94; *see* Ferrers.
- Grosvenor, John, 268; Salomon, King's Eschaetor, 292; Walt., of Bushbury, 332.
- Groucy, Will. de, 131.
- Guiminy, *see* Gomeny.

## H.

- Hackney Coaches, Abolition of (1830), 370.
- Hadlington, Simon, of Bishton, 208, 209.
- Hadley, 47.
- Haggeley, Rob. de, 44, 66.
- Hale, Franc., van., 131, 138.
- Hales, Reg. de, 30.
- Halghton, Thom. de, 94; Nich. de, 97; Humph., Sheriff of Staffs., 198.
- Hall, Sir John, 396; Dorothy, w. of, 396.
- Hallon, co. Salop, 289, 290.
- Hampton, 8, 10, 16, 97, 162, 163, 208, 209; Sir John, 87-90, 95, 98, 104, 157, 162, 164, 189; John, of Stourton, 209; Rog. de, 133; Rich. de, 157, 158, 170; Will. de, 159; Thom. de, Chiv., 159; Rob. de, Parson of Alderley, 203.
- Handesacre, Will. de, 28, 60.
- Handsworth, 220, 241; Grant of, 219.
- Hanmer, Sir John, 371.
- Hanson, Rich., 198.
- Harecourt, Rich., 198.

- Harcourt, John de, 60, 220; John, of Ranton, 250, 263; Dame Margt., 250, 263; Godfrey de, 106; Sir Thom. de, 148; Thom., Esq., 250, 251, 263; Franc., 331; Lord, 350.
- Harcourt, Isab., d. of John, of Ranton, 250, 263.
- Harding, Will., of Wyke, 395; Kath., w. of, 395; Mary d. of, 395.
- Harpur, Hugh, 133; John, 217; Will., 249.
- Hartingfordbury, 274.
- Hartnup, Mr. John, 378.
- Hastang, Rob., 80; John, 80, 102.
- Hastings, Hen. de, 42; Laur. de, Earl of Pembroke, 162; Lord, 232, 235, 236; Sir John, 252.
- Hatherton, Lord, 378.
- Hatton, Capt., 325.
- Haughton, Thom. de, 80; Thom. fitz Rog. of, 27, 28.
- Haunde, co. Salop, 289, 290.
- Havilt, Will. de, 13.
- Hawkeswell, near Patshull, 47; in the Forest of Brewood, 49; Mill at, 73, 90, 271, 277.
- Heathcote, John Moyer, of Conington Castle, 375; Charles Gilbt., s. of, 375.
- Heathcote, Lucy Edith, w. of Charles Gilbt., 375.
- Hedecote, 13.
- Helion, Walt. de, 46.
- Hellyer, Rev. John, 364; Charlotte, w. of, 364.
- Hengham, R. de, 17; Ralph de (1270), 44, 46, 65.
- Hennebon, Relief of, 101.
- Henry fitz Simon, 35.
- Heppeham, Hugh de, 80.
- Herbert, Sydney, 371.
- Herburburi, Will. de, 23.
- Hereford, co., 139, 300, 301, 342; Rob., Bishop of (1086), 15, 16; Earl of, 141; Walt. Devereux, Visc., 287, 288, 298.
- Heronville, Sir John de, Kt., 61, 65; Simon, of Wednesbury, 139.
- Heronville, John, s. of Simon, 139.
- Herriard, co. Hants., 390, 394, 397.
- Herries, 371.
- Herthill, John, 227.
- Herwarde, 86, 88.
- Heaketh, Sir Thom., 395.
- Hevenfeud, *see* Enville.
- Heveningham, Sir Walt., of Aston, 332.
- Hewitt, Hen. 295; Sir Thos., of Shireoaks, s. of, 292, 294, 295.
- Hewitt, Eliz., w. of Sir Thom., 292, 294; Walt., s. of, 292.
- Hide, 208, 209, 331; Thom. de la, 80; *and see* Huyde.
- Hidlesdale, 69, 73.
- Hill, Rob., 249.
- Hill, Rev. Canon Chas. Rowl. Haydock, 376; Ellen Maria, w. of, 376.
- Hillary, Rog., 91, 94, 136, 171; Sir Rich., 158.
- Hilton, 134, 332.
- Himley, 329.
- Hintes, Ralph de, 28.
- Hobelars, Assessment for, *see* Assessment.
- Hocleye, Adam de, 94, 95.
- Hoggeshawe, Thom. de, 132, 133.
- Holbarwe, Hen. de, 160; Rich. de, 164.
- Holedale, 28.
- Holland, Sir Thom., 108, 124, 150, 152; Sir Otho, 108; Lord, 349.
- Holt, co. Worc., 220, 252; Pet. del the Elder, 194; Thom., 268.
- Holyoake, Mr. Franc., 368, 371; Mr. George, 368, 371; Family, 368.
- Homildon Hill, 189.
- Hopton, Walt., of Stretton Grantham, 301; Eliz., w. of, 301.
- Horwode, Will. del., 68.
- Horne, Gerv., 227.
- Horsebrook, 342.
- Hough, Mr. Joseph.
- Household of the King, 129.
- Howard, Lord, 236.
- Howe, Sir Will., Operations of, in America (1775-6), 356, 357, 361; Departure and ovation (1778), 357, 358.
- Howel, Res ap., 139; Phil., s. of, 139.
- Howel, Mabel, d. of Phil., 139.
- Hudlestone, John, Kt., 227; Will., s. of, 227; Thom., s. of, 227.
- Hudlesdale, Will. de, 66.
- Hugh, Will., s. of, 160.
- Hugynes, John, 89.
- Hulle, Will. del., of Lappeley, 52.
- Hulton, 134, 135.
- Humet, Enguerrand de, 9; Rich. de, Const. of Normandy, 9.
- Humet, Jordan, br. of Enguerrand, 9.
- Hundesacre, Will. de, 27.
- Hunta, 4.
- Huntingdon, 134, 135; Hay of, 111; Earl of, 152.
- Hutchinson, Thom., of Woodhall and Owthorpe, 342.
- Huton, Will. de, 172.
- Huxley, Prof., 381.
- Huyde, Giles del., 189.
- Huyrne, Thom., in le, 88, 93.
- Hyde, *see* Hide.

Ium, Turgist de, 25, 28, 30; Domina Maria de, 30.  
 Ium, Mary, w. of Turgist de, 25, 28, 30.  
 Inge, Theod. Will., Esq., of Thorp Constantine, 345; Henrietta, w. of, 345.  
 Ingestre, 245, 332.  
 Ingolesby, Ralph, Clerk to Walt. Wrottesley, 225.  
 Ingrith, sister of Eda, 56.  
 Insula, Herb. de, 23.  
 Ippelen, co. Devon, 264, 267.  
 Ipstones, 331; Will. de, 27, 28; John de, 62, 69.  
 Isolda o' the Grene, 89.  
 Ivetsay, *see* Oveyhotshaye.

## J.

James, Col., R.E., 381.  
 Jeffreys, John, Esq., of Tynone, 363; Mariana Eugenia, d. of, 363.  
 Jellicoe, Edw., 340.  
 Jervoise, Mr. F. M. E., of Herriard, 390; *see* Gervoy's.  
 Joan, Princess of Wales, 151.  
 John fitz Philip, Kt., 43.  
 John o' the Grene, 89.  
 Johnson, Pet., Armorer, 321.  
 Jolif, Rog., 133.

## K.

Keck, Miss, 350.  
 Keele, 296.  
 Kegworth, Simon de, 121.  
 Kelby, Thom., 134.  
 Kelsall, 174, 188, 251.  
 Kemp, Rich., 94, 95.  
 Kendale, Edw. de, 132.  
 Kenfort, *see* Oxford.  
 Kenilworth, Dictum of, 42.  
 Kenilworth, John de, 111, 134, 164; John, s. of, 111, 134, 164; Margt., d. of, 111, 164.  
 Kent, Will., Neville, Earl of, 219; Edm. Grey, Earl of, 236.  
 Keppel, Admiral, 351.  
 Kerr, Mr. Bellenden, 378.  
 Kersewell, Thom. de, 28.  
 Kerton, 396.  
 Key, John, Esq., 258.  
 Kinfare (Kinver), Farm Rents, 134; Fernor of, 166.  
 Kinver, 45, 113; Manor Roll (1525), 267; Swanimote of, 53; Forest, 45.  
 Kingley, 267.  
 Kingscarswell, 264.  
 King's Swinford, 113.  
 Kingston, Thom. de, 132; John de, 134; Duke of, 346.  
 Kingston, Evclyn, w. of Duke of, 346.

Kinnersley, Thom., 332.  
 Kinwarton, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 17; Ralph de (1166), 12, 18, 19; Rob., s. of, 18.  
 Kinwarton, Joan, w. of Rob., 18.  
 Kirby's Quest, 52, 85.  
 Kiriell, John, 131.  
 Kirke, Sir Louis, 319.  
 Kirton, *see* Kerton.  
 Knightley, Jordan de, 28.  
 Knockin, 59, 86.  
 Knollys, Sir Rob., 142, 178; Thom., of North Mimms, 240.  
 Knollys, Joan, d. of Thom., 240.  
 Knotte, Rob., 118.  
 Knotton, Ralph de, 28.  
 Knoyle, Rev. Chas. Wrottesley, Rector of, 347.  
 Knyvet, Will., 227.  
 Kutzleben, Christian, Baron, 353; Dorothy, w. of, 353; Will., s. of, 353; Eliz., 2nd w. of, 353.  
 Kutzleben, Susan, w. of Will., 353; Emma, d. of, 353.  
 Kynardesley, Rob., 198.

## L.

Lacon, Rowl., 393, 394, 395.  
 La Hogue, 106.  
 Lane, Will. in the, of Hampton, 97; Rich., 198; Thom., of Bentley, 313, 330, 331, 332; Col. John, of Wolverhampton and Hide, 330, 331.  
 Lane, Jane, sist. of Col. John, 331; and *see* Lone.  
 Lanfranc, Archbp. of Canterbury, 10.  
 Langley, Jonathan, of Shrewsbury, 301; Margt., w. of, 301.  
 Langeley, Edm. de, s. of Edw. III., 130.  
 Langorse, in Wales, 145.  
 Lansdowne, Marquis of, 379, 380.  
 Lapley, 52, 332.  
 Latymer, Will., 131, 132, Lord, 141, 149, 152; Sir Nich., 227.  
 Launde, Sir Thom. de la, 225, 226.  
 Laure, 5.  
 Lauro, Kyneward de, 5.  
 Laweles, Rob., 52.  
 Lawley, Thom., Esq., 395.  
 Lawrance, Will., of Hartingfordbury, 274; Dory, w. of, 274.  
 Lee, 208, 209; Will., 198; Rob., Bish. of Coventry and Lich., 268; Rich., Esq., 274; Sir Rich., of the Lee, 332; Hugh, of Woodford, 279, 280, 284, 287; Eliz., 296.  
 Lee, Elinor, w. of Rich., Esq., 274.  
 Lee, Mary, d. and h. of Hugh, 279, 284, 294.  
 Leg, John, 94, 95.  
 Legge, John, 133.  
 Legh, Rob. de, Kt., 150, 174, 192,

- 193, 195, 203; Rob., of Adlington, 202, 246, 248; John, last villein tenant of Wrottesley, 215.
- Legh, Rob., s. of Rob. de, Kt., 150, 193, 203.
- Legh, Rob., s. of Rob., 203; Rob., s. of, 203.
- Leigh, Sir Thom., 297, 332; Col., 322, 324.
- Leicester, Rob., Earl of, 21.
- Leighton, Thom., Arm., 288, 289, 293; Sir Edw., of Wattlesborough, 289.
- Leighton, Joyce, d. of Sir Edw., 289, 294.
- Leland, the Antiquary, 216.
- Lench, Hen. de, 89.
- Lennox, Lady Sarah, Letters of, 349.
- Lenz, Rog. de, 12.
- Lestraunge, Hamon, 43; Rog., 53; John, Baron of Knockin, 59, 86; Lord, 193, 248, 251.
- Lestraunge, Kath., d. of John, 59, 86.
- Letters of Junius, 351.
- Levelance, Walt., 13.
- Leversedge, Edm., of Frome Selwood, 256; Elinor w. of, 256.
- Leveson, Will., of Hampton, 208, 209; James, of Willenhall, 208, 209; James, of Perton, 255, 257; Geof., 122; Rog., 168; Rich., 122, 162, 163, 170, 171, 172; Sir Rich., of Trentham, 332; Sir Rich., of Lilleshall, 336; Colonel, 309, 322, 325; Edw., 274, 280; Nich., 237; Thom., of Wolverhampton, 255, 256, 315, 331.
- Leveson, Margt., w. of James, of Perton, 257.
- Leveson, Rog., s. of Geof., 122.
- Leveson, Anne, w. of Thom., 256.
- Leveson-Gower, Lady Caroline, 357; Lord Granville, 366.
- Levington, Will. de, 8; see Loynton.
- Lewes, Rob. Passelewe, Archd. of, 37.
- Lewis, Sir Hen., 226.
- Leycester, Ralph Will., 353; Emma, w. of, 353.
- Leynthorp, John, 227.
- Leynton, John, 224.
- Liber Niger of the Exchequer, 12.
- Lichfield, 279, 287, 289, 299, 300, 310; Roland Lee, Bish. of, 268.
- Lilleshall, 336.
- Limesi, Geof. de, 19.
- Lincoln, Remig., Bish. of, 15.
- Lisbon (Lisburne), Countess of, 364.
- Lisle, John Dudley, Visc., 270; John, Lord de, 109, 112; Rob. de, 132.
- Litley, Thom., 219, 228.
- Littlebury, Rob. de, 97.
- Littlecote 245.
- Littleton, co. Worc., 11, 12, 13; Sir Thom., 245, 246, 258, 260, 261; Rich., 245, 246, 253, 260, 261, 262; Edw., Kt., 268, 288, 293, 293, 319, 320, 331, 332, 333; Sir Edw., of Pillaton Hall, 333, 335; George, Arm., 285; John, Arm., 293; Edw. John, 368, 371; Mr. E. J., 378.
- Littleton, Mary, w. of Sir Edw., of Pillaton Hall, 333, 335.
- Lloyd Curtis, Lieut.-Col., 353.
- Lodelowe, Will. de, 158.
- Loges, Rich. de, of Rodbaston, 51, 61; Eliz., d. and h. of, 51, 61.
- Londesborough, Albt., 1st Lord, 386; Aug. Eliz., d. of, 386.
- Lone, Rich. in la, 160; Will. de la, of Hampton, 162, 163; John, of Hyde, 208, 209.
- Long, Sir Hen., of Wraxall, 256; Elinor, w. of, 256; Hen., of Southweeke, 291.
- Longdon, 279, 287, 289, 299, 335.
- Longford, Hen. de, 155; Lettice, 1st w. of, 155.
- Longnor, co. Salop, 338, 343.
- Long Parliament, 314.
- Longvile, Geo., 227.
- Loryng, Sir Nigel, 109, 136, 138, 138, 141, 149, 150, 152, 153.
- Lougher, John, of Perton, 301, 308; Mary, w. of, 301, 308.
- Louis XI., 232.
- Love, Rich., 393.
- Loveigne, Nich. de, 132.
- Lovell, Sir Thom., 253.
- Lowg, Adam de la, 37, 50; Edm. de, 189; Thom. atte, 211.
- Lowys, see Lewis.
- Loxley, 27.
- Loynton, 6, 7, 8, 20, 31, 32, 77, 78, 79, 101; deeds, 79; Rob. de, 49, 77; Rog. de, 101.
- Ludinton, Ralph de, 13.
- Luterell, And., 132.
- Lutley, 44, 53, 115, 269; Phil. de, 38, 68, 115-28, 165; Thom. de, 68; Edm. de, 159.
- Lutley, Kath., w. of Phil. de, 115, 116, 119, 121-5, 128, 165.

## M.

- Macklin (the Actor), 355.
- Macclesfield, Pet., of Maer, 332.
- Mackworth, Humph., 332.
- Madeley, 54.
- Maer, see Meer.
- Magna Charta, 58.
- Maidenhead, 238.
- Mainwaring, Sir Thom., widow of, 331.
- Malecorne, Warin, 6.

- Mallory, Anketil de, 21; Pet., 97.  
 Manley, Rich. de, Escheator, 194.  
 Manning, Capt., 372.  
 Manor Court of Wrottesley, (1377),  
 173; (1382), 175 (1397), 182;  
 (June, 1398), 182; (Nov., 1398),  
 183; (1400), 183 (1401), 185;  
 (Nov., 1402), 199 (1403), 200;  
 (1442), 210; (1444), 211; (1446),  
 212; (1453), 212; (1465), 213;  
 (1471), 214; (1473), 214; (1474),  
 214; (1477), 215; (1591), 285;  
 Customs of the (1382), 176.  
 Manumission Deed (1402), 187.  
 March, Earl of, 130.  
 Marchington, Thom., 190.  
 Margaret of Anjou, Queen, 217.  
 Mareschall, John le, 31.  
 Marshalsea, Escapes from the (1353),  
 121, 125.  
 Marisco, Thom. de, 35.  
 Marlborough, Thom. of, 10; Duke  
 of, 349.  
 Marlborough, Caroline, w. of Duke  
 of, 349.  
 Marmion, John, 132.  
 Marston, 331.  
 Martyn, Rob., 239.  
 Matthew, Miss Emma, 362.  
 Mauny, Sir Walt. de, 97, 98, 101,  
 102, 112, 120, 130, 136, 138, 141.  
 Maunsell, Rob., of Patshull, 27, 37.  
 Maurice, Prince, 326.  
 Maury, Lieut., 380.  
 Mauvesin, Will., 27, 28.  
 Meadows, Miss, 350.  
 Meer (Maer), Nich. de, 27.  
 Meilnel, Ralph de, 9.  
 Mere, 113, 220, 241, 332; Farm  
 Rents, 134; Grant of, 219; Oke,  
 55, 56, 68; Way, 55, 68; Sir Will.  
 de, 64, 70, 71.  
 Melbourne, Lord, 373.  
 Melcombe, Upper, 63.  
 Memoranda Roll (1352), 107.  
 Metcalf, Miles, 223; Chris., 264.  
 Meverel, Thom., of Throwley, 48,  
 178; John, 198.  
 Meverel, Eliz., d. and h. of Thom.,  
 178.  
 Mexborough, Lady, 354.  
 Meyrick, Pet., Esq., of the Bank of  
 England, 343.  
 Miles, Rob., 342.  
 Military Summons (writ of, 1522),  
 265.  
 Ministry, The Coalition (1782), 360.  
 Mohun, John, Lord, 108, 112, 136,  
 138, 141.  
 Moigne, Thom., 132.  
 Mokleston, John de, 102.  
 Mollesley, Will. de, 36, 45; Hugh de,  
 37; John de, 50, 82, 157, 158;  
 John de, the younger, 158.  
 Molyneux, Will., 227.  
 Molyms, Will. de, 97.  
 Monmouth, Earl of, 297.  
 Montagu, Will. de, Earl of Salisbury,  
 95, 96, 98, 108, 112; Lady Mary  
 Wortley, 345.  
 Montfort, Simon de, 41; Simon de,  
 the younger, 42; Simon, of Bescott,  
 332; John de, 101, 103, 124;  
 Ralph de, 103.  
 Montfort, Joan, w. of John de, 101.  
 Montresor, Major, 358.  
 Monument in Grey Friars Church to  
 Sir Walt. Wrottesley (1473), 237.  
 Morbeck, Denis de, 132, 133.  
 More, Chronicle of Thom. de la, 112.  
 Morf, Hen. de, 38, 44.  
 Morgannok, Lordship of, 220, 229;  
 and see Addenda.  
 Morley, Rob. de, 131.  
 Morrison, Col., 355.  
 Mortimer, Sir Rog. de, Earl of March,  
 108, 112; Sir Hen. de, 141; Sir  
 Edm., 187; Sir Hugh, 189.  
 Mortimer, Eliz., w. of Sir Hen. de,  
 141.  
 Morton, 8, 10, 13, 16; Thom., 268.  
 Moseley, 331; Nich., 311; Sir Edw.,  
 of Rolston, 332.  
 Mosley, Sir Oswald, 371; and see  
 Mollesley.  
 Motlowe, Rog. de, 192, 203; John,  
 s. of, 192, 203.  
 Montgomery, Nich., 249.  
 Mountjoy, 249; Luke, Visc., 354.  
 Mountnorris, Countess of, 364.  
 Muchun, Will., 23.  
 Muleward, Will. le, of Perton, 138.  
 Mulne, New, in the Wergs 178;  
 Oliv. atte, of Wightwick, 76; Hen.  
 atte, 76.  
 Mulne, Will., s. of Hen. atte, 76.  
 Murdak, John, 97.  
 Murreaux, see Murray.  
 Murray, Thom. Randall, Earl of, 81;  
 Thom. de, 132, 133.  
 Musard, John, Sheriff of Staff., 164.  
 Muster, General (1538), 269; (1640),  
 312.  
 Mutton, see Mytton.  
 Mynors, John de, Serjeant at Arms,  
 99.  
 Mytton, Nich. de, 27, 28; Will., 228,  
 229; John, 254.  
  
 N.  
 Najara, Battle of (1367), 140.  
 Namur, Sir Rob. de, 150.  
 Naseby, Battle of, 322, 330.  
 Neville, Testa de, 37; Lord, 96, 141,  
 149, 152; Rob. de, 97; Will., Earl  
 of Kent, 219; Geo., 223, 233, 234;

- Rich., Earl of Warwick, Hered. Chamberlain of the Exchequer, 223, 224.
- Newport, Francis, 393, 394, 395.
- Noel, Walt., 331.
- Nomina Villarum, 75.
- Norfolk, Hugh de, 17.
- Norman Custom, "Paragium," 19.
- Normandy, Rich de Humet, Constable of, 9.
- Norrys, James, 227; Rich., 252.
- Northale, Hen. de, of Chillington, 178, 179; Agnes. w. of, 178, 179.
- Northampton, Will. de Bohun, Earl of, 103, 105, 107, 112, 130, 161.
- Northfield, co. Worc., 393, 394.
- Northumberland, Earl of, 152; John, Dudley, Duke of, *see* Dudley.
- North-West Frontier War (1897), 386.
- Northwode, Rob. de, 50; John, of Hill, 213.
- Norton, 8, 10, 16; Hugh de (1121), 12, 13.
- Norton, Rob. and Will., sons of, 13.
- Norwich, Sir Thom. de, 107; Rob., 264.
- Notton, 392.
- O.
- Oaken (Oca and Aken), 31, 41; and *see* Oken; Nich. de 35, 36, 49; Adam, s. of, 49.
- Observatory, The, 379.
- Odo, Bishop of Bayeux; *see* Bayeux Offey, 396.
- O'Hara, Col., 358
- Oken, 31, 41, 93 182, 272, 288, 293, 299.
- Okeover Sir Hugh de, 25, 27, 29, 30; Ralph de, 25, 29; Orm., of, 30; Rob. de, 57; Thom., 190, 198; Matt., 332.
- Okeover, Rich., s. of Ralph de, 25, 29, 30.
- Okeover, Adam, s. of Orm., 30.
- Okeover, Margt., w. of Rob. de, 57.
- Oldefore, Rog. in, 89.
- Oldesfallyng, 138; Hen. de, 144.
- Oldestrete, Rog. in, 88.
- Oldstoke in Hamps., 95, 157; Parson of, 164.
- Omar Pasha, 383.
- Onecote, 28, 31.
- Onslow, Humph., of Onslow, 257; Margt., w. of, 257.
- Orchard, Rich., 397; Eliz., w. of, 397.
- Order of the Garter, *see* Garter.
- Orm, of Okeover, *see* Okeover.
- Ormar, 7.
- Orton, 39, 45, 279, 287, 288, 289, 298, 311; Mill in, 251.
- Osborne, s. of Richard, 5, 16.
- Osgodby, co. Linc., 207.
- Osgood, Rich., 392; Anne, w. of, 392.
- Ossary, Countess of, Letter of Walspole to, 353.
- Othegrene, John, 88.
- Otter, Rob., 227, 235; Thom., 227; John, 227.
- Overton, Walt. de, 37, 38, 39; Alan de, 45; Will. de, 43, 45, 48, 132; Thom. de, 76.
- Overton, Will., s. of Alan de, 45.
- Oveyhotshaye (Ivetsay), Rich. de, 84, 94, 95, 97, 156, 157, 159; Thom., s. of, 94, 95.
- Owen, John, 220.
- Owthorpe, co. Notts, 342.
- Oxford, Earl of (1346), 107; Wilberforce, Bishop of, 381.
- Oxley, Rich., Lord of, 36.
- P.
- Pagan, s. of Ralph, 8; the Clerk of Evesham, 9.
- Paganel, Fulk, 11; Gerv., 21.
- Paget, Lord of Beaudesert, 332; Hen., 343.
- Painel, Ralph, 36.
- Painsley, 331.
- Pannure, Lord, 380, 383.
- Papal aggression, 379.
- "Paragium," a Norman custom, 19.
- Park Hall, co. Warwick, 330.
- Parker, John, 233.
- Parles, Pagan de, 27.
- Parliament, The Long, 314.
- Parnell, Dame, 257, 389.
- Partricke, Thom., 253.
- Partruit, John, 233.
- Passelewe, Rob., Archd. of Lewes, 37.
- Paston Letters, 235.
- Patshull, 49, 76, 117, 271, 277, 280, 329, 375; Mill, 140; Mansel de, 27, 37.
- Pattingham, 46, 62, 63, 75, 76, 242; Isab., Lady of, 31.
- Paunton, John, 238.
- Paveley, Sir Walt. de, 108, 112, 136, 138, 141, 149.
- Pawlett, Sir Rich., 394.
- Peace of Bretigny (1360), 129.
- Pecche, Thom., 97; John, 132.
- Pedro, Don, 139, 140.
- Peel, Sir Rob., 371; Ministry of (1834), 371.
- Peke, John, 227.
- Pembroke, Earl of, 141, 162.
- Pembrugge, John de, 67; Rich. de, 132, 133, 141, 149; Fulk. de, Kt., 168.
- Pendford, 50, 52, 272, 310, 343; Prebend., 273, 284; Rob., Lord of, 36, 37; John de, 43, 50.
- Pandrell, Trust (1675), 336; Rich.



- (Trusty Dick), 337; Will., 337; John, Humph., and George, 337.  
 Pendrell, Mary, w. of Rich., 337.  
 Penkridge, 322.  
 Penn, 61; Upper, 76; Lower, 39; Will. de, of Lutley, 53; John, 227; Warine de, 68; Edmund de, 83.  
 Penpole, co. Dorset, Grant of, 219, 221, 241, 246.  
 Percy, Lord 96, 141, 149; Hen. de, 130, 174, 187; Sir Thom., 150, 152.  
 Perers, Alice, 148.  
 Perry, John, 285.  
 Persall, Humph., 249, 250.  
 Pershore, Abbot of, 75.  
 Pershouse, Thom., 331; Rich., of Reynolds Hall, 332.  
 Perton, 39, 40, 45, 52, 138, 213, 221, 257, 272, 308, 337; Purchase of, 336; Manor House at, 345; John de, 35, 37, 39, 40, 55, 64, 67, 70, 93, 94, 95, 98, 115, 117, 123, 126, 136, 162, 164; Rog. de, 38; Ralph de, 39.  
 Perton, John de, Pardon for death of, 165; Will., s. of, 40, 45, 48, 51, 123, 126, 160, 162, 164, 165; Leon., s. of, 93, 104, 126, 133, 159, 165; Walt., s. of, 93, 154; Kath., d. of, 115, 116, 119, 121-6, 128, 165, 170, 171.  
 Perton, Sir John, s. of Will., 123; Eliz., w. of, 123.  
 Peshall, Adam de, 104, 141, 144, 145, 149, 168; Rich. de, 94, 146; Hugh, Kt., 249; Sir Will., 331.  
 Peshall, Eliz., w. of Adam de, 141, 145, 146, 148, 168; Hamenet, br. of, 148, 149; Thom., br.-in-law of, 149; Rich., br. of, 149.  
 Peverel, Hen., 97.  
 Pertot, John de, 91.  
 Philip, the Dapifer of Evesham, 9; John fitz, Kt., 43.  
 Philips, Sir George, 371; Mark, 371; John Will., Esq., 384.  
 Philips, Nina Margt., d. of John Will., Esq., 384.  
 Picheford, Hugh de, 31; John de, 43; Rich. de, 82, 84.  
 Pierrepoint, Lady Evelyn, 346.  
 Pignerolles, M. de, of Angers, 364, 365.  
 Pigot, Admiral Hugh, 351; Lord, Governor of Madras, 351; John, 194, 203.  
 Pigot, Franc., w. of Admiral Hugh, 351.  
 Pigot, Sir George, of Patshull, 375; Georgina, d. of, 375.  
 Pillaton Hall, 335.  
 Piltonhale, 64, 81, 116, 134; Will. de, 110, 111, 164; John de, 144, 170, 171.  
 Pilkington, Rog. de, Kt., 194, 203; John de, Kt., 194, 203.  
 Pincerna, Rob., 9; Ralph, 12; Rich., 20.  
 Pipe, Thom. de, 80; James de, Chiv., 167; *see also* Pype.  
 Pitt, Mr., 361, 367; Resignation of (1801), 367.  
 Pleas of the Forest (1271), 45, 53.  
 Poitiers, Battle of, 126.  
 Poissy, near Versailles, 106.  
 Pole, Thom. de la, of Lutley, 44; Will. de la, 82; John, 190.  
 Polstede, Thom., 264.  
 Pontesbury, 300.  
 Ponynges, Mich. de, 131.  
 Poor Law Commissioners, 379.  
 Potenhale, John de, 132.  
 Poulett, Sir Amias, 291; Sir Rich., 395.  
 Pounds, Thom., 239.  
 Poundeknolle, *see* Penpole.  
 Poutrel, Will., 30, 48, 54, 56, 66; Thom., 66; Sir Rog., 25, 28, 29, 36, 56.  
 Poutrel, Margy., w. of Sir Rog., 28, 29, 56; Rob., s. of, 29, 34.  
 Poyntz, General, 324.  
 Pres, Phil. de, 49.  
 Preston, Ralph de, 36; Rob., s. of, 36.  
 Prestwode, Hen. de, of Kinver, 45, 67, 82; John de, 156, 158, 159, 171, 172.  
 Priestfield, 299, 300, 310.  
 Prince Arthur, Marriage of, 252.  
 Prince, Rich., Esq., 292, 294, 308, 330; Sir Francis, Kt., 294.  
 Prince, Mary, w. of Rich., Esq., 292, 294, 330; Walt., s. of, 292; Wrottesley, s. of, 330; Susan, d. of, 330.  
 Provost of Wrottesley, Steph. the, 88.  
 Public School Bills, 381.  
 Pudsey, Thom., 314, 315.  
 Pulteney, Sir John, 98.  
 Purcel, Ralph, 47.  
 Purefoy, Col., 319.  
 Pury, John, 227.  
 Pynnington, Cecilia de, 140, 167; John, s. of, 140, 167.  
 Pype, Rob. de, 59; James de, 102; Sam., of Bilston, 283; Gamel, 289; Walt., 292; *see also* Pipe.  
 Pype, Eliz., w. of Sam., of Bilston, 283, 286.

## Q.

- Qualmpolle, John, 146.  
 Quat, co. Salop, 393.

## R.

- Radcliff, Thom., 233.  
 Raglan, Lord, 383.  
 Ralph, 8; Pagan, s. of, 8; the Clerk, 12; Will. fitz (1130), 19; Rob. fitz (1130), 19.  
 Ramisham, 221, 246; Grant of, 219, 241.  
 Randall, Thom., Earl of Murray, 81.  
 Ranton, 250.  
 Reading, 238, 239, 267; Will. Wrottesley of (1481—1512), *see* Wrottesley.  
 Reading, co. Berks., 389.  
 Redeford, 5.  
 Rees, Sir Phil. ap of Talgarth, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145; Mabel, d. and h. of, 139, 141; Eliz., d. and h. of, 141; Joan, w. of, 141, 144, 145.  
 Rees, Thom., 280.  
 Reform of Parliament, Lord John Russell's Motion for (1826), 370.  
 Reformed Parliament, The First, 371.  
 Reynold's Hall, 332.  
 Richard, Osborne, s. of, 5, 16; fitz Simon, 35, 108; o' the Grene, 89.  
 Richards, Rog., 88; Will., 89.  
 Richmond, Earl of, 130, 136.  
 Ridalheath, 174.  
 Ridley, Cecily, 394; Thom., of Bowlede, 394.  
 Ridware, Hamstall, 332; Walt. de, 115.  
 Rivers, Earl, 223, 224.  
 Roberdes, Rog., 88; Hugh, 89.  
 Robert fitz Ralph (1130), 19; Bertram, 23; Adam, of Waterfall, 25, 28, 30, 31.  
 Robert fitz Eda, d. of Adam, 28, 29; Will., s. of, 29; Ingrith, sist. of, 29.  
 Robines, John, 89.  
 Rodbaston, 51, 61.  
 Roger atte Tounsende, 88; son of Stephen, 88.  
 Rogger, John, 239.  
 Rogerson, Thom., 89.  
 Rolston, 332.  
 Roman Catholics, attitude of, during Civil War, 321; Bill for Relief of (1825), 369.  
 Romesley, Leo de, 43.  
 Ronchede, Rich., 233.  
 Roo, John, 264.  
 Roos, Rich., 226.  
 Rous, Thom. le, of Walsall, 80; Sir John, 360.  
 Ross, Lord, 381.  
 Rosslyn, Dowager Countess, 364.  
 Rotherfield, 108.  
 Rowde, co. Wilts., 391, 397.  
 Rowley, Hen. de, 28.  
 Royal Household (1350), 112.  
 Royal Astronomical Society, 378.  
 Royal Society, 379-81.  
 Royal Commission on Iron Railway Bridges, 380.  
 Rue, Francis de la, 335; Anne, w. of, 335.  
 Rugge, Will. de, 156, 186, 190; John, 227.  
 Rugeley, Nich., 198.  
 Rupert, Prince, 326.  
 Rush, George, Esq., of Elsenham Hall, 376; Ellen Charlotte, d. of, 376.  
 Ruske, John, 227.  
 Russell, John, 94, 95, 122; Lady Caroline, 349; Lord John, 378, 379.  
 Ryder, Will., 134.

## S.

- Sacheverel, John de, 27, 28.  
 Sackville, Rich., Earl of Dorset, 336.  
 Salewey, John, 198.  
 Salisbury, Will. de Montagu, Earl of, 95, 96, 98, 108, 112, 130, 136, 138, 141, 149, 152, 153; Rich., Earl of, 220; Chancellor of, 256.  
 Samburne, 10, 20.  
 Sarum, New, 394.  
 Say, John, Kt., 227; John de, of Dunstone, 82; Will. de, 132.  
 Say, John, s. of John, Kt., 227.  
 Scales, Lord, 231.  
 Scheil, Wydle, 39.  
 Scheldon, Hen., 183, 199; Hugh, 183; John, 183, 199.  
 Schene, Thom., 190.  
 Scroope, Ric., 227.  
 Scrope, Sir John, of Castle Combe, 240; Lord, of Upsall, 240, 258; Lady, 389.  
 Scrope, Margt., w. of Sir John, 240.  
 Scrope, Alice, w. of Lord, 240, 258.  
 Seacourt, Will. de, 8, 12.  
 Seighford, 283.  
 Seintlowe, John, 227.  
 Seisdon, 298, 311; Hundred Roll, 38, 45; Rich. de, 53.  
 Selman, Rich., 253.  
 Selwyn, Geo., Letters of, 348, 355.  
 Sequestration Acts, 329.  
 Sevecurda, Will. de, 8, 12; *see* Seacourt.  
 Seymour, John, 133; Sir Thom., 226.  
 Sharesulle, Sir Will. de, 91, 94, 95, 117, 120, 123, 136; Eliz., d. of, 123.  
 Sharesulle, Sir Rob. de, 136.  
 Sheldon, Will., of Perton, 213.

- Sheepshanks, Rev. R., 378.  
 Sheepy, Great, co. Leic., 281.  
 Shenstone, 300.  
 Sherfield, Rich., of Tidworth, 391;  
   Hen., 391, 392, 394.  
 Shifnal, 147.  
 Shirard, Rob., of Ford, 48; Will.,  
   62, 69.  
 Shireoaks, co. Notts, 294.  
 Shirelok, Will., 39.  
 Shirley, Ralph de, 55.  
 Shrewsbury, 301, 319; John, Earl of,  
   228; George, Earl of, 249, 253,  
   265.  
 Shuckburgh, Squire of, 321.  
 Shuffenhale, *see* Shifnal.  
 Shustoke, 331.  
 Silvanus, Will., 11, 18.  
 Simon, brother of Simon, 23 (*and*  
   *see* Cocton); Hen. fitz, 35.  
 Siward, 16.  
 Skeffington, Walt., Arm., 293; Sir  
   John, 314, 332.  
 Skell, Sir Walt., Kt., of Holt, 220.  
 Skerne, Rob., 236.  
 Skrimshaw, Mr., 319.  
 Smythe, John, 303.  
 Sneyd, Will., of Keele, 296; Clara,  
   w. of, 296.  
 Sneyd, Ralph, 297, 331.  
 Socage, Tenure by, 85.  
 Society for Diffusion of Useful Know-  
   ledge, 377, 378.  
 Solman, Thom., 272.  
 Somerford Hall, 340, 343; Manor,  
   Purchase of (1694), 342; John, 340,  
   342; Rob. de, 50.  
 Somerset, Lady Charles, 364; Lady  
   Rob., 364.  
 Somerville, Walt. de, 5; Rog. de, 31,  
   60; Rog. de, heir of, 31.  
 Somery, Sir John de, Baron of  
   Dudley, 42, 60, 62, 64, 69, 70, 80;  
   Rog. de, Baron of Dudley, 62.  
 Southall, Thom., Minister of Religion,  
   323.  
 Southwyke, Rich., 262, 285; Will.,  
   285; Hen., 273.  
 Sowche, *see* Zouch.  
 Spennithorne, co. York, 376.  
 Spencer, Lord, 321.  
 Spennall, 17.  
 Sprengnose, Rog., 42, 43.  
 St. Albans, Battle of, 218.  
 St. Amand, Aylmer de, 131, 132;  
   Sir Ant., 240, 258, 264, 267.  
 Anne, w. of, 240, 258, 267.  
 St. Egwin, Body of, 15.  
 St. George Society of, 110; College  
   of, at Windsor, 110.  
 St. John, Edw., 132.  
 St. Leger, Thom., 132.  
 St. Mary of Worcester, 3.  
 St. Thomas, of Stafford, 331.  
 Stafford, 92, 116; Rob. de, 4, 6, 7,  
   21, 31; Nich., Baron of, 54, 55; Sir  
   Nich. de, 148, 177, 178, 180, 186;  
   Rob. de (the last), 31, 32; Sir  
   Will. de, 59, 61, 64, 70; Sir  
   Will., 207; Earl of, 130, 138, 141,  
   149, 152, 188, Ralph, Earl of, 136,  
   167, 177; Ralph, Baron of, 102,  
   109; John de, 102; John le Blount,  
   Sheriff of, 115; John Musard,  
   Sheriff of, 164; Walt. de, 102;  
   Thom., 133, 227; Sir Rich. de, 136,  
   139, 171, 177; Humph., Duke of,  
   Buckingham, 217; Fulk, 219, 220;  
   Roland, 253; Viscount, 332.  
 Stafford, Nich. de (1088), s. of Rob.  
   de, 6.  
 Stafford, Edm., s. and h. of Nich.,  
   54, 55.  
 Stafford, Eliz., w. of Sir Nich. de,  
   178, 185, 186.  
 Stafford, Milis., d. and h. of Rob. de,  
   31, 32, 85.  
 Stafford, Eliz., w. of Sir Will., 207  
 Stafford, Margt., w. of Fulk, 219,  
   220.  
 Stamford, Hen., Earl of, 344; Cath.,  
   w. of, 344; John, s. of, 344.  
 Standon, 7, 332.  
 Standysse, Rob. de, Kt., 174, 191;  
   Eliz. d. of, 174.  
 Standysse, Laur. de, 194.  
 Stanhope, Lady, 354.  
 Stanley, Thom. de, 195, 198, 202,  
   203, 205, 247, 249; John, 228, 247,  
   248, 251, 252; George, 247, 249,  
   251; Sir Will., Chamberlain of  
   Cheshire, 248, 252; Humph., Kt.,  
   249.  
 Stanley, Matil., w. of Thom. de, 203,  
   205.  
 Stanley, Will., s. of Sir Will., 248.  
 Stanton, Thom. de, 29; John de, 30;  
   Rob. de, 34, 35.  
 Stanton, Margt., w. of Rob. de, 34,  
   35.  
 Stapleton, John de, 97; Sir Miles de,  
   109, 132, 133, 136.  
 Star Chamber, Suit in (1635), 310.  
 Starky, Humph., Kt., 249.  
 Statute of "Quia Emptores," 34;  
   Winchester, 59.  
 Stephen atte Townsend, of Wrottes-  
   ley, 73, 88, 89, 93, 94, 95; Will.,  
   s. of, 93.  
 Stephen, the Provost, 88; Rog., s.  
   of, 88.  
 Stevens, Will., 88; Rog., of Wrottes-  
   ley, 94, 95.  
 Stevinton, co. Salop, 207; John de,  
   122, 123.  
 Stidolf, Thom., 238.  
 Stodley, 18; Pet. de, 18, 19; Priory  
   of, 18.

Stoke, co. Glouc., 11, 13.  
 Stoke on Trent, 371.  
 Stokes, Rog. de, 20; Alan de, Keeper of the Wardrobe, 151; Sir George, Prof. of Mathematics at Cambridge, 380.  
 Stone Park, 338.  
 Stones, Will. in le, 105; Agnes, d. of, 105; Joan, d. of, 105.  
 Stones, Capt., 322, 324.  
 Storms, Law of, 38.  
 Stourton, 209, 332; Castle, 330; Sir Reg., 226; Will., Lord, 240, 258.  
 Stourton, Thom., s. of Will., 240; *and see* Sturton.  
 Stowe, near Lichfield, 287, 299.  
 Strafford, Lord, Trial of (1641), 314.  
 Stramshall, 5.  
 Strangeways, James, Kt., 227; Sir Giles, 269; Lady Susan Fox, 349.  
 Strangeways, Rob., s. of James, 227.  
 Strangeways, Joan, w. of Sir Giles, 269.  
 Straubenzee, Hen. van, of Spennithorne, 376; Henrietta, w. of, 376; Mary, d. of, 376.  
 Straubenzee, Maj.-Gen. Turner van, C.B., 376.  
 Strelley, Sir Rob., 226.  
 Stretton, 336, 342; Grantham, co. Hereford, 301; Will. de, 104; Thom. de, 104, 116, 125.  
 Stuart, Franc., of Wolverhampton, 344; Eliz., w. of, 344.  
 Sturbridge, co. Worc., 393.  
 Sturton, Lady, 389.  
 Suffolk, Earl of, 112, 130, 138, 149, 152; Sully, Sir John, 141, 149, 150, 152.  
 Surrey co., 395.  
 Surrey, John de Warrenne, Earl of (1316), 79.  
 Suthwike, Hen., 273; Rich., 262.  
 Sutton, Sir John de, Baron of Dudley, 80, 101, 102, 104, 113, 118, 126, 160, 217, 249; Edw., Lord Dudley, 253.  
 Sutton, Sir Edm., s. of Sir John de, 244, 271.  
 Sutton, Dorothy, d. of Sir Edm., 244.  
 Suur, Rog. le, 41.  
 Swanimotes, 41; of Kinfar, 53.  
 Swinfen, Mr., 319.  
 Swinford, Farm rents of, 134.  
 Swinford, Old, co. Worc., 393.  
 Swinforton, *see* Swinnerton.  
 Swinnerton, 331; John de, 80, 156, 189, 251, 263; John, of Hilton, 134, 135; Rog. de, 94; Thom. de, 132, 133; Hugh de, 133, 250.  
 Sydenham, Rich., of Clarendon Park, 390.

## T.

Talbot, Hen., 227; Sir Gilbt., 253; Sir John, 268, 274; John, Gent., 279.  
 Talbot, Eliz., w. of Sir John, 274.  
 Talgarth, co. Hereford, 139; in Wales, 140, 144, 145, 148; Engleys, 141, 145, 146.  
 Tamhorn, Rob. de, 27.  
 Tankerville Earl of, 106.  
 Tankerville Charles, 4th Earl of, 366; Caroline, d. of, 366.  
 Tanner, John, Armourer, 315.  
 Tatton, Will., 252  
 Tavistock, 347.  
 Tean, 7.  
 Teddesley, 113, 134, 135, 165; Bailiwick of, 111; Hay of, 111, 135; Forestership of, 134.  
 Testa de Neville, 37.  
 Tettebury, John de, 30, 86, 88-92, 100, 110, 116, 117, 164; Joan, w. of, 89-92, 100; John, s. of, 110, 116, 118, 121, 122, 125, 164; Will., s. of, 116, 118, 121, 122, 123, 125, 164, 168; Walt., s. of, 116, 117, 118, 122, 125, 164; Thom., s. of, 164; Leo, s. of, 164.  
 Tettenhall, 3, 35, 93, 99, 104, 113, 140, 153, 160, 172, 207, 245, 251, 261, 272, 288, 292, 293, 310, 334; Regis, 94, 178, 180, 196, 251; Custody of Manor of, 114; Manor Court (1531), 285; Ferm of, 115; Farm rents of, 134; College, 272, 284, 288, 292, 299; Clericorum, 289, 299; Monument to Rich. Wrottesley (1521) at, 256; Monument to John Wrottesley (1578) at, 282.  
 Tettenhalehome, 94, 95.  
 Tewkesbury Battle of, 230.  
 Thomas fitz Roger, of Haughton, 27, 28.  
 Thomeharn, *see* Tamhorn.  
 Thomkynes, Adam, of Oldeesfallyng, 138.  
 Thornes, Nich., Esq., 274; Margt., w. of, 274.  
 Thorp, Constantine, 345.  
 Throckmorton, Thom., 220; John, 229.  
 Throwley, 48, 178; Will. de, 66.  
 Thyknes, James, 198.  
 Thynne, Lady George, 364.  
 Tichebourne, Sir John, 133.  
 Tidworth, co. Wilts, 391.  
 Tintern Abbey, 296.  
 Tiptoft, Earl of Worcester, 227.  
 Titherton Lucas, co. Wilts, 397.  
 Tiwe, Will. de, 9.  
 Tixall, 331.

Tollemache, Hon. Charles, 354; Gertrude Flor., w. of, 354.  
 Tomkys, Thom., 283.  
 Torbryan, co. Devon, 264, 267.  
 Torpurley, co. Chester, 251.  
 Touchet, James, Lord Audley, 217.  
 Tounesend, *see* Stephen.  
 Tour, Ant. de la, 233.  
 Towcotes, Sir Rog., 226.  
 Towton, Battle of, 218.  
 Trafford, 331.  
 Trained Horse for the County (1634), 311.  
 Trastamare, Hen. of, 139.  
 Tremayle, Thom., 249.  
 Trescott, 40, 272; Purchase of, 336; Grange, Tithes of, 337; Mich. de, 38; Nich. de, 67.  
 Tresel (Trysull), 45, 75, 287, 289, 311; Thom. de, 38; John de, 45, 48, 68, 75.  
 Trill Mill, 110, 162, 163, 207, 208.  
 Trimpley, co. Worc., 299.  
 Tringham, Rev. Thom., 363; Anne, d. of, 363.  
 Trollope, Sir Andrew, 216.  
 Trowley, Will. de, 66.  
 Trumwyne, Rog., 80; Will., 82; Adam, 133.  
 Trussell, Will., 60, 94.  
 Tryon, Miss, 350.  
 Turquil de Warwick, 5.  
 Twemlowe, Thom. de, 174.  
 Tyford, Will. de, 138; John, s. of, 138.  
 Tylden, Brig.-Gen., 383.  
 Tyndede Mere Oke, 55, 68.  
 Tynmore, Hen. de, Parson of Elford, 144, 171.  
 Typper, John, 236.  
 Typton, 287, 289.  
 Tyresford, 174, 188.

## U.

Ufa, 3; Wulfgate, s. of, 3.  
 Ughtred, Thom. de, 131, 132, 138.  
 Ulster, Lion. Earl of, 130, 136.  
 Unfreiston, Will. de, 43.  
 Upnor Cresset, co. Salop, 239.  
 Upsall, 240.  
 Upton in Wyrehale, 192, 193.  
 Urse (Urso d' Abbetot), 5.  
 Urso, Sheriff of Worcester, 14.  
 Uttoxeter, 312, 319; Riot at (1640), 313.

## V.

Vache, Sir Rich. de la, 132, 136.  
 Valence, Aylmer de, 75.  
 Valenciennes, Siege of, 365.  
 Valle, Walt. de, 13.  
 Valois, Phil. de, King of France, 92.  
 Veer, Thom. de, 132.

Venables, Thom. de, of Alvandeleg, 150; Aline, w. of, 150.  
 Verdon, John de, Chiv., 167, 172.  
 Verdun, Rowl. de, 9.  
 Verdun, Bert. de, 9, 21, 23; Gwiot de, 21; Ruelan de, 21; Simon de, 21, 22, 23, 24, 34; Will. de, 22, 23, 77, 78; Rich. de, of Cocton, 24; Rob. de, de la Wyke, 24; Rich. de, de la Wyke, 24.  
 Verdun, Simon and Henry, of the Household of Bert. de, 23.  
 Verdun, Hugh, s. and h. of Will. de, 78.  
 Verdun, Will., s. and h. of Hugh, 78.  
 Verdun, Alice, 1st w. of Rob. de, 24; John, s. of, 24; Simon, s. of, 24; Rich., s. of, 24, 67.  
 Verdun, John, s. of Rich. de, 24.  
 Verdun, Simon, br. of John, 24.  
 Verney, Sir Edm., 321.  
 Vernon, Rich. de, Kt., 174, 198; Harry, Esq., 220; Sir Hen., 253; John, 268; Sir Edw., of Hilton, 332.  
 Vyse, Hen., of Standon, 332.

## W.

Wadley House, co. Berks, 385.  
 Wake, Bald., 42.  
 Wakefield, Battle of, 218.  
 Wale, Sir Thom., 97, 106, 112.  
 Wales, Edw., Prince of, *see* Black Prince.  
 Waleys, Will., 97.  
 Walker, John, of Oken, 182.  
 Walkringham, 393, 394.  
 Wallace, Mr., Master of the Mint, 369.  
 Walle, Hammell atte, 167; Will., s. of, 167.  
 Walpole, Horace, 353, 355.  
 Wallhouse, Mr., 353.  
 Walsall, 80, 371.  
 Walshe, Sir Thom., Kt., of Wanlip, 201; Kath., w. of, 201.  
 Walter, Sheriff of Warwick, 14, 15; s. of Anketill, 23.  
 Walton, Ivo de, 28; Hen. de, formerly Keeper of the Wardrobe, 131.  
 Wanlip, co. Leic., 201.  
 Ward, Lord, 329, 331; John, of Himley, 332; Will., of Himley, 329; Rog., 342.  
 Wardrobe Accounts (1361), 137.  
 Warr, Thom., Lord de la, 264, 267.  
 Waur, Will. de, 36.  
 Wareyn, Rich., 227.  
 Warine, 7; Will. fitz, 38, 112, 136.  
 Warene, John de, Earl of Surrey, 79.  
 Warlo, Ralph de, 13.  
 Warmington, Rob., 233.

- Warwick, Alwin, Sheriff of, 5; Turquil de, 5; Turchil de (1086), 16; Walt., Sheriff of, 14, 15; Earl of, 102, 107, 108, 112, 130, 149, 152, 162, 178, 216, 220, 226, 244, 270; Guy de, 132.  
 Warwick, Turchill, s. of Alwin, Sheriff of, 5.  
 Warwick, Ketelbearne, br. of Turquil de, 5.  
 Warwick, Embassy of the Earl of, to the King of France, 222.  
 Waryng, Adam, 170, 171; Rog., 189; Nich., 198, 206, 217; Rich. of Lee, 209.  
 Waterfall, 28, 30, 31, 34, 35, 44, 46, 49, 68, 73, 92, 104, 140, 142, 157, 162, 167, 207, 208, 209, 289, 292, 294; Hawise, de, 25, 26, 27, 29, 35, 56; Rob. de, 28, 29, 36, 56; Will. de, 48; John de, 172.  
 Waterfall, Will., s. of Rob. de, 28; Hawis, d. of, 36.  
 Wattleborough, co. Salop, 289.  
 Wednesbury, 65, 139.  
 Weare, Will., 395; Edith, w. of, 395.  
 Wedgwood, Josiah, 371.  
 Weethly, 11, 13, 17, 24.  
 Welles, Sir Rob., 225, 226; Rich., Lord, 226, 232; Thom., 250; John, 253.  
 Wellington, Duke of, 364, 371.  
 Wenlock, Lord, 228.  
 Werburton, Pet., Arm., 252.  
 Wergs, the, 180, 196, 272; New Mill in the, 178; Thom. de., 48.  
 Werdon. *see* Verdon.  
 Wesley, co. Worc., 393, 394.  
 Wesley, Mr., 365.  
 West, Thom., 97; Sir Thom., Lord la Warr, 264.  
 Westbromich, 80.  
 Weston, 54; Coyney, 331, 332; Hamon de, 27, 28; Sir Hugh de, 54; John de, 60, 102; Rich., Esq., 297; Sir Rich., 331.  
 Wetton, 31.  
 Whetehyll, Rich., 233, 235; Adrian, 235.  
 Whettell, Rich., of Great Sheepy, 280, 281, 283, 286; Rich., s. and h. of, 280; Dorothy, w. of, 283, 286.  
 Whiston, John de, 122, 123.  
 Whitchurch, John de, 97.  
 White, Sir John, of Farnham, 395; Thom., 396; Hen., 396.  
 White, Kath., d. of Sir John, 395, 396, 397.  
 White, Eliz., w. of Thom., 396.  
 Whitehorse, Walt., 133.  
 Whitmere Phil. de, 116, 117, 118, 121, 122, 124, 125, 128; Agnes, w. of, 116, 118, 121-4, 128.  
 Whitgreave, Thom., of Moseley, 331.  
 Whitmore, Will. Wolrych, 371.  
 Whitinton, Will. de, 38, 66.  
 Whorwood, John, of Stourton, 332.  
 Wicksford, 3, 12.  
 Wightwick, 76, 93, 159, 162, 163, 207, 272, 288, 289, 293, 299; Mill at, 76, 104, 110, 138, 140, 208; Oliver de, 76, 159, 162; John, 182; Franc., 289; Alex., 332.  
 Wilberforce, Bishop of Oxford, 381.  
 Wilkes, Dr., of Willenhall, the Antiquary, 339, 344, 346; Franc., w. of, 344; *see also* Wylkes.  
 Willenhall, 208, 209, 211, 271, 344.  
 Willey, *see* Weethly.  
 Wilts, co., 256, 258, 390, 391, 393, 397; James, Earl of, 219, 221.  
 Wilega, Rob. de, 24.  
 Willoughby, Mr., 269, 270.  
 William Dapifer, 8.  
 William fitz Ralph (1130), 19.  
 William fitz Guy, of Womburne, 27.  
 William fitz Warine, 38, 40.  
 William, s. of Eda, 56; s. of Hugh, 160.  
 Williams, Edw., of Dudley, 301; Mary, w. of, 301.  
 Windsor, College of St. George at, 110.  
 Windsor Castle, Feast at (1350), 112.  
 Wingfield, John, of Shrewsbury, 301; Howard, w. of, 301.  
 Wingods, 390, 391.  
 Wingood, John, of Brumham, 390, 391.  
 Winster, Nich. de, 25, 26; Hawise, w. of, 26.  
 Wirley, the Antiquary, 283.  
 Witefield, Walt. de, 27.  
 Wither, Will., 55.  
 Wode, John atte, Fermor of Kinfar, 166.  
 Wodevylle, Sir John, 224.  
 Wolaston, Will., 262; Sir John, 328.  
 Wolmere, Rich. de, 32, 104; Thom. de, 93, 159.  
 Wolrich, Sir Thom., of Dudmaston, 331, 333; Margt., d. of, 333, 336.  
 Wolrich, Sir Franc., of Dudmaston, 335; Eliz., w. of, 335.  
 Wolseley, Thom., 217; Ralph, 249; Sir Rob., 332.  
 Wolverhampton, 37, 38, 162, 163, 256, 279, 283, 287, 289, 299, 300, 310, 315, 330, 331, 344, 371; Riots at (1834), 372.  
 Wombourne, 39, 45, 279, 287, 288, 289, 298, 311; Will. fitz Guy of, 27.  
 Wood, Thom., 261; Sir Charles, First Lord of the Admiralty, 383.  
 Woodford, 279, 283, 287, 289; Grange, 280, 287, 296, 299, 300, 333.

- Woodhall, co. Worc., 274; co. Hereford, 342.
- Woodland, Anne, 392; Rich., of Notton, 392; Rob., 392.
- Woodland, John, s. of Anne, 392.
- Woodroffe, Sir David, Kt., 395; Sir Nicholas, Mayor of London, 395, 396; Eliz., 396.
- Woodroffe, Kath., w. of Sir David, 395, 396.
- Worcester, St. Mary of, 3; Wulstan, Bish. of, 5, 13, 14; John, Bish. of (1151), 19; Heming, Monk of, 13, 14; Urso, Sheriff of, 14; Kineward, Sheriff of, 16; Tiptoft, Earl of, 227; Sir Rich. Wrottesley, Dean of (1765), 348.
- Worplesden, co. Surrey, 395.
- Worsley, Rol., 233, 234; Will., 235.
- Wotton, Hen. de, 28.
- Wratsley (Wrottesley), Rob. (1553), 258, 390.
- Wraxall, co. Wilts., 256.
- Wraxley (Wrottesley), John, 389; Joan, 391; Robert, 391.
- Wren, Sir Christopher, 339.
- Wriothesley Family, 276, 277.
- Wrighton, co. Somerset, 258.
- Wrottesley, Etymology of, 3; Boundaries (1088), 6; Bailiff, Account of (1294), 70; Old Inventory at (1635), 301; Sketch of Old House of (1633), 301; Old Hall at, 338; New House at, 339; Gate House of, 333; Arms in Old House of (1633), 301; Plate in Old House of (1633), 304; Red Deer in Park of (1633), 305; Names of Hounds at (1633), 306; Chapel, 294; Chancel at Tettenhall, 282; Deanery of the College of, 294; Prebend. of, 294; Manor Court (*see* Manor Court); Customs of the Manor (1382), 176; Last Villein Tenant of (1489), 215; Observatory, 379; Hall destroyed by fire, 387; Symon, ancestor of Family of, 20; Adam de (1166), 21, 22; Adam de (1320), 84; Hugh de (1352), 155; Hugh, of Woodford (1610), 203; Will. de (1327), 95, 98; Will. de (1332), 154; Walt. de, 144, 171; John de (1331), 154; Thom. de (1337), 155; Rev. Charles, Rector of Knoyle, 347; Major Alfred, 388.
- Wrottesley, Pet., s. of Thom. de, (1349), 155.
- Wrottesley, William I. (1199—1242), s. of Simon de Verdun, 24, 25, 26, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 40, 47, 48, 49; Ingrida, w. of, 25, 29, 36, 48; Will., s. of, 35, 47, 48; Rich., s. of (1259-72), 35, 44, 46, 48, 49; Hen., s. of, 35, 47, 49; Bertram, s. of, 35, 47, 49; Alice, d. of (1270) 35, 44, 50, 66.
- Wrottesley, Rich., Nich., s. of (1258), 39.
- Wrottesley, Hen., Hugh, s. of, 47; Margy., d. of, 49; Agnes, d. of, 49.
- Wrottesley, Sir Hugh, s. of Will. I. (1248-76), 29, 35, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50; Arms of, 51; Hugh, s. of (1372-91), 50, 53, 65; Amiscia, d. of, 40, 46, 50; Idonia, widow of (1284), 52.
- Wrottesley, Hugh, s. of Amiscia, 40.
- Wrottesley, Sir William II. (1276—1313), s. of Sir Hugh, 29, 44, 45, 46, 51-68, 73, 76, 77, 78, 82, 83, 100; Petron., w. of, 54; Kath., widow of, 64, 73, 82, 83; Seal of (1298), 56; (1313), 83; Arms of, 72; Rosea, d. of, 64, 67, 74.
- Wrottesley, Sir William III. (1313—20), s. of Will. II., 8, 30, 60, 62, 64, 68, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 80, 81-5, 100; Joan, w. of, 30, 62, 81, 83, 84, 85; Rog., s. of, 81, 91, 94, 97; Idonia, d. of, 81, 91, 199; Elinora, d. of, 81, 91.
- Wrottesley, Sir Hugh, K.G. (1333—81), s. of Will. III., 81, 84, 87-112, 116, 118-28, 129, 132, 133, 134, 136-43, 147-81, 193, 203; Eliz., w. of, 91, 92, 156; Mabel, w. of, 139, 140, 141, 144; Isab., w. of, 142, 150, 153, 170, 171, 174, 175, 176, 193, 203; Walt., Thom., and Leo., half-brothers of, 110; Walt., cousin of, 142; Walt. de, nephew of (1361—1409), 169, 170, 178-82, 200; Seal of, 170; Rich., de (1337), uncle to, 155; Hugh, s. of (1382), 175, 177; Arms of, 155; Seal of (1349), 110, 163; (1337), 157; (1373), 171; a Prisoner in Brittany (1354), 125; Outlawry annulled (1355), 125; Recognizance in £2,000 (1355), 165; Pardon for death of John de Perton, 165; Retinue of (1360), 129; Prestitium of (1360), 137; Repayment, 137; Female Villeins of (1364), 139; Settlement (1366), 140; (1372), 132; (1373), 144; Petition to King and Council (1377), 148; License to make a Park (1347), 161; Grant of Free Warren at Wrottesley (1347), 161; Bond to pay 400 livres yearly to, 166.
- Wrottesley, Inquisition on death of Isab., w. of Sir Hugh (1401), 174.
- Wrottesley, Joan, d. of Walt. de, 180.
- Wrottesley, John (1400—1402), s. of, 174, 184, 186-96, 201, 203; Eliz., w. of, 174, 184, 186, 189-91, 195,

- 196, 197; Arms of, 190; Manu-  
mission Deed of (1402), 187; In-  
quisition on death of, 188.
- Wrottesley, Hugh** (1421-64), s. of  
above John, 188, 192, 193, 197,  
198, 201-12, 216, 245, 259; Arms  
of, 215; Seal of (1441), 208;  
Military Summons of (1419), 198;  
Pardon of (1452), 205, 206;  
Thomasine, w. of, 201, 207, 208,  
209, 210, 212, 214, 216; Hen.,  
Arm. (1460-70), s. of, 207, 209, 217,  
219, 227, 228; John (1459-63), s. of,  
207, 209; Hugh, s. of, 207; Eliz.,  
d. of, 207; Isab., d. of, 207.
- Wrottesley, Joan**, w. of John, 207.
- Wrottesley, Sir Walter** (1460-73),  
s. of Hugh, 207, 213, 216, 217,  
220-8, 233-47, 259, 261, 271; Arms  
of, 243; Seal of (1471), 243; De-  
puty Chamberlain for Earl of War-  
wick (1468), 223; Joint Chamber-  
lain (1468), 224; Governor of  
Calais (1472), 230; Proclaimed a  
Traitor, 226; Pardoned, 233, 234;  
Death of (1473), 237; Monument  
to in Grey Friars' Church, 237;  
Inquisition p.m., 238; Jane, w. of,  
207, 238, 239, 245, 246, 250, 258-  
61; Hen., s. of (died 1486), 239;  
Will (1481-1512), s. of, 245, 246,  
257, 258, 260, 261, 265, 267, 389;  
Walt. (1481-1502), s. of, 239, 258;  
Jane, d. of, 239; Thomasine, d. of,  
239, 240; Anne, d. of, 239, 240;  
Parnell, d. of, 239, 240; Margt.,  
d. of, 239, 240; Alice, d. of, 240,  
258.
- Wrottesley, Eliz.**, d. of Will. (1481-  
1512), 257, 258, 389; Constance, d.  
of, 257, 389; Rob., s. of, 257, 258,  
389; Will of, 257, 389.
- Wrottesley, Walt.** (1481-1502), Will  
of, 258.
- Wrottesley, Richard** (1478-1521),  
s. of Sir Walter, 239, 244-67, 389,  
390; Esq. to Sir John Hastings  
(1501), 252; License to wear bonnet  
in King's presence, 254; Death of,  
254; Monument to, in Tettenhall  
Church, 256; Will of, 254; Arms  
of, 266; Dorothy, w. of, 244, 262,  
390; George (1518), s. of, 255, 256;  
Thom. (1518), s. of, 255, 256;  
Harry (1518), s. of, 255, 256, 390;  
John (1518), s. of, 255, 258;  
Margt. (1518), d. of, 255, 257;  
Anne (1518), d. of, 255, 256; Eliz.  
(1518), d. of, 255; Jane (1518), d.  
of, 255; Elinor, d. of, 256.
- Wrottesley, Walter** (1521-63), s. cf  
Richard, 250, 255, 256, 266-75, 284;  
Escheatorship, 275; Arms of, 275;  
Will of, 273; Signature of (1536),  
269; Death of, 273; Isab., w. of,  
250; Matt. (1553), s. of, 273;  
Elinor, d. of, 274; Margt., d. of,  
274; Eliz., d. of, 274; Dory, d.  
of, 274.
- Wrottesley, John** (1563-78), s. of  
Walter, 271, 273, 274, 277-83;  
Petition in Chancery by, 277, 278;  
Arms of, 283; Will of, 282;  
Monument to, at Tettenhall, 282;  
Eliz. (died 1592), w. of, 271, 277,  
281, 282, 286, 296; Margt. (1614),  
d. of, 283, 286; Eliz., d. of, 283,  
286; Franc. (1614), d. of, 283, 286;  
Dory (1614), d. of, 283, 286, 308;  
Eliz. (1614), d. of, 283; Thom. (died  
1610), s. of, 283, 286; Edw. (1614),  
s. of, 283; John (1614), s. of, 283.
- Wrottesley, Eliz.**, w. of John Wrot-  
tesley, Will of, 286.
- Wrottesley, Walter** (1578-1630), s.  
of John, 279, 281, 284-8, 292-5,  
298-9; Arms of, 295; Will of  
(1631), 292; Inquisition p.m.  
(1631), 292; Monument to, at  
Codsall, 292, 294; Mary, w. of,  
279, 284, 294; Joyce, w. of, 289,  
293, 294; Eliz. (1630), d. of, 292,  
294; Mary, d. of, 292; Walt.  
(1598), s. of, 287, 288, 293, 294;  
Will. (died 1599), s. of, 287, 294;  
Thom. (1598), s. of, 287.
- Wrottesley, Sir Hugh** (1598-1633),  
s. of Walter, 283, 286-8, 292-300,  
306; Arms of, 306; Will of, 300;  
Inquisition p.m., 298; Livery dis-  
charged, 306; Margt., w. of, 287,  
288, 293, 296; Clara, w. of, 296;  
Mary, d. of, 292, 296, 300, 301,  
308, 330; Penelope, d. of, 292, 296,  
300, 301, 307, 309; Eliz., d. of,  
292, 300, 301, 307; Howard, d. of,  
292, 300, 301, 307; Margt., d. of,  
292, 300, 301; Dory, d. of, 296,  
300, 307; Susannah, d. of, 296,  
300, 307.
- Wrottesley, Margt.**, d. of Penelope,  
309.
- Wrottesley, William** (1630-43), s. of  
Sir Hugh, 300; Anne, w. of, 300;  
Walter (died 1664), s. of, 300.
- Wrottesley, Sir Walter** (1625-59),  
1st Baronet, s. of Sir Hugh, 298,  
299, 306-325, 332, 333, 334; Deputy  
Lieutenant (1640), 312; Treaty for  
Baronetcy (1641), 314; Baronetcy,  
(1642), 317; Letters Patent (1642),  
317; Knighted (1642), 319; Quarrel  
with Leveson (1641), 315; Ap-  
pointed Vice-Lieut. of the County  
1641), 316; Plate melted for King's  
use (1642), 319; Attempts to form  
a neutral party (1642-3), 320;  
Sequestration of estates of (1645-6),



- 322, 326; Petition of (1645), 323; Affidavit of, 324; Forced contribution (1643-4), 324, 325; Schedule of property of (1645), 326; Composition of (1646), 327; Arms of, 335; Wills of, 333; Mary. w. of, 298, 307, 333; Eliz., d. of, 335; Mary. d. of, 333, 335; Dory. d. of, 333, 335; Anne, d. of, 333, 335; Jane, d. of, 333, 335; Edw., s. of, 333, 334; Rich., s. of, 333, 334; John, s. of, 333, 334; Hugh. s. of, 334.
- Wrottesley, Mary, wife of Sir Walter. a Prisoner (1644). 322.
- Wrottesley, Sir Walter, s. of Walter (1659-86). 2nd Baronet 333, 334. 337; Will of, 337; Marriage of (1654), 333; Margt. w. of, 333, 336; Harry, s. of, 337; Gray, s. of, 337; Ursula, d. of, 337; Anne, d. of, 337.
- Wrottesley, Sir Walter (1686—1712), 3rd Baronet, s. of Walter, 337-42; Will of, 340; Marriage settlement, (1678), 338; Elean., 1st w. of, 338, 340; Anne, 2nd w. of, 338-42; Walt. (died 1686). s. of, 341, 343; Elianora, d. of, 341; Henrietta, d. of, 341; Mary d. of, 341; Hugh, s. of, 342; Eliz., d. of, 342; Margt., d. of, 342; Anne, d. of, 342; Thom., s. of, 344.
- Wrottesley, Anne, 2d w. of Sir Walt., Will of, 343.
- Wrottesley, Thom., s. of Walt., s. of Sir Walt., 343; Eliz., w. of, 343
- Wrottesley, Henrietta, d. of Sir Walt., Monument in Worc. Cathedral, 341.
- Wrottesley, Mary, d. of Sir Walt., Will of, 341.
- Wrottesley, Hugh, s. of Sir Walt., Library and Will of, 342.
- Wrotteslev, Eliz., w. of Thom., s. of Sir Walt., 344.
- Wrottesley, Sir John (1712-26), 4th Baronet, s. of Walter, 341-6; Will of (1725), 345; Franc., w. of (died 1769), 343-6; Eliz., d. of, 343; John, s. of (died 1723), 344; Charles, s. of (died 1724), 344; Hugh (died 1729), 5th Baronet, s. of, 344; Walter (died 1732), 6th Baronet, s. of, 344; Franc., d. of, 344; Eliz., d. of, 344; Henrietta, d. of, 345; Dorothy (died 1742), d. of, 345; Mary, d. of, 345.
- Wrottesley, Franc., w. of Sir John, Will of (1762), 346.
- Wrottesley, Henrietta, d. of Sir John, Her Monument to Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, 345.
- Wrottesley, Sir Richard (1732-69), 7th Baronet, s. of John, 344-56; Will of (1769), 349; Settlement on his marriage, 347; Elected M.P. for Tavistock (1747), 347; Appointed Clerk to Board of Green Cloth (1749), 347; Appointed Dean of Worcester (1765), 348; His Duel, 347; His Action (in 1745), 347; Mary, w. of, 346, 349, 358; Mary, d. of, 348-51; Franc., d. of, 351; Eliz., d. of, 351, 352; Dorothy, d. of, 353; Harriett, d. of, 354.
- Wrottesley, Mary, d. of Sir Rich., Maid of Honour, 348, 349, 350; Mentioned in Letters of Lady Saran Lennox, 349. Portrait of, 351.
- Wrottesley, Eliz., d. of Sir Rich., married to Duke of Grafton, Prime Minister (1769), 351.
- Wrottesley, Sir John (1769-87), 8th Baronet, s. of Richard, 348, 354-64; Page of Honour, 348; Serves in America (1775-6), 356; Returns to England (1778), 359; Speeches in Parliament, 359; Death of (1787), 361; Frances, w. of, 356, 361, 364; Henry, s. of, 361; Hugh, s. of, 362; Charles, s. of, 362; Edw., s. of, 363; Fanny, d. of, 363; Caroline Gertrude, d. of, 363; Charlotte, d. of, 364; Louisa, d. of, 364; Mary, d. of, 364.
- Wrottesley, Frances, w. of Sir John, Death of (1828), 364.
- Wrottesley, Henry, s. of Sir John, M.P. for Brackley, 361.
- Wrotteslev, Emma, w. of Hugh, s. of Sir John, 362; Hugh, s. of, 362.
- Wrottesley, Anne, w. of Edw., s. of Sir John, 363; Edw. John, (1814—1901), s. of, 363.
- Wrottesley, Mariana Eugenia, w. of Edw. John, s. of Edw., 363; Franc. John, s. of (born 1848), 363.
- Wrottesley, Agnes Mabel, w. of Franc. John, 363.
- Wrottesley, Louisa, d. of Sir John, Maid of Honour to Queen Charlotte, 364.
- Wrottesley, Sir John (1792—1841), 9th Baronet and 1st Baron, s. of John, 361-73; At Military School, (1788), 364; Capt. 16th Light Dragoons (1793), 365; M.P. for Lichfield (1779), 366; Loses his Seat (1806), 368; Moves the Address (1800), 367; (1836), 373; Moves Vote of No Confidence in Ministry (1801), 367; M.P. for co. Stafford (1823), 368; Bank at Wolverhampton, 368; Advocates Decimal Coinage (1824), 369; Votes

- in favour of R.C. Relief Bill (1825), 369; Opposes Bank Charter Act, 370, 371; Supports Motion for Reform of Parliament (1826), 370; Created a Peer (1838), 373; Death of (1841), 373; Caroline, 1st w. of, 366, 373; Julia, 2nd w. of, 374; Chas. Alex. (1799—1861), s. of, 374; Rob. (1801-38), s. of, 375; George Thom. (1808-18), s. of, 375; Walt. (1810-72), s. of, 375; Edw. Bennet (1811-92), s. of, 376; Caroline (1797), d. of, 376; Emma (1804), d. of, 376; Henrietta (1805-93), d. of, 376; Louisa (1821), d. of, 376; Maria (died 1881), d. of, 376; Mary (died 1883), d. of, 376.
- Wrottesley, Lady Caroline, 1st w. of Sir John, Death of (1818), 373.
- Wrottesley, Georgina, w. of Rob., s. of Sir John, 375.
- Wrottesley, Marianne Lucy, w. of Walt, s. of Sir John (died 1848), 375; Walt. Franc., s. of, 375; Lucy Edith, d. of, 375.
- Wrottesley, Ellen Charlotte, w. of Edw. Bennett, s. of Sir John, 376; Alf. Edw., s. of, 376; Clara, d. of, 376; Ellen Maria, d. of, 376.
- Wrottesley, Ellen Mary Isabel, w. of Alf. Edw., s. of Edw. Bennet, 376; Hugh Edw., s. of, 376; Maud Ellen, d. of, 376.
- Wrottesley, John, Lord Wrottesley, (1841-67), 2nd Baron, son of John, 374, 377-82; Elected Fellow of Royal Society (1841), 379; President of Royal Commission on Iron Railway Bridges, 380; President of Royal Society (1854), 381; President of British Association (1860), 381; Sophia Eliz., w. of, 377; Charles (b. 1826), s. of, 382; George (b. 1827), s. of, 382; Hen. (1829-52), s. of, 384; Cameron (1834-54), s. of, 385; Julia, d. of, 385; Caroline, d. of, 385.
- Wrottesley, Margt. Anne, w. of George, s. of John, Lord, 384; Nina Margt., w. of, 384.
- Wrottesley, Arthur, Lord Wrottesley, (born 1824), 3rd Baron, s. of John, 382-8; Lord Lieut. of Staffs (1871-87), 386; Lord in Waiting (1869-74), (1880-85), 386; Master of Albrighton Foxhounds (1849-52), 386; Augusta Eliz., w. of, 386; Will. (1863-99), s. of, Capt., 4th Drag. Guards, 386; Bert. Franc. (1864-75), s. of, 387; Victor Alex., s. of, 387; Walt. Bennett, s. of, 387; Henrietta Evelyn, d. of, 387, 388.
- Wrottesley, Younger Branches of the Family of, 389; Pedigree of, 397.
- Wrottesley, Will., of Redynge (d. 1513), 257, 389, 393; Eliz., d. of, 257, 389; Rob., s. of, 257, 389, 393; Aakew, s. in law of, 389; Const., d. of, 257, 389.
- Wrottesley, Rich., s. of Hen., 390.
- Wrottesley, Rob., of Chippenham, co. Wilts (1601-8), 390-3; Joan, of Chippenham (1561-94), 390, 391, 392; John, of Chippenham (1625), 390-3; Jane (1594), 391; Hugh, 391; Eliz. (d. 1614), 391, 397; Hen. (1546), 393.
- Wrottesley, Rob., Will of, 391, 392.
- Wrottesley, Sir George (1590—1636), 393-7; Cecily, w. of, 393, 395; Kath., w. of, 395, 396, 397; Thom., father of, 394; John, br. of, 395.
- Wrottesley, Edw., of Rowde, co. Wilts, 397; Jane, d. of, 397.
- Wulfgate, 3; s. of Ufa, 3.
- Wulstan, Bishop of Worc., 5, 13, 14.
- Wybaston (Wobaston, in Bushbury), 153, 172; Water Mill in, 172.
- Wychcom, co. Devon, 264.
- Wyke, La, in Coughton, 24, 34, 67; near Worplesdon, co. Surrey, 395.
- Wylkes, Rich., of Willenhall, 211; Will., 246, 249, 251, 260, 261, 262, 263; Thom., 285; Walt., 285; *see also* Wilkes.
- Wyntwike, John de, Keeper of the Privy Seal, 131.
- Wyregis, *see* Wergs.
- Wyrley, Rog., 198; Humph., 313.
- Wyse, Will., of Bilderbrok, 179; John le of Bilderbrook, 179, 189; Walt., of Bilderbrok, 186, 190, 251.
- Wytheleye (Weethly), Ralph de, 77; John de, 77.
- Wytheleye, Chris., s. of John de, 77.
- Wythwyk, 159, 162, 163.

## Y.

- Yate, Will. atte, of Wrottesley, 93.
- Yates, Franc., 336.
- Yerburrrh Will., 227.
- York, Will. de. Chaplain, 142; Rich., Duke of, 205; George Neville, Archbp. of, 223; Edw., August., Duke of, 354; Duke of, 365.
- York, Edw. August., Duke of, Death of (1767), 355.

## Z.

- Zatton, Rog., Abbot of Evesham, 177.
- Zouche, Will. de la, 131, 132; Rich., 132; Lord de la, 257, 389.









3 9015 00550 0007

**DO NOT REMOVE  
OR  
MUTILATE CARD**

---

